

BONNER GEOGRAPHISCHE ABHANDLUNGEN

ISSN 0373-0468

Herausgegeben von

W. Lauer - P. Höllermann - K.A. Boesler - E. Ehlers - J. Grunert - M. Winiger

Schriftleitung: H.-J. Ruckert

Heft 91

**The Middle Eastern City
and Islamic Urbanism**

An Annotated Bibliography of Western Literature

Edited by

**Michael E. Bonine, Eckart Ehlers, Thomas Krafft
and Georg Stöber**

1994

In Kommission bei

Ferdinand Dümmlers Verlag - Bonn

The Middle Eastern City and Islamic Urbanism

An Annotated Bibliography of Western Literature

Edited by

**Michael E. Bonine, Eckart Ehlers, Thomas Krafft
and Georg Stöber**


With the cooperation of

Dorothee Braß and Iris Busse

With 3 figures

In Kommission bei

FERD. DÜMMLERS VERLAG · BONN

 *Dümmlerbuch 7641*

alle Rechte vorbehalten

ISBN 3 - 427 - 76411 - 7

© 1994 Ferd. Dümmlers Verlag, 53113 Bonn

Herstellung: Druckerei Plump, 53619 Rheinbreitbach

BONNER GEOGRAPHISCHE ABHANDLUNGEN

ISSN 0373-0468

Herausgegeben von

W.Lauer · P.Höllermann · K.A.Boesler · E.Ehlers · J.Grunert · M.Winiger

Schriftleitung: H.-J.Ruckert

Heft 91

**The Middle Eastern City
and Islamic Urbanism**

An Annotated Bibliography of Western Literature

Edited by

Michael E. Bonine, Eckart Ehlers, Thomas Krafft
and Georg Stöber



1994

In Kommission bei

FERD. DÜMMLERS VERLAG · BONN

— Dümmlerbuch 7641 —

**The Middle Eastern City
and Islamic Urbanism.**

An Annotated Bibliography of Western Literature

Table of Contents

Preface.....	9
General Introduction.....	13
List of Descriptors.....	17
1 Theoretical and General Titles	
Introduction (<i>M.E. Bonine / E. Ehlers</i>).....	21
Theoretical and General Titles.....	27
2 North Africa	
Introduction (<i>E.Ehlers / M.E. Bonine</i>).....	89
2.1 Maghreb.....	97
2.2 Morocco.....	106
2.3 Algeria.....	159
2.4 Tunisia.....	185
2.5 Libya.....	215
2.6 Egypt.....	221
2.7 Sudan.....	279
3 Middle East	
Introduction (<i>M.E. Bonine / Ehlers</i>).....	291
3.1 Syria.....	301
3.2 Lebanon.....	338
3.3 Palestine / Israel.....	350
3.4 Jordan.....	385
3.5 Iraq.....	390
3.6 Gulf States / Arabian Peninsula.....	411
3.7 Saudi Arabia.....	425
3.8 Yemen.....	444
3.9 Turkey.....	457
3.10 Iran.....	533
3.11 Afghanistan.....	582

4 Central, South, and Southeast Asia

	Introduction (<i>Th. Krafft</i>).....	595
4.1	Caucasus and Central Asia.....	601
4.2	South Asia General.....	609
4.3	Pakistan and Bangladesh.....	613
4.4	India.....	627
4.5	Southeast Asia.....	666

5 Africa

	Introduction (<i>G. Stöber</i>).....	671
5.1	West Africa.....	677
5.2	East Africa.....	704

6 Europe

	Introduction (<i>M.E. Bonine</i>).....	719
6.1	Iberian Peninsula.....	725
6.2	Balkans and Eastern Europe.....	756
6.3	Mediterranean Islands (Malta, Sicily, Cyprus).....	767

	<i>Index of Authors</i>	771
	<i>Index of Cities and Sites</i>	820
	<i>Index of Areas and Countries</i>	839
	<i>Subject Index</i>	843

Preface

The purpose of this bibliography is to bring together a rather diffused literature from many different disciplines in order to provide a research tool for those scholars interested in "Middle Eastern Cities and Islamic Urbanism". It is a joint effort of the editors and a number of collaborators, all of whom are geographers by academic background. There are over 7.500 annotated bibliographic entries (with subject descriptors), and the examination of each entry and verification of the bibliographic information and descriptors have taken a number of years to compile and complete.

The area covered by this bibliography is most of the Islamic world, from the western parts of Africa to Southeast Asia, although the main concentration is on the "core area" of the Middle East and North Africa. Although there are now more Muslims outside of this core area, this is still the region in which Islam began and where the early Islamic empires held sway (and even into the early 20th century with the Ottoman Empire). More significant is the fact that it is this region in which an "Islamic urbanism" historically has been most important. Hence, there are over 2.000 titles for North Africa and over 3.000 titles for the Middle East (Southwest Asia), and it is this region which really stands out (as is evident in the attached survey map, Fig. 1). Islam did have a major historic influence in parts of Europe and particularly in India with the Mughals and other empires. It also has spread into other parts of Africa and into Southeast Asia. Yet, the number of entries in these "periphery areas" are not as extensive. This is certainly partly because of the importance of the core area, not surveyed as comprehensively. Titles for the core area, for instance, include the contemporary city, and this is much less the case for the periphery areas.

Over 100 journals have been systematically checked as well as examining relevant books and monographs. Although there is a strong focus on the geographic literature and on titles with immediate or indirect geographic relevance, there also has been a systematic survey of the literature that might contain works on the historic and contemporary Middle Eastern city and Islamic urbanism. This includes, for instance, the major journals which focus specifically on the Middle East and/or North Africa. Journals from many of the disciplines, such as history, sociology, archaeology, architecture, etc., are not covered as extensively, and the systematic survey covers titles through about 1990.

The bibliography concentrates specifically on Western language literature, although even that focus is principally restricted to titles in English, German, French, and somewhat Spanish. Hence, works in Dutch, Greek, Italian, or Scandinavian publications generally are not included. Also, it should be emphasized that the editors recognize that there is an extensive literature in the indigenous languages of the region. Works on the Middle Eastern city and Islamic urbanism in Arabic, Persian, and Turkish certainly are of great quantity and quality, and their exclusion in this bibliography (except for some titles in Turkish) is principally because of space limitations. In fact, it would be most productive if one of our colleagues would compile a similar comprehensive bibliography on this subject in one or more of the Middle Eastern languages. The extensive time and effort spent on examining just these Western language publications is an indication that major efforts would be needed for the indigenous literature - perhaps

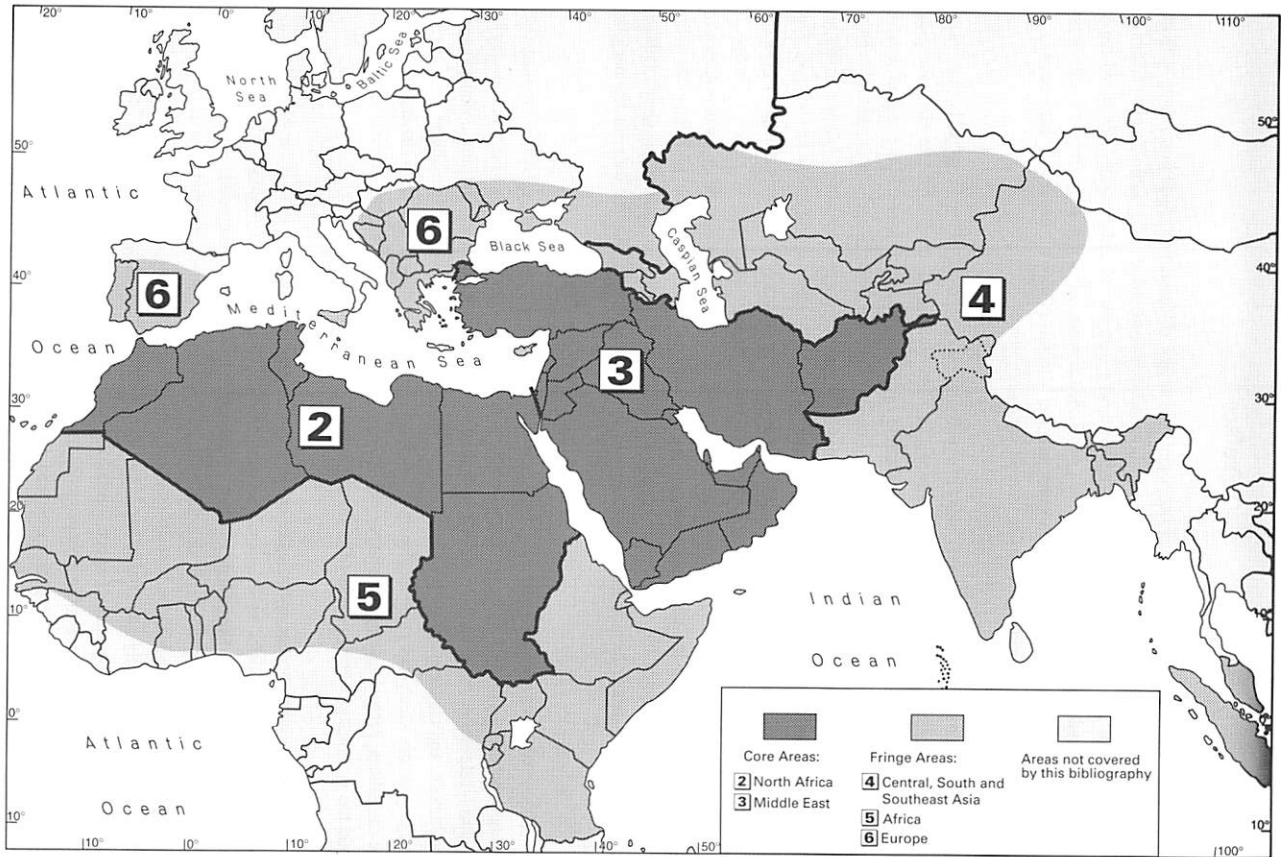


Fig. 1: Islamic Urbanism: Core Areas and Fringe Areas

separate bibliographies for the works in each principal language (i.e. Arabic, Persian, and Turkish), or even by countries and regions.

A bibliography of this scope cannot claim to be complete or free of errors, as well as there are always judgements in classification and inclusion with which others might disagree. The descriptors, however, do attempt to provide an indication of the contents of the titles, and with the various indexes provided, it is hoped that the user will benefit from the compilation.

Financial assistance for this project is gratefully acknowledged from the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft and the "Ministerium für Wissenschaft und Forschung des Landes Nordrhein-Westfalen". The editors and collaborators (Dorothee Brass and Iris Busse) also wish to thank the following persons for their help and contribution to the bibliography project:

Jan Halves
Jörn Hansen
Ingrid Küsgens
Volkmar Markewitz
Uwe Müller.

The intention of this bibliography is to guide anyone interested in the broad field of the Middle Eastern city and Islamic urbanism into and through the maze of some of the available academic literature. We hope that at least by bringing together the literature in the principal European scientific languages, that this will be an incentive for further scholarly research. If this work succeeds in no more than pointing the user to certain directions, it will have achieved its purpose.

Bonn - Tucson
August 1994

M.E. Bonine
E. Ehlers
Th. Krafft
G. Stöber

1948

...

...

...

...

...

...

GENERAL INTRODUCTION

This bibliography focuses on cities and urbanism within the Islamic and contemporary Middle East as well as in other regions which have - or had - a significant Muslim presence. The time period is principally from the time of Muhammad in the 7th century A.D. to the present, contemporary era, although certain important works are included which deal with earlier, pre-Islamic periods and which are particularly useful for understanding later urban issues and patterns. A rather vast literature has accumulated, especially during the last several decades, on cities and urban societies in the Middle East in the Islamic and contemporary periods. The bibliography contains 7,548 titles, most of which are studies which have been done more recently: 12% of the entries were published in all of the decades before 1950, 7% in the 1950's, 14% in the 1960's, 25% in the 1970's, and 35% in the 1980's (and this escalating literature continues in the 1990's, but no systematic survey has been continued in this current decade, and so only about 6% of the titles are from the 1990's).

This rather vast literature represents myriad approaches and disciplines, including works from archaeology, art history, architecture, anthropology, geography, history, sociology, urban planning, and many other fields. Each discipline has a different perspective, although it is also surprising how much overlap there is in interests and research. In fact, scholars from diverse fields are often asking the same questions - and are interested in the same data and seeking similar answers.

The purpose of this extensive bibliography, then, is to bring together this rather disparate and diffused literature on the Middle Eastern city and Islamic urbanism. It concentrates on studies in Western languages, with works in English, French, and German (and somewhat Spanish, particularly for the Iberian Peninsula) being covered more comprehensively. Studies in Italian, Russian, and other lesser internationally used Western languages are only occasionally cited. With the many entries, the length of the bibliography and cost considerations have meant that the editors have had to exclude the rather extensive literature in Arabic, Persian, and Turkish (although there are some works in the latter language included, particularly for Turkey and the Balkans). Also, there has developed a growing interest in Middle Eastern Islamic urbanism among Japanese scholars, and some of their works, when published in Western languages (usually English), are included.

The compilers and editors of this bibliography are all geographers by training and profession, and the contents reflect somewhat the work and interest in the city which have evolved in this discipline and among its practitioners. This focus, however, is most catholic and includes not only an emphasis on the analysis of the physical structure of cities and their evolution, but also an examination of urban society and institutions, both in historical context and for understanding contemporary patterns. In attempting to comprehend city structures and urban societies, geographers (as well as other scholars) must certainly also rely upon studies by individuals from many different fields (as indicated above). It is, in fact, this realization that the literature of these many fields often is somewhat unknown to the scholars of an individual discipline, which has led to this rather ambitious compilation.

The vast majority of the entries in the bibliography have been examined personally by one or more of the editors, not only to check the bibliographic information itself but also to designate the appropriate descriptors (see below). Besides monographs, edited collections, and other books, over 100 journals have been examined. Primarily American, British, German, and French journals have been covered, although a few relevant periodicals from other regions have been included as well. Journals which focus on the Middle East, Islamic world, individual countries or regions, and specific relevant disciplines and fields are included. The **geographical regions** covered in the bibliography are rather extensive; and the entries are arranged by the major geographic areas and countries. Although definitions of the Middle East are certainly variable, this compilation attempts not only to include the wider cultural area of Southwest Asia and North Africa (and hence the Arab World, Turkey, Iran, and Afghanistan), but also other regions that have been affected by Islam and hence are part of "Islamic urbanism", even if only for certain limited time periods and even if the "Islamic influence" may in some cases be rather minimal. **Section 1** includes **Theoretical and General Works** as well as those studies which deal comparatively with the entire Islamic World (or major parts of it) or, similarly, for much of North Africa and Middle East. There then follows **Section 2** specifically on North Africa and **Section 3** on the Middle East (the latter used in the sense of only Southwest Asia for the purpose of organization).

After these major units there are further geographical divisions, **Section 4** on Central, South, and Southeast Asia, **Section 5** on Africa (which covers West Africa and East Africa), and finally **Section 6** on Europe (which includes the Iberian Peninsula, Balkans, and Mediterranean Islands). For these latter regions in Sections 4-6, being outside of the "core area" of North Africa and the Middle East, there usually are fewer entries and generally less comprehensive coverage. The major geographical regional sections as well as the individual countries are shown in the **Table of Contents**. There is also an **Index of Areas and Countries**, particularly useful for finding entries which are not listed specifically in that area or country section. Finally, before each of these major divisions there occurs a short essay as a **Section Introduction** to begin that specific section, in order to bring out some of the highlights or special problems related to the literature of that region. An annotation system for each entry uses **descriptors** (key words and phrases), which designate the city or cities, geographical area, time period, and main subjects and contents of the work. The use of these descriptors provides an indication of the main focus and contribution of these studies. The first descriptor is always the **city or cities** (in capital letters). Most works will have one or more cities, although the user should be aware that there are many works, especially larger ones, which deal with many cities, and so in those cases the individual cities may not be listed in the entries. It is also true that often other towns may be dealt with extensively even when one city is the main focus (and in the title) of a work. There is a total of more than 1,300 different cities (or sites in some cases) that are named in this bibliography. These are also all listed in a separate **Index of Cities and Sites**, arranged alphabetically, which enables the user to find all the entries for an individual town or city.

Secondly, the **geographical area** names the country (or countries); this is usually the country section in which the entry appears, although additional countries (or regions) may be named, and, as mentioned above, all of these also appear in an **Index of Areas and Countries**. Thirdly, the **time period** is de-

signed, using very general periods, ranging from Early Civilizations to the Contemporary Period (Post WW II). Certain major empires (if appropriate), such as the Abbasids or the Ottomans, are included after the time period itself. The last group, the **subject descriptors**, are perhaps the most important, for they indicate what the work is about, creating in essence an annotated bibliographic entry. These include many different subjects; for instance, institutions (e.g. guilds, *madrassa*, *qadi*, *waqf*), social/societal groups (e.g. family & kinship, working class, merchants & craftsmen) urban morphology and physical (and social) structures and processes (e.g. architecture, housing, urban growth, demography & population), and economic activities (e.g. labor force, bazaar (*sug*), services (modern), property and land transfers). There are a total of 112 different subject descriptors.

The use of subject descriptors also enables a **Subject Index** to be compiled for each of the words and phrases. A number of the more general terms such as urban society or urbanization have many hundreds of entries and hence may not be too useful to utilize, although they have been included nevertheless. On the other hand, many other terms, such as *muhtasib* or *qadi*, have a much smaller number of entries. In any case, the reader can also select certain countries by using the appropriate sequence of numbers within the index. The entire **List of Descriptors** for all categories follows this Introduction.

Also, to facilitate the use of this bibliography an **Index of Authors** has been compiled. Arranged alphabetically, this Index contains almost 5.000 names with each of the numbered entries - a rather impressive group of authors who have contributed one or more studies to some aspect of Islamic urbanism.

In some cases specific articles or books were unavailable for consulting and these entries may not have descriptors, or even the bibliographic information itself may be incomplete. The decision was made to include the incomplete entries since the primary purpose of this bibliography is to facilitate research on the Middle Eastern city and Islamic urbanism, and even an incomplete citation may still benefit a user. The symbol [*] is used in the entry in places where some information is lacking.

Because of the number of individuals who have contributed to this project, the user also should be aware that there is not total consistency in the evaluation of each article or book which has been examined - and hence how "complete" the specific subject descriptors will be for an individual entry. Unless a work has an obvious orientation or there is a major section and discussion of a particular subject, there is always some degree of subjectivity that must be used in order to decide if enough information is within a study to assign a specific descriptor to that entry. Also in an undertaking of this scope some errors are inevitable - and certainly there will be some significant works which have been missed (and this is particularly true for more recent studies which have been published in the early 1990s) .

As was stressed at the beginning of this Introduction, the primary purpose of this bibliography is as an aid for research on the Middle Eastern city and Islamic urbanism. In this era of electronic data bases, the greatest use of this bibliography will actually be in computer generated form.

Any combination of requested descriptions and areas (or cities) can be printed out. It is, therefore, hoped by the editors that in the near future the computer program used in deriving the entries, and hence this entire bibliography, will be available to users on disk. This also will enable new entries to be added to the bibliography rather quickly and easily. Interested parties with suggestions, additions, and corrections can contact: Prof. Michael E. Bonine, Department of Geography, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona, 85721, USA Fax: 602-621-9257; e-mail: mbonine@ccit.arizona.edu

List of Descriptors

Geographical Regions and Subregions

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------|
| - Arabian Peninsula | - Maghreb |
| - Balkans | - Middle East |
| - Caucasus | - North Africa |
| - Central Asia | - Pan-Islam |
| - Chinese Central Asia | - SE Asia |
| - East Africa | - South Asia |
| - Gulf States | - West Africa |
| - Iberian Peninsula | |

Time Periods (Historical and Dynastic)

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| - Early Civilizations | - Abbasids |
| - Pre-Islamic | - Byzantines |
| - Rise of Islam (600-660) | - Delhi Sultanate |
| - Medieval Period (660-1300) | - Fatimids |
| - Late Medieval/Early Modern Period | - Mamluks |
| - 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I) | - Mongols/Ilkhanids |
| - Inter-War 20th Cent. | - Mughals |
| - Contemporary Period (Post-WW II) | - Ottomans |
| - Comprehensive Historical Survey | - Qajars |
| | - Sasanids |
| | - Safavids |
| | - Seljuks |
| | - Timurids |
| | - Umayyads |

Countries

- Afghanistan
- Albania
- Algeria
- Azerbayzhan
- Bahrain
- Bangladesh
- Benin (Dahomey)
- Brunei
- Bulgaria
- Burkina Faso
- Cameroon
- Central African Republik
- Chad
- China P.R.
- Cyprus
- Dahomey
- Djibouti
- Egypt
- Ethiopia
- Gambia
- Ghana
- Greece
- Hungary
- India
- Indonesia
- Iran
- Iraq
- Israel/Palestine
- Italy
- Ivory Coast
- Jordan
- Kazakhstan
- Kenya
- Kuwait
- Lebanon
- Libya
- Malaysia
- Mali
- Malta
- Mauritania
- Morocco
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Oman
- Pakistan
- Palestine
- Portugal
- Qatar
- Romania
- Russia
- Saudi Arabia
- Senegal
- Sierra Leone
- Somalia
- Spain
- Sudan
- Syria
- Tajikistan
- Tanzania
- Tunisia
- Turkey
- Turkmenistan
- Uganda
- Ukraine
- United Arab Emirates
- Upper Volta
- Uzbekistan
- Yemen
- Ex-Yugoslavia

Urban Morphology & Processes

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| - Archaeology | - Imperial/Royal City |
| - Architecture | - Islamic City Model |
| - Cemeteries | - Old City/Madina |
| - Citadel & Palace | - Modern City Center |
| - City Conservation & Urban Renewal | - New Towns |
| - City Evolution | - Public Housing |
| - City Foundation/Origins | - Ribat |
| - City Functions | - Slums & Squatter Settlements |
| - City-Hinterland Relationships | - Street Systems |
| - City Models | - Tombs & Shrines |
| - City Planning | - Urban History |
| - City Structure & Form | - Urban Growth |
| - City Systems & Urban Hierarchies | - Urbanization |
| - Colonial Cities | - Urban Quarters |
| - Fires & Natural Catastrophies | - Urban Transformation |
| - Gardens | - Vernacular Architecture |
| - Hammam | - Walls & Gates |
| - Housing | - Water Systems & Fountains |

Economy

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| - Agriculture | - Rent Capitalism |
| - Bazaar (Suq) | - Retailing (Modern) |
| - Finances & Taxation | - Services (Modern) |
| - Feudalism | - Slaves & Slavery |
| - Industry (Modern) | - Tourism |
| - Informal Sector | - Trade (Long Distance) |
| - Labor Force | - Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture |
| - Nomadism & Sedentarization | - Transportation |
| - Periodic Market | - World Systems/Dependency |
| - Port/Harbor | |
| - Property & Land Transfers | |

Social/Religious Institutions & Urban Society

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| - Bedestan | - Modern Urban Government & Politics |
| - Caravanserai | - Mosque |
| - Christians | - Mutevelli |
| - Coffeehouse/Teahouse | - Muhtasib |
| - Crime and Criminals | - Perception & Values |
| - Demography & Population | - Pilgrimage |
| - Ethnic & Tribal Groups | - Qadi |
| - Family & Kinship | - Quarter Functionary/Administrator |
| - Foreign Workers | - Refugees |
| - Futuwwa | - Riots, Strikes & Rebellions |
| - Guilds | - Social Institutions |
| - Harem | - Social Life & Customs |
| - Health Care & Diseases | - Social Relations |
| - Hindus | - Social Segregation |
| - Hospice | - Symbolic & Religious Systems |
| - Imaret | - Sufis |
| - Islamic Revolution | - Ulama |
| - Islamic Law | - Urban Administration |
| - Jews | - Urban Society |
| - Language & Literature | - Urban Elites/Local Notables |
| - Madrasa | - Urban Poor |
| - Merchants & Craftsmen | - Waqf |
| - Middle Class | - Women |
| - Migration & Migrants | - Working Class |
| - Minorities | - Zawiyya |
| - Modern Schools & Education | |

Miscellaneous

- | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| - Bibliography | - Titles with Major Bibliographies |
| - Environment & Physical Geography | - Traveler & Visitor Desc. |
| - Maps & Atlases | - Travel Guides |
| - Photographs | - Theory/General |

[*] *incomplete entry / annotation*

1. THEORETICAL AND GENERAL TITLES: INTRODUCTION

The first section of this bibliography focuses on theoretical constructs and models which are relevant to Islamic urbanism, as well as containing works which are general in scope or which cover subjects that occur in more than one of the specific major geographical divisions.

There is a particular interest and, hence, literature on the model of the Islamic city. The idea of the existence of an "Islamic city" or a "Muslim city" is, however, rather controversial. It results partly from the ambiguity of the term "Islamic" or "Muslim", which can mean specifically the religion of Islam or, used more broadly, the culture and civilization which initially emerged in the Middle East sometime after the death of Muhammad. Cities in the Middle East, many of which certainly were present before Islam, nevertheless eventually came under the influence of this new religion - and culture. A number of new cities were founded during Islamic times as well. Yet, it still remains to be determined to what extent did the religion of Islam and its various practices (some of which certainly are 7th century Arabian customs) actually affect the city and urban society. It must be stressed that Muslim cities and urban society were part of a broad Islamic cultural world that was superimposed upon mostly pre-existing urban structures and societies, with various prevalent local and regional traditions which continued to manifest themselves in different forms and to various degrees.

Considering the wide spatial and temporal extent of the major (and minor) Islamic empires and dynasties, one of the greatest pitfalls of an Islamic city "model" is that it must necessarily be too general to be of much relevance or use. Such a standard model also runs the risk of being basically synchronic, advocating that all Islamic cities in all time and space were hence similar and unchanging. Thus the Islamic city becomes part of the unchanging Orient - the frozen past - a criticism of Western, Orientalist scholarship which now is well recognized.

The problem remains, however, as to what were these cities in the Islamic Middle East (and other Islamic areas) like? - even if there is not any one single type. How different were cities and urban society during Islamic times from their predecessors? For instance, what is the legacy of the Byzantine and Roman cities in contrast to the influence of the pre-Islamic Sasanid urban structure and society? How different - or similar - were (and are) the structures - physical and social - of cities within the Muslim Middle East and the Islamic World? What are the spatial variations as well as changes over time? And, even then, can we talk about an Ottoman city, an Iranian city, or an Abbasid city? And hence, from attempting to answer these questions, can we then, indeed, talk about an Islamic City - or even Islamic urbanism? Yet, this line of inquiry and investigation has led to considerable debate about the existence and characteristics of an "Islamic city".

One of better overviews of the origins, characteristics, and problems of the Islamic city model is ABU-LUGHOD's 1987 article in *IJMES*, "The Islamic City - Historic Myth, Islamic Essence, and Contemporary Relevance" (15). She shows how the concept is largely a construct of Orientalist scholarship derived from actually only a few sources and using only a few examples, largely from one region. The major sources include William MARÇAIS' 1928 article "L' Islamisme et la vie urbaine" (389) and his brother Georges

MARÇAIS' contributions, "L'urbanisme musulman" in 1940 (386) and "La conception des villes dans l'Islam" in 1945 (382). Example cities are almost entirely from North Africa (principally Morocco), and the idea that Islam is an urban religion was particularly espoused, emphasizing that to be a proper Islamic city the settlement must have a Friday mosque, a bazaar (*souq*), and a public bath. The bazaar was hierarchically organized out from the Friday Mosque, residential quarters were differentiated by ethnicity, and the Muslim towns lacked any municipal organization. Another most influential article was BRUNSCHVIG's 1947 "Urbanisme médiéval et droit musulman" (114), in which he advocates that the physical structure of Islamic cities was based upon customary law as interpreted by Islamic judges (*qadis*) over time.

The work which probably had the greatest impact and somewhat popularized the stereotypical model of the Islamic city was GRUNEBAUM's 1955 article "Die islamische Stadt" or "The Structure of the Muslim Town", published in German and English the same year (265). He relied heavily on the MARÇAIS brothers' three articles and on BRUNSCHVIG (although not always quoting them sufficiently), as well as MAS-SIGNON's rather suspect views on guild organization (396). Other scholars followed in this Orientalist tradition, including for example PLANHOL's 1959 The World of Islam (454), which, among other things, emphasized the lack of civil government and the corresponding lack of order in structure and society (particularly in contrast to the perceived ordered, Western cities).

Although not necessarily addressing the classic Islamic city model per se, there are many works which focus on **cities and urban society**, even though various terms may be used for this city in the Islamic period, including: Muslim city, Arab city, Arabic city, Arab-Islamic city, Arabic-Islamic city, Muslim urban society, Islamic urbanism, orientalische Stadt, orientalisch-islamische Stadt, vorderorientalische Stadt, Middle Eastern city, and Near Eastern city. There are also, similarly, works that are more regionally specific, and using such terms as the Ottoman city, Balkan city, Hispano-Arab city, Central Asian city, Indo-Muslim city, Moroccan city, or the Iranian city. Some of these latter works may be in this first, general section or they more probably will be found in the other more specific geographic sections (such as works on the Iranian city would be found listed in Iran, for instance).

A number of the more general (and edited) works on the city in the Islamic period are the results of major conferences and symposia. One of the earliest was BERGER's 1963 edited The New Metropolis in the Arab World (72), which focused on the contemporary urban growth and planning problems. The three next books resulting from gatherings contain a number of most significant papers: LAPIDUS' 1969 edited Middle Eastern Cities (359); HOURANI and STERN's 1970 edited The Islamic City (306); and L. Carl BROWN's 1973 edited From Madina to Metropolis (113). Other conference results include SERGEANT's 1980 edited The Islamic City (526); SERAGELDIN and EL-SADEK's 1982 edited The Arab City (523); GERMEN's 1983 edited Islamic Architecture and Urbanism (232); K. BROWN, et al's 1986 edited Middle Eastern Cities in Comparative Perspective (112); and SAQQAF's 1987 edited The Middle East City (505).

The Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture also has sponsored many conferences, particularly related to Islamic architecture (past and especially present), which have resulted in a number of edited works, such as the five volume Designing in Islamic Culture (528-532), Architecture as Symbol and Self-Identity (325),

Toward an Architecture in the Spirit of Islam (503), Places of Public Gathering in Islam (502), and Housing: Process and Physical Form (501). Another quite large set of papers comes from the 1989 four volume (plus another supplement) Urbanism in Islam, resulting from a major conference in Tokyo in the same year (605). Only a few edited works of a general orientation, such as BLAKE and LAWLESS' 1980 edited The Changing Middle Eastern City (83) were not the result of a conference. Finally, the French C.N.R.S. project on "Urbanisation du monde arabe" (URBAMA) at the Institute of Geography of the University of Tours has resulted in many excellent publications focusing on the contemporary Arab city. The individual articles from all these edited works are listed in the appropriate geographic sections, including this section if they are general in orientation.

There are also some relatively comprehensive and even sophisticated overviews of the city and urbanism by individual authors, but which are not necessarily oriented toward the classic "Islamic city model" as described above. The German geographer, WIRTH, for instance, has written one of the seminal articles examining the physical structure of the orientalische Stadt (1968 [592]), as well as a major comparison with pre-Islamic cities (1975 [597]). HAKIM's 1986 Arabic-Islamic Cities (272) shows how Maliki Islamic law (as formulated by *qadis*) provides the principles and guidelines for the construction of buildings, the width of streets, location of doorways and windows, location of waste and water channels, and many other features, all of which affected the architecture and morphology of the city. Another work, but which is not listed in this bibliography, is NEZAR AL-SAYYAD's Cities and Caliphs: On the Genesis of Arab Muslim Urbanism (New York: Greenwood Press, 1991). He shows the inadequacy of the Islamic city model, and examines in particular the ideology and form of the garrison towns which were established in early Islamic times, as well as the morphology of cities of the early Islamic empires.

In EHLERS' 1992 article, "City of the Islamic Middle East" (192), he stresses the need for including the newer modern parts of the city along with the traditional *madina* in order to formulate a more relevant model for the city in the Islamic Middle East. He also includes the importance of understanding the influence of such religious institutions as *waqf*, as well as city-hinterland relationships. This latter focus also includes discussions of rent capitalism (Rentenkapitalismus), a theory which was originally developed by the Austrian geographer BOBEK and was first published in 1938 (88) - and with later important articles as well in 1959 (89) and 1974 (90). German geographers, in particular, have debated and written on this concept, which basically postulates that the city in the Middle East is parasitic on its surrounding countryside, which leads to the underdevelopment and dependence of the rural areas on the city. Ehlers has written several articles on rent capitalism, using Iran as the principal example (5334-5340), while WIRTH has examined the concept for much of the Middle East in a 1973 article (594).

Other major examples of individual analyses of the city in the Islamic Middle East or of contemporary urbanism and urbanization include SHIBER's 1968 Recent Arab City Growth (538); BIANCA's 1975 Architektur und Lebensform im islamischen Stadtwesen (75); COSTELLO's 1977 Urbanization in the Middle East (155); ROBERTS' 1979 An Urban Profile of the Middle East (493); AKBAR's 1988 Crisis in the Built Environment: The Case of the Muslim City (19); and CHALINE's 1989 Les villes du monde arabe (136). For the 16th-18th centuries, André RAYMOND has produced a number of excellent works on the

"Great Arab Cities" of the Ottoman period (475-485). Also a few of the general histories of the Middle East or Islam have considerable material on cities, such as SOURDEL and SOURDEL-THOMINE's 1968 La Civilisation de l'Islam classique (549). There are, however, a number of general overviews which include urban material which are not listed in this bibliography, such as Ira M. LAPIDUS' 1988 A History of Islamic Societies (New York: Cambridge University Press) or Marshall G.S. HODGSON's 1974 3 vol. The Venture of Islam (Chicago: University of Chicago Press).

It also should be mentioned that the new (2nd) edition of the Encyclopaedia of Islam contains many excellent articles on nearly all of the cities of the Islamic period, including even small ones (although the new edition is still unfinished and so some cities have yet to appear). The articles on the major cities, such as INALCIK's on Istanbul (4695) or DURİ's on Baghdad (3686) are major contributions in themselves. (The articles from the Encyclopaedia of Islam are not usually mentioned in the introductory essays before each section, but their importance should be kept in mind.)

This beginning section also contains works which are oriented to one or more of the specific institutions which are part of Islamic urbanism. Besides a number of articles in the edited volumes cited above, there are, for example, works on guilds by BAER (56), *madrasas* by BRANDENBURG (104); coffeehouses by HATTOX (286, 287); mosques by KUBAN (342, 345) and KÜHNEL (347); Islamic gardens by LEHRMAN (367), MOYNIHAN (417), STRIKA (561), MACDOUGALL and ETTINGHAUSEN (380), and WESCOAT (587); and *waqf* by ROGERS (494) and EHLERS (193).

Another topic which has had particular attention as well is the bazaar or *sug*. WIRTH (596), in fact, has argued that the bazaar is not only one of the most important cultural developments of the Islamic medieval period, but it also is one of the most distinguishing features of the Islamic/Middle Eastern city - perhaps even being the single best criterion to define this city. Other bazaar or market studies of a general nature include those by SCHURTZ (514), THOMPSON and HUIES (570), and SCHRABI (510), although there are many other bazaar studies for specific countries. In fact, many of the individual subjects - and many more - are treated in the context of particular countries or geographical regions, and hence appear in those specific sections. The Subject Index can be used to find the location of such entries.

A special comment needs to be made regarding the literature on Islamic art and architecture. This is a broad field which has a most extensive literature, and the inclusion of such works in this bibliography usually is only when a study contributes to understanding the structure or function of buildings, and particularly providing further insights into the urban fabric and city structure itself. Hence, the prodigious literature on building decoration and art, or on the description, transmission and interpretation of architecture styles and motifs is not included in this work. Also, there is no attempt - or need - to duplicate the rather comprehensive bibliography by K.A.C. CRESWELL, A Bibliography of the Architecture, Arts and Crafts of Islam (1961 [161]; supplements, 1973 [162] and 1984 [163]). There is, however, an effort to include works on urban design and urban planning as well as vernacular architecture. Indigenous architecture, for instance, is quite relevant in understanding the urban morphology and even urban society itself. HYLAND and AL-SHAHI's 1986 edited The Arab House (311) is an example. Related to these works are studies of

urban (and architectural) conservation, such as the Aga Khan's 1980 proceedings on Conservation as Cultural Survival(301).

This section also covers general works on **urban society and communities**. One of the most outstanding and monumental works is GOITEIN's 1967-1988 5 vol. A Mediterranean Society (241). This culmination of a lifelong work is based upon deciphering and interpreting some 200.000 fragmentary documents of the Cairo geniza, a repository of letters, court records, contracts, accounts, and other writings from the 10th through the 13th centuries. Although ostensibly focused on the Jewish communities, the wealth of information provides major insights into Muslim urban society as well, not only within Cairo and Egypt but also throughout the medieval Mediterranean (and Arab) world. Other studies have focused more specifically on minority communities, especially the Jews, such as BRAUDE and LEWIS' 1982 edited Christians and Jews in the Ottoman Empire (105) and SHMUELEVITZ's 1984 The Jews of the Ottoman Empire in the Late Fifteenth and the Sixteenth Centuries (541). Another significant work on society is ASHTOR's 1976 A Social and Economic History of the Near East in the Middle Ages (42) and 1978 collected articles in The Medieval Near East: Social and Economic History (43), although his work is not necessarily focused on cities or urban society.

A major work which does provide major insights for understanding later medieval urban society, however, is LAPIDUS' 1967 Muslim Cities in the Later Middle Ages (358). In this work he uses Aleppo, Damascus, and Cairo to analyze Mamluk urban society, and in later important articles, such as his 1973 "The Early Evolution of Muslim Urban Society" (361), he extends (to earlier periods, for instance) his examination of the formation of a truly Islamic urban society.

Bibliographies and bibliographic essays of a general nature are included in this section as well. HELMER and TOTH's 1980 "A Bibliography of Urban Change in the Middle East" (290) and BONINE's 1976 "Urban Studies in the Middle East" (92) and 1977 "From Uruk to Casablanca: Perspectives on the Urban Experience of the Middle East" (93) are examples. However, except for CRESWELL's major bibliography on art and architecture (mentioned above), it is rather revealing that there are no major bibliographies on Islamic urbanism or the Middle Eastern city.

M.E. Bonine
E. Ehlers

The following information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be disseminated outside your organization.

This document contains information that is classified as CONFIDENTIAL. It is intended for the use of authorized personnel only. The information contained herein is the property of the United States Government and is not to be distributed, reproduced, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without the express written permission of the appropriate authority. If you are not an authorized recipient, you should not disseminate this information and should notify the appropriate authority if you have received this information in error.

The information contained in this document is the property of the United States Government and is not to be distributed, reproduced, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without the express written permission of the appropriate authority.

This document contains information that is classified as CONFIDENTIAL. It is intended for the use of authorized personnel only. The information contained herein is the property of the United States Government and is not to be distributed, reproduced, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without the express written permission of the appropriate authority.

1. Theoretical and General Titles

- (1) **Abd Al-Kader, Ali** (1959): "Land Property and Land Tenure in Islam." *The Islamic Quarterly*, 5: 3-11.
Middle East & North Africa; Rise of Islam (600-660); Finances & Taxation; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Property & Land Transfers
- (2) **Abdel-Rahim, Muddathir** (1980): "Legal Institutions." In: *The Islamic City*. Edited by R.B. Serjeant. Paris: UNESCO, pp. 41-51.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Islamic City Model; Islamic Law; Muhtasib; Qadi
- (3) **Abdulac, Samir** (1982): "The Relevance of Traditional Muslim Housing Designs for Contemporary Arab City Planning." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 294-302.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (4) **Abdulac, Samir** (1983): "Conservation Problems in the Middle East and North Africa." In: *Adaptive Reuse: Integrating Traditional Areas into the Modern Urban Fabric*. Edited by Margaret Bentley Sevcenko. Cambridge, MA: Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture, Designing in Islamic Cultures, No. 3, pp. 16-21.
Middle East & North Africa; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Urbanization
- (5) **Abdulac, Samir** (1984): "Large-Scale Development in the History of Muslim Urbanism." In: *Continuity and Change: Design strategies for Large-Scale Urban Development*. Edited by Margaret Bentley Sevcenko. Cambridge, MA: Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture, Designing in Islamic Cultures, No. 4, pp. 2-11.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Urbanization; Social Segregation
- (6) **Abdulac, Samir and Pinon, Pierre** (1973): "Maison en pays islamiques." *L'Architecture d'aujourd'hui*, 169: 6-15.
Middle East & North Africa; SE Asia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture
- (7) **Abu-Aiyash, Abd al-Ilah** (1978): "The Conference of the Organization of Arab Cities." *Journal of Social Science*, 5: 158-163.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning
- (8) **Abulafia, David** (1988): "The Levant Trade of the Minor Cities in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries: Strengths and Weaknesses." *Asian and African Studies*, 22: 183-202.
Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (9) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1975): "The Legitimacy of Comparisons in Comparative Urban Studies: A Theoretical Position and an Application to North African Cities." *Urban Affairs Quarterly*, 11, No. 1: 13-35.
Theory/General; Egypt; Morocco; Tunisia; City Evolution; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model

- (10) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1980): "The Growth of Arab Cities." In: *Middle East Yearbook 1980*. London: International Communications, pp. 39-44.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; [*]
- (11) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1980): "Preserving the Living Heritage of Islamic Cities." In: *Toward an Architecture in the Spirit of Islam*. Second and Revised Edition. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar One in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Aiglemont, Gouvieux, France, April 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 61-75.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Housing; Islamic City Model
- (12) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1980): "Contemporary Relevance of Islamic Urban Principles (Extract)." *Ekistics*, 47: 6-10.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Islamic City Model; Street System; Urbanization; Social Segregation
- (13) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1983): "Urbanization and Social Change in the Arab World." *Ekistics*, 50: 223-231.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Evolution; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Foreign Workers
- (14) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1984): "Culture, 'modes of production', nature of cities in the Arab World." In: *The City in Cultural Context*. Edited by John Agnew, John Mercer and Davis Sopher. Boston, MA: Allen & Unwin, pp. 94-119.
Middle East & North Africa; Theory/General; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; World Systems/Dependency; Urbanization
- (15) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1987): "The Islamic City - Historic Myth, Islamic Essence, and Contemporary Relevance." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 19: 155-176.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Islamic City Model; Urban Quarters; Women
- (16) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1989): "What is an Islamic City? Some Comparative Reflections." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 1, pp. 193-217.
Middle East & North Africa; City Models; Islamic City Model
- (17) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1990): "The State of the Art in Studies of Middle Eastern Urbanization." In: *The Contemporary Study of the Arab World*. Edited by Earl L. Sullivan and Jacqueline S. Ismael. Edmonton: University of Alberta, pp. [*].
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization
- (18) **Ahsan, Muhammad Manazir** (1979): *Social Life Under the Abbasids, 170-289 A.H./786-902 A.D.* London: Longman.
BAGHDAD; BASRA; SAMARRA; SIRAF; ISFAHAN; Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Housing; Hammam; Mosque; Muhtasib; Qadi; Urban Poor; Sufis; Women; Social Relations; Urban Society

- (19) **Akbar, Jamel (1988):** *Crisis in the Built Environment: The Case of the Muslim City*. Singapore: Concept Media, A Mimar Book.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Architecture; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Housing; Islamic City Model; Street System; Walls & Gates; Waqf; Property & Land Transfers; Islamic Law; Muhtasib
- (20) **Akbar, Jamel (1989):** "Khatta and the Territorial Structure of Early Muslim Towns." *Muqarnas*, 6: 22-32.
KUFA; BASRA; FUSTAT; Middle East & North Africa; Egypt; Iraq; Rise of Islam (600-660); City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Property & Land Transfers
- (21) **Akktire, Sevgi; Karabay, İsl and Özdil, Hülya (1993):** *The Middle Eastern and North African Cities. A Selected Bibliography (1970-1992)*. Ankara: ODTÜ Mirmalk Fakültesi, Ara-Yayınlar, METU Faculty of Architecture, Occasional Papers, No. B1.02.93.
Middle East & North Africa; Bibliography
- (22) **Al-Azmeh, Aziz (1976):** "What is the Islamic City?" *Review of Middle East Studies*, 2: 1-12.
Middle East & North Africa; Islamic City Model; Theory/General
- (23) **Al-Bayati, Basil (1982):** "Process and Pattern: Theory and Practice in Architectural Design for the Arab World." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 263-269.
RIYADH; Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Mosque
- (24) **Alemi, Mahvash (1986):** "Chahar Bagh." *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 1: 38-45.
Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Gardens; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (25) **Al-Hamad, M.A. (1989):** "Urban Management Process with Reference to Arab Cities." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 4, pp. 155-166.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Environment & Physical Geography; Services; Urban Administration
- (26) **Al-Hammad, Mohammed Abdulla and Hammad, Mohamed (1986):** "The Garden as the Essential Part of Public Houses." *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 2: 64-67.
Middle East & North Africa; Theory/General; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Gardens
- (27) **Al-Hathloul, Saleh Ali (1980):** "Urban Forms in Arab-Muslim Cities." *Ekistics*, 47: 15-16.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Islamic City Model; Housing; Islamic Law
- (28) **Al-Hathloul, Saleh Ali (1981):** *Tradition, Continuity and Change in the Physical Environment: The Arab-Muslim City*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Cambridge, MA: Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
MECCA; MADINA; RIYADH; Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Housing; Islamic City Model; Islamic Law; Muhtasib; Qadi

- (29) **Al-Sayyad, Nezar (1986): "Notes on the Islamic City: Aspects of Physical and Non-Physical Structure. The Costs of Not Knowing...."** In: *Proceedings of the 1986 EDRA Conference*. Edited by Jean Wideman. Madison, WI: Omnipress, pp. [*].
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Islamic City Model
- (30) **Al-Sayyad, Nezar (1987): "Space in an Islamic City."** *Journal of Architectural and Planning Research*, 2: [*].
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model
- (31) **Al-Sayyid Marsot, Afaf Lutfi (ed.) (1979): *Society and Sexes in Medieval Islam*.** Sixth Giorgio Levi Della Vida Biennial Conference. Malibu, CA: Undena Publications.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Perception & Values; Family & Kinship; Islamic Law; Language & Literature; Social Relations
- (32) **Al-Tikriti, Yunis Hummadi (1968): *Industrialization, Urbanization, and Family Organization in the Middle East*.** Ph.D. Dissertation. Columbia, MO: University of Missouri.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Urbanization; Industry (Modern); Family & Kinship
- (33) **Altorki, Soraya and El-Solh, Camillia Fawzi (eds.) (1988): *Arab Women in the Field: Studying Your Own Society*.** Syracuse, NY: Syracuse University.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Family & Kinship; Women
- (34) **Amin, Galal A. (1972): *Urbanization and Economic Development in the Arab World*.** Beirut: Beirut Arab University.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Social Life & Customs; Urbanization; Economy
- (35) **Ansari, Jamal Husain and Shaheer, Mohammad (1982): "A Strategy for Planning an Arab Town."** In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 273-281.
Middle East & North Africa; Architecture; City Planning; Islamic City Model; Mosque
- (36) **Antoniou, Jim (1981): *Islamic Cities and Conservation*.** Paris: UNESCO.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (37) **Ardalan, Nader (1980): "The Visual Language of Symbolic Form: A Preliminary Study of Mosque Architecture."** In: *Architecture as Symbol and Self-Identity*. Edited by Jonathan G. Katz. Proceedings of Seminar Four in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Fez, Morocco, Oct.9-12, 1979. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 18-35.
MECCA; DAMASCUS; CORDOBA; DELHI; ISTANBUL; ISFAHAN; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Vernacular Architecture; Mosque
- (38) **Ardalan, Nader and Land, Peter (1982): "A Model Islamic Neighborhood and Housing Project: Homes, Community and Technology."** In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 312-316.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Urban Quarters

- (39) **Arnold, Fred and Shah, Nasra M.** (1986): *Asian Labor Migration: Pipeline to the Middle East*. Boulder, CO: Westview.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Foreign Workers
- (40) **Ashbee, Charles Robert** (1924): "Town Planning in Islam." *Asia*, 24, No. 5: 377-383, 406-407.
Middle East & North Africa; [*]; City Planning
- (41) **Ashtor, Eliyahu** (1975): "Républiques urbaines dans le Proche Orient à l'époque des croisades." *Cahiers de Civilisation Médiévale*, 18: 117-131.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300)
- (42) **Ashtor, Eliyahu** (1976): *A Social and Economic History of the Near East in the Middle Ages*. Berkeley, CA - London: University of California, Collins.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Mamluks; Mongols/Ilkhanids; Demography & Population; Agriculture; Finances & Taxation; Feudalism; Trade (Long Distance); Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (43) **Ashtor, Eliyahu** (1978): *The Medieval Near East: Social and Economic History*. London: Variorum Reprints, Collected Studies Series 79.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Economy; Urban Society; Finances & Taxation; Social Life & Customs; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Migration & Migrants; Urban Administration; Minorities
- (44) **Ashtor-Strauss, Eliyahu** (1959): "Quelques indications sur les revenus dans l'orient musulman au haut moyen âge." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 2: 262-280.
CAIRO; JERUSALEM; DAMASCUS; Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Finances & Taxation; Social Relations; Waqf
- (45) **Association Bou Regreg (ed.)** (1990): *La réhabilitation des cités anciennes*. Actes du Colloque International tenu à Salé les 6-7-8-9 Octobre 1988. Casablanca: Editions Wallada.
Middle East & North Africa; [*]
- (46) **Athamina, Khalil** (1987): "A`rab and Muhajirun in the Environment of Amsar." *Studia Islamica*, No. 66: 5-26.
MADINA; MECCA; BASRA; FUSTAT; Middle East & North Africa; Rise of Islam (600-660); City Foundation/Origins; Urban Quarters; Urban Administration; Urban Society; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (47) **Atiyeh, George N.** (1975): *The Contemporary Middle East, 1948-1973: A Selective and Annotated Bibliography*. Boston, MA: G.K. Hall.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bibliography
- (48) **Ayalon, David** (1968): "The Muslim City and the Mamluk Military Aristocracy." *Proceedings of the Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities*, 2: 311-329.
Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (49) **Ayalon, David** (1985): "Regarding Population Estimates in the Countries of Medieval Islam." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 28: 1-19.
Middle East & North Africa; Egypt; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Demography & Population; Urban Growth
- (50) **Bacharach, Jere L.** (1989): "The Court-Citadel: An Islamic Urban Symbol of Power." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam

- (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 3, pp. 205-245.
- Pan-Islam; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Citadel & Palace; Old City/Madina
- (51) **Bacqué-Grammont, Jean-Louis and Dumont, Paul** (1983): *Economies et sociétés dans l'Empire Ottoman (fin du XVIIIe - début du XXe siècle)*. Proceedings of the CNRS International Colloquium Strasbourg July 1st-5th 1980. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Colloques Internationaux du CNRS, No. 601.
- Balkans; Middle East & North Africa; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Economy; Urban Society
- (52) **Badawi, Hosni** (1982): "Conserving the Islamic Identity of the Arab City." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 218-220.
- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Housing; Islamic City Model
- (53) **Badawy, Alexander** (1958): "Architectural Provision Against Heat in the Orient." *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 17: 122-128.
- Egypt; Iraq; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Vernacular Architecture; Environment & Physical Geography
- (54) **Badawy, Alexander** (1966): *Architecture in Ancient Egypt and the Near East*. Cambridge, MA: Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- Middle East & North Africa; Egypt; Early Civilizations; Architecture; City Planning
- (55) **Baduel, Pierre-Robert** (1986): "Habitat traditionnel et polarités structurales dans l'aire arabo-musulmane." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 25: 231-256.
- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Perception & Values; Vernacular Architecture
- (56) **Baer, Gabriel** (1970): "Guilds in the Middle Eastern History." In: *Studies in the Economic History of the Middle East*. Edited by M.A. Cook. London: Oxford University, pp. 11-30.
- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Administration; Guilds; Futuwwa
- (57) **Baer, Gabriel** (1982): *Fellah and Townsman in the Middle East: Studies in Social History*. London: Frank Cass.
- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Society
- (58) **Bakirer, Ömür** (1983): "Geometric Aspects of Brickbonds and Brick Revetments in Islamic Architecture." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 87-120.
- Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Housing; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (59) **Barbar, Aghil M.** (1978): *Bibliography of Bibliographies on Urbanization in the Arab World*. Monticello, IL: Vance Bibliographies.
- Middle East & North Africa; Urbanization; Bibliography
- (60) **Barrucand, Marianne** (1985): "Stadtgründungen als Herrschaftssymbol. Bemerkungen zur Architektur islamischer Herrscherstädte des 16. und 17. Jahrhunderts." In: *22. Deutscher*

Orientalistentag 1983 in Tübingen. Ausgewählte Vorträge. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft, Supplement IV, pp. 395-403.

Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Foundation/Origins; Imperial/Royal City; Architecture; [*]

- (61) **Barthold, W.** (1971): *Mussulman Culture.* Translated from the Russian. Lahore: Book House [Published under V.V.Bartol'd].

Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Foundation/Origins

- (62) **Bauer, E.** (1944): *Bibliography of the Arabs. The Arabs in the Past and Present. Their Economic, Cultural and Political Life.* Jerusalem: Jerusalem Instructors Organization of the Head Office of the Youth Aliyah.

Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Bibliography

- (63) **Bayyud, Hussein** (1988): *Die Stadt in der arabischen Poesie, bis 1258 n.Chr..* Berlin: Klaus Schwarz, Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, Bd. 127.

Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Perception & Values; Language & Literature

- (64) **Bean, Lee L.** (1983): "The Labor Force and Urbanization in the Middle East: Analysis and Policy." *Ekistics*, 50: 195-204.

Middle East & North Africa; Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Foreign Workers; Working Class

- (65) **Beg, Muhammad Abdul Jabbar** (1972): "Workers in the Hammamat in the Arab Orient in the Early Middle Ages (8th to 11th centuries A.D.)." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 47: 77-80.

Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Hammam; Mosque; Working Class

- (66) **Belkacem, Youssef** (1982): "Bioclimatic Patterns and Human Aspects of Urban Form in the Islamic City." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage.* Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 2-12.

Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Islamic City Model; Vernacular Architecture; Photographs

- (67) **Benet, Francisco** (1963): "The Ideology of Islamic Urbanization." *International Journal of Comparative Sociology*, 4: 211-226. [Reprinted in: *Urbanism and Urbanization.* Edited by N. Anderson. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1964, *International Studies in Sociology and Social Anthropology*, 2, pp. 111-126].

Theory/General; Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Foundation/Origins; City-Hinterland Relationships; Islamic City Model; Perception & Values; Urbanization; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Mosque

- (68) **Benevolo, Leonardo** (1975): *Storia della città.* Rome - Bari: Editori Laterza.

Theory/General; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Maps & Atlases

- (69) **Benevolo, Leonardo** (1983): *Die Geschichte der Stadt.* Translated by Jürgen Humburg. Frankfurt a.M. - New York: Campus.

Theory/General; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Maps & Atlases

- (70) **Bensidoun, S.** (1963): "Contrôle de l'eau et communautés en Islam." *Cahiers de l'Institut de Science Economique Appliquée* (Paris), 6: 125-145.

Middle East & North Africa; [*]; Water Systems & Fountains

- (71) **Berardi, Roberto** (1989): "On the City." *Environmental Design*, 1989, No. 1/2: 8-17.
Theory/General; City Structure & Form
- (72) **Berger, Morroe** (ed.) (1963): *The New Metropolis in the Arab World*. New Delhi: Allied Publishers.
CAIRO; BAGHDAD; DAMASCUS; ALEPPO; BEIRUT; AMMAN; KHARTOUM; Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation
- (73) **Berque, Jacques** (1980): "An Islamic Heliopolis." In: *Toward an Architecture in the Spirit of Islam*. Second and Revised Edition. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar One in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Aiglemont, Gouvieux, France, April 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 19-31.
Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City-Hinterland Relationships; Islamic City Model
- (74) **Bethemont, Jacques** (1991): "L'eau et la ville dans les pays méditerranéens: éléments pour une problématique." In: *L'eau et la ville dans les pays du Bassin Méditerranéen et de la Mer Noire*. Actes du Colloque de Rabat, 20-22 Octobre 1988. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 22, pp. 19-28.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Water Systems & Fountains
- (75) **Bianca, Stefano** (1975): *Architektur und Lebensform im islamischen Stadtwesen: Baugestalt und Lebensordnung in der islamischen Kultur, dargestellt unter besonderer Verarbeitung marokkanischer Quellen und Beispiele*. Zürich: Verlag für Architektur Artemis, Studiopaperback.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Islamic Law; Madrasa; Mosque
- (76) **Bianca, Stefano** (1980): *Städtebau in islamischen Ländern. Analysen und Konzepte unter Berücksichtigung gegenwärtiger Entwicklungstendenzen und künftiger Planungsaufgaben*. Zürich: Institut für Orts-, Regional- und Landesplanung ETH, Studienunterlagen zur Orts-, Regional- und Landesplanung, 44.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Evolution; City Planning; [*]
- (77) **Bianca, Stefano** (1982): "Traditional Muslim Cities and Western Planning Ideology: An Outline of Structural Conflicts." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 36-52.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Islamic City Model
- (78) **Bianca, Stefano** (1991): *Hofhaus und Paradiesgarten. Architektur und Lebensformen in der islamischen Welt*. München: C.H. Beck.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Islamic City Model; Perception & Values; Social Life & Customs
- (79) **Bianchi, Ruben Abel** (1990): "The Work of Luigi Piccinato in Islamic Countries 1925-1981." *Environmental Design*, 1990: 184-191.
BURSA; ISTANBUL; SOUR EL-GHOZLANE; Algeria; Libya; Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning

- (80) **Birks, J.S. and Sinclair, C.A** (1980): "Aspects of Urban Employment." In: *The Changing Middle Eastern City*. Edited by Gerald H. Blake and Richard I. Lawless. London: Croom Helm, pp. 77-91.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Informal Sector; Foreign Workers; Labor Force
- (81) **Blair, Sheila S.** (1990): "Sufi Saints and Shrine Architecture in the Early Fourteenth Century." *Muqarnas*, 7: 35-49.
CAIRO; NATANZ; `UBBAD; Egypt; Iran; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Sufis; Waqf
- (82) **Blake, Gerald H.** (1980): "The Small Town." In: *The Changing Middle Eastern City*. Edited by Gerald H. Blake and Richard I. Lawless. London: Croom Helm, pp. 209-229.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (83) **Blake, Gerald H. and Lawless, Richard I.** (1980): "The Urban Future." In: *The Changing Middle Eastern City*. Edited by Gerald H. Blake and Richard I. Lawless. London: Croom Helm, pp. 251-264.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; New Towns; Urbanization
- (84) **Blakstad, Ralph** (1986): "What is an Islamic Garden: Where is Paradise?" *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 1: 20-23.
Pan-Islam; Gardens; Perception & Values
- (85) **Blaser, Werner** (1985): *Atrium. Lichthöfe seit fünf Jahrtausenden / Five Thousand Years of Open Courtyards*. Introduction by Johannes Spalt. (In German and English). Basel: Wepf & Co.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (86) **Bligh-Abramski, Irit** (1992): "The Judiciary (Qādis) as a Governmental-Administrative Tool in Early Islam." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 35: 40-71.
Middle East & North Africa; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); Islamic Law; Qadi; Ulama; Urban Administration
- (87) **Bloom, Jonathan M.** (1989): *Minaret: Symbol of Islam*. Oxford: Oxford University, Oxford Studies in Islamic Art, No. 7.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Mosque; Symbolic & Religious Systems; [*]
- (88) **Bobek, Hans** (1938): "Über einige funktionelle Stadttypen und ihre Beziehungen zum Lande." *Comptes rendus du Congrès international de Géographie, Amsterdam 1938, Tome 2, Section IIIa (Géographie Humaine)*. Leiden: E.J. Brill, pp. 88-102. [Reprinted in: *Allgemeine Stadtgeographie*. Edited by Peter Schöller. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1969. Wege der Forschung, Bd. 181. pp. 269-288].
Theory/General
- (89) **Bobek, Hans** (1959): "Die Hauptstufen der Gesellschafts- und Wirtschaftsentfaltung in geographischer Sicht." *Die Erde*, 90: 259-298.

- Theory/General; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Models; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Feudalism; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Rent Capitalism
- (90) **Bobek, Hans** (1974): "Zum Konzept des Rentenskapitalismus." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 65: 73-78.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City-Hinterland Relationships; Rent Capitalism
- (91) **Bokhari, Abdulla Yahia** (1982): "On the Identity of the Arab-Islamic City, Past and Present." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 78-82.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Islamic City Model
- (92) **Bonine, Michael E.** (1976): "Urban Studies in the Middle East." *MESA Bulletin* (Middle East Studies Association), 10, No. 3: 1-37.
Middle East & North Africa; Bibliography
- (93) **Bonine, Michael E.** (1977): "From Uruk to Casablanca: Perspectives on the Urban Experience of the Middle East." *Journal of Urban History*, 3: 141-180.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Urban History; Urbanization; Bibliography
- (94) **Bonine, Michael E.** (1989): "Bazar I. General." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 4, pp. 21-25.
Afghanistan; Iran; Central Asia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Sug); Architecture; Caravanserais; Waqf; Mosque; Madrasa; Urban Quarters; Retailing (Modern); Bibliography
- (95) **Bonine, Michael E.** (1989): "Oil and Urban Development in the Middle East: Problems and Prospects." *The Korean Journal of the Middle East Studies*, 10: 11-23.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Migration & Migrants; Labor Force; Foreign Workers; City Structure & Form; Industry (Modern)
- (96) **Bonine, Michael E.** (1993): "Cities of the Middle East and North Africa." In: *Cities of the World: World Regional Urban Development*. Edited by Stanley D. Brunn and Jack F. Williams. 2nd Edition. New York: Harper Collins, pp. 305-349.
BAGHDAD; BEERSHEBA; CAIRO; ISTANBUL; JERUSALEM; KUWAIT CITY; TEHRAN; TUNIS; Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Demography & Population; City Evolution; City Planning; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Fires & Natural Catastrophes; Housing; Islamic City Model; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Foreign Workers; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Photographs
- (97) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1982): *Medieval Arabic Culture and Administration*. London: Variorum Reprints.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban Administration
- (98) **Bouhdiba, Abdelwahab and Chevallier, Dominique** (eds.) (1982): *La ville arabe dans l'Islam. Histoire et mutations*. Tunis - Paris: Université de Tunis, Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches Economiques et Sociales, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; [*]
- (99) **Bourgey, André** (1969): "Islam et Géographie." *Hannon*, 4: 103-124.

- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Islamic City Model
- (100) **Bourgey, André** (1974): "Pétrole et croissance urbaine dans le Moyen-Orient arabe." *Mondes en Développement*, 8: 123-141.
- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urbanization; Economy
- (101) **Bourgey, André** (1978): "L'urbanisation au Moyen-Orient arabe." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 81: 37-39.
- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization
- (102) **Branch, Daniel Paul** (1966): *Folk Architecture of the East Mediterranean*. New York: Columbia University.
- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Vernacular Architecture
- (103) **Brandenburg, Dietrich** (1971): *Die Baumeister des Propheten. Städtebau und Kultur der islamischen Völker*. Zürich - Freiburg i.Br.: Atlantis.
- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Islamic City Model
- (104) **Brandenburg, Dietrich** (1978): *Die Madrasa. Ursprung, Entwicklung, Ausbreitung und künstlerische Gestaltung der islamischen Moschee-Hochschule*. Graz: Verlag für Sammler.
- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Madrasa; Waqf
- (105) **Braude, Benjamin and Lewis, Bernard** (eds.) (1982): *Christians and Jews in the Ottoman Empire: The Functioning of a Plural Society*. 2 Vols. New York: Holmes & Meier.
- Middle East & North Africa; Balkans; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Christians; Jews; Minorities; Social Relations
- (106) **Braun, Cornel** (1974): *Teheran, Marrakesch und Madrid: Ihre Wasserversorgung mit Hilfe von Qanaten; Eine stadtgeographische Konvergenz auf kulturhistorischer Grundlage*. Bonn: Bonner Geographische Abhandlungen, H. 52.
- MADRID; MARRAKESH; TEHRAN; Iran; Morocco; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Environment & Physical Geography; Urban History; Water Systems & Fountains
- (107) **Brendel, O.** (1970): "Über Entstehung und Funktion der Stadt in den alten Hochkulturen." In: *Die Stadt als Lebensform*. Berlin: Colloquium, Forschung und Information, Bd. 6, pp. 20-28.
- Theory/General; Early Civilizations; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; [*]; City Functions; City Evolution
- (108) **Broadbent, Geoffrey** (1983): "Meaning in the Islamic Environment." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 183-199.
- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Islamic City Model; Perception & Values; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (109) **Brookes, John** (1987): *Gardens of Paradise. The History and Design of the Great Islamic Gardens*. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson.
- Pan-Islam; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Gardens; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (110) **Brown, Kenneth L.** (1986): "The Uses of a Concept: 'The Muslim City'." In: *Middle Eastern Cities in Comparative Perspective*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. London: Ithaca, pp. 73-81.
- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Islamic City Model
- (111) **Brown, Kenneth L., et al.** (eds.) (1989): *Urban Crisis and Social Movements in the Middle East*. Paris: L'Harmattan.

- Middle East & North Africa; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (112) **Brown, Kenneth L.; Jolé, Michèle; Sluglett, Peter and Zubaida, Sami (eds.) (1986):** *Middle Eastern Cities in Comparative Perspective: points de vue sur les villes du Maghreb et du Machrek*. Franco-British Symposium. London, 10-14 May 1984. London: Ithaca.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Urbanization; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Social Relations; City Planning; Urban Society; Demography & Population
- (113) **Brown, L. Carl (ed.): (1973):** *From Madina to Metropolis: Heritage and Change in the Near Eastern City*. Princeton, NJ: Darwin Press, Princeton Studies on the Near East.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Housing; Islamic City Model; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Society; Photographs
- (114) **Brunschvig, Robert (1947):** "Urbanisme médiéval et droit musulman." *Revue des Études Islamiques*, 15: 127-155.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Planning; Islamic City Model; Street System; Urbanization; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Urban Administration; Islamic Law
- (115) **Bryer, Anthony and Lowry, Heath (eds.) (1986):** *Continuity and Change in Late Byzantine and Early Ottoman Society*. Papers Given at a Symposium at Dumbarton Oaks in May 1982. Washington, D.C. - Birmingham, England: Dumbarton Oaks Research Library and Collection, University of Birmingham, Centre for Byzantine Studies.
Middle East & North Africa; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Byzantines; Ottomans; Urban History; Urban Society
- (116) **Buccelati, Giorgio (1977):** "The 'Urban Revolution' in a Socio-political Perspective." *Mesopotamia*, 12: 19-39.
Middle East & North Africa; Early Civilizations; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins
- (117) **Bulliet, Richard W. (1975):** *The Camel and the Wheel*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Islamic City Model; Street System; Transportation
- (118) **Burckhardt, Titus (1976):** *Art of Islam: Language and Meaning*. London: World of Islam Festival Publishing Co.
Pan-Islam; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (119) **Burke, Edmond III. (1989):** "Towards a History of Urban Collective Action in the Middle East: Continuities and Change, 1750-1980." In: *Etat, ville et mouvements sociaux au Maghreb et au Moyen-Orient / Urban Crises and Social Movements in the Middle East*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. Paris: L'Harmattan, pp. 23-41.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Transformation; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Relations
- (120) **Busson de Janssens, G. (1951, 1953):** "Les wakfs dans l'Islam contemporain." *Revue des Études Islamiques*, 19: 1-72; 21: 43-76.
Pan-Islam; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Islamic Law; Mutawalli/Nazir; Waqf
- (121) **Butler, S.S. (1909):** "Baghdad to Damascus via El Jouf, Northern Arabia." *The Geographical Journal*, 33: 517-535.

- AL-JAWF; BAGHDAD; DAMASCUS; Middle East & North Africa; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (122) **Cadman, John** (1934): "Middle East Geography in Relation to Petroleum." *The Geographical Journal*, 84: 201-214.
Middle East & North Africa; Iraq; Iran; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Evolution; Street System; Economy; Industry (Modern)
- (123) **Cahen, Claude** (1955): "Mouvements et organisations populaires dans les villes de l'Asie musulmane au Moyen Age: milices et associations de Foutouwwa." In: *La ville. Deuxième partie: Institutions économiques et sociales*. Brussels: Recueils de la Société Jean Bodin, pp. 273-288.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Futuwwa; Urban Society
- (124) **Cahen, Claude** (1958): "Zur Geschichte der städtischen Gesellschaft im islamischen Orient des Mittelalters." *Saeculum*, 9: 59-76.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Models; Urban Quarters; Social Institutions; Social Relations; Ulama; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (125) **Cahen, Claude** (1958, 1959): "Mouvements populaires et autonomisme urbain dans l'Asie musulmane du moyen age, I & II." *Arabica*, 5: 225-250; 6: 25-56, 233-260.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Futuwwa; Islamic Law; Qadi; Social Relations; Sufis; Urban Administration; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (126) **Cahen, Claude** (1959): *Mouvements populaires et autonomisme urbaine*. Leiden: E.J. Brill.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Islamic Law; Social Relations; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society
- (127) **Cahen, Claude** (1968): *Der Islam I: Vom Ursprung bis zu den Anfängen des Osmanenreiches*. Frankfurt a.M.: Fischer, Fischer Weltgeschichte Bd.14.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; City Planning; Vernacular Architecture; Economy; Trade (Long Distance); Social Institutions; Social Relations; Urban Administration
- (128) **Cahen, Claude** (1970): "Y a-t-il eu des corporations professionnelles dans le monde musulman classique?" In: *The Islamic City. A Colloquium*. Edited by Albert H. Hourani and Samuel M. Stern. Oxford: Bruno Cassirer and University of Pennsylvania, pp. 51-64.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Guilds
- (129) **Cantacuzino, Sherban** (1982): "From Courtyard to Street: Recent Changes in the Pattern of Arab Cities." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 84-92.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Street System
- (130) **Cantacuzino, Sherban** (1985): *Architecture in Continuity: Building in the Islamic World Today*. New York, NY: Viking Penguin.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Quarters; Mosque

- (131) **Caro Baroja, Julio (1957):** *Aben Jaldun y la ciudad musulmana*. Madrid: C.S.I.C., Instituto de Estudios Africanos, Estudios Mogrebiès.
Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Islamic City Model
- (132) **Caro Baroja, Julio (1963):** "The City and the Country: Reflexions on some Ancient Commenplaces." In: *Mediterranean Countrymen. Essays in the Social Anthropology of the Mediterranean*. Edited by J. Pitt-Rivers. Paris: Mouton & Co, Recherches Méditerranéennes, Etudes 1, pp. 27-40.
Theory/General; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Perception & Values
- (133) **Carswell, John (1977):** "Onwards and Eastwards: Western Influenced Architecture of the 19th and 20th Century." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 11 (June 1977): 1-5.
Middle East & North Africa; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture
- (134) **Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe (ed.) (1986):** *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Transformation
- (135) **Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe (ed.) (1988):** *Eléments sur les centres-villes dans le Monde Arabe - Material on City Centres in the Arab World*. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 19.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Transportation
- (136) **Chaline, Claude (1989):** *Les villes du monde arabe*. Paris: Masson.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Housing; Islamic City Model; Migration & Migrants; Modern City Center; Old City/Madina; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Water Systems & Fountains; Economy; Finances & Taxation; Industry (Modern); Informal Sector; Services
- (137) **Chahmeta, Pedro (1980):** "Markets." In: *The Islamic City*. Edited by R.B. Serjeant. Paris: UNESCO, pp. 104-113.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); City-Hinterland Relationships; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Periodic Markets; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (138) **Chaudhuri, K.N. (1990):** *Asia before Europe: Economy and Civilisation of the Indian Ocean from the Rise of Islam to 1750*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University.
Middle East & North Africa; South Asia; SE Asia; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Trade (Long Distance); Economy; Urban Society; Merchants & Craftsmen; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Urbanization; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (139) **Chevallier, Dominique (1972):** "Les villes arabes depuis le XIXe siècle: structures, visions, transformations." *Revue des Travaux de l'Académie des Sciences, Morales et Politiques*, 125 (4ième Série): 117-122.
Middle East & North Africa; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Urban Transformation
- (140) **Chevallier, Dominique (ed.) (1979):** *L'espace social de la ville arabe*. Paris: G.P. Maisonneuve & Larose.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Relations

- (141) **Chevallier, Dominique** (1982): "Non-muslim Communities in Arab Cities." In: *Christians and Jews in the Ottoman Empire: The Functioning of a Plural Society*. Edited by Benjamin Braude and Bernard Lewis. New York: Holmes & Meier, Vol. 2, pp. 195-165.
Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Minorities; Jews; Christians; Urban Society
- (142) **Chevallier, Dominique** (1984): "Légalité de la ville." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Métral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 489-494.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Transformation; Islamic City Model; Islamic Law; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (143) **Chevallier, Dominique** (1986): "Un titre ambigu pour des normes réelles." In: *Middle Eastern Cities in Comparative Perspective*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. London: Ithaca, pp. 83-89.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Islamic City Model; Islamic Law
- (144) **Chevedden, Paul E.** (1981): *The Photographic Heritage of the Middle East. An Exhibition of Early Photographs of Egypt, Palestine, Syria, Turkey, Greece & Iran, 1849-1893*. Malibu, CA: Undena Publications.
Middle East & North Africa; Greece; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Photographs
- (145) **Childe, V. Gordon** (1950): "The Urban Revolution." *The Town Planning Review*, 21: 3-17.
Theory/General; Middle East & North Africa; India; Early Civilizations; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins
- (146) **Churchill, Charles W.** (1967): "An American Sociologist's View of Seven Arab Cities." *Middle East Economic Papers* (Beirut), 1967: 13-39.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Housing; Family & Kinship; Minorities; Modern Schools & Education
- (147) **Clark, Brian D.** (1980): "Urban Planning: Prospectives and Problems." In: *The Changing Middle Eastern City*. Edited by Gerald H. Blake and Richard I. Lawless. London: Croom Helm, pp. 154-177.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Housing; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth
- (148) **Clarke, John I.** (1973): "Urban Population Growth in the East and North Africa." In: *Maghreb et Sahara: Études géographiques offertes à Jean Despois*. Edited by Xavier de Planhol. Paris: Société de Géographie, pp. [*].
Middle East & North Africa; [*]; Demography & Population
- (149) **Clarke, John I.** (1980): "Contemporary Urban Growth." In: *The Changing Middle Eastern City*. Edited by Gerald H. Blake and Richard I. Lawless. London: Croom Helm, pp. 34-53.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (150) **Clarke, John I.** (1985): "Islamic Populations: Limited Demographic Transition." *Geography*, 70: 118-128.
Pan-Islam; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Women
- (151) **Clarke, John I. and Fisher, W.B. (eds.)** (1972): *Populations of the Middle East and North Africa: A Geographical Approach*. London: University of London.

- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Minorities
- (152) **Cohen, Erik (1977):** "Recent Anthropological Studies of Middle Eastern Communities and Ethnic Groups." *Annual Review of Anthropology*, 6: 315-347.
- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Social Segregation; Urban Society; Bibliography
- (153) **Cohen, Hayyim J. (1970):** "The Economic Background and the Secular Occupations of Muslim Jurisprudents and Traditionists in the Classical Period of Islam (Until the Middle of the Eleventh Century)." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 13: 16-61.
- Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Sufis; Ulama; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (154) **Costa, Frank J. and Moustapha, Ahmed F. (1983):** "Suggested Elements of a Building Code for Islamic Communities." *Ekistics*, 50: 24-28.
- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Islamic City Model; Urban Administration
- (155) **Costello, Vincent F. (1977):** *Urbanization in the Middle East*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University, Urbanization in Developing Countries Series.
- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values; Labor Force; Family & Kinship; Urban Society; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Women
- (156) **Costello, Vincent F. (1980):** "The Evolution of Retailing Patterns." In: *The Changing Middle Eastern City*. Edited by Gerald H. Blake and Richard I. Lawless. London: Croom Helm, pp. 141-153.
- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern)
- (157) **Creswell, K.A.C. (1932-1940):** *Early Muslim Architecture: Umayyads, Early Abbasids & Tulunids*. 2 Vols. Oxford: Clarendon. [Reprinted 2 Vols. in 3 Parts New York: Hacker Art Books, 1978].
- Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Abbasids; Architecture; Mosque; Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (158) **Creswell, K.A.C. (1958):** *A Short Account of Early Muslim Architecture*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books.
- Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Abbasids; Architecture; Hammam; Tombs & Shrines; Water Systems & Fountains; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Mosque; Photographs
- (159) **Creswell, K.A.C. (1960):** "Architecture." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 608-624.
- Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Abbasids; Citadel & Palace; Imperial/Royal City; Mosque
- (160) **Creswell, K.A.C. (1960):** "Bab." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 830-832.
- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Mosque
- (161) **Creswell, K.A.C. (1961):** *A Bibliography of the Architecture, Arts and Crafts of Islam to 1st Jan. 1960*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.
- Middle East & North Africa; Central Asia; South Asia; Spain; Architecture; Bibliography
- (162) **Creswell, K.A.C. (1973):** *A Bibliography of the Architecture, Arts and Crafts of Islam, Supplement Jan. 1960 to Jan. 1972*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.

- Middle East & North Africa; Central Asia; South Asia; Spain; Architecture; Bibliography
- (163) **Creswell, K.A.C.** (1984): *A Bibliography of the Architecture, Arts and Crafts of Islam, Second Supplement Jan. 1972 to Dec. 1980 (with Omissions from Previous Years)*. [By J.D. Pearson, Assisted by Michael Meinecke and George T. Scanlon]. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.
- Middle East & North Africa; Central Asia; South Asia; Spain; Architecture; Bibliography
- (164) **Cuneo, Paolo** (1986): *Storia dell' urbanistica: Il mondo islamico*. Rome: Editori Laterza.
- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Models; Bibliography
- (165) **Curtis, John** (1983): "Bibliography of R.D. Barnett." *Anatolian Studies*, 33: 219-229.
- Middle East & North Africa; Turkey; Archaeology; Bibliography
- (166) **Danby, Miles** (1980): "The Islamic Architectural Tradition and the House." *Ekistics*, 47: 46-50.
- Middle East & North Africa; Architecture; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (167) **Danby, Miles** (1983): "The Islamic Architectural Tradition and the House - With Special Reference to the Middle East." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 200-208.
- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Islamic City Model; Vernacular Architecture
- (168) **Daneshvari, Abbas (ed.)** (1981): *Essays in Islamic Art and Architecture*. Malibu, CA: Undena Publications, Islamic Art and Architecture 1.
- Middle East & North Africa; South Asia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Umayyads; Timurids; Mughals; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Tombs & Shrines
- (169) **Darby, Michael** (1983): *The Islamic Perspective: An Aspect of British Architecture and Design in the 19th Century*. London: World of Islam Festival Trust.
- Middle East & North Africa; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture
- (170) **Daunton, Martin J.** (1989): "The Social Meaning of Space: The City in the West and Islam." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 1, pp. 25-58.
- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Functions; City Models; City Structure & Form; Housing; Street System; Guilds; Urban Administration
- (171) **Depaule, Jean-Charles and Noweir, Sawsan** (1984): *L'habitat urbain dans l'Orient arabe, éléments d'architecture*. Paris: [*].
- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Housing
- (172) **Depaule, Jean-Charles** (1986): "Daily Life and Living Space in the Mashriq." In: *Middle Eastern Cities in Comparative Perspective*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. London: Ithaca, pp. 203-211.
- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Perception & Values; Urban Transformation; Language & Literature; Social Life & Customs
- (173) **Dethier, Jean** (1981): *Des architectures de terre*. Paris: Centre National d'Art et de Culture Georges Pompidou.

- West Africa; Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Housing; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Vernacular Architecture; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Mosque; Photographs
- (174) **Dethier, Jean** (1982): *Down to Earth: Adobe Architecture, An Old Idea, A New Future*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Middle East & North Africa; West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (175) **Dethier, Jean** (ed.) (1982): *Lehmarkitektur. Die Zukunft einer vergessenen Bautradition*. Transl. by Antonio Avella and Jutta Fanurakis. München: Prestel.
Middle East & North Africa; West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (176) **Dettmann, Klaus** (1970): "Zur inneren Differenzierung der islamisch-orientalischen Stadt. Ein Vergleich von Städten der Levante und im Nordwesten des indischen Subkontinents." In: *Verhandlungen des 37. Deutschen Geographentages Kiel 1969, Tagungsberichte und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen*. Edited by Wolfgang Meckelein and Christoph Borchardt. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, pp. 488-497.
Pakistan; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Modern City Center; Street System; Bazaar (Suq)
- (177) **Dettmann, Klaus** (1970): "Zur Variationsbreite der Stadt in der islamisch-orientalischen Welt: Die Verhältnisse in der Levante sowie im Nordwesten des indischen Subkontinents.." *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 58: 95-123.
ALEPPO; HOMS; PESHAWAR; RAWALPINDI; Syria; Pakistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Models; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Street System; Bazaar (Suq)
- (178) **Deverdun, Gaston** (1978): "Kasaba." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 684-686.
Middle East & North Africa; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form
- (179) **Dodd, Peter C.** (1973): "Family Honor and the Forces of Change in Arab Society." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 4: 40-54.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Urbanization; Family & Kinship; Modern Schools & Education
- (180) **Dohaish, Abdul Latif Ibn** (1987): "Growth and Development of Islamic Libraries." *The Islamic Quarterly*, 31: 217-229.
Pan-Islam; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Urban Growth; Mosque; Social Institutions
- (181) **Dols, Michael W.** (1977): *The Black Death in the Middle East*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
CAIRO; DAMASCUS; Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Demography & Population; Health Care & Diseases; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Economy; Finances & Taxation; Slaves & Slavery; Christians; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Qadi; Urban Society; Waqf; Bibliography
- (182) **Dostal, Walter** (1968): "Zum Problem der Stadt- und Hochkultur im Vorderen Orient: Ethnologische Marginalien." *Anthropos*, 63: 227-260.
Middle East & North Africa; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Foundation/Origins; City Models; Islamic City Model; Urbanization

- (183) **Drakakis-Smith, D.W.** (1980): "Socio-economic Problems: The Role of the Informal Sector." In: *The Changing Middle Eastern City*. Edited by Gerald H. Blake and Richard I. Lawless. London: Croom Helm, pp. 92-119.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Economy; Informal Sector; Labor Force; Urban Poor
- (184) **Dunham, Daniel** (1960): "The Courtyard House as a Temperature Regulator." *New Scientist*, 8: 663-666.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (185) **Duri, Abdel Aziz** (1980): "Governmental Institutions." In: *The Islamic City*. Edited by R.B. Serjeant. Paris: UNESCO, pp. 52-65. .
BAGHDAD; Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Urban Quarters; Madrasa; Merchants & Craftsmen; Muhtasib; Qadi; Quarter Functionary/Administrator; Urban Administration
- (186) **Eckert, Ekkehart Hedi** (1970): "Die Medina-Gesellschaft. Versuch einer Rekonstruktion der Sozialstrukturen." *Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und Sozialpsychologie*, 22: 473-500.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Urban Society
- (187) **Écochard, Michel** (1984): "L'urbaniste et les pouvoirs." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 53-57.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Transformation; Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (188) **Egli, Ernst** (1959): *Geschichte des Städtebaus. Band 1: Die alte Welt*. Zürich: Eugen Rentsch.
Middle East & North Africa; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Walls & Gates
- (189) **Egli, Ernst** (1962): *Geschichte des Städtebaus. Band 2: Das Mittelalter*. Zürich: Eugen Rentsch.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Architecture; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model
- (190) **Egli, Ernst** (1963): "Der Städtebau im Mittelalter." *Studium Generale*, 16: 351-378.
Middle East & North Africa; South Asia; SE Asia; West Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Evolution; Architecture; City Structure & Form
- (191) **Ehlers, Eckart** (1990): "The City of the Islamic Middle East - A German Geographer's Perspective." In: *Acta Iranica. Troisième Série: Textes et mémoires. Volume XVI Iranica Varia: Papers in Honour of Professor Ehsan Yarshater*. Leiden: E.J. Brill, pp. 68-76.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Islamic City Model; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Urbanization; Rent Capitalism; Waqf
- (192) **Ehlers, Eckart** (1992): "The City of the Islamic Middle East." In: *Modelling the City - Cross-Cultural Perspectives*. Edited by Eckart Ehlers. Bonn: Colloquium Geographicum, Bd. 22, pp. 89-107.
Theory/General; City Models; City Structure & Form; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; Social and Religious Institutions; Waqf

- (193) **Ehlers, Eckart** (1993): "Waqf and the City of the Islamic Middle East: An Introduction." In: *Recherches urbaines sur le monde arabo-musulman - Urban Research on the Middle East*. Proceedings of the International Symposium Held in Glasgow (29th and 30th November, 1991). Edited by Jean-François Troin. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 24, pp. 55-63.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Waqf
- (194) **Ehlers, Eckart** (1993): "Die Stadt des Islamischen Orients: Modell und Wirklichkeit." *Geographische Rundschau*, 45: 32-39.
Theory/General; City Models; Islamic City Model; City Structure & Form; City-Hinterland Relationships; Waqf
- (195) **Eisenstadt, Shmuel N. and Shachar, A.** (1987): *Society, Culture and Urbanization*. Newbury Park, CA: Sage Publishers.
India; Middle East & North Africa; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Models; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization; World Systems/Dependency; Urban Society
- (196) **El-Babour, Mansour Muhammad** (1981): *Urban Networks in Eastern Abbasid Lands: An Historical Geography of Settlement in Mesopotamia and Persia, Ninth- and Tenth-Century A.D..* Ph.D. Dissertation. Tucson, AZ: University of Arizona.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Abbasids; City Foundation/Origins; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (197) **El-Gohary, Osamah** (1986): "Symbolic Meanings of Garden in Mosque Architecture." *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 1: 32-33.
Pan-Islam; Gardens; Mosque
- (198) **Elisséeff, Nikita** (1978): "Khan." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*. New Edition, 4: 1010-1017.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Caravanserais
- (199) **Elkabir, Yassin Ali** (1983): "The Study of Urbanization in the Arab World: A Theoretical Perspective." *Ekistics*, 50: 232-236.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (200) **English, Paul W.** (1967): "Urbanites, Peasants and Nomads: The Middle Eastern Ecological Triology." *Journal of Geography*, 52: 54-59.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Urban Society
- (201) **English, Paul W.** (1973): "Geographical Perspectives on the Middle East: The Passing of the Ecological Triology." In: *Geographers Abroad. Essays on the Problems and Prospects of Research in Foreign Areas*. Edited by M.V. Mikesell. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago, Department of Geography, Research Papers, No. 152, pp. 134-164.
Theory/General; Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Urban Society
- (202) **Ergenç, Özel** (1989): "Some Notes on the Administration Units of the Ottoman Cities." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 1, pp. 425-441.

- Middle East & North Africa; Ottomans; City Functions; Urban Administration; Finances & Taxation; Futuwwa; Sufis; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (203) **Erlenmeyer, H. and Erlenmeyer, M.L.** (1966): "Über Beziehungen des Alten Orients zu den frühindischen Stadtkulturen." *Archiv für Orientforschung*, 21: 21-31.
- Middle East & North Africa; South Asia; India; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Trade (Long Distance)
- (204) **Escallier, Robert** (1986): "Les grandes villes du Monde Arabe: tendances et types de croissance démo-géographique." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 20: 131-152.
- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (205) **Ettinghausen, Richard** (1973): "Muslim Cities: Old and New." In: *From Madina to Metropolis*. Edited by L. Carl Brown. Princeton, NJ: Darwin Press, Princeton Studies on the Near East, pp. 290-318.
- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Housing; Old City/Madina; Street System; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Bedestan/Qaisariyya; Madrasa; Mosque; Photographs
- (206) **Ettinghausen, Richard and Grabar, Oleg** (1987): *The Art and Architecture of Islam 650-1250*. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books.
- Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque; [*]
- (207) **Fadel, Rawia** (1982): "Social Interaction as a Determinant in the Design of the Arab City." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 62-70.
- CAIRO; Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Islamic City Model; Perception & Values; Urban Quarters; Family & Kinship; Social Relations
- (208) **Fargues, Philippe** (1986): "Le monde arabe: La citadelle domestique." In: *Histoire de la famille*. Vol. 2, Edited by André Burgière, Christiane Clapisch-Zuber, Martine Segalen and François Zonabend. Paris: Armand Colin, pp. 339-371.
- Middle East & North Africa; [*]; Family & Kinship
- (209) **Fargues, Philippe** (1986): "Villes petites et moyennes au Machrek: une categorie insaisissable." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols., Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 1, pp. 33-46.
- Middle East & North Africa
- (210) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1985): "Civilian Society and Political Power in the Ottoman Empire: A Report on Research in Collective Biography (1480-1830)." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 17: 109-117.
- Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Sufis; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (211) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1989): "Merchant Networks and Ottoman Crafts Production (16-17th Century)." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 1, pp. 85-132.

- Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; World Systems/Dependency; Pilgrimage
- (212) **Fathy, Hassan (1972):** *The Arab House in the Urban Setting: Past, Present, Future*. London: Longman.
- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Housing
- (213) **Fathy, Hassan (1973):** "Constancy, Transposition and Change in the Arab City." In: *From Madina to Metropolis*. Edited by L. Carl Brown. Princeton, NJ: Darwin Press, Princeton Studies on the Near East, pp. 319-333.
- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; City Planning; Street System; Urban Quarters
- (214) **Fethi, Ihsan (1985):** "The Mosque Today." In: *Architecture in Continuity: Building in the Islamic World Today*. Edited by Sherban Cantacuzino. New York, NY: Viking Penguin, pp. 52-63.
- Pan-Islam; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Mosque
- (215) **Findlay, Allan (1981):** "Migration in Space: Immobility in Society." In: *The Changing Middle Eastern City*. Edited by Gerald H. Blake and Richard I. Lawless. London: Croom Helm, pp. 54-76.
- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization; Labor Force
- (216) **Findlay, Allan (1988):** "International Versus Local Economic Forces: A Comparison of Planning Issues in the Central City Areas of Amman and Tunis." In: *Eléments sur les centres-villes dans le Monde Arabe - Material on City Centres in the Arab World*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 19, pp. 103-116.
- AMMAN; TUNIS; Jordan; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Planning; Urban Growth; Services; World Systems/Dependency
- (217) **Findlay, Allan (1993):** "Progress, Problems and Paradigms: An Evaluation of Geographic Research on Cities in the Middle East." In: *Recherches urbaines sur le monde arabo-musulman - Urban Research on the Middle East*. Proceedings of the International Symposium Held in Glasgow (29th and 30th November, 1991). Edited by Jean-François Troin. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 24, pp. 115-122.
- Theory/General
- (218) **Findlay, Allan (1993):** "Arab Cities, Arab Banking and Patterns of Global Influence." In: *Recherches urbaines sur le monde arabo-musulman - Urban Research on the Middle East*. Proceedings of the International Symposium Held in Glasgow (29th and 30th November, 1991). Edited by Jean-François Troin. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 24, pp. 123-136.
- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Finances & Taxation; World Systems/Dependency
- (219) **Finley, M.J. (1977):** "The Ancient City: From Fustel de Coulanges to Max Weber and Beyond." *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, 19: 305-327.
- Theory/General; Early Civilizations; City Models

- (220) **Fischel, Walter J.** (1956): "The City in Islam." *Middle Eastern Affairs* (New York), 7: 227-232.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Islamic City Model; City Foundation/Origins; Urbanization; Guilds; Mosque; Bazaar (Suq)
- (221) **Fischer, Wolfram** (1992): "Periodische Märkte im Vorderen Orient. Merkmale ihrer Verbreitung und Entwicklung." *Die Erde*, 123: 85-94.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Periodic Markets
- (222) **Fisher, W.B.** (1983): "Urban Evolution in Islamic Areas." In: *The Expanding City: Essays in Honour of Professor Jean Gottmann*. Edited by John Patten. London: Academic Press, pp. 77-102.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Urbanization; Islamic City Model; Minorities; Informal Sector; Housing
- (223) **Forkl, Hermann; Kalter, Johannes; Leisten, Thomas and Pavaloi, Margareta (eds.)** (1993): *Die Gärten des Islam*. Stuttgart: Hansjörg Mayer.
Middle East & North Africa; South Asia; SE Asia; West Africa; East Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Social and Religious Institutions; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Gardens; Tombs & Shrines; Sufis; Pilgrimage; Bibliography
- (224) **Frankfort, Henri** (1969): *The Art and Architecture of the Ancient Orient*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books.
Middle East & North Africa; Early Civilizations; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Housing; Tombs & Shrines
- (225) **Franz, Julius** (1887): *Die Baukunst des Islam*. Darmstadt: A. Bergsträsser.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture
- (226) **Fuller, Mia** (1990): "Mediterraneanism." *Environmental Design*, 1990: 8-9.
Italy; Middle East & North Africa; Architecture
- (227) **Galantay, Ervin Y.** (1989): "Islamic Identity and the Metropolis, The Search for Continuity." In: *Urbanism in Islam. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989*. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center of Japan, Vol. 1, pp. 1-24.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Perception & Values; Islamic Law
- (228) **Gardet, Louis** (1954): *La cité musulmane: vie sociale et politique*. Paris: Libr. Philosophique J. Vrin.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Islamic City Model; Christians; Islamic Law; Jews; Minorities; Qadi; Social Institutions; Ulama; Urban Administration; Urban Society; Waqf
- (229) **Gaufrey-Demombynes, Maurice** (1947): "Un magistrat musulman: le mohtasib." *Journal des Savants*, 5: 33-40.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Bazaar (Suq); Urban Administration; Futuwwa; Muhtasib
- (230) **Gazzard, Roy** (1986): "The Arab House: Its Form and Spatial Distribution." In: *The Arab House*. Edited by A.D.C. Hyland and Ahmed al-Shahi. Newcastle upon Tyne: Centre for Architectural Research and Development Overseas (CARDO), pp. 15-24.

- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Vernacular Architecture; Housing
- (231) **Gellner, Ernest** (1981): *Muslim Society*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University, Cambridge Studies in Social Anthropology.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Language & Literature; Social Institutions; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (232) **Germen, Aydin** (ed.) (1983): *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Selected Papers from a Symposium Organized by the College of Architecture and Planning, 5-10 January 1980. Dammam: King Faisal University.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Structure & Form; City Planning; Housing; Islamic City Model; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Urbanization; Vernacular Architecture; Photographs
- (233) **Germeraad, Pieter W.** (1993): "Islamic Traditions and Contemporary Open Space Design in Arab-Muslim Settlements in the Middle East." *Landscape and Urban Planning*, 23: 97-106.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Street System; Perception & Values; Waqf
- (234) **Ghalioun, Burhan** (1986): "La crise de l'urbain en méditerranée orientale." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 37: 155-160.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Society
- (235) **Ghirardelli, G.** (1984): "'Fromme Stiftung' und Stadtentwicklung." In: *Stadt in Afrika, Asien und Lateinamerika*. Edited by Rainer W. Ernst. Berlin: Colloquium, pp. 58-69.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Planning; Waqf
- (236) **Godard, André** (1941): "The Architecture of the Islamic Period: A Survey of Persian Art." *Ars Islamica*, 8: 3-12.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture
- (237) **Godard, André** (1951): "L'origine de la madrasa, de la mosquée et du caravansérail à quatre iwans." *Ars Islamica*, 15/16: 1-9.
KHARGIRD; RAVI; BAMIAN; AMMAN; Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Caravanserai; Madrasa; Mosque
- (238) **Goitein, Shlomo D.** (1958): "The Rise of the Near Eastern Bourgeoisie in Early Islamic Times." *Cahiers d'Histoire Mondiale/Journal of World History*, 3: 583-604.
Middle East & North Africa; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Relations; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (239) **Goitein, Shlomo D.** (1960): "The Unity of the Mediterranean World in the 'Middle' Middle Ages." *Studia Islamica*, No. 12: 29-42.
Middle East & North Africa; South Asia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Trade (Long Distance); World Systems/Dependency; Transportation
- (240) **Goitein, Shlomo D.** (1966): *Studies in Islamic History and Institutions*. Leiden: E.J. Brill.
Middle East & North Africa; [*]
- (241) **Goitein, Shlomo D.** (1967-1988): *A Mediterranean Society: The Jewish Communities of the Arab World as Portayed in the Documents of the Cairo Geniza. Vol.1: Economic Foundation (1967), Vol.2: The Community (1971), Vol.3: The Family (1978), Vol.4: Daily Life (1983), Vol.5: The Individual (1988)*. Berkeley, CA: University of California.

- CAIRO; FUSTAT; ALEXANDRIA; ALEPPO; BAGHDAD; DAMASCUS; JERUSALEM; MAHDIA; MAZARA; PALERMO; KAIROUAN; SEVILLA; SPAX; SUIJLMASSA; TRIPOLI (LEBANON); TRIPOLI (LIBYA); TYRE; Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Urban History; City Structure & Form; Housing; Old City/Madina; Perception & Values; Street System; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Slaves & Slavery; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Guilds; Health Care & Diseases; Hospice; Islamic Law; Jews; Madrasa; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Mosque; Muhtasib; Quarter Functionary/Administrator; Social Institutions; Social Relations; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Poor; Urban Society
- (242) **Goitein, Shlomo D.** (1987): "Portrait of a Medieval India Trader: Three Letters from the Cairo Geniza." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 50: 449-464.
Middle East & North Africa; South Asia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Merchants & Craftsmen; Trade (Long Distance); Jews
- (243) **Golvin, Lucien** (1970-1979): *Essai sur l'architecture religieuse musulmane. Vol.1: Généralités (1970), Vol.2: L'art religieux des Ummayyades de Syrie (1971), Vol.3: L'architecture religieuse des "grands `Abbasides", La Mosquée de Ibn Tulun, l'architecture religieuse des Aghlabides (1974), Vol.4: L'art hispano-musulman (1979)*. Paris: C. Klincksieck, Archéologie Méditerranéenne 5.
Middle East & North Africa; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Abbasids; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque; Photographs
- (244) **Goodwin, Godfrey** (1971): *A History of Ottoman Architecture*. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Architecture; Photographs
- (245) **Gottheil, Fred M.** (1987): "On Technological Change in the Nineteenth-Century Fertile Crescent: The Beginnings of a Development Path." *Asian and African Studies*, 21: 119-143.
Middle East & North Africa; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; Transportation
- (246) **Grabar, Oleg** (1963): "The Islamic Dome: Some Considerations." *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians*, 22: 191-198.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (247) **Grabar, Oleg** (1966): "The Earliest Islamic Commemorative Structures, Notes and Documents." *Ars Orientalis*, 6: 7-45.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Architecture
- (248) **Grabar, Oleg** (1969): "The Architecture of the Middle Eastern City from Past to Present: The Case of the Mosque." In: *Middle Eastern Cities*. Edited by Ira M. Lapidus. Berkeley, CA: University of California, pp. 26-46.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Architecture; Islamic City Model; Madrasa; Mosque
- (249) **Grabar, Oleg** (1970): "The Illustrated Maqamat of the Thirteenth Century: The Bourgeoisie and the Arts." In: *The Islamic City: A Colloquium*. Edited by Albert H. Hourani and Samuel M. Stern. Oxford: Bruno Cassirer and University of Pennsylvania, pp. 207-222.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Housing; Bazaar (Suq); Caravanserai; Language & Literature; Mosque; Qadi; Social Life & Customs; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Women
- (250) **Grabar, Oleg** (1971): "Islamic Archaeology: An Introduction." *Archaeology*, 24: 197-199.

- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology
- (251) **Grabar, Oleg (1973):** *The Formation of Islamic Art*. New Haven: Yale University.
Middle East & North Africa; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Abbasids; Fatimids; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Hammam; Islamic City Model; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Tombs & Shrines; Madrasa; Mosque; Bibliography; Photographs
- (252) **Grabar, Oleg (1976):** "Cities and Citizens: The Growth and Culture of Urban Islam." In: *Islam and the Arab World: Faith, People, Culture*. Edited by Bernard Lewis. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, pp. 89-117.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Cemeteries; Citadel & Palace; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Housing; Islamic City Model; Street System; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Bazaar (Suq); Caravanserai; Futuwwa; Islamic Law; Language & Literature; Madrasa; Mosque; Qadi; Social Life & Customs; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society; Photographs
- (253) **Grabar, Oleg (1976):** "What Makes Islamic Art Islamic." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 9 (April 1976): 1-3.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Perception & Values
- (254) **Grabar, Oleg (1976):** *Studies in Medieval Islamic Art*. London: Variorum Reprints.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture
- (255) **Grabar, Oleg (1978):** "Islamic Art: Art of a Culture or Art of a Faith?" *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 13 (June 1978): 1-6.
Theory/General; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Perception & Values
- (256) **Grabar, Oleg (1980):** "Symbols and Signs in Islamic Architecture." In: *Architecture as Symbol and Self-Identity*. Edited by Jonathan G. Katz. Proceedings of Seminar Four in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Fez, Morocco, October 9-12, 1979. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 1-11.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (257) **Grabar, Oleg (1983):** "The Iconography of Islamic Architecture." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 6-16.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Islamic City Model; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (258) **Grabar, Oleg (1983):** "Reflections on the Study of Islamic Art." *Muqarnas*, 1: 1-14.
Theory/General; Middle East & North Africa; Central Asia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Urban Society
- (259) **Grabar, Oleg (1990):** "From Dome of Heaven to Pleasure Dome." *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians*, 49: 15-21.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (260) **Greenshields, T.H. (1980):** "'Quarters' and Ethnicity." In: *The Changing Middle Eastern City*. Edited by Gerald H. Blake and Richard I. Lawless. London: Croom Helm, pp. 120-140.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Urban Quarters; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Jews; Minorities; Refugees
- (261) **Grotzfeld, Heinz (1970):** *Das Bad im Arabisch-Islamischen Mittelalter. Eine Kulturgeschichtliche Studie*. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.

- Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Hamman
- (262) **Groupe de Recherches et d'Etudes sur le Proche-Orient, Université de Provence (ed.)** (1988): *L'Habitat traditionnel dans les pays musulmans autour de la Méditerranée. Vol.1: L'Héritage architectural: formes et fonctions*. Rencontre d'Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 Juin 1988. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Publication, No. 677, Etudes Urbaines, T.I/1. Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Bibliography
- (263) **Grousset, R.** (1981): *Histoire des Croisades et du Royaume Franc de Jérusalem. Vol.1: La Question d'Orient, la Première Croisade et Godefroi de Bouillon, 1095-1099*. Paris: Tallandier. Medieval Period (660-1300); Riots, Strikes & Rebellions; [*]
- (264) **Grunebaum, Gustav E. von** (1955): "Aspects of Arabic Urban Literature Mostly in the Ninth and Tenth Century." *Al-Andalus*, 20: 259-281. Middle East & North Africa; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Language & Literature; [*]
- (265) **Grunebaum, Gustav E. von** (1955): "Die islamische Stadt." *Saeculum*, 6: 138-153. [Reprinted in English as "The Structure of the Muslim Town", Chap. 8 of Gustav E. von Grunebaum, *Islam: Essays in the Nature and Growth of a Cultural Tradition*, pp. 141-158. Special Issue of *The American Anthropologist* 57:2 (1955), Memoir, No. 81, Comparative Studies of Cultures and Civilizations, No. 4 (Published also by Routledge & Kegan Paul 1955)]. Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Citadel & Palace; City Functions; Hamman; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Street System; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Islamic Law; Madrasa; Mosque; Muhtasib; Qadi; Social Segregation; Ulama; Urban Administration
- (266) **Grunebaum, Gustav E. von** (1955): "The Moslim Town and the Hellenistic Town." *Scientia*, [*]: 364-370. Middle East & North Africa; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (267) **Grunebaum, Gustav E. von** (1962): "The Sacred Character of the Islamic Cities." In: *Melanges Taha Husain*. Edited by `Abdurrahman Badawi. Cairo: Dar al-Maarif. Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Islamic City Model; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (268) **Guidoni, Enrico** (1978): "Urbanistica islamica e città medievali europee." *Storia della Città*, 3: 4-10. Theory/General; Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300)
- (269) **Guidoni, Enrico** (1980): *Die europäische Stadt: Eine baugeschichtliche Studie über ihre Entstehung im Mittelalter*. Translated by J. Schlechta. Milano - Stuttgart: Electa - Klett-Cotta. BAGHDAD; CAIRO; CORDOBA; SEVILLA; ALMERÍA; GRANADA; TOLEDO; SARAGOSSA; Middle East & North Africa; Spain; Italy; Ex-Yugoslavia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Theory/General; Old City/Madina; Islamic City Model; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Street System; City Structure & Form; City Evolution
- (270) **Habraken, N. John and Dluhosch, Eric** (1983): "The Role of Industrial Production for Increasing Housing Production in the Middle East." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 209-214. Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Industry (Modern)
- (271) **Hakim, Besim Selim** (1982): "Arab-Islamic Urban Structure." *The Arabian Journal for Science and Engineering*, 7: 69-79.

- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Planning
- (272) **Hakim, Besim Selim** (1986): *Arabic-Islamic Cities: Building and Planning Principles*. London: KPI.
- TUNIS; Middle East & North Africa; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Social Institutions; Islamic Law
- (273) **Hakim, Besim Selim** (1989): "The Role of the 'Urf' in Shaping the Traditional Islamic City." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 2, pp. 113-138.
- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Islamic City Model; Islamic Law; Perception & Values
- (274) **Hakim, Besim Selim and Rowe, Peter G.** (1983): "The Representation of Values in Traditional and Contemporary Islamic Cities." *Journal of Architectural Education*, 36: 22-28.
- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Planning; Perception & Values
- (275) **Hamdan, Gamal** (1962): "The Pattern of Medieval Urbanism in the Arab World." *Geography*, 47: 121-134.
- Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (276) **Hamdan, Gamal** (1963): "Sizes of African Capitals." *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie d'Égypte*, 36: 87-100.
- East Africa; Middle East & North Africa; West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urban Growth
- (277) **Hamdan, Gamal** (1964): "Capitals of the New Africa." *Economic Geography*, 40: 239-253.
- East Africa; West Africa; Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Colonial City; New Towns; World Systems/Dependency; Urban Administration
- (278) **Hamdan, Gamal** (1964): "Capitals of New Africa." *Ekistics*, 3: 239-243.
- Middle East & North Africa; West Africa; East Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (279) **Hammond, Mason** (1972): *The City in the Ancient World*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University.
- Middle East & North Africa; India; Balkans; Early Civilizations; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture; Urban Administration; Urban Society
- (280) **Harrison, Robert S.** (1971): "Cities of the Middle East and their Problems." *Focus*, 22 (3): 1-8.
- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urbanization
- (281) **Hassan, Riaz** (1969): "The Nature of Islamic Urbanization: An Historical Perspective." *Islamic Culture*, 43: 233-237.
- Middle East & North Africa; Rise of Islam (600-660); Islamic City Model; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Mosque; Bibliography

- (282) **Hassan, Riaz** (1969): "The Nature of Islamic Urbanization." *Journal of the Pakistan Historical Society*, 17: 77-83.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Islamic City Model; Urbanization; Guilds
- (283) **Hassan, Riaz** (1971): "The Nature of Islamic Urbanization: A Historical Perspective." *Ekistics*, 31: 61-63.
Middle East & North Africa; City Foundation/Origins; Islamic City Model; Urbanization
- (284) **Hassan, Riaz** (1972): "Islam and Urbanization in the Medieval Middle East." *Eastern Anthropologist*, 25, No. 2: 107-122.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Structure & Form; Urbanization; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Mosque
- (285) **Hassan, Riaz** (1972): "Islam and Urbanization in the Medieval Middle-East." *Ekistics*, 33: 108-112.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Structure & Form; Urbanization; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Mosque; Waqf
- (286) **Hattox, Ralph S.** (1982): *Coffee-Houses and Urban Society in the Mamluk and Ottoman Lands in Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Coffeehouse/Teahouse; Urban Society; Islamic Law; Sufis; Ulama
- (287) **Hattox, Ralph S.** (1985): *Coffee and Coffeehouses: The Origins of a Social Beverage in the Medieval Near East*. Seattle, WA: University of Washington, Near Eastern Studies, No. 3.
Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Coffeehouse/Teahouse; Urban Society; Islamic Law; Sufis; Ulama
- (288) **Heffernan, Michael** (1993): "Representing the Other: Europeans and the Oriental City." In: *Recherches urbaines sur le monde arabo-musulman - Urban Research on the Middle East*. Proceedings of the International Symposium, Held in Glasgow, 29th and 30th November, 1991. Edited by Jean-François Troin. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 24, pp. 77-95.
Middle East & North Africa; Theory/General; Perception & Values
- (289) **Heinrich, Ernst and Seidl, Ursula** (1967): "Grundrißzeichnungen aus dem Alten Orient." *Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin*, 98: 24-45.
Middle East & North Africa; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture
- (290) **Helmer, K. and Toth, J.F.** (1980): "A Bibliography of Urban Change in the Middle East." In: *The Changing Middle Eastern City*. Edited by Helen Ann B. Rivlin and Katherine Helmer. Binghamton, NY: State University of New York at Binghamton, Center for Social Analysis, Program in South-West Asian and North African Studies, pp.[*].
Middle East & North Africa; Urban Transformation; Bibliography
- (291) **Hill, Derek and Golvin, Lucien** (1976): *Islamic Architecture in North Africa*. With an Introduction by Robert Hillenbrand. Hamden, CO: Archon Books.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Umayyads; Abbasids; Fatimids; Mamluks; Ottomans; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Madrasa; Mosque; Photographs

- (292) **Hillenbrand, Robert** (1983): "Some Observations on the Use of Space in Medieval Islamic Buildings." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 17-30.
Middle East & North Africa; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Planning; Islamic City Model; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Quarters; Madrasa; Mosque
- (293) **Hillenbrand, Robert** (1985): "The Mosque in the Medieval Islamic World." In: *Architecture in Continuity: Building in the Islamic World Today*. Edited by Sherban Cantacuzino. New York, NY: Viking Penguin, pp. 30-51.
Pan-Islam; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Mosque
- (294) **Hillenbrand, Robert** (1986): "Qur'anic Epigraphy in Medieval Islamic Architecture." *Revue des Études Islamiques*, 54: 171-187.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mosque; Language & Literature
- (295) **Hillenbrand, Robert** (1986): "The Classical Heritage in Islamic Art: The Case of Medieval Architecture." *Scottish Journal of Theology*, 7: 123-140.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (296) **Hirsch, Hans** (1983-1984): "Ideologie einer Stadt." *Archiv für Orientforschung*, 29/30: 58-61.
Middle East & North Africa; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship
- (297) **Hitti, Philip K.** (1973): *Capital Cities of Arab Islam*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota.
Middle East & North Africa; [*]
- (298) **Hoag, John D.** (1963): *Western Islamic Architecture*. New York: Braziller.
Maghreb; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture
- (299) **Hoag, John D.** (1977): *Islamic Architecture*. New York: Abrams.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Madrasa; Mosque
- (300) **Höhfeld, Volker** (1985): *Städte und Städtewachstum im Vorderen Orient. Vergleichende Fallstudien zur regionalen Differenzierung jüngerer städtischer Entwicklungsprozesse im orientalisches Kulturkreis*. 2 Vols. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), Nr. 61.
MA`BAR; AMRAN; BAIT AL-FAQIH; KHAMIR; MA`RIB; RADA`A; SA`ADA; SHIBAM; TA`IZZ; ZABID; BERGAMA; ERDEK; KARAISALI; MANYAS; Middle East & North Africa; Yemen; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth; New Towns; Bazaar (Suq); City Structure & Form; Maps & Atlases
- (301) **Holod, Renata (ed.)** (1980): *Conservation as Cultural Survival*. Proceedings of Seminar Two in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Istanbul, Turkey, September 26-28, 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture.
MECCA; MADINA; ISTANBUL; FEZ; ANKARA; TRIPOLI; BYÛP; CAIRO; SAN`A; LAHORE; IZMIR; ANTALYA; Middle East & North Africa; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Street System; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Vernacular Architecture; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration; Bedestan/Qaisariyya; Caravanserais; Inaret; Muhtasib; Pilgrimage; Ulama; Urban Society; Waqf
- (302) **Horikawa, Toru** (1981): "Turkish Studies in Japan in the 1970s." *The Turkish Studies Association Bulletin*, 5, No. 2: 8-19.
Middle East & North Africa; Central Asia; Chinese Central Asia; Bibliography

- (303) **Hourani, Albert H.** (1957): "The Changing Face of the Fertile Crescent in the XVIIIth Century." *Studia Islamica*, No. 8: 89-122.
Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; World Systems/Dependency; Urban Administration; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (304) **Hourani, Albert H.** (1968): "Ottoman Reform and the Politics of Notables." In: *Beginnings of Modernization in the Middle East*. Edited by William R. Polk and Richard L. Chambers. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago, pp. 41-68.
Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Administration
- (305) **Hourani, Albert H.** (1970): "The Islamic City in the Light of Recent Research." In: *The Islamic City: A Colloquium*. Edited by Albert H. Hourani and Samuel M. Stern. Oxford: Bruno Cassirer and University of Pennsylvania, pp. 1-24.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model
- (306) **Hourani, Albert H. and Stern, Samuel M. (eds.)** (1970): *The Islamic City: A Colloquium*. Oxford: Bruno Cassirer and University of Pennsylvania, Papers on Islamic History, 1.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Islamic City Model
- (307) **Hovannisian, Richard G.** (1974): "The Ebb and Flow of the Armenian Minority in the Arab Middle East." *The Middle East Journal*, 28: 19-32.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Minorities; Christians
- (308) **Hull, Richard W.** (1976): "Urban Design and Architecture in Precolonial Africa." *Journal of Urban History*, 2: 387-414.
East Africa; Middle East & North Africa; West Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Planning; Vernacular Architecture
- (309) **Husein, Raef T.A.** (1986): "The Early Arabian Trade and Marketing." *The Islamic Quarterly*, 30: 109-117.
Middle East & North Africa; SE Asia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Bazaar (Suq); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (310) **Huyck, Alfred van** (1980): "The Contribution of Housing to National Development: Can More Be Achieved?" In: *Housing: Process and Physical Form*. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar Three in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Jakarta, Indonesia, March 26-29, 1979. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 1-7.
Pan-Islam; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Public Housing; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (311) **Hyland, A.D.C. and Al-Shahi, A. (eds.)** (1986): *The Arab House*. Newcastle upon Tyne: Centre for Architectural Research and Development Overseas (CARDO).
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Housing
- (312) **Ibn Khaldun** (1967): *The Muqaddimah*. 3 Vols. Translated by F. Rosenthal. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Foundation/Origins; City Functions; City Evolution; Islamic City Model; Nomadism & Sedentarization

- (313) **Ibrahim, Saad Eddin M.** (1975): "Over-Urbanization und Under-Urbanism: The Case of the Arab World." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 6: 29-45.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization
- (314) **Ilbert, Robert** (1982): "La ville islamique: réalité et abstraction." *Cahiers de la Recherche Architecturale*, 10/11: 6-13.
Middle East & North Africa; Theory/General; [*]
- (315) **Ingrams, Doreen** (1974): *Tents to City Sidewalks*. Saint Paul: EMC Corporation.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Social Life & Customs
- (316) **Institut Français de Damas (ed.)** (1954): *Mémorial Jean Sauvaget*. Damascus: Institut Français de Damas.
Middle East & North Africa; Islamic City Model; Bibliography
- (317) **Ismail, Adel A.** (1972): "Origin, Ideology and Physical Patterns of Arab Urbanization." *Ekistics*, 33: 113-123.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model
- (318) **Jinnai, Hidenobu** (1989): "Microcosm of the Family around the Courtyard." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 2, pp. 391-425.
CAIRO; BAGHDAD; TUNIS; Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Housing
- (319) **Johansen, Baber** (1981): "The All-Embracing Town and its Mosques: Al-Misr al-Gami`." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 32: 139-161.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Functions; Islamic City Model; Islamic Law; Mosque
- (320) **Johnston, Norman J.** (1971): "The Urban World of the Matraki Manuscript." *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 30: 159-176.
Iraq; Iran; Syria; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Walls & Gates; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (321) **Jones, Arnold Hugh Martin** (1971): *The Cities of the Eastern Roman Provinces*. Oxford: Clarendon.
Middle East & North Africa; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Urban History; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Property & Land Transfers; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration
- (322) **Juckel, Lothar** (1981): "Krise und Umbruch in der arabischen Stadt." *Neue Heimat Monatshefte*, 28, No. 2: [*].
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Transformation; [*]
- (323) **Karan, P.P. and Bladen, W.A.** (1983): "Arabic Cities." *Focus*, 33 (3): 1-8.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Urbanization

- (324) **Karpat, Kemal H.** (1978): "Ottoman Population Records and the Census of 1881/82-1893." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 9: 237-274.
Balkans; Middle East & North Africa; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Christians; Jews; Minorities
- (325) **Katz, Jonathan G. (ed.)** (1980): *Architecture as Symbol and Self-Identity*. Proceedings of Seminar Four in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Fez, Morocco, October 9-12, 1979. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture.
AFYONKARAHISAR; BANDUNG; CAIRO; CORDOBA; DAMASCUS; DELHI; FEZ; ISTANBUL; ISFAHAN; JAKARTA; JERUSALEM; MECCA; QASR EL-BOUKHARI; SAMARQAND; SEFROU; Pan-Islam; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Old City/Madina; Perception & Values; Public Housing; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture; Industry (Modern); Mosque; Ulama; Waqf
- (326) **Kendel, Herman** (1982): "Key Elements for the Design of Contemporary Buildings that Respect the Arab Muslim Cultural Heritage." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 287-293.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Vernacular Architecture
- (327) **Kezeiri, Saad Khalil** (1985): "The Middle East Small Towns." *Planning Outlook*, 28, No. 2: 82-85.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (328) **Khalaf, Samir** (1983): "Some Salient Features of Urbanization in the Arab World." *Ekistics*, 50: 219-223.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Urban Growth; Industry (Modern)
- (329) **Khan, Fazlur-Rahman** (1980): "The Islamic Environment: Can the Future Learn from the Past?" In: *Toward an Architecture in the Spirit of Islam*. Second and Revised Edition. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar One in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Aiglemont, Gouvieux, France, April 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 32-38.
TUNIS; GRANADA; CAIRO; JIDDAH; Middle East & North Africa; Spain; Architecture; Vernacular Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains; Mosque
- (330) **Khuri, Fuad I.** (1968): "The Etiquette of Bargaining in the Middle East." *American Anthropologist*, 70: 698-717.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Relations
- (331) **Kiby, Ulrika** (1991): "Islamische Gartenkunst." *Der Islam*, 68: 329-364.
Middle East & North Africa; India; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Gardens; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Water Systems & Fountains
- (332) **Kijima, Yasufumi** (1989): "Street Networks and Open Space in Islamic Cities." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 1, pp. 313-335.

- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Street System
- (333) **King, Anthony** (1989): "Culture, Space and Representation: Problems of Methodology in Urban Studies (Revised Version)." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Suppl., pp. 339-374.
- Theory/General; World Systems/Dependency
- (334) **King, David A.** (1982): "Astronomical Alignments in Medieval Islamic Religious Architecture." *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 385: 303-312.
- Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque; [*]
- (335) **King, David A.** (1982): "The World about the Kaaba." *The Sciences*, 22: 16-20.
- Pan-Islam; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Mosque; [*]
- (336) **King, Geoffrey R.D.** (1989): "The Nine Bay Domed Mosque in Islam." *Madriider Mitteilungen*, 30: 332-390.
- Central Asia; Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque
- (337) **Klaer, Wendelin** (1962): "Die Häfen der Levante." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 3: 215-219.
- Israel/Palestine; Lebanon; Syria; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Demography & Population; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (338) **Kolb, Frank** (1984): *Die Stadt im Altertum*. München: C.H. Beck.
- Middle East & North Africa; Early Civilizations; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; City Evolution; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Urban Society
- (339) **Kossak, Egbert and Ismail, Nijar** (1981): "Die arabische Stadt. Zerstörung einer Stadtstruktur." *Neue Heimat Monatshefte*, 28, No. 2: 12.
- Middle East & North Africa; Architecture; City Evolution; City Structure & Form
- (340) **Kramers, J.H.** (1954): "Oriental Bazaars." In: *J.H. Kramers Analecta Orientalia: Posthumous Writings and Selected Minor Works*. Vol. 1. Leiden: E.J. Brill.
- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Bazaar (Sug)
- (341) **Kressel, Gideon M.** (1991): "Continuity and Endurance of Patrilineage in Towns." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 27: 79-93.
- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship
- (342) **Kuban, Dogan** (1974): *Muslim Religious Architecture. Part 1: The Mosque and its Early Development*. Leiden: E.J. Brill, Iconography of Religions.
- Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (343) **Kuban, Dogan** (1980): "Symbolism in its Regional and Contemporary Context." In: *Architecture as Symbol and Self-Identity*. Edited by Jonathan G. Katz. Proceedings of Seminar Four in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Fez, Morocco, October 9-12, 1979. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 12-17.
- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Vernacular Architecture; Mosque

- (344) **Kuban, Dogan** (1983): "The Geographical and Historical Bases of the Diversity of Muslim Architectural Styles: Summary of a Conceptual Approach." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 1-5.
Pan-Islam; Architecture; Islamic City Model; Perception & Values; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Vernacular Architecture
- (345) **Kuban, Dogan** (1985): *Muslim Religious Architecture. Part 2: Development of Religious Architecture in Later Periods*. Leiden: E.J. Brill, Iconography of Religions.
Pan-Islam; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Ottomans; Architecture; Ribat; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (346) **Kuban, Dogan** (1988): "Un faux conflit?" *Signes du Présent*, 3: 68-72.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Perception & Values
- (347) **Kühnel, Ernst** (1949): *Die Moschee. Bedeutung, Einrichtung und kunsthistorische Entwicklung der islamischen Kultstätte*. Berlin: Die Moschee. [Reprinted Graz: Verlag für Sammler, 1974].
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Mosque
- (348) **Kühnel, Ernst** (1963): *Die Kunst des Islam*. Stuttgart: Alfred Kröner.
Pan-Islam; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque; Tombs & Shrines; Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (349) **Kühnel, Ernst** (1966): *Islamic Art and Architecture*. Transl. by Katherine Watson. London: Bell.
Pan-Islam; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture
- (350) **Künzler-Behnke, Rosemarie** (1960): *Entstehung und Entwicklung fremdvölkischer Eigenviertel im Stadtorganismus*. Frankfurt a.M.: Karl Kramer, Frankfurter Geographische Hefte, 33/34.
FEZ; MARRAKESH; CASABLANCA; ISTANBUL; BOMBAY; KANPUR; LAHORE; Pan-Islam; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Quarters; Trade (Long Distance); Foreign Workers; Minorities
- (351) **Kürchhoff, D.** (1906): "Alte und neue Handelsstraßen und Handelsmittelpunkte in Nordost-Afrika." *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 11: 277-291; 326-339.
KHARTOUM; SHENDI; KASSALA; EL-OBEID; TRIPOLI (LIBYA); BENGHAZI; GHADAMES; Egypt; Libya; Sudan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Slaves & Slavery
- (352) **Kultermann, Udo** (1980): "Contemporary Arab Architects and their Contribution to the Renaissance of Architecture in the Arab States." *Ekistics*, 47: 41-43.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture
- (353) **Kultermann, Udo** (1981): "Die Häuser der arabischen Welt: Architektur und Wohnen." *Neue Heimat Monatshefte*, 28, No. 2: 28-33.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Structure & Form; Housing
- (354) **Lambert, Élie** (1956): "Les origines de la mosquée et l'architecture religieuse des Omeiyades." *Studia Islamica*, No. 6: 5-18.
DAMASCUS; JERUSALEM; MADINA; Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Architecture; Mosque
- (355) **Lampf, Paul** (1968): *Cities and Planning in the Ancient Near East*. New York: George Braziller.
Middle East & North Africa; Early Civilizations; Architecture; City Planning

- (356) **Landau, Jacob M.** (1983): "An Arabic Source for the Late Ottoman History." In: *Economie et sociétés dans l'Empire ottoman (fin du XVIIIe - début du XXe siècle)*. Edited by Jean-Louis Bacqué-Grammont and Paul Dumont. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Colloques Internationaux du CNRS, No. 601, pp. [*].
Middle East & North Africa; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; City Structure & Form; Tombs & Shrines; Transportation; Mosque; Pilgrimage
- (357) **Landay, Susan** (1971): "The Ecology of Islamic Cities: The Case for the Ethnocity." *Economic Geography*, 47: 303-313.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Futuwwa; Mosque; Sufis; Waqf
- (358) **Lapidus, Ira Marvin** (1967): *Muslim Cities in the Later Middle Ages*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University.
ALEPPO; CAIRO; DAMASCUS; Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Islamic City Model; Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Relations; Ulama; Urban Society
- (359) **Lapidus, Ira Marvin (ed.)** (1969): *Middle Eastern Cities: A Symposium on Ancient, Islamic and Contemporary Middle Eastern Urbanism*. Berkeley, CA: University of California.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Urban Society
- (360) **Lapidus, Ira Marvin** (1973): "Traditional Muslim Cities: Structure and Change." In: *From Madina to Metropolis*. Edited by L. Carl Brown. Princeton, NJ: Darwin Press, Princeton Studies on the Near East, pp. 51-69.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Urban Society
- (361) **Lapidus, Ira Marvin** (1973): "The Early Evolution of Muslim Urban Society." *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, 15: 21-50.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Islamic City Model; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Qadi; Urban Society
- (362) **Lapidus, Ira Marvin** (1989): "Muslim Cities as Plural Societies: The Politics of Intermediary Bodies." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 1, pp. 133-164.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Social Institutions; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Relations; Sufis; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society
- (363) **Lari, Yasmeeen and Lari, Suhail** (1980): "Recreational and Tourist Complexes: An Overview." In: *Places of Public Gathering in Islam*. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar Five in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Amman, Jordan, May 4-7, 1980. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 57-68.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Gardens; Tourism; Trade (Long Distance); Caravanserai; Pilgrimage

- (364) **Lavergne, Marc** (1993): "L'Islamisme à la conquête de la ville arabo-musulmane: un champ d'étude pour la géographie." In: *Recherches urbaines sur le monde arabo-musulman - Urban Research on the Middle East*. Proceedings of the International Symposium Held in Glasgow (29th and 30th November, 1991). Edited by Jean-François Troin. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 24, pp. 35-53.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Islamic City Model; Perception & Values; Islamic Law; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (365) **Lawless, Richard I.** (1980): "The Future of Historic Centres: Conservation or Redevelopment?" In: *The Changing Middle Eastern City*. Edited by Gerald H. Blake and Richard I. Lawless. London: Croom Helm, pp. 178-208.
TUNIS; JERUSALEM; ISFAHAN; Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Old City/Madina
- (366) **Lawrence, Roderick J.** (1982): "The Arab City, Architectural Space and Islamic Culture: The Definition of Research Methods and Their Application." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 25-35.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Housing; Islamic City Model; Mosque; Vernacular Architecture
- (367) **Lehrman, Jonas** (1980): *Earthly Paradise - Garden and Courtyard in Islam*. Berkeley, CA: University of California.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Gardens; Water Systems & Fountains
- (368) **Leisten, Thomas** (1990): "Between Orthodoxy and Exegesis: Some Aspects of Attitudes in the Shari'a toward Funerary Architecture." *Muqarnas*, 7: 12-22.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Cemeteries; Tombs & Shrines; Islamic Law
- (369) **Lesiuk, Stephen** (1983): "Landscape Planning for Energy Conservative Design in the Middle East." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 215-232.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Gardens; Vernacular Architecture
- (370) **Lewcock, Ronald** (1980): "Three Problems in Conservation: Egypt, Oman and Yemen." In: *Conservation as Cultural Survival*. Edited by Renata Holod. Proceedings of Seminar Two in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Istanbul, Turkey, September 26-28, 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 66-80.
CAIRO; SAN`A; Egypt; Oman; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Citadel & Palace; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Old City/Madina; Vernacular Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains
- (371) **Lewcock, Ronald** (1982): "The Problems of Subterranean Water in the Old Urban Areas of Arab Cities." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 204-208.
CAIRO; MANAMA; Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Water Systems & Fountains; Vernacular Architecture
- (372) **Lewis, Bernard** (1937): "The Islamic Guilds." *The Economic History Review*, 8: 20-37.

- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Guilds
- (373) **Liauzu, Claude** (1986): "Orientations et redefinitions des recherches françaises sur les villes du monde arabe." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 34, Nos. 137/138: 335-348.
Theory/General; Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (374) **Liauzu, Claude** (1986): "Sociétés urbaines et mouvements sociaux: état des recherches en langue anglaise sur le 'Middle East'." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 111: 24-56.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Urban Society; Bibliography
- (375) **Liauzu, Claude** (1989): "Crises urbaines, crise de l'Etat, mouvements sociaux." In: *Etat, ville et mouvements sociaux au Maghreb et au Moyen-Orient / Urban Crises and Social Movements in the Middle East*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. Paris: L'Harmattan, pp. 23-41.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Transformation; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Relations
- (376) **Lipinsky, Ernst** (ed.) (1979): "State and Temple Economy in the Ancient Near East." *Orientalia Lovaniensa Analecta*, 5/6: [*].
Middle East & North Africa; Early Civilizations; City-Hinterland Relationships; Urban Administration
- (377) **Lobban, Richard A.** (ed.) (1983): *Urban Research Strategies in Egypt*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press, Cairo Papers in Social Science, Vol. 6, No. 2.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Theory/General
- (378) **Longuenesse, Elisabeth** (1982): "Structures de classes au Proche-Orient." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 20: 167-185.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force; Rent Capitalism; World Systems/Dependency; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (379) **Lorenz, Charlotte** (1918): "Die Frauenfrage im osmanischen Reiche mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der arbeitenden Klasse." *Die Welt des Islams*, 6: 72-214.
Middle East & North Africa; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Agriculture; Informal Sector; Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Women
- (380) **MacDougall, Elizabeth and Ettinghausen, Richard** (eds.) (1977): *The Islamic Garden*. Washington D.C.: Dumbarton Oaks, Trustees of Harvard University.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Gardens
- (381) **Makiya, Mohamed** (1986): "The Arab House: A Historical Review." In: *The Arab House*. Edited by A.D.C. Hyland and Ahmed al-Shahi. Newcastle upon Tyne: Centre for Architectural Research and Development Overseas (CARDO), pp. 7-14.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Vernacular Architecture; Housing; City Planning
- (382) **Marçais, Georges** (1945): "La conception des villes dans l'Islam." *Revue d'Alger*, 2, No. 10: 517-533.
Middle East & North Africa; Islamic City Model
- (383) **Marçais, Georges** (1952): "Salle, antisalle. Recherches sur l'évolution d'un thème de l'architecture domestique en pays d'Islam." *Annales de l'Institut d'Études Orientales* (Algier), 10: 276-301.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Housing

- (384) **Marçais, Georges** (1954): "Considerations sur les villes musulmanes et notamment sur le rôle du Mohtasib." *Societe Jean Bodin pour L'Histoire Comparative des Institutions*, 6: 249-262.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Bazaar (Suq); Urban Administration; Muhtasib
- (385) **Marçais, Georges** (1957): "Remarques sur la position des entrées latérales dans les mosquées d'Orient et d'Occident." In: *Mélanges d'histoire et d'archéologie de l'occident musulman. Vol. 1: Articles et conférences de Georges Marçais*. Edited by Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, Sous Direction des Beaux-Arts. Algiers: Impr. Officielle du Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, pp. 119-130.
CORDOBA; DAMASCUS; FEZ; ISTANBUL; KAIROUAN; RABAT; Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Mosque
- (386) **Marçais, Georges** (1957): "L'urbanisme musulman." In: *Mélanges d'histoire et d'archéologie de l'occident musulman. Vol. 1: Articles et conférences de Georges Marçais*. Edited by Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, Sous Direction des Beaux-Arts. Algiers: Impr. Officielle du Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, pp. 219-231.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mosque; Hammam; Water Systems & Fountains; Street System; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq)
- (387) **Marçais, Georges** (1957): "Les jardins de l'islam." In: *Mélanges d'histoire et d'archéologie de l'occident musulman. Vol. 1: Articles et conférences de Georges Marçais*. Edited by Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, Sous Direction des Beaux-Arts. Algiers: Impr. Officielle du Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, pp. 233-244.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Gardens; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (388) **Marçais, Georges** (1962): *L'Art Musulman*. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture
- (389) **Marçais, William** (1928): "L'islamisme et la vie urbaine." *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres* (Paris), 7: 86-100.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model
- (390) **Margoliouth, David Samuel** (1907): *Cairo, Jerusalem and Damascus. Three Chief Cities of the Egyptian Sultans*. London: Chatto and Windus. [Reprinted in New York: Dodd, Mead and Co, 1912].
CAIRO; DAMASCUS; JERUSALEM; Egypt; Palestine; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Mamluks; [*]
- (391) **Margueron, Jean** (1983): "Notes d'archéologie et d'architecture orientales." *Syria*, 60: 1-23, 225-231.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Architecture
- (392) **Margueron, Jean** (1985): "Notes d'archéologie et d'architecture orientales." *Syria*, 62: 1-20.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Architecture
- (393) **Margueron, Jean** (1986): "Notes d'archéologie et d'architecture orientales." *Syria*, 63: 257-303.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Architecture

- (394) **Marthelot, Pierre** (1970): "Aggression démographiques et développement urbain. Variantes sur le thème: villeneuves et médinas." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 1970, Special Issue: 297-309.
CAIRO; CASABLANCA; Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Demography & Population; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Quarters
- (395) **Martinez, A.P.** (1992): "Atavistic and Negotiation States, and Command and Market Economies in Middle-Eastern History, with Particular Reference to the Ottoman Empire." *Archivum Ottomanicum*, 12 (1987-1992): 105-174.
Middle East & North Africa; Theory/General; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Urban Society; Economy; Feudalism; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (396) **Massignon, Louis** (1920): "Les corps de métiers et la cité islamique." *Revue Internationale de Sociologie*, 28: 473-489.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Futuwwa; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (397) **Massignon, Louis** (1952): *La "futuwwa" ou "pacte d'honneur artisanal" entre les travailleurs musulmans au Moyen Age*. Paris: Nouvelle Cléo.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Futuwwa; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (398) **Mayer, Leo Ary** (1956): *Islamic Architects and Their Works*. Geneva: A. Kunig. Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture
- (399) **McCord, William and Lutfiyya, Abdullah** (1971): "Urbanization and World View in the Middle East." In: *Essays on Modernization of Underdeveloped Societies*. Edited by A.R. Desai. Bombay: Thacker, Vol. 2, pp. 557-579.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Urbanization
- (400) **Mechkat, C.** (1987): "The Islamic City and the Western City: A Comparative Analysis." In: *The Middle East City: Ancient Traditions Confront a Modern World*. Edited by Abdulaziz Y. Saqqaf. New York: Paragon House, pp. 25-41.
Middle East & North Africa; City Models; Islamic City Model; City Evolution; Urban Growth; City Structure & Form
- (401) **Meinecke, Michael** (1985): "Mamluk Architecture. Regional Architectural Traditions: Evolution and Interrelations." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 2: 163-175.
Middle East & North Africa; Central Asia; Mamluks; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Perception & Values; Mosque
- (402) **Mellaart, James** (1975): "The Origins and Development of Cities in the Near East." In: *Janus: Essays in Ancient and Modern Studies*. Edited by Louis L. Orlin. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan, Center for Coordination of Ancient and Modern Studies, pp. 5-22.
Middle East & North Africa; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Foundation/Origins
- (403) **Metral, Jean and Mutin, Georges** (1984): *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde Arabe*. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urbanization; Urban Transformation; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Administration
- (404) **Micara, Ludovico** (1985): *Architetture e spazi dell'Islam. Le istituzioni collettive e la vita urbana*. Rome: Carucci, Città e Architettura dell'Islam, 1.
Middle East & North Africa; [*]; Architecture; Social and Religious Institutions

- (405) **Michell, George (ed.) (1978):** *Architecture of the Islamic World: Its History and Social Meaning*. New York: William Morrow & Co.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture
- (406) **Migliorini, Elio (1949):** *L'elemento europeo nelle città nord-africaine*. Napoli: Istituto Universitario Di Napoli, Nuovo Serie, 3.
Middle East & North Africa; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture; Colonial City; Urban Morphology & Processes; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model
- (407) **Miossec, Jean-Marie (1986):** "Affirmation et difficultés des métropoles du Monde Arabe contemporain." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 20: 117-129.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Growth; Urbanization; World Systems/Dependency
- (408) **Misra, R.P. and El-Agraa, Omer (1983):** "Urbanization and National Development: The Quest for Appropriate Human Settlement Policies in the Arab World." *Ekistics*, 50: 210-218.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Planning; Islamic City Model; Urban Growth
- (409) **Modjtaba, Sadria (1990):** "Japanese Perceptions - Remarks on the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam." *Annals of Japan Association for Middle East Studies*, 5: [*].
Theory/General; [*]
- (410) **Monneret de Villard, Ugo (1966):** "L'Islam e la vita cittadina." In: *Introduzione allo studio dell'archeologia islamica*. Venice - Rome: [*], pp. 89-103.
Middle East & North Africa; [*]
- (411) **Montéquin, François-Auguste de (1982):** "Sharia and Urban Design: Effects and Reflection of Canon Law on the City of Islam." *Search* (Miami), [*].
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Planning; Islamic City Model; Islamic Law
- (412) **Montéquin, François-Auguste de (1983):** "The Essence of Urban Existence in the World of Islam." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 43-63.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Street System; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (413) **Montéquin, François-Auguste de (1983):** "Religious, Social and Physical Qualities of Islamic Urbanization." *Hamdard Islamicus*, 6: [*].
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Islamic City Model; Urbanization
- (414) **Moore, Fuller (1983):** "Learning From the Past: Passive Cooling Strategies in Traditional and Contemporary Architecture." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 233-238.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (415) **Moreh, Shmuel (1984):** "Town and Country in Modern Arabic Poetry from Shawqi to Al-Sayyab." *Asian and African Studies*, 18: 161-185.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City-Hinterland Relationships; Urbanization; Language & Literature

- (416) **Mountjoy, Alan B.** (1968): "Million Cities: Urbanization and the Developing Countries." *Geography*, 53: 365-374.
ALEXANDRIA; ALGIERS; CAIRO; CASABLANCA; DAKAR; DELHI; IBADAN; KARACHI; TUNIS; Middle East & North Africa; South Asia; West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (417) **Moynihan, Elizabeth B.** (1979): *Paradise as a Garden in Persia and Mughal India*. New York: George Braziller, World Landscape Art & Architecture Series.
India; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Safavids; Architecture; Gardens
- (418) **Müller, Karl** (1920): *Die Karawanseraï im Vorderen Orient*. Berlin: Der Zirkel, Architekturverlag, Bauwissenschaftliche Beiträge, Bd. 6.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Caravanserai
- (419) **Murphy, R.** (1990): "Conditions of Trade in the Eastern Mediterranean: An Appraisal of Eighteenth-Century Ottoman Documents from Aleppo." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 33 : 35-50.
ALEPPO; Middle East & North Africa; Syria; Ottomans; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Urban Administration
- (420) **Musto, Ronald G.** (1986): *Theoderich Guide to the Holy Land*. 2nd Edition, Translated by Aubrey Stewart. (1st edited in 1897, originally written in 1172). New York: Italica.
JERUSALEM; Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (421) **Mutin, Georges** (1984): "Urbanisation et données démographiques." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 43-52.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (422) **Naciri, Mohammed** (1980): "Les formes d'habitat sous-intégré, essai méthodologique." *Hérodote*, 19: 13-70.
Theory/General; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; [*]
- (423) **Naciri, Mohammed** (1984): "Les politiques urbaines: Instruments de pouvoir ou outils de développement?" In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 13-42.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Islamic City Model; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Transformation; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (424) **Nader, Laura** (1965): "Communication between Village and City in the Middle East." *Human Organization*, 24, No. 1: 18-24.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Modern Schools & Education; Social Relations
- (425) **Nadim, Asaad** (1989): "Mashrabeya, A Folk Art in Arabic-Islamic Cities." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Suppl., pp. 375-384.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture

- (426) Naïm-Sanbar, Samia (1986): "Réflexion sur la socio-linguistique comme moyen d'approche des structures sociales urbaines." In: *Middle Eastern Cities in Comparative Perspective*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. London: Ithaca, pp. 241-247.
BEIRUT; DAMASCUS; Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Language & Literature
- (427) Nakamura, Kojiro (1989): "Ibn Khaldun's Image of City." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 2, pp. 301-317.
Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Evolution; City Models; Perception & Values
- (428) Nasr, Seyyed Hossein (1980): "The Contemporary Muslim and the Architectural Transformation of the Islamic Urban Environment." In: *Toward an Architecture in the Spirit of Islam*. Second and Revised Edition. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar One in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Aiglemont, Gouvieux, France, April 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 1-5.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (429) Nieuwenhuijze, C.A.O. van (1971): *Sociology of the Middle East: A Stocktaking and Interpretation*. Leiden: E.J. Brill, Social, Economic and Political Studies of the Middle East.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Middle Class; Social Institutions; Urban Poor; Urban Society
- (430) Nijim, Basheer K. (1984): "Spatial Aspects of Demographic Change in the Arab World." *Journal of Asian and African Studies*, 19: 149-173.
Middle East & North Africa; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization
- (431) Nippa, Annegret (1991): *Haus und Familie in arabischen Ländern. Vom Mittelalter bis zur Gegenwart*. München: C.H. Beck.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Housing; Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Photographs
- (432) Noor, Magdi (1986): "The Function and Form of the Courtyard House." In: *The Arab House*. Edited by A.D.C. Hyland and Ahmed al-Shahi. Newcastle upon Tyne: Centre for Architectural Research and Development Overseas (CARDO), pp. 61-71.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Vernacular Architecture; Housing
- (433) Notkin, I.I. (1989): "Genotypes of Spatial Form in the Architecture of the East." *Muqarnas*, 6: 50-57.
Middle East & North Africa; Central Asia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture
- (434) Nour, Abd el-Aziz (1981): "Factors Underlying Traditional Islamic Urban Design." *Planning Outlook*, 24, No. 1: 29-32.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; [*]
- (435) Omar, Farouk (1989): "Guilds in Islamic City during the Abbasid Period (749-1258 A.D.)." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 2, pp. 198-217.

- Middle East & North Africa; Abbasids; Guilds; Futuwwa; Muhtasib
- (436) **Orlin, Louis L.** (1975): "Ancient Near Eastern Cities: Form, Function and Idea." In: *Janus: Essays in Ancient and Modern Studies*. Edited by Louis L. Orlin. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan, Center for Coordination of Ancient and Modern Studies, pp. 25-54.
- Middle East & North Africa; Early Civilizations; City Structure & Form; Archaeology; City Evolution
- (437) **Ory, S.** (1981): "Dar al-Hadith." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, Suppl., Fasc. 3-4: 195-197.
- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Social and Religious Institutions
- (438) **Ostle, R.C.** (1986): "The City in Modern Arabic Literature." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 49: 193-202.
- Middle East & North Africa; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Urban Transformation; Language & Literature
- (439) **Paneraï, Philippe** (1989): "Sur la notion de ville islamique." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 46: 13-30.
- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Structure & Form; Housing; Islamic City Model; Urbanization
- (440) **Panzac, Daniel** (1981): "La population de l'Empire ottoman et de ses marges du XVe au XIXe siècle: Bibliographie (1941-1980) et bilan provisoire." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 31: 119-137.
- Middle East & North Africa; Balkans; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Demography & Population; Bibliography
- (441) **Panzac, Daniel** (1985): *La peste dans l'Empire Ottoman, 1700-1850*. Leuven, Belgium: Editions Peeters, Collection Turcica, V.
- ISTANBUL; IZMIR; Balkans; Middle East & North Africa; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Demography & Population; Health Care & Diseases
- (442) **Passarge, Siegfried** (1930): "Stadtlandschaften im Arabischen Orient." In: *Stadtlandschaften der Erde*. Edited by S. Passarge. Hamburg: Friederichsen, Walter de Gruyter & Co., pp. 71-84.
- Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Evolution; City Functions; Urban Quarters; Water Systems & Fountains; Bazaar (Suq); Caravanserai; Guilds; Social Segregation
- (443) **Patai, Raphael** (1954): "Culture Change in the Muslim Town: A Challenge for Research." *United Asia* (International Magazine of Afro-Asian Affairs, Bombay), 6: 191-194.
- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values
- (444) **Patai, Raphael** (1955): "The Dynamics of Westernization in the Middle East." *The Middle East Journal*, 9: 1-16.
- Middle East & North Africa; Urbanization; World Systems/Dependency; Middle Class; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Poor
- (445) **Pauty, Edmond** (1951): "Villes spontanées et villes créées en Islam." *Annales de l'Institut d'Etudes Orientales* (Algiers), 9: 52-75.
- Middle East & North Africa; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model

- (446) **Péchox, Pierre-Yves (ed.)** (1985): *Mouvements communautaires et espaces urbains au Machreq*. Beirut: Centre d'Études et de Recherches sur le Moyen-Orient contemporain - Paris: Sindbad.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (447) **Pedersen, J, et al.** (1989): "Masdjid." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 644-707.
Pan-Islam; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Mosque; Waqf
- (448) **Peraldi, Michel** (1988): "Les noms du social dans l'urbain en crise." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 43: 5-21.
Theory/General; Perception & Values; Urban Growth; World Systems/Dependency; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Society
- (449) **Peristiany, J.G. (ed.)** (1976): *Kinship and Modernization in Mediterranean Society*. Hanover, NH: American Universities Field Staff.
BEIRUT; Middle East & North Africa; Migration & Migrants; Family & Kinship; Women
- (450) **Peters, Frank E.** (1987): *Jerusalem and Mecca: The Typology of the Holy City in the Near East*. New York, NY - London: New York University.
JERUSALEM; MECCA; Israel/Palestine; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Islamic City Model; Street System; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Quarters; Water Systems & Fountains; Zawiyya; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Jews; Christians; Mosque; Pilgrimage; Waqf
- (451) **Petruccioli, Attilio** (1985): *Dar al Islam. Architetture del territorio nei paesi islamici*. Roma: Carucci, Città e Architettura dell'Islam, 2.
Middle East & North Africa; Architecture; [*]
- (452) **Petry, Carl F.** (1985): "Travel Patterns of Medieval Notables in Near East." *Studia Islamica*, No. 62: 53-87.
CAIRO; Egypt; India; Spain; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Migration & Migrants; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (453) **Pickvance, Chris** (1989): "Social Movements in the City or Urban Movements." In: *Etat, ville at mouvements sociaux au Maghreb et au Moyen-Orient / Urban Crises and Social Movements in the Middle East*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. Paris: L'Harmattan, pp. 72-86.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Society
- (454) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1959): *The World of Islam*. Ithaca: Cornell University.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Islamic City Model; Street System; Urban Quarters
- (455) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1961): "Villes du Proche et du Moyen-Orient." *Annales de Géographie*, 70: 646-654.
BEIRUT; BAGHDAD; TEHRAN; CAIRO; KHARTOUM; RIYADH; Middle East & North Africa; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants
- (456) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1968): *Le fondements géographiques de l'histoire de l'Islam*. Paris: Flammarion.
Pan-Islam; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Urbanization; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Property & Land Transfers; Rent Capitalism

- (457) **Planhol, Xavier de (1972):** "Regional Diversification and Social Structure in North Africa and the Islamic Middle East: A Geographic Approach." In: *Rural Politics and Social Change in the Middle East*. Edited by Richard Antoun and Iliya Harik. Bloomington, ID: Indiana University, pp. 103-117.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Feudalism; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Rent Capitalism
- (458) **Planhol, Xavier de (1975):** *Kulturgeographische Grundlagen der islamischen Geschichte*. Zürich - München: Artemis.
Pan-Islam; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Urbanization; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Property & Land Transfers; Rent Capitalism
- (459) **Planhol, Xavier de (1980):** "Forces économiques et composantes culturelles dans les structures commerciales des villes islamiques." *L'Espace Géographique*, 4: 8-27.
Middle East & North Africa; [*]; Merchants & Craftsmen; Bazaar (Suq)
- (460) **Planhol, Xavier de (1984):** "La cour, la place, le parois: Eléments pour une morphologie sociale comparée des villes islamiques et ouest-européennes.." In: *Géographie historique des villes d'Europe occidentale*. Edited by P. Claval. Paris: Département de Géographie, Université de Paris-Sorbonne, Publications, No. 12, pp. 8-27.
Middle East & North Africa; [*]; Perception & Values; Street System
- (461) **Planhol, Xavier de (1987):** "Sur la genèse du bazar." In: *Régions, villes et aménagement: mélanges jubilaires offerts à Jacqueline Beaujeu-Garnier*. Edited by J. Bastié. Paris: Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes sur Paris et l'Ile-de-France (CREPIF), pp. 445-474.
Middle East & North Africa; [*]; Bazaar (Suq)
- (462) **Poliak, A.N. (1936):** "La féodalité islamique." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 10: 247-265.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Feudalism; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (463) **Poliak, A.N. (1939):** *Feudalism in Egypt, Syria, Palestine and the Lebanon, 1250-1900*. London: Royal Asiatic Society.
Egypt; Lebanon; Palestine; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Feudalism
- (464) **Porter, William (1980):** "Architecture in Islam: The Search for Form." In: *Places of Public Gathering in Islam*. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar Five in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Amman, Jordan, May 4-7, 1980. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 1-4.
Pan-Islam; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (465) **Potter, D. (1968):** "The Bazaar Merchant." In: *Social Forces in the Middle East*. Edited by Sydney N. Fisher. New York: Greenwood Press, pp. 99-115. [Reprint of the Edition, 1955].
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Merchants & Craftsmen; Middle Class; Urban Society
- (466) **Prochazka, Amjad Bohumil (1986):** *Architecture of the Islamic Cultural Sphere*. Zurich: M.A.R.P.
Pan-Islam; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Demography & Population; Vernacular Architecture; Walls & Gates; Madrasa; Mosque

- (467) **Prochazka, Amjad Bohumil** (1986): *Mosques*. Zurich: M.A.R.P.
Pan-Islam; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque
- (468) **Quaroni, Ludovico** (1984): "Great Old People: Domes..." *Environmental Design*, 1984, No. 1: 95-104.
Middle East & North Africa; Italy; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque
- (469) **Qutub, Ishaq Yacoub** (1976): *Urbanization in the Arab World*. [n.p.]: Qutub.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; [*]
- (470) **Qutub, Ishaq Yacoub** (1984): "Towards a Strategy for Urbanization in the Arab World." *Population Bulletin of ECWA* (Economic Commission for Western Asia), 24: 27-63.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; [*]
- (471) **Raikes, Robert L.** (1965): "Physical Environment and Human Settlement in Prehistoric Times in the Near and Middle East: A Hydrological Approach." *East and West*, 15: 179-193.
Middle East & North Africa; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains
- (472) **Rasch, Mahmud Abdel Kareem** (1982): "Tent Towns." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 221-229.
Middle East & North Africa; [*]
- (473) **Raymond, André** (1974): "Signes urbains et étude de la population des grandes villes arabes à l'époque Ottomane." *Bulletin d'Études Orientales*, 27: 183-193.
ALGIERS; CAIRO; ALEPPO; DAMASCUS; Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (474) **Raymond, André** (1977): "Le déplacement des tanneries à Alep, au Caire et à Tunis à l'époque ottomane: Un 'indicateur' de croissance urbaine." *Revue d'Histoire Maghrébine*, 7/8: 192-200. [Reprinted in: *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée* 55/56: 34-43].
ALEPPO; CAIRO; TUNIS; Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Growth; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (475) **Raymond, André** (1979): "La conquête ottomane et le développement des grandes villes arabes. Le cas du Caire, de Damas et d'Alep." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 27: 115-134.
ALEPPO; CAIRO; DAMASCUS; Egypt; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Evolution; Urban Growth; [*]
- (476) **Raymond, André** (1979): "The Ottoman Conquest and the Development of the Great Arab Towns." *International Journal of Turkish Studies*, 1 (1979/1980), No. 1: 84-101.
Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Evolution; Urban Growth
- (477) **Raymond, André** (1982): "Remarques sur la voirie des grandes villes arabes." In: *Union Européenne des Arabisants et Islamisants; 10th Congress, Edinburgh 1980; Proceedings*. Edited by Robert Hillenbrand. Edinburgh: [n.p.], pp. 72-85.
Middle East & North Africa; [*]
- (478) **Raymond, André** (1984): *The Great Arab Cities in the 16th-18th Centuries: An Introduction*. New York, NY: New York University.

- ALGIERS; TUNIS; CAIRO; DAMASCUS; ALEPPO; MOSUL; BAGHDAD; Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Housing; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Bazaar (Suq); Bedestan/Qaisariyya; Caravanserai; Christians; Jews; Madrasa; Minorities; Mosque; Qadi; Urban Society; Waqf
- (479) **Raymond, André** (1985): "Les caractères généraux des villes arabes à l'époque moderne." In: *La ville néohellénique: Héritages ottomans et Etat grec*. Athens: Hetaireia Meletes Neou Helenismou, pp. 15-25.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model
- (480) **Raymond, André** (1985): *Les grandes villes arabes à l'époque ottomane*. Paris: Sindbad, La Bibliothèque Arabe: Collection Hommes et Sociétés.
ALEPPO; ALGIERS; CAIRO; DAMASCUS; TUNIS; Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; City Functions; City Planning; Demography & Population; Housing; Urban Quarters; Christians; Jews; Minorities; Bazaar (Suq); Caravanserai; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Qadi; Services; Social Segregation; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Administration; Waqf
- (481) **Raymond, André** (1986): "Recherches françaises récentes sur les villes du Monde arabe à l'époque ottomane." *Villes dans le Monde arabe*, Bulletin, No. 4: 9-20.
Middle East & North Africa; Ottomans; [*]
- (482) **Raymond, André** (1987): "Les grandes villes arabes à l'époque ottomane." *Les Cahiers de Chabramant*, No. 5: 77-101.
Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Evolution; Urban Growth
- (483) **Raymond, André** (1987): "Les rapports villes-campagnes dans les pays arabes à l'époque ottomane (XVIe-XVIIIe siècles)." In: *Terroirs et sociétés au Maghreb et au Moyen Orient*. Edited by B. Cannon. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient, Études sur le Monde Arabe, No. 2, pp. 19-58.
Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; [*]
- (484) **Raymond, André** (1990): Les grandes villes à l'époque ottomane. *Studies on Turkish Arab Relations*, 5: 17-27.
CAIRO; DAMASCUS; ALEPPO; TUNIS; Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Evolution; Urban Growth; Economy; Trade (Long Distance); Pilgrimage; Waqf
- (485) **Raymond, André** (1990): "The Ottoman Conquest and the Development of the Great Arab Towns." In: *Studies in Arab History: The Antonius Lectures, 1978-1987*. Edited by Derek Hopwood. London: Macmillan, pp. 41-60.
Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Evolution; Urban Growth; Waqf; Pilgrimage; Trade (Long Distance)
- (486) **Reitemeyer, Else** (1912): *Die Städtegründungen der Araber im Islam nach den arabischen Historikern und Geographen*. Leipzig - München: Otto Harrassowitz - F. Straub.
Middle East & North Africa; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form
- (487) **Revault, Jacques** (1988): "Reflexions sur l'architecture domestique en Afrique du Nord et en Orient." In: *L'Habitat traditionnel dans les pays musulmans autour de la Méditerranée. Vol. I: L'Héritage architectural: formes et fonctions*. Rencontre d'Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 juin 1984. Edited by Groupe de Recherches et d'Etudes sur le Proche Orient, Université de Provence.

- Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Publication, No. 677, Etudes Urbaines T.I/1, pp. 315-321.
Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (488) **Richards, Alan and Martin, Philip L.** (1982-1983): "The Laissez-Faire Approach to International Labor Migration: The Case of the Arab Middle East." *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, 31: 455-474.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Labor Force; Foreign Workers
- (489) **Richardson, Harry W.** (1986-1987): "The Costs of Urbanization: A Four-Country Comparison." *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, 35: 561-580.
SE Asia; Bangladesh; Egypt; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (490) **Richmond, Ernest T.** (1926): *Moslem Architecture, 623-1516*. London: Royal Asiatic Society.
Middle East & North Africa; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture
- (491) **Riefstahl, Rudolf M.** (1932): "Trajan's Market in Rome and the Islamic Covered Markets." *Parnassus*, 4: 17-19.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Bazaar (Suq)
- (492) **Roaf, Susan** (1983): "The Windcatchers of the Middle East." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 257-268.
YAZD; Middle East & North Africa; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (493) **Roberts, Hugh** (1979): *An Urban Profile of the Middle East*. New York: Croom Helm.
Middle East & North Africa; Arabian Peninsula; Gulf States; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (494) **Rogers, J.M.** (1976-1977): "Waqfiyyas and Waqf-Registers: New Primary Sources for Islamic Architecture." *Kunst des Orients*, 11: 182-196.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Waqf
- (495) **Rogers, J.M.** (1982): "Innovation and Continuity in Islamic Urbanism." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 53-61.
CAIRO; ISTANBUL; JERUSALEM; MECCA; Egypt; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Ottomans; Islamic City Model; Urbanization; Waqf; Water Systems & Fountains
- (496) **Rowton, M.B.** (1973): "Urban Autonomy in a Nomadic Environment." *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 32: 201-215.
Middle East & North Africa; Iraq; Iran; Syria; Early Civilizations; City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; City-Hinterland Relationships; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Perception & Values
- (497) **Ruggles, D. Fairchild** (1986): "A Mythology of an Agrarian Ideal." *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 1: 24-27.
Pan-Islam; Theory/General; Gardens

- (498) **Russell, Josiah Cox (1972):** *Medieval Regions and their Cities*. Newton Abbot: David & Charles, Studies in Historical Geography.
CAIRO; ANTAKYA; PALERMO; CORDOBA; TOLEDO; Egypt; India; Spain; Syria; Italy; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population
- (499) **Sadat, Deena Ruth (1969):** *Urban Notables in the Ottoman Empire: The Ayan*. Ph.D. Dissertation. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University.
Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (500) **Safak, Ali (1980):** "Urbanism and Family Residence in Islamic Law." *Ekistics*, 47: 21-25.
Middle East & North Africa; Islamic City Model; Perception & Values; Urbanization; Islamic Law
- (501) **Safran, Linda (ed.) (1980):** *Housing: Process and Physical Form*. Proceedings of Seminar Three in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Jakarta, Indonesia, March 26-29, 1979. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture.
SHUSHTAR; ISMAILIA; Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Housing; New Towns; Public Housing; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (502) **Safran, Linda (ed.) (1980):** *Places of Public Gathering in Islam*. Proceedings of Seminar Five in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Amman, Jordan, May 4-7, 1980. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture.
HAMADAN; SHRAZ; TEHRAN; AMMAN; KARACHI; ALGIERS; BOUMALNE; EL-KALAA; TALIOUINE; MARRAKESH; TANGIER; MECCA; BLIDA; Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Gardens; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Bazaar (Suq); Tourism; Caravanserai; Modern Schools & Education; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (503) **Safran, Linda (ed.) (1980):** *Toward an Architecture in the Spirit of Islam*. Second and Revised Edition. Proceedings of Seminar One in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Aiglemont, Gouvieux, France, April 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture.
AGRA; CAIRO; DELHI; FATEHPUR SIKRI; FEZ; GRANADA; ISFAHAN; DIENNÉ; JIDDAH; LAHORE; MOFTI; SA`ADA; SAN`A; TEHRAN; TIMBUKTU; TUNIS; TEHRAN; Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Models; City Planning; Hammam; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains; Merchants & Craftsmen; Mosque; Ulama; Urban Poor
- (504) **Said, Nafficy, et al. (1960):** "Bustan." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1345-1348.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Gardens; Perception & Values
- (505) **Saqqaf, Abdulaziz Y. (ed.) (1987):** *The Middle East City: Ancient Traditions Confront a Modern World*. New York: Paragon House Publishers.
SAN`A; JERUSALEM; CAIRO; BEIRUT; Middle East & North Africa; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Models; Demography & Population; Islamic City Model; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Madrasa
- (506) **Sarton, G. (1933-1934):** "Query No 25 - Orientation of the Mihrab in Mosques." *Isis*, 20: [*].
Pan-Islam; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Mosque; [*]
- (507) **Sayad, Abdelmalek (1979):** "Qu'est-ce qu'un immigré?" *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 7: 3-23.

- Theory/General; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; World Systems/Dependency; Refugees
- (508) **Schaffitzel, Ulrich** (1982): "Social Housing in Historic Islamic-Arab Cities." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 209-217.
- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Housing; Public Housing
- (509) **Scharabi, Mohamed** (1974): "Stand der Forschung über islamische Städte." In: *Die antike Stadt und ihre Teilbereiche. Ergebnisberichte über ein Kolloquium*. Berlin: Architekturreferat des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Diskussionen zur archäologischen Bauforschung 1, pp. 64-68.
- Theory/General; Middle East & North Africa; [*]
- (510) **Scharabi, Mohamed** (1985): *Der Bazar: Das traditionelle Stadtzentrum im Nahen Osten und seine Handelseinrichtungen*. Tübingen: Ernst Wasmuth.
- Middle East & North Africa; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Street System; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Trade (Long Distance); Caravanserai; Waqf
- (511) **Schmökel, H.** (1958): *Raumordnung und Landesplanung im Alten Orient, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Kanalverwaltung und Wasserwirtschaft*. Bremen: Forschungs- und Sitzungsberichte der Akademie für Raumforschung und Landesplanung, Bd. 10, Historische Raumforschung 2.
- Middle East & North Africa; Early Civilizations; City Evolution; City Planning; Water Systems & Fountains; Urban Administration
- (512) **Schmucker, Werner** (1972): *Untersuchungen zu einigen wichtigen bodenrechtlichen Konsequenzen der islamischen Eroberungsbewegung*. Bonn: Selbstverlag des Orientalischen Seminars.
- Middle East & North Africa; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); Property & Land Transfers; Islamic Law
- (513) **Schoof, Heinrich** (1982): "The Necessary Combination of Physical Planning and Political Action in Modern Arab Town Planning." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 282-286.
- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (514) **Schurtz, Heinrich** (1901): "Das Bazarwesen als Wirtschaftsform." *Zeitschrift für Sozialwissenschaft*, 4: 145-167.
- Middle East & North Africa; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (515) **Schwarz, Gabriele** (1966): *Allgemeine Siedlungsgeographie*. Lehrbuch der Allgemeinen Geographie, Bd. 6. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter & Co.
- Middle East & North Africa; Central Asia; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Functions; Environment & Physical Geography; Islamic City Model; Street System; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture

- (516) **Schwarz, Klaus** (1980): *Der Vordere Orient in den Hochschulschriften Deutschlands, Österreichs und der Schweiz: Eine Bibliographie von Dissertationen und Habilitationsschriften (1885-1978)*. Freiburg: Schwarz, Islamkundliche Materialien, Bd.5.
Middle East & North Africa; Bibliography
- (517) **Schweizer, Günther** (ed.) (1977): *Beiträge zur Geographie orientalischer Städte und Märkte*. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), Nr. 24.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq)
- (518) **Schweizer, Günther** (1978): "Bevölkerungsverteilung im Vorderen Orient." *Geographische Rundschau*, 30: 98-100.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (519) **Schweizer, Günther** (1993): "Concepts et méthodes des recherches allemandes de géographie urbaine sur le Proche-Orient." In: *Recherches urbaines sur le monde arabo-musulman - Urban Research on the Middle East*. Proceedings of the International Symposium, Held in Glasgow (29th and 30th November, 1991). Edited by Jean-François Troin. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 24, pp. 195-207.
Theory/General; Middle East & North Africa; City Models
- (520) **Schweizer, Günther and Winkelhane, Gerd** (1990): "Die Stadt." In: *Der Islamische Orient. Grundlagen zur Länderkunde eines Kulturraumes*. Edited by Eckart Ehlers et al.. Köln: Islamische Wissenschaftliche Akademie, Studien zum Islam in interkulturellen Wechselbeziehungen, Islam: Raum - Geschichte - Religion, Bd. 1, pp. 196-251.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Models; City Structure & Form; Housing; Colonial City; Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq); Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Mosque; Urban Administration; Urban Society; Waqf
- (521) **Scudo, Gianni** (1988): "Climatic Design in the Arab Courtyard House." *Environmental Design*, 1988, No. 1/2: 82-91.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Vernacular Architecture
- (522) **Serageldin, Ismail** (1982): "Housing the Poor: The Role of the Public Sector." In: *Designing in Islamic Cultures. Vol. 2: Urban Housing*. Edited by Margaret Bentley Sevckenko. Cambridge, MA: Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture, pp. 74-84.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Poor
- (523) **Serageldin, Ismail and El-Sadek, Samir** (eds.) (1982): *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Proceedings of the Symposium, Held in Medina, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, February 28 - March 5, 1981. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Housing; Islamic City Model; New Towns; Urban Transformation; Vernacular Architecture
- (524) **Serageldin, Mona, et al.** (1980): "Land Tenure Systems and Development Controls in the Arab Countries of the Middle East." In: *Housing: Process and Physical Form*. Edited by Linda

Safran. Proceedings of Seminar Three in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Jakarta, Indonesia, March 26-29, 1979. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 75-88.

Middle East & North Africa; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Public Housing; Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Waqf

- (525) **Serageldin, Mona and Vigier, François** (1980): "Changing Roles and Procedures in the Design of Public Buildings." In: *Places of Public Gathering in Islam*. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar Five in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Amman, Jordan, May 4-7, 1980. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 17-28.

Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Public Housing; Urban Transformation; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Labor Force; Services; Social Institutions

- (526) **Serjeant, Robert B. (ed.)** (1980): *The Islamic City*. Paris: UNESCO.

Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Hamman; Islamic City Model; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Social Institutions; Christians; Guilds; Islamic Law; Jews; Madrasa; Minorities; Muhtasib; Social Segregation; Urban Administration; Urban Society

- (527) **Sethom, Hafedh** (1986): "Les capitales arabes: Essai sur l'importance de leur population." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 20: 153-167.

Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization

- (528) **Sevcenko, Margaret Bentley (ed.)** (1982): *Designing in Islamic Cultures. Vol.1: Higher Education Facilities*. Cambridge, MA: Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture.

Pan-Islam; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Housing

- (529) **Sevcenko, Margaret Bentley (ed.)** (1982): *Designing in Islamic Cultures. Vol.2: Urban Housing*. Cambridge, MA: Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture.

Pan-Islam; Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization; Vernacular Architecture; Urban Poor

- (530) **Sevcenko, Margaret Bentley (ed.)** (1983): *Designing in Islamic Cultures. Vol.3: Adaptive Reuse: Integrating Traditional Areas into the Modern Urban Fabric*. Cambridge, MA: Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture.

Pan-Islam; Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Housing; Old City/Madina; Vernacular Architecture

- (531) **Sevcenko, Margaret Bentley (ed.)** (1984): *Designing in Islamic Cultures. Vol.4: Continuity and Change: Design Strategies for Large-Scale Urban Development*. Cambridge, MA: Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture.

Pan-Islam; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Housing; Urbanization

- (532) **Sevcenko, Margaret Bentley (ed.)** (1985): *Designing in Islamic Cultures. Vol.5: Large Housing Projects: Design, Technology, and Logistics*. Cambridge, MA: Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture.

Pan-Islam; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Public Housing; Urbanization

- (533) **Seyf, Ahmad** (1985): "Middle Eastern Demographic Trend in the Nineteenth Century - A Critical Note." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 21: 33-44.
Middle East & North Africa; Saudi Arabia; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Agriculture
- (534) **Shahid, Irfan** (1984): *Byzantium and the Arabs in the Fourth Century*. Washington, D.C.: Dumbarton Oaks.
Middle East & North Africa; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Urban History; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (535) **Shahid, Irfan** (1984): *Rome and the Arabs: A Prolegomenon to the Study of Byzantium and the Arabs*. Washington, D.C.: Dumbarton Oaks.
Middle East & North Africa; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Urban History
- (536) **Shalaby, Tarek** (1986): "Behavioural Patterns and the Arab House." In: *The Arab House*. Edited by A.D.C. Hyland and Ahmed al-Shahi. Newcastle upon Tyne: Centre for Architectural Research and Development Overseas (CARDO), pp. 73-82.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Social Relations; Perception & Values; City Planning
- (537) **Shatzmiller, Maya** (1988): "Aspects of Women's Participation in the Economic Life of Later Medieval Islam: Occupations and Mentalities." *Arabica*, 35: 36-58.
Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Women; Labor Force; Economy; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society; Islamic Law
- (538) **Shiber, Saba George** (1968): *Recent Arab City Growth*. Kuwait: Planning Board.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; City Planning; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation
- (539) **Shiber, Saba George** (1970): "Ibn Khaldun on City Planning." *Ekistics*, 29: 289-291.
Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning
- (540) **Shmuelevitz, Aryeh** (1971): *The Ottoman City in the Sixteenth Century: Aspects of Taxation as Reflected in Jewish and Ottoman Sources*. Tel Aviv: [*].
Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Finances & Taxation; Jews; [*]
- (541) **Shmuelevitz, Aryeh** (1984): *The Jews of the Ottoman Empire in the Late Fifteenth and the Sixteenth Centuries: Administrative, Economic, Legal and Social Relations as Reflected in the Responsa*. Leiden: E.J. Brill.
Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Economy; Jews; Minorities; Urban Society
- (542) **Simon, G. (ed.)** (1984): "Villes et migrations internationales de travail dans le Tiers Monde." *Etudes Méditerranéennes* 6.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Labor Force
- (543) **Singh, Vijai P.** (1983): "The Contemporary Dynamics of Urban Policy in the Arab Middle East." *Ekistics*, 50: 205-209.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urban Growth
- (544) **Soffer, Arnon** (1988): "The Metropolitan Network of the Mediterranean East Coast." *Geography*, 73: 141-143.

- CAIRO; BEIRUT; ISMAILIA; TEL AVIV; Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (545) **Soffer, Arnon and Stern, Shimon** (1986): "The Port City: A Sub-group of the Middle Eastern City Model." *Ekistics*, 53: 102-110.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Models; Islamic City Model; Urban Transformation; Port/Harbor
- (546) **Soucek, S.** (1990): "Mina'." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 66-72.
Middle East & North Africa; SE Asia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Port/Harbor
- (547) **Sourdel, Dominique** (1976): "Réflexions sur la diffusion de la madrasa en Orient du XIe au XIIIe siècles." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 44: 165-184.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Madrasa; Ulama
- (548) **Sourdel, Dominique** (1985): "L'organisation de l'espace dans les villes du monde islamique." In: *Fortifications, portes de villes, places publiques, dans le monde méditerranéen*. Edited by Jacques Heers. Paris: Presses de l'Université de Paris-Sorbonne 1, Cultures et Civilisations Médiévales 4, pp. 1-12.
Middle East & North Africa; [*]; City Structure & Form
- (549) **Sourdel, Dominique and Sourdel-Thomine, Janine** (1968): *La civilisation de l'islam classique*. Paris: Arthaud.
Middle East & North Africa; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Abbasids; Fatimids; Urban History; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Imperial/Royal City; Tombs & Shrines; Economy; Agriculture; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Mosque; Bibliography; Photographs
- (550) **Southall, Aidan** (ed.) (1979): *Small Urban Centres in Rural Development in Africa*. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin - Madison, African Studies Program.
Middle East & North Africa; East Africa; West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Economy; Agriculture; Services
- (551) **Speight, E.E.** (1928): "The Spiritual Value of Islamic Architecture." *Islamic Culture*, 2: 611-621.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Perception & Values; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (552) **Spencer, William** (1978): *The Urban Achievement in Islam: Some Historical Considerations*. Aleppo: First International Symposium for the History of Arabic Science 1976.
Middle East & North Africa; Urbanization
- (553) **Steel, R.W.** (1974): "The Third World: Geography in Practice." *Geography*, 59: 189-207.
Middle East & North Africa; West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (554) **Stein, Aurel** (1940): "Surveys on the Roman Frontier in Iraq and Trans-Jordan." *The Geographical Journal*, 95: 428-438.
QASR AZRAQ; Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Environment & Physical Geography; Traveler & Visitor Descr.

- (555) **Stern, Samuel M.** (1970): "The Constitution of the Islamic City." In: *The Islamic City. A Colloquium*. Edited by A.H. Hourani and S.M. Stern. Oxford: Bruno Cassirer and University of Pennsylvania, Papers on Islamic History, 1, pp. 25-50.
Theory/General; Middle East & North Africa; City Models
- (556) **Stern, Shimon** (1989): "Vorislamische Grundrißformen nach altjüdischen Quellen." *Erdkunde*, 43: 225-227.
Middle East & North Africa; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Street System; Jews
- (557) **Stewig, Reinhard** (1988): "Landflucht und Verstädterung." In: *Der Nahe und der Mittlere Osten: Politik, Gesellschaft, Wirtschaft, Geschichte, Kultur*. Bd. 1. Edited by Udo Steinbach and Rüdiger Robert. Opladen: C.W. Leske & Budrich, pp. 479-487.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Urbanization
- (558) **Stierlin, Henri** (1979): *Architecture de l'Islam, de l'Atlantique au Gange*. Fribourg: Office du Livre.
Pan-Islam; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Photographs
- (559) **Stren, Richard** (1972): "Urban Policy in Africa: A Political Analysis." *African Studies Review*, 15: 489-516.
East Africa; Middle East & North Africa; West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Administration
- (560) **Strika, Vincenzo** (1968): "Origini e primi sviluppi dell'urbanistica islamica." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 43: 53-72.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Planning; Islamic City Model; Urbanization; Theory/General
- (561) **Strika, Vincenzo** (1986): "The Umayyad Garden: Its Origins and Development." *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 1: 72-75.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Gardens
- (562) **Sugita, Shigeharu** (1989): "Computer Use for the Study of Urbanization in Islam." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 2, pp. 375-390.
Theory/General; Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization
- (563) **Swartz, Merlin** (1970): "The Position of Jews in Arab Lands Following the Rise of Islam." *The Muslim World*, 60: 6-24.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Jews; Minorities
- (564) **Tabbaa, Yasser** (1986): "The 'Salsabil' and 'Shadirwan' in Medieval Islamic Courtyards." *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 1: 34-37.
Pan-Islam; Medieval Period (660-1300); Water Systems & Fountains

- (565) **Taeschner, Franz** (1956): "Futuwwa, eine gemeinschaftsbildende Idee im mittelalterlichen Orient und ihre verschiedenen Erscheinungsformen." *Schweizerisches Archiv für Volkskunde*, 52: 122-158.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ribat; Futuwwa; Guilds; Sufis; Urban Society
- (566) **Tamari, S.** (1966): "Aspetti principali dell'urbanesimo musulmano." *Palladio* (Rome), New Series, 16: 45-82.
ALEPPO; BAGHDAD; BASRA; DAMASCUS; FUSTAT; KUFA; MA'IN; AL-MUTAWAKALIYA; QATANIYA; Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Structure & Form
- (567) **Tarrius, Alain** (1988): "Identités en mouvements: sédentarités, nomadismes et recompositions urbaines." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 43: 87-104.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values; Urban Transformation; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (568) **Taylor, Brian B. (ed.)** (1982): *The Changing Rural Habitat. Vol.1: Case Studies*. Proceedings of Seminar Six in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Beijing, Peoples Republic of China, October 19-22, 1981. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture.
KOM OMBO; TUNIS; Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Housing; Public Housing; Water Systems & Fountains; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Mosque
- (569) **Tewfik Saad, Magdy** (1986): "Traditional Urban Gardens in Identified Moslem Environments." *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 1: 28-31.
Pan-Islam; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Gardens; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (570) **Thompson, Charles T. and Huies, Marilyn J.** (1968): "Peasant and Bazaar Marketing Systems as Distinct Types." *Anthropological Quarterly*, 41: 218-227.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets; Trade (Long Distance)
- (571) **Tonna, Jo** (1990): "The Poetics of Arab-Islamic Architecture." *Muqarnas*, 7: 182-197.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture
- (572) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1938): "La ciudad musulmana." *Revista Universitaria*, 6, No. 25: 97-112.
Middle East & North Africa; [*]
- (573) **Troin, Jean-François** (1985): "Les villes du Monde arabe, aujourd'hui." *Annales de Géographie*, 94: 85-88.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (574) **Troin, Jean-François** (1986): "La ville arabe et le géographe: analyse des approches des géographes français et des géographes arabes francisants." In: *Middle Eastern Cities in Comparative Perspective*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. London: Ithaca, pp. 189-199.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Urbanization; Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Retailing (Modern); Services; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Administration; Urban Society

- (575) **Troin, Jean-François** (1990): "Les villes du monde arabe: à la recherche d'un modèle." *Bulletin de la Société Géographique de Liège*, 26: 53-62.
ALGIERS; CASABLANCA; TUNIS; Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Islamic City Model; Urbanization
- (576) **Tuma, Elias H.** (1970): "Agrarian Reform and Urbanization in the Middle East." *The Middle East Journal*, 24: 163-177.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Agriculture
- (577) **Tyan, Émile** (1954): *Institutions du droit public musulman. Vol. 1: Le Califat*. Paris: Recueil Sirey.
MECCA; MADINA; Middle East & North Africa; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social and Religious Institutions; Islamic Law
- (578) **Ul Haq, Mahbub** (1980): "Islamic Architecture and the Poor People of Islam." In: *Places of Public Gathering in Islam*. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar Five in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Amman, Jordan, May 4-7, 1980. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 126-130.
Pan-Islam; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Urban Society; Urban Poor
- (579) **United Nations** (1973): *Urban Land Policies and Land-Use Control Measures. Vol.5: Middle East*. New York: United Nations.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (580) **Verlaque, Ch.** (1973): "L'industrialisation des ports méditerranéens de l'Afrique du Nord." In: *Maghreb et Sahara: Etudes géographiques offertes à Jean Despois*. Edited by Xavier de Planhol. Paris: Société de Géographie, pp. [*] .
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Port/Harbor; Industry (Modern); [*]
- (581) **Vial, Charles** (1991): "La ville dans le roman arabe. Décor ignoré ou personnage vedette?" *Annales Islamologiques*, 25: 415-422 .
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Language & Literature
- (582) **Vieille, Paul** (1986): "L'urbain et le mal de modernité." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 37: 141-154.
Theory/General; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; Urbanization; Transportation; World Systems/Dependency; Urban Society
- (583) **Vigier, François** (1982): "Urban Aspects." In: *Designing in Islamic Cultures. Vol.1: Higher Education Facilities*. Edited by Margaret Bentley Sevcenko. Cambridge, MA: Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture, pp.[*].
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (584) **Vigier, François and Serageldin, Mona** (1982): "Urban Needs of Modernizing Societies: New Directions in Planning." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 13-21.

- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Islamic City Model; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Urban Administration
- (585) **Warburg, Gabriel R. and Gilbar, Gad G. (eds.) (1984):** *Studies in Islamic Society: Contributions in Memory of Gabriel Baer*. Haifa: Haifa University.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Waqf
- (586) **Watson, Patty Jo (1978):** "Architectural Differentiation in Some Near Eastern Communities, Prehistoric and Contemporary." In: *Social Archaeology: Beyond Subsistence and Dating*. Edited by Charles L. Redman. New York, NY: Academic Press, Studies in Archaeology, pp. [*].
Middle East & North Africa; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; City Structure & Form
- (587) **Wescoat, James L., Jr. (1986):** "The Islamic Garden: Issues for Landscape Research." *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 1: 10-19.
Pan-Islam; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Gardens; Perception & Values
- (588) **Wheatley, Paul (1976):** "Levels of Space Awareness in the Traditional Islamic City." *Ekistics*, 42: 354-366.
Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Perception & Values
- (589) **Whelan, Estelle (1986):** "The Origins of the Mihrab Mujawwaf: A Reinterpretation." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 18: 205-223.
Middle East & North Africa; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Architecture; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Mosque
- (590) **Wickwar, W. Hardy (1958):** "Pattern and Problems of Local Administration in the Middle East." *The Middle East Journal*, 12: 249-260.
Middle East & North Africa; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (591) **Willis, John Ralph (ed.) (1985):** *Slaves and Slavery in Muslim Africa. Vol. 1: Islam and the Ideology of Enslavement; Vol. 2: The Servile Estate*. London: Frank Cass.
Middle East & North Africa; East Africa; West Africa; Islamic Law; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Slaves & Slavery
- (592) **Wirth, Eugen (1968):** "Strukturwandlungen und Entwicklungstendenzen der orientalischen Stadt: Versuch eines Überblicks." *Erdkunde*, 22: 101-128.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Urban Transformation; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern)
- (593) **Wirth, Eugen (1969):** "Die orientalische Stadt in der Eigengesetzlichkeit ihrer jungen Wandlungen." In: *Verhandlungen des 36. Deutschen Geographentages Bad Godesberg 1967. Tagungsberichte und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen*. Edited by F. Monheim et al.. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, pp. 166-181.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Transformation
- (594) **Wirth, Eugen (1973):** "Die Beziehungen der orientlich-islamischen Stadt zum umgebenden Lande. Ein Beitrag zur Theorie des Rentekapitalismus." In: *Geographie heute, Einheit und Vielfalt. Ernst Plewe zu seinem 65. Geburtstag*. Edited by Emil Meynen. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, Erdkundliches Wissen, Bd. 33, Geographische Zeitschrift - Beihefte, pp. 323-332.

- Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; Economy; Rent Capitalism
- (595) **Wirth, Eugen** (1974): "Zum Problem des Bazars (sûq, çarsi): Versuch einer Begriffsbestimmung und Theorie des traditionellen Wirtschaftszentrums der orientalisch-islamischen Stadt." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 15: 16-17.
Theory/General; Middle East & North Africa; Bazaar (Suq); City Models
- (596) **Wirth, Eugen** (1974, 1975): "Zum Problem des Bazars (suq, çarsi): Versuch einer Begriffsbestimmung und Theorie des traditionellen Wirtschaftszentrums der orientalisch-islamischen Stadt." *Der Islam*, 51: 203-260; 52: 6-46.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Caravanserais; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (597) **Wirth, Eugen** (1975): "Die orientalische Stadt. Ein Überblick aufgrund jüngerer Forschungen zur materiellen Kultur." *Saeculum*, 26: 45-94.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Functions; Environment & Physical Geography; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Street System; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Bazaar (Suq); Crime and Criminals; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (598) **Wirth, Eugen** (1976): "Zur Theorie periodischer Märkte aus der Sicht von Wirtschaftswissenschaften und Geographie." *Erdkunde*, 30: 10-15.
Theory/General; Periodic Markets; Bibliography
- (599) **Wirth, Eugen** (1982): "Villes islamiques, villes arabes, villes orientales? Une problématique face au changement." In: *La ville arabe dans l'Islam. Histoire et mutations*. Edited by A. Bouhdiba and D. Chevallier. Tunis - Paris: Université de Tunis, Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches Economiques et Sociales, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, pp. 193-225.
Theory/General; Middle East & North Africa; [*]
- (600) **Wirth, Eugen** (1985): "Tradition und Innovation im Handwerk und Kleingewerbe der vorderorientalischen Stadt. Strukturwandlungen und Überlebensstrategien in den vergangenen 150 Jahren." *Die Welt des Islams*, 25: 174-222.
ALEPPO; Middle East & North Africa; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW I); City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society; Working Class
- (601) **Wirth, Eugen** (1991): "Zur Konzeption der islamischen Stadt: Privatheit im islamischen Orient versus Öffentlichkeit in Antike und Okzident." *Die Welt des Islams*, 31: 50-92.
Theory/General; Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Society; Perception & Values
- (602) **Wirth, Eugen** (1993): "Esquisse d'une conception de la ville islamique: Vie privée dans l'Orient islamique par opposition à vie publique dans l'Antiquité et l'Occident." *Géographie et Cultures*, No. 5: 71-90.
FEZ; Middle East & North Africa; Theory/General; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Islamic City Model; Perception & Values; Urban Society; Street System
- (603) **Wissmann, Hermann von** (1961): "Bauer, Nomade und Stadt im islamischen Orient." In: *Die Welt des Islam und die Gegenwart*. Edited by R. Paret. Stuttgart: Kohlhammer, pp. 22-63.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Urban Society

- (604) **Yagi, Koji** (1989): "Integrated Spatial Systems of Urban Dwellings in Islamic Old Cities." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 3, pp. 531-543.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Perception & Values; Women
- (605) **Yukawa, Takeshi (ed.)** (1989): *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct. 22-28, 1989. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, 4 Vols. & Suppl..
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Urban Morphology & Processes; Urbanization; Social Institutions; Urban Society
- (606) **Zannad, Traki** (1984): *Symboliques corporelles et espaces musulmans*. Tunis: Cérés Productions.
Theory/General; Symbolic & Religious Systems; [*]
- (607) **Zelev, Igor A.** (1989): "Centre and Periphery in Urbanization: Global and National Aspects." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 3, pp. 273-301.
Middle East & North Africa; South Asia; Demography & Population; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization; Economy; World Systems/Dependency
- (608) **Zouilai, Kaddour** (1990): *Des voiles et des serrures. De la fermeture en Islam*. Paris: L'Harmattan.
Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (609) **Zubaida, Sami** (1986): "The City and its 'Other' in Islamic Political Movements." In: *Middle Eastern Cities in Comparative Perspective*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. London: Ithaca, pp. 327-341.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Symbolic & Religious Systems; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (610) **Zubaida, Sami** (1989): "Class and Community in Urban Politics." In: *Etat, ville at mouvements sociaux au Maghreb et au Moyen-Orient / Urban Crises and Social Movements in the Middle East*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. Paris: L'Harmattan, pp. 57-71.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); World Systems/Dependency; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Society
- (611) **Zulficar, Said** (1980): "UNESCO Urban Conservation Projects in the Arab World." In: *Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre*. Edited by Michael Meinecke. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, June 1980: 70.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal

- (612) **Zulficar, Said** (1982): "Alienation, Architectural Relevance, and Cultural Survival in the Islamic City." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 22-24.
Middle East & North Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Islamic City Model

2. NORTH AFRICA: INTRODUCTION

North Africa, for the purposes of this bibliography, includes not only the Maghreb or Northwest Africa (Morocco, Algeria, Tunisia), but also Libya, Egypt and Sudan (Fig.2). This division is a geographical one, but it also represents two rather distinctive historical backgrounds which have influenced the subsequent scholarship on this area. The Maghreb was part of the French colonial system and hence has a predominately French or francophone tradition of scholarship. Egypt and the Sudan, on the other hand, felt the influence of the British more heavily and the scholarship reflects a greater presence of British and American work - and even German (although the French have made some substantial contributions here as well). Libya on the other hand, provides a transition between these two regions - even though it sometimes is included in some wider definitions of the Maghreb. Libya also had a different colonial presence for much of the first half of the 20th century - by the Italians.

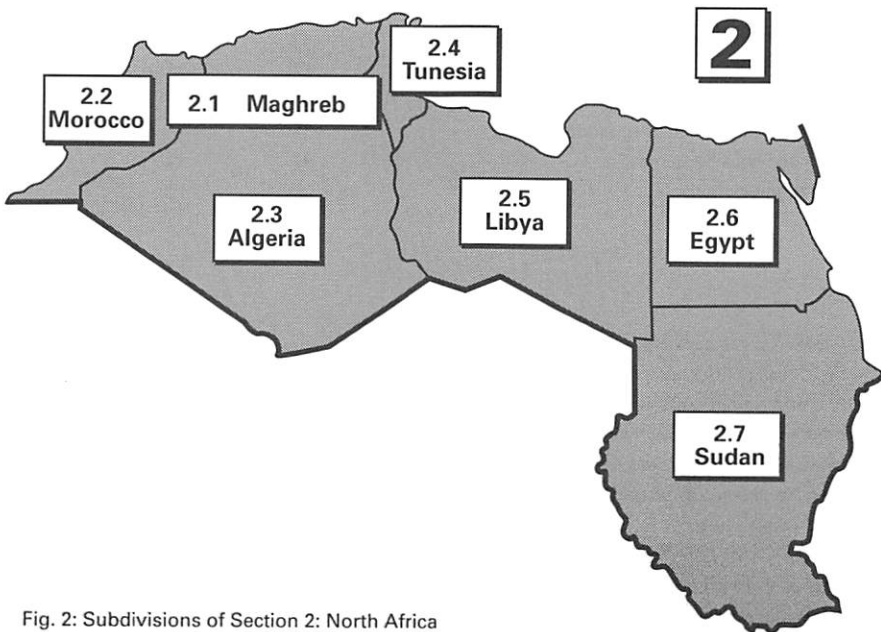


Fig. 2: Subdivisions of Section 2: North Africa

The French scholars, however, often look upon the French influenced Maghreb as an entity. Hence, there are a number of works on urbanism and urbanization in the Maghreb, such as ADAM's 1968 "La développement urbain au Maghreb" (615), LE TOURNEAU's articles and books on North Africa (meaning Maghreb) (663-666), and the geographer TROIN's work on cities and urbanism of the Maghreb (700-703). Scholars from these nations also often use the same geographical framework, such as the Moroccan geographer NACIRI's articles on housing and shantytowns in the Maghreb (675,676) or the Tunisian sociologist STAMBOULI's work on urban society in the Maghreb (who also may use the term North Africa interchangeably) (689-696). This French focus on the Maghreb has engendered specific journals and groups as well, such as the *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord* and the *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*. The publications of the Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe (URBAMA) are devoted mostly to the Maghreb.

The French geographer, Jean-Francois TROIN, in fact, has a 1993 review on "Thèmes et lieux de recherches chez les chercheurs français et francophones en géographie urbaine au Maghreb" (703). Based upon the analysis of 234 Ph.D. and French State Doctorate dissertations on the Maghreb, TROIN notes that 58% are on Morocco, 21.5% on Algeria, and 20.5% on Tunisia. The subjects covered are as follows:

Topic	Number	Percent
Urban activities (internal/external functions)	63	29
Town/country relations, urban networks/hierarchies	53	22
Population, urban growth, urban society	41	17
Urban morphology, studies of urban districts	38	16
Planning and housing studies	31	13
City/urban monographs	8	3

Few studies (as geographic dissertation work) have been done on religious practices, banking or financial systems, urban policies and politics, urban transportation, handicrafts, urban water systems and problems, and the provisioning of towns. In Morocco 27 studies (20%) focus on the Fez-Meknes area, although more work is now beginning that concentrates on Casablanca, Rabat, and the Atlantic coastal areas. Most of the studies on urban activities and town/country relations are also in Morocco. In Tunisia, Tunis and Sfax are the main areas of study, although all of the eastern shore, from Cape Bjon to Jerbe, have been areas for major studies.

Morocco has 588 entries in the bibliography, representing a rather large urban literature (exceeded only by Turkey and Egypt), which reflects not only the extensive French scholarship, but also the fact that the

country has been one of the better areas of the Middle East and North Africa the last several decades in which foreign scholars (and nationals!) can conduct field and archival work. The themes and topics vary widely, including archaeology and architecture, with works by TERRASSE (1232-1239) and REVAULT et al's 1985/1989 2 vol. Palais et demeures de Fès (1187); studies on Moroccan gardens, as GALLOTTI's 1926 2 vol. Le jardin et la maison arabe au Maroc (942); studies on bazaars and markets, as SCHMITZ's 1973 "Der marokkanische Souk" (1208) and TROIN's numerous studies (1247-1257); studies on *waqf* (*habous*), as STÖBER's 1985 work on Chaouen (1221) and 1986 monograph focusing on Casablanca, Meknes, and Rabat (1222); and works on a specific type of Moroccan city, as WICHE's 1957 "Marokkanische Stadtypen" (1278) and vernacular architecture, such as NIJST et al's 1973 most thorough Living on the Edge of the Sahara: A Study of Traditional Forms of Habitation and Types of Settlement in Morocco (1134).

There are many excellent individual monographs on Moroccan cities and urban society, such as ABU-LUGHOD's 1980 Rabat: Urban Apartheid in Morocco (711), ADAM's 1986 2 vol. Casablanca (718), BARRUCAND's 1985 L'urbanisme princier en islam. Meknès et les villes royales islamiques post-médiévales (753), BROWN's 1976 People of Sale (819), DEVERDUN's 1959/1966 2 vol. Marrakech. Des origines à 1912 (867), EICKELMAN's 1976 study of Boujad (885), ESCHER's 1982 study of Taza (904), ESCHER and WIRTH's 1992 geographic study of Die Medina von Fes (909), FERNEA's 1975 A Street in Marrakech: A Personal Encounter with the Lives of Moroccan Women (926), GAUDIO's 1982 Fès (947), GEERTZ, et al's 1979 study of Sefrou and its *suq* (950), LE TOURNEAU's 1949 classic Fès avant le Protectorat (1041), MUNSON's 1984 study of a family in Tangier, The House of Si Abd Allah (1120), and NACIRI's 1963 "Salé: Etude de géographie urbaine" (1121).

Another major focus is on contemporary urban growth, city-hinterland relationships, demographic characteristics, and problems resulting from rapid urbanization and expansion. These range from BEGUIN's rather comprehensive 1974 L'organisation de l'espace au Maroc (761) to extensive studies on migration, urbanization, and population by ESCALLIER (895-903) and many of the studies in the various URBAMA publications. Society, family and women have received some focus as well, such as DWYER's 1978 study of Taroudant in Images and Self-Images: Male and Female in Morocco (880), FERNEA's book (mentioned above), and LAHBABI's 1977 dissertation Famille et logement dans le Maroc colonial (1029). Lastly, it should be mentioned that a number of articles on urban problems and affairs are found in such Moroccan journals as Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc.

Algeria, with 280 entries, has had a somewhat different experience compared with Morocco (or Tunisia). It was the longest French possession, actually becoming a province of France, and after a long, bloody war of independence, the population has continued to have very strong nationalist feelings. There are only a few studies on archaeological topics, such as LEVEAU's 1984 Caesarea de Mauretanie (1438) and very few major historical analyses of individual cities. There is, on the other hand, a strong emphasis on urban problems of immediate relevance, such as urban sprawl, housing, bidonvilles and other forms of marginal settlements, industrialization, and other similar issues. A particular focus relevant to Algeria is new towns and socialist settlements (especially villages), such as PLANHOL's 1961 Nouveaux villages algérois

(1491), MAURER's 1979 "Les villages socialistes en Algérie" (1455) and ARKOUN's 1982 "The Socialist Village-Experiment in Algeria" (1299). Also there are considerably more indigenous authors compared to Morocco (as a percentage), for instance. And, there have been few studies by Americans or British scholars - or even Germans - in this country.

Algiers is included in at least 50 studies, including BERQUE's well-known 1958 "Médinas, villeneuves et bidonvilles" (1312), LESBET's 1985 La Casbah d'Algier. Gestion urbaine et vide social (1433), LESPÈS' 1930 Alger. Étude de géographie et d'histoire urbaines (1436), PELLETIER's 1959 Alger 1955: Essai d'une géographie sociale (1484), and TORRES' 1951 Les bidonvilles de la commune d'Alger (1561). Surprisingly, numerous other cities, including many small ones, have been the focus of one or more studies. A few examples include BISSON's studies on the small towns of the Mzab (1313-1316), MESKALDJI and EL-HADEUF's 1979 Croissance de l'agglomération constantinoise (1458), TAH-RAOUI's 1976 Un quartier marginal d'Oran. Si Salah (1544), THOMPSON's 1982 The Commercial Centre of Oran (1555), and TOMAS' 1977 Annaba et sa région (1560). The rather unique vernacular architecture of the Mzab also is of considerable interest, with such works as DIDILLON and DONNADIEU's 1977 Habiter le désert (1369) and ROCHE's 1970 Le M'zab. Architecture Ibadite en Algérie (1511).

Tunisia, with 326 entries, has parallels in its literature and scholarship with the other two countries of the Maghreb. There is a significant focus on Tunis, with almost half (145) of the entries including the capital in their work. Major studies include LÉZINE's 1971 work on Tunis (and Sousse) (1745), DAOULATLI's 1976 Tunis, sous les Hafsidés (1650), F. FAKHFAKH's 1977 Une banlieue de Tunis depuis l'indépendance: L'Ariana (1673), and SIGNOLES' 1980 Tunis: Évolution et fonctionnement de l'espace urbain (1860). Other cities have received attention as well, such as DESPOIS's 1955 La Tunisie Orientale (1658), which examines five major cities (except Tunis), EHLERS's 1983 study of Sfax (1665), M. FAKHFAKH's 1975 Sfax et sa région (1678), SEBAG's 1963 Kairouan (1842), and many others.

There also is a concentration on contemporary social and economic urban problems, which includes, for instance, the extensive work by MIOSSEC (1788-1799), studies of urban planning, especially as affecting the traditional medina, by MICAUD (1783, 1784) and LAWLESS (1730-1734), the prodigious work of SIGNOLES on urbanization, industrialization, and city systems (1852-1860), including his 1985 2 vol. L'espace tunisien: capitale et état-région (1858), and STAMBOULI's work on urbanization and society (1864-1870). It should also be mentioned that considerable excellent work on urban social and economic problems is being published in Tunisian journals, such as Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales and Les Cahiers de Tunisie. Yet, interestingly - and significantly - there is almost no work by any scholars focused on the family and women's issues, with AUERBACK's 1980 dissertation on Qsar Hellah, Women's Domestic Power: A Study of Women's Roles in a Tunisian Town (1593) being a rare exception. There is some work on archaeology and architecture, such as, for instance, LÉZINE's extensive studies (1737-1746), including his 1956 Le ribat de Sousse (1739), his 1966 Architecture de l'Ifriqiya (1741), and his monograph mentioned above; and REVAULT's 1967/1971 Palais et demeures de Tunis (1824, 1826) and his other works (1823, 1825, 1827-1831).

Libya, for a number of decades has certainly provided one of the most difficult environments for scholars (foreign and nationals), and this has contributed to the fact that only 64 entries occur for this country. Also, the Italian colonial presence and its legacy, unlike the French in the Maghreb, have not contributed to a large body of work on Libya. (Yet, there are some studies in Italian, and it is also true that the Italian journals and publications are not as well known to the editors of this bibliography.) And of course, it also must be taken into consideration that Libya has been largely a Bedouin culture and that cities and urbanization are mostly a rather recent phenomena. There are only 17 works which include the capital, Tripoli, and not even a single major work (in length) on the city except for MISALLATI's 1981 dissertation Tripoli. Libya: Structure and Functions of an Arab-Islamic City (1949).

Benghazi, the second largest city, has only four entries. One of the major monographs for Libya, in fact, is BLAKE's small 1968 Misurata: A Market Town in Tripolitania (1906). There is some work on some of the interesting Saharan towns, such as ELDBLOM's (1915-1917), LANFRY's (1938), LANFRY and LAPERROUSAZ's (1939), and SUTER's (1961) studies on Ghadamès or CUNEO's 1978 article on the Ghat oasis (1912). On the other hand, at least in the urban literature, the story of Italy's colonization and their policy of enlarging and focusing on the coastal towns is totally missing.

Sudan, as part of the British colonial sphere in the past, has had a rather different modern history compared to the previously discussed areas. Yet, with only 117 entries, it shows not only the lack of major cities until recently, but also reflects some of the difficulties in conducting research in this country, especially the last several decades. There is a substantial archaeological record of great cities in the past, and so some studies focus on subjects as "the history of Darfur", such as ARKELL's work (2571-2575). The old port of Suakin also has been of great interest, especially architecturally, and include BLOSS's 1936/37 "The Story of Suakin" (2584), PERKIN'S 1991 study of the creation of Port Sudan (2663) - who also has a recent book on Port Sudan which is not listed in this bibliography, and TEWFIK's 1982 study (2675). An important article relating Sudanese cities to the idea and characteristics of an Islamic city is WINTER's 1977 "Traditional Urbanism in the North Central Sudan" (2679).

Khartoum has received considerable attention, with about half of the entries focusing on the capital city (or adjacent Omdurman). These include, for example, BARCLAY's 1964 Buurri al Lamaab (2582), and EL-BUSHRA's extensive studies on the city (2596-2605), with his 1976 An Atlas of Khartoum Conurbation (2604) especially recommended. There are studies on migration, refugees and squatter settlements, which are exemplified by articles in IBRAHIM and RUPPERT's edited 1988 Rural-Urban Migration and Identity Change (2631) and EL-BUSHRA's edited 1972 Urbanization in the Sudan, or in such articles as KILGOUR's 1990 "Refugees and Development: Dissonance in Sudan" (2635) and WEAVER's 1985 "Sojourners Along the Nile: Ethiopian Refugees in Khartoum" (2677). Class, kinship and social networks have been the focus of the work of the anthropologist LOBBAN (2643-2647).

Egypt has a large number of entries (601, second only to Turkey), and this country provides some of the most important studies and literature in the field of Islamic urbanism. Cairo, one of the great Islamic cities and now the largest city in the Arab world, Africa, or the Middle East and North Africa, is included in

an astounding two-thirds of the entries (406), more than any other single city in this bibliography. The scholarship on Egyptian urbanism (and principally Cairo) is, in fact, quite varied and comprises most of the major themes and topics of interest in this bibliography. Mention should be made, however, about the literature of the field of Egyptology or "Ancient Egypt", which focuses on the great civilizations that existed in the Nile Valley for thousands of years before the advent of Islam. This vast work on ancient Egyptian archaeology, history, and society is not included here, not only because of space limitations, but also because most of this work has minor relevance for understanding Islamic and contemporary urbanism. On the other hand, a few pertinent titles are included, such as BADAWY's 1966 A History of Egyptian Architecture (2012) and 1966 Architecture in Ancient Egypt and the Near East (54), BORCHARD and RICKE's 1980 Die Wohnhäuser in Tell el-Amarna (2060), FAIRMAN's 1949 "Town Planning in Pharaonic Egypt" (2133), and KEMP's 1977 "The Early Development of Towns in Egypt" (2245) and 1977 "The City of el-Amarna as a Source for the Study of Urban Society" (2246).

The focus on Cairo includes several major comprehensive monographs. The geographer CLERGET's 1934 2 vol. Le Caire. Étude de géographie urbaine et d'histoire économique (2080) is most valuable for information about water systems, population, physical geography and many many other subjects (note the descriptors), including a number of detailed fold-out maps. He also incorporates information from the Napoleonic Description de l'Égypte published in the early 19th century. The most comprehensive study of Cairo published in English is the sociologist ABU-LUGHOD's 1971 Cairo: 1001 Years of the City Victorious (1988). It covers the evolution and physical growth of the city and the planning (and non-planning) of Cairo, as well as myriad other subjects (see list of descriptors). She also uses factor analysis to study the urban socio-economic structure of contemporary Cairo (based on 1947 and 1960 census data), and there is a most useful bibliography. The most recent such scholarly, comprehensive overview is RAYMOND's 1993 Le Caire (2423). RAYMOND's other contributions also must be singled out, for his work on Cairo covers almost four decades and focuses on many different subjects (2387-2426) (and with 43 titles in this section and 16 others, he has more entries than any other person in this bibliography). Although a geographer, his work also encompasses urban history, social history, historical demography, and architecture. Most of his work has focused on Ottoman Cairo, and one of his best known works is his 1973/74 2 vol. Artisans et commerçants au Caire au XVIIIe siècle (2399). Another most noteworthy work on Cairo (and other areas) is GOITEIN's 1967-1988 A Mediterranean Society (241), which is listed in Section I and discussed in the Introduction to that section as well.

There are many other important studies on Cairo, but only a few can be mentioned here. A significant collection of papers celebrating the 1,000th anniversary of the founding of Cairo (in 969) is RAYMOND, ROGERS, and WAHBA's 1972 edited Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire (2425), with 70 papers (all of which are not necessarily individually entered in this bibliography). Fustat, the Arab/Islamic garrison city which preceded the founding of Cairo itself by the Fatimids, is discussed in KUBIAK's 1987 Al-Fustat: Its Foundation and Early Urban Development (2261), as well as numerous articles and archaeology reports by him and/or SCANLON (2259-2264, 2464-2476), the past director of the excavation of Fustat by the American Research Center in Egypt. The historian HANNA has done a number of important studies on Cairo (2187-2193), including her 1983 An Urban History of Bulaq in the Mamluk

and Ottoman Periods (2118), 1984 *Construction Work in Ottoman Cairo (1517-1798)*, and 1991 *Habiter au Caire: La maison moyenne et ses habitants aux XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles* (2193), while PETRY's 1981 *The Civilian Elite of Cairo in the Later Middle Ages* (2374) provides insights into the urban society and economy. BEHRENS-ABOUSEIF has written a significant urban history in her 1985 *Azbakiyya and its Environs: From Azhak to Isma'ili. 1476-1879* (2034), although this architectural historian also has done considerable other work (2030-2044), including a general overview of architecture in her 1989 *Islamic Architecture in Cairo* (2039). MACKENZIE's 1992 *Ayyubid Cairo: A Topographical Study* (2290) fills a needed gap, while another rather comprehensive study is STAFFA's 1977 *Conquest and Fusion: The Social Evolution of Cairo A.D. 642-1850* (2506). And there is LANE's 1871 classic, *An Account of the Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians* (2271). The German geographer MEYER has produced several most detailed studies on contemporary Cairo, ranging from the informal sector to local manufacturing and migration (2317-2326), as well as his 1989 book, *Kairo. Entwicklungsprobleme einer Metropole der Dritten Welt* (2324). MEINECKE has written on architecture and city conservation (2306-2310), as well as editing an important volume, the 1980 *Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre* (2311). Another major work on architecture is REVAULT and MAURY's 1977-79 3 vol. *Palais et maisons du Caire du XIVe au XVIIIe siècle* (2433), as well as SCHARABI's 1991 *Kairo. Stadt und Architektur im Zeitalter des Kolonialismus* (2480). One of the better recent overviews of Cairo's growth, population, and housing is SHORTER's 1989 *Cairo's Leap Forward: People, Households, and Dwelling Space* (2496). A major collection of excellent papers on contemporary Cairo is EVIN's 1985 edited *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo* (2130). Compared to Cairo there actually have been few studies on Egypt's other cities. Alexandria, a major metropolis with a long urban history and Egypt's second most important city, has only 58 entries; for example HASSAN's 1969 *Industrialization in Alexandria* (2195), ILBERT's studies on the city (2229-2231), PANZAC's 1987 "Alexandrie: Peste et croissance urbaine (XVIIe-XIXe siècles)" (2363), REIMER's 1988 "Colonial Bridgehead: Social and Spatial Change in Alexandria, 1850-1882" (2430), JONDET's 1921 *Atlas historique de la ville et des ports d'Alexandrie* (2238), and RIAD's 1933 "Alexandria: Its Town Planning Development" (2435). However, there is no major, large monograph on the urban history of Alexandria (except for the pre-Islamic period, such as FRASER's 1972 3 vol. *Ptolemaic Alexandria* [2148]). Other Egyptian cities have been the subject of some research, such as GARCIN's 1976 study of medieval Qus (2154), FAHIM's 1975 *The Nubian Settlement in Kom Ombo Region*, GHONAIM's 1980 *Die wirtschaftsgeographische Situation der Oase Siwa* (2165), and SCHAMP's 1967 "Kharga..." (2478); however, there are many Egyptian cities that at least in Western language publications are quite neglected. There is no work on Asyut, El-Minay, Tanta, and dozens of other cities; one article (partly) on Aswan (2518), one on Suez (2509), three on Ismailia (2020, 2095, 2512), etc. Individual institutions have received some attention: for instance, BAER's 1964 *Egyptian Guilds in Modern Times* (2014), BARBAR and KEPEL's 1982 *Les waqfs dans l'Egypte contemporaine* (2022), FERNANDES' studies on the *zawiya* (2143, 2144) and her 1988 *The Evolution of a Sufi Institution in Mamluk Egypt: The Khanqah* (2145), MARTIN's 1910 *Les bazars du Caire...* (2299), PAUTY'S 1933 *Les hammams du Caire* (2368), ROSENTHAL's study of municipalities in Alexandria (and Istanbul) (2444, 2445), and UDOVITCH's study of credits and banking in medieval Cairo (2527). Urban women and family are the main focus of only a few studies in Egypt, such as MESSIRI's 1978 "Self-images of Traditional Urban

Women in Cairo" (2316), RUGH's 1979 Coping with Poverty in a Cairo Community (2449) and 1984 Family in Contemporary Egypt (2450), and ZIRKY's 1964 "Urbanisation and the Levels of Fertility of U.A.R." (2564).

There are a number of journals published in Egypt which often have major articles on urban subjects. One of the more outstanding journals is Annales Islamologiques, published by the Institut francais d'archéologie orientale in Cairo (and a number of monographs, such as those by HENNA and BEHRENS-ABOUSEIF, mentioned above, are supplements to the Annales). The Cairo Papers in Social Science of the American University in Cairo produces small monographs on contemporary society and social problems (about four titles per year since 1977), many of which concern urban issues. Several examples are COOPER's 1992 Urban Refugees: Ethiopians and Eritreans in Cairo (2082) and GEISER's 1981 Cairo's Nubian Families (2163). Contemporary Cairo also is the focus of the French CEDEJ project, "Observatoire urbain du Caire contemporain," and besides monographs and a newsletter, they are presently working on a major urban atlas of Cairo.

E. Ehlers

M.E. Bonine

2.1 Maghreb

- (613) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1975): "A Comparative Analysis: Cairo, Tunis and Rabat-Salé." *Ekistics*, 39: 236-245.
CAIRO; TUNIS; RABAT; SALÉ; Egypt; Morocco; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth
- (614) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1976): "Developments in North African Urbanism: The Process of Decolonization." In: *Urbanization and Counter-Urbanization*. Edited by Brian J.L. Berry. Beverly Hills: Sage Publications, pp. 191-211.
Tunisia; Morocco; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization; World Systems/Dependency
- (615) **Adam, André** (1968): "Le développement urbain au Maghreb. Remarques sur l'adaptation de méthodes de recherches." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 5: 11-14.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urban Transformation
- (616) **Adam, André** (1972): "Urbanisation et changement culturel au Maghreb." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 11: 215-232.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Urban Transformation
- (617) **Arkoun, Mohammed** (1982): "Islam et développement dans le Maghreb indépendant." *Arabica*, 29: 113-142.
Maghreb; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Administration; Social Relations; Ulama
- (618) **Attal, Robert** (1973): *Les juifs d'Afrique du Nord: Bibliographie*. Jerusalem: Institute Ben Zvi.
Maghreb; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Jews; Minorities; Bibliography
- (619) **Baduel, Pierre-Robert** (1986): "La production de l'habitat au Maghreb." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 25: 3-16.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Public Housing; Urbanization
- (620) **Balfet, Hélène** (1982): "Travail féminin et communauté villageoise au Maghreb." With English Summary. *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 18: 109-117.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Women
- (621) **Barrucand, Marianne** (1988): "Gärten und gestaltete Landschaft als irdisches Paradies: Gärten im westlichen Islam." *Der Islam*, 65: 244-267.
Maghreb; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Gardens; Perception & Values; Water Systems & Fountains
- (622) **Benet, Francisco** (1961): "Weekly Suqs and City Markets: The Transition from Rural Suq Economy to Market Economy." In: *Research for Development in the Mediterranean Basin: A Proposal*. Edited by C.A.O. Van Nieuwenhuijze. The Hague: Mouton & Co, pp. 86-97.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets
- (623) **Berque, Jacques** (1982): *Ulemas, fondateurs, insurgés du Maghreb, XVIIe siècle*. Paris: Sindbad.
Maghreb; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Relations; Ulama
- (624) **Blake, Gerald H.** (1971): "Urbanization in North Africa." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 62: 190-196.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization

- (625) **Brentjes, Burchard** (1992): *Die Kunst der Mauren: Islamische Traditionen in Nordafrika und Süds Spanien*. Cologne: DuMont, DuMont-Taschenbücher 272.
Algeria; Morocco; Spain; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Mosque; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (626) **Brugnes, Marie-Paule (ed.)** (1989): *Universités et développement dans le Tiers-Monde: étude comparée de Fès (Maroc), Merida (Vénézuéla), Morella (Mexique) et Sfax (Tunisie)*. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS).
FEZ; SFAX; Morocco; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Schools & Education
- (627) **Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes** (1974): *Les influence occidentales dans les villes maghrébines à l'époque contemporaine: l'urbanisation au Maghreb, systèmes culturels et systèmes urbaines.. Actes du Colloque d'Aix-en-Provence, mai 1970*. Aix-en-Provence: Editions de l'Université de Provence, Etudes méditerranéennes 2; Paris: Diffusion Ophrys.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Colonial City; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization; World Systems/Dependency; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (628) **Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe (ed.)** (1978): *Travaux de la Table Ronde Urbanisation au Maghreb*. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 3.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Transformation
- (629) **Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe (ed.)** (1979): *Urbanisation et nouvelle organisation des campagnes au Maghreb*. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 5.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Urbanization
- (630) **Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe (ed.)** (1982): *Présent at avenir des Médinas*. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 10-11.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Modern City Center; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Services; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (631) **Clarke, John I.** (1961): "Economic and Political Changes in the Sahara." *Geography*, 46: 102-119.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Industry (Modern); Trade (Long Distance)
- (632) **Cresti, Federico** (1986): "Agdal, Jenan and Riyad: In the African Maghreb." *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 1: 58-64.
Maghreb; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Gardens
- (633) **Creswell, K.A.C.** (1954): *A Bibliographie of Muslim Architecture in North Africa (Excluding Egypt)*. Paris: Libr. Larose, Suppl. to Hesperis, Vol. XLI.
Maghreb; Architecture; Bibliography
- (634) **Cuoq, Joseph (ed.)** (1984): *Tunis et Alger au XVIIIe siècle. Venture de paradis*. Paris: Sindbad, La Bibliothèque Arabe, L'Histoire Décolonisée.
ALGIERS; TUNIS; Algeria; Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; [*]
- (635) **Curtis, William J.R.** (1983): "Type and Variation: Berber Collective Dwellings of the Northwestern Sahara." *Muqarnas*, 1: 181-209.

- Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Housing; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Walls & Gates; Vernacular Architecture; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Family & Kinship
- (636) **Despois, Jean** (1953): "Les greniers fortifiés de l'Afrique du Nord." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 1: 38-60.
Maghreb; Citadel & Palace; Environment & Physical Geography; Agriculture
- (637) **Despois, Jean and Raynal, René** (1967): *Géographie de l'Afrique du Nord-Quest*. Paris: Payot.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; Environment & Physical Geography; Economy; Port/Harbor; Urban Society
- (638) **Duchac, René** (1972): "Les urbanisations au Maghreb. Homologies et disparités." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 11: 5-17.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization
- (639) **Duchac, René, et al. (eds.)** (1974): *Villes et sociétés au Maghreb: Etudes sur l'urbanisation*. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS).
Maghreb; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urbanization; Urban Society
- (640) **El-Bekri, Abou-Obeid** (1858, 1859): "Description de l'Afrique septentrionale." Translated by MacGuckin de Slane. *Journal Asiatique* (5e Série), 12: 412-492, 497-533; 13: 58-80, 310-416, 469-519; 14: 177-15.
Maghreb; Egypt; Libya; West Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Structure & Form; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (641) **Escallier, Robert** (1986): "Petites et moyennes villes dans le mouvement d'urbanisation au Maghreb. Essai de bilan statistique et cartographique." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols., Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 1, pp. 3-32.
Maghreb; Urbanization
- (642) **Etienne, Bruno** (1974): "Langue et élites au Maghreb." In: *Les influences occidentales dans les villes maghrébines à l'époque contemporaine*. Edited by Centre de Recherches et d'Études sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes. Aix-en-Provence: Editions de l'Université de Provence, Etudes méditerranéennes 2, pp. 65-94.
Maghreb; Language & Literature; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (643) **Ewert, Christian** (1992): "The Architectural Heritage of Islamic Spain in North Africa." In: *Al-Andalus: The Art of Islamic Spain*. Edited by J.D. Dodds. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, pp. 84-95.
RABAT; MARRAKESH; ALGIERS; TINMAL; Morocco; Algeria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (644) **Ewert, Christian and Wisshak, Jens-Peter** (1981): *Forschungen zur almohadischen Moschee, Lieferung 1: Vorstufen. Hierarchische Gliederungen westislamischer Betsäle des 8. bis 11. Jahrhunderts: Die Hauptmoscheen von Kairouan und Córdoba und ihr Bankkreis*. Mainz: Zabern, Madrider Beiträge 9.
KAIROUAN; CORDOBA; Maghreb; Tunisia; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque; [*]
- (645) **Findlay, Allan and Paddison, Ronan** (1986): "Planning the Arab City: The Cases of Tunis and Rabat." *Progress in Planning*, 26: 1-82.
RABAT; TUNIS; Morocco; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; [*]

- (646) **Findlay, Anne M. and Findlay, Allan** (1980): *Migration Studies in Tunisia and Morocco*. Glasgow: Department of Geography, Glasgow University, Occasional Paper Series, No. 3.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Labor Force
- (647) **Forstner, Martin** (1979): *Das Wegenetz des Zentralen Maghreb in islamischer Zeit: ein Vergleich mit dem antiken Wegenetz*. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.
Maghreb
- (648) **Golvin, Lucien** (1960): *La mosquée, ses origines, sa morphologie, ses diverses fonctions, son rôle dans la vie musulmane, plus spécialement en Afrique du Nord*. Algiers: Institut d'Etudes Supérieures Islamiques.
Maghreb; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque
- (649) **Hamdani, Daoud Hassan** (1980): "Concepts of Land, Urbanization and Islamic Ethics." *Ekistics*, 47: 18-21.
Maghreb; Islamic City Model; Rent Capitalism; Social Segregation; Waqf
- (650) **Hopkins, J.F.P.** (1958): *Medieval Muslim Government in Barbary until the Sixth Century of the Hijra*. London: Luzac.
Maghreb; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban Administration; [*]
- (651) **Hottinger, Arnold** (1973): "Nordafrikas Doppelstädte." *Mercur*, 27: 223-238.
Maghreb; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Old City/Madina; Urban Administration; Urban Society
- (652) **Huet, Bernard** (1988): "Circularité et identité." *Signes du Présent*, 3: 73-82.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Perception & Values; Street System
- (653) **Idris, Hady Roger** (1973): "Contribution à l'étude de la vie économique en Occident musulman médiéval: glanes de données chiffrées." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 15/16: 75-87.
Maghreb; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Economy; Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance)
- (654) **Joké, Michèle** (1986): "La recherche sur les villes arabo-musulmanes et la notion de 'politique urbaine': instrument de classement ou instrument d'analyse." In: *Middle Eastern Cities in Comparative Perspective*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. London: Ithaca, pp. 93-101.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; World Systems/Dependency; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (655) **Jones, Dalu** (1978): *Qallaline Tile Panels: Tile Pictures in North Africa, 16th to 20th Century*. Published in *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, Dec. 1978.
Maghreb; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains; Mosque
- (656) **Jouin, J.** (1931): "Iconographie de la mariée citadine dans l'Islam nord-africain." *Revue des Études Islamiques*, 5: 313-339.
Maghreb; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Social Relations; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Women; Photographs
- (657) **Judet, Pierre** (1988): "Le cas de l'industrie manufacturière." *Signes du Présent Printemps*, 2: 49-54.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern)
- (658) **Kisaichi, Masatoshi** (1989): "Sufi Saints in 12th Century Maghrib Society: Ribat and Rabita." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam

(ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 4, pp. 291-345.

Maghreb; Medieval Period (660-1300); Ribat; Zawiyya; Social Institutions; Sufis

- (659) **Knight, M.M. (1952-1953):** "Economic Space for Europeans in French North Africa." *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, 1: 360-375.

Maghreb; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Colonial City; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Economy; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War

- (660) **Latham, J. Derek (1972):** "Towns and Cities of Barbary: The Andalusian Influence." *The Islamic Quarterly*, 16: 189-204.

Maghreb; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque

- (661) **Lawless, Richard I. (1972):** "The Concept of 'tell' and 'sahara' in the Maghreb: A Reappraisal." *Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers*, 57: 125-137.

Maghreb; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Growth; Urbanization

- (662) **Le Coz, Jean (1974):** "Quelques problèmes géographiques des petites villes d'Afrique du Nord." In: *Les influences occidentales dans les villes maghrébines à l'époque contemporaine*. Edited by Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes. Aix-en-Provence: Editions de l'Université de Provence, Etudes méditerranéennes 2, pp. 39-46.

Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Evolution; City Structure & Form

- (663) **Le Tourneau, Roger (1954):** "L'évolution des villes musulmanes d'Afrique du Nord au contact de l'occident." *Annales de l'Institut d'Études Orientales*, 12: 199-222.

Maghreb; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Colonial City; Islamic City Model; Symbolic & Religious Systems

- (664) **Le Tourneau, Roger (1954-1955):** "Social Change in the Muslim Cities of North Africa." *American Journal of Sociology*, 60: 527-535.

Maghreb; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Colonial City; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Perception & Values; Urban Administration; Urban Society; Merchants & Craftsmen; Working Class; Middle Class; Modern Schools & Education

- (665) **Le Tourneau, Roger (1957):** *Les villes musulmanes de l'Afrique du Nord*. Algiers: La Maison des Livres, Bibliothèque de l'Institut d'Etudes Supérieures Islamiques d'Alger, Vol. 11.

Maghreb; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Society; Migration & Migrants; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Administration; Qadi; Muhtasib; Bazaar (Sug); Merchants & Craftsmen; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Finances & Taxation; Waqf; Social Life & Customs; Social and Religious Institutions; Mosque; Madrasa; City Evolution

- (666) **Le Tourneau, Roger and Berque, Jacques (1966):** "Implications of Rapid Urbanisation." In: *State and Society in Independent North Africa*. Edited by Leon Carl Brown. Washington, D.C.: Middle East Institute, pp. 123-145.

Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization

- (667) **Letellier, G. (1953):** "Attraction des villes et sous-proletariat en Afrique du Nord." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 16: 259-276.

Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Labor Force; Urban Poor

- (668) **Leveau, Rémy** (1982): "Evolution de la stratification sociale." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 33: 97-112.
Maghreb; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Perception & Values; Middle Class; Minorities; Modern Schools & Education; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society
- (669) **Lévi-Provençal, E.** (1950): *Las ciudades y las instituciones urbanas del Occidente Musulmán en la Edad Media*. Tetuan: Editora Marroqui.
Maghreb; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Structure & Form; Social and Religious Institutions
- (670) **Marçais, Georges** (1926-1927): *Manuel d'art musulman. L'architecture. Tunisie, Algérie, Maroc, Espagne, Sicile*. 2 Vols. Paris: A. Picard.
Maghreb; Algeria; Morocco; Tunisia; Spain; Italy; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (671) **Marçais, Georges** (1955): *L'architecture musulmane d'occident: Tunisie, Algérie, Maroc, Espagne et Sicile*. Paris: Arts et Metiers Graphiques.
Maghreb; Algeria; Morocco; Tunisia; Spain; Italy; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (672) **Marshall, Susan and Stokes, Randall G** (1981): "Tradition and the Veil: Female Status in Tunisia and Algeria." *The Journal of Modern African Studies*, 19: 625-646.
Algeria; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Urban Administration; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Relations; Women
- (673) **Miquel, André** (1973): "La description du Maghreb dans la Géographie d'Al-Içt'akhrî." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 15/16: 231-239.
AZÏLA; BARCA; KAÏROUAN; NÂKÛR; SÉTIF; SÛJILMASSA; TABARQA; TAHART; TRIPOLI (LIBYA); TUNIS; ZAWIA; Maghreb; Medieval Period (660-1300); Language & Literature
- (674) **Moore, Clement Henry** (1974): "Old and New Elites in North Africa: The French Colonial Impact in Comparative Perspective." In: *Les influences occidentales dans les villes maghrébines à l'époque contemporaine*. Edited by Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes. Aix-en-Provence: Editions de l'Université de Provence, Etudes méditerranéennes 2, pp. 17-37.
Maghreb; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Colonial City; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (675) **Naciri, Mohammed** (1976): "Types of Urbanization and the Evolution of Makeshift Housing in the Maghreb." *African Environment*, 1/2: [*].
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization
- (676) **Naciri, Mohammed** (1980): "Shanty-towns in the Maghreb." *Vierteljahresberichte* (Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung), No. 79: 23-28.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Economy; City-Hinterland Relationships; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (677) **N.N.** (1971): "Habous et ministères des habous en Afrique du Nord depuis les indépendances." *Maghreb*, No. 48: 39-44.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Islamic Law; Waqf

- (678) **Noth, Albrecht** (1967): "Der Ribat der Almoraviden." In: *Der Orient in der Forschung. Festschrift für Otto Spies zum 5. April 1966*. Edited by Wilhelm Hoenerbach. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, pp. 499-511.
Maghreb; Medieval Period (660-1300); Language & Literature; Ribat
- (679) **Nouschi, André** (1974): "La ville et l'argent dans le Maghreb colonial." In: *Les influences occidentales dans les villes maghrébines à l'époque contemporaine*. Edited by Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes. Aix-en-Provence: Editions de l'Université de Provence, Etudes méditerranéennes 2, pp. 47-63.
Maghreb; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Urbanization
- (680) **Nouschi, André** (1986): "Réflexions sur l'évolution du maillage urbain au Maghreb (XIXe-XXe siècles)." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 20: 197-210.
Maghreb; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Colonial City; Urbanization; Transportation
- (681) **Paddison, Ronan** (1988): "Commercial Structure and Change in the European Quarter: A Comparison of Tunis and Rabat." In: *Eléments sur les centres-villes dans le Monde Arabe - Material on City Centres in the Arab World*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherche sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 19, pp. 91-102.
TUNIS; RABAT; Morocco; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Colonial City; Modern City Center; Urban Quarters; Retailing (Modern); Services; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration
- (682) **Pérennes, Jacques** (1991): "Évolution de la notion de rareté de l'eau au Maghreb: regards d'un économiste." In: *L'eau et la ville dans les pays du Bassin Méditerranéen et de la Mer Noire*. Actes du Colloque de Rabat, 20-22 Octobre 1988. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 22, pp. 29-41.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains
- (683) **Prussin, Labelle and Lee, David** (1973): "Architecture in Africa: An Annotated Bibliography. Part I: North and West Africa." *Africana Library Journal*, No. 3/4: 2-32.
Maghreb; West Africa; Architecture; Vernacular Architecture; Bibliography
- (684) **Sadie, Nadji** (1986): *Développement économique et changement social dans les pays du Maghreb arabe à l'horizon 2000*. Louvain-la-Neuve: Centre des Etudes et Recherches sur le Monde Arabe Contemporain, Cahier 45.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (685) **Santelli, Serge; Breitman, Marc and Mouline, Said, et al.** (1985): *L'habitat populaire au Maghreb*. Recherche pour le plan construction du Ministère de l'Urbanisme et du Logement (réf. H.509). Paris: [*].
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Urbanization
- (686) **Signoles, Pierre** (1988): "Place des médinas dans le fonctionnement et l'aménagement des villes au Maghreb." In: *Eléments sur les centres-villes dans le Monde Arabe - Material on City Centres in the Arab World*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 19, pp. 231-274.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Functions; City Planning; Demography & Population; Housing; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Urban Poor

- (687) **Sivers, Peter von** (1984): "State Transformation and Population Growth in Turkey and the Maghreb (1800-1900)." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 27/28: 233-245. Maghreb; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Urbanization; World Systems/Dependency; Urban Society
- (688) **Sraieb, Noureddine** (1984): "Université et société au Maghreb: La Qarawiyyin de Fès et la Zaytuna de Tunis." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 38: 63-74.
TUNIS; FEZ; Maghreb; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Society
- (689) **Stambouli, Fredj** (1972): "Sous emploi et espace urbain des bidonvilles au Maghreb." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 9, No. 28/29: 85-106.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization; World Systems/Dependency
- (690) **Stambouli, Fredj** (1974): "La vie urbaine dans le Maghreb précolonial." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 11, No. 36/39: 221-242.
Maghreb; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq); Urban Administration; Guilds; Mosque; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society
- (691) **Stambouli, Fredj** (1976): "Urban Life in Pre-colonial North Africa." *British Journal of Sociology*, 27, No. 1: 1-20.
Maghreb; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Society
- (692) **Stambouli, Fredj** (1977): "Système social et stratification urbaine au Maghreb." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 14, No. 50/51: 69-106.
Maghreb; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); World Systems/Dependency; Merchants & Craftsmen; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (693) **Stambouli, Fredj** (1980): "Aspects of Urban Immigrant Society in the Maghreb." In: *The Changing Middle Eastern City*. Edited by Helen A. Rivlin and Katherine Helmer. Binghamton, NY: State University of New York at Binghamton, Center for Social Analysis, Program in South-West Asian and North African Studies, pp. [*].
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urban Society
- (694) **Stambouli, Fredj** (1980): "Essai sur la structure de la ville dépendante - cas de l'Afrique du Nord." *Vierteljahresberichte* (Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung), No. 79: 15-22.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Finances & Taxation; Health Care & Diseases
- (695) **Stambouli, Fredj and Zghal, Abdelkader** (1972): "La vie urbaine dans le Maghreb pré-colonial." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 11: 191-213.
Maghreb; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Functions; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Perception & Values; Urban Administration; Guilds; Ulama; Waqf
- (696) **Stambouli, Fredj and Zghal, Abdelkader** (1974): "La vie urbaine dans le Maghreb précolonial." In: *Villes et sociétés au Maghreb: Etudes sur l'urbanisation*. Edited by R. Duchac, et al. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS), pp. 191-213.
Maghreb; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq); Guilds; Mosque; Ulama; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society

- (697) **Talbi, M.** (1954): "Quelques données sur la vie sociale en Occident musulman d'après un traité de hisba du XVe siècle." *Arabica*, 1: 294-306.
Maghreb; Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Family & Kinship; Islamic Law; Muhtasib
- (698) **Terrasse, Henri** (1956): "L'architecture musulmane d'Occident." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 4: 137-144.
Maghreb; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Vernacular Architecture; Mosque
- (699) **Terrasse, Michel** (1976): "Recherches archéologiques d'époque islamique en Afrique du Nord." *Comptes Rendus des Seances. Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres* (Paris), 1976: 590-611.
BELIOUNECH; SABRA; SALÉ; Maghreb; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Architecture
- (700) **Troin, Jean-François** (1982): "Vers un Maghreb des villes en l'an 2000. Des voies différentes, une même réalité." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 96: 5-18.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Transformation
- (701) **Troin, Jean-François** (1984): "Essai de bilan des recherches urbaines au Maghreb." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 61-69.
Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Old City/Madina; Urbanization; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Urban Quarters; Economy; Industry (Modern); Retailing (Modern); Services; Urban Administration; Urban Society
- (702) **Troin, Jean-François** (1990): "Casablanca, Algier, Tunis: Die drei Metropolen des Maghreb." *Geographische Rundschau*, 42: 88-93.
CASABLANCA; ALGIERS; TUNIS; Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Planning; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Transportation
- (703) **Troin, Jean-François** (1993): "Thèmes et lieux de recherches chez les chercheurs français et francophones en géographie urbaine au Maghreb." In: *Recherches urbaines sur le monde arabo-musulman - Urban Research on the Middle East*. Proceedings of the International Symposium, Held in Glasgow (29th and 30th November, 1991). Edited by Jean-François Troin. Tours: URBAMA, Fasc. 24, pp. 65-76.
Maghreb; Theory/General
- (704) **Zbiss, Slimane Mustafa** (1954): "Le 'Ribat', institution militaro-religieuse des côtes nord-africaines." *Comptes Rendus des Seances. Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres* (Paris), 1954: 143-145.
Maghreb; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ribat
- (705) **Zbiss, Slimane Mustafa** (1954): "L'épigraphie dans les 'Ribats' de Sousse et de Monastir." *Comptes Rendus des Seances. Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres* (Paris), 1954: 146-147.
Maghreb; Medieval Period (660-1300); Ribat

2.2 Morocco

- (706) **Aagasen, A.** (1958): "Fés, en Marokansk by." *Kulturgeografi*, 56: 13-20.
FEZ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Urban Quarters; Transportation
- (707) **Abouhani, Abdelghani** (1986): "Réseaux notabilaires et promotion foncière clandestine: Le cas de Tabriquet Nord à Salé." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 25: 175-185.
SALÉ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Administration
- (708) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1975): "Moroccan Cities: Apartheid and the Serendipity of Conservation." In: *African Themes: Northwestern University Studies in Honor of Gwendolen M. Carter*. Edited by Ibrahim Abu-Lughod. Evanston, IL: Northwestern University, Program of African Studies, pp. 77-111.
Morocco; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Urbanization; Urban Society
- (709) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1979): "Moroccan Urbanization: Some New Equations." In: *Development of Urban Systems in Africa*. Edited by Robert A. Obudho and Salah El-Shakhs. New York: Frederick A. Praeger, pp. 61-78.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization
- (710) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1979): "Dependent Urbanism and Decolonization: The Moroccan Case." *Arab Studies Quarterly*, 1: 49-66.
Morocco; City Evolution; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; World Systems/Dependency
- (711) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1980): *Rabat: Urban Apartheid in Morocco*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
RABAT; SALÉ; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Housing; Imperial/Royal City; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Street System; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture; Labor Force; Property & Land Transfers; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Jews; Social Segregation; Urban Society; Waqf; Women
- (712) **Adam, André** (1949, 1950): "La prolétarisation de l'habitat dans l'ancienne médina de Casablanca." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 12, No. 45: 247-256; 13, No. 46: 44-50.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Old City/Madina; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Quarters; Urban Poor
- (713) **Adam, André** (1949-1950): "Le 'bidonville' de Ben Msik à Casablanca. Contribution à l'étude du prolétariat musulman au Maroc." *Annales de l'Institut d'Etudes Orientales*, 8: 61-199.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Poor
- (714) **Adam, André** (1950): "La population de l'ancienne médina de Casablanca." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 13, No. 47: 183-185; 14, No. 48: 14-26.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Old City/Madina; Migration & Migrants; Urban Quarters; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Jews

- (715) **Adam, André** (1950): "La maison et le village dans quelques tribus de l'Anti-Atlas." *Hespéris*, 37: 289-362.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Vernacular Architecture; Housing; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (716) **Adam, André** (1954): "La société rurale et la société urbaine au Maroc." *Bulletin de l'Enseignement Public au Maroc*, 1954: 31-74.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Society; [*]
- (717) **Adam, André** (1955): "Naissance et développement d'une classe moyenne au Maroc." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 18, No. 68: 489-492.
Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban Society; Middle Class
- (718) **Adam, André** (1968): *Casablanca: Essai sur la transformation de la société marocaine au contact de l'Occident*. 2 Vols. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS).
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Transformation; Environment & Physical Geography; Old City/Madina; Colonial City; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Quarters; Urban Growth; Housing; Cemeteries; Demography & Population; City Planning; Migration & Migrants; Economy; Industry (Modern); City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Agriculture; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Perception & Values; Finances & Taxation; Labor Force; Port/Harbor; Retailing (Modern); Services; World Systems/Dependency; Urban Administration; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Health Care & Diseases; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Modern Schools & Education; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Mosque; Pilgrimage; Social Relations; Urban Poor; Waqf; Women
- (719) **Adam, André** (1968): *Histoire de Casablanca, des origines à 1914*. Aix-en-Provence: Publication des Annales de la Faculté des Lettres Sciences Humaines d'Aix, ed. Ophrys.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (720) **Adam, André** (1969): "Casablanca, le rôle de la ville dans la transformation de la société marocaine." *Maghreb*, No. 32: 34-41.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Urban Transformation; Urban Society; Migration & Migrants; Social Relations
- (721) **Adam, André** (1969): "Sur l'action du Galilée à Casablanca en août 1907." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 6: 9-21.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (722) **Adam, André** (1970): "Les classes sociales urbaines au Maroc." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, special issue: 223-238.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen; Modern Schools & Education; Urban Society
- (723) **Adam, André** (1972): "Le berbères à Casablanca." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 12: 23-44.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Colonial City; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Economy; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Relations
- (724) **Adam, André** (1974): "L'occidentalisation de l'habitat dans les villes marocaines." In: *Les influences occidentales dans les villes maghrébines à l'époque contemporaine*. Edited by Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes. Aix-en-Provence: Editions de l'Université de Provence, Etudes méditerranéennes 2, pp. 179-187.
Morocco; Housing; Urbanization; Urban Transformation

- (725) **Adam, André** (1978): "L'agadir berbère, une ville manquée?" *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 26: 5-12.
Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Citadel & Palace; City Evolution; Environment & Physical Geography; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Urban Administration
- (726) **Afkir, El-Housseine and El-Abdellaoui, Mohammed** (1991): "Le réseau Skundu: ancien système d'approvisionnement de la Médina de Tétouan en eau potable." In: *L'eau et la ville dans les pays du Bassin Méditerranéen et de la Mer Noire*. Actes du Colloque de Rabat, 20-22 Octobre 1988. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 22, pp. 225-233.
TÉTOUAN; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains
- (727) **Agoumi, T.** (1982): "Emigration étrangère et profil commercial de Taza." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc* (Nouvelle Série), 6: 95-104.
TAZA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Property & Land Transfers; Services; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (728) **Al-Amrani, Mounir** (1980): *Le financement du logement au Maroc*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Unité Pédagogique d'Architecture, No. 6.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Finances & Taxation
- (729) **Allain, Charles and Deverdun, Gaston** (1957): "Les portes anciennes de Marrakech." *Hespéris*, 44: 85-126.
MARRAKESH; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Walls & Gates; Port/Harbor
- (730) **Allain, Charles and Meunié, Jacques** (1951): "Recherches archéologiques au Tasghimout des Mesfouia." *Hespéris*, 38: 381-405.
Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates
- (731) **Allouche, I.S.** (1934): "Un plan des canalisations de Fès au temps de Mawlay Isma`il d'après un texte inédit, avec une étude succincte sur la corporation des `kwadsiya'." *Hespéris*, 18: 49-63.
FEZ; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Water Systems & Fountains; Guilds
- (732) **Amahan, Ali and Amahan, Catherine** (1988): "Légende et espace sacré." *Signes du Présent*, 3: 8-12.
FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Functions; Old City/Madina; Perception & Values; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Urban Quarters
- (733) **Amahan, Catherine** (1988): "Le Dar 'Addiyil à Fès." In: *L'Habitat traditionnel dans les pays musulmans autour de la Méditerranée. Vol.1: L'Héritage architectural: formes et fonctions*. Rencontre d'Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 Juin 1984. Edited by Groupe de Recherches et d'Etudes sur le Proche-Orient, Université de Provence. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Publication, No. 677, Etudes Urbaines T.I/1, pp. 265-274.
FEZ; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Housing; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture
- (734) **Ameur, Mohamed** (1986): "La production de logements clandestins à Fès. Mécanismes et tendances de l'évolution du marché." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 25: 199-212.
FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Society
- (735) **Ameur, Mohamed** (1993): *Fès: L'obsession du foncier*. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 25.

- FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Urban Growth; Property & Land Transfers; Urban Society
- (736) **Andrews, Charlotte** (1979): *The Suicide Taboo and its Violation in a Central Moroccan City: An Anthropological Study*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Carbondale, IL: Southern Illinois University.
MEKNES; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Health Care & Diseases; Social Relations; Social and Religious Institutions
- (737) **Arribas Palau, Mariano and Lourido Diaz, Ramón** (1982-1983): "En torno al ensanche de los limites de Ceuta, en 1782." *Hespéris Tamuda*, 20/21: 175-244.
CEUTA; Morocco; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban Growth; Urban Administration; Christians
- (738) **Assermouh, Ahmed** (1970): "Marrakech et ses douars spontanés." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 32, No. 118/119: 81-97.
MARRAKESH; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Quarters
- (739) **Awad, Hassan** (1964): "Morocco's Expanding Towns." *The Geographical Journal*, 130: 49-64.
RABAT; CASABLANCA; TANGIER; MARRAKESH; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (740) **Ayache, Germain** (1972): "Beliouneh et le destin de Ceuta entre le Maroc et l'Espagne." *Hespéris Tamuda*, 13: 5-36.
BELIOUNECH; CEUTA; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; Colonial City; Urban Growth; Economy; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (741) **Azzam, K. and Mouline, S.** (1991): "The Medina of Rabat: A Changing Social and Urban Environment." In: *BRISMES Proceedings of the 1991 International Conference on Middle Eastern Studies*. School of Oriental and African Studies, London, 10-12 July, 1991. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, pp. 1-8.
RABAT; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Urban Society; Urban Transformation
- (742) **Baker, Darryl** (1986): "The Traditional House and New Middle-Class Housing in Morocco." *Ekistics*, 53: 149-156.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Middle Class; Urban Society
- (743) **Balbo, M.; Pini, D. and Zniher, M.F.** (1990): "Quelle stratégie d'approche pour la Médina de Salé?" In: *La réhabilitation des cités anciennes*. Actes du Colloque International tenu à Salé les 6-7-8-9 Octobre 1988. Edited by Association Bou Regreg. Casablanca: Editions Wallada, pp.[*].
SALÉ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Old City/Madina
- (744) **Baldous, André** (1977): "La réforme communale au Maroc (dahir du 30 septembre 1976)." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 16: 283-310.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (745) **Baquet, René** (1956): "La médecine dans les quartiers suburbains de Casablanca." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 20, No. 72: 573-586.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Health Care & Diseases
- (746) **Bardai, Mohamed Habib** (1985): *Le quartier Sidi Youssef Ben Ali (Marrakech)*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Ecole d'Architecture de Paris Belleville.

- MARRAKESH; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters
- (747) **Bargès, L.** (1841): "Notice sur la ville de Tlemcen." *Journal Asiatique* (3e Série), 11: 5-45.
TLEMEN; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Walls & Gates; Bazaar (Suq); Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Christians; Social Institutions; Urban Society
- (748) **Baron, A.M.** (1955): "Densités de la population des quartiers marocains à Casablanca." *Notes Marocaines*, 6: 3-11.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Quarters; Social Segregation
- (749) **Baron, R.; Huot, J. and Paye, L.** (1937): "Logements et loyers des travailleurs indigènes de Rabat-Salé." *Bulletin Economique du Maroc*, No. 4: 3-19.
RABAT; SALÉ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Working Class
- (750) **Baron, R.; Lummau and Mathieu, J.** (1939): "Conditions de vie au mellah de Rabat." *Bulletin Economique du Maroc*, 6: 105-106.
RABAT; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Housing; Urban Quarters; Health Care & Diseases; Jews
- (751) **Barrucand, Marianne** (1976): *L'Architecture de la Qasba de Moulay Ismail à Meknes*. Rabat: Musée des Antiquités, Etudes et travaux d'Archéologie Marocaine, 6.
MEKNES; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Madrasa
- (752) **Barrucand, Marianne** (1980): "Remarques sur l'architecture militaire alaouide au Maroc." Avec une note épigraphique par Ludvik Kalus. *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 48: 177-206.
AGOURAÏ; BOUJNKA; MADIOUNA; MEKNES; SETTAT; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (753) **Barrucand, Marianne** (1985): *L'urbanisme princier en islam. Meknès et les villes royales islamiques post-médiévales*. Paris: Paul Geuthner, Bibliothèque d'Etudes Islamiques, Vol. 13.
MEKNES; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Imperial/Royal City; [*]
- (754) **Barrucand, Marianne** (1989): "The Sadi Qasaba of Marrakesh." *Environmental Design*, 1989, No. 1/2: 18-27.
MARRAKESH; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Citadel & Palace
- (755) **Barrucand, Marianne** (1989): "Die Palastarchitektur Mulay Isma`ils: Die Qasaba von Meknes." *Madriider Mitteilungen*, 30: 506-523.
MEKNES; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Planning; Imperial/Royal City; Bibliography
- (756) **Basset, Abdeslam** (1989): *Politique d'urbanisme et interventions publiques dans l'urbanisation de Rabat-Salé*. Ph.D. Dissertation, 3 Vols. Aix-en-Provence: Institut d'Aménagement Régional.
RABAT; SALÉ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; City Planning; Urbanization
- (757) **Batram, Aziz Abdalla** (1985): "The Ulama of Fas: Mulay Ismail and the Issue of the Haratin of Fas." In: *Slaves and Slavery in Muslim Africa. Vol.2: The Servile Estate*. Edited by John Ralph Willis. London: Frank Cass, pp. 1-15.
FEZ; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Slaves & Slavery; Ulama
- (758) **Beaudet, G.** (1966): "Trois petites villes de la Chaouia intérieure: Settat, Benahmed, El Gara (par S. Arraki)." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 10: 51-54.

- SETTAT; BENAHMED; EL-GARA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Functions; Agriculture
- (759) **Bécard, Laurent** (1984): "Trois cités nouvelles autour d'Agadir." *Les Cahiers de l'Institut de Aménagement et d'Urbanisme de la Région Ile de France*, 73: 88-106.
AGADIR; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth
- (760) **Bégot, M.** (1969): "Les industries textiles à Casablanca." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 16: 71-96.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Labor Force
- (761) **Beguín, Hubert** (1974): *L'organisation de l'espace au Maroc*. Bruxelles: Académie Royale des Sciences d'Outre Mer, Sciences, Morales et Politiques, No. 431.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Urban Growth; Agriculture
- (762) **Belfquih, M'hammed** (1978): *L'espace péri-urbain d'une capitale: la région au sud-ouest de Rabat*. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 2.
RABAT; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Agriculture; Industry (Modern); Property & Land Transfers
- (763) **Belfquih, M'hammed and Fadloullah, A.** (1977): "Profil d'une petite ville marocaine à travers le recensement de 1971: Le cas de Bouznika." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc* (Nouvelle Série), 1: 75-88.
BOUZNIKA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Labor Force
- (764) **Belfquih, M'hammed and Fadloullah, A.** (1982): "Réorganisation spatiale et reclassement fonctionnel des médinas de Rabat-Salé." In: *Présent et avenir des Médinas*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 10-11, pp. 147-200.
RABAT; SALÉ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Housing; Old City/Madina; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Economy; Labor Force; Property & Land Transfers; Social Institutions; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (765) **Belfquih, M'hammed and Fadloullah, A.** (1982): "Croissance urbaine, spéculation foncière et nouvelles formes d'appropriation du sol urbain au Maroc: l'exemple de Rabat-Salé." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc* (Nouvelle Série), 6: 49-80.
RABAT; SALÉ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Property & Land Transfers; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (766) **Belfquih, M'hammed and Fadloullah, A.** (1986): *Mécanismes et formes de croissance urbaine au Maroc. Cas de l'agglomération de Rabat-Salé*. Rabat: El Maarif.
RABAT; SALÉ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth
- (767) **Belkasmi, Benyounés** (1988): *Espace public et habitat, le cas de Berkane*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Nantes: Ecole d'Architecture de Nantes.
BERKANE; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing
- (768) **Bel-Lakhdar, Mohammed** (1986): *Le commerce dans la médina de Fès: Le vestimentaire et l'alimentaire*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Toulouse: Université de Toulouse.

- FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Sug); Retailing (Modern)
- (769) **Ben Talha, Abdelouahed (1965):** *Moulay-Idriss du Zerhoun: Quelques aspects de la vie sociale et familiale*. Rabat: Editions Techniques Nord-Africaines, Université Mohammed V, Faculté des Lettres et des Sciences Humaines, Notes et Documents, tome 23.
MOULAY IDRIS; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Foundation/Origins; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Quarters; Urban Administration; Economy; Social Life & Customs
- (770) **Benco, Nancy L. (1987):** *The Early Medieval Pottery Industry at al-Basra, Morocco*. Oxford: British Archaeological Reports, International Series, 341.
AL-BASRA; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (771) **Bénech, Jose (1940):** *Essai d'explication d'un mellah (ghetto marocain); un des aspects du judaïsme*. Paris: Larose.
Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Jews; Minorities
- (772) **Benhaim, Rahamim (1979):** "L'état, paysannerie et colonisation au Maroc, XIXe et XXe siècles." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 7: 141-155.
Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); World Systems/Dependency; Social Relations
- (773) **Benhalima, H. (1977):** "L'artisanat traditionnel sefrioui: son agonie et les limites de sa rénovation." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc (Nouvelle Série)*, 1: 41-52.
SEFROU; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (774) **Benhalima, H. (1978):** "Sefrou, ville `prédatrice' ou `animatrice' de sa région?" In: *Travaux de la Table Ronde Urbanisation au Maghreb*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 3, pp. 99-120.
SEFROU; Morocco; City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships
- (775) **Benhima, Dr. (1958):** "La cité du Derb Jedid." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 22, No. 80: 415-435.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters
- (776) **Benhima, Dr. (1961):** "La renaissance d'Agadir." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 25, No. 89: 5-21.
AGADIR; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Fires & Natural Catastrophes; Health Care & Diseases
- (777) **Benjelloun, Driss (1982):** "La médina d'Azemmour: un microcosme de la marginalisation des cités traditionnelles marocaines." In: *Présent et avenir des Médinas*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 10-11, pp. 23-30.
AZEMMOUR; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Urban Transformation; Tourism
- (778) **Benslimane, Joudia Hassar (1979):** *Salé. Etude architecturale de trois maisons traditionnelles*. Rabat: Musée des Antiquités, Etudes et travaux d'Archéologie Marocaine, Vol. 7.
SALÉ; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Housing; Vernacular Architecture

- (779) **Benzakour, Saad** (1978): *Essai sur la politique urbaine au Maroc, 1912-1975*. Casablanca: Les Editions Maghrébines.
Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning
- (780) **Berengui, H.** (1954): "Monographie d'un quartier de Casablanca: `Le Derb Ghalef'." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 18, No. 63: 391-426.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Housing; Old City/Madina; Migration & Migrants; Urban Quarters; Retailing (Modern); Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (781) **Bernard, A.** (1913): "La capitale du Maroc." *Annales de Géographie*, 22: 460-463.
RABAT; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Urban Administration
- (782) **Berque, Jacques** (1949): "Ville et université - aperçu sur l'histoire de l'école de Fez." *Revue Historique de Droit Français et Etranger* (4ème Série), 27: 64-114.
FEZ; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Madrasa; Social Institutions
- (783) **Berque, Jacques** (1972): "Fes ou le destin d'une médina." *Cahiers Internationaux de Sociologie*, 52: 5-32.
FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Urban Transformation
- (784) **Berque, Jacques** (1980): "Observations on New Models." In: *Toward an Architecture in the Spirit of Islam*. Second and Revised Edition. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar One in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Aiglemont, Gouvieux, France, April 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 52-55.
FEZ; MEKNES; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; Islamic City Model
- (785) **Berrada Soumni, Azzedine** (1991): "Alimentation en eau potable et industrielle de la wilaya de Casablanca." In: *L'eau et la ville dans les pays du Bassin Méditerranéen et de la Mer Noire*. Actes du Colloque de Rabat, 20-22 Octobre 1988. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 22, pp. 127-136.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains
- (786) **Berriane, Mohamed** (1983): "Tourisme et emploi: le cas d'Agadir." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc* (Nouvelle Série), 7: 21-34.
AGADIR; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Labor Force; Tourism
- (787) **Berriane, Mohamed** (1986): "Le tourisme et la petite ville au Maroc." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 1, pp. 187-208.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Tourism
- (788) **Berriane, Mohamed** (1988): "Une nouvelle fonction du centre-ville moderne marocain: Loisirs et convivialité." In: *Éléments sur les centres-villes dans le Monde Arabe - Material on City Centres in the Arab World*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 19, pp. 205-216.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Modern City Center
- (789) **Berthier, P.** (1969): "Campagne de la fouilles à Chichaoua, de 1965 à 1968." *Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire du Maroc*, 2: 7-26.
CHICHAOUA; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; [*]

- (790) **Bertogli, P.** (1984): "Il protagonismo di re Hassan in Marocco e nel Maghreb." *Politica Internazionale*, 12, XII: 32-36.
Morocco; [*]
- (791) **Bertrand, L.** (1939): *Casablanca, grande ville et grand port de l'Empire Français*. Casablanca: Special Issue of *Revue de Géographie du Maroc* (Rabat).
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Colonial City; Port/Harbor
- (792) **Besson, F.** (1961): "Le port de Casablanca." *Notes Marocaines*, 16: 57-59.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Port/Harbor
- (793) **Betsch, William** (1977): "The Fountains of Fez." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 12 (Dec. 1977): 33-46.
FEZ; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains
- (794) **Bianca, Stefano** (1980): "Fez: Toward the Rehabilitation of a Great City." In: *Conservation as Cultural Survival*. Edited by Renata Holod. Proceedings of Seminar Two in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Istanbul, Turkey, September 26-28, 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 28-40.
FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Water Systems & Fountains
- (795) **Bianca, Stefano** (1983): "Conservation and Rehabilitation Projects for the Old City of Fez." In: *Adaptive Reuse: Integrating Traditional Areas into the Modern Urban Fabric*. Edited by Margaret Bentley Sevckenko. Cambridge, MA: Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture, *Designing in Islamic Cultures*, No. 3, pp. 47-59.
FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina
- (796) **Bianca, Stefano** (1985): "Fes: City of Water, Gardens and Fountains." *Environmental Design*, 1985, No. 2: 58-63.
FEZ; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Gardens; Water Systems & Fountains
- (797) **Blache, Jules** (1921): "Modes of Life in the Moroccan Countryside: Interpretations of Aerial Photographs." *The Geographical Review*, 11: 477-502.
FEZ; MEKNES; RABAT; SALÉ; MARRAKESH; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Photographs
- (798) **Blachère, Régis** (1934): "Fès chez les géographes arabes du moyen-âge." *Hespéris*, 18: 41-48.
FEZ; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (799) **Bleuchot, Hervé** (1969): "Une ville minière marocaine: Khouribga." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 6: 29-51.
KHOURIBGA; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Water Systems & Fountains; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Urban Administration
- (800) **Bonine, Michael E.** (1990): "The Sacred Direction and City Structure: A Preliminary Analysis of the Islamic Cities of Morocco.." *Muqarnas*, 7: 50-72.

- FEZ; MARRAKESH; MEKNES; RABAT; SALÉ; TAZA; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Mosque; Madrasa; Tombs & Shrines; City Evolution; City Planning; Street System; Water Systems & Fountains; Housing; Photographs
- (801) **Boone, James L.** (1980): *Qsar es-Seghir: The Archeology of Territorial Expansion*. Ph.D. Dissertation. New York, NY: State University of New York at Binghamton.
 QSAR ES-SEGHIR; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology
- (802) **Boone, James L, et al.** (1990): "Archeological and Historical Approaches to Complex Societies: The Islamic States of Medieval Morocco." *American Anthropologist*, 92: 630-646.
 Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Islamic City Model; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (803) **Bosque Maurel, Joaquin** (1962): "El Puerto de Ceuta." *Estudios Geográficos*, 23: 105-109.
 CEUTA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (804) **Bouchara, Mustapha** (1987): *Immigrations et Protections au Maroc, 1863-1894. Vol.2: Les villes du Nord*. Rabat: Impr. Royale.
 Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization
- (805) **Boulejiouch, Jaâfar** (1988): *El Karia, exemple d'auto-extension urbaine à Salé*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Nantes: Ecole d'Architecture de Nantes.
 SALÉ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth
- (806) **Boulifa, Abdelaziz** (1991): "Le monopole de Tanger sur les eaux de sa région: conséquences sur l'espace rural environnant." In: *L'eau et la ville dans les pays du Bassin Méditerranéen et de la Mer Noire*. Actes du Colloque de Rabat, 20-22 Octobre 1988. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 22, pp. 209-224.
 TANGIER; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Water Systems & Fountains
- (807) **Bouquerel, Jacqueline** (1965): "Safi: Deuxième port du Maroc." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 18: 217-257.
 SAFI; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Planning; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Water Systems & Fountains; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (808) **Bouquerel, Jacqueline** (1969): "Marrakech, centre industriel du sud marocain." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 3: 321-340.
 MARRAKESH; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Industry (Modern)
- (809) **Bouquerel, Jacqueline** (1970): "Un port industriel du Maroc: Mohammedia." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 20: 277-306.
 MOHAMMEDIA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Port/Harbor
- (810) **Bourgeois, Jean-Louis** (1988): "Communal Cooling: Simulating the Underground in a Southern Moroccan Town." *Environmental Design*, 1988, No. 1/2: 48-51.
 Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Vernacular Architecture
- (811) **Bousquet, H.** (1935): "L'urbanisme à Meknes." *Bulletin Economique du Maroc*, 2: 38-42.
 MEKNES; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Colonial City; Urban Growth
- (812) **Bowie, Leland** (1976): "An Aspect of Muslim-Jewish Relations in Late Nineteenth-Century Morocco: A European Diplomatic View." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 7: 3-19.

- FEZ; TANGIER; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Quarters; Finances & Taxation; Jews; Minorities; Qadi; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (813) **Bressollette, Henri and Delarozière, Jean (1978-1979):** "El Mosara, jardin royal des Mérinides." *Hespéris Tamuda*, 18: 51-62.
- FEZ; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Gardens; Imperial/Royal City; Walls & Gates
- (814) **Bressollette, Henri and Delarozière, Jean (1982-1983):** "Fès-Jdid de sa fondation en 1276 au milieu du XXe siècle." *Hespéris Tamuda*, 20-21: 245-318.
- FEZ; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Cemeteries; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Gardens; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Walls & Gates; Mosque; Photographs
- (815) **Brown, Kenneth L. (1969):** *The Social History of a Moroccan Town: Salé 1830-1930*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Los Angeles, CA: University of California.
- SALÉ; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Demography & Population; Cemeteries; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Economy; Property & Land Transfers; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Jews; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Mosque; Muhtasib; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (816) **Brown, Kenneth L. (1970):** "Histoire culturelle de Salé: profil d'un alim du 19e siècle." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 32, No. 116: 49-62.
- SALÉ; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Old City/Madina; Ulama
- (817) **Brown, Kenneth L. (1971):** "An Urban View of Moroccan History: Salé, 1000-1800." *Hespéris Tamuda*, 12: 5-106.
- SALÉ; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Economy; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration; Jews; Urban Society
- (818) **Brown, Kenneth L. (1972):** "The Impact of the Dahir Berber in Salé." In: *Arabs and Berbers*. Edited by E. Gellner and C. Micaud. London: G. Duckworth, pp. 201-215.
- SALÉ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Ulama
- (819) **Brown, Kenneth L. (1976):** *People of Salé: Tradition and Change in a Moroccan City, 1830-1930*. Manchester: Manchester University.
- SALÉ; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Cemeteries; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Islamic City Model; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Urban Quarters; Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Family & Kinship; Guilds; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Mosque; Muhtasib; Social Relations; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society
- (820) **Brown, Kenneth L. (1977):** "Changing Forms of Patronage in a Moroccan City." In: *Patrons and Clients in Mediterranean Societies*. Edited by E. Gellner and J. Waterbury. London: G. Duckworth, pp. 309-327.
- SALÉ; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (821) **Brown, Kenneth L. (1981):** "Mellah and Madina: A Moroccan City and its Jewish Quarter (Salé ca. 1880-1930)." In: *Studies in Judaism and Islam*. Edited by S. Moraq, et al. Jerusalem: Magnes Press, pp. 253-281.
- SALÉ; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Quarters; Jews; Bazaar (Suq)
- (822) **Brunot, Louis (1923):** "Vocabulaire de la tannerie indigène à Rabat." *Hespéris*, 3: 83-124.

- RABAT; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Language & Literature
- (823) **Brunot, Louis** (1946): "La cordonnerie indigène à Rabat." *Hespéris*, 33: 227-321.
RABAT; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (824) **Burckhardt, Titus** (1980): "Fez." In: *The Islamic City*. Edited by R.B. Serjeant. Paris: UNESCO, pp. 166-176.
FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Housing; Islamic City Model; Urban Quarters; Water Systems & Fountains; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Waqf
- (825) **Buret, M.T.** (1935): "Le vocabulaire arabe du jardinage à Sefrou." *Hespéris*, 20: 73-79.
SEFROU; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Gardens
- (826) **Buy, Jacques** (1966): "Bidonville et ensemble moderne: Approche sociologique de deux populations de Casablanca." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 28, No. 101-102: 71-121.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Quarters; Urban Poor
- (827) **Caille, Jacques** (1949): *La ville de Rabat jusqu'au protectorat français. Histoire et archéologie*. 2 Vols. Paris: Vanoest, Publications de l'Institut des Hautes Etudes Marocaines, Tome 44.
RABAT; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Archaeology
- (828) **Caille, Jacques** (1957): "Les Marseillais à Ceuta au XIIIe siècle." In: *Mélanges d'histoire et d'archéologie de l'occident musulman. Vol.2: Hommage à Georges Marçais*. Edited by Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, Sous Direction des Beaux-Arts. Algiers: Impr. Officielle du Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, pp. 21-32.
CEUTA; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Christians; Trade (Long Distance)
- (829) **Calderat, Franck** (1982): *Les mutations des modes d'urbanisation à Fès*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Université de Paris 1.
FEZ; Morocco; [*]; Urbanization
- (830) **Cambazard-Amahan, Catherine** (1989): *Le décor sur bois dans l'architecture de Fèz, époques almoravide, almohade et début mérinide*. Marseille: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS).
FEZ; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque; Madrasa; Caravanseraï
- (831) **Cameri, G.** (1970): "Casablanca." *L'Universo*, 4: 937-964.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Old City/Madina; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Quarters; Economy; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor
- (832) **Cameri, G.** (1975): *La Conurbation Rabat-Salé*. Naples: Istituti di Geografia e di Geografia Economica dell'Università, Memoria di Geografia Economica e Antropologica, Nuova Serie, 9.
RABAT; SALÉ; Morocco; [*]
- (833) **Caquery, G. de** (1937): "Note pour l'histoire de Casablanca et de son port." *Renseignements Coloniaux et Documents, Comité de l'Afrique Française et le Comité de Maroc* (Paris), [*].
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Port/Harbor
- (834) **Cassery, Gordon** (1935): "Fez, Heart of Morocco." *The National Geographic Magazine*, 67, No. 6: 663-678.

- FEZ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Imperial/Royal City; Traveler & Visitor Descr.; Photographs
- (835) **Célérier, J.** (1934): "Les ports de la zone française du Maroc." *Annales de Géographie*, 43: 163-170.
- MELILLA; CASABLANCA; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Colonial City; Port/Harbor; Transportation
- (836) **Célérier, J.** (1934): "Les conditions géographiques du développement de Fès." *Hespéris*, 19: 1-19.
- FEZ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Street System; Urban Growth; Water Systems & Fountains; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern)
- (837) **Cenival, Pierre de** (1989): "Marrakush." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 588-598.
- MARRAKESH; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Structure & Form; Christians; Jews; Madrasa; Mosque
- (838) **Cenival, Pierre de and La Chapelle, Frederic de** (1935): "Possessions espagnoles sur la Côte occidentale d'Afrique: Santa-Cruz de Mar Pequena et Ifni." *Hespéris*, 21: 19-77.
- IFNI; PUERTO CANSARDA; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Christians
- (839) **Chakir-Laaroussi, Rachida** (1986): "Les difficultés de l'insertion régionale d'une ville moyenne: le cas d'El Jadida (Maroc)." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 2, pp. 793-810.
- EL-JADIDA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships
- (840) **Chalet, J.** (1953): "Un nouvel aspect des plantations urbaines." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 17, No. 60: 174-181.
- Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Colonial City; Perception & Values
- (841) **Charbonneau, Dr.** (1949): "Le nouvel hôpital musulman à Casablanca." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 12: 137-143.
- CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Colonial City; Health Care & Diseases
- (842) **Charef, Mohamed** (1986): *L'émigration internationale marocaine et son rôle dans la production du logement au Maroc*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Poitiers: Université de Poitiers.
- Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Migration & Migrants; Labor Force
- (843) **Charpentier, Carl-Johan** (1979): "Tahanaout, a Berber Market in the Atlas Region." *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, 104: 149-154.
- TAHANAOUT; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets
- (844) **Charton, Albert** (1924): "Casablanca." *Annales de Géographie*, 33: 303-307.
- CASABLANCA; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Trade (Long Distance)
- (845) **Chouiki, Mustapha** (1986): "Settat, une ville moyenne au rôle régionale compromis." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 2, pp. 773-792.
- SETTAT; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships

- (846) C.I.F.M. (1956): "Etude sur les besoins de logements de la population européenne à Casablanca." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 20, No. 69: 71-98.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Public Housing; Urban Growth; Minorities
- (847) Cigar, Norman (1974): "Une lettre inédite de Mulay Isma`il aux gens de Fès." *Hespéris Tamuda*, 15: 105-118.
FEZ; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Finances & Taxation; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society
- (848) Cigar, Norman (1978): "Conflict and Community in an Urban Milieu under the Alawis (ca. 1666-1830)." *The Maghreb Review*, 3: 3-13.
FEZ; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban Society
- (849) Cigar, Norman (1978-1979): "Société et vie politique à Fès sous les premiers `Alawites (ca. 1660/1830)." *Hespéris Tamuda*, 18: 93-172.
FEZ; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Poor; Zawiyya
- (850) Cigar, Norman (1981): "Socio-Economic Structure and the Development of an Urban Bourgeoisie in the Pre-colonial Morocco." *The Maghreb Review*, 6, Nos. 3-4: 55-76.
Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society
- (851) Coindreau, R. (1938): "Le port de Mehdiya - Port-Lyautey." *Revue de Géographie Marocaine*, [*].
MEHDIYA; KENTRA; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Port/Harbor; [*]
- (852) Coindreau, R. (1948): *Les Corsaires de Salé*. Paris: Société d'Éditions Géographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales, Institut des Hautes Etudes Marocaines, Publications, Tome 47.
SALÉ; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Crime and Criminals
- (853) Colin, Georges S. (1931): "Noms d'artisans et de commerçants à Marrakech." *Hespéris*, 12: 229-240.
MARRAKESH; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Bazaar (Suq); Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (854) Colin, Georges S. (1933): "L'origine des norias de Fès." *Hespéris*, 16: 156-157.
FEZ; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Water Systems & Fountains
- (855) Colin, Georges S. (1953): "La zaouya mérinite d'Anemli, à Taza." *Hespéris*, 40: 528-530.
TAZA; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Madrasa; Zawiyya
- (856) Corcos, David (1976): "The Jews of Morocco under the Marinids." In: *Studies in the History of the Jews of Morocco*. Jerusalem: Rubin Mass, pp. 1-62. [Originally published in *The Jewish Quarterly Review* 54 (1964): 271-287; 55 (1965): 55-81, 137-150].
Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Jews; Minorities
- (857) Crapinet, M. (1933-1934): "La colonisation citadine aux environs de Fès." *Bulletin Economique du Maroc*, 1: 181-182.
FEZ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Property & Land Transfers
- (858) Crapinet, M. (1933-1934): "Etude sur la puissance d'achat de Fès." *Bulletin Economique du Maroc*, 1: 20-22.
FEZ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Agriculture; Retailing (Modern); Services; Trade (Long Distance)

- (859) **Cressier, Patrice; Hassar-Benslimane, Joudia and Touri, Abdelaziz (1986):** "The Marinid Gardens of Belyounesh." *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 1: 53-57.
CEUTA; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Citadel & Palace; Gardens
- (860) **Crowder, Michael (1956):** "Tangier: International City." *The Geographical Magazine*, 29: 596-606.
TANGIER; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (861) **Déchaud, Ed (1904):** *Au Maroc. Les ports de l'ouest*. Oran: Impr. L.Fouque.
Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Port/Harbor
- (862) **Degez, Albert (1961):** "Aspects d'un urbanisme à Fès." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 25, No. 89: 31-37.
FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Old City/Madina; Urban Transformation
- (863) **Dethier, Jean (1970):** "Soixantes ans d'urbanisme au Maroc. L'évolution des idées et des réalisations." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 32, Nos. 118-119: 5-56.
Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Evolution; City Models; Colonial City; Old City/Madina; Urban Transformation; Urban Administration
- (864) **Dethier, Jean (1970):** *60 Ans d'urbanisme au Maroc. L'évolution des idées et des réalisations*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Evolution; City Models; Colonial City; Old City/Madina; Urban Administration; Urban Transformation
- (865) **Dethier, Jean (1973):** "Evolution of Concepts of Housing, Urbanism and Country Planning in a Developing Country: Morocco, 1900-1972." In: *From Medina to Metropolis: Heritage and Change in the Near Eastern City*. Edited by L. Carl Brown. Princeton, NJ: Darwin Press, pp. 197-243.
CASABLANCA; AGADIR; RABAT; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Planning; Colonial City; Housing; Migration & Migrants; New Towns; Old City/Madina; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Bibliography
- (866) **Deverdun, Gaston (1949):** "Note sur les plans français de Marrakech au XIXe siècle." *Hespéris*, 36: 236-242.
MARRAKESH; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; Colonial City
- (867) **Deverdun, Gaston (1959, 1966):** *Marrakech. Des origines à 1912*. 2 Vols. Rabat: Editions Techniques Nord-Africaines.
MARRAKESH; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Cemeteries; Citadel & Palace; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Gardens; Imperial/Royal City; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Caravanserai; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Jews; Minorities; Madrasa; Mosque; Qadi; Waqf; Zawiyya; Bibliography; Photographs; Mutawalli/Nazir
- (868) **Deverdun, Gaston (1978):** "Karawiyyin (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 632-635.
FEZ; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Madrasa; Mosque

- (869) **Deverdun, Gaston** (1981): "Beni Mellal." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, Suppl. Fascicules 3-4: 132.
BENI MELLAL; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Agriculture
- (870) **Deverdun, Gaston and Allain, Charles** (1961): "Le minaret almoravide de la mosquée Ben Youssef à Marrakech." *Hespéris Tamuda*, 2: 129-133.
MARRAKESH; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (871) **Dubuc, E.** (1932): "Oujda, ville champion et sa région." *Monde Colonial Illustré* (Paris), 9: [*].
OUJDA; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City-Hinterland Relationships
- (872) **Duchac, René** (1970): "Propositions pour une recherche sur le développement de Khouribga." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 7: 49-69.
KHOUREBGA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Industry (Modern)
- (873) **Duchac, René** (1971): "Prévisions démographiques et aménagement du territoire dans la ville et la province de Khouribga." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 10: 965-969.
KHOUREBGA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; New Towns
- (874) **Duchac, René and Bentahar, Mekki** (1973): "Fonction des villes moyennes: contribution à une sociologie des migrations au Maroc." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 23, No. 123: 83-97.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization
- (875) **Dufourcq, Charles E.** (1955): "La question de Ceuta au XIII^e siècle." *Hespéris*, 42: 67-127.
CEUTA; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Evolution; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (876) **Dumas, O.** (1972): "L'industrie alimentaire à Casablanca." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 21: 115-125.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Agriculture; Industry (Modern)
- (877) **Duru, Raymond** (1960): "Une qasba des Aït Ouarrab." *Hespéris Tamuda*, 1: 143-155.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (878) **Duru, Raymond and Gut, M.** (1955): "Une étude de remodelation d'un quartier urbain. Le quartier du 'Plateau' à Safi." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 19, No. 66: 197-213.
SAFI; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation
- (879) **Dwyer, Daisy Hilse** (1973): *Women's Conflict Behavior in a Traditional Moroccan Setting: An Interactional Analysis*. Ph.D. Dissertation. New Haven, CT: Yale University.
TAROUDANT; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Social Relations; Women
- (880) **Dwyer, Daisy Hilse** (1978): *Images and Self-Images: Male and Female in Morocco*. New York: Columbia University.
TAROUDANT; Morocco; Perception & Values; Islamic Law; Qadi; Social Relations; Social Life & Customs; Women
- (881) **Écochard, Michel** (1951): "Problèmes d'urbanisme au Maroc." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 15, No. 52: 28-35.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Housing; Urban Growth

- (882) **Écochard, Michel** (1953): "Etude d'urbanisme pour Oujda." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 16, No. 58: 436-440.
 OUIDA; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Colonial City; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters
- (883) **Ehlers, Eckart** (1984): "Zur baulichen Entwicklung und Differenzierung der marrokanischen Stadt: Rabat - Marrakech - Meknes." *Die Erde*, 115: 183-208.
 RABAT; MARRAKESH; MEKNES; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Models; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Colonial City; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; New Towns; Street System; Urban Quarters; Photographs
- (884) **Eickelman, Dale F.** (1974): "Is there an Islamic City? The Making of a Quarter in a Moroccan Town." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 5: 274-294.
 BOUIAD; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Perception & Values; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Urban Quarters; Family & Kinship
- (885) **Eickelman, Dale F.** (1976): *Moroccan Islam. Tradition and Society in a Pilgrimage Center*. Austin, TX: University of Texas, Modern Middle East Series, No. 1.
 BOUIAD; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Quarters; Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Guilds; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Mosque; Pilgrimage; Social Relations; Zawiyya
- (886) **Eickelman, Dale F.** (1985): *Knowledge and Power in Morocco: The Education of a Twentieth Century Notable*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
 BZU; BOUIAD; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Islamic Law; Madrasa; Mosque; Qadi; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf; Zawiyya
- (887) **El-Abdellaoui, Mohamed** (1986): *La médina de Tétouan et son évolution récente: Etude de géographie urbaine*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Tours: Université de Tours.
 TËTOUAN; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Old City/Madina
- (888) **El-Awad, Hafid and Lahbabi, Abdelouahab** (1980): "Architecture des lotissements ou de structuration du paysage urbain." *Al Omrane, Revue Nationale d'Architecture et d'Urbanisme* (Rabat), No. 1, March 1980: 43-45.
 Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth
- (889) **El-Bezzaz, Mohammed Amine** (1985): "La peste de 1798-1800 au Maroc." *Hespéris Tamuda*, 23: 57-81.
 Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Demography & Population; Health Care & Diseases
- (890) **El-Ghazali, Abdelaziz** (1986): "L'approche du concept de 'l'urbain': le cas du Maroc." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 1, pp. 47-68.
 Morocco
- (891) **El-Malti, Mohammed, et al.** (1988): "Habitat clandestin." *Signes du Présent*, 3: 40-50.
 Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization
- (892) **Elmandjra, Mahdi** (1985): "The Case of Casablanca." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November

- 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 215-219.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Colonial City; Demography & Population; Housing; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Society
- (893) **El-Ouazzani, Abdellah** (1982): *La gestion municipale au Maroc*. Casablanca: Libr. de France.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration
- (894) **Epaulard, A.** (1948): "La procession des cierges à Salé." *Hespéris*, 35: 192.
SALÉ; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Social Life & Customs
- (895) **Escallier, Robert** (1972): "La croissance urbaine au Maroc." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 11: 145-173.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (896) **Escallier, Robert** (1972): "La population de la chaîne urbaine du Nord-Ouest atlantique marocain." *Méditerranée* (2ième Série), No. 9: 5-29.
CASABLANCA; MOHAMMEDIA; RABAT; SALÉ; KENITRA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Labor Force; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (897) **Escallier, Robert** (1974): "La croissance urbaine au Maroc." In: *Villes et sociétés au Maghreb: Etudes sur l'urbanisation*. Edited by R. Duchac et al. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS), pp. 145-173.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (898) **Escallier, Robert** (1979): "Les migrations interurbaines, comme expression des inégalités socio-spatiales: le cas marocain." In: *Urbanisation et nouvelle organisation des campagnes au Maghreb*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 5, pp. 15-38.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Social Segregation
- (899) **Escallier, Robert** (1980): "Espace urbain et flux migratoires: le cas de la métropole économique marocaine, Casablanca." *Méditerranée* (3ième Série), No. 38: 3-14.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Quarters; Social Relations; Social Segregation
- (900) **Escallier, Robert** (1982): "Le Système urbain marocain. Métropoles et petites villes." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 96: 19-40.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (901) **Escallier, Robert** (1982): *Citadins et espace urbain au Maroc*. 2 Vols. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 8-9, Publ. ERA 706, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS).
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (902) **Escallier, Robert** (1984): "Espaces du sous-habitat et politiques urbaines au Maroc." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 99-119.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization; Urban Poor
- (903) **Escallier, Robert** (1987): "La population marocaine: Heritage et changements." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 118: 20-45.

- CASABLANCA; RABAT; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (904) **Escher, Anton** (1982): "Grundeigentumsstruktur und Grundstücksmobilität in Taza/Marokko. Der Prozess der Entkolonisierung im Spiegel des innerstädtischen Grundeigentums." *Mitteilungen der Fränkischen Geographischen Gesellschaft*, 27/28 für 1980/81: 455-581.
TAZA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Property & Land Transfers; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Minorities; Urban Administration; Photographs
- (905) **Escher, Anton** (1986): "Le processus de marocanisation foncière des villes coloniales: l'exemple de Taza." *Méditerranée* (3ième Série), No. 59: 75-92.
TAZA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Migration & Migrants; New Towns; Property & Land Transfers; Foreign Workers
- (906) **Escher, Anton** (1986): *Studien zum traditionellen Handwerk der orientalischen Stadt. Wirtschafts- und sozialgeographische Strukturen und Prozesse anhand von Fallstudien in Marokko*. Erlangen: Erlanger Geographische Arbeiten, H. 46.
FEZ; MARRAKESH; SALÉ; RABAT; MEKNÈS; SAFI; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Muhtasib; Waqf; Bibliography; Photographs; Mutawali/Nazir
- (907) **Escher, Anton** (1987): "Ist das traditionelle Handwerk in marokkanischen Städten heute zum 'informellen Sektor' zu rechnen? Zum Beispiel die Mattenflechter von Salé." *Die Erde*, 118: 79-91.
SALÉ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Informal Sector; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (908) **Escher, Anton** (1988): "Modernisierung und Formalisierung traditioneller Handwerksbranchen in Marokko: Zum Beispiel die Lebbata in Fès und Marrakech." *Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeographie*, 32: 120-130.
FEZ; MARRAKESH; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Informal Sector; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (909) **Escher, Anton and Wirth, Eugen** (eds.) (1992): *Die Medina von Fes. Geographische Beiträge zu Persistenz und Dynamik, Verfall und Erneuerung einer traditionellen islamischen Stadt in handlungstheoretischer Sicht*. Erlangen: Erlanger Geographische Arbeiten, H. 53 (Mitteilungen der Fränkischen Geographischen Gesellschaft, Bd. 39 (1992)).
FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; Architecture; Colonial City; Hammam; Housing; New Towns; Old City/Madina; Caravanserai; Tourism; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (910) **Essadek, Adelhaq** (1986): "Jerada: à-coups de la croissance et sous-équipement d'une ville minière marocaine." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 1, pp. 327-342.
JERADA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Services
- (911) **Étienne, Bruno** (1979): "Magie et thérapie à Casablanca." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 18: 261-279.

CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Symbolic & Religious Systems; Health Care & Diseases; Social Institutions

- (912) **Etienne, Bruno and Tozy, Mohamed (1979):** "Le glissement des obligations islamiques vers le phénomène associatif à Casablanca." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 18: 235-259.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Islamic City Model; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Madrasa; Mosque; Pilgrimage; Ulama; Zawiyya
- (913) **Eustache, Daniel (1955):** "El-Basra, capitale idrissite, et son port." *Hespéris*, 52: 217-238.
EL-BASRA; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Ribat; Walls & Gates; Port/Harbor
- (914) **Ewert, Christian and Wisshak, Jens-Peter (1984):** *Forschunen zur almohadischen Moschee II: Die Moschee von Tinmal*. Mainz: Philipp von Zabern, Madrider Beiträge 10.
TINMAL; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque; [*]
- (915) **Ewert, Christian and Wisshak, Jens-Peter (1987):** "Forschungen zur almohadischen Moschee. Lieferung III: Die Qasba-Moschee in Marrakesch." *Madrider Mitteilungen*, 28: 179-210.
MARRAKESH; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque; Bibliography
- (916) **Fadloulah, A. and Belfquih, M'hammed (1978):** "Profil d'une petite ville marocaine à travers le recensement de 1971: Bouznika." In: *Travaux de la Table Ronde Urbanisation au Maghreb*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 3, pp. 87-98.
BOUZNIKA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Labor Force
- (917) **Fadloulah, A. and Belfquih, M'hammed (1981):** "Réorganisation spatiale et reclassement fonctionnel des médinas de Rabat-Salé." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc (Nouvelle Série)*, 5: 5-54.
RABAT; SALÉ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Housing; Old City/Madina; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Economy; Labor Force; Property & Land Transfers; Social Institutions; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (918) **Faraoui, Abdeslem, et al. (1980):** "Tourist Architecture in Morocco: Hotels by Faraoui and de Mazières." In: *Places of Public Gathering in Islam*. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar Five in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Amman, Jordan, May 4-7, 1980. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 69-75.
BOUMALNE; EL-KALAA; TALJOUINE; MARRAKESH; TANGIER; TÉTOUAN; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Tourism
- (919) **Faure, R. (1964):** "L'évolution de la population européenne de Meknès de 1911 à nos jours." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 5: 67-72.
MEKNES; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Colonial City; Demography & Population; New Towns; Christians; Foreign Workers
- (920) **Fawcett, P.H. (1902):** "Journey to Morocco's Cities." *The Geographical Journal*, 19: 189-192.
MARRAKESH; ESSAOUIRA; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (921) **Fay, G. (1969):** "Evolution de l'industrie à Kénitra." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 16: 143-149.

- KENITRA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Labor Force
- (922) **Fay, G.** (1970): "Problèmes d'aménagement à Kénitra." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 18: 47-58.
- KENITRA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Water Systems & Fountains; Industry (Modern)
- (923) **Fejjal, Ali** (1986): "Industrie et industrialisation à Fès." *Méditerranée* (3ième Série), No. 59: 63-74.
- FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Public Housing; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (924) **Fejjal, Ali** (1991): "Les problèmes de l'approvisionnement de Fès en eau." In: *L'eau et la ville dans les pays du Bassin Méditerranéen et de la Mer Noire*. Actes du Colloque de Rabat, 20-22 Octobre 1988. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 22, pp. 189-197.
- FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains
- (925) **Ferhat, Halima** (1986): "Un nouveau document sur la grande mosquée de Sabta au moyen âge." *Hespéris Tamuda*, 24: 5-15.
- SABTA; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (926) **Fernea, Elizabeth Warnock** (1975): *A Street in Marrakech. A Personal Encounter with the Lives of Moroccan Women*. Garden City, NY: Doubleday & Co.
- MARRAKESH; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Urban Quarters; Family & Kinship; Language & Literature; Pilgrimage; Social Relations; Women; Zawiyya
- (927) **Figanier, Joaquin** (1947): "Descrição de Ceuta musulmana no século XV." *Revista de Faculdade de Letras, Universidade de Lisboa*, 13: [*].
- CEUTA; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; [*]
- (928) **Findlay, Allan, et al.** (1984): "Maintaining the Status Quo: An Analysis of Social Space in Post-Colonial Rabat." *Urban Studies*, 21: 41-51.
- RABAT; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Minorities; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (929) **Findlay, Allan and Findlay, Anne M.** (1986): "Regional Economic Disparities and Population Change in Morocco." *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 102: 29-41.
- Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization; Economy
- (930) **Findlay, Anne M. and Thompson, Ian B.** (1985): "Morocco Tops the 20 Million Mark." *Geography*, 70: 252-254.
- CASABLANCA; RABAT; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (931) **Fischer, Theobald** (1903): "Marokko." *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 9: 65-79.
- FEZ; MARRAKESH; RABAT; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Citadel & Palace; Environment & Physical Geography; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (932) **Flamand, Pierre** (1950): "Quelques renseignements statistiques sur la population israélite du Sud marocain." *Hespéris*, 37: 363-397.
- Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Jews

- (933) **Flamand, Pierre** (1959): *Diaspora du terre d'Islam. Les communautés israélites du Sud-Marocain. Essai de description et d'analyse de la vie juive en milieu berbère*. Casablanca: Impr. Réunies.
Morocco; [*]; Jews; Minorities
- (934) **Fogg, Walter** (1932): "The Suq: A Study in the Human Geography of Morocco." *Geography*, 17: 257-267.
Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City-Hinterland Relationships; Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets
- (935) **Fogg, Walter** (1934): "Wazzan: A Holy City of Morocco." *Aberystwyth Studies by Members of the University College of Wales*, 13: 69-83.
WAZZAN; Morocco; [*]
- (936) **Fogg, Walter** (1941): "Changes in the Lay-out, Characteristics, and Function of a Moroccan Tribal Market Consequent on European Control." *Man*, 41: 104-108.
Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets
- (937) **Fogg, Walter** (1942): "The Organization of a Moroccan Tribal Market." *American Anthropologist*, 44: 47-61.
Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Periodic Markets; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Merchants & Craftsmen; Qadi
- (938) **Fosset, R.** (1978): "Le réseau urbain des Bas Plateaux atlantiques moyens au Maroc." In: *Travaux de la Table Ronde Urbanisation au Maghreb*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 3, pp. 165-175.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Urban Transformation
- (939) **Franchi, Jean** (1959): "Urbanisation d'un bidonville: Bordj Moulay Omar (Meknes)." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 23, No. 83: 255-291.
MEKNES; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters
- (940) **Funck-Brentano, C.** (1990): "Miknas." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 35-39.
MEKNES; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Structure & Form
- (941) **Gaiser, Willy** (1968): *Berbersiedlungen in Südmarokko*. Tübingen: Tübinger Geographische Studien 26.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Vernacular Architecture
- (942) **Galloti, Jean** (1926): *Le jardin et la maison arabe au Maroc*. 2 Vols. Paris: Lévy.
Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Gardens; Vernacular Architecture
- (943) **Gallotti, Jean** (1923): "Le lanternon du minaret de la Koutoubia à Marrakech (1194-1197 J.-C.)." *Hespéris*, 3: 37-68.
MARRAKESH; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (944) **García-Arenal, Mercedes** (1987): "Les Bildiyyin de Fès, un groupe de néo-musulmans d'origine juive." *Studia Islamica*, No. 66: 113-143.
FEZ; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Jews; Minorities; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (945) **Garciagill, Theresa** (1988): "Urbanisme et architecture." *Géopolitique africaine*, 153-165.

- CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Evolution; Old City/Madina; Urbanization
- (946) **Garnett, Alice** (1928): "The Capitals of Morocco." *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 44, No. 1: 31-41.
- FEZ; MEKNES; MARRAKESH; RABAT; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Environment & Physical Geography; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Imperial/Royal City
- (947) **Gaudio, Attilio** (1982): *Fés. Joyan de la Civilisation Islamique*. Paris: Les Presses de l'UNESCO, Nouvelles Editions Latines.
- FEZ; Morocco
- (948) **Geertz, Clifford** (1978): "Suq: The Bazaar Economy in Sefrou." In: *Meaning and Order in Moroccan Society*. Edited by Clifford Geertz, et al. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University, pp. 123-244.
- SEFROU; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Labor Force; Periodic Markets; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Caravanserai; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Muhtasib; Social Relations; Waqf; Zawiyya
- (949) **Geertz, Clifford** (1989): "Toutes Directions: Reading the Signs in an Urban Sprawl." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 21: 291-306.
- SEFROU; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Islamic City Model; Migration & Migrants; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Minorities; Muhtasib; Social Relations
- (950) **Geertz, Clifford; Geertz, Hildred and Rosen, Lawrence** (1979): *Meaning and Order in Moroccan Society: Three Essays in Cultural Analysis*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University.
- SEFROU; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Society; Bazaar (Suq); Social Relations
- (951) **Geertz, Hildred** (1980): "The View from Within." In: *Architecture as Symbol and Self-Identity*. Edited by Jonathan G. Katz. Proceedings of Seminar Four in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Fez, Morocco, October 9-12, 1979. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 63-69.
- SEFROU; Morocco; Perception & Values; Maps & Atlases
- (952) **Gendre, L.** (1962): "Population rurale dans le Rif et dualisme de sites urbains: Al-Hoceima - Ajdir, Nador - Melilla." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 1/2: 147-151.
- AL-HOCEIMA; MELILLA; NADOR; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Urban Growth
- (953) **Gerber, Jane** (1980): *Jewish Society in Fez: Studies in Communal and Economic Life*. Leiden: E.J. Brill.
- FEZ; Morocco; Jews; Minorities; Urban Society
- (954) **Godbarge, H.** (1948): "Deux corporations berbères à Fes: Les "Izerzain" et les "Igerraben". " *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 39: 81-85.
- FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Transportation; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Guilds; Minorities
- (955) **Godefroy, G.** (1966): "Les divers aspects de l'expansion démographique de Casablanca." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 28, No. 103: 21-48.
- CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Christians; Jews

- (956) **Goichon, A.M.** (1929): "La femme de la moyenne bourgeoisie fasiya." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 3: 1-74.
FEZ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Family & Kinship; Health Care & Diseases; Social Relations; Women
- (957) **Goichon, A.M.** (1939): "La broderie au fil d'or à Fès: Ses rapports avec la broderie de soie; ses accessoires de passementerie." *Hespéris*, 26: 49-85, 241-281.
FEZ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (958) **Golvin, Lucien** (1950): "Le `métier à la tire' des fabricants de brocarts de Fès." *Hespéris*, 37: 21-52.
FEZ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (959) **Golzio, Karl-Heinz** (1989): "Berber, Araber und Islam in Marokko vom 7. bis 13. Jahrhundert. Ein historischer und religionsgeschichtlicher Abriß unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Al-Murabitun und Al-Muwahhidun." *Madriider Mitteilungen*, 30: 432-497.
Morocco; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Comprehensive Historical Survey
- (960) **Gordillo Osuna, M.** (1972): *Geografía urbana de Ceuta*. Madrid: Instituto de Estudios Africanos.
CEUTA; Morocco; Spain; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form
- (961) **Gould, St. John** (1993): "Marrakech, a Modern Islamic City?" In: *Recherches urbaines sur le monde arabo-musulman - Urban Research on the Middle East*. Proceedings of the International Symposium, Held in Glasgow (29th and 30th November, 1991). Edited by Jean-François Troin. Tours: URBAMA, Fasc. 24, pp. 17-33.
MARRAKESH; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Islamic City Model; City Planning
- (962) **Goulven, Joseph** (1922): "Esquisse historique sur les mellahs de Rabat-Salé." *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie du Maroc*, [*]: 11-41.
RABAT; SALÉ; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Quarters; Jews; Minorities; Social Relations
- (963) **Goulven, Joseph** (1927): *Les Mellahs de Rabat-Sale*. Paris: Paul Geuthner.
RABAT; SALÉ; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Quarters; Jews; Minorities; Social Relations
- (964) **Gozalbes Cravioto, Carlos** (1980): "Las corachas hispano-musulmanas de Ceuta." *Al-Qantara*, 1: 365-384.
CEUTA; Morocco; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Walls & Gates
- (965) **Granges, Claude** (1950): "Essai de modernisation des industries artisanales de la tannerie à Fes." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 13, No. 46: 29-37.
FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Guilds
- (966) **Granges, Claude** (1952): "Améliorations techniques apportées aux industries artisanales du tissage." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 16, No. 56: 23-28.
Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (967) **Grillo, Alessandra** (1988): "Traditional Building Techniques in Fes." *Environmental Design*, 1988, No. 1/2: 38-47.
FEZ; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Vernacular Architecture
- (968) **Gros, S.** (1962): "La population européenne catholique de Rabat - 1876-1923." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 26, No. 94/95: 209-269.
RABAT; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Christians; Minorities

- (969) **Guide, Gaston** (1952): "Agadir." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 5: 257-267.
AGADIR; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Public Housing; Urbanization; Economy; Port/Harbor
- (970) **Guigui, Albert** (1974): *Monographie d'une communauté juive marocaine, exemple de Mèknes*. 2 Vols, Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Université de Paris III.
MEKNES; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Jews; Minorities
- (971) **Guitouni, Abdelkader** (1982): "Activités tertiaires et structure urbaine dans la médina d'Oujda." In: *Présent et avenir des Médinas*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 10-11, pp. 57-71.
OUJDA; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Services; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (972) **Guyot, R., et al.** (1936): "Les cordonniers de Fès." *Hespéris*, 23: 9-54.
FEZ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (973) **Guyot, R.; Paye, L. and Le Tourneau, Roger** (1935): "L'industrie de la poterie à Fès." *Bulletin Economique du Maroc*, 2: 268-272.
FEZ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban Quarters; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (974) **Guyot, R.; Paye, L. and Le Tourneau, Roger** (1936): "Les relieurs de Fès." *Bulletin Economique du Maroc*, 3: 107-114.
FEZ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (975) **Guyot, R.; Paye, L. and Le Tourneau, Roger, et al.** (1935): "L'industrie de la tannerie à Fès." *Bulletin Economique du Maroc*, 2: 219-226.
FEZ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban Quarters; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (976) **Hajji, Ahmed** (1991): "Evolution de la demande de l'eau potable en milieu urbain au Maroc." In: *L'eau et la ville dans les pays du Bassin Méditerranéen et de la Mer Noire*. Actes du Colloque de Rabat, 20-22 Octobre 1988. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 22, pp. 43-60.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Water Systems & Fountains
- (977) **Hakimi-Laoudi, R'kia** (1986): "Berrechid, une petite ville à la périphérie de Casablanca." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 1, pp. 361-374.
BERRECHID; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (978) **Harakat, Brahim** (1973): "Le makhzen sa'adien." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 15/16: 43-60.
Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Qadi; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (979) **Haritchelhar, Guy** (1978): "L'Emploi à Kenitra." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, No. 136-137: 135-169.
KENTRA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Migration & Migrants; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Port/Harbor
- (980) **Hart, David M.** (1957): "Notes on the Rifian Community of Tangier." *The Middle East Journal*, 11: 153-162.
TANGIER; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables

- (981) **Harzallah, Ahmed** (1982): "Monastir ou la rénovation d'une médina." In: *Présent et avenir des Médinas*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 10-11, pp. 31-46.
MONASTIR; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Old City/Madina; Urban Quarters
- (982) **Hassar-Benslimane, Joudia** (1988): "Etude de deux ensemble de maisons du XVIIIème et XIXème siècle à Salé." In: *L'Habitat traditionnel dans les pays musulmans autour de la Méditerranée. Vol.1: L'Héritage architectural: formes et fonctions*. Rencontre d'Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 Juin 1984. Edited by Groupe de Recherches et d'Etudes sur le Proche Orient, Université de Provence. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Publication, No. 677, Etudes Urbaines T.I/1, pp. 199-241.
SALÉ; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (983) **Hassar-Benslimane, Joudia; Ewert, Christian; Touri, Abdelaziz and Wisshak, Jens-Peter** (1982): "Tinmal 1981: Grabungen in der almohadischen Moschee." *Madriider Mitteilungen*, 23: 440-466.
TINMAL; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque; Bibliography
- (984) **Hensens, Jean** (1969): "Habitat rural traditionnel des oasis présahariennes: Le Qsar. Problèmes de rénovation." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 31, No. 114: 83-107.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Perception & Values; Vernacular Architecture
- (985) **Hensens, Jean** (1970): "Que faire avec des médinas?" *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, No. 118-119: 117-122.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Old City/Madina
- (986) **Hensens, Jean** (1982): "Médinas au Maghreb." In: *Présent et avenir des médinas*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 10-11, pp. 93-102.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Colonial City; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina
- (987) **Hensens, Jean** (1986): "Les limites permises à la conception et à la construction autonomes de l'espace local au Maroc." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 25: 103.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (988) **Hensens, Jean** (1988): "Architecture rurale et civilisation industrielle." *Signes du Présent*, 3: 23-32.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Evolution; Perception & Values; Urbanization
- (989) **Himeur Francesch, Marie Agnès** (1986): *Les demeures des grands notables de Meknes au XIXe siècle*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Aix-en-Provence: Université d'Aix-Marseille.
MEKNES; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (990) **Hoenerbach, Wilhelm** (1955): "Das Zunft- und Marktwesen und seine Verwaltung im heutigen Tetuan." *Die Welt des Islams*, 4: 79-123.
TÉTOUAN; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Services; Urban Administration; Guilds

- (991) **Hoenerbach, Wilhelm and Kolenda, J.** (1973, 1975): "Sefsawen (Xauen): Geschichte und Topographie einer marokkanischen Stadt, Teil I & II." *Die Welt des Islams*, 14: 1-46; 16: 104-165.
CHECHAOUËN; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Environment & Physical Geography; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Old City/Madina; Street System; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Urban Growth; Urban Administration; Family & Kinship; Minorities; Agriculture; Photographs
- (992) **Holsington, William A.** (1978): "Cities in Revolt: The Berber Dahir (1930) and France's Urban Strategy in Morocco." *Journal of Contemporary History*, 13: 433-448.
Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Administration
- (993) **Houang Lay and Masson, Alain** (1970): "Problèmes posés au Maroc par l'assainissement en zone d'urbanisation dense spontanée." *Techniques et Sciences municipales*, 11: 401-408.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (994) **Houssel, J.P.** (1966): "L'évolution récente de l'activité industrielle de Fès." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 9: 59-83.
FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Working Class
- (995) **Hübner, M.** (1911): "Agadir, die Hauptzugangspforte zum Sus." *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 57 (August 1911): 111-112.
AGADIR; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form
- (996) **Ibrahim, Saad Eddin M.** (1980): *Population and Urbanization in Morocco*. Cairo: American University.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (997) **Jacques-Meunié, Denise** (1972): "Note sur l'histoire des populations du Maroc saharien." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 11: 137-150.
SUILMASSA; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Trade (Long Distance)
- (998) **Jacques-Meunié, Denise and Meunié, Jacques** (1959): "Abbar, cité royale du Tafilat." *Hespéris*, 46: 7-72.
ABBAR; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Archaeology; Architecture; Imperial/Royal City; Walls & Gates
- (999) **Jebli, Rachid** (1986): *L'Impact des implantations industrielles sur la croissance périphérique de la ville de Safi (Maroc)*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Bordeaux: Université de Bordeaux III.
SAFI; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Industry (Modern)
- (1000) **Jemma, D.** (1971): *Les Tanneurs de Marrakech*. Algiers: Centre de Recherches Anthropologiques Préhistoriques et Ethnographiques, Mémoires, 19.
MARRAKESH; Morocco; Perception & Values; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Urban Quarters; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (1001) **Jennan, Lahces and Martin, Jacques E.** (1991): "L'eau et la ville au pied de Moyen Atlas: les cas de Sefrou, Azrou et Khénifra." In: *L'eau et la ville dans les pays du Bassin Méditerranéen et de la Mer Noire*. Actes du Colloque de Rabat, 20-22 Octobre 1988. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 22, pp. 301-313.

- SEFROU; AZROU; KHENIFRA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Water Systems & Fountains
- (1002) **Joekes, S.** (1983): *Female Led Industrialization: Women's Jobs in Third World Export Manufacturing. The Case of the Moroccan Clothing Industry*. Sussex: Institute of Development Studies.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Women
- (1003) **Johansen, Baber** (1971): "Die feindlichen Städte: Marokkos blockierter Transformationsprozeß." *Das Argument*, 13: 394-423.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Agriculture; Industry (Modern); Urban Society; Working Class
- (1004) **Johnson, Katherine Marshall** (1970): *Urban Government for the Prefecture of Casablanca*. New York: Frederick A. Praeger, The International Urban Studies of the Institute of Public Administration, No. 7.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Administration
- (1005) **Johnson, Katherine Marshall** (1971): *Urbanization in Morocco*. New York: Ford Foundation, Working Paper of the International Urbanization Survey.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Colonial City; Old City/Madina; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Administration
- (1006) **Jolé, Michèle** (1991): "L'eau et les rapports service-usagers, à partir d'une politique récente de branchement généralisé: le cas de Kariat-Oulad-Moussa à Rabat-Salé et les branchements sociaux." In: *L'eau et la ville dans les pays du Bassin Méditerranéen et de la Mer Noire*. Actes du Colloque de Rabat, 20-22 Octobre 1988. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 22, pp. 263-271.
RABAT; SALÉ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains
- (1007) **Jolé, Michèle, et al.** (1970): "Urbanisme, idéologie et ségrégation: exemple de Rabat." *Annales Marocaines de Sociologie*, 3: 35-54.
RABAT; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Social Segregation
- (1008) **Jolé, Michèle, et al.** (1974): "Urbanisme, idéologie et ségrégation: Exemple de Rabat." In: *Les influences occidentales dans les villes maghrébines à l'époque contemporaine*. Edited by Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes. Aix-en-Provence: Editions de l'Université de Provence, Etudes méditerranéennes, 2, pp. 161-177.
RABAT; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Social Institutions; Urban Poor
- (1009) **Joly, Ferdinand** (1948): "Casablanca: Eléments pour une étude de géographie urbaine." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 1: 119-148.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Port/Harbor
- (1010) **Joumady, Kacem** (1986): "Casablanca: une grande place financière." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 20: 277-284.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Finances & Taxation; Services

- (1011) **Jugant, Paul** (1939): "Les huileries à Fès." *Bulletin Economique du Maroc*, 6: 99-104.
FEZ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Industry (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (1012) **Kably, Mohamed** (1988): "L'espace du pouvoir au `Maroc` à la fin du `Moyen Age`." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 48/49: 26-37.
Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban Administration
- (1013) **Kagermeier, Andreas** (1990): "Marokko: Dezentralisierung und Verwaltungsneugliederung." *Geographische Rundschau*, 42: 76-80.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Agriculture; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (1014) **Kaioua, Abdelkader** (1984): *L'espace industriel marocain de Kénitra à Mohammédia*. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 13.
KÉNITRA; MOHAMMÉDIA; RABAT; SALÉ; TÉMARA; SKHIRAT; BOUZNIKA; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Finances & Taxation; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Working Class
- (1015) **Kaioua, Abdelkader** (1986): "Casablanca: gestion économique et polarisation de l'espace. Essai d'analyse du pouvoir de commandement." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 20: 249-275.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Modern City Center; Industry (Modern); Retailing (Modern); Services; Tourism; Trade (Long Distance)
- (1016) **Kenbib, Mohammed** (1985): "Les relations entre musulmans et juifs au Maroc, 1859-1945: Essai bibliographique." *Hespéris Tamuda*, 23: 83-104.
Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Jews; Social Relations; Bibliography
- (1017) **Kenbib, Mohammed** (1986): "Les Juifs de Tétouan entre la chronique et l'histoire." *Hespéris Tamuda*, 24: 273-299.
TÉTOUAN; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Jews; Social Relations; Social Segregation
- (1018) **Kerouach-Grohmann, Brigitte** (1986): "Rabat - Entwicklung und Struktur einer nordafrikanischen Verwaltungsstadt." In: *Afrika im Spiegel neuer Forschung: Materialien zum Geographiewunterricht*. Edited by R. Ladwig. Frankfurt a.M.: Frankfurter Beiträge zur Didaktik der Geographie, 9, pp. 169-199.
RABAT; SALÉ; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Economy
- (1019) **Khatibi, Abdelkabar** (1968): "Note descriptive sur les élites administratives et économiques marocaines." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 7: 79-80.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (1020) **Khatibi, Abdelkabar** (1989): "Space - Time - Culture: Reflections on Urban Life in Morocco." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 2, pp. 273-281.

- CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Urban Administration; Urban Transformation; Social Segregation
- (1021) **Koehler, P. Henry** (1940): "La Kasba saadienne de Marrakech: d'après un plan manuscrit de 1585." *Hespéris*, 27: 1-19.
- MARRAKESH; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Imperial/Royal City
- (1022) **Kuuge, K.L.** (1944): "De Haven van Casablanca." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 35: [*].
- CASABLANCA; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Port/Harbor
- (1023) **La Chapelle, Frederic de** (1929): "Une cité de l'Oued Dra` sous le protectorat des nomades: Nesrat." *Hespéris*, 9: 29-42.
- NESRAT; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Housing; Economy; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Qadi
- (1024) **Lacoste, Xavier** (1991): "D'une consommation des ressources locales à la mise en place d'un système articulante gestion nationale de la production et gestion locale de la distribution: le cas de Rabat au Maroc." In: *L'eau et la ville dans les pays du Bassin Méditerranéen et de la Mer Noire*. Actes du Colloque de Rabat, 20-22 Octobre 1988. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 22, pp. 253-262.
- RABAT; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Water Systems & Fountains
- (1025) **Lagdim, Moulay Brahim** (1970): "La tannerie traditionnelle à Marrakech." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 18: 20-32.
- MARRAKESH; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (1026) **Lagdim Soussi, Moulay Brahim** (1982): "Le poids de l'artisanat dans la médina de Marrakech." In: *Présent et avenir des Médinas*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 10-11, pp. 83-90.
- MARRAKESH; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (1027) **Lagdim Soussi, Moulay Brahim** (1986): "Les rapports de Marrakech avec le monde rural dans le domaine de l'artisanat." *Méditerranée* (3ième Série), No. 59: 21-31.
- MARRAKESH; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (1028) **Laghouat, M.** (1983): "Le rôle des petites villes dans la problématique de développement économique et social d'un pays sous-développé (quelques observations critiques à travers l'exemple du Maroc)." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc* (Nouvelle Série), 7: 53-72.
- Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (1029) **Lahbabi, Abdelouahab** (1977): *Famille et logement dans le Maroc colonial*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Rennes: Unité Pédagogique d'Architecture de Rennes.
- Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Colonial City; Housing; Family & Kinship
- (1030) **Lahbil, Naïma** (1986): "La propriété foncière urbaine à Fès." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 25: 187-197.
- FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Public Housing; Urbanization

- (1031) **Lahlou, A.** (1970): "Etude sur la famille traditionnelle au Maroc: le mariage à Fès." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 33, No. 126: 323-346.
FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Social Life & Customs
- (1032) **Lamidey, Marcel** (1950): "Fédala." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 14, No. 48: 27-35.
FÉDALA; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Colonial City; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (1033) **Landau, Rom** (1952): *Portrait of Tangier*. London: Hale.
TANGIER; Morocco; [*]
- (1034) **Lapanne-Joinville, J.** (1940): "Les métiers à tisser de Fès." *Hespéris*, 27: 21-92.
FEZ; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (1035) **Laredo, A.I.** (1948): "Les Purim de Tanger." *Hespéris*, 35: 193-203.
TANGIER; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Jews; Social Life & Customs
- (1036) **Latham, J. Derek** (1965): "The Reconstruction and Expansion of Tetuan: The Period of Andalusian Immigration." In: *Arabic and Islamic Studies in Honour of H.A.R. Gibb*. Edited by G. Makdisi. Leiden: E.J. Brill, pp. 387-408.
TETOUAN; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Evolution; Urban Growth; Migration & Migrants
- (1037) **Latham, J. Derek** (1971): "The Strategic Position and Defence of Ceuta in the Later Muslim Period." *The Islamic Quarterly*, 15: 189-204.
CEUTA; Morocco; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Walls & Gates; Port/Harbor
- (1038) **Latham, J. Derek** (1980): "Afrag (Al-Mansura)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, Suppl. Fascicules 1-2: 45-46.
CEUTA; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; City Functions
- (1039) **Lazarow et Pascon, Paul** (1960): "Les villages miniers de la région de Khouribga." *Notes Marocaines*, 14: 39-58.
KHOUREBGA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population
- (1040) **Le Tourneau, Roger** (1938): "L'activité économique de Sefrou." *Hespéris*, 25: 269-286.
SEFROU; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Economy; Bazaar (Suq)
- (1041) **Le Tourneau, Roger** (1949): *Fès avant le Protectorat. Étude économique et sociale d'une ville de l'occident musulman*. Casablanca: Institut des Hautes Etudes Marocaines, Publication, Vol. 45.
FEZ; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Economy; Urban Society
- (1042) **Le Tourneau, Roger** (1960): "Agadir-Ighir." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 244-245.
AGADIR; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Port/Harbor
- (1043) **Le Tourneau, Roger** (1961): *Fez in the Age of the Marinides*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma.
FEZ; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Architecture

- (1044) **Le Tourneau, Roger** (1965): *La vie quotidienne à Fès en 1900*. Paris: Hachette.
FEZ; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Social Life & Customs; Urban Society
- (1045) **Le Tourneau, Roger and Paye, L.** (1935): "La corporation des tanneurs et l'industrie de la tannerie à Fès." *Hespéris*, 21: 167-240.
FEZ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Industry (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Guilds
- (1046) **Le Tourneau, Roger and Terrasse, Henri** (1965): "Fas." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 818-823.
FEZ; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Walls & Gates; Madrasa; Mosque
- (1047) **Leclerc, Charles-René** (1905): "Le commerce et l'industrie à Fès." *Renseignements Coloniaux*, 1905: 229-252.
FEZ; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (1048) **Leenheer, M. de** (1970): "L'habitat précaire à Marrakech et dans sa zone périphérique." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 17: 43-51.
MARRAKESH; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Quarters; Urban Poor
- (1049) **Lehzam, Abdellah** (1988): "Le système de promotion foncière et immobilière non institutionnelle (PFI). Cas de deux villes: Salé et Tétouan." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc* (Nouvelle Série), 12: 3-15.
SALÉ; TÉTOUAN; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Property & Land Transfers; Urban Poor
- (1050) **Lenz, Oskar** (1884): *Timbuktu. Reise durch Marokko, die Sahara und den Sudan, ausgeführt im Auftrage der Afrikanischen Gesellschaft in Deutschland in den Jahren 1879 und 1880*. 2 Vols.. Leipzig: Brockhaus.
FEZ; MARRAKESH; MEKNES; RABAT; SALÉ; TAROUDANT; TANGIER; TETOUAN; Morocco; West Africa; Mali; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (1051) **Léonard, Guy** (1981): "Réponses au dérèglement urbain: Trois douars urbains de Casablanca." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 15: 57-72.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Social Relations; Urban Poor
- (1052) **Léonard, Guy** (1986): "La diffusion de la couleur: Casablanca - Maroc." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 37: 17-31.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Perception & Values
- (1053) **Léonard, Guy** (1986): "Deux places historiques: Casablanca, capitale économique du Maroc." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 37: 99-125.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq)
- (1054) **Lessard, Jean-Michel** (1969): "Sijilmassa: La ville et ses relations commerciales au XIe siècle d'après El-Bekri." *Hespéris Tamuda*, 10: 5-36.
SULMASSA; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; City Foundation/Origins; Demography & Population; New Towns; Street System; Economy; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation

- (1055) **Lesthaeghe, R.** (1968): "La fécondité urbaine au Maroc: Quelques notes de recherche." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 30, No. 110-111: 91-99.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (1056) **Lévi-Provençal, E.** (1918): "Les ruines almoravides du pays de l'Ouargha (Maroc Septentrional)." Originally published under the name Evariste Lévi. *Bulletin Archéologique du Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques (Paris)*, 1918: 194-200.
Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Citadel & Palace
- (1057) **Lévi-Provençal, E.** (1957): "La fondation de Marrakech (462-1070)." In: *Mélanges d'histoire et d'archéologie de l'Occident musulman. Vol.2: Hommage a Georges Marçais*. Edited by Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, Sous Direction des Beaux-Arts. Algiers: Impr. Officielle du Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, pp. 117-120.
MARRAKESH; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Foundation/Origins
- (1058) **Lévi-Provençal, E.** (1986): "Mahdiyya (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 1245-1246.
AL-MAHDIYYA; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (1059) **Lucas, Georges** (1933-1934): "Le mouvement de la construction à Fes." *Bulletin Economique du Maroc*, 1: 419-421.
FEZ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Colonial City; Public Housing; Urbanization
- (1060) **Lucas, Georges** (1935): "Les voies de communication dans la région de Fès." *Bulletin Economique du Maroc*, 2: 315-317.
FEZ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City-Hinterland Relationships; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (1061) **Lucas, Georges** (1935): "Situation et perspectives économiques de Fez et de son hinterland." *Revue économique internationale*, 27: [*].
FEZ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City-Hinterland Relationships; Economy
- (1062) **Lucas, Georges** (1937): *Fès, dans le Maroc moderne*. Paris: Libr. du Recueil Sirey.
FEZ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Economy; Urban Society
- (1063) **Mahdi, Muhsin S.** (1980): "Islamic Philosophy and the Fine Arts." In: *Architecture as Symbol and Self-Identity*. Edited by Jonathan G. Katz. Proceedings of Seminar Four in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Fez, Morocco, October 9-12, 1979. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 43-48.
FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Vernacular Architecture
- (1064) **Mandleur, A** (1970): "Les industries alimentaires de Marrakech." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 17: 53-69.
MARRAKESH; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Urban Quarters; Industry (Modern)
- (1065) **Mandleur, A** (1972): "Croissance et urbanisation de Marrakech." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 22: 31-60.
MARRAKESH; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Housing; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters

- (1066) **Maneville, R. and Mathieu, J.** (1949): "Budgets de prolétaires musulmans vivant à Casablanca." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 12: 127-136.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Finances & Taxation; Urban Society; Urban Poor; Working Class
- (1067) **Maneville, Roger** (1956): "L'expérience 'Castor' aux carrières centrales de Casablanca." *Notes Marocaines*, 7: 2-9.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Property & Land Transfers; Urban Poor
- (1068) **Marais, Octave** (1973): "Sociologie politique de Fès." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 15/16: 169-174.
FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Urban Society
- (1069) **Marcus, Michael A.** (1983): *Townsmen and Tribesman: Indentity, History and Social Change in Eastern Morocco*. Ph.D. Dissertation. New York: New York University.
Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Urban Society
- (1070) **Margat, J.** (1959): "Données sur l'habitat au Tafilalet." *Notes Marocaines*, 11/12: 49-55.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants
- (1071) **Martinis, B.** (1960): "Agadir, nuova vittima del terremoto." *L'Universo*, 5: 1031-1048.
AGADIR; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Fires & Natural Catastrophies; City Conservation & Urban Renewal
- (1072) **Martorell, V.** (1959): "El Urbanismo en la Zona Norte de Marruecos." *Africa* (Madrid), No. 205: 10-12.
Morocco; [*]; City Planning
- (1073) **Marty, Paul** (1933): "La Zaouïa de Sidi ben 'Achir à Salé." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 7: 143-152.
SALÉ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Health Care & Diseases; Zawiyya
- (1074) **Mas, Pierre** (1954): "Problèmes d'habitat musulman du Maroc." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 18, No. 62: 201-218.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Colonial City; Housing; Old City/Madina; Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (1075) **Mas, Pierre** (1955): "De la renaissance d'un ancien centre au 'Dir': Demnate." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 19, No. 67: 357-371.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City-Hinterland Relationships
- (1076) **Mas, Pierre** (1962): "Pour une planification territoriale au Maroc." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 1/2: 141-145.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (1077) **Mas, Pierre** (1962): "Tanger, une île ?" *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 1/2: 153-155.
TANGIER; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Services
- (1078) **Maslow, Boris** (1937): *Les mosquées de Fès et du nord du Maroc*. Paris: Institut des Hautes Etudes Marocaines, Les Éditions d'Art et d'Histoire.
FEZ; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque

- (1079) **Maslow, Boris and Terrasse, Henri** (1936): "Une maison merinide de Fés." In: *Deuxieme Congrès de la Fédération des Sociétés Savantes de l'Afrique du Nord*. Algiers: Société Historique Algérienne, Vol. 2, pp. 503-510.
FEZ; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (1080) **Massignon, Louis** (1924): "Enquête sur les corporations musulmanes d'artisans et de commercants au Maroc (1923-1924)." *Revue du Monde Musulman*, 58, 2ième Section: 1-250.
Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban Quarters; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Jews; Bazaar (Sug); Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Muhtasib; Qadi; Urban Administration; Social Life & Customs; Sufis; Waqf
- (1081) **Massignon, Louis** (1925): *Enquête sur les corporations d'artisans et de commercants au Maroc, d'après les réponses à la circulaire résidentielle du 15 novembre 1923*. Paris: Ernest Leroux.
Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (1082) **Masson, Alain** (1972): "Urbanisation et habitat du grand nombre: L'approche marocaine." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 11: 105-143.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Housing; Public Housing; Urban Transformation
- (1083) **Masson, Alain** (1974): "La croissance des zones d'habitat dense et spontané au Maroc: Bilan et perspectives." In: *Les influences occidentales dans les villes maghrébines à l'époque contemporaine*. Edited by Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes. Aix-en-Provence: Editions de l'Université de Provence, Etudes méditerranéennes, 2, pp. 189-197.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth
- (1084) **Mattes, Hanspeter** (1987): "Ceuta und Melilla - die beiden spanischen Presidios auf dem Weg zur Marokkanisierung." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 28: 332-364.
CEUTA; MELLILLA; Morocco; Spain; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Transformation; World Systems/Dependency
- (1085) **Mauret, E.** (1953-1954): "Le développement de l'agglomération Rabat-Salé." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 17/18, Nos. 60-61: 157-173, 5-39.
RABAT; SALÉ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Old City/Madina; Public Housing; Urban Quarters; Urban Administration
- (1086) **Mauroy, Hubert de** (1956): "Un centre urbain du Maroc Oriental." *Notes Marocaines*, 7: 25-30.
GUERCIF; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form
- (1087) **Mazerolle, H.** (1947): *Casablanca et l'agriculture marocaine*. Paris: Marine marchande.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Agriculture; [*]
- (1088) **Mellor, Captain F.H.** (1936): "The French Protectorate in Morocco." *The Geographical Magazine*, 2: 173-193.
CHECHAOUËN; FEZ; MARRAKESH; MULAI IDRIS; WARZAZAT; TARODANT; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (1089) **Menesson, E.** (1965): "Ksour du Tafilalt." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 8: 87-92.

- Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Family & Kinship; Social Relations
- (1090) **Mensching, Horst** (1959): "Luftbild: Fès, Marokko." *Die Erde*, 90: 255-258.
FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Agriculture; Photographs
- (1091) **Mercier, L.** (1905): "Notes sur Rabat et Chella." *Archives Marocaines*, 5: 147-156.
RABAT; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Hammam; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Zawiyya; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Mosque
- (1092) **Mercier, L.** (1906): "Rabat, description topographique." *Archives Marocaines*, 7: 296-349.
RABAT; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form
- (1093) **Mercier, L.** (1906): "L'administration marocaine à Rabat." *Archives Marocaines*, 7: 350-401.
RABAT; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Administration
- (1094) **Mercier, L.** (1906): "Les mosquées et la vie religieuse à Rabat." *Archives Marocaines*, 8: 99-195.
RABAT; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Symbolic & Religious Systems; Mosque
- (1095) **Mertaugh, Michael** (1976): *The Causes and Effects of Rural-Urban Migration in Morocco, 1960-1970*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (1096) **Meunié, Jacques** (1957): "La Zaouiat en-Noussak, une fondation mérinite aux abords de Salé." In: *Mélanges d'histoire et d'archéologie de l'occident musulman. Vol.2: Hommage à Georges Marçais*. Edited by Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, Sous Direction des Beaux-Arts. Algiers: Impr. Officielle du Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, pp. 129-144.
SALÉ; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Zawiyya
- (1097) **Meunié, Jacques and Allain, Charles** (1956): "La forteresse almoravide de Zagora." *Hespéris*, 43: 305-323.
ZAGORA; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Hammam
- (1098) **Meunier, D.** (1980): *Le consulat anglais à Tétouan sous Anthony Hatfield (1717-1728)*. Tunis: Publications de la Revue d'Histoire Maghrébine, No. 4.
TÉTOUAN; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Christians; World Systems/Dependency
- (1099) **Michaux-Bellaire, G.** (1904): "Les impôts marocains." *Archives Marocaines*, 1: 56-96.
Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Finances & Taxation; Islamic Law; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Christians
- (1100) **Miège, Jean-Louis** (1953): "Les origines du développement de Casablanca au XIXe siècle." *Hespéris*, 40: 199-225.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Trade (Long Distance)
- (1101) **Miège, Jean-Louis** (1953): "La nouvelle médina de Casablanca: Le derb Carlotti." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 6: 244-257.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Housing; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Labor Force; Family & Kinship; Urban Society
- (1102) **Miège, Jean-Louis** (1953): "Deux plans inédits de Casablanca à la fin du XIXe siècle." *Notes Marocaines*, 3: 1-2.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; City Structure & Form

- (1103) **Miège, Jean-Louis** (1957): "Origine et développement de la consommation du thé au Maroc." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 20, No. 71: 377-398.
ESSAUIRA; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Trade (Long Distance); Port/Harbor
- (1104) **Miège, Jean-Louis** (1959): "Documents inédits sur l'artisanat de Rabat et Salé au milieu du 19e siècle." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 23, No. 82: 173-183.
RABAT; SALÉ; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (1105) **Migliorini, Elio** (1943): "Casablanca e il suo porto." *Bollettino della Societa Geografica Italiana*, 7. Ser., Vol. 8; 77 Année: [*].
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Port/Harbor
- (1106) **Mikesell, Marvin W.** (1958): "The Role of Tribal Markets in Morocco: Examples from the 'Northern Zone'." *The Geographical Review*, 48: 494-511.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets; Trade (Long Distance); Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (1107) **Miller, Susan Gilson** (1991): "Crisis and Community: the People of Tangier and the French Bombardment of 1844." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 27: 583-596.
TANGIER; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Jews; Urban History; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (1108) **Miner, Horace** (1968): "Le déclin des corporations de Fès vu sous l'angle d'une théorie des conflits." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 30, No. 109: 81-94.
FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; World Systems/Dependency; Guilds
- (1109) **Miner, Horace** (1973): "Traditional Mobility among the Weavers of Fez." *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, 107, No. 1: 17-36.
FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (1110) **Mission Scientifique du Maroc** (1917): "Rabat, Salé, Chella." *France-Maroc*, Sept. 1917: 4-10.
RABAT; SALÉ; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); [*]
- (1111) **Montagne, Robert** (1930): *Villages et kasbas berbères sédentaires dans le sud du Maroc*. Paris: Libr. Félix Alcan.
Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Relations; Photographs
- (1112) **Monteil, Vincent** (1948): "Les juifs d'Ifran." *Hespéris*, 35: 151-162.
IFRAN; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Comprehensive Historical Survey; Cemeteries; Tombs & Shrines; Jews
- (1113) **Moretin, Henri** (1950): "Les faubourgs indigènes de Rabat." *Les Cahiers d'Ouere-Mer*, 3: 66-76.
RABAT; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters
- (1114) **Mothes, Jean** (1945): "Considérations sur les divers aspects du problème de l'artisanat marocain." *Bulletin Économique et Social du Maroc*, 7, No. 26: 29-35.
Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (1115) **Moulieras, Auguste** (1902): *Fez*. Paris: Challamel.

- FEZ; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); [*]
- (1116) **Mouline, Saïd** (1988): "Trois maisons de Rabat." In: *L'Habitat traditionnel dans les pays musulmans autour de la Méditerranée. Vol.1: L'Héritage architectural: formes et fonctions.* Rencontre d'Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 Juin 1984. Edited by Groupe de Recherches et d'Etudes sur le Proche Orient, Université de Provence. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Publication, No. 677, Etudes Urbaines T.I/1, pp. 243-263.
RABAT; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (1117) **Mouline, Saïd** (1988): "Architectures métissées." *Signes du Présent*, 3: 83-87.
Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Structure & Form; Colonial City
- (1118) **Mouline, Saïd and Santelli, Serge** (1986): *Rabat.* Numéro spécial du Bulletin d'Informations Architecturales. Paris: Institut Français d'Architecture.
RABAT; Morocco; [*]
- (1119) **Moussard, P.** (1939): *Notes sur Taza, petite ville marocaine.* Paris: Centre des Hautes Etudes sur l'Afrique et l'Asie Modernes (CHEAM).
TAZA; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; [*]
- (1120) **Munson, Henry Jr.** (1984): *The House of Si Abd Allah: The Oral History of a Moroccan Family.* New Haven: Yale University.
TANGIER; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Women; Islamic Law
- (1121) **Naciri, Mohammed** (1963): "Salé: Etude de géographie urbaine." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 3/4: 11-82.
SALÉ; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Old City/Madina; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Property & Land Transfers; Retailing (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (1122) **Naciri, Mohammed** (1965): "Quelques exemples d'évolution de douars à la périphérie urbaine de Salé." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 8: 133-147.
SALÉ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Housing; Urban Growth; Labor Force
- (1123) **Naciri, Mohammed** (1982): "La médina de Fès: trame urbaine en impasses et impasse de la planification urbaine." In: *Présent et avenir des Médinas.* Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 10-11, pp. 237-254.
FEZ; Morocco; City Planning; Old City/Madina; Urbanization; Urban Transformation
- (1124) **Naciri, Mohammed** (1984): "Politique urbaine et 'politiques' de l'habitat au Maroc: Incertitudes d'une stratégie." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe.* Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 71-98.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urbanization

- (1125) **Naciri, Mohammed** (1986): "Regards sur l'évolution de la citadinité au Maroc." In: *Middle Eastern Cities in Comparative Perspective*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. London: Ithaca, pp. 249-270.
Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values; Urban Growth; Urban Society
- (1126) **Naciri, Mohammed** (1987): "Les villes méditerranéennes du Maroc: entre périphéries et frontières." *Hérodote* (Paris), [*].
Morocco; [*]
- (1127) **Naciri, Mohammed** (1987): "L'aménagement des villes et ses enjeux." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 118: 46-70.
Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Planning; Colonial City; Modern City Center; Madrasa
- (1128) **Naciri, Mohammed** (1989): "L'aménagement des villes: Peut-il prévenir leurs soubresauts?" In: *Etat, ville et mouvements sociaux au Maghreb et au Moyen-Orient / Urban Crises and Social Movements in the Middle East*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. Paris: L'Harmattan, pp. 237-248.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization
- (1129) **Naciri, Mohammed** (1991): "Le Maroc méditerranéen: l'envers du décor." *Les Cahiers d'URBAMA*, 5: 5-18.
Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Society
- (1130) **Navez-Bouchanine, Françoise** (1986): "Usage e appropriation de l'espace dans les quartiers résidentiels de `luxe' au Maroc." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 25: 281-298.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Perception & Values; Urban Society
- (1131) **Navez-Bouchanine, Françoise** (1986): "Modèles de fait et modèles de références dans l'habiter d'un quartier clandestin." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 158: 25-57.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Quarters
- (1132) **Nespola, H.** (1960): "Kénitra: Historique et analyse du développement de l'agglomération du port, et ses incidences sur l'évolution de l'économie du Gharb." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 24, No. 85: 25-89.
KENTRA; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Colonial City; Demography & Population; Urbanization; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (1133) **Nicolas, Janine** (1963): "Un quartier de Casablanca: Le Maarif." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 16: 281-302.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Demography & Population; Housing; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (1134) **Nijst, A.L.M.T, et al.** (1973): *Living on the Edge of the Sahara: A Study of Traditional Forms of Habitation and Types of Settlement in Morocco*. The Hague: Government Publishing Office.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Vernacular Architecture
- (1135) **N.N.** (1965): "Le complexe de Safi." *Maghreb*, No. 12: 32-38.
SAFI; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern)

- (1136) **N.N.** (1966): "Tanger depuis l'indépendance du Maroc." *Maghreb*, No. 13: 38-51.
TANGIER; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor
- (1137) **Noïn, Daniel** (1961): "L'évolution récente de Casablanca." *Notes Marocaines*, 16: 43-48.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Economy
- (1138) **Noïn, Daniel** (1965): *Casablanca. Atlas du Maroc, notice explicative, section IX - géographie humaine, planches 36a et 36b, villes*. Rabat: Comité National de Géographie du Maroc.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Economy; Maps & Atlases
- (1139) **Noïn, Daniel** (1968): "L'Urbanisation du Maroc." *L'Information Géographique*, 2: 69-91.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization
- (1140) **Noïn, Daniel** (1971): *Casablanca*. Paris: La Documentation Française, Notes et Etudes Documentaires.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; [*]
- (1141) **Oliva, Pierre** (1971): "Notes sur Ifni." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 19: 85-96.
IFNI; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Functions; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Colonial City
- (1142) **Olivero, Gérard and Zniber, Mohamed F.** (1986): "Formes d'intégration à l'économie et à la société urbaines: le cas de Khémisset (Maroc)." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 2, pp. 421-434.
KHÉMISSET; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Economy; Urban Society
- (1143) **Pallez, Gabriel** (1951): "Les marchands Fassis." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 14, Nos. 49-51: 191-195, 565-572.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Guilds
- (1144) **Park, Thomas** (1979): "Temporary Migrations as an Index of Urban Underdevelopment in Morocco." In: *Small Urban Centres in Rural Development in Africa*. Edited by Aidan Southall. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin - Madison, African Studies Program, pp. 158-174.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Migration & Migrants; Bazaar (Suq); Informal Sector; Retailing (Modern)
- (1145) **Pascon, Paul and Schroeter, Daniel** (1982): "Le cimetière juif d'Illigh (1751-1955). Etude des épitaphes comme documents d'histoire sociale (Tazerwalt, Sud-Ouest Marocain)." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 34: 39-62.
Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Cemeteries; Demography & Population; Jews
- (1146) **Paskoff, Roland** (1957): "Oujda: Esquisse de géographie urbaine." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 21, No. 73: 71-80.
OUJDA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Functions; Colonial City; Old City/Madina
- (1147) **Pasquali, Anna and Arcuri, Gaetano** (1984): "Casablanca: the Derb el Habous by A. Laprade - Or How to Build in the Arab Fashion." *Environmental Design*, 1984, No. 1: 14-21.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture; City Planning; Urban Quarters; Waqf
- (1148) **Pauty, Edmond** (1923): "Le plan de l'Université Qarawiyyin à Fès." *Hespéris*, 3: 515-523.

- FEZ; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mosque; Madrasa; Architecture
- (1149) **Pégurier, Jacques** (1976): "L'intégration urbaine dans le Sud-Ouest Marocain." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, Nos. 131-132: 133-163.
- Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Migration & Migrants; Retailing (Modern); Services
- (1150) **Pégurier, Jacques** (1982): "La médina de Marrakech entre son passé et son avenir." In: *Présent et avenir des Médinas*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 10-11, pp. 73-82.
- MARRAKESH; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Old City/Madina
- (1151) **Pelletier, Pierre** (1955): "Valeurs foncières et urbanisme au Maroc." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 19, No. 65: 5-50.
- CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Colonial City; Public Housing; Urban Growth
- (1152) **Péré, Michèle** (1967): "Agadir, ville nouvelle." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 12: 43-90.
- AGADIR; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Fires & Natural Catastrophes; Migration & Migrants; New Towns; Urban Quarters; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Port/Harbor; Property & Land Transfers; Services; Tourism; Trade (Long Distance)
- (1153) **Péré, Michèle** (1972): "Quelques aspects du tourisme au Maroc à travers l'exemple d'Agadir." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 22: 3-30.
- AGADIR; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Tourism
- (1154) **Périgny, Maurice Comte de** (1918): *Au Maroc: Casablanca - Rabat - Meknès*. Paris: P.S. Roger.
- CASABLANCA; RABAT; MEKNES; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); [*]
- (1155) **Périgny, Maurice Comte de** (1918): *Au Maroc: Marrakech et les ports du Sud*. 2nd Edition. Paris: P.S. Roger.
- MARRAKESH; ESSAOUIRA; AGADIR; SAFI; TARFAIA; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Port/Harbor; [*]
- (1156) **Périgny, Maurice Comte de** (1922): *Au Maroc: Fés, la capitale du Nord*. 4th Edition. Paris: P.S. Roger, Les Pays Modernes.
- FEZ; Morocco; [*]
- (1157) **Personnel of the Fez Master Plan and Katz, Jonathan G.** (1980): "Fez: The Ideal and Reality of the Islamic City." In: *Architecture as Symbol and Self-Identity*. Edited by Jonathan G. Katz. Proceedings of Seminar Four in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Fez, Morocco, October 9-12, 1979. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 74-80.
- FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina
- (1158) **Pétonnet, Colette** (1972): "Espace, distance et dimension dans une société Musulmane." *L'homme: Revue française d'anthropologie*, 12, No. 2: 47-84.
- RABAT; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (1159) **Petrucchioli, Attilio** (1984): "The Toubkal Quarter in Marrakesh by Charles Boccara." *Environmental Design*, 1984, No. 1: 64-65.

- MARRAKESH; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Urban Quarters
- (1160) Picard, Charles (1949): "Volubilis: French Excavations at a Moroccan City." *Archaeology*, 2: 59-65.
- VOLUBILIS; Morocco; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; City Structure & Form
- (1161) Pietruczuk, A. (1972): "Changement dans la structure du réseau urbaine marocain, 1936-1960." *Czasopismo Geograficzne* (Lwów), 43: 33-44.
- Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form
- (1162) Pinson, Daniel (1992): *Modèles d'habitat et contre-types domestiques au Maroc*. Tours: URBAMA, Fasc. 23.
- Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Family & Kinship; Social Relations
- (1163) Pinson, Daniel and Zakrani, Mohamed (1987): "Maroc: l'espace centré et le passage de la maison médinale à l'immeuble urbain." *Cahiers de la Recherche Architecturale*, 20/21: 104-111.
- Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Old City/Madina
- (1164) Pletsch, Alfred (1973): "Die Fondouks in den Medinen von Rabat und Salé (Marokko)." In: *Beiträge zur Kulturgeographie der Mittelmeerländer II*. Edited by C. Schott. Marburg/Lahn: Marburger Geographische Schriften, H. 59, pp. 7-22.
- RABAT; SALÉ; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Caravanserai; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Poor
- (1165) Pletsch, Alfred (1973): "Traditionelle Sozialstrukturen und ihre Wandlungen im Bevölkerungsbild Südmarokkos." *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 61: 94-121.
- Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Slaves & Slavery; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Quarter Functionary/Administrator; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (1166) Pletsch, Alfred (1973): "Wohnsituation und wirtschaftliche Integration in den marginalen Wohnvierteln der Agglomeration Rabat-Salé (Marokko)." In: *Beiträge zur Kulturgeographie der Mittelmeerländer II*. Edited by C. Schott. Marburg/Lahn: Marburger Geographische Schriften, H. 59, pp. 23-61.
- RABAT; SALÉ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Migration & Migrants; Urban Poor
- (1167) Pletsch, Alfred (1974): "Aspekte der Stadtentwicklung von Rabat-Salé." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 15: 147-152.
- RABAT; SALÉ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Social Segregation
- (1168) Plisson, A. and Bos, M. (1977): *Approvisionnement en eau potable de la côte atlantique entre Rabat - Salé et Casablanca, adduction du Bou Regreg*. Paris: La Houille Blanche.
- RABAT; SALÉ; CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains
- (1169) Ponasik, Diane Skelly (1976): "Les fonctions modernes du souk Marocain." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, Nos. 128-129: 155-177.
- Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (1170) Posac Mon, Carlos (1960): "Datos para la arqueología musulmana de Ceuta." *Hespéris Tamuda*, 1: 157-164.
- CEUTA; Morocco; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; City Evolution; Islamic Revolution

- (1171) **Poupart, Jeanne-Marie** (1949): "Les problèmes de l'eau à Marrakech." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 2: 38-53.
MARRAKESH; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Water Systems & Fountains; Health Care & Diseases
- (1172) **Powers, David S.** (1990): "A Court Case from Fourteenth-Century North Africa." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 110: 229-254.
FEZ; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Family & Kinship; Islamic Law; Qadi; Waqf
- (1173) **Radi, Abdelwahad** (1977): "L'adaption de la famille au changement social dans le Maroc urbain." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, No. 135: 1-36.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Perception & Values; Urbanization
- (1174) **Rafai, Adnane** (1986): *Etude comparative de 2 typologies architecturales: nouvelle médina et lotissement périphérique*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Nantes: Ecole d'Architecture de Nantes.
Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture; Colonial City; Urban Quarters
- (1175) **Rafik, Abderrahmane** (1991): "Amélioration des taux de raccordement au réseau d'eau potable à Rabat-Salé." In: *L'eau et la ville dans les pays du Bassin Méditerranéen et de la Mer Noire*. Actes du Colloque de Rabat, 20-22 Octobre 1988. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 22, pp. 239-252.
RABAT; SALÉ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains
- (1176) **Rebsamen, H.** (1932-1933): "Die marokkanische Stadt." *Mitteilungen der Geographisch-Ethnologischen Gesellschaft Zürich*, 33: [*].
Morocco; [*]
- (1177) **Redman, Charles L.** (1978): "Qsar es-Seghir: An Islamic Port and Portuguese Fortress." *Archaeology*, 31, No. 5: 12-23.
QSAR ES-SEGHIR; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Hammam; Housing; Urban Transformation; Christians; Mosque
- (1178) **Redman, Charles L.** (1980): "Archeology in a Medieval City of Islam." *MESA Bulletin* (Middle East Studies Association), 14, No. 2: 1-22.
QSAR ES-SEGHIR; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Housing; Urban Society
- (1179) **Redman, Charles L.** (1983): "Comparative Urbanism in the Islamic Far West." *World Archaeology*, 14 (1982/83): 355-377.
QSAR ES-SEGHIR; NAKUR; BADIS; AL-BASRA; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Walls & Gates; Port/Harbor; Mosque
- (1180) **Redman, Charles L.; Anzalone, Ronald D. and Rubertone, Patricia E.** (1978): "Qsar es-Seghir, Three Seasons of Excavation." *Bulletin d'Archeologie Marocaine*, 11: 151-195.
QSAR ES-SEGHIR; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Hammam; Housing; Urban Transformation; Mosque
- (1181) **Redman, Charles L.; Anzalone, Ronald D. and Rubertone, Patricia E.** (1979): "Medieval Archaeology at Qsar es-Seghir, Morocco." *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 6, No. 1: 1-16.
QSAR ES-SEGHIR; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Hammam; Housing; Urban Transformation; Mosque

- (1182) **Redman, Charles L. and Boone, James L.** (1979): "Qsar es-Seghir (Alcácer Ceguer): A 15th and 16th Century Portuguese Colony in North Africa." *Studia - Centro de Estudos Históricos Ultramarinos* (Portugal), 41/42: 5-50.
QSAR ES-SEGHIR; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Street System; Vernacular Architecture; Christians
- (1183) **Refass, Mohamed Azeddine** (1980): "Benslimane, une petite ville de la région casablancaise." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc* (Nouvelle Série), 4: 63-75.
BENSLIMANE; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants
- (1184) **Renaud, H.P.J.** (1923): "La peste de 1818 au Maroc d'après des documents inédits." *Hespéris*, 3: 13-35.
TANGHER; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Health Care & Diseases; Demography & Population
- (1185) **Renaud, H.P.J.** (1939): "Recherches historiques sur les épidémies du Maroc. IV. Les pestes du milieu du XVIIIe siècle." *Hespéris*, 26: 293-319.
Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Health Care & Diseases
- (1186) **Revault, Jacques** (1988): "Le Dar Caïd Bel-Hassen et le Dar Zouiten à Fès." In: *L'Habitat traditionnel dans les pays musulmans autour de la Méditerranée. Vol.1: L'Héritage architectural: formes et fonctions*. Rencontre d'Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 Juin 1984. Edited by Groupe de Recherches et d'Etudes sur le Proche Orient, Université de Provence. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Publication, No. 677, Etudes Urbaines T.I/1, pp. 275-298.
FEZ; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (1187) **Revault, Jacques; Golvin, Lucien and Amahan, Ali** (1985, 1989): *Palais et demeures de Fès*. 2 Vols. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS)
FEZ; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture
- (1188) **Ricard, Prosper** (1923): "Note sur la mosquée de Tinmal." *Hespéris*, 3: 524-532.
TINMAL; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Archaeology; Mosque
- (1189) **Ricard, Prosper** (1924): "Les métiers manuels à Fès." *Hespéris*, 4: 205-224.
FEZ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (1190) **Ricard, Prosper** (1950): "Une lignée d'artisans: les Ben Chérif de Fès." *Hespéris*, 37: 11-19.
FEZ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Merchants & Craftsmen; Family & Kinship
- (1191) **Ricard, Robert and La Veronne, Chantal de** (1957): "Les architectes des places portugaises du Maroc sous Emmanuel Ier et Jean III (1495-1557)." In: *Mélanges d'histoire et d'archéologie de l'occident musulman. Vol.2: Hommage a Georges Marçais*. Edited by Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, Sous Direction des Beaux Arts. Algiers: Impr. Officielle du Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, pp. 153-158.
Morocco; Portugal; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Architecture; Walls & Gates; Citadel & Palace
- (1192) **Rosen, Lawrence** (1972): "Muslim-Jewish Relations in a Moroccan City." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 3: 435-449.
SEFROU; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Jews; Minorities; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (1193) **Rosen, Lawrence** (1984): *Bargaining for Reality: The Construction of Social Relations in a Muslim Community*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago.

- SEFROU; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Family & Kinship; Social Relations
- (1194) **Rosenberger, Bernard** (1967): "Note sur Kouz, un ancien port à l'embouchure de l'oued Tensift." *Hespéris Tamuda*, 8: 23-66.
- KOUZ; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Evolution; Environment & Physical Geography; Port/Harbor
- (1195) **Rosenberger, Bernard** (1970): "Tamdult, cité minière et caravanière pré-saharienne (XIe-XIVe siècles)." *Hespéris Tamuda*, 11: 103-139.
- TAMDULT; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Functions; Street System; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Caravanserais
- (1196) **Rouch, J.** (1931): "Un port de navigation intérieure au Maroc: Kénitra." *La Navigation du Rhin* (Strasbourg), 9: [*].
- KENTRA; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Port/Harbor
- (1197) **Rouch, J.** (1931): "Le port d'Agadir." *Revue Générale des Sciences Pures et Appliquées* (Paris), 42: 445-551.
- AGADIR; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban History; Environment & Physical Geography; Port/Harbor
- (1198) **Rouch, J.** (1933): "Saidia, port méditerranéen du Maroc français." *La Géographie*, 60: 48-53.
- SAIDIA; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Colonial City; Port/Harbor
- (1199) **Rouch, J.** (1933): "Les ports du Maroc espagnol." *Revue Générale des Sciences Pures et Appliquées* (Paris), 44: 143-152.
- CEUTA; MELILLA; AL-'ARA'ISH; AL-HOCEIMA; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (1200) **Rousset, Michel** (1974): "L'organisation des services publics municipaux au Maroc." In: *Les influences occidentales dans les villes maghrébines à l'époque contemporaine*. Edited by Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes. Aix-en-Provence: Editions de l'Université de Provence, Etudes méditerranéennes 2, pp. 199-208.
- Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Services; Urban Administration
- (1201) **Rubertone, Patricia E.** (1979): *Social Organization in an Islamic Town: A Behavioral Explanation of Ceramic Variability*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Binghamton, NY: State University of New York at Binghamton.
- QSAR ES-SEGHIR; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Urban Society
- (1202) **Saidi, Jamila** (1986): *La croissance urbaine de la ville de Nador (Maroc)*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Toulouse: Université de Toulouse 2.
- NADOR; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth
- (1203) **Salim, Mohamed** (1987): *Du village au quartier (Ouarzazate)*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Nantes: Ecole d'Architecture de Nantes.
- WARZAZAT; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Growth
- (1204) **Salloum, Habbab** (1984): "Fez: Spiritual Heart of Morocco." *The Geographical Magazine*, 56: 326-328.
- FEZ; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (1205) **Salmon, Georges** (1904): "Le commerce indigène et le marché de Tanger." *Archives Marocaines*, 1: 38-55.

- TANGIER; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Merchants & Craftsmen; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Bazaar (Suq); Caravanserai
- (1206) **Santelli, Serge and Tournet, Bernard (1987):** "Evolution et ambiguïté de la maison arabe contemporaine au Maghreb: étude de cas à Rabat et Tunis." *Cahiers de la Recherche Architecturale*, 20/21: 48-57.
- RABAT; TUNIS; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture
- (1207) **Scham, Alan (1970):** *Lyautey in Morocco: Protectorate Administration 1912-1925*. Berkeley, CA: University of California.
- Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; Colonial City; Urban Administration
- (1208) **Schmitz, Helge (1973):** "Der marokkanische Souk." *Die Erde*, 104: 320-335.
- Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq)
- (1209) **Schmitz, Helge (1973):** "Bildung und Wandel zentralörtlicher Systeme in Nord-Marokko: Siedlungsgeographische Auswirkungen eines gesellschaftlichen Umbruchs." *Erdkunde*, 27: 120-131.
- Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets
- (1210) **Schmitz, Helge (1978):** "Zur Entwicklung von Mittelpunktsiedlungen im nördlichen Afrika." In: *1. Frankfurter Wirtschaftsgeographisches Symposium: Planung und Entwicklung von Mittelpunktsiedlungen in überseeischen Kolonisations- und Kolonialgebieten*. Frankfurt a.M.: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeographische Schriften, 28, pp. 5-26.
- Maghreb; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (1211) **Schroeter, Daniel (1979):** "The Town of Mogador (Essaouira) and Aspects of Change in Pre-Colonial Morocco: A Bibliographical Essay." *BRISMES Bulletin* (British Society for Middle Eastern Studies), 6, No. 1: 24-38.
- ESSAOUIRA; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Jews; Urban Society; Bibliography
- (1212) **Sebti, Abdelahad (1986):** "Au Maroc: Sharifisme citadin, charisme et historiographie." *Annales de Economies, Sociétés, Civilisations*, 41: 433-457.
- FEZ; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (1213) **Sebti, Mohamed (1985):** "L'habitat des douars de Marrakech: un héritage compromis." *Annales de Géographie*, 94: 63-84.
- MARRAKESH; Morocco; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Housing; Old City/Madina; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture; Informal Sector
- (1214) **Seetharam, K.S. and Abou Seada, Hosni (1973):** *Internal Migration and Urbanization in Morocco 1960-1971*. Cairo: Cairo Demographic Centre, No. 4.
- Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization
- (1215) **Sefrioui, Fouad (1991):** "Economie des ressources en eau et croissance urbaine: le cas de Meknès." In: *L'eau et la ville dans les pays du Bassin Méditerranéen et de la Mer Noire*. Actes du Colloque de Rabat, 20-22 Octobre 1988. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 22, pp. 199-208.
- MEKNES; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Water Systems & Fountains

- (1216) **Sémach, Y.D.** (1934): "Une chronique juive de Fès: le `Yahas Fès' de Ribbi Abner Hassarfaty." *Hespéris*, 19: 79-94.
FEZ; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Quarters; Jews
- (1217) **Sharma, Rabinder Kumar** (1975): *Fertility Determinants in Urban Morocco*. Ph.D.Dissertation. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Family & Kinship; Urban Society
- (1218) **Shatzmiller, Maya** (1982-1983): "Professions and Ethnic Origin of Urban Labourers in Muslim Spain: Evidence from a Moroccan Source." *Awraq*, 5-6: 149-160.
Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Labor Force; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities
- (1219) **Si Bekkai Ben Embarek Lahbib** (1951): "Sefrou." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 15, No. 53: 230-242.
SEFROU; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; Urban Quarters; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Social Segregation; Zawiyya
- (1220) **Sierra Ochoa, Alfonso de** (1960): *El plano de la ciudad de Tetuan*. Madrid: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas [Fenix], Instituto de Estudios Africanos.
TÉTOUAN; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); [*]
- (1221) **Stöber, Georg** (1985): "'Habous Public' in Chaouen. Zur wirtschaftlichen Bedeutung religiöser Stiftungen in Nordmarokko." *Die Welt des Islams*, 25: 97-125.
CHECHAOUEN; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Comprehensive Historical Survey; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Merchants & Craftsmen; Waqf; Working Class
- (1222) **Stöber, Georg** (1986): *"Habous Public" in Marokko. Zur wirtschaftlichen Bedeutung religiöser Stiftungen im 20. Jahrhundert*. Marburg/Lahn: Marburger Geographische Schriften, H. 104.
CASABLANCA; MEKNES; RABAT; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Economy; Islamic Law; Mutawalli/Nazir; Waqf
- (1223) **Stuart, Graham H.** (1955): *The International City of Tangier*. 2nd Edition. Stanford: Stanford University.
TANGIER; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Health Care & Diseases; Demography & Population; Urban Administration; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Port/Harbor
- (1224) **Suisse, Pierre** (1956): "Physiognomie du douar "Doum". " *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 20, No. 69: 101-122.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Quarters
- (1225) **Surleau, H.** (1955): "Port de Casablanca." *Encyclopédie mensuelle d'Outre-Mer* (Paris), 5: [*].
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (1226) **Surleau, H.** (1957): "L'économie des ports marocains." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 21, No. 75: 289-304.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (1227) **Surleau, H.** (1960): "Considerations sur le tremblement de terre d'Agadir, survenu le 29 Fevrier 1960." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 23, No. 84: 441-462.
AGADIR; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Fires & Natural Catastrophes

- (1228) **Tadjouri, R.** (1923): "Le mariage juif à Salé." *Hespéris*, 3: 393-420.
SALÉ; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Jews; Social Life & Customs
- (1229) **Tag, Boutayeb** (1986): "La croissance de petites villes du Maroc oriental steppique." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 1, pp. 107-124.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth
- (1230) **Talabot, Marcel** (1974): *Marrakech, la fantastique. Ville impériale*. Salon-de-Provence: Editions du Grande Pavois, Rouge et Or, Collection Coup d'oeil sur le Monde.
MARRAKESH; Morocco; [*]; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (1231) **Talabot, Marcel** (1975): *A Marrakech et dans le sud marocain*. Paris: Hachette, Guides de Voyage. [New Edition 1988].
MARRAKESH; Morocco; [*]; Travel Guides
- (1232) **Terrasse, Henri** (1923): "Le décor des portes anciennes du Maroc." *Hespéris*, 3: 147-174.
Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Walls & Gates
- (1233) **Terrasse, Henri** (1938): *Villes impériales du Maroc*. Grenoble: B. Arthaud.
Morocco; [*]; Architecture
- (1234) **Terrasse, Henri** (1942): *La mosquée des Andalous à Fés*. Paris:.
FEZ; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (1235) **Terrasse, Henri** (1944): *La grande mosquée de Taza*. Rabat: Institut des Hautes Etudes Marocaines, Publication, 39.
TAZA; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque; [*]
- (1236) **Terrasse, Henri** (1955): "L'art de l'empire almoravide: ses sources et son évolution." *Studia Islamica*, No. 3: 25-34, plates.
MARRAKESH; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture
- (1237) **Terrasse, Henri** (1957): "Minbars anciens du Maroc." In: *Mélanges d'histoire et d'archéologie de l'occident musulman. Vol.2: Hommage à Georges Marçais*. Edited by Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, Sous Direction des Beaux-Arts. Algiers: Impr. Officielle du Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, pp. 159-168.
Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mosque
- (1238) **Terrasse, Henri** (1969): *La mosquée al-Qaraouiyyin à Fés. Avec une étude de Gaston Deverdun sur les inscriptions historiques de la mosquée*. Paris: C. Klincksieck, Collection Archéologie méditerranéenne 3.
FEZ; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque; Photographs
- (1239) **Terrasse, Henri and Caille, Jacques** (1951): "Le plan de la mosquée de Hassan à Rabat." *Comptes Rendus des Seances. Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres* (Paris), 1951: 25-29.
RABAT; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mosque; [*]
- (1240) **Thierbach, Hans** (1963): "Casablanca." *Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeographie*, 7: 188-194.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Agriculture; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (1241) **Thomlinson, Ralph** (1975): "The Primate City in Morocco: Casablanca or Rabat or None?" *Population Review*, 19, No. 1/2: 24-33.

- CASABLANCA; RABAT; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (1242) **Thompson, Ian B.** (1986): "Urban Planning Practice in Agadir with Special Reference to Tourist Development." In: *Middle Eastern Cities in Comparative Perspective*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. London: Ithaca, pp. 169-180.
AGADIR; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Migration & Migrants; New Towns; Informal Sector; Tourism
- (1243) **Toledano, Joseph** (1982): *Les temps du Mellah (Meknes)*. Jerusalem: Ramtol.
MEKNES; Morocco; [*]; Jews; Minorities
- (1244) **Touri, Abdelaziz** (1988): "Une maison traditionnelle de Marrakech: Le Dar al-Mas'udiyin." In: *L'Habitat traditionnel dans les pays musulmans autour de la Méditerranée. Vol.1: L'Héritage architectural: formes et fonctions*. Rencontre d'Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 Juin 1984. Edited by Groupe de Recherches et d'Etudes sur le Proche Orient, Université de Provence. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Publication, No. 677, Etudes Urbaines T.I/1, pp. 299-314.
MARRAKESH; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (1245) **Toutlemonde, G.** (1934): *Le port de Casablanca*. Paris: Le Génie Civil.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Port/Harbor; [*]
- (1246) **Troin, A.M.** (1965): "Le développement de la construction immobilière à Rabat." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 7: 109-110.
RABAT; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing
- (1247) **Troin, Jean-François** (1963): "Observations sur les souks de la région d'Azrou et de Khénifra." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 3/4: 109-120.
AZROU; KHÉNIFRA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Bazaar (Suq); Nomadism & Sedentarization; Periodic Markets
- (1248) **Troin, Jean-François** (1965): "Marchés ruraux et influences urbaines dans l'arrière-pays de Rabat." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 7: 71-75.
RABAT; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (1249) **Troin, Jean-François** (1965): "Une nouvelle génération de centres ruraux au Maroc: Les agglomérations commerciales." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 8: 109-117.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Services; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (1250) **Troin, Jean-François** (1965): "Trois exemples de centres ruraux en pays Zemmour." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 8: 118-132.
THINE MORHANE; KHÉMISSET; YAHIYA; JEMAA HAOUDERRANE; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq)
- (1251) **Troin, Jean-François** (1968): "Structures et rayonnements commerciaux des petites villes marocaines." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 5, No. 15: 243-262.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets
- (1252) **Troin, Jean-François** (1971): "Essai méthodologique pour une étude des petites villes en milieu sous-développé." *Annales de Géographie*, 80: 513-533.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization; Economy; Informal Sector; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Urban Society

- (1253) **Troin, Jean-François** (1971): "Les premiers résultats du recensement de la population du Maroc (20 Juillet - 13 Août 1971)." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc*, 20: 139-142.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (1254) **Troin, Jean-François** (1975): *Les souks marocains: Marchés ruraux et organisation de l'espace dans la moitié nord du Maroc*. Aix-en-Provence: Edisud.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen; Maps & Atlases
- (1255) **Troin, Jean-François** (1979): "La petite ville au Maroc: la fin d'un mythe." In: *Urbanisation et nouvelle organisation des campagnes au Maghreb*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 5, pp. 39-52.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Urban Transformation
- (1256) **Troin, Jean-François** (1979): "Les 'agglomérations routières' du Maroc: vers un nouveau mode de fixation des activités." *Méditerranée* (3ième Série), No. 35: 127-135.
BOUZNIKA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; New Towns; Street System; Transportation
- (1257) **Troin, Jean-François** (1982): "Les souks marocains: évolution 1970-1980." In: *Market Places Exchange: Empirical and Theoretical Studies*. Edited by Erdmann Gormsen and Robert H.T. Smith. Mainz: Mainzer Geographische Studien, H. 24, pp. 88-92.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq)
- (1258) **Troin, Jean-François** (1986): "Petites villes et villes moyennes au Maroc: hypothèses et réalités." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 1, pp. 69-82.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (1259) **Troin, Jean-François** (1986): "Le centre des affaires de Casablanca: Extension et démultiplication." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 20: 285-297.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; City Structure & Form; Modern City Center; Retailing (Modern); Services; Trade (Long Distance)
- (1260) **Troin, Jean-François** (1986): "Marrakech revisitée ou les villes dans la ville." *Méditerranée* (3ième Série), No. 59: 13-19.
MARRAKESH; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Industry (Modern); Tourism; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Urban Administration
- (1261) **Troin, Jean-François** (1986): "Retour sur les petites villes du nord marocain." *Revue de Géographie du Maroc* (Nouvelle Série), 10: 249-258.
Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Evolution; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (1262) **Troin, Jean-François** (1986): "Montagnes et villes dans le Nord-Ouest du Maroc." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 41/42: 209-215.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Environment & Physical Geography; Urbanization

- (1263) **Troin, Jean-François** (1987): "La conurbation littorale marocaine. Composantes actuelles et réalités futures." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 118: 71-85.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (1264) **Troin, Jean-François** (1988): "Extensions et transformations dans le centre de Casablanca." In: *Eléments sur les centres-villes dans le Monde Arabe - Material on City Centres in the Arab World*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 19, pp. 161-178.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Street System; Urban Transformation; Retailing (Modern); Services; Urban Administration; Mosque
- (1265) **Turbet-Delof, Guy** (1971): "Une `description' des ports marocains imprimée en fraude à Paris en 1682." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 9: 185-199.
Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Port/Harbor; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (1266) **Turki, A.** (1939): "L'Université Karaouiyyine de Fès." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 3: 104-108.
FEZ; Morocco; [*]; Social Institutions
- (1267) **Turki, Abdel Magid** (1982-1983): "La physionomie monumentale de Ceuta: Un hommage nostalgique à la ville par un de ses fils, Muhammad b. al-Qasim al-Ansari (Traduction annotée de son Ihtisar al-ahbar)." *Hespéris Tamuda*, 20/21: 113-162.
CEUTA; Morocco; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Cemeteries; Hammam; Ribat; Street System; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Bazaar (Suq); Zawiyya
- (1268) **Vallet, Pierre** (1950): "La lutte contre la vie chère: L'expérience de Meknes." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 13, No. 46: 38-43.
MEKNES; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Finances & Taxation; Retailing (Modern); Urban Administration
- (1269) **Vallvé Bermejo, Joaquín** (1962): "Descripción de Ceuta musulmana en el siglo XV." *Al-Andalus*, 27: 398-442.
CEUTA; Morocco; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Hammam; Cemeteries; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Bazaar (Suq); Caravanserai; Madrasa; Mosque
- (1270) **Vassal, Serge** (1951): "Les industries de Casablanca." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 4: 61-79.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Economy; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Working Class
- (1271) **Verdugo, Claude** (1958): "Ville de Tanger: Enquête urbaine." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 22, No. 78: 181-209.
TANGIER; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Functions; Housing; Urban Growth; Urban Administration
- (1272) **Vicaire, M. and Le Tourneau, Roger** (1936): "L'industrie du fil d'or au mellah de Fès." *Bulletin Economique du Maroc*, 3: 185-190.
FEZ; Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban Quarters; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (1273) **Vignet-Junz, Jawhar** (1988): "Espace domestique en milieu Jbala." *Signes du Présent*, 3: 13-22.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Family & Kinship

- (1274) **Waterbury, John** (1969): "Les détaillants souassa à Casablanca." *Bulletin Economique et Social du Maroc*, 31, No. 114: 134-158.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Family & Kinship; Social Segregation
- (1275) **Weiner, Jerome B.** (1978-1979): "Anglo-moroccan Relations in the First Decade of the Occupation of Tangier (1662-1672)." *Hespéris Tamuda*, 18: 63-75.
TANGIER; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Citadel & Palace; Colonial City; Urban Administration
- (1276) **Weisgerber, F.** (1935): *Casablanca et sa chaouia en 1900*. Casablanca: Impr. Réunies.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; [*]
- (1277) **Wells, Alfred** (1970): "Low-Cost Housing in Casablanca." *Ekistics*, 29: 144-148.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Poor
- (1278) **Wiche, Konrad** (1957): "Marokkanische Stadttypen." In: *Festschrift zur Hundertjahrfeier der Geographischen Gesellschaft zu Wien*. Edited by Konrad Wiche. Wien: Geographische Gesellschaft zu Wien, pp. 485-527.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Cemeteries; Citadel & Palace; City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Housing; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Urban Administration; Christians; Jews; Minorities; Urban Society
- (1279) **Wiche, Konrad** (1958): "Demnat, eine Berberstadt im Hohen Atlas." In: *Geographische Forschungen. Festschrift zum 60. Geburtstag von Hans Kinzl*. Edited by Herbert Paschinger. Innsbruck: Universitätsverlag Wagner, Schlern-Schriften, 190, pp. 283-299.
DEMNATE; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets; Trade (Long Distance); Housing; Urban Quarters; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Jews
- (1280) **Widmer-Münch, Roland** (1990): *Der Tourismus in Fès und Marrakech: Strukturen und Prozesse in bipolaren Urbanräumen des islamischen Orients*. Basel: Wepf, Basler Beiträge zur Geographie, 39.
FEZ; MARRAKESH; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Tourism; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (1281) **Wirth, Eugen** (1991): "Stadtplanung und Stadtgestaltung im islamischen Maghreb: 1. Fès Djedid als 'ville royale' der Meriniden (1276 n. Chr.)." *Madriider Mitteilungen*, 32: 213-231.
FEZ; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Structure & Form; City Planning; Street System
- (1282) **Wirth, Eugen** (1993): "Stadtplanung und Stadtgestaltung im islamischen Maghreb: 2. Die regelhafte Raumorganisation des almohadischen Plankonzepts." *Madriider Mitteilungen*, 34: 348-368.
FEZ; MARRAKESH; MEKNES; RABAT; SALÉ; TAZA; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Structure & Form; City Planning; Street System; Mosque; Old City/Madina; City Foundation/Origins
- (1283) **Wisshak, Jens-Peter** (1989): "Ein Rekonstruktionsmodell der almohadischen Moschee von Tinmal (Marokko)." *Madriider Mitteilungen*, 30: 498-505.
TINMAL; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque

- (1284) **Wisshak, Jens-Peter** (1991): "Zum Teilwiederaufbau und zur kultischen Neunutzung der ersten Kutubiya-Moschee in Marrakesch: ein Rekonstruktionsmodell." *Madriider Mitteilungen*, 32: 208-212.
MARRAKESH; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Mosque; City Conservation & Urban Renewal
- (1285) **Woodyatt, John** (1966): "Imperial Meknes." *The Geographical Magazine*, 38: 722-724.
MEKNES; Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Imperial/Royal City; Walls & Gates; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (1286) **Yver, G.** (1978): "Kasr al-Kabir." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 279.
ALCAZARQUIVIR; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History
- (1287) **Zafrani, H.** (1989): "Mallah." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 292-294.
Morocco; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Quarters; Jews; Minorities
- (1288) **Zaïm, Fouad** (1988): "Le Maroc méditerranéen au XIXe siècle ou la frontière intérieure." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 48/48: 61-95.
CEUTA; MELILLA; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Evolution; Urbanization
- (1289) **Zakrani, Mohamed** (1985): *Entre tradition et modernité: l'habitat dans les lotissements économiques au Maroc, le cas de Nahda à Khouribga*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Nantes: Ecole d'Architecture de Nantes.
KHOURIBGA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Urban Transformation
- (1290) **Zerrouk, Laila** (1986): *Takadoum: un quartier périphérique de Rabat*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Tours: Université de Tours.
RABAT; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters
- (1291) **Zimmermann, Maurice** (1923): *Paysages et villes du Maroc*. Lyon: Edition du "Lyon Colonial", Impr. Express.
Morocco; Inter-War 20th Cent.; [*]
- (1292) **Zniber, Mohamed F.** (1986): "Radioscopie de l'évolution des interventions publiques en matière d'habitat au Maroc (1976-1986)." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 25: 67-83.
Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (1293) **Zyani, Brahim** (1986): "Habitat, contrainte foncière et développement urbain à Casablanca." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 25: 213-229.
CASABLANCA; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Public Housing; Urban Growth; Urban Administration

2.3 Algeria

- (1294) **Ackerman, Edward A.** (1936): "An Algerian Oasis Community." *Economic Geography*, 12: 250-258.
TOUGGOURT; Algeria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (1295) **Adam, André** (1969): "Localisation des industries nouvelles et population urbaine en Algérie (1963-1969)." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 8: 43-54.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Urbanization; Urban Transformation; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; World Systems/Dependency
- (1296) **Adjali, Samia** (1986): "Habitat traditionnel dans les Aurès: Le cas de la vallée de l'Oued Abdi." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 25: 271-280.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (1297) **Ageron, Charles-Robert** (1973): "Une émeute anti-juive à Constantine (août 1934)." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 13/14: 23-40.
CONSTANTINE; Algeria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Demography & Population; Economy; Jews; Minorities; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Poor
- (1298) **Arkoun, Mohammed** (1980): "Islam: Urbanism and Human Existence Today." In: *Architecture as Symbol and Self-Identity*. Edited by Jonathan G. Katz. Proceedings of Seminar Four in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Fez, Morocco, October 9-12, 1979. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 51-52.
QASR EL-BOUKHARI; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Public Housing; Industry (Modern)
- (1299) **Arkoun, Mohammed** (1982): "The Socialist Village-Experiment in Algeria." In: *The Changing Rural Habitat. Vol. 1: Case Studies*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Six in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Beijing, Peoples Republic of China, October 19-22, 1981. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 45-50.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning
- (1300) **Aubry, J.-J.** (1973): *Une petite ville de l'Ouest Constantinois dans sa région, El Eulma, Algérie. Niveaux d'intégration économique et sociale*. Paris: Université de Paris VII, Unité d'Enseignement et de Recherche, Géographie et Sciences Sociales.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships
- (1301) **Bardinet, Claude** (1972): "Problèmes démographiques de l'urbanisation en Algérie dans la période 1962-1972." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 6: 11-33.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (1302) **Bardinet, Claude** (1973): *Structure et localisation de la population des principales villes portuaires d'Algérie en 1966. La population urbaine d'Annaba*. 2 Vols. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Université de Paris VII - Vincennes.
ANNABA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Port/Harbor
- (1303) **Benatia, F.** (1980): *Alger: agrégat ou cité*. Alger: Société Nationale d'Édition et de Diffusion.

- ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (1304) **Bendjelid, Abed** (1978): "L'industrie et les nouvelles relations inter-urbaines au sein de la partie orientale du réseau urbain algérien." In: *Travaux de la Table Ronde Urbanisation au Maghreb*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 3, pp. 153-164.
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Urbanization; Industry (Modern); Services
- (1305) **Bendjelid, Abed** (1978): "Equipements tertiaires étatiques et hiérarchisation dans l'Est algérien." *Villes en Parallèle*, 2: 35-41.
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Services
- (1306) **Bendjelid, Abed** (1984): "La planification nationale et la question urbaine en Algérie." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 159-170.
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Housing; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (1307) **Bendjelid, Abed** (1986): "Industrialisation et mutation des petites villes en Oranie (Algérie)." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 1, pp. 231-248.
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Urban Transformation
- (1308) **Benkheira, Mohamed Hocine** (1986): "Jouir du rite: Remarques sur l'islam populaire urbain dans l'Algérie indépendante." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 34: 37-47.
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Islamic Law; Urban Society
- (1309) **Bennoune, Mahfoud** (1980): "Causes and Consequences of Urbanization in Algeria." In: *The Changing Middle Eastern City*. Edited by Helen A.B. Rivlin and Katherine Helmer. Binghamton, NY: State University of New York at Binghamton, Center for Social Analysis, Program in South-West Asian and North African Studies, pp.[*].
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization
- (1310) **Berque, Augustin** (1948): "La bourgeoisie algérienne: ou à la recherche de César Birotteau." *Hespéris*, 35: 1-29.
- Algeria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urbanization; Feudalism
- (1311) **Berque, Jacques** (1936): "L'habitation de l'indigène algérien." *Revue Africaine*, 78: 43-100.
- Algeria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (1312) **Berque, Jacques** (1958): "Médinas, villeneuves et bidonvilles." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 6: 5-42.
- ALGIERS; Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Colonial City; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Shums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Transformation; Bazaar (Suq); Social Institutions
- (1313) **Bisson, Jean** (1979): "Pays de Ouargla et Mzab. Emploi, urbanisation, régionalisation au Sahara algérien." In: *Urbanisation et nouvelle organisation des campagnes au Maghreb*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 5, pp. 53-104.

- WARGLA; GHARDAIA; BENI IZGUEN; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Urban Transformation
- (1314) **Bisson, Jean** (1982): "Pays de Ouargla et Mزاب: emploi, urbanisation, régionalisation au Sahara algérien." In: *Formes de croissance urbaine au Maghreb*. Tours / Poitiers: Université de Tours, Equipe de Recherche Associée, No. 706, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS), Centre Interuniversitaire d'Etudes Méditerranéennes, pp. 257-282.
- WARGLA; GHARDAIA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Labor Force; [*]
- (1315) **Bisson, Jean** (1983): "Les villes sahariennes: politique volontariste et particularismes régionaux." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 100: 25-41.
- Maghreb; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (1316) **Bisson, Jean** (1983): "L'industrie, la ville, la palmeraie au désert. Un quart de siècle d'évolution au Sahara algérien." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 99: 5-29.
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urbanization; Agriculture; Industry (Modern)
- (1317) **Bisson, Jean** (1986): "De la zaouia à la ville: El Abiodh Sidi Cheikh ou la naissance d'une ville nomade." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 1, pp. 139-152.
- ABIAD SIDI SHEYKH; Algeria; [*]; City Foundation/Origins; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Zawiyas
- (1318) **Blake, Gerald H. and Lawless, Richard I.** (1972): "Algeria's Tourist Industry." *Geography*, 57: 148-152.
- ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Environment & Physical Geography; Tourism
- (1319) **Blake, Gerald H. and Lawless, Richard I.** (1978): "Tlemcen: Continuity or Change." *Ektistics*, 45: 298-304.
- TLEMEN; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Industry (Modern)
- (1320) **Boiggs, Lloyd Cabot and Guede, Norina Lami** (1964): *No More for Ever: A Saharan Jewish Town*. Cambridge, MA: Papers of the Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University.
- GHARDAIA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Symbolic & Religious Systems; Family & Kinship; Jews; Social Relations
- (1321) **Boucherit, Aziza** (1986): "Les fonctions de la métropole dans la réalité linguistique: L'exemple d'Alger." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 20: 169-176.
- ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Relations
- (1322) **Bouhaba, Mohamed** (1986): "Le logement et la construction dans la stratégie algérienne de développement." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 25: 51-65.
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Public Housing
- (1323) **Boukhemis, Kaddour and Zeghiche, Anissa** (1983): "Développement industriel et croissance urbaine: le cas de Skikda (Algérie)." *Méditerranée* (3ième Série), No. 47: 27-34.
- SKIKDA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Industry (Modern); Labor Force
- (1324) **Boukhemis, Kaddour and Zeghiche, Anissa** (1991): "Characteristics and Patterns of Urbanisation in Algeria." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 32: 45-57.

- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization
- (1325) **Bounaga, Nicole and Brac de la Perrière, Robert-Ali** (1989): "Connaissance des nomades et utilisation du milieu désertique. Plantes spontanées sahariennes entrant dans l'alimentation à El Goléa (Sahara algérien)." In: *Le nomade, l'oasis et la ville*. Actes de la Table-Ronde tenue à Tours les 21-22-23 Septembre 1989. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 20, pp. 207-212.
EL-GOLÉA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (1326) **Bourdieu, P.** (1973): "The Algerian Subproletariat." In: *Man, State and Society in the Contemporary Maghreb*. Edited by I. William Zartman. New York: Frederick A. Praeger.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Society; Urban Poor
- (1327) **Bourouiba, Rachid** (1984): *Les inscriptions commémoratives des mosquées d'Algérie*. Algiers: Office des Publications Universitaires.
Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Mosque
- (1328) **Bousquet, Christian** (1982): "Pérennité du centre ancien au M'zab: le cas de Beni Isguen." In: *Présent et avenir des Médinas*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 10-11, pp. 9-22.
BENI IZGUEN; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Housing; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Vernacular Architecture
- (1329) **Bousquet, Christian** (1986): "Les nouveaux citadins de Beni Isguen au M'zab (Sahara algérien)." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 2, pp. 435-450.
BENI IZGUEN; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants
- (1330) **Bousquet, Christian** (1986): "L'habitat mozabite au M'zab." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 25: 257-269.
BENI IZGUEN; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (1331) **Boutaba, Mahfoud** (1986): *Aspects et problèmes de la croissance urbaine de la ville de Constantine (Ain Smara)*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Aix-en-Provence: Université d'Aix-Marseille.
CONSTANTINE; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth
- (1332) **Boyer, Pierre** (1965): *La vie quotidienne à Alger, à la veille de l'intervention française*. Paris: Hachette.
ALGIERS; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Social Life & Customs; Social Relations; Economy
- (1333) **Boyer, Pierre** (1966): "Contribution à l'étude de la politique religieuse des Turcs dans la régence d'Alger (XVIIe-XIXe siècles)." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 1: 11-49.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Minorities
- (1334) **Boyer, Pierre** (1973): "La révolution dite des 'Aghas' dans la régence d'Alger (1659-1671)." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 13/14: 159-170.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Administration
- (1335) **Brabant, J.** (1977): "Du sous-emploi à l'emploi dans la société urbaine algérienne: une étude du changement social sur l'espace urbain Oranais." *Recherches Géographiques à Strasbourg*, 3: 125-150.

- ORAN; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force
- (1336) **Brebner, Philip** (1981): "Algeria: The Transformation of a Settlement System." *Third World Planning Review*, 3: 43-56.
Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Colonial City
- (1337) **Brebner, Philip** (1982): "Urban Planning in Algeria - Still to Achieve a Genuine Independence." *The Maghreb Review*, 7: [*].
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning
- (1338) **Brebner, Philip** (1984): "The Impact of Thomas-Robert Bugeaud and the Decree of 9 June 1844 on the Development of Constantine, Algeria." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 38: 5-14.
CONSTANTINE; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; City Planning; Demography & Population; Perception & Values; Street System; Urban Quarters; Minorities
- (1339) **Brulé, Jean-Claude and Mutin, Georges** (1982): "Industrialisation et urbanisation en Algérie." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 96: 41-66.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Industry (Modern)
- (1340) **Carail, Jean** (1964): "La création urbaine au Sahara pétrolier: Hassi Messaoud (1956-1962)." *La Vie Urbaine*, 2: 113-160.
HASSI MESSAOU; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; New Towns; Urbanization; Water Systems & Fountains; Industry (Modern)
- (1341) **Carail, Jean** (1964): "Le programme d'urbanisation de la cité résidentielle d'Hassi Messaoud." *La Vie Urbaine*, 3: 197-224.
HASSI MESSAOU; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; New Towns; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Industry (Modern); Services; Urban Administration
- (1342) **Chachoua, Mustapha** (1986): *Industrialisation et transformations urbaines à Sidi-bel-Abbès, Algérie*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Université de Paris 1.
SIDI-BEL-ABBÈS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Urban Transformation; Industry (Modern)
- (1343) **Chenmtouf, Tayeb** (1981): "L'évolution du travail en Algérie au XIXe siècle. La formation du salariat." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 31: 85-103.
Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Agriculture; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Slaves & Slavery; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Guilds; Urban Poor
- (1344) **Christie, Iain T.** (1984): "Political, Economic and Social Issues: District Restructuring in Annaba, Algeria." In: *Continuity and Change: Design Strategies for Large-Scale Urban Development*. Edited by Margaret Bentley Sevcenko. Cambridge, MA: Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture, Designing in Islamic Cultures, No. 4, pp. 88-96.
ANNABA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Demography & Population; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Industry (Modern); Urban Poor
- (1345) **Clegg, I.** (1979): "The Struggles of Third World Workers: Workers and Managers in Algeria." In: *Peasants and Proletarians*. Edited by Robin Cohen, Peter W.C. Gutkind and Phyllis Brazier. New York: Monthly Review Press.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force; World Systems/Dependency; Working Class

- (1346) **Colonna, F.** (1974): "Les élites par la culture et les villes en Algérie, de la réforme Ferry (1883) à la ville de la deuxième guerre mondiale." In: *Les influences occidentales dans les villes maghrébines à l'époque contemporaine*. Edited by Centre de Recherches et d'Études sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes. Aix-en-Provence: Editions de l'Université de Provence, Etudes méditerranéennes, 2, pp. 97-122.
ALGERIA; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (1347) **COMEDOR (Comité Permanent d'Etudes, de Développement, d'Organisation et d'Aménagement de l'Agglomération d'Alger)** (1970): *Etude pour la rénovation de la Casbah d'Alger. Vol. 4: Les transformations du tissu de la Casbah pendant la période coloniale*. Algiers: [*].
ALGIERS; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Urban Transformation
- (1348) **Comette, M.** (1955): "Cultures industrielles en Oranie." *Encyclopédie mensuelle d'Outre-Mer*, 5: 436-439.
ORAN; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern)
- (1349) **Coquery, Michel** (1962): "L'extension récente des quartiers musulmans d'Oran." *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français*, Nos. 307-308: 169-187.
ORAN; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Urban Poor
- (1350) **Coquery, Michel** (1965): "Quartiers périphériques et mutations urbaines: le cas d'Oran (Algérie)." *Méditerranée*, 6: 285-298.
ORAN; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation
- (1351) **Corna Pellegrini, Giacomo** (1971): *Per una geografia delle città pioniere: Hassi Messaoud, centro petrolifero del Sahara algerino*. Milano: Vita e pensiero.
HASSI MESSAOUUD; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern)
- (1352) **Corri, Alan D.** (1980): "The Algiers Riot, January 1898." *The Maghreb Review*, 5: 74-80.
ALGIERS; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Jews; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (1353) **Cote, Marc** (1968): "L'évolution démographique du Constantinois (1954-1966)." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 5, No. 15: 237-242.
CONSTANTINE; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (1354) **Cote, Marc** (1978): "Analyse de réseaux urbains en Algérie." In: *Travaux de la Table Ronde Urbanisation au Maghreb*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 3, pp. 147-152.
ALGERIA; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Urbanization
- (1355) **Cote, Marc** (1978): "Alger et sa place dans la hiérarchie urbaine." *Villes en Parallèle*, 2: 7-17.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (1356) **Cote, Marc** (1985): "Une approche des mutations dans l'armature urbaine." In: *Pour Fernand Joly*. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS), CERCG, pp. 47-56.
ALGERIA; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Urbanization

- (1357) **Cote, Marc** (1986): "La petite ville et sa place dans le développement algérien." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 2, pp. 699-716.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Economy
- (1358) **Coudert, J.** (1960): "Bône et sa Région. Aspects 1960." *Bulletin Economique et Juridique*, (1960): 218-227.
ANNABA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships
- (1359) **Cousins, Andrea, et al.** (1966): *L'esprit d'un habitat: architecture et urbanisme traditionnels d'Algérie et de Tunisie*. Brussels: La Galeria de la Madeleine.
Maghreb; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Vernacular Architecture
- (1360) **Cresti, Federico** (1982): "Description et iconographie de la ville d'Alger au XVII^e siècle." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 34: 1-22.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Language & Literature; Urban Society; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (1361) **Cresti, Federico** (1984): "The Boulevard de l'Impératrice in Colonial Algiers (1860-1866)." *Environmental Design*, 1984, No. 1: 54-59.
ALGIERS; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Street System
- (1362) **Cresti, Federico** (1987): "Alger à la période turque. Observations et hypothèses sur la population et sa structure sociale." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 44: 125-133.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Demography & Population; Slaves & Slavery; Jews
- (1363) **Cresti, Federico** (1989): "Beni Abbes." *Environmental Design*, 1989, No. 1/2: 28-35.
BENI ABBES; Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Street System; Urban Quarters
- (1364) **Dalmasso, E.** (1962): "Une cité minière au Nord-Sahara: Béchar-Djedid." *Méditerranée*, 3, No.1: 21-50.
BÉCHAR; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Industry (Modern); Labor Force
- (1365) **Dekkak, M.** (1979): *Sex Dialect in Tlemcen: An Algerian Urban Community*. Ph.D. Dissertation. London: University of London.
TLEMEN; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Language & Literature; Social Relations; Women
- (1366) **Delaval, Bernard** (1974): "Urban Communities of the Algerian Sahara." *Ekistics*, 38: 252-258.
KOUNINE; AJDIR; BENI IZGUEN; Algeria; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Street System
- (1367) **Descloitres, R. and Reverdy, J.C.** (1962): "Organisation Urbaine et Structures Sociales en Algérie." *Civilisations*, 298, No. 2: 211-230.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Relations; Urban Society
- (1368) **Descloitres, R. and Reverdy, J.C.** (1973): "Urban Organization and Social Structure in Algeria." In: *Man State and Society in the Contemporary Maghreb*. Edited by I. William Zartman. London: Pall Press, pp.[*].
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Relations; Urban Society
- (1369) **Didillon, Henriette and Donnadiou, Jean-Marc** (1977): *Habiter le désert: les maisons mozabites. Recherches sur un type d'architecture traditionnelle présaharienne*. Brussels: Architecture & Recherches / Pierre Masdaga.

- GHARDAIA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Vernacular Architecture
- (1370) **Dris, Nassima** (1988): "Le Centre d'Alger: évolution et aménagement urbain." In: *Eléments sur les centres-villes dans le Monde Arabe - Material on City Centres in the Arab World*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 19, pp. 151-160.
- ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Modern City Center; Urban Growth
- (1371) **Dubost, Daniel** (1989): "La ville, les paysans et le développement agricole au Sahara algérien." In: *Le nomade, l'oasis et la ville*. Actes de la Table-Ronde tenue à Tours les 21-22-23 Septembre 1989. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 20, pp. 133-150.
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Agriculture; Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (1372) **Eichler, Gert** (1976): *Algiers Sozialökologie 1955-70: Vom Kolonialismus zur nationalen Unabhängigkeit*. Kassel: Urbs et Regio, 1, Kasseler Schriften zur Geographie und Planung.
- ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Quarters; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Society
- (1373) **Eichler, Gert** (1977): "From Colonialism to National Independence: Algiers Social Ecology." *GeoJournal*, 1, No. 5: 5-12.
- ALGIERS; Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (1374) **Emsalem, René** (1950): "Les villages indigènes d'Oran." *Revue de Géographie de Lyon*, 25: 289-299.
- ORAN; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Housing; Urban Society
- (1375) **Esquer, G.** (1950): *Alger et sa région*. Paris: B. Arthaud, Collection 'sites et monuments' 21.
- ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Colonial City; City-Hinterland Relationships; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (1376) **Etienne, B.** (1972): "Le flou urbain: l'affrontement des modèles." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 11: 29-38.
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; Old City/Madina; Perception & Values
- (1377) **Faghiih, Nasrine** (1980): "The Casbah of Algiers: An Urgent Problem of Conservation." In: *Places of Public Gathering in Islam*. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar Five in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Amman, Jordan, May 4-7, 1980. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, p. 122.
- ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Housing; Old City/Madina; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Quarters
- (1378) **Faidutti-Rudolph, A.-M.** (1961): "Les grandes lignes de développement urbain de Constantine." *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français*, No. 298: 38-51.
- CONSTANTINE; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Social Segregation; Urban Poor
- (1379) **Farrag, Amina** (1971): "Social Control amongst the Mzabite Women of Beni-Isguen." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 7: 317-327.

- BENI IZGUEN; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Family & Kinship; Social Institutions; Social Relations
- (1380) **Fontaine, Jacques** (1983): *Villages kabyles et nouveau réseau urbain en Algérie: le cas de la région de Béjaïa*. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 12.
- BEJAÏA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Services
- (1381) **Fontaine, Jacques** (1984): "L'urbanisation des montagnes kabyles." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 171-181.
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization
- (1382) **Fontaine, Jacques** (1986): "L'enracinement régionale d'un centre de création récente: Sidi Aich, petite ville de Kabylie." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 2, pp. 757-772.
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns
- (1383) **Franchet, J.** (1972): "La formulation de l'espace algérien." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 11: 39-53.
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Industry (Modern)
- (1384) **Friedman, Elizabeth D.** (1977): *The Jews of Batna, Algeria: A Study of Identity and Colonialism*. Ph.D. Dissertation. New York, NY: City University of New York.
- BATNA; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Jews
- (1385) **Gadant, Monique** (1981): "Les femmes, la famille et la nationalité algérienne." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 15: 25-56.
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Women
- (1386) **Gaidon, Annick** (1986): "Rôle et place des petites villes dans la dynamique du système urbain algérien." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 2, pp. 717-734.
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (1387) **Golvin, Lucien** (1966): "Quelques réflexions sur la grande mosquée de Tlemcen." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 1: 81-90.
- TLEMCEŃ; Algeria; Mosque
- (1388) **Golvin, Lucien** (1978): "Kal`at Bani Hammad." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 478-481.
- QAL`AT BANI HAMDAD; Algeria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Walls & Gates; Mosque; Zawiyya
- (1389) **Golvin, Lucien** (1988): "Demeures d'Alger." In: *L'Habitat traditionnel dans les pays musulmans autour de la Méditerranée. Vol.1: L'Héritage architectural: formes et fonctions*. Rencontre d'Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 Juin 1984. Edited by Groupe de Recherches et d'Etudes sur

- le Proche-Orient, Université de Provence. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Publication, No. 677, Etudes Urbaines T.I/1, pp. 181-198.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (1390) **Goossens, Robert** (1969): *Alger*. Toulouse: F.D. Diffusion.
ALGIERS; Algeria; [*]
- (1391) **Goossens, Robert** (1969): *Oran*. Toulouse: Impr. du Sud.
ORAN; Algeria; [*]
- (1392) **Goossens, Robert and Berthier, A.** (1965): *Constantine*. Toulouse: Imprimerie du Sud.
CONSTANTINE; Algeria; [*]
- (1393) **Grandguillaume, Gilbert** (1976): *Nédroma. L'évolution d'une médina*. Leiden: E.J. Brill.
NEDROMA; Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Old City/Madina
- (1394) **Granguillaume, Gilbert** (1971): "Une médina de l'Ouest algérien: Nédroma." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 10: 55-80.
NEDROMA; Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Property & Land Transfers; Ulama
- (1395) **Guerfia, Saddek** (1986): *Aménagement et extension de la ville de Guelma (Algérie)*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Université de Paris I.
GUELMA; Algeria; [*]
- (1396) **Guery, R.** (1985): *La nécropole orientale de Sétif (Sétif, Algérie), fouilles de 1966-1967*. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS), Etudes d'Antiquités Africaines.
SÉTIF; Algeria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Cemeteries; Demography & Population
- (1397) **Hadjiedj, Ali** (1986): "La croissance urbaine en Algérie." *Annales de Géographie*, 95: 257-259.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (1398) **Harbi, Mohamed** (1989): "Appartenance sociale et dynamique politique: Skikda 1937-1955." In: *Etat, ville et mouvements sociaux au Maghreb et au Moyen-Orient / Urban Crises and Social Movements in the Middle East*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. Paris: L'Harmattan, pp. 103-114.
SKIKDA; Algeria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Society
- (1399) **Harding, King** (1902): "A Visit to the Hoggar Twaregs." *The Geographical Journal*, 20: 507-517.
EL-OUED; TOUGGOURT; WARGLA; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (1400) **Hoexter, Miriam** (1983): "Effects of the Transition from the Turkish to the French Regime in Algiers: The Case of the Mzabi Talaba (Tolba)." *Asian and African Studies*, 17: 121-137. [Reprinted in: *Studies in Islamic Society. Contributions in Memory of Gabriel Baer*. Edited by Gabriel R. Warburg and Gad G. Gilbar. Haifa: Haifa University, 1984, pp. 121-137].

- AL-ATF; BU NURA; BENI YASPAN; GHARDAIA; MALIKA; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Migration & Migrants; World Systems/Dependency; Qadi; Ulama; Urban Administration
- (1401) **Hoexter, Miriam** (1983): "Taxation des corporations professionnelles d'Alger à l'époque turque." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 36: 19-39.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Finances & Taxation; Guilds; Minorities; Urban Administration; Urban Society
- (1402) **Holsinger, Donald C.** (1980): "Migration, Commerce and Community: the Mizabis in Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century Algeria." *Journal of African History*, 21: 61-74.
ALGIERS; GHARDAIA; Algeria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Migration & Migrants; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Merchants & Craftsmen; Trade (Long Distance); Social Institutions
- (1403) **Hunwick, John O.** (1985): "Al-Mahili and the Jews of Tuwât: The Demise of a Community." *Studia Islamica*, No. 61: 155-183.
TLEMCCEN; Algeria; West Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Jews; Minorities; Social Segregation
- (1404) **Institut de Géographie de Toulouse** (1972): "La part des quartiers d'habitat précaire dans la croissance récente de Mostaganem." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 6: 91-103.
MOSTAGANEM; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Colonial City; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Quarters; Urban Poor
- (1405) **Institut Français d'Architecture (Paris) (ed.)** (1984): *Alger*. Paris: Bulletin d'Informations Architecturales, Suppl. au Numéro 85.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Colonial City
- (1406) **Jacobs, Milton** (1967): "The Isolation of a 1000-Year-Old Saharan Trading Town." *American Anthropologist*, 69: 220-222.
GHARDAIA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Trade (Long Distance); Family & Kinship; Jews
- (1407) **Jalowiecki, Bohdan** (1974): "L'étude d'une ville postcoloniale, le cas d'Alger." *Africana Bulletin*, 20: 121-162.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture
- (1408) **Johansen, Baber** (1982): "The Servants of the Mosques." *The Maghreb Review*, 7, No.1-2: 23-31.
ALGIERS; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Islamic Law; Mosque; Mutawalli/Nazir; Qadi; Social Institutions; Ulama; Waqf
- (1409) **Josse, Raymond** (1970): "Croissance urbaine au Sahara: Gharadaïa." *Les Cahiers d'Ouïre-Mer*, 23: 46-73.
GHARDAIA; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Services; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (1410) **Josse, Raymond** (1971): "Problèmes de mise en valeur du Hoggar et de croissance urbaine à Tamanrasset." *Les Cahiers d'Ouïre-Mer*, 24: 245-293.

- TAMANRASSET; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Urbanization; Agriculture; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (1411) **Jovy, René** (1959): "L'urbanisme algérien." *L'Afrique et l'Asie*, 47, No. 3: 37-47.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning
- (1412) **Kebir-Khelladi, Leyla** (1986): "Les transformations récents des petites villes de la Mitidja orientale." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 1, pp. 403-418.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Transformation
- (1413) **Khassam, Bachir** (1986): "Barika, du village à la ville (Hautes Plaines de l'Est algérien)." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 1, pp. 249-264.
BARIKA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution
- (1414) **Kimble, George H.T.** (1941): "The Berbers of Eastern Algeria." *The Geographical Journal*, 97: 337-348.
MENĀĀ; Algeria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Environment & Physical Geography; Migration & Migrants; Transportation; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (1415) **Laboratoire de Géographie Rurale de Montpellier** (1972): "Aspects géographiques de deux petites villes algériennes: Bouïra et Maghnia." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 6: 73-90.
BOUÏRA; MAGHНИЯ; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Colonial City; Demography & Population
- (1416) **Lambert, Béatrice, et al.** (1972): "La région de Merouana, vitalité rurale et vide urbain." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 6: 53-72.
MEROUANA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Agriculture
- (1417) **Larnaude, Marcel** (1921): "Excursion interuniversitaire en Algérie." *Annales de Géographie*, 30: 161-194.
TLEMCEŃ; FIGUIG; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (1418) **Larnaude, Marcel** (1931): "La colonisation urbaine en Algérie, d'après M.R. Lespes." *Revue Africaine*, 76: 78-90.
Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Urban Transformation
- (1419) **Larnaude, Marcel** (1949): "Les débuts de la colonisation dans le Sahel d'Oran et dans la plaine de la Sebkhā (1830-1885)." *Annales de Géographie*, 58: 161-163.
ORAN; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Demography & Population
- (1420) **Latham, J. Derek** (1982): "Hunayn." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, Suppl. Fasc. 5-6: 376-377.
HUNAYN; Algeria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Port/Harbor
- (1421) **Laurent, P.** (1942): *Les ports maritimes algériens*. Algiers: O.F.E.
Algeria; [*]; Port/Harbor

- (1422) **Lawless, Richard I.** (1974): "Tlemcen, Capital City of the `Abd Al-Wadids: A Study of the Functions of a Medieval Islamic City." *The Islamic Quarterly*, 18: 14-20.
TLEMCEM; Algeria; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Functions; City Structure & Form; Imperial/Royal City; Bazaar (Suq); Trade (Long Distance); Christians; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (1423) **Lawless, Richard I.** (1975): "Tlemcen, capitale du Maghreb centrale. Analyse de fonctions d'une ville islamique médiéval." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 20: 49-66.
TLEMCEM; Algeria; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Economy; Trade (Long Distance)
- (1424) **Lawless, Richard I.** (1975): *Centrality and the Evolution of a Central Place Hierarchy in Western Algeria: Some Comments and Questions Based on Research in the Islamic Town of Tlemcen*. Oxford: Developing Areas Study Group.
TLEMCEM; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (1425) **Lawless, Richard I.** (1979): "Algeria: Transformation of Colonial Urban Systems under a Planned Economy." In: *Development of Urban Systems in Africa*. Edited by R.A. Obudho and Salah El-Shakhs. New York: Frederick A. Praeger, pp. 79-98.
Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Colonial City; Migration & Migrants; Urban Transformation; Industry (Modern); Urban Society
- (1426) **Layeb, Hafid** (1986): *Promotion urbaine d'Oum el-Bouaghi (Algérie): Ses conséquences socio-économiques et spatiales*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Poitiers: Université de Poitiers.
OUM EL-BOUAGHI; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Transformation; [*]
- (1427) **Layeb, Hafid and Signoles, Pierre** (1986): "Les rôle des investissements publics dans l'urbanisation d'Oum el-Bouaghi (Hautes Plaines de l'Est algérien)." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 1, pp. 309-326.
OUM EL-BOUAGHI; Algeria; Urbanization; Finances & Taxation
- (1428) **Lazreg, Marnia** (1976): *The Emergence of Classes in Algeria: A Study of Colonialism and Sociopolitical Change*. Boulder, CO: Westview.
Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Colonial City; Urban Society
- (1429) **Le Coz, Jean** (1972): "De l'urbanisation `sauvage' à l'urbanisation intégrée." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 6: 5-9.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (1430) **Le Tourneau, Roger** (1978): "Kal`at Huwwara." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 481-482.
KAL`AT HUWWARA; Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (1431) **Lecuyer, E.** (1950): "Les métiers constantinois à l'époque des Beys." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 13: 341-357.
CONSTANTINE; Algeria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Economy; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (1432) **Lerat, Serge** (1971): "Hassi Messaoud." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 24: 16-31.

- HASSI MESSAOUD; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns; Industry (Modern); Services
- (1433) **Lesbet, Djaffar** (1985): *La Casbah d'Alger. Gestion urbaine et vide social*. Algiers: Office des Publications Universitaires, Pratiques Urbaines, 3.
- ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina
- (1434) **Lesbet, Djaffar** (1988): "La casbah d'Alger entre réhabilitation et réanimation." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 43: 59-78.
- ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Old City/Madina; Perception & Values
- (1435) **Lespès, René** (1921): "Le port d'Alger." *Annales de Géographie*, 30: 195-222.
- ALGIERS; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (1436) **Lespès, René** (1930): *Alger. Etude de géographie et d'histoire urbaines*. Collection du Centenaire de l'Algérie. Paris: Libr. Félix Alcan.
- ALGIERS; Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Urban History
- (1437) **Levallois, A.** (1977): "Origines géographiques et croissance de la population d'une petite ville de l'Oranie." *Recherches géographiques à Strasbourg*, 3: 101-123.
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth
- (1438) **Leveau, Philippe** (1984): *Caesarea de Maurétanie. Une ville romaine et ses campagnes*. Rome: Collection de l'École française de Rome.
- SHERSHEL (CAESAREA); Algeria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; Imperial/Royal City; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Maps & Atlases
- (1439) **Loew, Guy** (1979): "Constantine: La croissance d'une antique métropole." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 85: 67-75.
- CONSTANTINE; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Environment & Physical Geography; Demography & Population; Housing
- (1440) **Magagnosc, Jean Sylvain and Toubache, Hacène** (1991): "Emprise des villes algériennes et espaces hydrauliques: les cas d'Oran. Consequences sur la politique d'aménagement du territoire." In: *L'eau et la ville dans les pays du Bassin Méditerranéen et de la Mer Noire*. Actes du Colloque de Rabat, 20-22 Octobre 1988. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 22, pp. 119-126.
- ORAN; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains
- (1441) **Mainz, Ernest** (1952): "Les juifs d'Alger sous la domination turque." *Journal Asiatique*, 240: 197-217.
- ALGIERS; Algeria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Demography & Population; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Jews; Social Relations
- (1442) **Malarkey, James M.** (1980): *The Colonial Encounter in French Algeria: A Study of the Development of Power Asymmetry and Symbolic Violence in the City of Constantine*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Austin, TX: University of Texas at Austin.
- CONSTANTINE; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Christians; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Relations; Ulama
- (1443) **Mantran, Robert** (1973): "La description des côtes de l'Algérie dans le Kitab-i Bahriye de Piri Reis." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 15/16: 159-168.

BEJAÏA; ANNABA; Algeria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Citadel & Palace; Port/Harbor

- (1444) **Marçais, Georges** (1955): "Les villes de la côte algérienne et la piraterie au moyen âge." *Annales de l'Institut d'Etudes Orientales*, 13: 118-142.
Algeria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; [*]
- (1445) **Marçais, Georges** (1957): "Honain." In: *Mélanges d'histoire et d'archéologie de l'occident musulman. Vol. 1: Articles et conférences de Georges Marçais*. Edited by Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, Sous Direction des Beaux-Arts. Algiers: Impr. Officielle du Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, pp. 161-172.
HUNAYN; Algeria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; City Structure & Form
- (1446) **Marçais, Georges** (1957): "Tihert - Tagdempt." In: *Mélanges d'histoire et d'archéologie de l'occident musulman. Vol. 1: Articles et conférences de Georges Marçais*. Edited by Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, Sous Direction des Beaux-Arts. Algiers: Impr. Officielle du Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, pp. 173-194.
TAHART; Algeria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Trade (Long Distance)
- (1447) **Marçais, Georges** (1960): "Annaba (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 511-512.
ANNABA; Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Structure & Form
- (1448) **Marçais, Georges** (1960): "Bidjaya." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1204-1206.
BOUGIE; Algeria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (1449) **Marçais, Georges** (1992): "Mustaghanim." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 721-722.
MOSTAGANEM; Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (1450) **Marçais, William and Marçais, Georges** (1903): *Les Monuments arabes de Tlemcen*. Paris: A. Fontemoing.
TLEMEN; Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture
- (1451) **Marthelot, Pierre** (1973): "Alger dans ses nouvelles dimensions." In: *Maghreb et Sahara: Études géographiques offertes à Jean Despois*. Edited by Xavier de Planhol. Paris: Société de Géographie, pp. [*].
ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; [*]
- (1452) **Marthelot, Pierre** (1974): "Les bidonvilles encasernés: Contribution à l'étude du surpeuplement à Alger." In: *Les influences occidentales dans les villes maghrébines à l'époque contemporaine*. Edited by Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes. Aix-en-Provence: Editions de l'Université de Provence, Etudes méditerranéennes, 2, pp. 123-133.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Poor
- (1453) **Masqueray, Émile** (1886): *Formation des cités chez les populations sédentaires de l'Algérie (Kabyles du Djurdjura, Chaouïa de l'Aourâs, Beni Mezâb)*. Paris: Ernest Leroux.
Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Functions; City Evolution; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (1454) **Massiera, Paul** (1974): "M'sila du Xe au XVe siècle." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 22, No. 1/2: 177-208.

- M'SILA; Algeria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Walls & Gates; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Mosque
- (1455) **Maurer, G.** (1979): "Les villages socialistes en Algérie." In: *Urbanisation et nouvelle organisation des campagnes au Maghreb*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 5, pp. 105-116.
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns; Agriculture; World Systems/Dependency; Social Relations
- (1456) **Mebarki, Azzedine** (1991): "Alimentation en eau de l'agglomération de Constantine (Algérie): bilans ressource-besoins et perspectives d'aménagement." In: *L'eau et la ville dans les pays du Bassin Méditerranéen et de la Mer Noire*. Actes du Colloque de Rabat, 20-22 Octobre 1988. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 22, pp. 173-187.
- CONSTANTINE; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains
- (1457) **Merlin, P.** (1963): "Les pêcheurs d'Oran et de Mers-el-Kebir." *Méditerranée*, 4, No. 4: 27-54.
- ORAN; MERS EL-KEBIR; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Urban Quarters; Labor Force; Port/Harbor
- (1458) **Meskaldji, Ghanima and El-Hadeuf, Lamine** (1979): *Croissance de l'agglomération constantinoise*. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 4.
- CONSTANTINE; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Gardens; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture; Services; Transportation; Social Segregation; Urban Poor
- (1459) **Métois, A.** (1907): "Aïn-Salah et ses dépendances." *Annales de Géographie*, 16: 337-349.
- AIN SALAH; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Water Systems & Fountains; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Trade (Long Distance); Minorities
- (1460) **Michel, Hubert** (1968): "Les nouvelles institutions communales algériennes." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 5: 95-109.
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Administration
- (1461) **Mohdeb, Rachid** (1988): *L'espace habité et l'habitat dans la ville de Jijel (Algérie)*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Aix-en-Provence: Institut d'Aménagement Régional.
- JIJELLI; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Perception & Values; Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Social Segregation
- (1462) **Moussaoui, Abderrahmane** (1990): "La mosquée au peril de la commune." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 52-53: 81-89.
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Mosque; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Society
- (1463) **Mühl, Jean** (1954): "Moeurs et coutumes d'un village du sud tunisien: El Golaa." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 2: 67-93.
- EL-GOLEA; Algeria; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Agriculture; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Social Relations
- (1464) **Mutin, Georges** (1978): "Aspects de l'urbanisation dans les campagnes algéroises." In: *Travaux de la Table Ronde Urbanisation au Maghreb*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 3, pp. 71-81.
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Urban Transformation; Agriculture

- (1465) **Mutin, Georges** (1979): "Un nouveau village socialistes en Mitidja: Beni Chougrane - Tamesguida." In: *Urbanisation et nouvelle organisation des campagnes au Maghreb*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 5, pp. 117-142.
BENI CHOUGRANE; TAMESGUIDA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns; World Systems/Dependency; Social Relations
- (1466) **Mutin, Georges** (1984): "La politique urbaine algérienne." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 121-147.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (1467) **Mutin, Georges** (1985): "La construction régionale de l'Algérie." *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français*, 62: 21-43.
ORAN; ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (1468) **Mutin, Georges** (1986): "Industrialisation et urbanisation en Algérie." In: *Middle Eastern Cities in Comparative Perspective*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. London: Ithaca, pp. 141-167.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Industry (Modern); Labor Force
- (1469) **Mutin, Georges** (1986): "Aménagement et développement d'Alger." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 20: 299-318.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (1470) **Nacib, Youssef** (1986): *Cultures oasisienne: Bou-Saada, essai d'histoire sociale*. Paris: Publisud. BOU-SAADA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Social Relations
- (1471) **Nesson, C.** (1973): "Ecole et promotion sociale au Sahara algérien: les élèves de première du lycée de Touggourt (1964-1970)." In: *Maghreb et Sahara: Etudes géographiques offertes à Jean Despois*. Edited by Xavier de Planhol. Paris: Société de Géographie, pp. [*].
TOUGGOURT; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Schools & Education; Urban Society
- (1472) **Netsch, Walter** (1980): "Case Study: The University of Blida in Algeria." In: *Places of Public Gathering in Islam*. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar Five in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Amman, Jordan, May 4-7, 1980. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 29-37.
BLIDA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Modern Schools & Education
- (1473) **Niemeier, Georg** (1956): "Stadt und Ksar in der algerischen Sahara, besonders im Mzab." *Die Erde*, 8: 105-128.
GHARDALIA; Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Trade (Long Distance)
- (1474) **N.N.** (1969): "La réforme de l'administration départementale en Algérie." *Maghreb*, No. 35: 24-30.

- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Administration
 (1475) **Nouschi, André** (1955): "Constantine à la veille de la conquête française." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 3: 371-387.
- CONSTANTINE; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Evolution; Urban Growth; Periodic Markets; Ulama
 (1476) **Noweir, Sawsan** (1988): "Le Dar Ben Charif: Une maison du XIX^{ème} siècle à Constantine." In: *L'Habitat traditionnel dans les pays musulmans autour de la Méditerranée. Vol.1: L'Héritage architectural: formes et fonctions*. Rencontre d'Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 Juin 1984. Edited by Groupe de Recherches et d'Etudes sur le Proche-Orient, Université de Provence. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Publication, No. 677, Etudes Urbaines T.I/1, pp. 165-180.
- CONSTANTINE; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
 (1477) **Olivier, S. and Olivier, A.** (1960): "Alger, ville cancer." *Economie et Humanisme*, 128: 32-47.
- ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; [*]
 (1478) **Ollivier, M.** (1981): "L'industrie dans la stratégie de développement de l'Algérie. Bilan de la période 1969-1979. Perspective du Plan 1980-1984." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 20: 459-487.
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Urbanization; Industry (Modern); World Systems/Dependency
 (1479) **Ouzabar, Sharon** (1974): *Dzair: Kabyle Mothers, Daughters and Granddaughters in the Urban Environment of Algiers*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Lawrence, KA: University of Kansas.
- ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Women
 (1480) **Pagand, Bernard** (1989): "Echelles d'organisation et formation de l'espace résidentiel traditionnel dans une médina maghrébine: la Médina de Constantine." *Les Cahiers d'URBAMA*, 2: 7-18.
- CONSTANTINE; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Structure & Form; Housing; Old City/Madina
 (1481) **Parmentier, H.** (1946): "L'entr'aide chez les Berberes ibadites du Mzab." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 9, No. 33: 41-49.
- GHARDAIA; Algeria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Social Life & Customs; Social Relations; Urban Poor; Waqf
 (1482) **Parsons, David-Henry** (1979): *Change and Ambiguity in Male-Female Relations in an Algerian City*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Evanston, IL: Northwestern University.
- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Women
 (1483) **Peillon, P.** (1981): "Forme urbaine et contenu urbain dans les quartiers d'habitat sommaire des petites villes de Basse Kabylie." *Méditerranée* (3^{ème} Série), No. 43: 51-56.
- BOUDOUAOU; THANIA; BORDJ MENAIEL; DELLYS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization
 (1484) **Pelletier, J.** (1959): *Alger 1955: Essai d'une géographie sociale*. Paris: Les Belles Lettres.
- ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Quarters; Labor Force; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Relations

- (1485) **Pelosse, Valentin** (1968): *Evolution socio-professionnelle d'une ville algérienne (Orléansville-Al-Esnam 1948-1966)*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Université de Paris.
AL-ASNAM; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Urban Society
- (1486) **Petrucchioli, Attilio** (1986): "Fernand Pouillon." *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 2: 76-83.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture
- (1487) **Pini, Danièle** (1982): "Croissance urbaine et sous-intégration: la Casbah d'Alger." In: *Présent et avenir des Médinas*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 10-11, pp. 121-146.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Citadel & Palace; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Housing; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters
- (1488) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1960-1961): "Les nouveaux villages de l'Atlas Blidéen, du Chenoua et de la Mitidja occidentale." *Revue Africaine*, 1960: 229-282, 1961: 5-48.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; New Towns
- (1489) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1961): "Les nouveaux villages d'Algérie." *Geografiska Annaler*, 43: 243-251.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Migration & Migrants; New Towns
- (1490) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1961): "La formation de la population musulmane à Blida." *Revue de Géographie de Lyon*, 36: 219-229.
BLIDA; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Migration & Migrants; Social Segregation
- (1491) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1961): *Nouveaux villages algérois: Atlas Blidéen, Chenoua, Mitidja occidentale*. Algiers: Publications de la Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines d'Alger, No. 39.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Migration & Migrants; New Towns
- (1492) **Prenant, André** (1953): "Facteurs du peuplement d'une ville de l'Algérie intérieure: Sétif." *Annales de Géographie*, 62: 434-451.
SÉTIF; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Administration
- (1493) **Prenant, André** (1956): "Questions de structure urbaine dans trois faubourgs de Sidi-Bel-Abbès." *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français*, Nos. 257-258: 62-72.
SIDI-BEL-ABBÈS; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Colonial City; Demography & Population; Social Segregation
- (1494) **Prenant, André** (1967): "Premières données sur le recensement de la population de l'Algérie (1966)." *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français*, Nos. 357-358: 53-68.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization
- (1495) **Prenant, André** (1978): "Aspects de la croissance relative des petits centres urbains en Algérie." In: *Travaux de la Table Ronde Urbanisation au Maghreb*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 3, pp. 123-146.
Algeria; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation

- (1496) **Prenant, André** (1978): "Centralisation de la décision à Alger, décentralisation de l'exécution en Algérie: les mutations des fonctions capitales d'Alger." *Villes en Parallèle*, 2: 128-150.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Services; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (1497) **Prenant, André** (1980): "La Mutation en cours des modes de croissance urbaine en Algérie." *Hérodote*, 17: 119-159.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth
- (1498) **Prenant, André** (1986): "Réduction de l'exode rural et nouveau mode de fixation des migrants par les petites villes algériennes." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 2, pp. 471-558.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants
- (1499) **Prenant, André** (1991): "Littoral interieur et dynamique urbaine dans l'histoire de l'Algérie." *Les Cahiers d'URBAMA*, 5: 19-35.
Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Urbanization
- (1500) **Prenant, André and Delannoy, H.** (1963): "Les jardins de Miliana (Algérie): Effets de la prolétarisation d'une banlieue maraîchère et fruitière." *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français*, Nos. 316-317: 1-23.
MILIANA; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Gardens; Urbanization; Urban Transformation; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture
- (1501) **Prenant, André and Semmoud, Bouziane** (1978): "Les nouvelles périphéries urbaines en Algérie: une rupture avec les oppositions traditionnelles centre-périphérie." In: *Travaux de la Table Ronde Urbanisation au Maghreb*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 3, pp. 25-66.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns; Urban Transformation
- (1502) **Prenant, M.** (1968): "Rapports villes - campagne dans le Maghreb: L'exemple de l'Algérie." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 5, No. 14: 191-216.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Property & Land Transfers
- (1503) **Prenant-Thumelin, M.A.** (1967): "Nedroma, 1954." *Annales Algériennes de Géographie*, 4: 21-63.
NEDROMA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (1504) **Prochaska, David** (1988): "The Political Culture of Settler Colonialism in Algeria: Politics in Bone, 1870-1920." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 48/49: 293-311.
ANNABA; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Urban Administration
- (1505) **Rahmani, Cherif** (1982): *La croissance urbaine en Algérie*. Algiers: Office de Publications Universitaires.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (1506) **Ravereau, André** (1964-1965): "Le M'zab et les temps modernes: analogies d'architecture et d'urbanisme." *Revue d'Information de l'Organisme Saharien* (Algiers), Nos. 12, 14: [*].
GIARDAIA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning

- (1507) **Raymond, André** (1987): "Les caractéristiques d'une ville arabe 'moyenne' au XVIIIe siècle. Le cas de Constantine." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 44: 134-147.
CONSTANTINE; Algeria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Walls & Gates; Urban Quarters; Economy; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (1508) **Redmer, Hartmut** (1973): "Ouargla - Wandlungen einer südalgierischen Oasenstadt." In: *Städte - Märkte - Zentren: Beiträge zur vergleichenden stadtgeographischen Forschung in Afrika*. Köln: Kölner Geographische Arbeiten Sonderfolge - Beiträge zur Länderkunde Afrikas, 5, pp. 155-176.
WARGLA; Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Modern City Center; Trade (Long Distance)
- (1509) **Redouane, Joëlle** (1984): "La présence anglaise en Algérie de 1830 à 1930." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 38: 15-36.
Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Economy; Christians; Minorities; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (1510) **Ricaud, Olivier** (1953): *Monographie de l'arrondissement de Médéa*. Algiers: Impr. Officielle.
MÉDÉA; Algeria; [*]
- (1511) **Roche, Manuelle** (1970): *Le M'zab: Architecture Ibadite en Algérie*. Paris: B. Arthaud.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (1512) **Salhi, Fatma** (1986): "Pouvoir, acteurs locaux et habitat: Amaba'El-Hadjar (Algérie)." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 25: 153-164.
AMABA EL-HADJAR; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (1513) **Sanson, Henri** (1972): "Prise de la ville, prise du pouvoir." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 11: 21-28.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Perception & Values; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (1514) **Sanson, R.P.H.** (1974): "La symbolique rurale et la symbolique urbaine du néocitadin algérien." In: *Les influences occidentales dans les villes maghrébines à l'époque contemporaine*. Edited by Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes. Aix-en-Provence: Editions de l'Université de Provence, Etudes méditerranéennes, 2, pp. 135-141.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values
- (1515) **Santos, Milton** (1971): "Croissance et urbanisation en Algérie." *Méditerranée* (2ième Série), 2, No. 8: 731-740.
Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (1516) **Sari, Djilali** (1968): "L'évolution récente d'une ville précoloniale en Algérie Occidentale: Nedroma." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 5, No. 15: 217-236.
NEDROMA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Colonial City; Demography & Population; Urban Transformation; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (1517) **Sari, Djilali** (1970): *Les villes précoloniales de l'Algérie occidentale: Nedroma, Mazouna, Kalâa*. Algiers: Société Nationale d'Édition et de Diffusion.

- NEDROMA; MAZOUA; EL-KALAA; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Colonial City; Urban Transformation; Bazaar (Suq)
- (1518) **Sari, Djilali (1972):** "La restructuration des centres urbaines en Algérie." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 11: 55-75.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor
- (1519) **Sari, Djilali (1973):** "Ghazaouet: Débouché de l'oriental marocain." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 60: 27-33.
GHAZAWAT; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Port/Harbor; Industry (Modern); Transportation
- (1520) **Sari, Djilali (1974):** "La restructuration des centres urbaines en Algérie." In: *Ville et sociétés au Maghreb - Etudes sur l'urbanisation*. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS), Université d'Aix-Marseille I, Centre des Recherches et Etudes sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes, Publications, pp. 55-75.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor
- (1521) **Sari, Djilali (1979):** "Tendances générales de l'évolution de la population agglomérée en Algérie." *L'Afrique et l'Asie modernes*, 120: 62-70.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (1522) **Sari, Djilali (1980):** "Le cas de l'Algérie." In: *Système urbain et développement au Maghreb*. Edited by A. Moushi, F. Stambouli, K. Chateur et al. Tunis: Cérés Productions, pp. 105-116.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; [*]
- (1523) **Schliephake, Konrad (1979):** "Tendenzen und Standorte der industriellen Entwicklung in Algerien und Libyen." In: *Natur- und wirtschaftsgeographische Forschungen in Afrika*. Edited by H. Hagedorn and H.-G. Wagner. Würzburg: Würzburger Geographische Arbeiten, H. 49, pp. 265-286.
Algeria; Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern)
- (1524) **Secréteriat Social d'Alger (1969):** *Monde rural et monde urbain. L'Algérie en voie d'urbanisation*. Algiers: Secréteriat Social d'Alger, Information Rapide, Bulletin mensuel (7e Série).
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; [*]
- (1525) **Semmod, Bouziane (1978):** "L'impact urbain en Algérie occidentale: attractions migratoire et commerciale." In: *Travaux de la Table Ronde Urbanisation au Maghreb*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 3, pp. 213-220.
Algeria; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Industry (Modern); Retailing (Modern); Services; Trade (Long Distance)
- (1526) **Semmod, Bouziane (1978):** "Structures étatiques et rôle régional de la métropole oranaise." *Revue Française d'Etudes Politiques Méditerranéennes*, 30/31: 18-34.
ORAN; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships
- (1527) **Semmod, Bouziane (1979):** "L'emploi industriel en Oranie. Problématique de la recherche." *Méditerranée* (3ième Série), No. 35: 113-118.

- ORAN; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Industry (Modern); Labor Force
- (1528) **Semroud, Bouziane** (1983): "Industrialisation et réorganisation de l'espace en Algérie: Espace régional, espace national." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 22: 259-276.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Industry (Modern)
- (1529) **Semroud, Bouziane** (1984): "Industrialisation et organisation de l'espace en Algérie: espace régional et espace national." In: *Colloque "États, territoires et terroirs au Maghreb"*. Edited by Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes. Aix-en-Provence: Centre de Recherche et d'Etudes sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes, pp. [*].
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Industry (Modern)
- (1530) **Semroud, Bouziane** (1986): "Politique d'habitat et accès au logement en Algérie." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 25: 127-139.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Public Housing
- (1531) **Sgroi-Dufrèsne, Maria** (1986): *Alger 1830-1984. Stratégie et enjeux urbains*. Paris: Editions Recherche sur les Civilisations, Mémoire, No. 63.
ALGIERS; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; [*]
- (1532) **Shatzmiller, Maya** (1988): "Mansura (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 440-441.
AL-MANSURA (ALGERIA); Algeria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (1533) **Sidi Boumediene, R.** (1990): "Réhabilitation de la Casbah d'Alger; vingt ans d'expérience." In: *La réhabilitation des cités anciennes*. Actes du Colloque International tenu à Salé les 6-7-8-9 Octobre 1988. Edited by Association Bou Regreg. Casablanca: Wallada.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Old City/Madina
- (1534) **Simounet, Roland** (1982): "Timgad: A New Community in Algeria." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 326-330.
TIMGAD; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; New Towns
- (1535) **Souhlal, Abderrahman** (1987): *Urbanisme et sismicité, ou contribution à l'amélioration des schémas de structure des villes situés en zone sismiques*. Master Thesis. Algiers: Ecole Polytechnique d'Architecture et d'Urbanisme.
CHLEF; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Environment & Physical Geography; Fires & Natural Catastrophes
- (1536) **Spencer, William** (1976): *Algiers in the Age of the Corsairs*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Urban Society
- (1537) **Suter, Karl** (1957): "Die Oase Guerrara (Algerische Sahara)." *Erdkunde*, 11: 41-48.
GUERRARA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Gardens; Street System; Vernacular Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains
- (1538) **Suter, Karl** (1958): "Schulreformen in Mzab." *Die Welt des Islams*, 5: 235-244.

- Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Madrasa; Modern Schools & Education; Mosque; Social Relations
- (1539) **Suter, Karl** (1966): "Ghardaia: Zur jüngsten Entwicklung einer Stadt der nordalgerischen Sahara." *Die Erde*, 97: 203-209.
GHARDAIA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Social Segregation
- (1540) **Suter, Karl** (1966): "Ouargla heute." *Geographica Helvetica*, 21: 63-68.
WARGLA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Housing; Old City/Madina; Street System; Urban Quarters; Water Systems & Fountains; Social Life & Customs
- (1541) **Suter, Karl** (1966): "Hassi er R`Mel und Hassi Messaoud: Neue Siedlungen in der algerischen Sahara." *Geographische Rundschau*, 18: 376-382.
HASSI ER R`MEL; HASSI MESSAOD; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns; Industry (Modern)
- (1542) **Sutton, Keith** (1969): "Algeria's Population Growth, 1954-66." *Geography*, 54: 332-336.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (1543) **Sutton, Keith** (1976): "Industrialisation and Regional Development in a Centrally-Planned Economy: The Case of Algeria." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 67: 83-94.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Economy; Industry (Modern)
- (1544) **Tahraoui, F.** (1976): *Un quartier marginal d'Oran, Si Salah*. Algiers: Université d'Alger.
ORAN; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; [*]
- (1545) **Taïeb, Messaoud** (1971): "La structure urbaine d'Alger: Eléments pour les études urbaines en pays sous-développés." *Annales de Géographie*, 80: 33-44.
ALGIERS; Maghreb; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Retailing (Modern); Services
- (1546) **Taïeb, Messaoud** (1972): "Alger: Développement, problèmes et perspectives d'une capitale." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 6: 131-144.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (1547) **Taïeb, Messaoud** (1978): "Aspects récents de l'urbanisation à Alger et dans sa région: le problème des équipements." In: *Travaux de la Table Ronde Urbanisation au Maghreb*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 3, pp. 67-70.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (1548) **Tamine, Rachid** (1986): *La contribution des particuliers à la production et la valorisation de l'habitat à Constantine (Algérie)*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Aix-Marseille: Université d'Aix-Marseille 3.
CONSTANTINE; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; [*]
- (1549) **Temimi, Abdeljellil** (1968): "Documents turcs inédits sur le bombardement d'Alger en 1816." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 5: 111-133.
ALGIERS; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Colonial City

- (1550) **Temimi, Abdeljelil** (1978): *Le beylik de Constantine et Hadj Ahmed Bey (1830-1837)*. Tunis: Publications de la Revue d'Histoire Maghrébine, No. 1.
CONSTANTINE; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History
- (1551) **Temimi, Abdeljelil** (1979): *Sommaire des registres arabes et turcs d'Alger*. Tunis: Publications de la Revue d'Histoire Maghrébine, No. 2.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Language & Literature
- (1552) **Temimi, Abdeljelil** (1980): *Un document sur les biens habous au nom de la Grande Mosquée d'Alger*. Tunis: Publications de la Revue d'Histoire Maghrébine, No. 5.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Ottomans; Waqf; Mosque
- (1553) **Théry, Gabriel** (1945): *Tlemcen, evocation sur son passé*. Oran: Heintz pères.
TLEMCEM; Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (1554) **Thomas, Benjamin E.** (1955): "Fortress City of Constantine, Algeria." *Scientific Monthly*, 81: 130-137.
CONSTANTINE; Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City-Hinterland Relationships; Trade (Long Distance); Photographs
- (1555) **Thompson, Ian B.** (1982): *The Commercial Centre of Oran*. Glasgow: Department of Geography, Glasgow University, Occasional Paper Series, No. 9.
ORAN; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Modern City Center; Retailing (Modern); Services
- (1556) **Tidjane, Bachir** (1988): "Towards an Explanation of Industrial Location in the Oran Region of Algeria." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 79: 50-62.
ORAN; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Transportation; Industry (Modern)
- (1557) **Tidjane, Bachir and Sutton, Keith** (1985): "The Spatial Structure of State-Owned Industry in the Oran Region of Algeria." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 76: 261-273.
ORAN; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Economy; Industry (Modern); Urban Administration
- (1558) **Tinthon, R.** (1955): "Mostaganem, la ville, le port, la région." *Encyclopédie mensuelle d'Outre-Mer* (Paris), 5, No. [*]: 153-157.
MOSTAGANEM; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Port/Harbor
- (1559) **Tinthon, R.** (1955): *Le département d'Oran*. Paris: Documents Politiques, Economiques et Sociaux, No. 35, Suppl. to Encyclopédie mensuelle d'Outre-Mer.
ORAN; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Port/Harbor
- (1560) **Tomas, François** (1977): *Annaba et sa région: Organisation de l'espace dans l'extrême-Est algérien*. Saint-Etienne: publ. by the author.
ANNABA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; [*]
- (1561) **Torres, G.** (1951): *Les bidonvilles de la commune d'Alger*. Algiers: D.E.S, Faculté des Lettres.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; [*]
- (1562) **Touscoz, J.** (1961): "Urbanisme en Algérie." *Urbanisme*, 73: 2-75.
Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urbanization
- (1563) **Travers, Lucette** (1958): "Bône. La formation de la ville et les facteurs de son évolution." *Annales de Géographie*, 67: 498-520.

- ANNABA; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Quarters; Agriculture; Services
- (1564) **Wagner, Horst-Günter** (1971): "Das Siedlungsgefüge im südlichen Ostalgerien (Nememcha). Genese eines zentralörtlichen Systems seit Beginn der Siedhaftwerdung bis in die Postkolonialzeit." *Erdkunde*, 25: 118-135.
Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (1565) **Weexteen, R.** (1978): "La question de logement à Alger." *Revue Française d'Etudes Politiques Méditerranéennes*, 30/31: 218-227.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing
- (1566) **Yacono, Xavier** (1966): "La régence d'Alger en 1830 d'après l'enquête des commissions de 1833-1834." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 1: 229-244.
ALGIERS; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Demography & Population; Finances & Taxation; Minorities; Urban Administration
- (1567) **Yacono, Xavier** (1981): "Les Juifs dans la régence d'Alger en 1830." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 29, No. 1/2: 399-404.
ALGIERS; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Jews; Minorities
- (1568) **Younsi, Farid** (1986): "Petites villes périphériques ou banlieues d'une métropole? Le cas de trois petits centres du Sahél algérois." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 1, pp. 375-401.
ALGIERS; CHÉRAGA; DRARIA; SAOULA; Algeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Migration & Migrants
- (1569) **Yver, G.** (1986): "Kustantina." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 530-532.
CONSTANTINE; Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (1570) **Yver, G.** (1990): "Milyana." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 64.
MILIANA; Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (1571) **Yver, G.** (1991): "Al-Mu`askar." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 262-263.
MASCARA; Algeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (1572) **Yver, G. and Merad, A.** (1986): "Laghouat." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 595-597.
LAGHOUAT; Algeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Urban Quarters
- (1573) **Yver, Georges** (1932): "Alger et l'Algérie." *Revue Historique*, 170 (57e Année): 224-235.
ALGIERS; Algeria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; City Evolution; Colonial City

2.4 Tunisia

- (1574) **Abaab, A.** (1978): "Le rôle de la frontière tuniso-libyenne dans le développement de la ville de Bengardane." In: *Travaux de la Table Ronde Urbanisation au Maghreb*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 3, pp. 121-122.
BENGARDANE; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth
- (1575) **Abaab, A.** (1986): "Mutations socio-économiques de la Jeffara orientale (Sud tunisien)." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 41/42: 327-338.
Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Foundation/Origins; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains; Economy; Agriculture
- (1576) **Abdelkafi, Jellal** (1978): "Tunis: Les conditions de l'urbanisation." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 80: 63-73.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Society
- (1577) **Abdelkafi, Jellal** (1982): "La médina de Tunis: l'espace historique face au processus d'urbanisation de la capitale." In: *Présent et avenir des Médinas*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 10-11, pp. 201-218.
TUNIS; Tunisia; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Old City/Madina
- (1578) **Abdelkafi, Jellal** (1988): "Gourbiville et urbanisation spontanée." *Signes du Présent*, 3: 52-57.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization
- (1579) **Abdelkafi, Jellal** (1990): "Le concept d'espace historique et la problématique de réhabilitation; étude de cas sur la Médina de Tunis." In: *La réhabilitation des cités anciennes*. Actes du Colloque International tenu à Salé les 6-7-8-9 Octobre 1988. Edited by Association Bou Regreg. Casablanca: Editions Wallada.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Old City/Madina
- (1580) **Abdessmia, Mohamed Salah** (1986): "Quelques aspects des interventions sur le centre de Tunis." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 20: 339-357.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Social Segregation; Urban Poor
- (1581) **Abdul-Wahab, H.H.** (1960): "Badja." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 862-863.
BÉJA; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (1582) **Abun-Nasr, Jamil M.** (1982): "The Tunisian State in the Eighteenth Century." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 33: 33-66.
Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Quarters; Economy; Finances & Taxation; Industry (Modern); Jews; Madrasa; Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Institutions; Ulama; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (1583) **Aguesse, Pierre** (1955): "Etude critique d'un recensement: La pratique religieuse dominicale dans les paroisses catholiques de Tunis, en 1952." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 3: 229-234.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Christians; Minorities; Social Relations

- (1584) **Ahmed, Ben A.** (1974): *Le quartier sud de Tunis. Industrie et croissance urbaine à Jebel Jelloud et Sidi Fathallah*. Tunis: C.A.R. University.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Industry (Modern)
- (1585) **Alexander, Margaret A.** (1951): "The Roman City of Mactaris." *Archaeology*, 4: 213-217.
MACTARIS; Tunisia; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Christians
- (1586) **Allman, J.** (1975): "La mobilité sociale et l'éducation de masse dans la Tunisie indépendante." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 19: 17-28.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Labor Force; Modern Schools & Education
- (1587) **Al-Muchrif** (1930): "La réforme de l'enseignement à la grande mosquée de Tunis." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 4: 441-515.
TUNIS; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Modern Schools & Education; Mosque
- (1588) **Amodei, Massimo** (1984): "Tunis 1860-1930: The Formation of a Colonial Town." *Environmental Design*, 1984, No. 1: 26-35.
TUNIS; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Colonial City
- (1589) **Association de Sauvegarde de la Médina** (1982): "La médina de Tunis: l'espace historique face au processus d'urbanisation de la capitale." In: *Présent et avenir des Médinas*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 10-11, pp. 201-218.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Old City/Madina; Urbanization; Urban Transformation
- (1590) **Attal, Robert** (1955): "Note sur une enquête de sociologie religieuse en milieu israélite à Tunis." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 3: 247-263.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Jews; Minorities; Social Institutions; Social Relations
- (1591) **Attia, Habib** (1972): "L'urbanisation de la Tunisie." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 9, No. 28/29: 9-32.
Tunisia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization; Port/Harbor
- (1592) **Attia, Habib** (1986): "Problématique du développement du Nord-Ouest tunisien." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 41/42: 264-279.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Urbanization; Agriculture; Industry (Modern)
- (1593) **Auerbach, Liesa Stimm** (1980): *Women's Domestic Power: A Study of Women's Roles in a Tunisian Town*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Urbana - Champaign, IL: University of Illinois.
QSAR HELLAL; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Relations; Women
- (1594) **Auerbach, Stephen David** (1975): *Occupational Options and Adaptive Strategies in a Tunisian Town: The Effects of the Tunisian Government's Ideology of Modernization*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Urbana - Champaign, IL: University of Illinois.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force; Working Class
- (1595) **Baduel, Andrée France and Baduel, Pierre-Robert** (1984): "Une oasis continentale du Sud-Tunisien." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 38: 153-170.

Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Agriculture; Labor Force; Property & Land Transfers

- (1596) **Baduel, Pierre-Robert** (1979): "Kebili, petit centre urbain du Sud-Tunisien." In: *Urbanisation et nouvelle organisation des campagnes au Maghreb*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 5, pp. 187-204.
- KEBILI; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Urbanization
- (1597) **Baduel, Pierre-Robert** (1980): "Gafsa comme enjeu." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 19: 485-511.
- GAFSA; Tunisia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Agriculture; Industry (Modern)
- (1598) **Bairam, M.** (1957): "Les sports équestres à Tunis au XIXe siècle." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 20, No. 77: 31-36.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Social Life & Customs
- (1599) **Baltagi, Abdelatif** (1988): "Système d'habitat et ségrégation sociale dans l'agglomération de Tunis." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 43: 79-86.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Public Housing; Urban Quarters; Social Segregation
- (1600) **Barbar, Aghil M.** (1978): *Urbanization in Tunisia*. Monticello, IL: Council of Planning Librarians.
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Bibliography
- (1601) **Bardin, P.** (1944): "Les populations arabes du Contrôle civil de Gafsa, et leurs genres de vie." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 7, No. 26: 139-156; No. 27: 257-277; No. 28: 427-448.
- GAFSA; EL GUETTAR; Tunisia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Agriculture; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (1602) **Bchir, Mongi** (1970): "Croissance démographique du gouvernorat de Tunis 1956-1966." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 7, No. 23: 15-38.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization
- (1603) **Bchir, Mongi** (1972): "Les migrations dans une métropole régionale: Sousse." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 9, No. 28/29: 107-130.
- SOUSSE; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization
- (1604) **Bchir, Mongi** (1972): "Le phénomène 'gourbiville' dans les villes moyennes en Tunisie." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 9, No. 30/31: 139-150.
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Quarters; Urban Poor
- (1605) **Bchir, Mongi** (1978): "La mortalité à Tunis: L'inégalité sociale devant la mort." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 15, No. 52: 135-154.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Health Care & Diseases; Urban Society
- (1606) **Beeker, M.C.** (1969): "Quo Vadis Tunis." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 60: 92-110.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Planning; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters

- (1607) **Belhedi, A.** (1983): "Différenciation sociale de l'espace urbain: le cas de Tunis." *Etudes Méditerranéennes*, 5: 25-52.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Social Relations; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (1608) **Bellefond, J. de** (1961): "Les citernes de Bordj-Djedid à Carthage." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 24, No. 94: 113-129.
CARTHAGO; Tunisia; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Water Systems & Fountains
- (1609) **Ben Mami, Mohamed Beji** (1988): "Le Dar Rassa'a à Tunis." In: *L'Habitat traditionnel dans les pays musulmans autour de la Méditerranée. Vol. I: L'Héritage architectural: formes et fonctions*. Rencontre d'Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 Juin 1984. Edited by Groupe de Recherches et d'Etudes sur le Proche-Orient, Université de Provence. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Publication, No. 677, *Etudes Urbaines T.I/1*, pp. 79-102.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Housing; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture
- (1610) **Ben Naceur, Mahmoud** (1939): "Le mariage chez les citadins en Tunisie." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 3: 311-318.
Tunisia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Family & Kinship; Social Life & Customs
- (1611) **Ben Salem, Lilia** (1968): "Origines géographiques et sociales des cadres de l'administration économique, des offices et sociétés nationales en Tunisie." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 7: 107-127.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (1612) **Benhadji Serradj, M.** (1951): "Quelques usages féminins populaires à Tlemcen, suivis d'une Note sur quelques procédés divinatoires traditionnels dans la région de Tlemcen." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 14, No. 55: 279-292.
TLEMCEM; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Life & Customs; Women
- (1613) **Benichou-Safar, H.** (1982): *Les tombes puniques de Carthage, topographie, structures, inscriptions et rites funéraires*. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS).
Tunisia; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Tombs & Shrines
- (1614) **Berardi, Roberto** (1970-1971): "Lecture d'une ville: La médina de Tunis." *L'Architecture d'Aujourd'hui*, 153: 38-43.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Functions; Old City/Madina
- (1615) **Berque, Jacques** (1972): "Ulémas tunisois de jadis et de naguère: Notes de lecture sur les Musamarat al-Zarif." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 20, No. 1/2: 87-124.
TUNIS; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Islamic Law; Madrasa; Mosque; Muhtasib; Qadi; Social Institutions; Ulama; Zawiyya; Mutawalli/Nazir
- (1616) **Berque, Jacques** (1973): "Cadis de Kairouan, d'après un manuscrit tunisien." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 13/14: 97-108.
KAIROUAN; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Qadi; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (1617) **Bierwirth, Joachim** (1985): *Kulturgeographischer Wandel in städtischen Siedlungen des Sahel von Sousse/Monastir (Tunesien): Ein Beitrag zur geographischen Akkulturationsforschung*. München: Geobuch.

- MONASTIR; SOUSSE; MAHDRA; MOKNINE; QSAR HELLAL; KALAA SRIRA; OUARDENINE; HERGLA; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Transformation; Transportation
- (1618) **Bonnenfant, Paul** (1971): "Une ville moyenne de Tunisie: Béja." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 19, No. 1/2: 153-208.
BÉJA; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Hammam; Housing; Ribat; Bazaar (Sug); Periodic Markets; Foreign Workers; Mosque; Zawiyya
- (1619) **Bonnenfant, Paul and Landy, Raymond** (1972): "Développement d'un centre urbain de la steppe: Gammouda." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 35, No. 130: 305-344.
GAMMOUDA; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Economy; Modern Schools & Education
- (1620) **Bonniard, A.** (1924): "Bizerte et sa région." *Annales de Géographie*, 34: 133-145.
BIZERTE; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; Port/Harbor
- (1621) **Boothe, Louise W.** (1970): "The Great Mosque of Qairawan." *Oriental Art*, 16: 321-336.
KAIROUAN; Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mosque
- (1622) **Boughzala, Mohamed and Mahjoub, Azzam** (1980): "Tunisie." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 19: 663-678.
Tunisia; Trade (Long Distance); Economy; [*]
- (1623) **Boukraa, Ridha** (1971): "Urbanisation, communication de masse et système social." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 8, No. 26: 21-77.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Perception & Values; Urban Quarters; Family & Kinship; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Social Relations
- (1624) **Boukraa, Ridha** (1976): "Changement socio-économique et changement socio-culturel: Le cas du goubriville." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 24, No. 3/4: 243-272.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Urban Poor; Women
- (1625) **Boukraa, Ridha** (1978): "Urbanisation et logements sociaux en milieu saharien." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 15, No. 54/55: 29-43.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Perception & Values; Urban Society; Urban Poor
- (1626) **Boukraa, Ridha** (1981): "The Features of Islamic Urbanism and Social Change in Hammamet, Tunisia." *Ekistics*, 48: 426-429.
HAMMAMET; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (1627) **Boukraa, Ridha** (1984): "Urbanisation et comportement politique. Solidarité communautaire et solidarité de classe: Le cas des élections municipales de Hammamet (1980)." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 32, No. 3/4: 101-108.
HAMMAMET; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Tourism; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (1628) **Bousnina, Mongi** (1971): *La Manouba, banlieue de Tunis. Etude de croissance urbaine*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Université de Paris-Sorbonne.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth

- (1629) **Brunet, Roger** (1975): "Modèles et schémas spatiaux. La médina de Tunis." *L'Espace Géographique*, 8: 44.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Mosque
- (1630) **Buthaud, Etienne** (1942): "Le gardiennage des souks de Tunis." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 5: 256-269.
TUNIS; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Bazaar (Suq); Guilds; Muhtasib
- (1631) **Callens, Michel** (1955): "L'hébergement traditionnel à Tunis." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 3: 165-179.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Old City/Madina; Urbanization; Social Institutions
- (1632) **Callens, Michel** (1955): "L'hébergement à Tunis: fondouks et oukalas." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 18, No. 70: 257-271.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Caravanserai; Housing; Urban Poor
- (1633) **Cannon, Byron D.** (1982): "The Beylical Habus Council and Suburban Development. Tunis, 1881-1914." *The Maghreb Review*, 7, Nos. 1-2: 32-40.
TUNIS; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Urban Administration; Waqf
- (1634) **Cannon, Byron D.** (1987): "Le marché de location des habous en Tunisie: dialectique de développement agricole, 1875-1902." In: *Terroirs et sociétés au Maghreb et au Moyen Orient*. Edited by Byron Cannon. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 2, pp. [*].
Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Agriculture; City-Hinterland Relationships; Waqf; [*]
- (1635) **Chabbi, Morched** (1986): "Habitat 'sous-intègre' et recherche urbaine française en Tunisie." In: *Middle Eastern Cities in Comparative Perspective*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. London: Ithaca, pp. 181-188.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Poor
- (1636) **Chabbi, Morched** (1986): "Politiques d'habitat et modèles de développement: Le cas de Tunis 1960-1984." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 25: 37-50.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth
- (1637) **Chabbi, Morched** (1986): *Une nouvelle forme d'urbanisation à Tunis: L'habitat spontané périurbain*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Université de Paris 12.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization
- (1638) **Chabbi, Morched** (1989): "Etat, politiques urbaines et habitat spontané: Le cas de Tunis 1960-1980." In: *Etat, ville et mouvements sociaux au Maghreb et au Moyen-Orient / Urban Crises and Social Movements in the Middle East*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. Paris: L'Harmattan, pp. 249-265.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (1639) **Chaouch, Khelifa** (1985): "Les petites et moyennes entreprises et la décentralisation industrielle en Tunisie." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 22, No. 80/81: 91-140.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); [*]

- (1640) **Chater, Khélifa** (1978): "La ville tunisienne au dix-neuvième siècle: Théories et réalités." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 26, No. 3/4: 85-108.
TUNISIA; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Old City/Madina; Urbanization; Bazaar (Suq); Guilds
- (1641) **Chebab Tekari, Béchir** (1986): "Habitat et dépassement du droit en Tunisie: Les constructions spontanées." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 25: 165-173.
TUNISIA; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (1642) **Clarke, John I.** (1952): "The Population of Tunisia: An Example of Contact between Modern Civilization and the Moslem World." *Economic Geography*, 28: 364-371.
TUNISIA; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Demography & Population; Urban Transformation
- (1643) **Clarke, John I.** (1957): "Emigration from Southern Tunisia." *Geography*, 42: 96-104.
TUNISIA; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Industry (Modern); World Systems/Dependency
- (1644) **Cleveland, William L.** (1978): "The Municipal Council of Tunis, 1858-1870: A Study in Urban Institutional Change." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 9: 33-61.
TUNISIA; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Quarters; Finances & Taxation; Transportation; Urban Administration
- (1645) **Colarossi, Paolo** (1984): "Measures for Urban Rehabilitation in Tunis." *Environmental Design*, 1984, No. 1: 44-53.
TUNISIA; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urban Poor
- (1646) **Cornet, Henry** (1955): "Les juifs de Gafsa." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 3: 276-315.
GAFSA; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Labor Force; Family & Kinship; Jews; Minorities
- (1647) **Crosse, E. and Louis, André** (1944): "Les jeux de la rue à Mateur." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 7, No. 27: 303-328.
MATEUR; Tunisia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Social Life & Customs
- (1648) **Dagorn, René** (1973): "Quelques réflexions sur les inscriptions arabes des nécropoles kairouanaïses." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 13/14: 239-258.
KAIROUAN; Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Cemeteries; Demography & Population; Tombs & Shrines
- (1649) **Danon, Vitalis** (1955): "Les niveaux de vie dans la Hara de Tunis." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 3: 180-210.
TUNISIA; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Urban Quarters; Family & Kinship; Jews; Social Relations; Social Segregation; Urban Poor; Women
- (1650) **Daoulatli, Abdelaziz** (1976): *Tunis sous les Hafsides: évolution urbaine et activité architectural*. Tunis: Institut National d'Archéologie et d'Art.
TUNISIA; Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Economy; Social Institutions; Photographs
- (1651) **Daoulatli, Abdelaziz, et al.** (1988): "Sites et inquiétudes." *Signes du Présent*, 3: 96-105.
TUNISIA; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Models; Colonial City; Islamic City Model; Urbanization

- (1652) **Dardel, Jean-Baptiste and Klibi, Slaheddine Chedli (1955):** "Un faubourg clandestin de Tunis: Le Djebel Lahmar." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 3: 211-228.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Labor Force; Urban Poor
- (1653) **Darghout, Salova (1988):** "Le Dar Es-Seqeli à Tunis." In: *L'Habitat traditionnel dans les pays musulmans autour de la Méditerranée. Vol.1: L'Héritage architectural: formes et fonctions.* Rencontre d'Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 Juin 1984. Edited by Groupe de Recherches et d'Etudes sur le Proche Orient, Université de Provence. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Publication, No. 677, Etudes Urbaines T.I/1, pp. 103-109.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (1654) **Davies, Howard M. (1978):** "Urbanism: The Use of Surplus in the Spatial Organization of Tunis (Part 2)." *The Maghreb Review*, 3, No. 9: 21-26.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Economy
- (1655) **Davies, Howard M. (1978):** "The Role of Surplus in the Process of Development and its Impact on Urbanism: The Case of Tunisia." *The Maghreb Review*, 3, Nos. 5-6: 23-31.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urbanization; Economy; World Systems/Dependency; Urban Society
- (1656) **Davies, H.R.J. (1989):** "Regional Planning in Tunisia." *Geography*, 74: 255-259.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population
- (1657) **Despois, Jean (1930):** "Kairouan: Origine et évolution d'une ancienne capitale musulmane." *Annales de Géographie*, 39: 159-177.
KAIROUAN; Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form
- (1658) **Despois, Jean (1955):** *La Tunisie Orientale: Sahel et Basse Steppe. Etude géographique.* Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, Publication de l'Institut des Hautes Etudes de Tunis, Section des Lettres, Vol.1.
KAIROUAN; MAHDIA; MONASTIR; SFAX; SOUSSE; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Environment & Physical Geography; Agriculture; Nomadism & Sedentarization; City Evolution; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Port/Harbor
- (1659) **Deverduin, Gaston (1970):** "Une étude inédite (1882) sur la grande mosquée de Kairouan." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 7: 47-48.
KAIROUAN; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Language & Literature; Mosque
- (1660) **District de Tunis (1975):** *L'urbanisation existante dans le District de Tunis.* Tunis: District de Tunis.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization
- (1661) **District de Tunis (1975):** *Schéma directeur d'aménagement d'urbanisme. Rapport d'orientation.* Tunis: District de Tunis.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning
- (1662) **Dubois, René Edouard (1973):** "Un problème de développement urbain: Le Kef, Tunisie." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 26: 129-149.

- EL-KEF; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Industry (Modern); Services; Urban Administration
- (1663) **Duval, Noel** (1964): "Observations sur l'urbanisme tardif de Sufetula (Tunisie)." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 12, No. 1/2: 87-106.
- SBEITLA; Tunisia; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; Street System; Urbanization
- (1664) **Eckert, Ekkehart Hedi and El-Kefi, Jalal** (1974): "L'espace traditionnel de la ville de Tunis. La Médina et les deux Rbat: faubourg ou ghourbiville?" In: *Les influences occidentales dans les villes maghrébines à l'époque contemporaine*. Edited by Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes. Aix-en-Provence: Editions de l'Université de Provence, Etudes méditerranéennes, 2, pp. 211-236.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; City Evolution; Old City/Madina; Ribat; Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (1665) **Ehlers, Eckart** (1983): "Sfax/Tunesien: Dualistische Strukturen in der orientalisches-islamischen Stadt." *Erdkunde*, 37: 81-96.
- SFAX; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Urban Transformation; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Retailing (Modern); Services; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Social Segregation
- (1666) **El-Kafi, Jellal** (1970): *Croissance urbaine et modèle de croissance. La ville de Tunis 1881-1970*. Tunis: [*]
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Models; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth
- (1667) **El-Kafi, Jellal** (1975): *The Conservation of Cities: Tunisia, Hopes for the Medina of Tunis*. London: Croom Helm.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Old City/Madina
- (1668) **El-Manoubi, Khaled** (1977): "Le pôle industriel de Gabès et son impact sur le développement du Sud Tunisien." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 14, No. 48/49: 115-136.
- GABÈS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern)
- (1669) **El-Manoubi, Khaled** (1984): "Etat infra-rentier, endettement extérieur et mouvements urbains en Tunisie." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 23: 587-600.
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; World Systems/Dependency; Urban Poor
- (1670) **Enders, Michael J.** (1981): "Housing and Settlement Patterns in Central Tunisia: An Example of the Conflict between the Individual and the Organization." *Ekistics*, 48: 137-144.
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Agriculture; Urban Administration
- (1671) **Fahem, Abdelkader** (1960): "Fonction régionale de la ville de Sousse." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 8, No. 3: 157-162.
- SOUSSE; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; Port/Harbor
- (1672) **Fahem, Abdelkader** (1968): "Un exemple de relations villes-campagne: Sousse et le Sahel tunisien." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 5, No. 15: 275-296.
- SOUSSE; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture
- (1673) **Fakhfakh, Françoise** (1977): *Une banlieue de Tunis depuis l'indépendance: L'Ariana*. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 1.

- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Colonial City; Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; New Towns; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Agriculture; Finances & Taxation; Informal Sector; Labor Force; Retailing (Modern); Services; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Transportation; Urban Administration; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Health Care & Diseases; Merchants & Craftsmen; Modern Schools & Education; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Social Institutions; Urban Poor; Women; Working Class
- (1674) **Fakhfakh, Mohamed** (1968): "Evolution des relations de Sfax et de sa région." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 5, No. 15: 263-273.
SFAX; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture
- (1675) **Fakhfakh, Mohamed** (1971): "Croissance urbaine de l'agglomération sfaxienne." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 8, No. 25: 173-191.
SFAX; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Old City/Madina
- (1676) **Fakhfakh, Mohamed** (1971): "Industrialisation et dynamique urbaine." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 8, No. 27: 69-92.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Urban Society
- (1677) **Fakhfakh, Mohamed** (1973): "L'influence d'une grande ville sur l'habitat de la région: Sfax." In: *Maghreb et Sahara: Etudes géographiques offertes à Jean Despois*. Edited by Xavier de Planhol. Paris: Société de Géographie, pp. [*].
SFAX; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; [*]
- (1678) **Fakhfakh, Mohamed** (1975): *Sfax et sa région. Etude de géographie humaine et économique*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Tunis: Centre de Etudes et de Recherche Economiques et Sociales.
SFAX; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Economy
- (1679) **Fakhfakh, Mohamed** (1978): "Villes et régions en Tunisie: réflexions sur les méthodes d'analyse." In: *Travaux de la Table Ronde Urbanisation au Maghreb*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 3, pp. 237-242.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Urbanization
- (1680) **Fakhfakh, Mohamed** (1978): "Le rôle de l'investissement national à Sfax." *Revue Française d'Etudes Politiques Méditerranéennes*, 30/31: 121-126.
SFAX; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II)
- (1681) **Fakhfakh, Mohamed** (1980): "L'urbanisation, frein ou moteur de développement? Le cas de la Tunisie." In: *Système urbain et développement au Maghreb*. Edited by A. Moushi; F. Stambouli; K. Chateur et al. Tunis: Cérés Productions, pp. [*].
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Economy
- (1682) **Fakhfakh, Mohamed** (1984): "Les difficultés de la planification urbaine: Le cas de Sfax." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 217-224.
SFAX; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (1683) **Fantar, Mhamed** (1984, 1985): *Kerkouane: cité punique du Cap Bon (Tunisie)*. 2 Vols. Tunis: Institut National d'Archéologie et d'Art.

- KERKOUANE; Tunisia; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Housing
- (1684) **Fendri, M.** (1964): "Les thermes de mois à Thina." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 12, No. 1/2: 47-58.
SFAX; Tunisia; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Hammam
- (1685) **Ferchiou, Nadiè** (1977): "Quelques aspects d'une petite ville romano-africaine au Bas-Empire: Exemple du Municipum Thadduritanum." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 25, No. 1/2: 9-21.
GOUBELLAT; Tunisia; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; City Foundation/Origins
- (1686) **Ferretti, Laura Valeria** (1990): "The Recovery Plan for Mintaket el Oued at Gabes." *Environmental Design*, 1990: 210-219.
GABÈS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Old City/Madina
- (1687) **Fikri, Ahmad** (1934): *Le Grande Mosque de Kairouan*. Paris: Libr. Renouard.
KAIROUAN; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque
- (1688) **Findlay, Allan** (1981): "Labour Mobility and Manpower Planning in Tunisia." In: *Change and Development in the Middle East: Essays in Honour of W.B. Fisher*. Edited by John I. Clarke and Howard Bowen-Jones. London: Methuen, pp. 242-251.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Economy; Labor Force
- (1689) **Findlay, Allan** (1982): "Tunisian Migration Regions." In: *Redistribution of Population in Africa*. Edited by John I. Clarke and L.A. Kosinski. London: Heinemann Educational Books, pp. 74-78.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Labor Force
- (1690) **Freund, Wolfgang Slim** (1970): "Le tourisme à Djerba, repercussions sociales." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, (1970) special issue: 263-272.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Tourism
- (1691) **Gallagher, Nancy E.** (1984): "Colonial Enthusiasts and Plague in Tunis 1818-1819." *Revue d'Histoire Maghrébine*, 33, No. 4: [*].
TUNIS; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Health Care & Diseases
- (1692) **Gamage, Jean** (1957): "Etude démographiques sur les Européens de Tunis au milieu du XIXe siècle." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 5: 167-202.
TUNIS; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Urban Quarters; Foreign Workers
- (1693) **Ganiage, Jean** (1976): "La population de Monastir vers 1860." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 24, No. 3/4: 345-346.
MONASTIR; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population
- (1694) **Gdoura, Mahmoud** (1982): "La médina de Sfax: la primauté de la fonction économique." In: *Présent et avenir des Médinas*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 10-11, pp. 47-56.
SFAX; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; City Functions; Old City/Madina; Retailing (Modern)
- (1695) **Ginestous, P.** (1955): "Travaux d'artisans à Gafsa: le harnachement du dromadaire. Fabrication et assemblage des éléments." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 18, No. 69: 133-152.

- GAFSA; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (1696) **Ginestous, P.** (1956): "Bizerte et sa région: La vie artisanale." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 19, No. 73: 93-114.
- BIZERTE; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Port/Harbor; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (1697) **Glasman, Pierre-Wladimir** (1982): "Entre la disparition et la survie: le métier de 'dallal' à Tunis." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 45: 3-56.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Merchants & Craftsmen; [*]
- (1698) **Glasman, Pierre-Wladimir** (1984): "La vente à la criée dans quelques souks tunisois." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 47, No. 153: 3-55.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Sug); Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Life & Customs; [*]
- (1699) **Glasman, Pierre-Wladimir** (1984): *La vente à criée et le crieur public dans les souk tunisois*. Aix-en-Provence: [*].
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]; Bazaar (Sug); Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Life & Customs
- (1700) **Glauert, G.** (1962): "Bevölkerung und Städtewesen des östlichen Maghreb im Zeitabschnitt der Ent-Kolonialisierung." *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in München*, 47: 117-156.
- KAIROUAN; SFAX; SOUSSE; TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Colonial City; City Functions; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Old City/Madina; Public Housing; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Society
- (1701) **Golvin, Lucien** (1944, 1945): "Au Souk des Artisans du Tamis (Sfax)." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 7, No. 28: 449-462; 8, No. 29: 29-55.
- SFAX; Tunisia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Bazaar (Sug); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (1702) **Golvin, Lucien** (1949): "Pages d'artisanat tunisien: tisseuses et tissages décorés d'El-Djem et de Djebenaia." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 12, No. 45: 33-56.
- Tunisia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (1703) **Golvin, Lucien** (1968): "Quelques réflexions sur la grande mosquée de Kairouan à la période des Aghlabides." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 5: 69-77.
- KAIROUAN; Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (1704) **Golvin, Lucien** (1979): "Mahdiya à la période Fâtimide." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 27: 75-98.
- MAHDIA; Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Walls & Gates; Port/Harbor; Mosque
- (1705) **Hafemann, D.** (1961): "Luftbild Sousse (Tunesien)." *Die Erde*, 92: 97-103.
- SOUSSE; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; Old City/Madina; Urban Quarters; Agriculture; Photographs
- (1706) **Hakim, Besim Selim** (ed.) (1978): *Sidi Bou Sa'id-Tunisia: A Study in Structure and Form*. Halifax: School of Architecture, Nova Scotia Technical College.
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Structure & Form
- (1707) **Hamrouni, A.** (1976): *L'impact de la ville de Tunis sur la banlieue rural*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Tunis: University of Tunis, Faculty of Human and Social Sciences.

- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships
- (1708) **Hassen, A.** (1977): *Contribution à l'étude de l'incidence du tourisme sur l'urbanisation, étude géographique*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Lyon: Université de Lyon II.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Tourism
- (1709) **Hay, M.** (1974): *An Economic Analysis of Rural-Urban Migration in Tunisia*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Minneapolis, MN: University of Minnesota.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants
- (1710) **Hayder, Adnan** (1991): "Le problème de l'eau à Gabès: gestion conflictuelle et étatisation." In: *L'eau et la ville dans les pays du Bassin Méditerranéen et de la Mer Noire*. Actes du Colloque de Rabat, 20-22 Octobre 1988. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 22, pp. 289-300.
GABES; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains
- (1711) **Hermanson Klein, Christina** (1976): *Changing Health Beliefs and Practices in an Urban Setting: A Tunisian Example*. Ph.D. Dissertation. New York: New York University.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Health Care & Diseases; Working Class
- (1712) **Hopkins, John** (1960): "Sousse et la Tunisie médiévales vues par les géographes arabes." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 8, No. 3: 83-96.
SOUSSE; Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Evolution; Ribat; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (1713) **Hopkins, Nicholas S.** (1974): "Traditional Tunis and its Transformation." In: *City and Peasant: A Study in Sociocultural Dynamics*. Edited by A.L. La Ruffa, et al. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 220 (6): 427-440.
TUNIS; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Urban Transformation; Economy; Social and Religious Institutions
- (1714) **Hopkins, Nicholas S.** (1977): "The Emergence of Class in a Tunisian Town." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 8: 453-491.
TESTOUR; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Agriculture; Merchants & Craftsmen; Working Class
- (1715) **Hopkins, Nicholas S.** (1979): "The Small Urban Center in Rural Development: Kita (Mali) and Testour (Tunisia)." *Africa* (London), 49: 316-328.
KITA; TESTOUR; Mali; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Foundation/Origins; City Functions; Colonial City; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Tombs & Shrines; Christians; Urban Administration; Waqf
- (1716) **Hutchinson, J.** (1981): "The Industries of Southern Sousse: A Case Study in Tunisian Industrial Development and Planning." In: *Field Studies in Tunisia*. Edited by R. Harris and Richard I. Lawless. Durham: Department of Geography, University of Durham, pp.[*].
SOUSSE; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Industry (Modern)
- (1717) **Ibn Abi Dinar** (1951): "Définition de Tunis, premier chapitre du Mu'nis fi akhbâr Ifriqiya wa Tûnis, trad. par J. Magnin." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 14, No. 54: 150-182.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Mosque
- (1718) **Ibrahim, Fouad N.** (1975): *Das Handwerk in Tunesien, eine wirtschafts- und sozialgeographische Strukturanalyse*. Hannover: Jahrbuch der Geographischen Gesellschaft zu Hannover, Sonderheft 7.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; [*]

- (1719) **Institut Français d'Architecture (Paris) (ed.) (1983):** *Typologie de l'habitat populaire et modes d'habiter à Tunis*. Paris: Bulletin d'Informations Architecturales, Suppl. au numéro 75.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (1720) **Institut Français d'Architecture (Paris) (ed.) (1984):** *Habitat au Maghreb 2 - Mahdiya*. Paris: Bulletin d'Informations Architecturales, Suppl. au numéro 86.
MAHDIA; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; City Structure & Form
- (1721) **Jedidi, Mohamed (1986):** "Petites villes et villes moyennes en Tunisie: l'exemple du Sahél." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 2, pp. 737-756.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (1722) **Jedidi, Mohamed (1987):** "Les logements de la S.P.R.O.L.S. et leur contenu social à travers l'étude du cas tunisois." *Revue Tunisienne de Géographie*, 15: 67-116.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Public Housing; Property & Land Transfers; Social Institutions
- (1723) **Jervis Donati, Paola (1989):** "Kairouan." *Environmental Design*, 1989, No. 1/2: 36-53.
KAIROUAN; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Housing; Bazaar (Suq); Mosque; Zawiyya
- (1724) **Jolé, Michèle (1984):** "La politique d'assainissement à Tunis." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 225-242.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urban Administration
- (1725) **Kassab, Ahmed (1971):** "Trois types de quartiers populaires à Béja." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 8, No. 24: 99-120.
BÉJA; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (1726) **Kress, Hans-Joachim (1977):** "'Andalusische' Strukturelemente in der kulturgeographischen Genese Tunesiens." In: *Beiträge zur Kulturgeographie der Mittelmeerlande III*. Edited by C. Schott. Marburg/Lahn: Marburger Geographische Schriften, H. 73, pp. 237-284.
Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; City Foundation/Origins; Migration & Migrants; Agriculture; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (1727) **Krikke, E. (1977):** *El Khadra, étude sur l'habitation d'une cité populaire*. Amsterdam: Groupe d'Etudes Tunis, Université Libre d'Amsterdam.
EL-KHADRA; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing
- (1728) **Labaied, Hachmi (1972):** "Étude du quartier européen de la ville de Tunis." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 9, No. 28/29: 153-184.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Colonial City; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Quarters; Social Segregation
- (1729) **Lambert, Élie (1936):** "Les coupoles des grandes mosquées de Tunisie et d'Espagne aux IXe et Xe siècles." *Hespéris*, 22: 127-132.
Spain; Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (1730) **Lawless, Richard I. (1978):** "Problems of Conserving the Tunis Medina." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 14 (Dec. 1978): 1-6.

- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Old City/Madina
- (1731) **Lawless, Richard I.** (1984): "Planning Against the People." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 203-215.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; City Planning; Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Poor; Urban Society
- (1732) **Lawless, Richard I.** (1986): "Planners and the People: A Case Study of Housing in Tunis." In: *The Arab House*. Edited by A.D.C. Hyland and Ahmed al-Shahi. Newcastle upon Tyne: Centre for Architectural Research and Development Overseas (CARDIO), pp. 33-40.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Public Housing
- (1733) **Lawless, Richard I.** (1986): "Housing Needs and Policies in Tunis." *Ekistics*, 53: 157-161.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Society; Urban Poor
- (1734) **Lawless, Richard I. and Findlay, Allan** (1981): "Tunis." In: *Problems and Planning in Third World Cities*. Edited by Michael Pacione. London: Croom Helm, pp. 94-126.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Industry (Modern)
- (1735) **Lee, Concepcion E.** (1979): "Medenine: Regional Capital and Small Urban Center in the Tunisian South." In: *Small Urban Centers in Rural Development in Africa*. Edited by A. Southall. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin - Madison, African Studies Program, pp. 257-273.
- MEDENINE; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Retailing (Modern); Services
- (1736) **Lelong, M.** (1959): "La vie étudiante en Tunisie." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 22, No. 85: 95-100.
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Schools & Education
- (1737) **Lézine, Alexandre** (1954): "Note sur le 'Ribat' de Monastir." *Comptes Rendus des Seances. Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres (Paris)*, 1954: 142-143.
- MONASTIR; Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Ribat
- (1738) **Lézine, Alexandre** (1956): "Deux ribâts du Sahel tunisien." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 4: 279-288.
- SOUSSE; MONASTIR; Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Old City/Madina; Ribat
- (1739) **Lézine, Alexandre** (1956): *Le ribat de Sousse, suivi de notes sur le ribat de Monastir*. Tunis: Direction des Antiquités et Arts de Tunisie.
- SOUSSE; MONASTIR; Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Ribat
- (1740) **Lézine, Alexandre** (1959): "Résistance à l'hellénisme de l'architecture religieuse de Carthage." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 7: 247-262.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture
- (1741) **Lézine, Alexandre** (1966): *Architecture de l'Ifriqiya: Recherches sur monuments aghlabides*. Paris: C. Klincksieck.
- Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque

- (1742) **Lézine, Alexandre** (1967): "Notes d'archéologie Ifriqiyenne." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 35: 53-101.
 KAIROUAN; SOUSSE; MAHDIA; Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Mosque
- (1743) **Lézine, Alexandre** (1970): "Note sur la grande mosquée de Tunis." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 18, No. 3/4: 187-192.
 TUNIS; Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Architecture; Mosque
- (1744) **Lézine, Alexandre** (1971): "Sur deux châteaux musulmans d'Ifriqiya." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 39: 87-102.
 RAQQADA; AJDABIYAH; Tunisia; Archaeology; Architecture; Ribat; Mosque
- (1745) **Lézine, Alexandre** (1971): *Deux villes d'Ifriqiya: Sousse, Tunis. Etude d'archéologie, d'urbanisme et de démographie*. Paris: Paul Geuthner, Bibliothèque d'Etudes Islamiques, Vol. 2.
 TUNIS; SOUSSE; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (1746) **Lezine, Alexandre and Sebag, Paul** (1962): "Remarques sur l'histoire de la Grande Mosquée de Kairouan." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 25, No. 99: 245-256.
 KAIROUAN; Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (1747) **Liauzi, Claude** (1976): "Un aspect de la crise en Tunisie: la naissance des bidonvilles." *Revue Française d'Histoire d'Outre-Mer*, 63: 607-621.
 Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Poor
- (1748) **Lisse, P. and Louis, André** (1954): "A Nebeul, les nattiers et les nattes." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 17, No. 65: 49-92.
 NABEUL; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Guilds
- (1749) **Louis, André** (1973): "Les industries du cuir à Tunis hier et aujourd'hui." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 15/16: 145-151.
 TUNIS; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Industry (Modern)
- (1750) **Louis, André** (1974): "Sédentarisation des semi-nomades du sud tunisien et changements culturels." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 65: 55-61.
 TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Nomadism & Sedentarization; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Society
- (1751) **Louis, André** (1976): *Tunisie du Sud. Ksars et villages de crêtes*. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS).
 Tunisia; [*]
- (1752) **Louis, André and Verplancke, L.** (1966): "La Tunisie au XVII^e siècle d'après la `Description de l'Afrique` du Dr. O. Dapper." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 29, No. 114/115: 143-213.
 TUNIS; Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (1753) **Loustalet, Françoise** (1967): "La fonction régionale de la ville de Sfax." *Acta Geographica*, No. 67: 7-19.
 SFAX; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships

- (1754) **Lowy, Paul** (1975): "Les villes fermées d'Afrique du Nord. Méthodes de recherches." *L'Espace Géographique*, 1: 31-43.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq)
- (1755) **Lowy, Paul** (1976): "L'artisanat dans les médinas de Tunis et de Sfax." *Annales de Géographie*, 85: 473-493.
TUNIS; SFAUX; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq); Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Mosque
- (1756) **Lowy, Paul** (1982): "Evolution des grandes médinas tunisiennes." In: *Présent et avenir des Médinas*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 10-11, pp. 103-120.
TUNIS; SFAUX; SOUSSE; KAIROUAN; Maghreb; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Functions; Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (1757) **Lowy, Paul** (1986): *Le modèle d'organisation spatiale des médinas de Tunisie*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Caen: Université de Caen.
Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Models; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Urban Society
- (1758) **Ma Mung, Emmanuel** (1986): "L'urbanisation-intégration: la ville au service de l'Etat (Sbiba, Tunisie Centrale)." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 1, pp. 125-138.
SBIBA; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Urban Administration
- (1759) **Maaloul, Bechir** (1973): "La population des gourbis à Mateur: Situation et perspectives." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 10, No. 32-35: 60-82.
MATEUR; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Agriculture; Modern Schools & Education
- (1760) **Magnin, J.G.** (1952): "Coutumes des fêtes à Tunis au XI/XVII^e siècle, d'après Ibn Abi Dinar." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 15, No. 60: 387-421.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Social Life & Customs
- (1761) **Magnin, J.G.** (1961): "Urbanisme, constructions et hotellerie à Tunis vers 1880." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 24, No. 1: 23-37.
Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Tourism
- (1762) **Mahmoud, Ben Wassim and Santelli, Serge** (1974): "What to do with Medina?" *Ekistics*, 38: 259-263.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Old City/Madina; Migration & Migrants
- (1763) **Makhlouf, Ezzeddine** (1972): "Les changements récents dans le contenu socio-économique de l'exode rural (L'émigration vers la ville de Bizerte)." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 9, No. 28/29: 33-71.
BIZERTE; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Urban Society; Working Class
- (1764) **Maltzan, Heinrich von** (1870): *Reise in den Regenschäften Tunis und Tripolis*. 3 Vols. Leipzig: Dyk'sche Buchhandlung.

- TUNIS; CARTHAGO; SABRATA; KAIROUAN; GAFSA; TRIPOL (LIBYA); Tunisia; Libya; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Urban Society; Middle Class; Merchants & Craftsmen; Bazaar (Suq); Urban Administration; Social Life & Customs; Coffeehouse/Teahouse; Jews; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (1765) **Mansour, Salah** (1976): *Kairouan, ville musulmane d'hier et d'aujourd'hui*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Université de Paris.
KAIROUAN; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; [*]
- (1766) **Mantran, Robert** (1976): "La description des côtes de la Tunisie dans le 'Kitab-i Bahriye' de Piri Reis." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 24: 223-235.
TUNIS; HAMMAMET; SOUSSE; MAHDIA; SFAX; JERBA; Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Citadel & Palace; Port/Harbor
- (1767) **Marçais, Georges** (1937): *Tunis et Kairouan*. Paris: Laurens, Collection 'Les villes d'art célèbres' 82.
TUNIS; KAIROUAN; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture
- (1768) **Marçais, Georges** (1953): "Sîdî Uqba, Abû l-Muhâjir et Kusaila." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 1: 11-17.
KAIROUAN; Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Foundation/Origins; Imperial/Royal City
- (1769) **Marçais, Georges** (1956): "Les ribâts de Sousse et de Monastir." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 4: 127-136.
SOUSSE; MONASTIR; Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Old City/Madina; Ribat
- (1770) **Marçais, Georges** (1960): "Banzart." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1023-1024.
BIZERTE; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (1771) **Marcoux, A.** (1971): *La croissance de la population de la Tunisie*. Tunis: Unités Urbaines Tunisiennes.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (1772) **Marthelot, Pierre** (1955): "Juxtaposition en Tunisie d'une économie traditionnelle et d'une économie moderne." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 18: 481-501.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; World Systems/Dependency
- (1773) **Marty, Germaine** (1948): "Les Algériens à Tunis." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 11, No. 43/44: 301-321.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (1774) **Marty, Germaine** (1948): "A Tunis: éléments allogènes et activités professionnelles." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 11, No. 42: 159-188.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Society
- (1775) **Marty, Germaine** (1949): "Les Marocains à Tunis." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 12, No. 45: 25-32.
TUNIS; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Migration & Migrants; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (1776) **Marty, Paul** (1934): "Corporations et syndicats de Tunisie: La corporation tunisienne des soyeux (Heraïria)." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 8: 223-240.

TUNIS; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Industry (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture

- (1777) **Masmoudi, A.K.** (1975): *Les fonctions urbaines de Mahdia*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Université de Paris.
- MAHDIA; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions
- (1778) **Mattes, Hanspeter** (1987): "Wirtschaftsentwicklung und neue Tendenzen der Stadtentwicklung am Beispiel des Projektes "Sfax El-Jadida". " *Wuqûf*, 2: 69-109.
- SFAX; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; New Towns; Urban Growth; Urban Administration
- (1779) **Maumené, Capitaine Ch.** (1895): "Bizerte et son nouveau port." *Annales de Géographie*, 4: 464-479.
- BIZERTE; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; Port/Harbor; Transportation
- (1780) **Meerschen, Michel van der** (1972): "La médina de Sfax: Enquête préliminaire à sa régénération." *Monumentum* (Leuven), 8: 3-32.
- SFAX; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Old City/Madina
- (1781) **Miadi, F.** (1977): *Contribution à l'étude du centre de Tunis: Les deux avenues Habib Bourguiba et de France. Etude de géographie urbaine et sociale*. Tunis: Université de Tunis.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern City Center; [*]
- (1782) **Micaud, Ellen C.** (1974): *L'Architecture et l'urbanisme en Tunisie indépendante*. Aix-en-Provence: Université de Provence.
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning
- (1783) **Micaud, Ellen C.** (1976): "Urban Planning in Tunis." In: *Change in Tunisia: Studies in the Social Sciences*. Edited by Russell A. Stone and John L. Simmons. Albany, NY: State University of New York, pp. 137-158.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urban Growth; Old City/Madina; Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (1784) **Micaud, Ellen C.** (1978): "Urbanization, Urbanism, and the Medina of Tunis." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 9: 431-447.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Old City/Madina; Urban Poor
- (1785) **Miled, Emna Ben** (1984): "La Marsa: Morphology and Typology of a Seaside Resort." *Environmental Design*, 1984, No. 1: 36-43.
- LA MARSÀ; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Tourism
- (1786) **Ministère de l'Économie Nationale, Tunis** (1973): *Villes et développement. Armature urbaine tunisienne*. Tunis: Ministère de l'Économie Nationale.
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Economy
- (1787) **Ministère de l'Habitat, Tunis** (1981): *Réhabilitation de la médina, projet pilote Hafsia-Kherba*. Tunis: Ministère de l'Habitat.
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Old City/Madina
- (1788) **Miossec, Jean-Marie** (1973): "Présentation d'une photographie aérienne d'espace touristique en Afrique du Nord: Hammamet (Tunisie)." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 7: 47-55.
- HAMMAMET; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Tourism; Photographs

- (1789) **Miossec, Jean-Marie** (1978): "L'affirmation de la fonction économique de Tunis." *Villes en Parallèle*, 2: 91-120.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Structure & Form; Housing; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Economy; Industry (Modern); Services; Tourism; Urban Society
- (1790) **Miossec, Jean-Marie** (1982): "Migrations intérieure en Tunisie et croissance du Grand Tunis." *Revue Tunisienne de Géographie*, 9: 43-88.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation
- (1791) **Miossec, Jean-Marie** (1985): "Urbanisation des campagnes et ruralisation des villes en Tunisie." *Annales de Géographie*, 94: 38-62.
Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Agriculture; Informal Sector
- (1792) **Miossec, Jean-Marie** (1986): "Recherche urbaine et politiques urbaines en Tunisie." In: *Middle Eastern Cities in Comparative Perspective*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. London: Ithaca, pp. 115-139.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization; Informal Sector; Health Care & Diseases; Urban Administration
- (1793) **Miossec, Jean-Marie** (1986): "La politique d'habitat en Tunisie depuis l'indépendance." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 25: 17-35.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Public Housing; Urban Growth
- (1794) **Miossec, Jean-Marie** (1986): "Activités tertiaires supérieures et organisation spatiale du centre de Tunis: Le sens d'un élargissement." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 20: 319-337.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Models; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Urban Transformation; Services; Social Segregation
- (1795) **Miossec, Jean-Marie** (1988): "L'évolution des quartiers centraux de Tunis." In: *Eléments sur les centres-villes dans le Monde Arabe - Material on City Centres in the Arab World*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 19, pp. 131-150.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Quarters
- (1796) **Miossec, Jean-Marie and Sghairi, Mondher** (1986): "Dans le haut-tell tunisien: Siliana, du souq au chef-lieu de gouvernorat." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 1, pp. 287-308.
SILIANA; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Economy; Informal Sector
- (1797) **Miossec, Jean-Marie and Signoles, Pierre** (1978): "Priorité de l'échelle nationale dans l'urbanisation et l'organisation spatiale de la Tunisie." In: *Travaux de la Table Ronde Urbanisation au Maghreb*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 3, pp. 243-270.

- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization
- (1798) **Miossec, Jean-Marie and Signoles, Pierre** (1982): "L'évolution récente du système urbain tunisien." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 96: 67-88.
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization
- (1799) **Miossec, Jean-Marie and Signoles, Pierre** (1984): "Les politiques urbaines en Tunisie." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 183-202.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; City Planning; Housing; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Finances & Taxation
- (1800) **Miyaji, Mieko** (1989): "Modern Muslim City and Family Change: A Tunesian Case." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Suppl., pp. 295-327.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Social Institutions; Family & Kinship
- (1801) **Monchicourt, Charles** (1914): "La région de Tunis." *Annales de Géographie*, 23, No. 68: 145-170. [Reprinted in *Les Cahiers de Tunisie* 22 (1974), No. 3/4: 199-230].
- TUNIS; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Agriculture; Port/Harbor
- (1802) **Montety, H. de** (1942): "Adaptation du jurisme occidental aux réalités sociales tunisiennes en matière foncière." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 5: 144-152.
- Tunisia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Property & Land Transfers; Islamic Law; Waqf
- (1803) **Mzabi, Hassouna** (1973): *La croissance urbaine accélérée à Jerba et ses conséquences sur la vie de relation avec l'extérieur*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Université de Paris.
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth
- (1804) **Omrane, Mohamed Naceur** (1991): "La croissance de l'agglomération de Tunis et ses conséquences sur l'utilisation de l'eau." In: *L'eau et la ville dans les pays du Bassin Méditerranéen et de la Mer Noire*. Actes du Colloque de Rabat, 20-22 Octobre 1988. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 22, pp. 163-172.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Water Systems & Fountains
- (1805) **Paddison, Ronan, et al.** (1984): "Shop Windows as an Indicator of Retail Modernity in the Third World City: The Case of Tunis." *Area*, 16: 227-231.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern City Center; Urban Transformation; Retailing (Modern)
- (1806) **Paddison, Ronan and Findlay, Allan** (1986): "Some Problems in Planning the Office Economy in a Third World City: The Example of Tunis." *Geoforum*, 17: 367-374.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Modern City Center; Services; Urban Administration
- (1807) **Pellegrin, Arthur** (1955): *Histoire illustrée de Tunis et de sa banlieue*. Tunis: Saliba.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Growth
- (1808) **Pennec, Pierre** (1964): *Les transformations des corps de métiers de Tunis sous l'influence d'une économie externe de type capitaliste*. Tunis: I.S.E.A. - A.N.

- TUNIS; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Industry (Modern); World Systems/Dependency; Guilds
- (1809) **Petrie, Graham** (1985): *Tunis, Kairouan and Carthage*. First published in 1908. London: Darf.
TUNIS; KAIROUAN; CARTHAGO; Tunisia; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Sug); Mosque
- (1810) **Picouet, M.** (1974): "Migration as a Factor in Population Growth in Greater Tunis: Projection 1966-1991." In: *Population in African Development*. Edited by P. Cantrelle, et al. Dolhain, Belgium: Ordina, pp.[*].
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth
- (1811) **Picouet, M.** (1975): "Migration et croissance urbaine, effets sur la composante fécondité dans l'agglomération de Tunis." *Cahiers O.R.S.T.O.M. sér. Sci.Hum.* (Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer), 11, 4: [*].
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth
- (1812) **Pirson, Ronald** (1976): "Bilan qualitatif du fait migratoire en Tunisie présaharienne." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 24, No. 3/4: 273-296.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Labor Force; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Poor; Sufis; Zawiyya
- (1813) **Pompei, Stefano** (1964): "Problèmes d'urbanisme dans le Sahel." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 12, No. 3/4: 147-163.
SOUSSE; SFAX; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Urbanization; Vernacular Architecture; Agriculture; Urban Society
- (1814) **Poncet, Jean** (1974): "Synchrétisme urbain en Tunisie. La modernisation des villes tunisiennes: Message et problème." In: *Les influences occidentales dans les villes maghrébines à l'époque contemporaine*. Edited by Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes. Aix-en-Provence: Editions de l'Université de Provence, Etudes méditerranéennes, 2, pp. 237-246.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization; Urban Transformation
- (1815) **Poncet, Jean** (1978): "Continuités urbaines et discontinuités sociales à Tunis." *Revue Française d'Etudes Politiques Méditerranéennes*, 30/31: 193-217.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Urbanization; Urban Society
- (1816) **Poncet, Jean** (1979): "Un milieu menacé: Les jardins de Sfax." *Méditerranée* (3ième Série), No. 35: 107-112.
SFAX; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Environment & Physical Geography; Gardens; Urban Growth; Property & Land Transfers
- (1817) **Prost, Gérard** (1954): "Habitat et habitation chez les Ouderma et les Matmata." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 2: 239-253.
CHENINI; GUERMESSA; BENI ZELTEN; TOUIJANE; Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Foundation/Origins; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (1818) **Quéménéur, J.** (1942): "Contribution à l'étude des corporations tunisiennes: Les Belghajia de Tunis." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 5, No. 17: 26-51.

- TUNIS; Tunisia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (1819) **Quéméneur, J.** (1946): "Chez les babouchiers de Tunis." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 9, No. 36: 411-417.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Merchants & Craftsmen; Guilds
- (1820) **Quéméneur, J.** (1964): "Rites et coutumes funéraires de Tunis." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 27, No. 106/107: 233-244.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Cemeteries; Social Life & Customs
- (1821) **Raymond, André** (1960): "Une liste de Deys de Tunisie de 1590 à 1832." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 32: 129-136.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Administration
- (1822) **R.D. - C.R.E.S.M [Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes]** (1972): "L'armature urbaine tunisienne et son devenir." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 11: 175-189.
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (1823) **Revault, Jacques** (1963): "La grande synagogue de la Hara de Tunis." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 11, No. 1/2: 5-37.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Jews; Minorities
- (1824) **Revault, Jacques** (1967): *Palais et demeures de Tunis, XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles*. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS).
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Ottomans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Housing; Walls & Gates; Vernacular Architecture; Photographs
- (1825) **Revault, Jacques** (1971): "Une résiduee hafside: L'abdalliya à La Marsa." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 19, No. 1/2: 53-66.
- LA MARSAA; Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Feudalism
- (1826) **Revault, Jacques** (1971): *Palais et demeures de Tunis (XVIIIe et XIXe siècles)*. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS).
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Hammam; Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq); Madrasa; Mosque; Social Relations; Photographs
- (1827) **Revault, Jacques** (1973): "Deux mid'as tunisoises (XVe et XVIIe siècles)." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 15/16: 275-290.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Bazaar (Suq); Mosque
- (1828) **Revault, Jacques** (1978): *L'habitation tunisoise: pierre, marbre et fer dans la construction et le décor*. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS), Etudes d'Antiquités Africaines.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; [*]
- (1829) **Revault, Jacques** (1984): *Le fondouk des Français et les consuls de France à Tunis (1660-1860)*. Paris: Editions Recherche sur les Civilisations, Mémoire, No. 43.

- Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Caravanserais; Christians
- (1830) **Revault, Jacques** (1984): *Palais, demeures et maisons de plaisance de Tunis et ses environs*. Aix-en-Provence: Edisud.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Housing; Photographs
- (1831) **Revault, Jacques** (1988): "L'Habitation traditionnelle d'après le Dar El-Hedri à Tunis." In: *L'Habitat traditionnel dans les pays musulmans autour de la Méditerranée. Vol. 1: L'Héritage architectural: formes et fonctions*. Rencontre d'Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 Juin 1984. Edited by Groupe de Recherches et d'Etudes sur le Proche Orient, Université de Provence. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Publication, No. 677, Etudes Urbaines T.I/1, pp. 111-126.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (1832) **Rondot, Pierre** (1953): "L'émigration ancienne des Mekna (1880-1890)." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 1: 18-35.
- Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Migration & Migrants; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (1833) **Santelli, Serge** (1989): "Mahdiya." *Environmental Design*, 1989, No. 1/2: 54-59.
- MAHDIA; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Bazaar (Suq); Urban Quarters
- (1834) **Saumagne, Charles** (1963): "Le Byzacium protoromain: Villes libres - Stipendiarii - Liberi Massinissae." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 11, No. 4: 47-63.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology
- (1835) **Schafitzel, Ulrich** (1980): "The Renewal of an Islamic Medina." *Ekistics*, 47: 33-35.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Old City/Madina
- (1836) **Schiffler, Manuel** (1992): "Überlebensökonomie, Wohnungsbau und informelle Kredite in einem tunesischen Armenviertel." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 33: 81-96.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Informal Sector; Property & Land Transfers; Urban Poor
- (1837) **Sebag, Paul** (1958): "Une description de Tunis au XIXe siècle." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 6: 161-181.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Jews; Minorities; Urban Society
- (1838) **Sebag, Paul** (1958): "Le bidonville de Borgel." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 6: 267-309.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Labor Force; Urban Administration; Social Institutions; Urban Poor
- (1839) **Sebag, Paul** (1959): *L'évolution d'un ghetto nord-africain. La Hara de Tunis*. Paris: Publications de l'Institut des Hautes Etudes de Tunis, Mémoires du Centre d'Etudes de Sciences Humaines, 5.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Urban Poor
- (1840) **Sebag, Paul** (1960): "Le faubourg de Sîdî Fathallâh." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 8, No. 1/2: 75-136.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Housing; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Industry (Modern); Labor Force

- (1841) **Sebag, Paul** (1961): "Une ville européenne à Tunis au XVI^e siècle." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 9, No. 1/3: 97-109.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Citadel & Palace; City Planning; Walls & Gates
- (1842) **Sebag, Paul** (1963): *Kairouan*. Paris: Delpire.
KAIROUAN; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Archaeology; Architecture
- (1843) **Sebag, Paul** (1965): "La peste dans la Régence de Tunis au XVII^e et XVIII^e siècles." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 28, No. 109: 35-48.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Demography & Population; Health Care & Diseases
- (1844) **Sebag, Paul** (1969): "Une rélation inédite sur la prise de Tunis par les Turcs, en 1574." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 17, No. 13: 7-250.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Citadel & Palace
- (1845) **Sebag, Paul** (1973): "Grands travaux à Tunis à la fin du XVIII^e siècle." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 15/16: 313-321.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Port/Harbor
- (1846) **Sebag, Paul** (1974): "La décolonisation et la transformation des quartiers traditionnels de Tunis." In: *Les influences occidentales dans les villes maghrébines à l'époque contemporaine*. Edited by Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes. Aix-en-Provence: Editions de l'Université de Provence, Etudes méditerranéennes, 2, pp. 247-257.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Colonial City; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation
- (1847) **Sebag, Paul** (1990): "Les monnaies tunisiennes au XVII^e siècle." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 55/56: 257-265.
Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Economy; Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance)
- (1848) **Seetharam, K.S. and Mahrous, M.** (1973): *Urbanization and Migration in Some Arab and African Countries: Internal Migration and Urbanization in Tunisia, 1913-1966*. Cairo: Cairo Demographic Centre.
Tunisia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization
- (1849) **Seklani, M.** (1960): "Villes et campagnes en Tunisie. Evaluations et prévision." *Population*, 3: 485-512.
Tunisia
- (1850) **Seklani, M.** (1976): *Economie et population du Sud Tunisien*. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS).
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Economy
- (1851) **Sethom, Hafedh** (1991): "Les dangers de la priorité absolue aux villes dans la répartition de l'eau disponible en Tunisie." In: *L'eau et la ville dans les pays du Bassin Méditerranéen et de la Mer Noire*. Actes du Colloque de Rabat, 20-22 Octobre 1988. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 22, pp. 105-118.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains
- (1852) **Signoles, Pierre** (1972): "Migrations intérieurs et villes en Tunisie." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 20, No. 3/4: 207-240.

- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (1853) **Signoles, Pierre** (1973): "Le système urbain tunisien: Quelques éléments d'approche." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 7: 13-45.
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (1854) **Signoles, Pierre** (1975): "Villes, industries et organisation de l'espace en Tunisie." *Travaux du Centre Géographique d'Etudes et de Recherches Rurales* (Poitiers), 5: [*].
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Industry (Modern)
- (1855) **Signoles, Pierre** (1976): "The Urban Structure of Tunisia: Strengths and Weakness and its Role in National Development." In: *Urbanization: Early Development, Current Trends and Prospects*. Edited by Luis Unikel. Mexico: El Colegio de Mexico, pp. [*].
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Services; Urban Administration
- (1856) **Signoles, Pierre** (1978): "Les inégalités régionales entre Tunis et la Tunisie." *Revue Française d'Etudes Politiques Méditerranéennes*, 30/31: 42-59.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Industry (Modern); Services
- (1857) **Signoles, Pierre** (1983): "Industrialisation, urbanisation et mutations de l'espace tunisien." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 22: 277-306.
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Industry (Modern)
- (1858) **Signoles, Pierre** (1985): *L'espace tunisien: capitale et état-région*. 2 Vols.. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 14/15.
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Migration & Migrants; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration; Retailing (Modern); Services; Industry (Modern); Transportation
- (1859) **Signoles, Pierre** (1986): "L'évolution des fonctions métropolitaines de Tunis: La part réciproque de capitale nationale et de métropole-relais." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 20: 177-196.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization; Industry (Modern); Services; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration
- (1860) **Signoles, Pierre, et al.** (1980): *Tunis: Evolution et fonctionnement de l'espace urbain*. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 6.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Old City/Madina; Migration & Migrants; Modern City Center; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; Retailing (Modern); Services; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Transportation; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Bibliography
- (1861) **Soucek, S.** (1991): "Monastir." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 227-229.
- MONASTIR; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (1862) **Soudan, Frédérique** (1990): "Al-Mahdiyya et son histoire, d'après le récit de voyage d'al-Tigani. Traduction annotée." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 58: 135-188.

- MAHDIYA; Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Foundation/Origins; Urban History; Language & Literature
 (1863) **Soumille, Pierre** (1971): "Le cimetière européen de Bab-el-Khabra à Tunis: Etude historique et sociale." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 19, No. 3/4: 129-182.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Cemeteries; Colonial City
 (1864) **Stambouli, Fredj** (1967): "Urbanisme et développement en Tunisie." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 4, No. 9: 77-107.
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Public Housing; Urban Growth; Urbanization
 (1865) **Stambouli, Fredj** (1971): "Développement, urbanisation, dégourbification: l'expérience tunisienne." In: *Colloque de l'Institut Internationale des Civilisations Différentes*. Bruxelles: Institut de Sociologie, Université Libre de Bruxelles, pp.[*].
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization
 (1866) **Stambouli, Fredj** (1971): "Tradition et modernité à travers le processus d'urbanisation en Tunisie." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 8, No. 26: 9-19.
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Urban Quarters
 (1867) **Stambouli, Fredj** (1971): "Système social et urbanisation: Aspects de la dynamique globale de l'urbanisation de la ville de Tunis." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 8, No. 27: 31-67.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Migration & Migrants; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; World Systems/Dependency; Urban Society
 (1868) **Stambouli, Fredj** (1974): "Tradition et modernité à travers les processus d'urbanisation en Tunisie." In: *Les influences occidentales dans les villes maghrébines à l'époque contemporaine*. Edited by Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes. Aix-en-Provence: Editions de l'Université de Provence, Etudes méditerranéennes, 2, pp. 259-267.
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization
 (1869) **Stambouli, Fredj** (1977): "Urbanisation difformée et émergence d'une nouvelle société urbaine au Maghreb." *Les Temps modernes*, 375: 249-272.
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Urban Society
 (1870) **Stambouli, Fredj** (1980): "Social Aspirations in Tunisian Architecture." In: *Toward an Architecture in the Spirit of Islam*. Second and Revised Edition. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar One in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Aiglemont, Gouvieux, France, April 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, p. 95.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements
 (1871) **Stark, Freya** (1961): "Around Tunisia." *The Geographical Magazine*, 33: 706-714.
- CARTHAGO; KAIROUAN; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
 (1872) **Sulejczak, Eva** (1982): "Les effets polarisateurs du développement de Tunis." *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie d'Egypte*, 106, No. 1/2: 29-34.
- TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urbanization; Social Segregation
 (1873) **Suter, Karl** (1960): "Djerba: Beitrag zur Kulturgeographie Südtunesiens." *Erdkunde*, 14: 221-232.
- Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Gardens; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Vernacular Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains

- (1874) **Taamallah Bentaieb, Lamouria** (1982): *Activité et emploi des femmes en Tunisie*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Université de Paris I.
TUNISIA; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force; Social Life & Customs; Women
- (1875) **Taïeb, Jacques** (1960): "Une banlieue de Tunis: L'Ariana." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 8, No. 4: 33-76.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Society
- (1876) **Taïeb, Jacques** (1961): *Une banlieue de Tunis: L'Ariana*. Paris: [*].
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Quarters
- (1877) **Taktak, Abdelmajid** (1972): "Etude socio-démographique de la proche banlieue sud de Tunis." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 9, No. 28/29: 131-151.
TUNIS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Modern Schools & Education; Urban Society
- (1878) **Taktak, Abdelmajid** (1972): "Etude socio-démographique de la ville de Kairouan." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 9, No. 30/31: 43-72.
KAIROUAN; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Port/Harbor; Retailing (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Modern Schools & Education
- (1879) **Taktak, Abdelmajid** (1981): "Urbanisation et criminalité." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 18, No. 66: 11-19.
TUNISIA; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Crime and Criminals
- (1880) **Talbi, M.** (1978): "Kabis." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 335-340.
QABES; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (1881) **Talbi, M.** (1978): "Kaf (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 402-404.
EL-KEF; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (1882) **Talbi, M.** (1978): "Kayrawan (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 824-832.
KAIROUAN; Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Agriculture; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (1883) **Talbi, M.** (1986): "Mahdiyya (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 1246-1247.
MAHDIA; Tunisia; Fatimids; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (1884) **Tayachi, H.** (1976): *Les cités populaires de Mateur: contribution à l'étude géographique de la croissance d'une petite ville de Tunisie*. Tunis: Université de Tunis.
MATEUR; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (1885) **Tempelmann, G.J.** (1975): "Tourism in South-Tunisia: Development and Perspectives in the Djerba-Zarsis Region." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 66: 35-44.
JERBA; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Tourism
- (1886) **Tounakti, B.** (1977): "Tunisie: La politique urbaine." *Urbanisme*, 159: 88-92.
TUNISIA; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (1887) **Trabelsi, Mohsen** (1971): "La dynamique urbain: Exemple de la ville de Maharès." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 8, No. 24: 121-161.
MAHARÈS; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Colonial City; Demography & Population; Old City/Madina; Migration & Migrants; Ribat; Bazaar (Sug); Port/Harbor; Retailing (Modern)

- (1888) **Trabelsi, Mohsen** (1972): "Les relations inter-urbaines: Rapports entre une petite ville et une métropole régionale." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 9, No. 30/31: 11-41.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Transportation; Urban Society
- (1889) **Trabelsi, Mohsen** (1978): "Rôle des souks dans la polarisation de l'espace régional." *Revue Tunisienne de Sciences Sociales*, 15, No. 52: 117-134.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets
- (1890) **Trabelsi, Mohsen** (1979): "The Problem of Drinking Water in Small Agglomerations and its Implications for Regional Development in Siliana, Tunisia." In: *Small Urban Centres in Rural Development in Africa*. Edited by Aidan Southall. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin - Madison, African Studies Program, pp. 268-273.
SILIANA; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture
- (1891) **Trabelsi, Mohsen** (1979): "The Problem of Drinking Water in Small Agglomerations and its Implications for Regional Development in Siliana, Tunisia." *Africa* (London), 49: 302-307.
SILIANA; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture
- (1892) **Triulzi, Alessandro** (1971): "Italian-Speaking Communities in Early Nineteenth Century Tunis." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 9: 153-184.
TUNIS; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Migration & Migrants; Minorities
- (1893) **Wagner, Horst-Günter** (1973): "Die Souks in der Medina von Tunis. Versuch einer Standortanalyse von Einzelhandel und Handwerk in einer nordafrikanischen Stadt." In: *Kulturgeographische Untersuchungen im Islamischen Orient*. Edited by R. Stewig and H.G. Wagner. Kiel: Schriften des Geographischen Instituts der Universität Kiel Bd. 38, pp. 91-142.
TUNIS; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (1894) **Waltz, Susan E.** (1985): "Women's Housing Needs in the Arab Culture Context of Tunisia." *Ekistics*, 52: 28-34.
Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Social Segregation; Women
- (1895) **Zannad, Traki** (1986): "Les Berbères de Chinini." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 37: 95-98.
CHENINI; Tunisia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (1896) **Zbiss, Slimane Mustafa** (1955): *Monuments musulmanes d'époque Husseynite en Tunisie*. Tunis: Sabi.
Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Madrasa; Mosque
- (1897) **Zbiss, Slimane Mustafa** (1957): "La coupole aghlabite de la Grande Mosquée de Sousse." In: *Mélanges d'histoire et d'archéologie de l'occident musulman. Vol.2: Hommage à Georges Marçais*. Edited by Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, Sous Direction des Beaux-Arts. Algiers: Impr. Officielle du Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, pp. 177-193.
SOUSSE; Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque

- (1898) **Zbiss, Slimane Mustafa** (1971): *Les monuments de Tunis*. Tunis: Société Tunisienne de Diffusion.
Tunisia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Madrasa; Mosque
- (1899) **Zouari, Ali** (1988): "Le Dar Jalluli et le Dar Hintati à Sfax." In: *L'Habitat traditionnel dans les pays musulmans autour de la Méditerranée. Vol.1: L'Héritage architectural: formes et fonctions*. Rencontre d'Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 Juin 1984. Edited by Groupe de Recherches et d'Etudes sur le Proche Orient, Université de Provence. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Publication, No. 677, Etudes Urbaines T.I/1, pp. 127-164.
SFAX; Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Housing; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture

2.5 Libya

- (1900) **Abd al-Sayyad, Abd al-Hamid** (1976): "The Old Islamic City of Ajdabiyah." In: *Some Islamic Sites in Libya: Tripoli, Ajdabiyah and Ujlah*. Published in *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, April 1976: 19-24.
AJDABIYAH; Libya; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); City Foundation/Origins; Mosque
- (1901) **Alawar, Mohammed** (1982): "Urbanization in Libya - Present State and Future Prospects." In: *Social and Economic Development of Libya*. Edited by E.G.H. Joffe and K.S. McLachlan. Wiesbeck: Middle East and North Africa Studies, pp. 331-353.
Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (1902) **Atallah, Borham and Fikry, Mona** (1972): "Le phénomène urbain en Libye, problèmes juridiques et sociaux." *Annuaire de l'Afrique du Nord*, 11: 79-103.
Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Industry (Modern)
- (1903) **Attanoux, J. Bernard d'** (1896): "Tripoli et les voies commerciales du Soudan." *Annales de Géographie*, 5: 193-201.
TRIPOLI (LIBYA); Libya; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (1904) **Attir, Mustafa O.** (1983): "Libya's Pattern of Urbanization." *Ekistics*, 50: 157-162.
Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; City Planning; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Transformation
- (1905) **Aymo, J.** (1959): "Notes de sociologie et de linguistique sur Ghadamès." *Bulletin de liaison saharienne* (Algiers), 34: 129.
GHADAMES; Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Society
- (1906) **Blake, Gerald H.** (1968): *Misurata: A Market Town in Tripolitania*. Durham: University of Durham, Department of Geography, Research Paper Series, No. 9.
MISRATAH; Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Retailing (Modern); Periodic Markets
- (1907) **Blake, Gerald H.** (1979): "Urbanization and Development Planning in Libya." In: *Development of Urban Systems in Africa*. Edited by Robert A. Obudho and Salah El-Shakhs. New York: Frederick A. Praeger, pp. 99-115.
Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Demography & Population; City Planning; Industry (Modern)
- (1908) **Blake, Gerald H.** (1983): "Tradition and Change in a Libyan Market Town: Misratah 1966-1974." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 74: 175-184.
MISRATAH; Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (1909) **Conforti, Claudia** (1990): "Armando Brasini's Architecture for Tripoli." *Environmental Design*, 1990: 46-55.
TRIPOLI (LIBYA); Libya; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture; Colonial City
- (1910) **Constantini, Otto** (1936): "Die Erdhöhlenstadt Garian." *Geographischer Anzeiger*, 8: 180-181.

- GHARIAN; Libya; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Environment & Physical Geography; Vernacular Architecture; Housing; Colonial City
- (1911) **Cresti, Federico** (1990): "New Towns in the Agrarian Colonization of Libya (1922-1940)." *Environmental Design*, 1990: 18-39.
Libya; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture; Colonial City; City Planning; New Towns; Housing
- (1912) **Cuneo, Paolo** (1978): "The Ghat Oasis in Libyan Fezzan." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 14 (Dec. 1978): 7-16.
GHAT; SOCNA; UADDAN; HUN; MURZUQ; Libya; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Housing; Islamic City Model; Street System; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture; Bazaar (Suq); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Mosque; Zawiyya; Photographs
- (1913) **Despois, Jean** (1960): "Benghazi." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1169.
BENGHAZI; Libya; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor
- (1914) **Despois, Jean** (1965): "Ghadamès." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 991-993.
GHADAMES; Libya; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (1915) **Eldblom, Lars** (1961): *Quelques points de vue comparatifs sur les problèmes d'irrigation dans les trois oasis libyennes de Brâk, Ghadamès et particulièrement Mourzouk*. Lund: Lund Studies in Geography, Series B, Human Geography, No. 22.
GHADAMES; BRAK; MURZUQ; Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture
- (1916) **Eldblom, Lars** (1968): *Structure foncière. Organisation et structure sociale. Une étude comparative sur la vie socio-économique dans les trois oasis libyennes de Ghat, Mourzouk et particulièrement Ghadamès*. Lund: Uniskol, Meddelande från Lunds Universitets Geografiska Institution, Avhandlingar, 55.
GHADAMES; GHAT; MURZUQ; Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Water Systems & Fountains; Economy; Agriculture; Property & Land Transfers; Social Relations; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf
- (1917) **Eldblom, Lars** (1972): "Structure foncière d'une communauté musulmane: Une étude des possibilités du développement économique et social." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 20, No. 3/4: 179-206.
GHADAMES; Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains; Property & Land Transfers; Islamic Law; Waqf
- (1918) **Elkabir, Yassin Ali** (1972): *Assimilation of Rural Migrants in Tripoli, Libya*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Cleveland, OH: Case Western Reserve University.
TRIPOLI (LIBYA); Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values; Labor Force; Urban Poor
- (1919) **El-Shakhs, Salah** (1975): "Urbanization and Spatial Development in Libya." *Pan-African Journal*, 7: 371-386.
Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urbanization
- (1920) **Gannous, Subhi** (1979): "Changing Social Relationships in a Libyan Semi-Urban Situation." *International Social Science Journal*, 31: 250-262.
Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Agriculture; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Social Relations

- (1921) **Ghelardoni, Luigi** (1935): "Relazione sui lavori di rilevamento eseguiti per lo studio del Piano Regolatore di Tripoli." *L'Universo*, 16: 61-67.
TRIPOLI (LIBYA); Libya; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Planning
- (1922) **Giovanni, Mario di** (1936): *Tripolis*. Bologna: L. Cappelli.
TRIPOLI (LIBYA); Libya; [*]
- (1923) **Goldberg, H.E.** (1982): "Tailors in Tripoli in the Colonial Period." In: *Social and Economic Development of Libya*. Edited by E. George H. Joffe and Keith S. McLachlan. Wisbech, England - Boulder, CO: Middle East and North Africa Studies, Westview, pp. 161-173.
TRIPOLI (LIBYA); Libya; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen; Jews
- (1924) **Goodchild, R.G.** (1951): "'Libyan' Forts in South-West Cyrenaica." *Antiquity*, 25: 131-144.
Libya; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace
- (1925) **Grillo, Alessandra** (1990): "1929-1931 Architectural Competitions in Libya." *Environmental Design*, 1990: 40-45.
Libya; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture; Colonial City
- (1926) **Halm, Heinz** (1992): "Nachrichten zu Bauten der Aglabiden und Fatimiden in Libyen und Tunesien." *Die Welt des Orients*, 23: 129-157.
CARTHAGO; KAIROUAN; MAHDIA; MONASTIR; SABRATA; SOUSSE; TRIPOL (LIBYA); Libya; Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mosque; Ribat; Citadel & Palace; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (1927) **Harrison, Robert S.** (1967): "Migrants in the City of Tripoli, Libya." *The Geographical Review*, 57: 397-423.
TRIPOLI (LIBYA); Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization; Labor Force; Social Segregation; Urban Poor
- (1928) **Holz, Robert** (1970): "Sandstone as a Building Material in Lybia." *The Pennsylvania Geographer*, 8: 1-10.
Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Vernacular Architecture
- (1929) **Hume, L.J.** (1980): "Preparations for Civil War in Tripoli in the 1820s: Ali Karamanli, Hassuna D'Ghies and Jeremy Bentham." *Journal of African History*, 21: 311-322.
TRIPOLI (LIBYA); Libya; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (1930) **Jabri, Tarek** (1961): "Benghazi: Long Story of Revival." *The Arab World*, 7, No.9: 3-4.
BENGHAZI; Libya; Comprehensive Historical Survey; [*]
- (1931) **Kezeiri, Saad Khalil** (1982): "Re-Structuring the Urban System in Libya." In: *Social and Economic Development of Libya*. Edited by E. George H. Joffe and Keith S. McLachlan. Wisbech, England - Boulder, CO: Middle East and North Africa Studies, Westview, pp. 355-359.
Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (1932) **Kezeiri, Saad Khalil** (1986): "L'explosion urbaine en Libye: la contribution des petites villes." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 2, pp. 653-674.

- Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (1933) **Kezeiri, Saad Khalil** (1986): "Growth and Change in Libya's Settlements System." *Ekistics*, 53: 34-41.
Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urban Growth
- (1934) **Kezeiri, Saad Khalil and Lawless, Richard I.** (1986): "Libyan Urbanization: The Role of the Small Towns." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 2, pp. 675-698.
Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (1935) **Kezeiri, Saad Khalil and Lawless, Richard I.** (1986): "Economic Development and Spatial Planning in Libya." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 27: 69-88.
Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; New Towns; Urban Growth
- (1936) **Kirsten, Ernst** (1961): *Nordafrikanische Stadtbilder. Antike und Mittelalter in Libyen und Tunesien*. Heidelberg: C. Winter.
Libya; Tunisia; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Structure & Form
- (1937) **Krause, Gottlob Adolf** (1882): "Aufzeichnungen über die Stadt Chat in der Sahara." *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin*, 17: 266-337.
GHAT; Libya; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (1938) **Lanfry, J.** (1945): "Chronique de Ghadamès." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 8, No. 32: 367-383.
GHADAMÈS; Libya; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Quarter Functionary/Administrator; Social Life & Customs; Urban Administration
- (1939) **Lanfry, J. and Laperrousaz, A.** (1946): "Chronique de Ghadamès - L'eau d'irrigation." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles-Lettres Arabes* (Tunis), 9, No.36: 343-369.
GHADAMÈS; Libya; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Water Systems & Fountains; Urban Administration
- (1940) **Mahmood-Misrati, Ahmed A.** (1983): "Land Conversion to Urban Use: Its Impact and Character in Libya." *Ekistics*, 50: 183-194.
Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Housing; Urban Growth; Industry (Modern); Services
- (1941) **Malhauf, Mohamed Farag** (1979): *A Study of Newly Developed Communities in Libya*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Berkeley, CA: University of California.
Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns; Urban Society
- (1942) **Marthelot, Pierre** (1964): "Une ville aux chances successives: Benghazi." *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français*, Nos. 328-329: 32-41.
BENGHAZI; Libya; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Port/Harbor
- (1943) **McLachlan, Keith S.** (1978): "Tripoli and Tripolitania: Conflict and Cohesion during the Period of the Barbary Corsairs (1551-1850)." *Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers*, 3: 285-294.

- TRIPOLI (LIBYA); Libya; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Evolution; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (1944) **McLachlan, Keith S.** (1992): "Murzuk." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 638.
MURZUQ; Libya; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (1945) **Mehdawi, M.** (1975): *A Geographical Analysis of Industry in Libya, with Special Reference to Industrial Location*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Durham: University of Durham.
Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern)
- (1946) **Miège, Jean-Louis** (1975): "La Libye et le commerce transsaharien au XIXe siècle." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 19: 135-168.
GHADAMES; GHAT; TRIPOLI (LIBYA); Libya; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Port/Harbor; Slaves & Slavery; Trade (Long Distance)
- (1947) **Migliorini, Elio** (1937): "Il convegno dei geografi italiani a Tripoli." *Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana* (7th Series), 2: 38-53.
GHADAMES; Libya; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Structure & Form; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (1948) **Ministry of Planning (Libya)** (ed.) (1974): *Settlement Pattern Study: Sebha Region*. Rome: Italconsult.
SEBHA; Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (1949) **Misallati, Abdalla Salem** (1981): *Tripoli, Lybia: Structure and Functions as an Arab-Islamic City*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Lexington, KY: University of Kentucky.
TRIPOLI (LIBYA); Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model
- (1950) **Misallati, Abdalla Salem** (1983): "Tripoli." *Focus*, 33 (3): 9-11.
TRIPOLI (LIBYA); Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (1951) **Obst, Johannes** (1967): "Luftbild: Gharian/Libyen. Zur Umwandlung einer troglodytischen Siedlung." *Die Erde*, 98: 169-172.
GHARIAN; Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Models; City Structure & Form; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Agriculture; Photographs
- (1952) **Peters, E.L.** (1978): "The Status of Women in Four Middle East Communities (in Libya and Lebanon)." In: *Women in the Muslim World*. Edited by Lois Beck and Nikki R. Keddie. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University.
Lebanon; Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Relations; Women
- (1953) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1975): "Eléments ottomans dans la physionomie géographique de la Cyrénaïque." *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français*, No. 430: 353-363.
BENGHAZI; DERNA; AL-MARJ; AL-QAYQAB; Libya; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Citadel & Palace; City Foundation/Origins; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Sufis; Urban Administration; Zawiyya
- (1954) **Rebsamen, H.** (1963): "Tripolis." *Geographica Helvetica*, 18: 319-328.
TRIPOLI (LIBYA); Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Life & Customs

- (1955) **Rémond, M. Georges** (1912): "A Recent Journey in Tripoli and Cyrenaica." *The Geographical Journal*, 40: 532-537.
Libya; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (1956) **Renault, François** (1982): "La traite des esclaves noirs en Libye au XVIIIe siècle." *Journal of African History*, 23: 163-181.
TRIPOLI (LIBYA); Libya; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Slaves & Slavery; Trade (Long Distance)
- (1957) **Rossi, Ettore** (1968): *Storia di Tripoli e della Tripolitania dalla conquista araba al 1911*. Rome: Pubblicazione dell'Istituto per l'Oriente, No. 60.
TRIPOLI (LIBYA); Libya; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Administration
- (1958) **Shagluf, Mas`ud** (1976): "The Old Mosque of Ujlah." In: *Some Islamic Sites in Libya: Tripoli, Ajdabiyah and Ujlah*. Published in *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, April 1976: 25-30.
AWHDAH; Libya; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Architecture; Mosque
- (1959) **Snow, D.W.** (1954): "A Journey to the Fezzan." *The Geographical Magazine*, 27: 222-231.
TRIPOLI (LIBYA); MURZUQ; SEBHA; Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (1960) **Souriau, Christiane** (1974): "Influences occidentales dans les villes libyennes à notre époque." In: *Les influences occidentales dans les villes maghrébines à l'époque contemporaine*. Edited by Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes. Aix-en-Provence: Editions de l'Université de Provence, *Etudes méditerranéennes*, 2, pp. 145-157.
Libya; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form
- (1961) **Suter, Karl** (1961): "Ghadames. Beitrag zur Anthropogeographie einer Oase der tripolitanschen Sahara." *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, 86: 1-22.
GHADAMES; Libya; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Relations; Street System; Mosque; Water Systems & Fountains; Demography & Population; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (1962) **Thesiger, Wilfred** (1939): "A Camel Journey to Tibesti." *The Geographical Journal*, 94: 433-446.
FAYA; Libya; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (1963) **Warfelli, Muhammad** (1976): "The Old City of Tripoli." In: *Some Islamic Sites in Libya: Tripoli, Ajdabiyah and Ujlah*. Published in *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, April 1976: 2-18.
TRIPOLI (LIBYA); Libya; Architecture; Cemeteries; City Structure & Form; Housing; Old City/Madina; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Madrasa; Mosque

2.6 Egypt

- (1964) **Aalund, Flemming** (1980): "Proposal for Restoration and Rehabilitation of Wekalat Bazar'a: A Caravanserai in Cairo." *Ekistics*, 47: 26-30.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Caravanserai
- (1965) **Aalund, Flemming** (1980): "The Wekalat Bazar`a: The Rehabilitation of a Commercial Structure in the Old City." In: *Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre*. Edited by Michael Meinecke. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, June 1980: 35-41.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Caravanserai; City Conservation & Urban Renewal
- (1966) **Abd al Aziz Salem, A.** (1987): "D'Alexandrie à Almería. Les Banu Khulayf: Une famille alexandrine au Moyen Age." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 46: 64-70.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Trade (Long Distance); Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (1967) **Abd ar-Raziq, Ahmad** (1973): "Trois fondations féminines dans l'Egypte mamlouke." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 41: 95-126.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque; Women
- (1968) **Abd ar-Raziq, Ahmad** (1979): "Les Muhtasibs de Fostat au temps des Mamluks." *Annales Islamologiques*, 14: 127-146.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Urban Administration; Muhtasib
- (1969) **Abd ar-Raziq, Ahmad** (1982): "Les gouverneurs d'Alexandria au temps des Mamlûks." *Annales Islamologiques*, 18: 123-169.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Mamluks; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban Administration
- (1970) **Abdel, R.Z.** (1964): *A Bibliography of the Literature of the City of Cairo*. Le Caire: Society of Geography of Egypt.
CAIRO; Egypt; Bibliography
- (1971) **Abdel Hakim, M.S. and Abdel Hamid, Wassim** (1982): *Some Aspects of Urbanisation in Egypt*. Durham: University of Durham, Centre for Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, Occasional Papers Series, No. 15.
Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Urban Growth; Migration & Migrants; Demography & Population
- (1972) **Abdel-Fattah, Kamal and Abdelhalim, Abdelhalim I.** (1985): "The Rehabilitation and Up-grading of Historic Cairo." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 54-60.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Urban Quarters
- (1973) **Abdelhalim, Abdelhalim I.** (1985): "Transformation in Architecture and Urbanism." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World,

- held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp.43-46.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Urban Transformation
- (1974) **Abdelhalim, Abdelhalim I.** (1986): "Rethinking Paradise." *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 2: 68-73.
CAIRO; FARAFRA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Gardens
- (1975) **Abdel-Latif, Abdel Hamid Mohamed** (1970): *The Ecological and Social Structure of Alexandria, Egypt: An Examination of Urban Subarea Data, 1947 and 1960*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Columbus, OH: Ohio State University.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (1976) **Abou El-Ezz, M.S.** (1959): "Some Aspects of Migration in Cairo." *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie d'Egypte*, 32: 121-142.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters
- (1977) **Abou-Aianah, F.M.** (1972-1973): "Internal Migration in Egypt Between 1927-1966." *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie d'Egypte*, 45/46: 57-109.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth
- (1978) **Abou-Zeid, Ahmed M.** (1963): "Migrant Labour and Social Structure in Kharga Oasis." In: *Mediterranean Countrymen. Essays in the Social Anthropology of the Mediterranean*. Edited by Julian Pitt-Rivers. Paris: Mouton & Co, Recherches Méditerranéennes, Etudes, 1, pp. 41-53.
KHARGA; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Migration & Migrants; Family & Kinship
- (1979) **Abou-Zeid, Ahmed M.** (1979): "New Towns and Rural Development in Egypt." In: *Small Urban Centres in Rural Development in Africa*. Edited by Aidan Southall. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin - Madison, African Studies Program, pp. 286-295.
MERSA MATRUH; KIMA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning; Urbanization; Housing; New Towns; Agriculture; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Urban Poor
- (1980) **Abou-Zeid, Ahmed M.** (1979): "New Towns and Rural Development in Egypt." *Africa* (London), 49: 283-290.
MERSA MATRUH; KIMA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; New Towns; Urbanization; City-Hinterland Relationships; Housing; Agriculture; Industry (Modern); Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (1981) **Abu-Lughod, Ibrahim** (1967): "The Transformation of the Egyptian Elite: Prelude to the `Urabi Revolt." *The Middle East Journal*, 21: 325-344.
Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Feudalism; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (1982) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1961): "Migrant Adjustment to City Life: The Egyptian Villagers in Cairo." *Ekistics*, 71: 192-202.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Urban Poor; Urban Quarters
- (1983) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1961-1962): "Migrant Adjustment to City Life: The Egyptian Case." *American Journal of Sociology*, 67: 22-32.

- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Urban Poor
- (1984) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1963-1964): "Urban-Rural Differences as a Function of the Demographic Transition: Egyptian Data and an Analytical Model." *American Journal of Sociology*, 69: 476-490.
- Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization
- (1985) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1964-1965): "Urbanization in Egypt: Present State and Future Prospects." *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, 13: 313-343.
- Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (1986) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1969): "Varieties of Urban Experience: Contrast, Coexistence, and Coalescence in Cairo." In: *Middle Eastern Cities*. Edited by Ira M. Lapidus. Berkeley, CA: University of California, pp. 159-187.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Relations; Urban Society
- (1987) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1969): "Testing the Theory of Social Area Analysis: The Ecology of Cairo, Egypt." *American Sociological Review*, 34: 198-212.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (1988) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1971): *Cairo: 1001 Years of the City Victorious*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
- CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Fatimids; Mamluks; Ottomans; Architecture; Cemeteries; Citadel & Palace; Economy; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Fires & Natural Catastrophes; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Street System; Tombs & Shrines; Urbanization; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Port/Harbor; Property & Land Transfers; Transportation; Urban Administration; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Health Care & Diseases; Jews; Minorities; Modern Schools & Education; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Muhtasib; Qadi; Refugees; Social Segregation; Urban Society; Urban Poor; Waqf; Women; Bibliography; Photographs
- (1989) **Abu-Lughod, Janet L.** (1973): "Cairo. Perspective and Prospectus." In: *From Madina to Metropolis*. Edited by L. Carl Brown. Princeton, NJ: Darwin Press, Princeton Studies on the Near East, pp. 95-113.
- CAIRO; Egypt; City Evolution; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (1990) **Aldridge, James** (1969): *Cairo*. Boston, MA: Little, Brown & Co..
- CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Urban Society
- (1991) **Alleaume, Ghislaine** (1984): "Hygiène Publique et Travaux Publics: Les ingénieurs et l'assainissement du Caire (1882-1907)." *Annales Islamologiques*, 20: 151-182.
- CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Health Care & Diseases; Water Systems & Fountains; Urban Administration
- (1992) **Alleaume, Ghislaine** (1985): "Politiques urbaines et contrôle de l'entreprise: une loi inédite de `Ali Mubarak sur les corporations du bâtiment." *Annales Islamologiques*, 21: 147-188.
- CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Evolution; Water Systems & Fountains; Urban Administration; Social Institutions

- (1993) **Al-Messiri Nadim, Nawal** (1979): "The Concept of the Hara: A Historical and Sociological Study of al-Sukkariyya." *Annales Islamologiques*, 15: 313-348.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Housing; Hammam; Perception & Values; Demography & Population; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Street System; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Funuwwa; Family & Kinship; Health Care & Diseases; Quarter Functionary/Administrator; Urban Poor
- (1994) **Alrabaa, Sami** (1986): "Arbitration Discourse in Folk-Urban Egypt." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 34: 65-87.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Islamic Law; Qadi; Social Relations
- (1995) **Al-Sayyad, Nezar** (1981): *Streets of Islamic Cairo: A Configuration, of Urban Themes and Patterns*. Cambridge, MA: Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture, Studies in Islamic Architecture, No. 2.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Fatimids; Mamluks; Ottomans; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Housing; Islamic City Model; Street System; Urban Growth; Walls & Gates; Madrasa; Mosque; Waqf
- (1996) **Al-Sayyid Marsot, Afaf Lutfi** (1968): "The Role of the Ulama in Egypt during the Early 19th Century." In: *Political and Social Change in Modern Egypt: Historical Studies from the Ottoman Conquest to the United Arab Republic*. Edited by Peter M. Holt. London: Oxford University, pp. 264-280. [Published under the transliteration of Afaf Loutfi El Sayed].
Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Qadi; Ulama
- (1997) **Al-Sayyid Marsot, Afaf Lutfi** (1977): "The Wealth of the Ulama in Late Eighteenth Century Cairo." In: *Studies in Eighteenth Century Islamic History*. Edited by Thomas Naff and Roger Owen. Carbondale, IL: Southern Illinois University, Papers on Islamic History, pp. 205-216, 393-394.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Finances & Taxation; Ulama; Waqf
- (1998) **Al-Sayyid Marsot, Afaf Lutfi** (1984): "Religion or Opposition? Urban Protest Movements in Egypt." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 16: 541-552.
Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (1999) **Amin, Muhammad Muhammad** (1981): *Catalogue des documents d'archives du Caire de 239/853 à 922/1516 (depuis le IIIe/IXe siècle jusqu'à la fin de l'époque mamlouke)*. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Collection Textes Arabes et Etudes Islamiques XVI.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Citadel & Palace; Waqf; Bibliography
- (2000) **Antonou, Jim** (1982): "Conservation and the Arab City: Saving Islamic Cairo." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 235-241.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Islamic City Model
- (2001) **Arnaud, Jean-Luc** (1989): *Cartographie de l'Egypte*. Cairo: Centre d'Etudes et de Documentation Economique, Juridique et Sociale (CEDEJ), Observatoire urbain du Caire contemporain, Suppl. à Lettre d'Information, No. 16.

- CAIRO; ALEXANDRIA; PORT SAID; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Maps & Atlases; Bibliography
- (2002) **Assaad, Ragui** (1988): "L'informel structuré: Les zabbâlin du Caire." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 41/42: 181-192.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Informal Sector; Guilds; Social Relations; Urban Poor; Working Class
- (2003) **Atif, Nadia Izzeldin** (1972): *Awlad al-Nokta: Urban Egyptian Humor*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Berkeley, CA: University of California.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (2004) **Awad, M.F.** (1987): "Le modèle européen: l'évolution urbaine de 1807 à 1958." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 46: 93-109.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Demography & Population; Gardens; Urban Growth; Industry (Modern); Minorities; Social Life & Customs
- (2005) **Awad, M.F. and Youakim, R.S.** (1987): "Trame d'histoire: du passé au présent." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 46: 13-20.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form
- (2006) **Awad, M.F. and Youakim, R.S.** (1987): "Nouvel ordre urbain et nouvelles dynamiques (1958-2005)." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 46: 187-194.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Public Housing; Urbanization; Vernacular Architecture; Economy
- (2007) **Awad, Mohamed** (1954): "The Assimilation of Nomads in Egypt." *The Geographical Review*, 44: 240-252.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Nomadism & Sedenarization
- (2008) **Awad, Mohamed Fouad** (1990): "Italian Influence on Alexandria's Architecture (1834-1985)." *Environmental Design*, 1990: 72-85.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Colonial City; Urban History
- (2009) **Ayalon, David** (1960): "Studies in Al-Jabarti: Notes on the Transformation of Mamluk Society in Egypt Under the Ottomans." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 3: 148-174, 275-325.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Ottomans; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (2010) **Ayalon, David** (1967): "The Muslim City and the Mamluk Military Aristocracy." *Proceedings of the Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities*, 2, No. 14: 311-329.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Social Relations; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf
- (2011) **Azzam, Yousri Abdel** (1986): *Caractéristiques et problèmes urbains du Caire par rapport au Nil*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Université de Paris XII.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography
- (2012) **Badawy, Alexander** (1966): *A History of Egyptian Architecture*. Berkeley, CA: University of California.

- Egypt; Early Civilizations; Architecture; City Planning
- (2013) **Badr, Hamza `Abd al-`Aziz and Crecelius, Daniel** (1992): "The Waqfs of Shahin Ahmad Agha." *Annales Islamologiques*, 26: 79-115.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Waqf
- (2014) **Baer, Gabriel** (1964): *Egyptian Guilds in Modern Times*. Jerusalem: The Israel Oriental Society, Oriental Notes and Studies, 8.
Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Relations
- (2015) **Baer, Gabriel** (1967-1968): "The Beginnings of Municipal Government in Egypt." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 4: 118-140.
CAIRO; ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (2016) **Baer, Gabriel** (1968): "Urbanization in Egypt." In: *Beginnings of Modernization in the Middle East: The Nineteenth Century*. Edited by William R. Polk and Richard L. Chambers. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago, pp. 155-169.
CAIRO; ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (2017) **Baer, Gabriel** (1969): *Studies in the Social History of Modern Egypt*. (See esp. Chap.8: "The Beginnings of Urbanization."; Chap.9: "Decline and Disappearance of the Guilds."; and Chap.11: "The Beginnings of Municipal Government."). Chicago, IL: University of Chicago, Publications of the Center for Middle Eastern Studies, 4.
CAIRO; ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urbanization; Urban Administration; Guilds; Ulama; Waqf
- (2018) **Baer, Gabriel** (1972): "Fellah and Townsman in Ottoman Egypt: A Study of Shibini's Hazz al-quhuf." *Asian and African Studies*, 8: 221-256.
Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; Ribat; Madrasa; Mosque; Language & Literature
- (2019) **Baer, Gabriel** (1977): "Popular Revolt in Ottoman Cairo." *Der Islam*, 54: 213-242.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Citadel & Palace; Slaves & Slavery; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Ulama; Urban Society
- (2020) **Baer, Gabriel** (1978): "Isma`iliyya." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 206.
ISMAILIA; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; New Towns
- (2021) **Baer, Gabriel** (1980): "Patrons and Clients in Ottoman Cairo." In: *Mémorial Ömer Lütfi Barkan*. Edited by Robert Mantran. Paris: Bibliothèque de l'Institut Français d'Etudes Anatoliennes d'Istanbul, 28, pp. 11-18.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2022) **Barbar, Kamal T. and Kepel, Gilles** (1982): *Les waqfs dans l'Egypte contemporaine*. Cairo: Centre d'Etudes et de Documentation Economique, Juridique et Sociale (CEDEJ), Dossier, 1.
Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Waqf
- (2023) **Barthoux, J.** (1922): "Description d'une forteresse de saladin découverte au Sinaï." *Syria*, 3: 44-57.
Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Mosque

- (2024) **Bayad, Mohsen Abou-Baker** (1979): *Housing and Urban Development in Egypt*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Copenhagen: Institute of Town and Landscape Planning.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (2025) **Bayad, Mohsen Abou-Baker and Andreasen, Jorgen** (1983): *Housing and Urban Development in Egypt*. 2nd Edition. Copenhagen: Kunstakademiet, FSD Publication Series A, No. 12.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (2026) **Bécard, Laurent** (1985): "New Settlements: A New Approach to Solving Existing Housing and Urban Problems." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 183-187.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; New Towns; Urban Growth
- (2027) **Beck, Haig (ed.)** (1985): *An Introduction to Islamic Cairo*. Published in *UIA - International Architect* (London), Issue 7.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Vernacular Architecture; City Structure & Form; Citadel & Palace; Housing; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Madrasa; Mosque
- (2028) **Becker, Carl Heinrich** (1913): "Cairo." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, 1: 850-860.
CAIRO; RUSTAT; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Foundation/Origins; Citadel & Palace; Mosque
- (2029) **Beeson, Irene** (1967): "Timeless Capital of Egypt." *The Geographical Magazine*, 40: 98-107.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urban Society; Photographs
- (2030) **Behrens-Abouseif, Doris** (1978): "A Circassian Mamluk Suburb North of Cairo." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 14 (Dec. 1978): 17-23.
CAIRO; Egypt; Mamluks; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (2031) **Behrens-Abouseif, Doris** (1981): "The North-Eastern Extension of Cairo under the Mamluks." *Annales Islamologiques*, 17: 157-189.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth
- (2032) **Behrens-Abouseif, Doris** (1983): "The Qubba, an Aristocratic Type of Zawiya." *Annales Islamologiques*, 19: 1-7.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Tombs & Shrines; Sufis; Zawiyya
- (2033) **Behrens-Abouseif, Doris** (1985): "Change in Function and Form of Mamluk Religious Institutions." *Annales Islamologiques*, 21: 73-93.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Architecture; Cemeteries; Madrasa; Mosque
- (2034) **Behrens-Abouseif, Doris** (1985): *Azbakiyya and its Environs: From Azbak to Isma`il, 1476-1879*. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Suppl. aux Annales Islamologiques, No. 6.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Ottomans; Architecture; City Structure & Form; City Evolution; Environment & Physical Geography; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Coffeehouse/Teahouse; Merchants & Craftsmen; Mosque; Zawiyya; Minorities; Christians; Citadel & Palace; Water Systems & Fountains
- (2035) **Behrens-Abouseif, Doris** (1985): *The Minarets of Cairo*. Cairo: American University in Cairo.

- CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Fatimids; Mamluks; Ottomans; Architecture; Mosque; Madrasa; Cemeteries
- (2036) **Behrens-Abouseif, Doris** (1986): "Locations of Non-Muslim Quarters in Medieval Cairo." *Annales Islamologiques*, 22: 117-132.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Urban Quarters; Christians; Minorities; Social Segregation
- (2037) **Behrens-Abouseif, Doris** (1987): *Fath Allah and Abu Zakariyya: Physicians under the Mamluks*. Suppl. aux Annales Islamologiques, No. 10. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Health Care & Diseases; Social Institutions; Sufis; Waqf
- (2038) **Behrens-Abouseif, Doris** (1988): "The Takiyyat Ibrahim al-Kulshani in Cairo." *Muqarnas*, 5: 43-60.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Mosque; Tombs & Shrines; Waqf; Zawiyya
- (2039) **Behrens-Abouseif, Doris** (1989): *Islamic Architecture in Cairo: An Introduction*. Leiden: E.J. Brill, Suppl. to *Muqarnas*, No. 3.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Fatimids; Mamluks; Ottomans; Architecture; Housing; Citadel & Palace; Mosque; Madrasa; Tombs & Shrines; Zawiyya; Hammam; Water Systems & Fountains; Photographs
- (2040) **Behrens-Abouseif, Doris** (1992): "Le acque del Cairo. Scenario e stile di vita di una città islamica." In: *Il teatro delle acque*. Edited by Dalu Jones. Rome: Edizioni dell'Elefante, pp. [*].
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Water Systems & Fountains
- (2041) **Behrens-Abouseif, Doris** (1992): "The `Abd al-Rahman Katkhuda Style in 18th Century Cairo." *Annales Islamologiques*, 26: 117-126.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Mosque
- (2042) **Behrens-Abouseif, Doris** (1992): "Gardens in Islamic Egypt." *Der Islam*, 69: 302-312.
Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Gardens
- (2043) **Behrens-Abouseif, Doris** (1992): "The Façade of the Aqmar Mosque in the Context of Fatimid Ceremonial." *Muqarnas*, 9: 29-38.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Architecture; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Mosque
- (2044) **Behrens-Abouseif, Doris and Fernandes, Leonor** (1984): "Sufi Architecture in Early Ottoman Cairo." *Annales Islamologiques*, 20: 103-114.
CAIRO; Egypt; Ottomans; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque; Mutawalli/Nazir; Sufis; Waqf; Zawiyya
- (2045) **Bergo, Luca** (1985): "Emigration, état et population in Egypte: Une hypothèse d'interprétation." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 31-32: 61-67.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Society
- (2046) **Berque, Jacques** (1955): "Dans le delta du Nil." *Annales de Géographie*, 64: 277-290.
Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Environment & Physical Geography; Agriculture
- (2047) **Berque, Jacques** (1965): "Étapes de la société égyptienne contemporaine." *Studia Islamica*, No. 22: 91-118.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Finances & Taxation; Perception & Values; Islamic Law; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Social Institutions; Social Relations

- (2048) **Berque, Jacques** (1969): "Les capitales de l'islam méditerranéen vues par Ibn Khaldoun et les deux Maqqarî." *Annales Islamologiques*, 8: 71-97.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; City Functions; Mosque
- (2049) **Berque, Jacques and Al-Shakaa, Mustafa** (1974): "La Gamaliya depuis un siècle: Essai d'histoire sociale d'un quartier du Caire." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 42: 45-99.
CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Quarters; Urban Administration; Social Institutions
- (2050) **Besançon, Jacques** (1958): "Une banlieue du Caire: Héliopolis." *Revue de Géographie de Lyon*, 33: 119-151.
CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Functions; City Planning; Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Water Systems & Fountains; Services; Transportation; Health Care & Diseases; Modern Schools & Education
- (2051) **Björkman, Walther** (1940): "Probleme des ägyptischen Bildungswesens." *Die Welt des Islams*, 22: 111-131.
CAIRO; Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Demography & Population; World Systems/Dependency; Modern Schools & Education
- (2052) **Blachère, Régis** (1969): "L'Agglomération du Caire vue par quatre voyageurs arabes du Moyen Age." *Annales Islamologiques*, 8: 1-26.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Functions; Economy
- (2053) **Blanc, B, et al.** (1981): "A propos de la carte du Caire de Matheo Pagano." *Annales Islamologiques*, 17: 203-285.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Street System; Maps & Atlases
- (2054) **Bliss, Frank** (1985): "Sitte und Recht in Siwa (Westliche Wüste Ägyptens)." *Der Islam*, 62: 108-131.
SIWA; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Islamic Law; Social Relations
- (2055) **Bloom, Jonathan M.** (1982): "The Mosque of Baybars al-Bunduqdari in Cairo." *Annales Islamologiques*, 18: 45-78.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Mosque
- (2056) **Bloom, Jonathan M.** (1983): "The Mosque of al-Hakim in Cairo." *Muqarnas*, 1: 15-36.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Architecture; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Mosque
- (2057) **Bloom, Jonathan M.** (1984): "Five Fatimid Minarets in Upper Egypt." *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians*, 43: 162-167.
Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Fatimids; Architecture; Mosque
- (2058) **Bloom, Jonathan M.** (1988): "The Introduction of the Muqarnas into Egypt." *Muqarnas*, 5: 21-28.
Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque; Tombs & Shrines
- (2059) **Blunt, Alistair** (1982): "Ismailia Sites- and Services and Upgrading Projects: A Preliminary Evaluation." *Habitat International*, 6: 587-597.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Public Housing
- (2060) **Borchardt, Ludwig and Rieke, H.** (1980): *Die Wohnhäuser in Tell el-Amarna*. Berlin: Gebrüder Mann, Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichung der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft 91.
Egypt; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Housing; City Structure & Form

- (2061) **Bosworth, C.E.; Wensinck, A.J. and Becker, C.H.** (1991): "Misr." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 146-152.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (2062) **Brandenburg, Dietrich** (1966): *Islamische Baukunst in Ägypten*. Berlin: Hessling.
Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture
- (2063) **Briggs, Martin S.** (1924): *Muhammadan Architecture in Egypt and Palestine*. Oxford: Clarendon. [Reprint: New York: Da Capo, 1974].
Egypt; Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Fatimids; Mamluks; Ottomans; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Vernacular Architecture; Mosque; Photographs
- (2064) **Briggs, Martin S.** (1929): "Air-Photographs from Cairo." *Antiquity*, 3: 468-470.
CAIRO; Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Tombs & Shrines; Madrasa; Mosque; Photographs
- (2065) **Brown, Nathan** (1990): "Peasants and Notables in Egyptian Politics." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 26: 145-160.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Agriculture; Middle Class; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2066) **Burri, Carla M. and Fanfoni, Giuseppe** (1978): "Notes on the Restoration of 'the Small Theatre of the Dancing Dervishes' at Share Helmeia in Cairo." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 14 (Dec. 1978): 75-76.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (2067) **Cahen, Claude** (1964): "Douanes et commerce dans les ports méditerranéens de l'Égypt médiévale d'après le Minhadj d'Al-Makhzumi." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 7: 217-314.
ALEXANDRIA; DAMIETTA; TUNIS; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Transportation; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (2068) **Campo, Juan Eduardo** (1991): *The Other Sides of Paradise: Explorations into the Religious Meanings of Domestic Space in Islam*. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina, Studies in Comparative Religion.
CAIRO; MECCA; Egypt; Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Housing; Islamic Law; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Mosque; Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Women; Urban Poor; Pilgrimage; Cemeteries; Tombs & Shrines; Waqf
- (2069) **Castel, Georges** (1979): "Le caravansérail d'Esna (1695)." *Annales Islamologiques*, 14: 165-176.
ESNA; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Caravanserais
- (2070) **Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics, Egypt (ed.)** (1969): *The Increase of the Population in the United Arab Republic and its Impact on Development*. Cairo: Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Economy
- (2071) **Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics, Egypt (ed.)** (1973): *Population and Development: A Study on the Population Increase and its Challenge to Development in Egypt*. Cairo: Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Economy

- (2072) **Centre d'Etudes et de Documentation Economique Juridique et Sociale (ed.) (1987):** *Les villes nouvelles en Egypte*. Papers presented at the CNRS-Conference on "Developpement socio-économique des villes nouvelles en Egypte", April 7th-10th, 1986. Cairo: CEDEJ, Dossier, 2.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Housing; New Towns; Public Housing; Industry (Modern); Retailing (Modern); Services; Labor Force; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Administration
- (2073) **Centre d'Etudes et de Documentation Economique Juridique et Sociale (ed.) (1990):** *Le Caire et le cinéma égyptien des années 80*. Cairo: CEDEJ.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Services; Photographs
- (2074) **Chaichian, Mohammed A. (1988):** "The Effects of World Capitalist Economy on Urbanization in Egypt, 1800-1970." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 20: 23-43.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Agriculture; Trade (Long Distance); World Systems/Dependency
- (2075) **Chamberlain, M.E. (1977):** "The Alexandria Massacre of 11 June 1882 and the British Occupation of Egypt." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 13: 14-39.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); World Systems/Dependency; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (2076) **Ciranna, Simonetta (1990):** "Italian Architecture in Egypt in the Thirties: The Works of Clemente Busiri Vici." *Environmental Design*, 1990: 114-119.
Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture
- (2077) **Cleland, William Wendell (1936):** *The Population Problem in Egypt: A Study of Population Trends and Conditions in Modern Egypt*. Lancaster, PA: Science Press Printing Company.
Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Demography & Population
- (2078) **Cleland, William Wendell (1939):** "A Population Plan for Egypt." *Egypt Contemporary*, 30: 461-484.
Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Demography & Population
- (2079) **Clerget, Marcel (1931):** "L'habitation indigène au Caire. Essai de classification géographique." *Annales de Géographie*, 40: 527-543.
CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Housing; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture
- (2080) **Clerget, Marcel (1934):** *Le Caire: Etude de géographie urbaine et d'histoire économique*. 2 Vols. Cairo: E. & R. Schindler.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; Cemeteries; Citadel & Palace; City Foundation/Origins; City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Perception & Values; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Street System; Walls & Gates; Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Tourism; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Muhtasib; Minorities; Social Institutions; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf; Water Systems & Fountains
- (2081) **Cook, David B. (1985):** "Transport Problems in Cairo." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November

- 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 152-157.
CAIRO; Egypt; Modern City Center; Street System; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Transportation
- (2082) **Cooper, Dereck** (1992): *Urban Refugees: Ethiopians and Eritreans in Cairo*. Cairo: American University in Cairo, Cairo Papers in Social Science, Vol. 15, No. 2.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Refugees; Urban Poor; Informal Sector
- (2083) **Corbett, Eustace K.** (1890): "The History of the Mosque of Amr at Old Cairo." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1890: 759-800.
CAIRO; PUSTAT; Egypt; Rise of Islam (600-660); Architecture; Mosque
- (2084) **Cornu, Jean E.** (1985): "Planning for Cairo's Future Environment." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 188-191.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urban Growth; Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (2085) **Country, Hassan** (1979): "El-Gouriyah. Quartier populaire centrale du Caire. Etude immobilière, démographique, économique." *Acta Geographica*, No. 37: 21-31.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Quarters; Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Waqf
- (2086) **Cowley, Deborah** (1977): *Cairo: A Practical Guide*. 2nd Edition. Cairo: American University in Cairo.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Travel Guides
- (2087) **Crececius, Daniel** (1967): *The Ulama and the State in Modern Egypt*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Islamic Law; Ulama
- (2088) **Crececius, Daniel** (1978, 1979): "The Waqfiyah of Muhammad Bey Abu al-Dhahab, I & II." *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 15: 83-105; 16: 125-146.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Caravanserai; Mosque; Qadi; Ulama; Waqf; Mutawalli/Nazir
- (2089) **Crececius, Daniel** (1986): "Incidences of Waqf Cases in Three Cairo Courts: 1640-1802." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 29: 176-189.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Ottomans; Urban Administration; Islamic Law; Waqf
- (2090) **Creswell, K.A.C.** (1922): "The Origin of the Cruciform Plan of Cairene Madrasas." *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale*, 21: 1-54.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Madrasa
- (2091) **Creswell, K.A.C.** (1952-1959): *The Muslim Architecture of Egypt. Vol.1: Ikshids and Fatimids, A.D. 937-1171; Vol.2: Ayyubids and Early Bahrite Mamluks, A.D. 1171-1326*. Oxford: Clarendon.
Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Fatimids; Mamluks; Architecture

- (2092) **Crous, Margarete** (1966): "Stadtplanung Groß-Kairo." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 7: 194-195.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (2093) **Cuvigny, H.** (1987): "Alexandrie, ville nouvelle." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 46: 23-37.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; City Evolution; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2094) **Das, R.** (1973): *Evaluation of Past Settlement Experiences with Emphasis on Assessment of Types of Tenure Systems*. Alexandria: United Nations Development Programme, Food and Agriculture Organization.
Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Property & Land Transfers
- (2095) **Davidson, Forbes** (1981): "Ismailia: From Masterplan to Implementation." *Third World Planning Review*, 3: 161-178.
ISMAILIA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (2096) **Deeb, Marius** (1976): "Bank Misr and the Emergence of the Local Bourgeoisie in Egypt." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 12, No. 3: 69-86.
Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2097) **Deeb, Marius** (1978): "The Socioeconomic Role of the Local Foreign Minorities in Modern Egypt, 1805-1961." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 9: 11-22.
Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Administration; Minorities
- (2098) **Denoix, Sylvie** (1992): *Décrire le Caire - Fustat - Misr d'après ibn Duqmaq et Maqrizi: L'histoire d'une partie de la ville du Caire d'après deux historiens égyptiens des XIVe-XVe siècles*. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale du Caire, Etudes urbaines, 3.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Urban History; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; City Evolution; Street System; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Mosque; Bazaar (Suq); Caravanserai; Madrasa; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Citadel & Palace; Waqf
- (2099) **Depaule, Jean-Charles** (1986): "Pourquoi les fenêtres? Les pratiques de l'ouvert et du clos au Caire." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 37: 33-39.
CAIRO; Egypt; Architecture; Perception & Values; Urban Society
- (2100) **Depaule, Jean-Charles, et al.** (1986): *Actualité de l'habitat ancien au Caire: le Rab` Qizlar*. Cairo: Centre d'Etudes et de Documentation Economique, Juridique et Sociale (CEDEJ), Dossier, 4-1985 (Nouvelle Série).
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Social Life & Customs
- (2101) **Devonshire, Henriette** (1930): "Mosques and Shrines in Cairo." *Islamic Culture*, 4: 558-568.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (2102) **Dickie, James** (1969): "Modern Islamic Architecture in Alexandria." *The Islamic Quarterly*, 13: 183-191.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning
- (2103) **Dickie, James** (1979): "The Mawlawi Dervishery in Cairo." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 15 (June 1979): 9-15.

- CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Mosque; Sufis
- (2104) **Dickie, James** (1990): "The Works of Mario Rossi at Alessandria." *Environmental Design*, 1990: 94-101.
- ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture
- (2105) **Dittmann, Andreas** (1990): "Periodische Märkte in Ägypten: Wochenmärkte und ambulanter Einzelhandel in der Oase Faiyum." *Geographische Rundschau*, 42: 143-150.
- AL-FAYYUM; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Informal Sector; Periodic Markets
- (2106) **Dittmann, Andreas; Ehlers, Eckart and Grafe, Rolf** (1990): "Traditionelle und moderne Stadt-Umlandbeziehungen im islamischen Orient: Das Beispiel Faiyum (Ägypten)." *Die Erde*, 121: 119-133.
- AL-FAYYUM; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture
- (2107) **Dix, Gerald B.** (1986): "Alexandria 2005: Planning for the Future of an Historic City." *Ekistics*, 53: 177-186.
- ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Planning; Urban Growth; Urban Administration
- (2108) **Djandjgava, G.** (1991): "Ways for Estimation of the Population Number of the Medieval Islamic Cities Based on the Example of Fustat-Cairo." In: *BRISMES Proceedings of the 1991 International Conference on Middle Eastern Studies*. School of Oriental and African Studies, London, 10-12 July, 1991. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, pp. 231-236.
- CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Demography & Population
- (2109) **Dopp, P.H.** (1950, 1951, 1953, 1954): "Le Caire vu par les voyageurs occidentaux du Moyen-Age." *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie d'Égypte*, 23: 117-149; 24: 115-162; 26: 87-118; 27: 5-49.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Evolution; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Society; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (2110) **Duncan, Alistair** (1980): "Proposed Restoration and Rehabilitation of the Madrasa, Mausoleum and Maristan of Sultan Qala`un." In: *Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre*. Edited by Michael Meinecke. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, June 1980: 74-76.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Madrasa; Tombs & Shrines; Hospice
- (2111) **Early, Evelyn Aleene** (1981): "Bahithat al-Badiya: Cairo Viewed From the Fayyum Oasis." *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 40: 339-341.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values
- (2112) **Ehlers, Eckart** (1984): "Ägypten: Zur Urbanisierung einer agraren Gesellschaft." *Geographische Rundschau*, 36: 220-228.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization

- (2113) Ehlers, Eckart (1988): "Cairo, Old and New: Land Use Conflict in Central Cairo." In: *Eléments sur les centres-villes dans le Monde Arabe - Material on City Centres in the Arab World*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 19, pp. 55-74.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Housing; Old City/Madina; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Trade (Long Distance)
- (2114) El-Daghestany, Aly F. (1985): "Transport in Greater Cairo." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 149-151.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Street System; Transportation
- (2115) El-Daly, S.A. (1966): "The Problem of Population in the United Arab Republic." *Arab Journal*, 3, No. 2: 42-45.
Egypt; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (2116) El-Daly, S.A. (1967): "Planning Population Growth: With Reference to the Case of the U.A.R." *Arab Journal*, 4, No. 1: 20-23.
Egypt; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (2117) El-Gowhary, Yousry (1966): "Geography and Town Planning." *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie d'Egypte*, 39: 115-136.
AL-MANSURA (EGYPT); Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Perception & Values; Retailing (Modern); Services; Health Care & Diseases; Modern Schools & Education; Mosque
- (2118) El-Hakim, Omar M. (1993): *Nubian Architecture: The Egyptian Vernacular Experience*. Cairo: Palm Press.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Vernacular Architecture; Housing; Mosque; City Structure & Form; Photographs
- (2119) El-Kadi, Galila (1985): "La division sociale de l'espace au Caire." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 110: [*].
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Segregation; Social Relations; Urban Poor; Urban Transformation; City Structure & Form
- (2120) El-Kadi, Galila (1987): *L'urbanisation spontanée au Caire*. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 18.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Transformation; Property & Land Transfers; Urban Poor; Waqf
- (2121) Ellis, W.S. (1972): "Troubled Capital of the Arab World: Cairo." *The National Geographic Magazine*, 141: 639-667.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Photographs
- (2122) El-Masry, Ahmad (1990): *Die Bauten von Hadim Sulaiman Pascha (1468-1548) nach seinen Urkunden im Ministerium für Fromme Stiftungen in Kairo*. Berlin: Klaus Schwarz, Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, Bd. 137.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Waqf

- (2123) **El-Messiri, Nawal** (1989): "Changing Lifestyles in Cairo." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Suppl., pp. 111-128.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Social Relations; Women
- (2124) **El-Safty, Madiha** (1985): "Social Aspects of Urban Planning." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 141-144.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Public Housing; Informal Sector; Family & Kinship; Urban Poor
- (2125) **El-Shakhs, Salah** (1971): "National Factors in the Development of Cairo." *The Town Planning Review*, 42: 233-249.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Planning; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Housing; Old City/Madina; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (2126) **El-Sioufi, Mohamed M.** (1981): *A Fatimid Harah: Its Physical, Social and Economic Structure*. Cambridge, MA: Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Street System; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture; Economy; Retailing (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Family & Kinship; Social Relations
- (2127) **El-Sioufi, Mohamed M.** (1981): *Urbanization of Agricultural Land: Informal Settlements in Cairo*. Cambridge, MA: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, School of Architecture and Planning.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization; Property & Land Transfers
- (2128) **Escovitz, Joseph H.** (1983): "Patterns of Appointment to the Chief Judgeships of Cairo during the Bahri Mamluk Period." *Arabica*, 30: 147-168.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Urban Administration; Islamic Law; Qadi
- (2129) **Escovitz, Joseph H.** (1985): *The Office of Qadi al-Qudat in Cairo under the Bahri Mamluks*. Berlin: Klaus Schwarz, Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, Bd. 100.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Family & Kinship; Islamic Law; Mosque; Muhtasib; Qadi; Ulama; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Mutawalli/Nazir
- (2130) **Evin, Ahmet (ed.)** (1985): *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture.
CAIRO; BOMBAY; CASABLANCA; ISLAMABAD; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Old City/Madina; Migration & Migrants; Modern City Center; New Towns; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Street System; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban

Quarters; Urban Transformation; Vernacular Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains; Industry (Modern); Informal Sector; Services; Tourism; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Urban Administration; Family & Kinship; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Mosque; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Society; Urban Poor; Waqf; Working Class

- (2131) **Fahim, Hussein M.** (1975): *The Nubian Settlement in Kom Ombo Region, Upper Egypt*. Cairo: American University in Cairo, Social Research Center.
KOM OMBO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns
- (2132) **Fahrny, Khaled Mohamed** (1985): "Industrialization and Pollution of the Environment in Developing Countries: The Case of Alexandria." *Economic Quarterly*, 20: 25-35.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Industry (Modern)
- (2133) **Fairman, H.W.** (1949): "Town Planning in Pharaonic Egypt." *The Town Planning Review*, 20: 33-51.
Egypt; Early Civilizations; Architecture; City Planning
- (2134) **Fakhouri, Hani** (1972): *Kafr El-Elow: An Egyptian Village in Transition*. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology.
CAIRO; HALWAN; Egypt; Perception & Values; Urbanization; Industry (Modern); Family & Kinship
- (2135) **Fakhouri, Hani** (1985): "An Ethnographic Survey of a Cairene Neighborhood: The Darb el-Ahmar District." *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 22: 119-127.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Housing; Street System; Urban Quarters; Labor Force; Coffeehouse/Teahouse; Family & Kinship; Social Relations
- (2136) **Fakhry, Ahmed** (1973, 1974): *The Oases of Egypt. Vol.1: Siwa Oasis. Vol.2: Bahriyah and Farafra Oases*. Cairo: American University in Cairo.
SIWA; FARAFRA; BAHARIYA; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Environment & Physical Geography; Agriculture; Architecture; Gardens; Tombs & Shrines; Property & Land Transfers; Social Life & Customs; Women
- (2137) **Fanfoni, Giuseppe** (1983): "Il complesso architettonico dei Dervisci Mewlewi in Cairo." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 52: 77-92.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Madrasa
- (2138) **Fanfoni, Giuseppe and Burri, Carla M.** (1980): "The Mawlawiyya and the Madrasa of Sunqur as-Sa`di with the Mausoleum of Hasan Sadaqa." In: *Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre*. Edited by Michael Meinecke. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, June 1980: 62-65.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Architecture; Madrasa; Zawiyya
- (2139) **Fathy, Hassan** (1970): *Construire avec le peuple. Histoire d'un village d'Egypte, Gourna*. Paris: Sindbad.
GOURNA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (2140) **Fathy, Hassan** (1973): *Architecture for the Poor. An Experiment in Rural Egypt*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago.
GOURNA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Hammam; Vernacular Architecture; Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Caravanserai; Mosque; Photographs
- (2141) **Feiler, Gil** (1992): "Housing Policy in Egypt." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 28: 295-312.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns; Urbanization; Public Housing

- (2142) **Fernandes, Leonor** (1981): "Three Sufi Foundations in a 15th Century Waqfiyya." *Annales Islamologiques*, 17: 141-156.
AL-ASHRAF BARSBAY; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Cemeteries; Tombs & Shrines; Sufis; Waqf; Zawiyya
- (2143) **Fernandes, Leonor** (1983): "Some Aspects of the Zawiya in Egypt at the Eve of the Ottoman Conquest." *Annales Islamologiques*, 19: 9-17.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Ottomans; Mutawalli/Nazir; Sufis; Ulama; Urban Society; Waqf; Zawiyya
- (2144) **Fernandes, Leonor** (1985): "Two Variations on the Same Theme: The Zawiya of Hasan Al-Rumi, the Takiyya of Ibrahim Al-Gulsani." *Annales Islamologiques*, 21: 95-111.
Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Sufis; Waqf; Zawiyya
- (2145) **Fernandes, Leonor** (1988): *The Evolution of a Sufi Institution in Mamluk Egypt: The Khanqah*. Berlin: Klaus Schwarz, Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, Bd. 134.
Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Sufis
- (2146) **Fischel, Walter J.** (1958): "The Spice Trade in Mamluk Egypt: A Contribution to the Economic History of Medieval Islam." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 1: 157-174.
QUS; CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (2147) **Fowler, Gary L.** (1972): "Development of City Size Distributions for the Egyptian Urban System, 1897-1960." *The Professional Geographer*, 24: 317-320.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization
- (2148) **Fraser, Peter Marshall** (1972): *Ptolemaic Alexandria*. 3 Vols. Oxford: Clarendon.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Urban History
- (2149) **Gabrieli, Francesco** (1973): "Le Caire de Nasir-i Khusrev." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 13/14: 357-360.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Structure & Form; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (2150) **Gallagher, Nancy E.** (1982): "Contagion and Quarantine in Tunis and Cairo, 1800-1870." *The Maghreb Review*, 7, Nos. 5-6: 108-111.
CAIRO; TUNIS; Egypt; Tunisia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Health Care & Diseases; Urban Administration
- (2151) **Garcin, F.** (1980): "Un notable français du Caire à la fin du XIXe siècle." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 30: 71-97.
CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Perception & Values; Minorities; Social Relations; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2152) **Garcin, Jean-Claude** (1969): "Le Caire et la province: Constructions au Caire et à Qûs sous les Mamelouks Bahrides." *Annales Islamologiques*, 8: 47-62.
CAIRO; QUS; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Architecture; City-Hinterland Relationships
- (2153) **Garcin, Jean-Claude** (1970): "Remarques sur un plan topographique de la grande mosquée de Qûs." *Annales Islamologiques*, 9: 97-108.
QUS; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque
- (2154) **Garcin, Jean-Claude** (1976): *Un centre musulman de la Haute-Egypte médiévale: Qus*. Paris: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale du Caire, Textes Arabes et Etudes Islamiques, Vol. 6.

- QUS; Egypt; Urban History; Archaeology; City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Migration & Migrants; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Nomadism & Sedentarization; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Caravanserais; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Jews; Madrasa; Merchants & Craftsmen; Mosque; Pilgrimage; Sufis; Urban Society; Bibliography; Photographs
- (2155) **Garcin, Jean-Claude** (1977): "La mosquée Al-Lamati à Minya." *Annales Islamologiques*, 13: 101-111.
AL-MINYA; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque
- (2156) **Garcin, Jean-Claude** (1984): "Toponymie et topographie urbaines médiévales à Fustat et au Caire." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 27: 113-155.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Environment & Physical Geography
- (2157) **Garcin, Jean-Claude** (1986): "Kus." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 514-515.
QUS; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Fatimids; Mamluks; Urban History; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Trade (Long Distance); Christians; Madrasa; Pilgrimage
- (2158) **Garcin, Jean-Claude** (1987): *Espace, pouvoirs et idéologies de l'Égypte médiévale*. London: Variorum Reprints.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Mamluks; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Structure & Form; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Urban Society
- (2159) **Garcin, Jean-Claude** (1991): "Le Caire et l'évolution urbaine des pays musulmans à l'époque médiévale." *Annales Islamologiques*, 25: 289-304.
FUSTAT; CAIRO; Egypt; Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Evolution
- (2160) **Garcin, Jean-Claude; Maury, Bernard; Revault, Jacques and Zakariya, Mona** (1982): *Palais et maison du Caire. Vol.1: Époque mamelouke (XIIIe-XVIIe siècles)*. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS).
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Housing
- (2161) **Garzouzi, E.** (1962): "Population Trends in Egypt." *Middle East Forum*, 18, No. 2: 29-32.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (2162) **Gayraud, Roland-Pierre, et al.** (1991): "Istabl `Antar (Fostat) 1987-1989: Rapport de fouilles." *Annales Islamologiques*, 25: 57-87.
FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; Cemeteries
- (2163) **Geiser, Peter** (1981): *Cairo's Nubian Families*. Cairo: American University in Cairo, Cairo Papers in Social Science, Vol. 4, Monograph 1.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship
- (2164) **Gershoni, Israel** (1983): "Between Ottomanism and Egyptianism: The Evolution of 'National Sentiment' in the Cairene Middle Class as Reflected in Najib Mahfuz's Bayn Al-Qasrayn." *Asian and African Studies*, 17: 227-263.
CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Middle Class; Language & Literature; Ulama; Urban Society
- (2165) **Ghonaim, Omar Abd El-Hady** (1980): *Die wirtschaftsgeographische Situation der Oase Siwa (Ägypten)*. Stuttgart: Stuttgarter Geographische Studien, Bd. 94.

- SWA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Demography & Population; Agriculture; Transportation
- (2166) **Gil, Moshe (1971):** "Maintenance, Building Operations, and Repairs in the Houses of the Qodesh in Fustat." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 14: 136-195.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Housing; Waqf
- (2167) **Goethert, Reinhard (1986):** *Kairo: Zur Leistungsfähigkeit inoffizieller Stadtrandentwicklung*. Köln: Deutscher Gemeindeverlag & Kohlhammer, Politik und Planung, Bd.17.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Housing; Public Housing; Finances & Taxation; Property & Land Transfers; Services; Transportation; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (2168) **Goitein, Shlomo D. (1955):** "The Cairo Geniza as a Source for the History of Muslim Civilisation." *Studia Islamica*, No. 3: 75-91.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Jews; Minorities; Mosque; Social Institutions; Urban Society
- (2169) **Goitein, Shlomo D. (1960):** "The Documents of the Cairo Geniza as a Source for Mediterranean Social History." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 80: 91-100.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Family & Kinship; Jews; Urban Society; Social Institutions
- (2170) **Goitein, Shlomo D. (1961):** "The Main Industries of the Mediterranean Area as Reflected in the Records of the Cairo Geniza." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 4: 168-197.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society
- (2171) **Goitein, Shlomo D. (1963):** "Evidence on the Muslim Poll Tax from Non-Muslim Sources: A Geniza Study." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 6: 278-295.
CAIRO; QUALYUB; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Finances & Taxation; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (2172) **Goitein, Shlomo D. (1969):** "An Islamic City in the Light of the Geniza Documents." In: *Middle Eastern Cities*. Edited by Ira M. Lapidus. Berkeley, CA: University of California, pp. 80-96.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Housing; Urban Quarters; Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Property & Land Transfers; Guilds; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society; Qadi; Waqf
- (2173) **Goitein, Shlomo D. (1972):** "Townsmen and Fellah: A Geniza Text from the Seventeenth Century." *Asian and African Studies*, 8: 257-261.
Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; Perception & Values
- (2174) **Goitein, Shlomo D. (1973):** "Geniza Documents on the Transfer and Inspection of Houses." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 13/14: 401-412.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; KAIROUAN; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Housing; Property & Land Transfers
- (2175) **Goitein, Shlomo D. (1978):** "Urban Housing in Fatimid and Ayyubid Times (as Illustrated by the Cairo Geniza Documents)." *Studia Islamica*, No. 47: 5-23.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Housing; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities

- (2176) **Golb, Norman** (1965): "The Topography of the Jews of Medieval Egypt." *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 24: 251-270.
Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Jews; Minorities
- (2177) **Gorgy, Michel F.** (1985): "The Greater Cairo Region: Land Use Today and Tomorrow." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 176-182.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Modern City Center; New Towns; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters
- (2178) **Grabar, Oleg** (1984): "Reflections on Mamluk Art." *Muqarnas*, 2: 1-12.
CAIRO; JERUSALEM; Egypt; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Architecture; Street System; Madrasa; Mosque
- (2179) **Grabar, Oleg** (1985): "The Meaning of History in Cairo." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 1-20.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Mosque
- (2180) **Guest, A.R.** (1907): "The Foundation of Fustat and the Khittahs of that Town." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1907: 49-83.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Rise of Islam (600-660); City Foundation/Origins; Property & Land Transfers
- (2181) **Guest, A.R.** (1926): "Cairene Topography: El Qarafa according to Ibn Ez Zaiyat." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1926: 57-61.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Cemeteries; Tombs & Shrines
- (2182) **Habraken, N. John** (1980): "Design for Adaptability, Change and User Participation." In: *Housing: Process and Physical Form*. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar Three in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Jakarta, Indonesia, March 26-29, 1979. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 23-29.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Public Housing; Informal Sector
- (2183) **Halm, Heinz** (1988): "Mansura (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 440.
AL-MANSURA (EGYPT); Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (2184) **Halpern, M.** (1969): "Egypt and the New Middle Class: Reaffirmations and New Explorations." *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, 11: 97-108.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Middle Class
- (2185) **Hammam, Mona** (1980): "Women and Industrial Work in Egypt: The Chubra el-Kheima Case." *Arab Studies Quarterly*, 2: 50-68.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Women; Modern Schools & Education

- (2186) **Hanna, Milad M. (1985):** "Real Estate Rights in Urban Egypt: The Changing Sociopolitical Winds." In: *Property, Social Structure, and Law in the Modern Middle East*. Edited by Ann Elizabeth Mayer. Albany, NY: State University of New York, pp. 189-211.
CAIRO; Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Urbanization; Property & Land Transfers; Islamic Law; Social Relations; Social Segregation
- (2187) **Hanna, Nelly (1980):** "Bayt al-Istambulli: An Introduction to the Cairene Middle Class House of the Ottoman Period." *Annales Islamologiques*, 16: 299-319.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Middle Class; Urban Society
- (2188) **Hanna, Nelly (1980):** "Bulaq: An Endangered Historic Area of Cairo." In: *Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre*. Edited by Michael Meinecke. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, June 1980: 19-29.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Urban Quarters
- (2189) **Hanna, Nelly (1983):** *An Urban History of Bulaq in the Mamluk and Ottoman Periods*. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Suppl. aux Annales Islamologiques, No. 3.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Ottomans; Architecture; City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Mosque
- (2190) **Hanna, Nelly (1984):** *Construction Work in Ottoman Cairo (1517-1798)*. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Suppl. aux Annales Islamologiques, No. 4.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Guilds; Waqf; Qadi; Mosque; Property & Land Transfers; Islamic Law; Labor Force; Merchants & Craftsmen; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Finances & Taxation
- (2191) **Hanna, Nelly (1988):** "La maison waqf Radwan au Caire." In: *L'habitat traditionnel dans les pays musulmans autour de la Méditerranée. Vol.1: L'Héritage architectural: formes et fonctions*. Rencontre d'Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 Juin 1984. Edited by Groupe de Recherches et d'Etudes sur le Proche Orient, Université de Provence. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Publication, No. 677, Etudes Urbaines T.I/1, pp. 61-77.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Waqf
- (2192) **Hanna, Nelly (1988):** *Les maisons moyennes du Caire et leurs habitants aux 17e et 18e siècles*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Aix-en-Provence: Université de Provence.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Housing; [*]
- (2193) **Hanna, Nelly (1991):** *Habiter au Caire: La maison moyenne et ses habitants aux XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles*. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale du Caire, Etudes urbaines, 2.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Urban Society; Demography & Population; Property & Land Transfers; Citadel & Palace; Waqf; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Urban Growth; City Evolution; Minorities; Christians; Urban Poor; Working Class; Middle Class; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Walls & Gates; Public Housing; Caravanserai; Madrasa; Water Systems & Fountains; Bazaar (Suq); Zawiyya; Photographs
- (2194) **Hasrad, H. (1964):** *Das Problem des Bevölkerungswachstums Ägyptens*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Innsbruck: Universität Innsbruck.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization

- (2195) **Hassan, E.S.** (1969): *Industrialization in Alexandria: Some Ecological and Social Aspects*. Cairo: American University in Cairo, Social Research Center.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Urban Society
- (2196) **Hassan, M.** (1979): *Culture Behaviour and Urban Form: A Study of Low-Cost Housing with Special Reference to Cairo, Egypt*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Sheffield: Sheffield University.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Public Housing; Perception & Values
- (2197) **Hassan, Nawal Mahmoud** (1980): "A Project for Rehabilitating an Old Quarter of Cairo." In: *Toward an Architecture in the Spirit of Islam*. Second and Revised Edition. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar One in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Aiglemont, Gouvieux, France, April 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 76-77.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Urban Quarters
- (2198) **Hassan, Nawal Mahmoud** (1985): "Social Aspects of Urban Housing in Cairo." *MIMAR: Architecture in Development*, 17: 59-61.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Public Housing; Urbanization; Urban Poor
- (2199) **Hassan, S.S.** (1972): *The Ecology and Characteristics of Gainfully Occupied Females in Cairo City*. Cairo: Cairo Demographic Centre, Research Monograph Series, No. 3.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force; Women
- (2200) **Hassan, S.S.** (1973): *Characteristics of Migrant Families in Cairo*. Cairo: Cairo Demographic Centre, Research Monograph Series, No. 4.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Family & Kinship
- (2201) **Hassan, S.S. and El-Dayem, Mohamed A.** (1973): *Characteristics of Recent Migrants and Non-Migrants in Cairo*. Cairo: Cairo Demographic Centre, Research Monograph Series, No. 4.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants
- (2202) **Hathaway, Jane** (1992): "The Role of the Kizlar Agasi in the 17th-18th Century Ottoman Egypt." *Studia Islamica*, No. 75: 141-158.
Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf; Mutawalli/Nazir
- (2203) **Hautecoeur, Louis and Wiet, Gaston** (1932): *Les Mosquées du Caire*. Paris: Ernest Leroux.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque
- (2204) **Haynes, Kingsley E. and El-Hakim, Sherif M.** (1979): "Appropriate Technology and Public Policy: The Urban Waste Management System in Cairo." *The Geographical Review*, 69: 101-108.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Administration; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Water Systems & Fountains
- (2205) **Hecht, G. and Kniesel, J.** (1968): "Die Oase Siwa (VAR) - Bemerkungen zur Geographie." *Geographische Berichte*, 13, No. 47: 93-104.
SWA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Agriculture

- (2206) **Hegab, Mohammed S.-E.** (1985): "New Towns Policy." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 171-174.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; New Towns
- (2207) **Hendriks, B.** (1982): "The Legal Left and its Urban Activists: A Cairo Case Study." In: *The Challenge of the Middle East*. Edited by I.A. El-Sheik, et al. Amsterdam: Institute of Modern Near Eastern Studies.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Society
- (2208) **Herrera, Linda** (1992): *Scenes of Schooling: Inside a Girl's School in Cairo*. Cairo: American University in Cairo, Cairo Papers in Social Science, Vol. 15, No. 1.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Women; Modern Schools & Education; Social Relations
- (2209) **Heyworth-Dunne, J.** (1937): "A Selection of Cairo's Street Cries (referring to Vegetables, Fruit, Flowers and Food)." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 9: 351-362.
CAIRO; Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (2210) **Hochholzer, H.** (1967): "Kairo, geschichtliches Raumgefüge und Gegenwartsdynamik einer Weltstadt." *Forschung und Fortschritt*, 41, No. 5: 137-140.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; City Structure & Form
- (2211) **Hofmann, Michael** (1985-1986): "The Informal Sector in an Intermediate City: A Case in Egypt." *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, 34: 263-277.
AL-FAYYUM; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Informal Sector; Labor Force; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Working Class
- (2212) **Homerin, Th. Emil** (1991): "The Domed Shrine of Ibn al-Farid." *Annales Islamologiques*, 25: 133-138.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Sufis; Tombs & Shrines; Zawiyya; Waqf
- (2213) **Hopkins, Nicholas S. (ed.)** (1991): *Informal Sector in Egypt*. Cairo: American University in Cairo, Cairo Papers in Social Science, Vol. 14, No. 4.
CAIRO; MINYA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Informal Sector; Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets; Retailing (Modern); Economy; Labor Force; Urban Poor
- (2214) **Humphreys, R. Stephen** (1972): "The Expressive Intent of the Mamluk Architecture of Cairo: A Preliminary Essay." *Studia Islamica*, No. 35: 69-119.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Architecture; Perception & Values
- (2215) **Hunter, F. Robert** (1973): "The Cairo Archives for the Study of Elites in Modern Egypt." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 4: 476-488.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf; Bibliography
- (2216) **Husselmann, Elinor M.** (1979): *Karanis. The Topography and Architecture of Karanis/Egypt*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan, The Kelsey Museum of Archaeology Studies.
KARANIS; Egypt; Early Civilizations; Architecture

- (2217) **Ibrahim, Laila `Ali** (1976): "Dragons on a Cairene Mosque." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 10 (Dec. 1976): 11-19.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Mosque
- (2218) **Ibrahim, Laila `Ali** (1978): "Middle-Class Living Units in Mamluk Cairo: Architecture and Terminology." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 14 (Dec. 1978): 24-30.
CAIRO; Egypt; Mamluks; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Housing; Middle Class; Urban Society
- (2219) **Ibrahim, Laila `Ali** (1981): "Up-to-date Concepts of the Traditional Cairene Living Units." *Ekistics*, 48: 96-100.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Vernacular Architecture; Housing
- (2220) **Ibrahim, Laila `Ali** (1984): "Residential Architecture in Mamluk Cairo." *Muqarnas*, 2: 47-59.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Vernacular Architecture; City Structure & Form; Housing; Middle Class; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2221) **Ibrahim, Saad Eddin M.** (1985): "Cairo: A Sociological Profile." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 25-33.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Old City/Madina; Public Housing; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Society; Working Class
- (2222) **Iffih, Bartholomew N.** (1978): *The Applicability of Western Urban Theories to Middle Eastern Cities: A Case Study of Cairo*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Boston, MA: Boston University.
CAIRO; Egypt; City Models; Islamic City Model
- (2223) **Ilbert, Robert** (1981): "Note sur l'Egypte au XIXe siècle: Typologie architecturale et morphologie urbaine." *Annales Islamologiques*, 17: 343-357.
CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; City Structure & Form; Urbanization
- (2224) **Ilbert, Robert** (1981): *Heliopolis: Le Caire 1905-1922 - genèse d'une ville*. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS).
CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; Urban Growth
- (2225) **Ilbert, Robert** (1982): "Le Caire a-t-il une médina?" In: *Présent et avenir des Médinas*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 10-11, pp. 263-279.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters
- (2226) **Ilbert, Robert** (1984): "Le Caire: A la recherche d'un modèle." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 245-263.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Models; City Planning; Demography & Population; Islamic City Model; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (2227) **Ilbert, Robert** (1985): "Heliopolis: Colonial Enterprise and Town Planning Success." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World,

- Held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 36-42.
CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture; City Planning; Colonial City; New Towns; Street System; Urban Growth; Urban Society
- (2228) **Ilbert, Robert** (1986): "Méthodologie et idéologie: la recherche française sur les politiques urbaines en Egypte." In: *Middle Eastern Cities in Comparative Perspective*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. London: Ithaca, pp. 103-114.
Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Bibliography
- (2229) **Ilbert, Robert** (1987): "Bombardelement et incendie: juillet 1882. Un témoignage." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 46: 157-167.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (2230) **Ilbert, Robert** (1987): "Entre deux mondes: Archives et lecture d'une ville." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 46: 9-12.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Language & Literature
- (2231) **Ilbert, Robert** (1987): "L'exclusion du voisin: pouvoirs et relations intercommunautaires, 1870-1900." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 46: 177-186.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Christians; Jews; Minorities; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (2232) **Iolita, Otello** (1990): "Building Plans in Cairo and Alexandria by Clemente Busiri Vici." *Environmental Design*, 1990: 106-113.
ALEXANDRIA; CAIRO; Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture; Modern Schools & Education
- (2233) **Jenner, Michael** (1985): "Cairo in Peril." *The Geographical Magazine*, 57: 474-480.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Photographs
- (2234) **Jennsen, Bernd; Kunzman, K.R. and Saad, el Din Sh.** (1981): "Taming the Growth of Cairo: Toward a Deconcentration of the Metropolitan Region of Cairo." *Third World Planning Review*, 3: 201-233.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (2235) **Jomier, Jacques** (1960): "Azhar (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 813-821.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Madrasa; Mosque; Waqf
- (2236) **Jomier, Jacques** (1965): "Fustat (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 957-959.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); City Foundation/Origins; City Planning
- (2237) **Jomier, Jacques** (1973): "L'imam Mohammad `Abdoh et la Caisse d'Epargne (1903-1904)." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 15/16: 99-107.
Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Finances & Taxation; Islamic Law; Urban Administration
- (2238) **Jondet, Gaston** (1921): *Atlas historique de la ville et des ports d'Alexandrie*. Cairo: Mémoires Présentes à la Société Sultanieh de Géographie et Publiés sous les Auspices de sa Hautesse Ahmed Fouad, Sultan d'Egypt, Vol. 2.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Evolution; City Planning; Port/Harbor; Maps & Atlases
- (2239) **Jones, Dalu** (1990): "'Va Pensiero...': Italian Architects in Egypt at the Time of the Khedive." *Environmental Design*, 1990: 86-93.

- Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture
- (2240) **Jong, F. de** (1981): "The Takiya of `Abd Allah al-Maghawiri (Qayghusuz Sultan) in Cairo." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 13: 242-260.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Tombs & Shrines; Sufis; Waqf; Zawiyya
- (2241) **Kahle, Paul** (1922): "Zur Geschichte des mittelalterlichen Alexandria." *Der Islam*, 12: 29-83.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Urban Administration; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (2242) **Kararah, Mohammed Abd el-Halim** (1928): "Das Finanzwesen Ägyptens." *Die Welt des Islams*, 11: 1-66.
Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration; Modern Schools & Education
- (2243) **Kato, Hiroshi** (1989): "Urban and Rural Societies in Mid-19th Century Egypt - As Reflected in Some Unpublished Documents Relating to Taxation Systems." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 3, pp. 247-272.
Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; Finances & Taxation; Urban Society
- (2244) **Kees, Hermann** (1958): "Raumordnung und Landesplanung im Alten Ägypten." In: *Historische Raumpforschung 2: Zur Raumordnung in den alten Hochkulturen*. Bremen: Walter Dorn, Forschungs- und Sitzungsberichte der Akademie für Raumpforschung und Landesplanung, Bd. 10, pp. 19-23.
Egypt; Early Civilizations; Urban Administration; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Economy
- (2245) **Kemp, Barry J.** (1977): "The Early Development of Towns in Egypt." *Antiquity*, 51: 185-200.
TELL EDFU; ABYDOS; MEMPHIS; Egypt; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (2246) **Kemp, Barry J.** (1977): "The City of el-Amarna as a Source for the Study of Urban Society in Ancient Egypt." *World Archaeology*, 9 (1977/78): 123-139.
TELL AL-AMARNA; Egypt; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Vernacular Architecture
- (2247) **Kemp, Barry J.** (1981): "The Character of the South Suburb at Tell el-`Amarna." *Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin*, 113: 81-97.
TELL AL-AMARNA; Egypt; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Housing; Urbanization
- (2248) **Kessler, Christel** (1976): *The Carved Masonry Domes of Mediaeval Cairo*. Published in *Art and Archaeology Research Papers* (& American University in Cairo), June 1976.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (2249) **Kessler, Christel** (1984): "Mecca-Oriented Urban Architecture in Mamluk Cairo: The Madrasa-Mausoleum of Sultan Sha`ban II." In: *In Quest of an Islamic Humanism: Arabic and Islamic Studies in Memory of Mohamed al-Nowaihi*. Edited by A.H Green. Cairo: American University in Cairo, pp. 97-108.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Architecture; Madrasa
- (2250) **Khalifa, A.M.** (1973): *The Population of the Arab Republic of Egypt*. Cairo: National Center for Social and Criminological Research.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population

- (2251) **Khouri-Dagher, Nadia** (1984): "L'urbanisation spontanée autour du Caire: Logiques économiques contre logiques politiques et sociales." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 281-286.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Poor
- (2252) **Kienle, Eberhard** (1985): "Les maisons du Darb Qirmiz au Caire. Contribution à l'étude de l'habitat aux époques ottomane et post-ottomane." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 53: 277-322.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Housing; Social Life & Customs
- (2253) **King, David A.** (1984): "Architecture and Astronomy: The Ventilators of Medieval Cairo and their Secrets." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 104: 97-133.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Fatimids; Mamluks; Vernacular Architecture; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Street System; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Mosque
- (2254) **Knübel, Hans** (1972): "Die Bevölkerungsentwicklung Ägyptens und seiner Hauptstadt Kairo." *Geographische Rundschau*, 24: 70-71.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (2255) **Kossak, Egbert** (1981): "Kairos einzigartige Totenstädte: Die Mamlukengräber. Wilde 'Besetzungen' und Umnutzungsprozesse der Gegenwart." *Neue Heimat Monatshefte*, 28, No. 2: 62-67, 78.
CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; Tombs & Shrines; Urbanization
- (2256) **Kosugi, Yasushi** (1989): "Contemporary Islamic Cairo: An Intellectual and Religious Center." In: *Urbanism in Islam. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT)*, Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 3, pp. 345-373.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Tombs & Shrines; Mosque; Sufis; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2257) **Krämer, Gudrun** (1983): "Die Juden als Minderheit in Ägypten, 1914-1956. Islamische Toleranz im Zeichen des Antikolonialismus und des Antizionismus." *Saeculum*, 34: 36-69.
CAIRO; ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Trade (Long Distance); Jews; Minorities
- (2258) **Krause, Rolf Friedrich** (1985): *Untersuchungen zur Bazarstruktur von Kairo*. Marburg/Lahn: Marburger Geographische Schriften, H. 99.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Citadel & Palace; City Functions; Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq); Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Mosque; Social Segregation
- (2259) **Kubiak, Wladyslaw B.** (1976): "The Burning of Misr al Fustat in 1168: A Reconsideration of Historical Evidence." *Africana Bulletin*, 25: 51-64.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; City Structure & Form; Fires & Natural Catastrophies

- (2260) **Kubiak, Wladyslaw B.** (1979): "The Circulation Tracks of Al-Fustat: One Aspect of the Physiognomy of a Medieval Arab City." *Africana Bulletin*, 28: 7-28.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Street System
- (2261) **Kubiak, Wladyslaw B.** (1987): *Al-Fustat: Its Foundation and Early Urban Development*. Cairo: American University in Cairo.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Environment & Physical Geography; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Demography & Population; Architecture; Housing; Urban Quarters; Street System; Mosque
- (2262) **Kubiak, Wladyslaw B. and Scanlon, George T.** (1973): "Fustat: Re-dating Bahgat's Houses and the Aqueduct." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 4 (Dec. 1973): 138-148.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Fatimids; Archaeology; Housing; Water Systems & Fountains
- (2263) **Kubiak, Wladyslaw B. and Scanlon, George T.** (1973): "Fustat Expedition: Preliminary Report, 1966." *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 10: 11-25.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Street System
- (2264) **Kubiak, Wladyslaw B. and Scanlon, George T.** (1979): "Fustat Expedition: Preliminary Report, 1971: Part I." *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 16: 103-124.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Archaeology; Housing; Street System
- (2265) **Kuhnke, Laverne** (1990): *Lives at Risk: Public Health in Nineteenth-century Egypt*. Berkeley, CA: University of California.
CAIRO; ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Health Care & Diseases; Demography & Population; Fires & Natural Catastrophes; Pilgrimage; Women
- (2266) **Kumawat, R.R.** (1979): "Settlements in Newly Irrigated Areas in Egypt." *Ekistics*, 46: 231-234.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; New Towns; Services
- (2267) **Kupferschmidt, Uri M.** (1982): "The Muslim Brothers and the Egyptian Village." *Asian and African Studies*, 16: 157-170.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Social Relations; Social Segregation; Ulama; Urban Society
- (2268) **Kupferschmidt, Uri M.** (1987): "Reformist and Militant Islam in Urban and Rural Egypt." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 23: 403-418.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Tombs & Shrines; Ulama
- (2269) **Kurose, Shigeyuki** (1989): "A Case Study on Pedestrian Flow System in the Road Network of 18th Century Cairo." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 1, pp. 271-296.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Structure & Form; Street System
- (2270) **Labib, Sabhi** (1978): "Iskandariyya." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 132-137.

- ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (2271) **Lane, Edward William (1871):** *An Account of the Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians, Written in Egypt During the Years 1833, -34 and -35.* 5th Edition. Edited by Edward Stanley Poole. London: John Murray.
CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Hammam; Industry (Modern); Christians; Health Care & Diseases; Jews; Social Life & Customs; Urban Society
- (2272) **Lane-Poole, Stanley (1892):** *Cairo: Sketches of its History, Monuments and Social Life.* London: J.S. Virtue & Co.
CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Architecture; Social Life & Customs
- (2273) **Lane-Poole, Stanley (1902):** *The Story of Cairo.* London: J.M. Dents & Sons.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (2274) **Lanegg, Ferdinand Adalbert von (1885):** "Alt-Kairo." *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin*, 20: 1-39.
CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Walls & Gates; Mosque
- (2275) **Latif, A.H. (1974):** "Factor Structure and Change Analysis of Alexandria, Egypt, 1947 and 1960." In: *Comparative Urban Structure: Studies in the Ecology of Cities.* Edited by Kent E. Schwirian. Lexington, MA: D.C. Heath, pp. 338-349.
ALEXANDRIA; CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population
- (2276) **Latif, A.H. (1974):** "Residential Segregation and Location of Status and Religious Groups in Alexandria, Egypt." In: *Comparative Urban Structure: Studies in the Ecology of Cities.* Edited by Kent E. Schwirian. Lexington, MA: D.C. Heath, pp. 423-432.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Segregation; Women; Minorities
- (2277) **Lebon, J.H.G. (1970):** "The Islamic City in the Near East: A Comparative Study of Cairo, Alexandria and Istanbul." *The Town Planning Review*, 41: 179-194.
CAIRO; ALEXANDRIA; ISTANBUL; Egypt; Turkey; Ottomans; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Urban Growth
- (2278) **Lebon, J.H.G. (1971):** "The Islamic City in the Near East." *Ekistics*, 31: 64-71.
ALEXANDRIA; ISTANBUL; Egypt; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model
- (2279) **Leemhuis, Fred (1980):** "A Further Note on the Wakalat Bazar`a." In: *Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre.* Edited by Michael Meinecke. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, June 1980: 73.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal
- (2280) **Leiser, Gary (1985):** "The Madrasa and the Islamization of the Middle East: The Case of Egypt." *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 22: 29-47.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Christians; Islamic Law; Madrasa; Social Institutions

- (2281) **Letham Ibrahim, Barbara** (1980): *Social Change and the Industrial Experience: Women as Production Workers in Urban Egypt*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Bloomington, ID: Indiana University.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Social Relations; Women
- (2282) **Lewcock, Ronald** (1985): "Conservation in Islamic Cairo." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 49-53.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Housing; Street System; Water Systems & Fountains; Bazaar (Suq); Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Mosque; Waqf
- (2283) **Lewis, Naphtali** (1983): *Life in Egypt under Roman Rule*. Oxford: Clarendon.
Egypt; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Social Life & Customs
- (2284) **Lézine, Alexandre** (1972): "Les salles nobles des palais mamelouks." *Annales Islamologiques*, 10: 63-148.
CAIRO; Egypt; Mamluks; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (2285) **Lézine, Alexandre** (1972): "Persistance de traditions pré-islamiques dans l'architecture domestique de l'Égypte musulmane." *Annales Islamologiques*, 11: 1-22.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (2286) **Little, Donald P.** (1984): "The Haram Documents as Sources for the Arts and Architecture of the Mamluk Period." *Muqarnas*, 2: 61-72.
Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Architecture
- (2287) **Louca, Anouar** (1991): "La première université du Caire. Témoignage de l'étudiant Taha Husayn." *Annales Islamologiques*, 25: 403-414.
CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Modern Schools & Education; Social Life & Customs
- (2288) **Lynch, Patricia D. and Fahmy, Hoda** (1984): *Craftswomen in Kerdassa, Egypt: Household Production and Reproduction*. Geneva: International Labour Office, Women, Work and Development, No. 7.
KERDASSA; GIZA; CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Women; Family & Kinship; Demography & Population; Economy
- (2289) **Mabro, R.** (1972): "Migrations internes et sous-emploi urbain. Les cas de l'Égypte." *Travaux et Jours* (Beirut), 45: 65-76.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Economy; Labor Force
- (2290) **MacKenzie, Neil D.** (1992): *Ayyubid Cairo: A Topographical Study*. Cairo: American University in Cairo.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; City Structure & Form; City Evolution; Urban Growth; Demography & Population; Architecture; Urban Quarters; Housing; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Hammam; Mosque; Madrasa; Tombs & Shrines; Zawiyya; Caravanserais; Bazaar (Suq); Health Care & Diseases; Fires & Natural Catastrophes
- (2291) **MacLeod, Arlene Elowe** (1991): *Accommodating Protest: Working Women, the New Veiling, and Change in Cairo*. New York: Columbia University.

- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Women; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Islamic Law; Urban Society; Perception & Values; Working Class; Urban Poor; Middle Class; Social Relations; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2292) **Manna`, `Adel** (1983): "Cultural Relations between Egyptian and Jerusalem `Ulama' in the Early Nineteenth Century." *Asian and African Studies*, 17: 139-152.
CAIRO; JERUSALEM; Egypt; Palestine; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Sufis; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2293) **Marçais, Georges** (1957): "Les mosquées du Caire d'après un livre récent." In: *Mélanges d'histoire et d'archéologie de l'occident musulman. Vol.1: Articles et conférences de Georges Marçais*. Edited by Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, Sous Direction des Beaux-Arts. Algiers: Impr. Officielle du Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, pp. 211-218.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Mosque
- (2294) **Marchal, L.** (1954): "Alexandrie." *Cahiers d'Information Géographiques*, 1: 12-19.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; [*]
- (2295) **Marthelot, Pierre** (1969): "Le Caire, nouvelle métropole." *Annales Islamologiques*, 8: 189-221.
CAIRO; Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Economy
- (2296) **Marthelot, Pierre** (1969): "Dimensions nouvelles d'une métropole: Le Caire." *Revue Géographique de l'Est*, 9: 379-390.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Demography & Population; Public Housing; Urban Growth; Economy
- (2297) **Marthelot, Pierre** (1970): "Le Caire, nouvelle métropole." *Acta Geographica* (Paris), (3ième Série), No. 1: 3-7.
CAIRO; Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Economy
- (2298) **Marthelot, Pierre** (1974): "Recherche d'identité et mutation urbaine: L'exemple du Caire." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 18: 111-118.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Perception & Values
- (2299) **Martin, Germain** (1910): *Les bazars du Caire et les petits métiers arabes*. Cairo - Paris: Université Egyptienne - Rousseau.
CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Merchants & Craftsmen; Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (2300) **Marzouk, Girgis Abdo** (1957): "Fertility of the Urban and Rural Population in Egypt." *L'Egypte Contemporaine*, 287: 27-34.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (2301) **Massignon, Louls** (1958): "La cité des morts au Caire (Qarâfa - Darb al-Ahmar)." *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale* (Cairo), 57: 25-79.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Cemeteries
- (2302) **Mauzy, Bernard** (1983): *Palais et maisons du Caire du XIVe au XVIIIe siècle*. Vol. 4. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale.

- CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Ottomans; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Housing; Photographs
- (2303) **Maury, Bernard; Raymond, André; Revault, Jacques and Zakariya, Mona (1983): *Palais et maisons du Caire. Vol.2: Epoque ottomane (XVIe - XVIIIe siècles)*. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS).**
- CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Housing
- (2304) **McLean, W.H. (1917): "Local Government and Town Development in Egypt." *The Town Planning Review*, 7: 83-97.**
- Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Street System; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture; Urban Administration
- (2305) **Meckelein, W. (1977): "Probleme der Oasenkolonisation in der libyschen Wüste Ägyptens." In: *Beiträge zur geographischen Methode und Landeskunde. Festgabe für Gudrun Höhl*. Mannheim: Mannheimer Geographische Arbeiten, H. 1, pp. 445-458.**
- KHARGA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; New Towns; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture
- (2306) **Meinecke, Michael (1977): "Zur Topographie von Alexandria nach Evliya Celebi." In: *19. Deutscher Orientalistentag 1975 in Freiburg im Breisgau, Vorträge*. Edited by Wolfgang Voigt. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft, Suppl. III, 1, pp. 523-537.**
- ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Structure & Form
- (2307) **Meinecke, Michael (1980): "Recent Changes to the Historic Fabric of Cairo." In: *Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre*. Edited by Michael Meinecke. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, June 1980: 14-18.**
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal
- (2308) **Meinecke, Michael (1980): "The Darb Qirmiz Project." In: *Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre*. Edited by Michael Meinecke. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, June 1980: 42-46.**
- CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; City Conservation & Urban Renewal
- (2309) **Meinecke, Michael (1980): "German Projects." In: *Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre*. Edited by Michael Meinecke. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, June 1980: 52-56.**
- CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Madrasa; Tombs & Shrines
- (2310) **Meinecke, Michael (1980): *Die Restaurierung der Madrasa des Amirs Sabiq ad-Din Mitqal al-Anuki und die Sanierung des Darb Qirmiz in Kairo*. Mainz: Philipp von Zabern, Archäologische Veröffentlichungen, 29.**
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Madrasa
- (2311) **Meinecke, Michael (ed.) (1980): *Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre*. Proceedings of a Seminar Organized by the**

- Goethe-Institute, Cairo, Oct. 1-5, 1978. Published in *Art and Archaeology Research Papers (& Deutsches Archäologisches Institut, Abteilung Kairo)*, June 1980.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Old City/Madina
- (2312) **Meinecke-Berg, Viktoria (1977):** "Quellen zur Topographie und Baugeschichte in Kairo unter Sultan an-Nasir Muhammad b. Qala'un." In: *19. Deutscher Orientalistentag 1975 in Freiburg im Breisgau, Vorträge*. Edited by Wolfgang Voigt. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft, Suppl. III, 1, pp. 538-550.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Mamluks; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; City Structure & Form
- (2313) **Meinecke-Berg, Viktoria (1980):** "Outline of the Urban Development of Cairo." In: *Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre*. Edited by Michael Meinecke. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, June 1980: 8-13.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution
- (2314) **Meinecke-Berg, Viktoria and Meinecke, Michael (1980):** "Preliminary Report on the UNESCO Survey of Al-Jamaliyya." In: *Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre*. Edited by Michael Meinecke. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, June 1980: 30-34.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Urban Quarters
- (2315) **Messiri, Sawсан (1977):** "The Changing Role of the Futuwwa in the Social Structure of Cairo." In: *Patrons and Clients in Mediterranean Societies*. Edited by E. Gellner and J. Waterbury. London: G. Duckworth, pp. 239-253.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Colonial City; Futuwwa; Guilds; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Poor; Urban Society
- (2316) **Messiri, Sawсан (1978):** "Self-images of Traditional Urban Women in Cairo." In: *Women in the Muslim World*. Edited by Lois Beck and Nikki R. Keddie. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Women
- (2317) **Meyer, Günter (1980):** "Die Zuwanderung aus den ägyptischen Oasen nach Kairo: Zur räumlichen und beruflichen Integration von Fellachen in die Stadt." *Der Islam*, 57: 36-50.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization
- (2318) **Meyer, Günter (1987):** "Waste-Recycling as a Livelihood in the Informal Sector: The Example of Refuse Collectors in Cairo." *Applied Geography and Development*, 30: 78-94.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Informal Sector; Services; Urban Administration; Urban Poor
- (2319) **Meyer, Günter (1987):** "Abfall-Recycling als wirtschaftliche Existenzmöglichkeit im informellen Sektor - das Beispiel der Müllsammler in Kairo." *Die Erde*, 118: 65-78.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Informal Sector; Services; Christians; Minorities; Urban Poor
- (2320) **Meyer, Günter (1988):** "Sozio-ökonomische Strukturen und Verflechtungen der Kleinindustrie in Kairo." In: *Probleme Städtischer Verdichtungsräume in den Mittelmeerländern*. Edited by Ulrich Ante and Horst-Günter Wagner. Würzburg: Würzburger Geographische Arbeiten, H. 70, pp. 213-225.

- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Finances & Taxation
 (2321) Meyer, Günter (1988): "Manufacturing in Old Quarters in Central Cairo." In: *Éléments sur les centres-villes dans le Monde Arabe - Material on City Centres in the Arab World*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 19, pp. 75-90.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Industry (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
 (2322) Meyer, Günter (1988): "Wirtschaftsgeographische Probleme der Industrieansiedlung in den neuen Entlastungsstädten der ägyptischen Metropole." *Erdkunde*, 42: 284-294.
- CAIRO; MADINAT AS-SADAT; MADINAT SITTA UKTUBIR; AL-ASHIR MIN RAMADAN; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; New Towns; Urbanization; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Transportation; Working Class
 (2323) Meyer, Günter (1989): "Bevölkerungsentwicklung und Wohnraumversorgung in der metropolitanen Agglomeration Kairo." *Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Geographischen Gesellschaft*, 131: 145-170.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Public Housing; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters
 (2324) Meyer, Günter (1989): *Kairo. Entwicklungsprobleme einer Metropole der Dritten Welt*. Köln: Aulis Verlag Deubner, Problemräume der Welt, 11.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Migration & Migrants; Housing; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Water Systems & Fountains; Services; Transportation; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Industry (Modern); New Towns
 (2325) Meyer, Günter (1990): "Wirtschaftlicher und sozialer Strukturwandel in der Altstadt von Kairo." *Erdkunde*, 44: 93-110.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Urban Transformation; Bazaar (Suq); Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Quarters; Housing; Demography & Population
 (2326) Meyer, Günter (1993): "Geographical Research in Migration in the Middle Eastern City: The Example of Cairo." In: *Recherches urbaines sur le monde arabo-musulman - Urban Research on the Middle East*. Proceedings of the International Symposium, Held in Glasgow (29th and 30th November, 1991). Edited by Jean-François Troin. Tours: URBAMA, Fasc. 24, pp. 169-193.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Labor Force
 (2327) Meyerhof, Max (1925): "Die Ausgrabungen von al-Fustât." *Der Islam*, 14: 91-94.
- CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Housing
 (2328) Michot, Jean (1978): "Les fresques du pèlerinage au Caire." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 13 (June 1978): 7-21.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Pilgrimage; Perception & Values
 (2329) Miège, Jean-Louis (1987): "La navigation européenne à Alexandrie (1815-1865)." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 46: 121-136.
- ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Economy; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
 (2330) Ministry of Culture, Arab Republic of Egypt (ed.) (1969): *Cairo: A Life Story of 1000 Years, 969-1969*. Cairo: Ministry of Culture, Egyptian Publishing Organisation.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; Urban Society; Photographs

- (2331) **Misiorowski, Andrzej** (1979): "The Mausoleum of Qurqumas in Cairo: The Example of the Mamluk Architecture and Construction." *Africana Bulletin*, 28: 147-150.
CAIRO; Egypt; Mamluks; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (2332) **Mitwalli, M.** (1943): "The Population of the Egyptian Oasis." *Bulletin de la Société Royale de Géographie d'Égypte*, 21: 109-138, 289-312.
Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Demography & Population
- (2333) **Mohamed, Bothaina Abdel Hamid** (1958): "Social Life in Syria and Egypt in the Early 19th Century as Described by an English Lady Tourist." *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie d'Égypte*, 31: 85-92.
Egypt; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Social Relations; Women; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (2334) **Mohie-Eldin, Amar** (1982): *Income Distribution and Basic Needs in Urban Egypt*. Cairo: American University in Cairo. Cairo Papers in Social Science, Vol. 14, No. 4.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Finances & Taxation; Services
- (2335) **Morcos, K.R.** (1975): *The Impact of Migration on Rural and Urban Settlement Patterns in Egypt*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Belfast: Queen's University.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth
- (2336) **Morris, J.** (1966): "Alexandria Reborn." *Holiday*, 2: 68-77.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (2337) **Mostafa, Saleh Lamei** (1989): "The Cairene Sabil: Form and Meaning." *Muqarnas*, 6: 33-42.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains; Waqf
- (2338) **Moulin, Anne-Marie** (1989): "Révolutions médicales et révolutions politiques en Égypte (1865-1917)." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 52/56: 111-123.
Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Health Care & Diseases; Modern Schools & Education; Pilgrimage
- (2339) **Mountjoy, Alan B.** (1949): "A Note on the 1947 Population of Egypt." *Geography*, 34: 30-37.
CAIRO; ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (2340) **Mountjoy, Alan B.** (1972): "Egypt: Population and Resources." In: *Populations of the Middle East and North Africa*. Edited by J.I. Clarke and W.B. Fisher. New York: Africana Publishing Company, pp. 291-314.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Agriculture; Industry (Modern); Property & Land Transfers
- (2341) **Moussa, Magdy M.** (1990): "Mario Rossi and the Egyptian School of Architecture in Alexandria." *Environmental Design*, 1990: 102-105.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Mosque
- (2342) **Nadim, Nawal el Messiri** (1975): *The Relationships between the Sexes in a Harah of Cairo*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Bloomington, ID: Indiana University.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Social Relations; Women
- (2343) **Nagi, Mostafa H.** (1974): "Internal Migration and Structural Changes in Egypt." *The Middle East Journal*, 28: 261-282.
Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Labor Force

- (2344) **Nassef, A.F. and El-Sayed, A.** (1973): *International Migration and Urbanization in Egypt*. Cairo: Cairo Demographic Centre, No. 4.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Foreign Workers
- (2345) **Nassef, A.F. and Ragaa, A.** (1972): *Demographic Characteristics of Labour Force by Type of Localities - Egypt*. Cairo: Cairo Demographic Centre, No. 3.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Labor Force
- (2346) **Nassef, A.F. and Tolba, H.A.** (1972): *Dimensions and Structure of Labour Force by Type of Localities - Egypt*. Cairo: Cairo Demographic Centre, No. 3.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Labor Force
- (2347) **Neamatalla, Mounir S.** (1985): "Urban Service Delivery." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 165-168.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains; Services; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (2348) **Neupert, Ricardo F.** (1983): *Socio-Demographic Patterns of Residence in Metropolitan Cairo*. Cairo: Cairo Demographic Centre.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (2349) **Nieduziak, Ireneusz** (1980): "Polish-Egyptian Restoration Work at the Burial Complex of Amir Qurqumas." In: *Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre*. Edited by Michael Meinecke. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, June 1980: 47-51.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Tombs & Shrines; Cemeteries
- (2350) **Niemeyer, W.** (1936): *Ägypten zur Zeit der Mameluken. Eine kultur-landeskundige Skizze*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; [*]
- (2351) **Noweir, Sawsan and Panerai, Philippe** (1989): "Cairo: The Old Town." *Environmental Design*, 1989, No. 1/2: 60-67.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Old City/Madina; Street System; Walls & Gates
- (2352) **Observatoire urbain du Caire contemporain** (1992): *Typologie et fonction sociale des hammams du Caire aujourd'hui*. Cairo: Centre d'Etudes et de Documentation Economique, Juridique et Sociale (CEDEJ), Observatoire urbain du Caire contemporain, Suppl. à Lettre d'Information, No. 30.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Hammam; Architecture; Urban Quarters; Social Relations
- (2353) **Ogar, Michael** (1983): *Urban Transportation and Public Policy in Developing Countries: Towards Improving Mobility and Accessibility (Egypt, Ivory Coast, Kenya, Nigeria, Senegal, Zimbabwe)*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania.
Egypt; Ivory Coast; Kenya; Nigeria; Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Transportation

- (2354) **Oldham, Linda; El-Hadidi, Haguer and Tamaa, Hussein (1987):** *Informal Communities in Cairo: The Basis of a Typology*. Cairo: American University in Cairo, Cairo Papers in Social Science, Vol. 10, No. 4.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Informal Sector; Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Economy
- (2355) **Omran, Abdel R. (ed.) (1973):** *Egypt: Population Problems and Prospects*. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina, Population Center.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (2356) **Oppenheim, J.M.R. (1987):** "Le Sporting Club: symbole et enjeu social." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 46: 168-175.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Colonial City; Social Institutions; Social Life & Customs; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society
- (2357) **Ostrasz, Antoni A. (1977):** "The Archaeological Material for the Study of the Domestic Architecture at Fustat." *Africana Bulletin*, 26: 57-86.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Housing; Urban Quarters
- (2358) **Oweis, Sayyed (1968):** "Juvenile Pickpockets in the City of Cairo." *The National Review of Criminal Sciences* (Cairo), 11: [*].
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Crime and Criminals
- (2359) **Paddison, Ronan (1993):** "Provisioning the Arab City: An old but persistent Problem." In: *Recherches urbaines sur le monde arabo-musulman - Urban Research on the Middle East*. Proceedings of the International Symposium, Held in Glasgow (29th and 30th November, 1991). Edited by Jean-François Troin. Tours: URBAMA, Fasc. 24, pp. 159-168.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Retailing (Modern); Services; Urban Administration
- (2360) **Panzac, Daniel (1979):** "Alexandrie: Evolution d'une ville cosmopolite au XIXe siècle." *Annales Islamologiques*, 14: 195-215.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Minorities
- (2361) **Panzac, Daniel (1982):** "Affréteurs ottomans et capitains français à Alexandrie; La caravane maritime en Méditerranée au milieu du XVIIIe siècle." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 34: 23-38.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Finances & Taxation; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities
- (2362) **Panzac, Daniel (1987):** "The Population of Egypt in the Nineteenth Century." *Asian and African Studies*, 21: 11-32.
ALEXANDRIA; CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Minorities
- (2363) **Panzac, Daniel (1987):** "Alexandrie: Peste et croissance urbaine (XVIIe-XIXe siècles)." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 46: 81-89.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Health Care & Diseases

- (2364) **Panzac, Daniel** (1989): "Médecine révolutionnaire et révolution de la médecine dans l'Egypte de Muhammad Ali: Le Dr. Clot-Bey." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 52/53: 95-110.
Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Health Care & Diseases; Modern Schools & Education; Ulama
- (2365) **Parker, John B. and Coyle, James R.** (1981): *Urbanization and Agricultural Policy in Egypt*. Washington D.C.: US Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, Foreign Agricultural Economic Report, No. 169.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization; Agriculture; Finances & Taxation; Labor Force
- (2366) **Parker, Richard B.; Sabin, Robert and Williams, Caroline** (1985): *Islamic Monuments in Cairo: A Practical Guide*. 3rd Edition. Cairo: American University in Cairo.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Fatimids; Mamluks; Ottomans; Architecture; Cemeteries; Citadel & Palace; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Bazaar (Suq); Madrasa; Mosque
- (2367) **Pauty, Edmond** (1932): "L'évolution du dispositif en T dans les mosquées à portiques." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 2: 91-124.
CAIRO; Egypt; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Old City/Madina; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Mosque
- (2368) **Pauty, Edmond** (1933): *Les hammams du Caire*. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie du Caire.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Hammam; Architecture
- (2369) **Pauty, Edmond** (1933): *Les palais et les maisons de l'Egypte Musulmane*. Cairo: Institute Français du Caire.
Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (2370) **Petersen, Karen K.** (1971-1972): "Villagers in Cairo: Hypotheses versus Data." *American Journal of Sociology*, 77: 560-573.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants
- (2371) **Petry, Carl F.** (1978): "Geographic Origins of Diwan Officials in Cairo During the Fifteenth Century." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 21: 165-184.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Demography & Population; Urban Administration; Family & Kinship; Social Relations
- (2372) **Petry, Carl F.** (1980): "Geographic Origins of Academicians in Cairo during the Fifteenth Century." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 23: 119-141.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Family & Kinship; Madrasa; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2373) **Petry, Carl F.** (1980): "Geographic Origins of Religious Functionaries in Cairo during the Fifteenth Century." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 23: 240-264.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Functions; Migration & Migrants; Family & Kinship; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2374) **Petry, Carl F.** (1981): *The Civilian Elite of Cairo in the Later Middle Ages*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.

- CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Migration & Migrants; Christians; Madrasa; Muhtasib; Qadi; Sufis; Ulama; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf; Zawiyya
- (2375) **Petry, Carl F. and Mendenhall, Stanley (1978):** "Geographic Origins of the Civil Judiciary of Cairo in the Fifteenth Century." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 21: 52-74.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Demography & Population; Family & Kinship; Social Relations
- (2376) **Philipp, Thomas (1982):** "Demographic Patterns of Syrian Immigration to Egypt in the Nineteenth Century: An Interpretation." *Asian and African Studies*, 16: 171-195.
Egypt; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Christians; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Social Segregation
- (2377) **Polliak, A.N. (1934):** "Les révoltes populaires en Egypte à l'époque des Mamelouks et leurs causes économiques." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 8: 251-273.
CAIRO; DAMASCUS; Egypt; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Feudalism; Slaves & Slavery; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Poor
- (2378) **Pollignac, F. de (1987):** "L'imaginaire arabe et le mythe de la fondation légitime." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 46: 55-63.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; City Foundation/Origins; Language & Literature
- (2379) **Poncet, Edmond (1970):** "Notes sur l'évolution récente de l'agglomération du Caire." *Annales de Géographie*, 79: 78-111.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Quarters
- (2380) **Rageh, Abou-Zeid (1985):** "The Changing Pattern of Housing in Cairo." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 133-140.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Public Housing; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Informal Sector; Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (2381) **Ragib, Yusuf (1976):** "Une description inédite arabe du mausolée d'al-Sayyida Nafisa au Caire." *Arabica*, 23: 37-41.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Archaeology; Tombs & Shrines
- (2382) **Ragib, Yusuf (1977):** "Les sanctuaires des gens de la famille dans la cité des morts au Caire." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 51: 47-76.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Cemeteries; Tombs & Shrines
- (2383) **Ragib, Yusuf (1982, 1985, 1992):** *Marchands d'étoffes du Fayyoun au IIIe/IXe siècle d'après leurs archives (actes et lettres). Vol.1: Les actes des Banu `Abd al-Mu`min; Vol.2: La correspondance administrative et privée des Banu `Abd al-Mu`min; Vol.3: Lettres des Banu Twar aux Banu `Abd al-Mu`min*. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Suppl. aux Annales Islamologiques, Cahiers, Nos. 2, 5, 14.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen

- (2384) **Ragib, Yusuf** (1991): "Deux baux de maisons d'Egypte médiévale." *Annales Islamologiques*, 25: 119-126.
Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Housing; Property & Land Transfers
- (2385) **Rashed, I.I.** (1958): *Städtebauliche Studie für eine Neubebauung des Boulak-Gebietes der Stadt Kairo (m. Anhang: Das Mietshaus als Bebauungselement und als kollektive Wohnform)*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Zürich: Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Housing; Architecture
- (2386) **Rauch, William** (1984): "Die Urbanisierungsform Metropole am Beispiel Bangkok, Kairo und Mexico Stadt." In: *Stadt in Afrika, Asien und Lateinamerika*. Edited by Rainer W. Ernst. Berlin: Colloquium, pp. 23-42.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization; World Systems/Dependency
- (2387) **Raymond, André** (1957): "Une liste des corporations de métiers au Caire en 1801." *Arabica*, 4: 150-163.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (2388) **Raymond, André** (1958): "Les porteurs d'eau du Caire." *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale* (Cairo), 57: 183-202, 2 plates.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Water Systems & Fountains; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (2389) **Raymond, André** (1959): "Tunisiens et Maghrébins du Caire au XVIIIe siècle." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 7: 335-371.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Foreign Workers; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Pilgrimage; Refugees; Ulama
- (2390) **Raymond, André** (1963): "Essai de géographie des quartiers de résidence aristocratique au Caire au XVIIIème siècle." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 6: 58-103.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban Quarters; Urban Administration; Urban Society
- (2391) **Raymond, André** (1965): "Une 'revolution' au Caire sous les Mamelouks: la crise de 1123/1711." *Annales Islamologiques*, 6: 95-120.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (2392) **Raymond, André** (1967): "Ahmad Ibn `Abd al-Salâm, un Sah bandar des tuggârs au Caire à la fin du XVIIIe siècle." *Annales Islamologiques*, 7: 91-95.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (2393) **Raymond, André** (1968): "Quartiers et mouvements populaires au Caire au XVIIIe siècle." In: *Political and Social Change in Modern Egypt: Historical Studies from the Ottoman Conquest to the United Arab Republic*. Edited by Peter M. Holt. London: Oxford University, pp. 104-116.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Quarters; Urban Society
- (2394) **Raymond, André** (1969): "Les bains publics au Caire à la fin du XVIIIe siècle." *Annales Islamologiques*, 8: 129-150.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Hammam

- (2395) **Raymond, André (1972):** "Problèmes urbains et urbanisme au Caire aux XVIIème et XVIIIème siècles." In: *Colloque International sur l'Histoire du Caire, 27 Mars - 5 Avril 1969*. Edited by André Raymond, et al.. Cairo: Ministry of Culture, Arab Republic of Egypt, pp. 353-372.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Caravanseraï; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Muhtasib; Urban Administration; Urban Society
- (2396) **Raymond, André (1972):** "Les constructions de l'émir `Abd al-Rahman Kathuda au Caire." *Annales Islamologiques*, 11: 235-251.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture
- (2397) **Raymond, André (1972):** "Les grandes épidémies de peste au Caire aux XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 25: 203-210.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Demography & Population; Health Care & Diseases
- (2398) **Raymond, André (1973):** "Deux commerçants de Byblos et de Saïda au Caire à la fin du XVIIIe siècle." *Mélanges de l'Université de Saint-Joseph*, 46: 411-418.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (2399) **Raymond, André (1973-1974):** *Artisans et commerçants au Caire au XVIIIe siècle*. 2 Vols. Damascus: Institut Français de Damas.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Ottomans; Citadel & Palace; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Hamman; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Caravanseraï; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Futuwwa; Guilds; Jews; Madrasa; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Mosque; Muhtasib; Pilgrimage; Quarter Functionary/Administrator; Ulama; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society; Waqf; Zawiyya
- (2400) **Raymond, André (1974):** "Deux familles de commerçants au Caire à la fin du XVIIIe siècle." *Revue de L'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 15/16: 269-273.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Society; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (2401) **Raymond, André (1975):** "La population du Caire de Maqrizi à la Description de l'Égypte." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 28: 201-215.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Ottomans; Demography & Population
- (2402) **Raymond, André (1975):** "Deux leaders populaires au Caire." *La Nouvelle Revue du Caire*, 1: 281-298.
CAIRO; Egypt; [*]
- (2403) **Raymond, André (1977):** "The Sources of Urban Wealth in Eighteenth Century Cairo." In: *Studies in Eighteenth Century Islamic History 4*. Edited by Thomas Naff and Roger Owen. Carbondale, IL: Southern Illinois University, Papers on Islamic History, pp. 184-204, 392-393.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (2404) **Raymond, André (1978):** "Ordres et classes sociales du Caire au XVIIIe siècle." In: *Le concept de classe dans l'analyse des sociétés méditerranéennes, XVI-XX siècles. Actes des journées d'études, Bendor (5, 6 et 7 mai 1977)*. Edited by André Nouschi. Nice: Université de Nice, Centre de la Méditerranée Moderne et Contemporaine, Cahiers de la Méditerranée, pp. 21-31.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Guilds; Urban Society

- (2405) **Raymond, André** (1978): "Le Caire." In: *L'Égypte d'aujourd'hui. Permanence et changements 1805-1976*. Edited by Groupe de Recherche et d'Études sur le Proche-Orient, Aix-en-Provence. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS), pp. 213-241.
CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (2406) **Raymond, André** (1978): "La localisation des bains publics au Caire au quinzième siècle d'après les Hitat de Maqrizi." *Bulletin d'Études Orientales*, 30: 347-360.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; City Structure & Form; Hammam; Urban Quarters
- (2407) **Raymond, André** (1979): "Les fontaines publiques (sabil) du Caire à l'époque ottomane (1517-1798) (I)." *Annales Islamologiques*, 15: 235-291.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Water Systems & Fountains; Urban Administration
- (2408) **Raymond, André** (1980): "La population du Caire at de l'Égypte à l'époque ottomane et sous Muhammad `Ali." In: *Mémorial Ömer Lâtîf Barkan*. Edited by Robert Mantran. Paris: Bibliothèque de l'Institut Français d'Études Anatoliennes d'Istanbul 28, pp. 169-188.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Demography & Population
- (2409) **Raymond, André** (1980): "La géographie des `hara' du Caire au XVIIIe siècle." In: *Livre du Centenaire de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale*. Edited by Service d'Antiquités de l'Égypte. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, pp. 415-431.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Structure & Form; Street System; Urban Quarters
- (2410) **Raymond, André** (1980): "The Rab`: A Type of Collective Housing in Cairo During the Ottoman Period." In: *Architecture as Symbol and Self-Identity*. Edited by Jonathan G. Katz. Proceedings of Seminar Four in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Fez, Morocco, October 9-12, 1979. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 55-62.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Demography & Population; Housing; Urban Quarters; Urban Society; Waqf
- (2411) **Raymond, André** (1981): "Les problèmes du café en Égypte au XVIIIe siècle." In: *Le café en Méditerranée*. Aix-en-Provence: IRM, pp. 31-71.
Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Coffeehouse/Teahouse
- (2412) **Raymond, André** (1982): "The Residential Districts of Cairo during the Ottoman Period." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 100-110.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Housing; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society
- (2413) **Raymond, André** (1982): "Le Caire: Économie et société urbaines à la fin du XVIIIe siècle." In: *L'Égypte au XIXe siècle*. Edited by Groupe de Recherche et d'Étude sur le Proche Orient. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Colloques Internationaux du CNRS, No. 594, pp. 121-139.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Economy; Urban Society
- (2414) **Raymond, André** (1982): "L'impact de la pénétration européenne sur l'économie de l'Égypte au XVIIIe siècle." *Annales Islamologiques*, 18: 217-235.

- Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Economy; Trade (Long Distance); Minorities
- (2415) **Raymond, André** (1983): "Les quartiers de résidence des commerçants et artisans maghrébins du Caire au XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles." *Revue d'Histoire Maghrébine*, 31/32: 355-364.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Housing; Urban Quarters; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities
- (2416) **Raymond, André** (1984): "Cairo's Area and Population in the Early Fifteenth Century." *Muqarnas*, 2: 21-31.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Hammam; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Caravanserai; Mosque
- (2417) **Raymond, André** (1987): "Les résidences des artisans et commerçants turcs au Caire au XVIIIe siècle." In: *Mélanges Professeur Robert Mantran*. Edited by A. Temimi. *Revue d'Histoire Maghrébine*, 14, No. 47/48: 209-218.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Housing; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities
- (2418) **Raymond, André** (1988): "Le commerce des épices au Caire, du XVIe au XVIIe siècle." In: *Herbes, drogues et épices en Méditerranée du Moyen Age à nos jours*. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS), pp. 115-124.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (2419) **Raymond, André** (1989): "Les quartiers de résidence des commerçants syriens et palestiniens au Caire, XVII et XVIII siècles." In: *Rivages et déserts. Hommage à Jacques Berque*. Paris: Sindbad, pp. 73-85.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Quarters; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities
- (2420) **Raymond, André** (1989): "Urban Networks and Popular Movements in Cairo and Aleppo (End of the 18th - Beginning of the 19th Centuries)." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 2, pp. 219-271.
CAIRO; ALEPPO; Egypt; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Urban Quarters; Social and Religious Institutions; Guilds; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2421) **Raymond, André** (1990): "Palestiniens au Caire au XVIIIe siècle." *Revue d'Etudes Palestiniennes*, 36: 57-66.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Minorities; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (2422) **Raymond, André** (1991): "L'activité architecturale au Caire à l'époque ottomane (1517-1798)." *Annales Islamologiques*, 25: 343-362.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; City Evolution
- (2423) **Raymond, André** (1993): *Le Caire*. Paris: Libr. Arthème Fayard.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Fatimids; Mamluks; Ottomans; Urban History; City Evolution; Urban Growth; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Caravanserai; Merchants & Craftsmen; Bazaar (Suq); Citadel & Palace; Water Systems & Fountains; Mosque; Madrasa; Tombs & Shrines; Cemeteries
- (2424) **Raymond, André and Abdul-Tawab, A.-R.** (1978): "La waqfiyya de Mustafa Ga`far." *Annales Islamologiques*, 14: 177-193.

- CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Waqf
- (2425) **Raymond, André; Rogers, Michael and Wahba, Magdi (eds.) (1972):** *Colloque international sur l'histoire du Caire, 27 Mars - 5 Avril 1969*. Cairo: Ministry of Culture, Arab Republic of Egypt.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Language & Literature; Women; Urban Society; Islamic Law; Housing; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; Urban Growth; City Structure & Form; Ulama; Social Life & Customs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.; Architecture; Minorities; Christians; Demography & Population; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Administration
- (2426) **Raymond, André and Wiet, Gaston (transl.) (1979):** *Les Marchés du Caire*. Traduction annotée du texte du Maqrizi. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, 9.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Bazaar (Suq); [*]
- (2427) **Reid, Donald Malcolm (1987):** "Cairo University and the Orientalists." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 19: 51-75.
- CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Modern Schools & Education
- (2428) **Reid, Donald Malcolm (1990):** *Cairo University and the Making of Modern Egypt*. New York: Cambridge University, Cambridge Middle East Library, No. 23.
- CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Schools & Education
- (2429) **Reimer, Michael J. (1987):** "Les fondements de la ville moderne: un tableau socio-démographique entre 1820-1850." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 46: 110-120.
- ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Trade (Long Distance); Minorities
- (2430) **Reimer, Michael J. (1988):** "Colonial Bridgehead: Social and Spatial Change in Alexandria, 1850-1882." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 20: 531-553.
- ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Port/Harbor; Minorities; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Society
- (2431) **Revault, Jacques (1979):** "Espace comparé des habitations citadines du Caire et de Tunis entre le XVIIe et le XVIIIe siècle." *Annales Islamologiques*, 15: 293-311.
- CAIRO; TUNIS; Egypt; Tunisia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Evolution; Demography & Population; Urbanization; Photographs
- (2432) **Revault, Jacques (1988):** "L'architecture domestique au Caire à l'époque ottomane d'après les auteurs de Gamal al-Din et Sabsiri." In: *L'Habitat traditionnel dans les pays musulmans autour de la Méditerranée. Vol.1: L'Héritage architectural: formes et fonctions*. Rencontre d'Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 Juin 1984. Edited by Groupe de Recherches et d'Etudes sur le Proche Orient, Université de Provence. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Publication, No. 677, Etudes Urbaines T.1/1, pp. 43-59.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (2433) **Revault, Jacques and Maury, Bernard (1977-1979):** *Palais et maisons du Caire du XIVe au XVIIIe siècle*. Vols. 1-3. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale.

- CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Ottomans; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Housing; Photographs
- (2434) **Reymond, Paul** (1950): *Le Port de Port-Said*. Cairo: Impr. Scribe Egyptien, Mémoires de la Société d'Etudes Historiques et Géographiques de l'Isthme de Suez, Vol. 1.
PORT SAID; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Port/Harbor
- (2435) **Riad, Mahmoud** (1933): "Alexandria: Its Town Planning Development." *The Town Planning Review*, 15: 233-248.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Planning; Urban Administration
- (2436) **Richards, D.S.** (1985): "Documents from Sinai Concerning Mainly Cairene Property." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 28: 225-293.
CAIRO; ALEXANDRIA; GAZA; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Gardens; Christians; Waqf
- (2437) **Richmond, Ernest T.** (1913): "The Significance of Cairo." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1913: 23-40.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Vernacular Architecture; Foreign Workers; Mosque
- (2438) **Rida, I.T.** (1961): *Untersuchungen über den Stadtkern von Kairo*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Zürich: Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern City Center; Old City/Madina
- (2439) **Rodenbeck, John** (1983): "Cairo - Preservation and Restoration of Islamic Monuments." *Arts & The Islamic World*, 1, No. 2: 17-25.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Mosque
- (2440) **Rodziewicz, M.** (1987): "Le débat sur la topographie de la ville antique." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 46: 39-48.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; City Structure & Form
- (2441) **Rogers, J.M. and Jomier, Jacques** (1978): "Kahira (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 424-444.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Fatimids; Mamluks; Ottomans; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; Urban Growth; City Planning; Architecture; Vernacular Architecture; Cemeteries; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque; Madrasa; Zawiyya; Caravanserai; Citadel & Palace; Urban Quarters; Minorities; Christians; Bibliography
- (2442) **Rondot, Vincent** (1991): "Sur le voyage de sept chapiteaux d'antioché vers le Caire." *Annales Islamologiques*, 25: 241-243.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Mosque
- (2443) **Rosciszewski, M.** (1970): "Population Growth and Economic Development in Egypt." In: *Geography and a Crowding World*. Edited by Wilbur Zelinsky, et al. London: Oxford University, pp. 332-347.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Economy; Agriculture; Social Relations
- (2444) **Rosenthal, Steven T.** (1980): "Urban Elites and the Foundation of Municipalities in Alexandria and Istanbul." In: *Modern Egypt: Studies in Politics and Society*. Edited by Elie Kedourie and Sylvia G. Haim. London: Frank Cass, pp. [*].

- ALEXANDRIA; ISTANBUL; Egypt; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2445) **Rosenthal, Steven T.** (1980): "Urban Elites and the Foundation of Municipalities in Alexandria and Istanbul." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 16: 125-133.
- ALEXANDRIA; ISTANBUL; Egypt; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2446) **Rostun, Osman R.** (1970): *The Mosque of Sultan Hasan, Cairo*. Beirut: Beirut Arab University.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Architecture; Mosque; Photographs
- (2447) **Rowlatt, Mary** (1943): "Cairo." *The Geographical Magazine*, 15: 563-573.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Photographs
- (2448) **Rugh, Andrea B.** (1978): *Religious Community and Social Control on a Lower-Class Area of Cairo*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Washington, D.C.: American University.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Women; Working Class
- (2449) **Rugh, Andrea B.** (1979): *Coping with Poverty in a Cairo Community*. Cairo: American University in Cairo, Cairo Papers in Social Science, Vol. 2, No. 1.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Urban Poor; Women; Working Class
- (2450) **Rugh, Andrea B.** (1984): *Family in Contemporary Egypt*. Syracuse, NY: Syracuse University, Contemporary Issues in the Middle East.
- Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Social Relations
- (2451) **Rusch, Walter and Stein, Lothar** (1988): *Siwa und die Aulad Ali*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, Veröffentlichungen des Museums für Völkerkunde zu Leipzig, 35.
- SIWA; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Demography & Population; Agriculture; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Society
- (2452) **Russel, Dorothea** (1939): "A Note on the Cemetery of the Abbasid Caliphs of Cairo and the Shrine of Saiyida Nafisa." *Ars Islamica*, 6: 168-174.
- Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Cemeteries; Tombs & Shrines
- (2453) **Russel, Dorothea** (1962): *Medieval Cairo and the Monasteries of the Wadi Natrun: A Historical Guide*. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Architecture; Travel Guides
- (2454) **Russel, Dorothea** (1964): "Are There Any Remains of the Fatimid Palaces of Cairo?" *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 3: 115-121.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates
- (2455) **Russell, Josiah Cox** (1966): "The Population of Medieval Egypt." *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 5: 69-82.
- Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Demography & Population
- (2456) **Ruthven, Malise** (1980): *Cairo*. Photographed by Robert Azzi. Amsterdam: Time-Life Books.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; [*]; Photographs

- (2457) **Saari, Eleanore M.** (1971): *Non-Economic Factors and Systems of Cities: The Impact of Islamic Culture on Egypt's Urban Settlement Pattern*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Minneapolis, MN: University of Minnesota.
Egypt; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Urban History; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Urbanization
- (2458) **Sadek, Dawlat** (1956): "The Principal Inlets of Cairo." *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie d'Egypte*, 29: 139-144.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Environment & Physical Geography; Street System; Transportation
- (2459) **Sadek, Dawlat** (1961): "Medium Sized Towns in the Urban Pattern of Modern Egypt." *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie d'Egypte*, 34: 111-124.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Industry (Modern); Labor Force
- (2460) **Said, Alphonse M.** (1960): *The Growth and Development of Urbanization in Egypt*. Cairo: American University in Cairo.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (2461) **Sanders, Paula** (1988): "From Court Ceremony to Urban Language: Ceremonial in Fatimid Cairo and Fustat." In: *The Islamic World from Classical to Modern Times: Essays in Honor of Bernard Lewis*. Edited by C.E. Bosworth et al.. Princeton, NJ: Darwin Press, pp. [*].
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Language & Literature; Social Life & Customs; [*]
- (2462) **Sauneron, Serge** (1964-1971): "Villes et légendes d'Egypte." *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale* (Cairo), 62: 33-57; 64: 185-191; 65: 157-168; 66: 11-35; 67: 117-145; 68: 43-59; 69: 275-276.
Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Language & Literature; Social Life & Customs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (2463) **Sayed, Hazem I.** (1987): "The Development of the Cairene Qa`a: Some Considerations." *Annales Islamologiques*, 23: 31-54.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Vernacular Architecture; Housing
- (2464) **Scanlon, George T.** (1965): "Preliminary Report: Excavations at Fustat, 1964." *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 4: 7-30.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Archaeology; Housing; Water Systems & Fountains
- (2465) **Scanlon, George T.** (1966): "Fustat Expedition: Preliminary Report, 1965: Part I." *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 5: 83-112.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Archaeology; Architecture; Street System
- (2466) **Scanlon, George T.** (1967): "Fustat Expedition: Preliminary Report, 1965: Part II." *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 6: 65-86.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Housing; Water Systems & Fountains; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (2467) **Scanlon, George T.** (1968): "Fustat and the Islamic Art of Egypt." *Archaeology*, 21: 188-195.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture

- (2468) Scanlon, George T. (1970): "Housing and Sanitation: Some Aspects of Medieval Islamic Public Service." In: *The Islamic City: A Colloquium*. Edited by Albert H. Hourani and Samuel M. Stern. Oxford: Bruno Cassirer and University of Pennsylvania, pp. 179-194.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Housing; Islamic City Model; Water Systems & Fountains; Muhtasib; Qadi
- (2469) Scanlon, George T. (1971): "The Fustat Mounds: A Shard Count 1968." *Archaeology*, 24: 220-233.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (2470) Scanlon, George T. (1974): "Fustat Expedition: Preliminary Report, 1968: Part I." *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 11: 81-91.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Archaeology; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Housing; Water Systems & Fountains; Mosque
- (2471) Scanlon, George T. (1976): "Fustat Expedition: Preliminary Report, 1968: Part II." *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 13: 69-89.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Archaeology; Housing
- (2472) Scanlon, George T. (1981): "Fustat Expedition Preliminary Report: Back to Fustat-A 1973." *Annales Islamologiques*, 17: 407-436.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Archaeology; Architecture; Street System
- (2473) Scanlon, George T. (1981): "Fustat Expedition: Preliminary Report, 1972: Part I." *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 18: 57-84.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Archaeology; Housing; Street System; Water Systems & Fountains; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (2474) Scanlon, George T. (1982): "Municipal Planning and Archaeology: The Case of Fustat (Old Cairo)." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 230-234.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Archaeology; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Public Housing; Urban Administration
- (2475) Scanlon, George T. (1982): "Fustat Expedition: Preliminary Report, 1972." *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 19: 119-129.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Archaeology; Housing
- (2476) Scanlon, George T. (1984): "Fustat Expedition: Preliminary Report, 1978." *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, 21: 1-38.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Hammam
- (2477) Schacht, Joseph (1938): "Ein archaischer Minaret-Typ in Ägypten und Anatolien." *Ars Islamica*, 5: 46-54.
Egypt; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Mosque
- (2478) Schamp, H. (1967): "Kharga. Von der Oasis magna zum Neuen Tal." *Die Erde*, 98: 173-202.
KHARGA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture; Industry (Modern); Transportation

- (2479) **Scharabi, Mohamed (1985):** "Stadt- und Stadtarchitektur im Nahen Osten zur Kolonialzeit: Das Beispiel Kairo." *Architectura*, 15: 47-68.
CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; City Structure & Form; Colonial City
- (2480) **Scharabi, Mohamed (1991):** *Kairo. Stadt und Architektur im Zeitalter des Kolonialismus*. Tübingen: Ernst Wasmuth.
CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Architecture
- (2481) **Scharff, Alexander (1932):** "Ägyptische Hausgrundrisse." *Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin*, 70: 43-54.
TELL AL-AMARNA; Egypt; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (2482) **Scheffler, Rolf (1990):** "Entwicklungsprobleme in der Region Groß-Kairo." *Geographische Berichte*, 35, Nr. 4: 252-264.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Growth; Labor Force
- (2483) **Schemeil, M. (1949):** *Le Caire; sa vie, son histoire, son peuple*. Cairo: Al-Maaref.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Urban Society; Social Life & Customs
- (2484) **Schwinge, Wolfgang and Zoeppritz, Sebastian (1981):** "Neue Städte in Ägypten. Konzepte für den Wohnungsbau in der Dritten Welt." *Neue Heimat Monatshefte*, 28, Nr. 2: 34-41.
Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; New Towns; Urbanization
- (2485) **Seger, Martin (1986):** "Strukturelemente der Stadt Kairo: Eine Analyse nach ausgewählten Methoden der Großstadtforschung." In: *Festschrift für Wilhelm Leitner zum 60. Geburtstag*. Edited by Harald Eicher. Graz: Arbeiten aus dem Institut für Geographie der Karl-Franzens-Universität Graz, Bd. 27, pp. 177-203.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Industry (Modern); Social Segregation
- (2486) **Seif, Ola (1991):** *Khan al-Khalili: A Comprehensive Mapped Guide to Cairo's Historic Bazaar*. Cairo: American University in Cairo.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Merchants & Craftsmen; Retailing (Modern); Maps & Atlases
- (2487) **Sékaly, Achille (1927, 1928):** "L'université d'El-Azhar et ses transformations." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 1: 95-116, 465-520; 2: 47-165, 255-337, 401-472.
CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Madrasa; Modern Schools & Education; Ulama; Waqf
- (2488) **Sékaly, Achille (1929):** "Le problème des wakfs en Egypte." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 3: 75-126, 277-338, 395-454, 601-659.
Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Islamic Law; Social Institutions; Waqf; Mutawalli/Nazir
- (2489) **Sell, Ralph R. (1990):** "International Affinities in Modern Egypt: Results from a Social Distance Survey of Elite Students." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 22: 59-84.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Schools & Education; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2490) **Serageldin, Ismail (1985):** "Some Economic and Philosophical Issues." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo,

- Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 205-214.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (2491) **Serageldin, Mona** (1982): "Planning for New Nubia: 1960-1980." In: *The Changing Rural Habitat. Vol.1: Case Studies*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Six in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Beijing, Peoples Republic of China, October 19-22, 1981. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 59-82.
KOM OMBO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Housing; Migration & Migrants; New Towns; Public Housing; Water Systems & Fountains; Urban Administration; Urban Growth; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (2492) **Serageldin, Mona** (1985): "Planning and Institutional Mechanisms." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 121-128.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (2493) **Shaked, Haim** (1971): "The Biographies of 'Ulama' in Mubarak's Khitat as a Source for the History of the 'Ulama' in Nineteenth-Century Egypt." *Asian and African Studies*, 7: 41-76.
CAIRO; ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Administration; Sufis; Ulama
- (2494) **Shaw, Stanford J.** (1962): *The Financial and Administrative Organization and Development of Ottoman Egypt, 1517-1798*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration; Waqf
- (2495) **Shaw, W.B. Kennedy** (1949-1950): "The Oasis of Siwa." *The Geographical Magazine*, 22: 343-348.
SIWA; Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Evolution
- (2496) **Shorter, Frederic C.** (1989): *Cairo's Leap Forward: People, Households, and Dwelling Space*. Cairo: American University in Cairo, Cairo Papers in Social Science, Vol. 12, No. 1.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Housing; Economy; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Slums & Squatter Settlements; New Towns; Family & Kinship; Labor Force
- (2497) **Shoshan, Boaz** (1980): "Grain Riots and the 'Moral Economy': Cairo, 1350-1517." *The Journal of Interdisciplinary History*, 10: 459-478.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (2498) **Shoshan, Boaz** (1981): "Fatimid Grain and the Post of the Muhtasib." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 13: 181-189.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Merchants & Craftsmen; Muhtasib
- (2499) **Shoshan, Boaz** (1982): "From Silver to Copper: Monetary Changes in Fifteenth-Century Egypt." *Studia Islamica*, No. 56: 97-116.

- CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration
- (2500) **Smit, Jac** (1977): "Which Future for Alexandria?" *Geoforum*, 8: 135-140.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Growth
- (2501) **Smith, H.S. and Jeffreys, D.G.** (1986): "A Survey of Memphis, Egypt." *Antiquity*, 60: 88-95.
MEMPHIS; Egypt; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Environment & Physical Geography; Port/Harbor
- (2502) **Sobbi, Abdel-Hakim, M.** (1967): "The Population of Egypt, A Demographic Study." *Bulletin of the Faculty of Arts*, 29, No. 1/2: 17-44.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (2503) **Sollety, A.** (1934): "Port-Said." *Annales de Géographie*, 34: 510-525.
PORT SAID; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (2504) **Speiser, Philipp** (1982): "Restaurierungsarbeiten in der islamischen Altstadt Kairos." *Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Abteilung Kairo*, 38: 363-378.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Architecture
- (2505) **Staffa, Susan Jane** (1974): "The Culture of Medieval Cairo as Reflected in Folk Literature." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 10: 333-347.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Minorities; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (2506) **Staffa, Susan Jane** (1977): *Conquest and Fusion: The Social Evolution of Cairo A.D. 642-1850*. Leiden: E.J. Brill, Social, Economic and Political Studies of the Middle East, Vol. 20.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Slaves & Slavery; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Qadi; Social Relations; Social Segregation; Ulama; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2507) **Stewart, Desmond S.** (1968): *Cairo. 5500 Years*. New York: Crowell.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Evolution
- (2508) **Stewart, Desmond S.** (1981): *Greater Cairo. Mother of the World*. New Edition [first published under the title 'Cairo. 5500 Years' in 1968]. Cairo: American University.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Evolution
- (2509) **Stewart, Roy** (1981): "The Development of the City of Suez." *Third World Planning Review*, 3: 179-200.
SUEZ; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Public Housing; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (2510) **Stino, Laila Elmasry** (1983): *A Visual Preference Study of Urban Outdoor Spaces in Egypt*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Perception & Values
- (2511) **Stowasser, Karl** (1984): "Manners and Customs at the Mamluk Court." *Muqarnas*, 2: 13-20.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Slaves & Slavery; Social Life & Customs; Symbolic & Religious Systems

- (2512) **Sudra, Tomasz** (1980): "Can Architect and Planner Usefully Participate in the Housing Process: The Case of Ismailia." In: *Housing: Process and Physical Form*. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar Three in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Jakarta, Indonesia, March 26-29, 1979. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 50-60.
ISMAILIA; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Housing; New Towns; Public Housing; Family & Kinship; Urban Poor
- (2513) **Suliman, N.H.** (1980): "Migration and Integration of Rural Peoples into the City: The Arab Republic of Egypt." In: *The Changing Middle Eastern City*. Edited by Helen A.B. Rivlin and Katherine Helmer. Binghamton, NY: State University of New York at Binghamton, Center for Social Analysis, Program in South-West Asian and North African Studies, pp. [*].
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants
- (2514) **Survey of Egypt** (1980): *Index to Mohammedan Monuments Appearing on the Special 1:5000 Scale Maps of Cairo*. Cairo: American University in Cairo. [Reprint of the 1952 Index].
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Maps & Atlases; Mosque; Madrasa; Tombs & Shrines; Zawiyya; Caravansera; Housing; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains
- (2515) **Tadros, Helmi R.** (1975): *The Newly Settled Communities in the Northwestern Nile Delta*. Cairo: American University in Cairo, Social Research Center.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns
- (2516) **Tadros, Helmi R.; Feteha, Mohamed and Hibbard, Allan** (1990): *Squatter Markets in Cairo*. Cairo: American University in Cairo, Cairo Papers in Social Science, Vol. 13, No. 1.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Informal Sector; Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets; Retailing (Modern); Social Relations; Economy
- (2517) **The Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture** (1985): "Cairo 1800-2000: Planning for the Capital City in the Context of Egypt's History and Development." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 91-120.
CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Migration & Migrants; New Towns; Street System; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Water Systems & Fountains; Industry (Modern); Transportation; Waqf
- (2518) **Thierbach, Hans** (1957): "Verwandertes Ägypten: Ein sozialgeographischer Beitrag." *Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeographie*, 5: 148-155.
CAIRO; ASWAN; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urbanization
- (2519) **Thierbach, Hans** (1959): "Kairo." *Geographische Rundschau*, 11: 245-248.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (2520) **Tietze, A.** (1975): *Mustafa Ali's Description of Cairo of 1599*. (Text, Transliteration, Translation, Notes). Vienna: Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch-Historische Klasse, Denkschriften 120, Forschungen zur Islamischen Philologie

- und Kulturgeschichte, Bd. 5.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Society; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (2521) **Tignor, Robert L.** (1962-1963): "The 'Indianization' of the Egyptian Administration under British Rule." *American Historical Review*, 68: 636-661.
Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Urban Administration; Foreign Workers
- (2522) **Tipple, Graham A.** (1986): "The New Cities of Egypt." *Ekistics*, 53: 50-53.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; Housing; New Towns
- (2523) **Toledano, Ehud R.** (1983): "Law, Practice, and Social Reality: A Theft Case in Cairo, 1854." *Asian and African Studies*, 17: 153-173.
CAIRO; Egypt; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Crime and Criminals; Urban Administration; Sufis; Urban Society
- (2524) **Tomiche, Nada** (1968): "The Situation of Egyptian Women in the First Half of the Nineteenth Century." In: *Beginnings of Modernization in the Middle East: The Nineteenth Century*. Edited by William R. Polk and Richard L. Chambers. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago, pp. 171-184.
CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Family & Kinship; Women
- (2525) **Torki, F.** (1984): "Occupational Mobility of Primary Male Migrants to Urban Areas Egypt." *Population Bulletin of the ESCWA* (Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia), 25: [*].
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Labor Force
- (2526) **Tuchscherer, Michel** (1991): "Evolution toponymique et topographique de la Saga du Caire à l'époque ottomane." *Annales Islamologiques*, 25: 321-341.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Quarters; City Evolution; Waqf; Bazaar (Suq)
- (2527) **Udovitch, Abraham L.** (1975): "Reflections on the Institutions of Credits and Banking in the Medieval Islamic Near East." *Studia Islamica*, No. 41: 5-21.
ALEXANDRIA; CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (2528) **Udovitch, Abraham L.** (1987): "L'énigme d'Alexandrie: sa position au Moyen Age d'après les documents de la Geniza du Caire." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 46: 71-79.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Economy
- (2529) **Udovitch, Abraham L.** (1988): "Merchants and Amirs: Government and Trade in Eleventh-Century Egypt." *Asian and African Studies*, 22: 53-72.
Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (2530) **UNESCO Consultant Team** (1985): "The Conservation of the Old City of Cairo." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 64-90.

- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Street System; Water Systems & Fountains; Tourism; Transportation; Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Mosque; Waqf
- (2531) **Valaoras, Vasilios G.; Mahgoub, Nabil and Farag, Mahmoud (1972):** *Population Analysis of Egypt, 1935-1970 (with special reference to mortality)*. Cairo: Cairo Demographic Center, Occasional Papers, No. 1.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (2532) **Vesely, Rudolf (1968-1969):** "Trois certificats délivrés pour les fondations pieuses en Egypte au XVI^e siècle. Troisième contribution à la question des fondations pieuses ottomanes d'Egypte et de la diplomatie judiciaire." *Oriens*, 21/22: 248-299.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Administration; Waqf
- (2533) **Vigier, François (1985):** "The Challenge and the Response." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 201-204.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urban Growth
- (2534) **Volait, Mercedes (1987):** "La communauté italienne et ses édiles." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 46: 137-155.
ALEXANDRIA; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Migration & Migrants; Minorities
- (2535) **Volait, Mercedes (1987):** *Architecture et modernité: éléments du débat dans l'Egypte des années 40*. Cairo: Centre d'Etudes et de Documentation Economique, Juridique et Sociale (CEDEJ), Dossier, 4.
Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture; Perception & Values; Modern Schools & Education
- (2536) **Volait, Mercedes (1988):** "Composition de la forme urbaine du Caire." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 41/42: 105-118.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Finances & Taxation; Services; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Social Segregation
- (2537) **Volkoff, Oleg V. (1971):** *Le Caire 969-1969: Histoire de la ville des "mille et une nuits"*. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale du Caire, Bibliothèque Générale 2.
CAIRO; FUSTAT; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Walls & Gates; Citadel & Palace; Mosque; Urban Growth
- (2538) **Walker, Paul E. and Yassin, Adil (1980):** "Restoration of the Bait ar-Razzaz." In: *Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre*. Edited by Michael Meinecke. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, June 1980: 57-61.
CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; City Conservation & Urban Renewal
- (2539) **Walz, Terence (1972):** "Notes on the Organization of the African Trade in Cairo, 1800-1850." *Annales Islamologiques*, 11: 263-286.
CAIRO; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Merchants & Craftsmen

- (2540) **Walz, Terence (1977):** "Wakalat al-Gallaba: The Market for Sudan Goods in Cairo." *Annales Islamologiques*, 13: 217-245.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Street System; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (2541) **Waterbury, John (1978):** *Egypt: Burdens of the Past, Options for the Future*. Bloomington, ID: Indiana University, in Association with the American University Field Staff.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Family & Kinship; Women; Agriculture; Urban Growth; Urban Administration; Migration & Migrants; Transportation; Housing; Public Housing
- (2542) **Waterbury, John (1982):** "Patterns of Urban Growth and Income Distribution in Egypt." In: *The Political Economy of Income Distribution in Egypt*. Edited by Gouda Abdel-Khalek and Robert Tignor. New York: Holmes & Meier, pp. 307-350.
Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Migration & Migrants; Housing; Modern Schools & Education; Urban Administration; Finances & Taxation; Services; Transportation; Property & Land Transfers
- (2543) **Welbank, Michael (1983):** "Conservation and Development." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.1: Yemen at the Crossroads*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 7-16.
CAIRO; SAN'A; Egypt; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth
- (2544) **Welbank, Michael and Edwards, Anthony (1981):** "Port Said: Planning for Reconstruction and Development." *Third World Planning Review*, 3: 143-160.
PORT SAID; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Housing; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Port/Harbor; Retailing (Modern); Services; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Poor
- (2545) **Wiet, Gaston (1964):** *Cairo: City of Art and Commerce*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma, The Centers of Civilization Series.
CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Cemeteries; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Gardens; Hammam; Urban Administration; Health Care & Diseases; Mosque; Urban Society
- (2546) **Wiet, Gaston (1966):** *Les mosquées du Caire*. Photographies by Albert Shoucair. Paris: Hachette.
CAIRO; Egypt; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque; Photographs
- (2547) **Wikan, Unni (1980):** *Life among the Poor in Cairo*. London: Tavistock.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Life & Customs; Urban Poor
- (2548) **Wikan, Unni (1985):** "Living Conditions Among Cairo's Poor: A View from Below." *The Middle East Journal*, 39: 7-26.
CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Social Institutions; Social Relations; Urban Poor; Women; Working Class
- (2549) **Wildeman, Robert C. (1985):** "Housing Finance in Urban Development." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of

Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 195-199.

CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Public Housing; Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics

- (2550) **Wildung, Dietrich** (1983): "Lehmbau in Altägypten." In: *Architektur der Vergänglichkeit. Lehmbauten der Dritten Welt*. Edited by Hans Wichmann. Basel - Boston - Stuttgart: Birkhäuser, pp. 26-53.

Egypt; Early Civilizations; Vernacular Architecture

- (2551) **Williams, Caroline** (1983): "The Cult of Alid Saints in the Fatimid Monuments of Cairo. Part I: The Mosque of al-Aqmar." *Muqarnas*, 1: 37-52.

CAIRO; Egypt; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Architecture; Mosque

- (2552) **Williams, Caroline** (1985): "Islamic Cairo: Endangered Legacy." *The Middle East Journal*, 39, No. 3: 231-246.

CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Evolution; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Urban Society

- (2553) **Williams, John Alden** (1984): "Urbanization and Monument Construction in Mamluk Cairo." *Muqarnas*, 2: 33-45.

CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Growth; Urbanization

- (2554) **Williams, John Alden** (1986): "The Khangah of Siryaqus: A Mamluk Royal Foundation." In: *In Quest of an Islamic Humanism: Arabic and Islamic Studies in Memory of Mohamed al-Nowaihi*. Edited by A.H. Green. Cairo: American University in Cairo, pp. 109-119.

SIRYAQUS; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Waqf; Sufis; Mosque

- (2555) **Wilson, Ella M.** (1934): "Zagazig: A Cotton Market." *The Geographical Review*, 24: 566-575.

ZAGAZIG; Egypt; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Agriculture; Periodic Markets; Trade (Long Distance)

- (2556) **Winkelhane, Gerd and Schwarz, Klaus** (1985): *Der osmanische Statthalter Iskender Pascha (gest. 1571) und seine Stiftungen in Ägypten und am Bosphorus*. Bamberg: Islamwissenschaftliche Quellen und Texte aus deutschen Bibliotheken, Bd. 1.

Egypt; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Mosque; Waqf

- (2557) **Wohlert, Vilhelm** (1980): "An Egyptian-Danish Restoration Project." In: *Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre*. Edited by Michael Meinecke. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, June 1980: 66-72.

CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Architecture; Madrasa; Housing

- (2558) **Zahrán, Saad** (1989): "Urban Images of Muslim Intellectuals: An Egyptian Approach: The Formative Epoch of Egypt's Civilization." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 2, pp. 319-338.

- CAIRO; Egypt; Early Civilizations; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Islamic City Model; Perception & Values
- (2559) **Zakariya, Mona** (1982): "Typologie de l'habitat dans le Caire médiévale: contribution à l'étude de l'espace central." *Cahiers de la Recherche Architecturale*, 10/11: 116-125.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (2560) **Zakariya, Mona** (1984): "Complémentarité des espace d'habitat et de travail dans la vieille ville de Caire." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 265-279.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Housing; Old City/Madina
- (2561) **Zakariya, Mona** (1985): "Duwaka, une projection excentrée de la ville ancienne du Caire." In: *Mouvements communautaires et espaces urbains au Machreq*. Edited by Pierre-Yves Péchoux. Beirut: Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur le Moyen-Orient contemporain - Paris: Sindbad, pp. 11-19.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Housing; Old City/Madina; Urban Quarters
- (2562) **Zeitoun, Salah** (1985): "Cairo in the Year 2000." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 158-162.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Street System; Urban Quarters; Transportation
- (2563) **Zimmermann, Janos J.** (1984): "Neue Städte in Ägypten." *Geographische Rundschau*, 36: 231-235.
- CAIRO; Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; New Towns; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (2564) **Zirky, A.M.** (1964): "Urbanisation and the Levels of Fertility of U.A.R." *Women*, 18: 27-42.
- Egypt; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Women

2.7 Sudan

- (2565) **Addison, F.** (1950): "Archaeological Discoveries on the Blue Nile." *Antiquity*, 24: 12-24.
SENNAR; Sudan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; City Evolution
- (2566) **Ahmad, Adil Mustafa and Abu Sin, Mohamed El-Hadi** (1990): "Urban Development in a Rural Context: The Case of New Halfa, Sudan." In: *Small Town Africa: Studies in Rural-Urban Interaction*. Edited by Jonathan Baker. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, Seminar Proceedings, No. 23, pp. 247-263.
NEW HALFA TOWN; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns; City-Hinterland Relationships
- (2567) **Ahmed, Abbas Sid** (1971): "The Antiquities of Mograt Island." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 52: 1-22.
Sudan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Cemeteries; Citadel & Palace; Tombs & Shrines; Christians
- (2568) **Ahmed, Abdel Ghaffar M. and Abdel Rahman, Mustafa** (1979): "Small Urban Centres: Vanguards of Exploitation. Two Cases from Sudan." *Africa* (London), 49: 258-271.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Migration & Migrants; Labor Force; Periodic Markets
- (2569) **Ahmed, Adil Mustafa** (1979): "Community Facilities in the Gezira: A Study of Community and Architects' Participation in the Provision of Community Facilities." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 60: 86-93.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Fires & Natural Catastrophes; Modern Schools & Education
- (2570) **Ali, Abdalla Elsadig** (1988): "Population Estimation from Aerial Photographs: A Case Study from Sudan." *Geography*, 73: 132-136.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Quarters; Photographs
- (2571) **Arkell, A.J.** (1936): "Darfur Antiquities: I - Ain Farah." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 19: 301-311.
AIN FARAH; Sudan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Architecture; Mosque
- (2572) **Arkell, A.J.** (1937): "Darfur Antiquities: II - The Tora Palaces in Turra at the North End of Jebel Marra." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 20: 91-105.
TURA; Sudan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace
- (2573) **Arkell, A.J.** (1946): "Darfur Antiquities: III - The Ruined Town of Uri in Northern Darfur." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 27: 185-202.
URI; Sudan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology
- (2574) **Arkell, A.J.** (1947): "Early Khartoum." *Antiquity*, 21: 172-181.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; City Evolution
- (2575) **Arkell, A.J.** (1952): "The History of Darfur 1200-1700 A.D.: Part IV - The Contribution of Archaeology." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 33: 244-275.
URI; TURA; AIN FARAH; Sudan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology
- (2576) **Awad, Mohamed** (1964): "Sedentarisation of Nomads in the Butana Region of Northern Sudan." *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie d'Egypte*, 37: 5-33.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Transformation; Agriculture; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Property & Land Transfers; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Relations

- (2577) **Babiker, Abdel Bagi A.** (1974): "Einige Aspekte des Urbanisierungsprozesses in der Demokratischen Republik Sudan." *Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift Universität Halle, Math.-Nat. Rh.*, 23, H. 5: 75-82.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization
- (2578) **Babiker, Abdel Bagi A.** (1982): "Urbanization and Desertification in the Sudan with Special Reference to Khartoum." *GeoJournal*, 6: 69-76.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (2579) **Babiker, Abdel Bagi A.** (1982): "Die Industrie der Hauptstadt der Demokratischen Republik Sudan, ihre Flächennutzung und Auswirkung auf das Territorium." *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 126: 187-194.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Working Class
- (2580) **Babiker, Abdel Bagi A.** (1988): "Socio-Economic Changes among the Nuba Migrants in Khartoum/Omdurman: Taking into Consideration their Contacts to Home Villages." In: *Rural-Urban Migration and Identity Change: Case Studies from the Sudan*. Edited by Fouad N. Ibrahim and Helmut Ruppert. Bayreuth: Druckhaus Bayreuth, Bayreuther Geowissenschaftliche Arbeiten, Nr. 11, pp. 95-112.
KHARTOUM; OMDURMAN; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Institutions
- (2581) **Babiker, H.** (1973): "Migration to the Three Towns." *Sudan Society* (Khartoum), [*]: 73-77.
KHARTOUM, OMDURMAN; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants
- (2582) **Barclay, Harold B.** (1964): *Buurri al Lamaab. A Suburban Village in the Sudan*. Ithaca, MI: Cornell University.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Family & Kinship; Social Relations
- (2583) **Bein, F.L.** (1977): "Land Use Pattern along the Nile." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 58: 180-189.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Transportation
- (2584) **Bloss, J.F.E.** (1936-1937): "The Story of Suakin." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 19: 271-300; 20: 247-280.
SUAKIN; Sudan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Walls & Gates; Port/Harbor; Slaves & Slavery; Trade (Long Distance); Caravanserai; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (2585) **Born, Martin** (1968): "El Obeid: Bemerkungen zur Stadtentwicklung im östlichen Sudan." *Geographische Rundschau*, 20: 87-97.
EL-OBEID; Sudan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Agriculture; Trade (Long Distance)
- (2586) **Cooke, Kennedy B.** (1933): "The Red Sea Coast in 1540." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 16: 151-158.
SUAKIN; Sudan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (2587) **Crowfoot, J.W.** (1911): "Some Red Sea Ports in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan." *The Geographical Journal*, 37: 523-550.
Sudan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Functions; Port/Harbor

- (2588) **Cumming, D.C.** (1937, 1940): "The History of Kassala and the Province of Taka." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 20: 1-45; 23: 225-269.
KASSALA; MASSAWA; KEREN; Sudan; Ethiopia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City-Hinterland Relationships; Port/Harbor
- (2589) **Dafalla, Hassan** (1965): "Notes on the History of Wadi Halfa Town." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 46: 8-26.
WADI HALFA; Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form
- (2590) **Dawaki, H.M.** (1975-1976): *Hag Yousif Shanty Town*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Khartoum: Khartoum University.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Poor; Urban Society
- (2591) **Edwards, F.A.** (1922): "The Foundation of Khartoum." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 5: 157-162.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Foundation/Origins
- (2592) **El-Arifi, Salih Abdallah** (1971): "Urbanization and Distribution of Economic Development in the Sudan." *African Urban Notes*, 6: 115-140.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Economy
- (2593) **El-Arifi, Salih Abdallah** (1973): "Some Implications of the Industrial Concentration in Khartoum Complex." *al-sina'ah wa al-tanmiyah (Industry and Development)* (Khartoum), 2: [*].
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Industry (Modern)
- (2594) **El-Arifi, Salih Abdallah** (1978): "Urbanisation in the Gezira Scheme." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 59: 47-64.
WAD MEDANI; MANAGIL; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urbanization; Agriculture; Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (2595) **El-Bushra, El-Sayed** (1969): "Occupational Classification of Sudanese Towns." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 50: 75-96.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Agriculture; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Retailing (Modern); Services; Urban Administration
- (2596) **El-Bushra, El-Sayed** (1970): *The Khartoum Conurbation: An Economic and Social Analysis*. Ph.D. Dissertation. London: Bedford College.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Urban Society
- (2597) **El-Bushra, El-Sayed** (1971): "The Evolution of the Three Towns." *African Urban Notes*, 6, No. 2: 8-23.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; City Planning; Colonial City; Demography & Population
- (2598) **El-Bushra, El-Sayed** (1971): "Towns in the Sudan in the Eighteenth and Early Nineteenth Centuries." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 52: 63-70.
Sudan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; City Functions; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (2599) **El-Bushra, El-Sayed** (1972): "The Development of Industry in Greater Khartoum, Sudan." *East African Geographical Review*, 10: 27-50.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern)

- (2600) **El-Bushra, El-Sayed (ed.)** (1972): *Urbanization in the Sudan: Proceedings of the 17th Annual Conference of the Philosophical Society of the Sudan*. Khartoum: Khartoum University.
Sudan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urbanization; [*]
- (2601) **El-Bushra, El-Sayed** (1973): "The Definition of a Town in the Sudan." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 54: 66-72.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population
- (2602) **El-Bushra, El-Sayed** (1975): "Sudan's Triple Capital: Morphology and Functions." *Ekistics*, 39: 246-250.
KHARTOUM; OMDURMAN; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Photographs
- (2603) **El-Bushra, El-Sayed** (1975): "Functional Status of Sudanese Towns." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 56: 243-252.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (2604) **El-Bushra, El-Sayed** (1976): *An Atlas of Khartoum Conurbation*. Khartoum: Khartoum University.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Structure & Form; Maps & Atlases
- (2605) **El-Bushra, El-Sayed** (1979): "Some Demographic Indicators for Khartoum Conurbation, Sudan." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 15: 295-309.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Urban Society
- (2606) **El-Dawi, Tagel Anbia Ali** (1975): "Migration in Western Sudan." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 56: 160-175.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Agriculture; Working Class
- (2607) **El-Fihail, Ismail Ali** (1988): "Miri Migration to Khartoum and Its Impact on Their Identification." In: *Rural-Urban Migration and Identity Change: Case Studies from the Sudan*. Edited by Fouad N. Ibrahim and Helmut Ruppert. Bayreuth: Druckhaus Bayreuth, Bayreuther Geowissenschaftliche Arbeiten, Nr. 11, pp. 113-137.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (2608) **Elias, B.O. and Bedawi, H.Y.** (1972): "The Squatter Housing Problem: A Review of Government Policy and Solutions." In: *Urbanisation in the Sudan*. Edited by El-Sayed El-Bushra. Khartoum: Khartoum University, pp.[*].
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (2609) **El-Sammani, Mohamed O.; Abu Sin, Mohamed El-Hadi; Talha, M.; El-Hassan, B.M. and Haywood, Ian** (1989): "Management Problems of Greater Khartoum." In: *African Cities in Crises: Managing Rapid Urban Growth*. Edited by Richard E. Stren and Rodney R. White. Boulder, CO - London: Westview, African Modernization and Development Series, pp. 247-275.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; City Planning; Urban Administration; Finances & Taxation

- (2610) **Fahim, Hussein M.** (1972): *Nubian Resettlement in the Sudan*. Miami, FL: Field Research Projects.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (2611) **Fawzi, Sa`ad el Din** (1954): "Social Aspects of Urban Housing in the Northern Sudan." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 35: 91-109.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Quarters; Urban Poor; Working Class
- (2612) **Fawzi, Sa`ad el Din** (1954): *Social Aspects of Low Cost Housing in the Northern Sudan*. Khartoum: Sudan Government, Ministry of Social Affairs.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Quarters; Urban Poor; Working Class
- (2613) **Fleming, G.** (1922): "Kassala." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 5: 65-77.
KASSALA; Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; City-Hinterland Relationships
- (2614) **Gleichen, Lt. Col. Count (ed.)** (1905): *The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: A Compendium Prepared by Officers of the Sudan Government*. London: H.M. Stationery Office.
Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); [*]
- (2615) **Godlewsky, Włodzimierz** (1981): "Throne Hall at Old Dongola (The Sudan)." *Africana Bulletin*, 30: 39-51.
DONGOLA; Sudan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (2616) **Hale, Sondra** (1972): "Nubians in the Urban Milieu." In: *Urbanization in the Sudan*. Edited by El-Sayed El-Bushra. Khartoum: Khartoum University, pp.[*].
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (2617) **Hale, Sondra** (1973): "Nubians in the Urban Milieu: Greater Khartoum." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 54: 57-65.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (2618) **Hamdan, Gamal** (1959): "Some Aspects of the Urban Geography of the Khartoum Complex." *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie d'Egypte*, 32: 89-120.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Functions; City Planning; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Modern City Center; Urban Growth; Bazaar (Suq); Foreign Workers
- (2619) **Hamdan, Gamal** (1960): "The Growth and Functional Structure of Khartoum." *The Geographical Review*, 50: 21-40.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Housing; Public Housing; Urban Growth
- (2620) **Hebbert, H.E.** (1935): "El-Rih: A Red Sea Island." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 18: 308-313.
Sudan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Water Systems & Fountains; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (2621) **Hebbert, H.E.** (1935): "The Port Sudan Water Supply." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 18: 89-101.
PORT SUDAN; Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains

- (2622) **Heinritz, Günter** (1981): "Beobachtungen zur Land-Stadt-Wanderung in Khartoum/Sudan." *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 69: 267-285.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (2623) **Henin, Roushdi A.** (1961): "The Future Population Size of Khartoum, Khartoum North, Omdurman and Port Sudan." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 42: 85-90.
KHARTOUM; OMDURMAN; PORT SUDAN; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (2624) **Henin, Roushdi A.** (1963): "Economic Development and Internal Migration in the Sudan." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 44: 100-119.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (2625) **Henin, Roushdi A.** (1969): "Some Data on Fertility from Sudan's 1955/56 Population Census." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 50: 97-105.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (2626) **Hill, R.** (1937): "The Suakin-Berber Railway, 1885." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 20: 107-124.
SUAKIN; Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Port/Harbor; Transportation
- (2627) **Hintze, Fritz and Hintze, Ursula** (1968): *Civilizations of the Old Sudan: Kerma, Kush, Christian Nubia*. Translated by Peter Prochnik. Leipzig: Edition Leipzig, Verlag für Kunst und Wissenschaft.
Sudan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology
- (2628) **Humoudi, Salah El-Tigani** (1977): "The Arab and Islamic Origins of the Tomb and Sacred Enclave in the Sudan." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 58: 107-116.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Tombs & Shrines; Trade (Long Distance); Sufis
- (2629) **Ibrahim, Asma and El-Nasri, Abdel-Rahman** (1965): "Sudan Bibliography 1959-1963." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 46: 130-166.
Sudan; Bibliography
- (2630) **Ibrahim, Fouad N.** (1979): "Die Konurbation Khartum." *Geographische Rundschau*, 31: 362-371.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization
- (2631) **Ibrahim, Fouad N. and Ruppert, Helmut** (eds.) (1988): *Rural-Urban Migration and Identity Change: Case Studies from the Sudan*. Bayreuth: Druckhaus Bayreuth, Bayreuther Geowissenschaftliche Arbeiten, Nr. 11.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urban Transformation; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (2632) **Jackson, H.C.** (1920): "Two Gezira Families." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 3: 94-109.
MONAGIL; WAD MEDANI; Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Family & Kinship
- (2633) **Job, H.S.** (1920): "The Coinage of the Mahdi and the Kalifa." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 3: 163-196.
OMDURMAN; Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration
- (2634) **Keurick, J.W.** (1953): "The Need for Slum Clearance in Omdurman." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 34: 281-285.

- OMDURMAN; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (2635) **Kilgour, Mary C.** (1990): "Refugees and Development: Dissonance in Sudan." *The Middle East Journal*, 44: 638-648.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Refugees; Demography & Population; Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (2636) **Kuhn, Michael W.** (1970): *Markets and Trade in Omdurman, Sudan*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Los Angeles, CA: University of California.
OMDURMAN; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Merchants & Craftsmen; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Economy; Informal Sector; Periodic Markets
- (2637) **Lavergne, Marc** (1988): "Villes et régions au Soudan ou les difficultés de l'intégration nationale." *Les Cahiers d'URBAMA*, 1: 25-44.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization
- (2638) **Lebon, J.H.G.** (1960): "Luftbild Südviertel von Khartum." *Die Erde*, 91: 81-85.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; City Structure & Form; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Photographs
- (2639) **Lee, David R.** (1969): "Factors Influencing Choice of House Type: A Geographic Analysis from the Sudan." *The Professional Geographer*, 21: 393-397.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (2640) **Lee, David R.** (1974): "Mud Mansions of Northern Sudan." *Ekistics*, 38: 244-246.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (2641) **Lewis, B.A.** (1962): "Deim El Arab and the Beja Stevedores of Port Sudan." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 43: 16-49.
PORT SUDAN; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Labor Force; Port/Harbor; Retailing (Modern); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Women; Working Class
- (2642) **Lobban, Richard A.** (1971): "The Historical Role of the Mahas in the Urbanization of Sudan's Three Towns." *African Urban Notes*, 6: 24-38.
KHARTOUM; OMDURMAN; Sudan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urbanization; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (2643) **Lobban, Richard A.** (1975): "Alienation, Urbanization and Social Networks in the Sudan." *The Journal of Modern African Studies*, 13: 491-500.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; World Systems/Dependency; Social Relations; Urban Society; Working Class
- (2644) **Lobban, Richard A.** (1977-1978): "The Dialectics of Migration and Social Associations in the Urban Sudan." *International Journal of Sociology*, 7, No. 2: 99-120.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (2645) **Lobban, Richard A.** (1979): "Class, Endogamy and Urbanization in the 'Three Towns' of the Sudan." *African Studies Review*, 12, No. 3: 99-114.
KHARTOUM; OMDURMAN; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Family & Kinship; Urban Society

- (2646) **Lobban, Richard A.** (1982): "Sudanese Class Formation and the Demography of Urban Migration." In: *Towards a Political Economy of Urbanization in Third World Countries*. Edited by Helen I. Safa. Delhi et al.: Oxford University, pp. [*].
KHARTOUM; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Family & Kinship; Migration & Migrants; Urban Society
- (2647) **Lobban, Richard A.** (1982): "Class and Kinship in Sudanese Urban Communities." *Africa* (London), 52, No. 2: 51-76.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Urban Transformation; Family & Kinship; Urban Society
- (2648) **MacMichael, H.A.** (1920): "The Tungur-Fur of Dar Furning." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 3: 24-32.
FERRA; Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (2649) **MacMichael, H.A.** (1926): "Note on the Burial-Place of the Fur Sultans at Tura, in Jebel Marra." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 9: 75-77.
TURA; Sudan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Tombs & Shrines
- (2650) **Madigan, C.T.** (1922): "A Description of Some Old Towers in the Red Sea Province North of Port Sudan." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 5: 78-82.
Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (2651) **McLean, W.H.** (1913): "Town Planning in the Tropics: With Special Reference to the Khartoum City Development Plan." *The Town Planning Review*, 3: 225-231.
KHARTOUM; Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; Housing
- (2652) **McLoughlin, Peter F.M.** (1963-1964): "The Sudan's Three Towns: A Demographic and Economic Profile of an African Urban Complex." *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, 12: 70-83, 158-173, 286-304.
KHARTOUM; OMDURMAN; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Colonial City; Demography & Population; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Retailing (Modern); Services; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Foreign Workers
- (2653) **McLoughlin, Peter F.M.** (1966): "Labour Market Conditions and Wages in the Gash and Tokar Deltas, 1900-1955." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 47: 111-126.
KASSALA; Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Agriculture; Labor Force; Working Class
- (2654) **McLoughlin, Peter F.M.** (1970): "Labour Market Conditions and Wages in the Three Towns, 1900-1950." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 51: 105-118.
KHARTOUM; OMDURMAN; Sudan; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force; Working Class
- (2655) **Milne, Janet C.M.** (1974): "The Impact of Labour Migration on the Amaran in Port Sudan." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 55: 70-87.
PORT SUDAN; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Port/Harbor; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Sufis
- (2656) **Montuori, Luigi, et al.** (1960): "Three Impressions of Khartoum during the Turkiya (From the letters and diaries of Italian Missionaries)." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 41: 101-106.

- KHARTOUM; Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Urban Society; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (2657) **Nimeiri, Sayed** (1963): "Industrial Development in the Sudan." *The Geographical Magazine* (University of Khartoum), No. 1: [*].
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); [*]
- (2658) **Oberai, A.S.** (1977): "Migration, Unemployment and the Urban Labour Market, A Case Study of Sudan." *International Labour Review*, 115: 211-223.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Labor Force; Working Class
- (2659) **O'Neill, Norman and O'Brien, Jay** (eds.) (1988): *Economy and Class in Sudan*. Brookfield, VT: Avebury/Gower Publishing.
Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Urban Society
- (2660) **Paul, A.** (1952): "Ancient Tombs in Kassala Province." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 33: 54-57.
Sudan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Cemeteries; Tombs & Shrines
- (2661) **Paul, A.** (1955): "Aidhab: A Medieval Red Sea Port." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 36: 64-70.
AIDHAB; Sudan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Water Systems & Fountains; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Pilgrimage
- (2662) **Paul, H.G. Balfour** (1954): "Islam at Uri." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 35: 139-140.
URI; Sudan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Mosque
- (2663) **Perkins, Kenneth J.** (1991): "'The Best Laid Out Town on the Red Sea': The Creation of Port Sudan, 1904-09." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 27: 283-302.
PORT SUDAN; SUAKIN; Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Port/Harbor; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; Transportation
- (2664) **Rehfishch, F.** (1962): "A Study of Some Southern Migrants in Omdurman." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 43: 50-104.
OMDURMAN; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Labor Force; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Women; Working Class
- (2665) **Rehfishch, F.** (1964): "A Sketch of the Early History of Omdurman." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 45: 35-47.
OMDURMAN; KHARTOUM; Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Maps & Atlases
- (2666) **Rehfishch, F.** (1965): "An Unrecorded Population Count of Omdurman." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 46: 33-39.
OMDURMAN; Sudan; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Demography & Population; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (2667) **Rehfishch, F. (ed.)** (1967): "Omdurman during the Mahdiya." Translated extract from "Imiei Dodici Anni di Prigionia in Mezzo ai Dervisci" by C. Rosignoli (Mondovi 1898). *Sudan Notes and Records*, 48: 33-61.
OMDURMAN; Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Finances & Taxation; Slaves & Slavery; Trade (Long Distance); Health Care & Diseases; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (2668) **Reid, J.A.** (1926): "Story of a Mahdist Amir." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 9: 79-82.
Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration

- (2669) **Roden, David** (1970): "The Twentieth Century Decline of Suakin." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 51: 1-22.
 SUAKIN; PORT SUDAN; Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Pilgrimage
- (2670) **Rogge, John R.** (1975): "The Qala En Nahal Refugee Resettlement Scheme." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 56: 130-146.
 Ethiopia; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Refugees
- (2671) **Ruppert, Helmut** (1988): "The Migration of the Zaghawa to Khartoum-Omdurman." In: *Rural-Urban Migration and Identity Change: Case Studies from the Sudan*. Edited by Fouad N. Ibrahim and Helmut Ruppert. Bayreuth: Druckhaus Bayreuth, Bayreuther Geowissenschaftliche Arbeiten, Nr. 11, pp. 63-78.
 KHARTOUM; OMDURMAN; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values; Bazaar (Suq); Labor Force; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Society
- (2672) **Ruppert, Helmut** (1988): "Konflikte bei der Wanderung von Nomaden in den städtischen Raum: Das Beispiel der Wanderung der Zaghawa nach Omdurman und der Hadandawa nach Port Sudan." *Die Erde*, 119: 211-217.
 OMDURMAN; PORT SUDAN; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (2673) **Sandison, P.J.** (1954): "Problems of Low-Cost Housing in the Sudan." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 35: 75-90.
 Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Urban Poor; Working Class
- (2674) **Stevenson, R.C.** (1966): "Old Khartoum, 1821-1885." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 47: 1-38.
 KHARTOUM; Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Citadel & Palace; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Bazaar (Suq); Minorities
- (2675) **Tewfik, Magdy** (1982): "Suakin: A Unique Example of Arab Architectural Planning in Sudan." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 251-255.
 SUAKIN; Sudan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Vernacular Architecture; Port/Harbor
- (2676) **Walkley, C.E.J.** (1935-36): "The Story of Khartoum." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 18: 221-241; 19: 71-92.
 KHARTOUM; Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Tombs & Shrines; Bazaar (Suq); Slaves & Slavery; Trade (Long Distance); Health Care & Diseases
- (2677) **Weaver, Jerry L.** (1985): "Sojourners Along the Nile: Ethiopian Refugees in Khartoum." *The Journal of Modern African Studies*, 23: 147-156.
 KHARTOUM; Ethiopia; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Migration & Migrants; Refugees; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (2678) **Wingate, F.R.** (1930): "The Siege and Fall of Khartoum." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 13: 1-82.
 KHARTOUM; Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History
- (2679) **Winters, Christopher** (1977): "Traditional Urbanism in the North Central Sudan." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 67: 500-520.

Sudan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Agriculture; Mosque

- (2680) **Worrall, G.A. (1958): "Soils and Land Use in the Vicinity of the Three Towns."** *Sudan Notes and Records*, 39: 2-10.

KHARTOUM; OMDURMAN; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Growth; Agriculture

- (2681) **Zaki, Amar Mahjoub Mohammed, et al. (1979): *The Possibility of the Development of Tuti Island Under the Current Social and Economic Conditions*.** Khartoum: Institute of Statistics.

TUTI ISLAND; Sudan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Demography & Population; Economy

The first part of the report deals with the general situation of the country and the progress of the work done during the year. It is followed by a detailed account of the various projects and the results achieved. The report concludes with a summary of the work done and a list of the names of the staff members who have been engaged in the work.

3. MIDDLE EAST: INTRODUCTION

For the sake of organization the countries of Southwest Asia have been grouped together as the third major division, being called the **Middle East** for this bibliography (Fig.3). This region is often considered the "core" of the Islamic Middle East cultural region (usually with Egypt), not only because Islam originated in the Arabian Peninsula but also because of the major Islamic period dynasties and empires that were centered in Syria, Iraq, Turkey, and Iran (and Egypt). A very large division, covering 3.192 entries, it not only includes the majority of the countries (but not population) of the Arab World but also Turkey, the Persian speaking nations of Iran and Afghanistan, and modern Israel. As mentioned in the general introduction, a few titles in Turkish are included, but because of space limitations there are no works in this bibliography written only in Arabic, Persian or Hebrew.

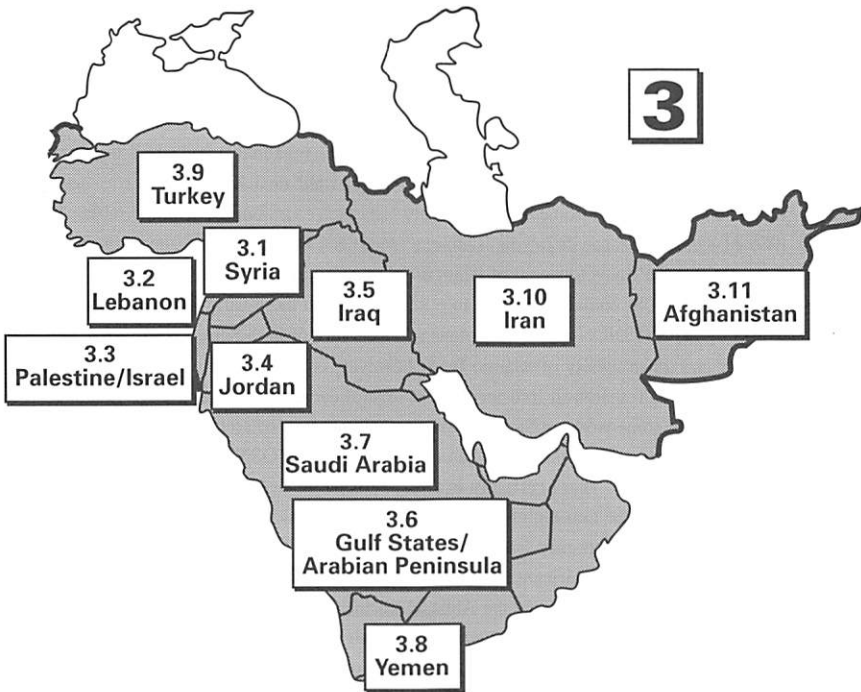


Fig. 3: Subdivisions of Section 3: Middle East

Southwest Asia is, of course, the locus of the "origins of urbanism" and where some of the earliest evidence for cities and "civilizations" occurs. The archaeological material and historical work on early urbanism is, in fact, quite extensive. And, because of the relevance of early urbanism in this region as antecedents for Islamic urbanism, a few seminal and example works are included in this bibliography, especially found in the Iraq section (and secondarily, entries for Syria and Turkey). Such major studies include, for instance, ADAMS' 1965 Land Behind Baghdad (3629), HARRIS' 1975 Ancient Siggir (3720), HERZFELD's 1907 Samarra (3730) and 1948 Geschichte der Stadt Samarra (3732), KUBBA's 1987 2 vol. Mesopotamia Architecture and Town Planning (3758), HEINRICH's 1982 Die Tempel und Heiligtümer im Alten Mesopotamien (3726) and Die Paläste im alten Mesopotamien (3727), PREUSSER's 1954 Die Wohnhäuser in Assur (3832), STONE's 1987 Nippur Neighborhoods (3864), GIBSON's 1972 The City and Area of Kish (3709), CALLOT's 1983 Ras Shamra (2721), KINET's 1981 Ugarit (2847), MELLART's 1967 Catal Hüyük (4869) and 1970 2 vol. Excavations at Hacilar (4870), and RICE's 1965 Constantinople. There are also a number of articles, particularly those appearing in such journals as Sumer, Iraq, Journal of Near Eastern Studies, Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft Berlin, Mesopotamia, Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient, Journal of the American Oriental Society, Antiquity, Les Annales Archéologiques de Syrie, and World Archaeology.

Beginning in the 630's, Muslim, Arab (Arabian) armies completed the conquest of the Arabian Peninsula and spread northward into Syria and Iraq. Iran and the Sasanid Empire quickly fell and the Byzantine Empire was soon relegated to Anatolia and its capital Constantinople. Most of Southwest Asia was part of the Islamic Umayyad empire by the end of the seventh century (although most of the population were still not Muslim, and it was several centuries before most of the inhabitants converted to Islam in many regions). When the Muslim armies moved into Iraq they established Kufa and Basra, new garrison "camps", which soon evolved into some of the first truly "Islamic" cities outside of the Arabian Peninsula. DJAIT's 1986 Al-Kufa: Naissance de la ville islamique (3685) is a major study of one of these settlements (and he also has written the Encyclopaedia of Islam article on Kufa [3684]). MORONY's 1984 Iraq after the Muslim Conquest (3808) contains considerable information on these early garrison towns, as well as the earlier works by MASSIGNON on the city plans and structure of both Kufa (3796) and Basra (3797). The work on cities and urban society of Islamic Iraq, however, is actually quite limited, partly reflecting the difficulty in conducting research in Iraq for the last several decades because of government suspicions and restrictions. There is some work on Samarra, particularly because of archaeological excavations: e.g. AL-JANABI's 1983 "...Recent Excavations at Samarra" (3646) and NORTHEDGE's 1985-1990 publications on the city (3815-3818). There certainly is a major focus on Baghdad, the glorious, capital of the new Abbasid empire built in the mid-eighth century, which continued historically to be a most significant city and today dominates contemporary Iraq as the capital and primate city. Over one-third of the entries for Iraq focus on Baghdad. Significant historical studies of the early city include, for instance, LE STRANGE's 1900 classic Baghdad During the Abbasid Caliphate (3770), which reconstructs much of the topography of the city based upon the original writings of Arab geographers and historians. More recently, LASSNER has also concentrated on the design and structure of the early capital in his 1970 The Topography of Baghdad in the Early Middle Ages (3767), while RÜHRDANZ has published in 1979 Bagdad. Hauptstadt der Kalifen (3845). An excellent study of vernacular architecture in Baghdad is WARREN and

FETHI's 1982 *Traditional Houses in Baghdad* (3879), as well as the 1977 3 vol. dissertation of FETHI on *Urban Conservation in Iraq* (3695) and his 1979 *The Architectural Heritage of Baghdad* (3696). There are also several informative articles on such architecture, such as AL-AZZAWAI's 1969 "Oriental Houses in Iraq" (3636).

Studies of contemporary Baghdad (or other Iraqi cities) are quite scarce, although there has been urban geographic work by MARTHELOT published in 1965 (3792) and 1975 (3793, 3794), SADIK SALMAN's 1975 *Die Entwicklung und der Strukturwandel der Stadt Baghdad....* (3849), SETHOM's 1984 "Les quartiers populaires de Bagdad" (3859), and AL-GENABI's 1976 *Der Suq (Bazar) von Baghdad* (3641). Other Iraqi cities are fortunate to have even a single entry (and some of these are occurring only in the articles for the *Encyclopaedia of Islam*). Finally, mention must be made of BATATU's 1978 *The Old Social Classes and the Revolutionary Movements of Iraq* (3657), which is an exhaustive, definitive analysis of Iraqi society in the twentieth century (until 1963). Three countries of this geographical division of 18 nations and regions have over half of the entries: Syria (384), Iran (554) and Turkey (825). This extensive literature reflects their significant urban heritage as well as the ability to conduct research in these nations (except that Iran basically has been closed to foreign scholarly research since the 1978/79 revolution).

The French colonial presence in mandate Syria was the beginning of significant French scholarship on Islamic urbanism in Syria, often by individuals associated with the Institut Francais de Damas. SAUVAGET, in particular, wrote a number of studies (2969-2991), contributing major works on the pre-Islamic forms and transformations of cities under Islam, including the structure of Laodicée-sur-Mer [Latakia] (2976), Aleppo (2970, 2985) and Damascus (2978, 2988). This example of Damascus has, in fact, become the classic work on how an Islamic city evolves (or devolves) from an orderly (Greco-Roman/Byzantine) city to a disorderly Islamic city plan. It, therefore, has become incorporated into the stereotypical Islamic city model (extrapolating widely - and wildly). Important French scholarship on Syrian cities and urbanism has continued until today, with, for example, significant work by such individuals as DAVID (2734-2748), ÉCOCHARD (2761-2764), ELISSÉEFF (2767-2775), PASCUAL (2918-2921), and RAYMOND (2943-2945).

Within Syria, Damascus has had the greatest attention (with 152 entries [40%] of this section including this city as the principal focus or part of a wider study). Besides SAUVAGET, mentioned above, there have been major works such as BARBIR's 1980 *Ottoman Rule in Damascus, 1708-1758* (2704), Dettmann's 1969 *Damaskus* (2754), ELISSÉEFF's 1959 *La Description de Damas d'Ibn 'Asakir* (2768) and 1965 "Dimashk" in *Encyclopaedia of Islam* (2769), KHOURY's 1983 *Urban Notables and Arab Nationalism* (2844), PASCUAL's 1983 *Damas à la fin du XVIe siècle* (2919), POUZET's 1988 *Damas au XIIe/XIIIe siècle* (2927), REFEQ's 1966 *The Province of Damascus, 1723-1783* (2932), SACK's 1989 *Damaskus, Entwicklung und Struktur einer orientalischen Stadt* (2962), SCHATKOWSKI SCHILCHER's 1985 *Family in Politics: Damascene Factions and Estates of the 18th and 19th Centuries* (2995), WATSINGER and WULZINGER's 1921 *Damaskus, Die antike Stadt* (3048), WULZINGER and WATSINGER's 1924 *Damaskus, Die islamische Stadt* (3059), and ZIADEH's 1964 *Damascus under the*

Mamluks (3064) - although the latter's 1953 Urban Life in Syria under the Early Mamluks (3062) is a more substantial publication.

Aleppo, a most important commercial city historically, also has had considerable focus (with 106 entries [28%] listing Aleppo in this Section 3). One particularly important study is GAUBE and WIRTH's 1984 Aleppo (2790), which is a detailed analysis of the late Ottoman urban (and bazaar) morphology and changes. Detailed maps accompany the study, which is published under the auspices of the Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients project. An excellent examination of urban society is MARCUS' 1989 The Middle East on the Eve of Modernity: Aleppo in the Eighteenth Century (2870), while a significant analysis of the economic and commercial importance of the city is MASTERS' 1988 The Origins of Western Dominance in the Middle East: Mercantilism and the Islamic Economy in Aleppo, 1600-1750 (2874). Other books and articles are focused not only on Aleppo and Damascus, but on many other cities and aspects of urbanism in Syria, emphasizing that the scholarship on Islamic urbanism in Syria is quite developed and substantial.

Iran also has received considerable attention. Pre-Islamic urban studies have included BÉMONT's 1969-1977 3 vol. Les villes de l'Iran (5248), PIGULEVSKAYA's 1963 Les villes de l'Etat iranien aux époques parthe et sassanide (5577), and reports of archaeological work by KLEISS (5474-5487), LAMBERG-KARLOVSKY (5497-5498), SCERRATO (5632), TOSI (5700-5701), and REUTHER on Parthian and Sasanid architecture (5608-5609) - although only a few of the pre-Islamic studies are part of this bibliography. On the other hand, WHITEHOUSE's excavations of Siraf (5718-5721) provide major contributions to our understanding of a medieval, Islamic port on the Persian Gulf.

General overviews of Iranian urbanism and urbanization include BONINE's 1979 "The Morphogenesis of Iranian Cities" (5268), GAUBE's 1979 Iranian Cities (which includes Herat, Afghanistan) (5380), LOCKHART's 1939 Famous Cities of Iran (5515) and 1960 Persian Cities (5524), PLANHOL's 1964 Recherches sur la géographie humaine de la Iran septentrional (5581), HEMMASI's 1971 analysis of migration in Iran (5428), and KAZEMI's 1980 Poverty and Revolution in Iran (5464). A rather recent overview which did not make it into the bibliography is Masoud KHEIRABADI's 1991 Iranian Cities: Formation and Development (Austin, TX: University of Texas Press).

The bazaar, merchants and craftsmen have been a special focus of Iranian urban studies. GAUBE and WIRTH's 1978 Der Basar von Isfahan (5382) is a detailed analysis of the structure, architecture, and evolution of Isfahan's traditional commercial center, while WIRTH also has a separate article on the Iranian bazaar (5733). BONINE has examined the influence of *waqf* property on the bazaar of Yazd (5272), as well as an analysis of the changing social and economic structure of that market center (5271). Anthropologists have contributed to this subject as well, such as ROTBLAT, who examines the social structure of the Qazvin bazaar (5618-5620) and THAISS, who analyzes the Tehran bazaar as a "case of religious and social change" (5698). The geographer PAGNINI ALBERTI examines the commercial structure of Mashad in a 1971 Italian publication (5570), and many of the individual city monographs mentioned below contain major segments on the bazaar.

Studies of city-hinterland relationships also have been especially significant for Iran. EHLERS, in particular, has written on Iranian towns and their hinterlands (with an emphasis on smaller towns) (5332-5342). Rent capitalism is part of this discussion (as mentioned in the general Introduction), and EHLERS also has written separate articles on this concept with Iran as the example (5338, 5339). ENGLISH's 1966 City and Village in Iran (5346) uses Kerman to show the urban dominance of its hinterland, which BONINE's 1980 Yazd and its Hinterland (5270) builds upon, using a central place framework.

Tehran, a rather new city in Middle Eastern terms, only recently celebrated its 200th anniversary, which has resulted in a major group of papers edited by ADLE and HOURCADE, the 1992 Téhéran capitale bicentenaire (5195). Despite its young age, the capital city still has more studies on it than any other Iranian city, which include AHRENS' 1966 Die Entwicklung der Stadt Tehran (5199), BAHRAMBEY-GUI's 1977 Tehran: An Urban Analysis (5225), REZVANI's 1983 study of shantytowns of the capital (5610), SEGER's studies on Tehran (5644-5649), including his 1978 monograph (5645), and VIEILLE's 1970 Marché des terrains et société urbaine (5705).

Major studies on other cities include works by historians, such as BULLIET's 1972 analysis of medieval Nishapur (5292) and FRAGNER's 1972 Geschichte der Stadt Hamadan... (5365), and an extensive number of works by geographers, such as CLARKE's 1963 The Iranian City of Shiraz (5308), CLARKE and CLARK's 1969 Kermanshah (5309) CONNELL'S 1970 edited Semnan (5310) COSTELLO's 1976 Kashan (5313), DARWENT's 1965 study of Mashad (5319), KOPP's 1973 Städte im östlichen iranischen Kaspietiefland (5489), MOMENI's 1976 Malayer und sein Umland (5559); RIST's 1981 Die Stadt Zabol (5614); SCHAFAGHI's 1965 Die Stadt Tabriz und ihr Hinterland (5633); SOLTANI-TIRANI's 1982 Handwerker und Handwerk in Esfahan (5668); and VIEILLE's work on Abadan (5707, 5708). Work by anthropologists include DELVECCHIO GOOD's 1976 study of Maragheh (5320) and FISHER's focus on Yazd, Kerman, and Tehran in his 1973 Zoroastrian Iran (5357). A major collection of articles on Isfahan is found in HOLOD's 1974 Studies on Isfahan (5437).

Persian archaeology and architecture is a field with a vast literature, as indicated by the 12 volume Survey of Persian Art edited by POPE and ACKERMAN (5598). Only a few works are included in this bibliography, such as ARDALAN and BAKHTIAR's 1973 The Sense of Unity: The Sufi Tradition in Persian Architecture (5219), KIANI's 1984 The Islamic City of Gurgan (5471), POPE's 1965 Persian Architecture (5596), and WILBER's 1955 The Architecture of Islamic Iran (5722). For vernacular architecture especially noteworthy is BEAZLEY and HARVERSON's 1982 Living with the Desert: Working Buildings of the Iranian Plateau (5243), while BONINE in 1980 analyzes the adaptations of housing to arid conditions in Yazd (5270). Important information of traditional building (and handicraft) technologies can be found in WULFF's incomparable 1966 The Traditional Crafts of Persia (5736). Persian Gardens also have been a main focus, with POPE and ACKERMAN's 1939 "Garden" (5597), SACKVILLE-WEST's 1953 "Persian Gardens" (5622), and WILBER's 1979 Persian Gardens and Pavilions (5728).

Turkey has the most entries of any country in this bibliography, partly because of the inclusion of a number of Turkish language titles, but also because this was the center of the Ottomans, the last great Islamic empire, and the Ottoman archives in Istanbul provide an almost endless source of original data which is now beginning to be utilized (as well as catalogued!). There also is considerable work on contemporary Turkey, with a substantial and growing literature by Turkish scholars (publishing in Western languages as well as in Turkish).

Anatolia does have a vast pre-Islamic history, but only some of the comprehensive studies (as on Istanbul) and archaeological work are included in this bibliography (as mentioned above). The focus on Islamic urbanism has led to ideas of a particular type of Islamic city, the Ottoman city, as developed, for instance, by BUSH-ZANTNER's 1932 "Zur Kenntnis der osmanischen Stadt" (4470) and KREISER's 1974 "Zur inneren Gliederung der osmanischen Stadt" (4776) - or even the "Islamic Anatolian city" as AKTÜRE's 1989 article is titled (4377). Special mention must be made of the extensive work of the historian FAROQHI (4580-4601), whose detailed studies of 16th and 17th century Anatolian, Ottoman cities and urban society have led to most significant insights into the urbanism and social history of this period. Besides her many articles, FAROQHI's 1984 Towns and Townsmen of Ottoman Anatolia (4589) and 1987 Men of Modest Substance: House Owners and House Property in Seventeenth-century Ankara and Kayseri (4595) are major contributions. Demographic studies have included KARPAT's 1985 Ottoman Population, 1830-1914. (4743), JENNINGS' 1976 "Urban Population in Anatolia in the Sixteenth Century" (4713), MCCARTHY's 1983 Muslims and Minorities: The Population of Ottoman Anatolia and the End of the Empire (4862), as well as his other articles (4861, 4863, 4864), and SHAW's articles using Ottoman census data (5043, 5044).

The importance of Seljuq and Ottoman architecture means that some of this work is included, often in Turkish. Examples are studies done by ASLANAPA (4392-4396), AYVERDI (4406-4409), BAYRAKTAR's 1980 The Princival Mosques of Turkey (4433), and CEZAR's most useful 1983 Typical Commercial Buildings of the Ottoman Classical Period and the Ottoman Construction System (4485).

Monographs and studies on Istanbul abound, with over 250 works on this former Ottoman capital and still the largest and most cosmopolitan Turkish city. Some works focus on pre-Islamic Constantinople, such as BECK's 1973 Studien zur Frühgeschichte Konstantinopels (4440), KIRSTEN's 1958 Die byzantinische Stadt (4757), or CLAUDE's 1969 Die byzantinische Stadt im 6. Jahrhundert (4493). Islamic period studies include the historian INALCIK's 1978 "Istanbul" (4695) and 1979 "...The Bedestan of Istanbul" (4696), the architect CELIK's perceptive 1986 The Remaking of Istanbul: Portrait of an Ottoman City in the Nineteenth Century (4479), the political scientist HEPER's prodigious work on municipal government and politics, including a number of edited volumes (4667-4671), the geographer LEITNER's studies on industrialization, the port, and other urban economic activities (4804-4814), MATRAN's comprehensive 1962 Istanbul dans la seconde moitié du XVIIe siècle (4846), and the geographer TÜMERTEKIN's numerous studies on the economy, industrialization, and population of Istanbul (5114-5132).

Ankara, as the new and growing capital of modern Turkey, does have some attention as well. These

include works by AKCURA (4368, 4369), KELES' 1992 "Ankara and its Growth" (4751) - which is one of 10 articles on Ankara in a special 1992 Japanese issue of Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities edited by TERASAKA and NAKABAYASHI (5104), MOOTS' 1970 dissertation on Community Background and Social Mobility (4881), and TEKELI and OKYAY's 1982 "Case Study of a Relocated Capital: Ankara" (5100).

Many other Turkish cities have had major studies as well, such as the anthropologist BENEDICT's 1974 Ula (4448), ERDER's 1976 The Making of Industrial Bursa (4552), GERBER's 1988 ...Bursa. 1600-1700 (4631), GOFFMAN's 1990 Izmir and the Levantine World. 1550-1650, HÖHFELD's 1977 Anatolische Kleinstädte (4679) and 1987 Die Industrieachsen von Adana (4681), LOWRY's 1977 urban history of early Ottoman Trabzon (4828), MAGNARELLA's 1974 anthropological monograph on Susurluk (4835), KIRAY's 1964 classic study of Eregli (4753), MANSUR's 1972 Bodrum (4844), ROTHER's 1971 Die Städte der Cukurova: Adana - Mersin - Tarsus (4998), STEWIG's studies on Bursa (5057, 5059, 5060, 5062, 5063), and WEULERSSE's 1937 Antioche, un type de cité d'Islam (5160) and his earlier long article on the city (5159).

There are an especially large number of studies on contemporary Turkish urban society, including many works on women - which partly is a reflection of the greater number of Turkish women scholars (at least compared to rest of the Middle East and North Africa). For instance, ABADAN-UNAT has several studies of Turkish women (4362, 4363), as well as her edited 1982 Women in Turkish Society (4364). Other major works include KAĞITÇIBAŞI's 1982 edited Sex Roles, Family and Community in Turkey (4720) and 1982 The Changing Value of Children in Turkey (4721), KANDIYOTI's studies on industrial mobility, urban change and women (4730-4733), DUBEN's significant work on family and kinship (4522-4524), including his 1991 monograph (with BEHAR) on Istanbul Households: Marriage, Family and Fertility, 1880-1940 (4525), DUBETSKY's work on kinship (4526-4528), and KIRAY's articles on family and women (4754-4756).

Shantytowns or *gecekondu*s in Turkey have had substantial work, including KELES' 1972 Urbanization, Housing and Gecekondu in Turkey (4748), DANIELSON and KELES' 1985 focus on Istanbul and Ankara in The Politics of Rapid Urbanization (4507), DRAKAKIS-SMITH's work on slums and housing in Ankara (4519-4521), HEPER's 1978 Gecekondu Policy in Turkey (4664) and his other articles (4665, 4666), KARPAT's 1976 The Gecekondu (4739), PAYNE's 1982 "A Critique of the Gecekondu of Ankara" (4951), SEWELL's 1964 substantial dissertation Squatter Settlements in Turkey (5039) and TEKELI's 1976 Gecekondu... (5099).

There are also studies on various institutions in Turkey, such as *waaf* by BARKAN (4419, 4420), BAER (4415), GERBER (4630, 4631), GRISWOLD (4647), JENNINGS (4717), and FAROQHI (4581); guilds by GERBER (4627) and BAER (4413, 4414); and numerous other subjects which can be found in the entries as well as using the Subject Index.

The other countries of the Middle East section each have considerably less entries than the states discussed

above.

Afghanistan, for instance, has only 133 entries. Almost half of these concern either Kabul or Herat. There are a number of impressive studies of bazaars, including CENTLIVRES's 1972 (5771) and CHARPENTIER's 1972 (5772) study of Tashkurghan, ENGLISH's informative 1973 study of Herat (5784), WIEBE's 1973 excellent examination of the caravanserais of Kabul (5856) and his other studies of Kabul and Kandahar (5860, 5861, 5863, 5864), and GRÖTZBACH's extensive examination of many cities in his 1979 *Städte und Bazare in Afghanistan* (5802). Geographers, and Germans in particular, have contributed considerably to the study of cities and urbanism in Afghanistan. For instance, WIEBE has 14 studies (5865-5869), GRÖTZBACH has eight entries (5797-5804), three of which are monographs; HAHN's 1964/1965 2 vol. *Die Stadt Kabul...und ihr Umland* (5806, 5806) is most valuable, and HUMLUM's 1959 *La géographie de L'Afghanistan* (5814) still has no equal. The historian MCCHESENEY has provided one of the most comprehensive studies for any region of the influence of *waqf* in his 1991 *Waqf in Central Asia: Four Hundred Years in the History of a Muslim Shrine, 1480-1889* (5825), a study of the 'Alid shrine in Balkh. One other noteworthy study is NAJIMI's 1988 *Herat: The Islamic City* (5829). There are also studies on archaeology and monumental architecture, such as GOLOMBEK's 1969 *The Timrud Shrine at Gasur Gah* (5794), as well as a number of works on vernacular architecture, including HALLET and SAMIZAY's 1980 *Traditional Architecture of Afghanistan* (5809) and BECH-HOEFER's 1975 *Serai Lahori: Traditional Housing in the Old City of Kabul* (5751). Afghanistan of course, has been closed for any new field research since the end of the 1970's.

The **Arabian Peninsula** has 468 entries, dominated by Saudi Arabia's 196 and followed by Yemen's 116 titles. Although the birthplace of Islam with a long indigenous urban heritage, except perhaps for Mecca and Medina, the peninsula was usually rather isolated and unknown to the mainstream Islamic empires and peoples, and hence has left less historical documentation compared to many other regions. Many cities here, in fact, are new, manifestations of the 20th century. Also, even today, it is rather difficult to gain permission to conduct research in most of these countries. A major thrust of the literature, however, does concern the rapid urbanization and changes which have occurred more recently, particularly under the impact of oil revenues. Sometimes called the oil urbanization (BONINE, 3918-3920; BONINE and CORDES, 3939), some of the major studies include BARTH's 1983 *Sohar: Culture and Society in an Omani Town* (3912), FFRENCH and HILL's 1971 *Kuwait: Urban and Medical Ecology* (3955), GARDINER's 1983 *Kuwait: The Making of a City* (3961), GRILL's 1984 *Urbanisation in the Arabian Peninsula* (3965), SCHOLZ's 1990 *Muscat* (4012), SHIBER's 1964 *The Kuwait Urbanization* (4020), WIRTH's 1988 "Dubai" (4044), articles in AL-ANKARY and EL-BUSHRA's edited 1989 *Urban and Rural Profiles in Saudi Arabia* (4061), ALTORKI and COLE's 1989 *Arabian Oasis City: The Transformation of 'Unayzah* (4085), PAPE's 1977 *Er Riad* (4183), articles in EVIN's 1983/1984 edited 2. vol. work on Yemen, *Development and Urban Metamorphosis* (4279, 4280), BUJRA's 1971 study of Hureida, South Yemen (4264), GERHOLM's 1977 study of social change and inequality in Manakha, North Yemen (4283), and STEVENSON's 1985 study of social change in Amran, North Yemen (4341). There are also many dissertations on various aspects of the contemporary city, often by nationals of these countries.

Migration studies on Arabian Peninsula cities are prevalent as well, because of the great influx of foreign workers (or exodus of workers in the case of Yemen). MEYER's detailed 1986 monograph on migration for work by Yemenis (4317) is an example. There is very little work on the family or women, with ALTORKI's 1986 Women in Saudi Arabia (4084) being one of the few examples.

Architectural studies on the cities of the Arabian Peninsula result particularly from the interest in the rather unique vernacular architecture, especially in Yemen, as shown, for instance, by VARANDA's 1982 Art of Building in Yemen (4346). The region has, as well, one of the finest books produced on any Middle Eastern Islamic city, SERGEANT and LEWCOCK's 1983 edited Sana'a: An Arabian Islamic City (4337). These two individuals, an Islamicist/historian and an architect respectively, are also the author or joint author of most of the 27 chapters, which cover most aspects of the traditional city and are accompanied by beautiful maps and photographs (published under the auspices of the World of Islam Festival Trust). German geographers have produced a number of major urban monographs, such as NIEWÖHNER-EBERHARD's 1985 study of Sa'da, Yemen (4323) and KOPP and WIRTH's study of the evolution of Sana'a (4296), as well as those works mentioned above by MEYER, SCHOLZ, WIRTH, and PAPE. There have been a number of earlier studies of Mecca and Medina, including such classics as HURGRONJE's account of 19th century Mecca (4139) and WÜSTENFELD's mid-19th century volumes on the two cities (4239-4241). The *hajj* also has influenced Mecca substantially, and one of the latest works is FAROQHI's 1990 Herrscher über Mekka: Die Geschichte der Pilgerfahrt (4128). Two other important monographs on the two holy cities are MAKKI's 1982 Medina (4167) and MAKKY'S 1978 Mecca. The Pilgrimage City: A Study of Pilgrim Accommodation (4169).

Jordan, with only 58 entries, has received scant urban research. In fact, many of these entries are focused on pre-Islamic archaeological work. Even the capital, Amman, has had few studies, which does include, for instance, HACKER's 1960 Modern Amman: A Social Study (3590). FINDLAY has contributed several insightful articles on urbanization, demography, and migration (3583-3585). An important monograph on the small city of Al-Karak by the political scientist GUBSER is the 1973 Politics and Change in Al-Karak, Jordan (3589).

Lebanon, with 125 entries, focuses mostly on Beirut (with over half of the entries), including such studies as CHURCHILL's rather statistical 1954 The City of Beirut (3087), the historian FAWAZ's 1983 Merchants and Migrants in Nineteenth-Century Beirut (3103), KHALAF's 1965 Prostitution and Changing Society: A Sociological Survey of Legal Prostitution in Beirut (3135), KHALAF and KONGSTAD's 1973 Hamra of Beirut: A Case of Rapid Urbanization (3140), KHURI's 1975 From Village to Suburb: Order and Change in Greater Beirut (3143), RAGETTE's 1983 edited Beirut of Tomorrow: Planning for Reconstruction (3173), KAMEL's 1985 dissertation on Structure familiale et structure foncière dans un quartier de Beyrouth (3132), and RUPPERT's 1969 Beirut (3176).

Major monographs on other cities are, for instance, GULICK's 1967 Tripoli (3116), NAFF's 1972 A Social History of Zahle: The Principal Market Town in Nineteenth-Century Lebanon (3156), SALAM-LIEBICH's 1983 The Architecture of the Mamluk City of Tripoli (3179), SPIEKER's 1975

Libanesische Kleinstädte (3185), and SAHUYOUN's 1986 dissertation on Urbanisation et géographie sociale de Tripoli (3177). The unsettled conditions in Lebanon since 1975 (until recently) have limited field work in the country, part of the reason that there have been few studies the last several decades.

Urban studies on Palestine and Israel comprise almost 400 entries, and nearly half of these (173) focus on or include Jerusalem. In fact, there are many popular books on Jerusalem (and the Holy Land) which are not included in the bibliography. Major works on this city include BEN-ARIEH's comprehensive 1984/1986 2 vol. Jerusalem in the 19th Century (3228, 3229), BURGOYNE and RICHARDSS' prodigious 1987 Mamluk Jerusalem: An Architectural Study (3243), COHEN's 1984 Jewish Life under Islam: Jerusalem in the Sixteenth Century (3256) and 1989 Economic Life in Ottoman Jerusalem (3258), KENDALL's 1948 Jerusalem, The City Plan: Preservation and Development during the British Mandate (3386), KUTCHER's 1973 The New Jerusalem: Planning and Politics (3402), SHARON's 1973 Planning Jerusalem (3498), and PETERS' 1985 Jerusalem (3445) and Jerusalem and Mecca (450 - listed in Section 1). Also, the 1973 Atlas of Jerusalem (3363) provides a most detailed view of this important and controversial city.

Other relevant studies focus particularly on Ottoman Palestine, such as HÜTTEROTH and ABDULFATTAH's 1977 Historical Geography of Palestine... (3358), KARK's 1981 "The Traditional Middle Eastern City: The Cases of Jerusalem and Jaffa During the Nineteenth Century" (3371) and 1990 Jaffa: A City in Evolution, 1799-1917 (3375), and RICHTERS's studies on several Palestinian cities (3456-3458). *Waqf* has received some attention, such as LAYISH's 1966 "The Muslim Waqf in Israel" (3405), PERI's 1990 study of *waqf* in 18th century Jerusalem (3442-3444), POWERS's 1984 "Revenues of Public Waqfs in Sixteenth-Century Jerusalem" (3450), and BAER's studies on Jerusalem (3218, 3219).

There also is a considerable literature on modern urban Israel, which usually has no roots or connection with any Islamic urbanism. There are numerous articles and books on new towns and development towns, such as ANIRAN and SCHACHAR's 1969 Development Towns in Israel (3205), BERLER's 1970 New Towns in Israel (3232), COHEN's 1970 The City in Zionist Ideology (3264), and SPIEGEL's 1967 New Towns in Israel (3523). There are also such works as KIPNIS' 1982 Planning Housing Aid Policy for the Urbanizing Arab Villagers of Israel (3392), and studies on planning bedouin settlements, including SOFFER and BAR-GAL (3519) and FALAH (3294, 3295). On the other hand, some of the pre-Islamic archaeological and historical studies often have more relevance for Islamic urbanism. Examples of such studies are FRICK's 1977 The City in Ancient Israel (3301) and FRITZ's 1990 Die Stadt im alten Israel (3303).

M.E. Bonine

E. Ehlers

3.1 Syria

- (2682) **Abdel-Nour, Antoine** (1979): *Habitat et fonctions urbaines en Syrie (XVI-XVIII siècles)*. Paris: [*].
 Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; City Functions; Housing
- (2683) **Abdel-Nour, Antoine** (1982): *Introduction à l'histoire urbaine de la Syrie ottomane (XVIIème - XVIIIème siècles)*. Beirut: Publication de l'Université Libanaise.
 Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Evolution
- (2684) **Abdel-Nour, Antoine** (1983): "Le réseau routier de la Syrie ottomane (XVIe-XVIIIe siècles)." *Arabica*, 30: 169-189.
 Lebanon; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Street System; Transportation; Caravanserai
- (2685) **Abel, A.** (1956): "La citadel eyyubite de Bosra Eski Cham." *Annales Archéologiques de Syrie*, 6: 95-138.
 BUSRA; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates
- (2686) **Abel, A.** (1960): "Bosra." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1275-1277.
 BUSRA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Comprehensive Historical Survey
- (2687) **Al-Ahsan, Syed Aziz** (1984): "Economic Policy and Class Structure in Syria: 1958-1980." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 16: 301-323.
 Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Agriculture; Industry (Modern); Urban Society; Middle Class; Working Class
- (2688) **Al-As`ad, Khaled and Stepniowski, Franciszek M.** (1989): "The Umayyad Suq in Palmyra." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 4: 205-223.
 PALMYRA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Umayyads; Archaeology; Architecture; Bazaar (Suq)
- (2689) **Al-Dbiyat, Mohamed** (1980): *Salamieh et sa région*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Tours: Université de Tours.
 SALAMIEH; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships
- (2690) **Al-Dbiyat, Mohamed** (1991): "Les mutations du centre commercial de Salamieh (Syrie) entre 1978 et 1989." *Les Cahiers d'URBAMA*, 5: 37-71.
 SALAMIEH; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Economy; Agriculture; Retailing (Modern); Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (2691) **Al-Khalaf, Murhaf** (1985): "Die `abbasidische Stadtmauer von ar-Raqqā/ar-Rafīqā." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 2: 123-131.
 RAQQA; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; City Planning; Architecture; Walls & Gates; Imperial/Royal City
- (2692) **Al-Khalaf, Murhaf and Kohlmeyer, Kay** (1985): "Untersuchungen zu ar-Raqqā-Nikephorion/Callinicum." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 2: 133-162.
 RAQQA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Architecture; City Planning; Walls & Gates
- (2693) **Al-Qasimi, M.S.; Al-Qasimi, J. and Al-Azem, K.** (1960): *Dictionnaire des Métiers Damascains*. 2 Vols. Paris: Mouton & Co.
 DAMASCUS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Bazaar (Suq); Labor Force; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen

- (2694) **Al-Qattan, Najwa** (1992): "The Damascene Jewish Community in the Latter Decades of the Eighteenth Century: Aspects of Socio-economic Life Based on the Registers of the Shari`a Courts." In: *The Syrian Land in the 18th and 19th Century. The Common and the Specific in the Historical Experience*. Edited by Thomas Philipp. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, Berliner Islamstudien, Bd. 5, pp. 197-216.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Housing; Finances & Taxation; Property & Land Transfers; Jews; Social Relations; Waqf
- (2695) **Al-Rihawi, Abd Al-Qadir and Ouéchék, Emilie E.** (1975): "Les deux takiyya de Damas. La takiyya et la madrasa Sulaymaniyya du Marg et la takiyya as-Salimiyya de Salhiyya." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 28: 217-230.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Madrasa; Waqf
- (2696) **Ashtor, Elyahu** (1958): "L'urbanisme syrien à la basse-époque." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 33: 181-209.
Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urbanization; Feudalism; Urban Administration
- (2697) **Ashtor-Strauss, Elyahu** (1956): "L'administration urbaine en Syrie médiévale." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 31: 73-128.
Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urbanization; Urban Administration; Madrasa; Muhtasib; Quarter Functionary/Administrator; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Society
- (2698) **Azzi, Robert** (1974): "Damascus, Syria's Uneasy Eden." *National Geographic*, 145: 512-535.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; Social Life & Customs
- (2699) **Bahanassi, Afif** (1983): "Conservation des monuments historiques en Syrie." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 1: 1-6.
DAMASCUS; ALEPPO; PALMYRA; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology
- (2700) **Bahanassi, Afif** (1984): "Visite archéologique de la vieille cité d'Alep." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 36: 203-212.
ALEPPO; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Madrasa; Mosque
- (2701) **Bakhit, Muhammad A. and Asfour, Muhammad** (eds.) (1986): *Proceedings of the Symposium on Bilad al-Sham During the Byzantine Period*. (Muharram 9-13, 1404 A.H./November 15-19, 1983), Vol. 2 (English Section). Amman: University of Jordan/Yarmouk University.
Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; [*]
- (2702) **Banse, Ewald** (1909): "Syrische Fragmente: Das Bild von Damaskus." *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 15: 587-589.
DAMASCUS; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (2703) **Barbir, Karl K.** (1979): "From Pasha to Efendi: The Assimilation of Ottomans into Damascene Society, 1516-1783." *International Journal of Turkish Studies*, 1 (1979/1980), No. 1: 68-83.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Social Relations; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2704) **Barbir, Karl K.** (1980): *Ottoman Rule in Damascus, 1708-1758*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.

- DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration; Pilgrimage
- (2705) **Barbir, Karl K.** (1992): "Wealth, Privilege, and Family Structure: The `Askarīs of 18th Century Damascus According to the Qassam `Askarī Inheritance Records." In: *The Syrian Land in the 18th and 19th Century. The Common and the Specific in the Historical Experience*. Edited by Thomas Philipp. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, Berliner Islamstudien, Bd. 5, pp. 179-195.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Family & Kinship; Qadi; Ulama; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf
- (2706) **Barbot, Michel** (1973): "Notes lexicographiques sur les orfèvres et bijoutiers de Damas." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 13/14: 67-74.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Language & Literature; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society
- (2707) **Belleface, Jean-François** (1993): "`Ataba des villes ou `ataba des champs." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 41/42 (1989/90): 161-170.
- RAQQA; DEIR EZ-ZOR; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Language & Literature; Social Life & Customs
- (2708) **Bergsträßer, G.** (1926): "Das islamische Damaskus." Review of K. Wulzinger and C. Watzinger: Damaskus. (Berlin: 1924). *Orientalistische Literaturzeitung*, 29: 318-324.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Structure & Form
- (2709) **Bianca, Stefano** (1990): "Evolution d'une politique de réhabilitation: le cas de Alep." In: *La réhabilitation des cités anciennes*. Actes du Colloque International tenu à Salé les 6-7-8-9 Octobre 1988. Edited by Association Bou Regreg. Casablanca: Wallada, pp. [*].
- ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Old City/Madina
- (2710) **Bianquis, Anne-Marie** (1977): "Le problème de l'eau à Damas et dans sa Ghouta." *Revue de Géographie de Lyon*, 52: 35-53.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Growth; Water Systems & Fountains
- (2711) **Bianquis, Anne-Marie** (1984): "Du rural à l'urbain: Les lois d'aménagement dans les villages de la Ghouta de Damas." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 367-379.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urbanization; Urban Growth
- (2712) **Bianquis, Thierry** (1993): "Rahba et les tribus arabes avant les croisades." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 41/42 (1989/90): 23-53.
- RAHBA; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; City Foundation/Origins; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (2713) **Björkman, Walther** (1941): "Das syrische Bildungswesen und seine Probleme." *Die Welt des Islams*, 23: 133-155.
- BEIRUT; DAMASCUS; Lebanon; Syria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Modern Schools & Education; Ulama
- (2714) **Boase, Thomas S.R.** (1967): *Castles and Churches of the Crusading Kingdom*. London, New York: Oxford University.
- Syria; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; Christians

- (2715) **Bodman, Herbert L., Jr.** (1963): *Political Factions in Aleppo, 1760-1826*. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina, The James Sprunt Studies in History and Political Science, Vol. 45.
ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Urban Administration; Qadi; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2716) **Bosanquet, R.C.** (1915): "Greek and Roman Towns; I: Streets; II: Town Planning in Syria." *The Town Planning Review*, 5, No. 4: 286-293; 6, No. 2: 101-113.
Algeria; Egypt; Jordan; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Street System
- (2717) **Boucheman, Albert de** (1937): *Une petite cité caravanière: Suhné*. Damascus: Institut Français de Damas, Documents d'Etudes Orientales, 6.
Syria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Structure & Form; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Urban Quarters; Water Systems & Fountains; Vernacular Architecture; Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Nomadism & Sedentarization; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Trade (Long Distance); Mosque; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society; Social Relations; Tombs & Shrines; Waqf; Women
- (2718) **Braune, Michael** (1985): "Die mittelalterlichen Befestigungen der Stadt Tortosa/Tartus. Vorbericht der Untersuchungen 1981-1982." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 2: 45-54.
TARTUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Planning; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates
- (2719) **Brisch, Klaus** (1963, 1965): "Das omayyadische Schloß in Usais." *Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Abteilung Kairo*, 19: 141-187; 20: 138-177.
Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Mosque
- (2720) **Burns, Ross** (1992): *Monuments of Syria: An Historical Guide*. London - New York: I.B. Tauris & Co..
Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Archaeology; Architecture; Bazaar (Suq); Citadel & Palace; Caravanserai; Mosque; Walls & Gates
- (2721) **Callot, Olivier** (1983): *Ras Shamra - Ougarit I. Une maison à Ougarit. Etude d'architecture domestique*. Paris: Recherche sur les Civilisations, Mémoire, No. 28.
RAS SHAMRA; Syria; Early Civilizations; Vernacular Architecture
- (2722) **Cantacuzino, Sherban** (1976): "Aleppo." *Ekistics*, 42: 367-371.
ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina
- (2723) **Cantacuzino, Sherban** (1980): "The Case of Aleppo." In: *Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre*. Proceedings of a Seminar Organised by the Goethe-Institute, Cairo, October 1-5, 1978. Edited by Michael Meinecke. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers* (& Deutsches Archäologisches Institut, Abteilung Kairo), June 1980: 78-80.
ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning
- (2724) **Carswell, John** (1977): "From the Tulip to the Rose." In: *Studies in Eighteenth Century Islamic History*. Edited by Thomas Naff and Roger Owen. Carbondale, IL: Southern Illinois University, Papers on Islamic History, pp. 328-355; 404-405.
HAMA; ALEPPO; DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Housing; Water Systems & Fountains; Social Life & Customs; Photographs

- (2725) **Cheikh Dibes, Mohamed** (1978): *Die Wochenmärkte in Nordsyrien*. Mainz: Mainzer Geographische Studien, H. 13.
 Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets; Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Life & Customs
- (2726) **Chevallier, Dominique** (1962): "Un exemple de résistance technique de l'artisanat syrien aux XIXe et XXe siècles: Les tissus ikatés d'Alep et de Damas." *Syria*, 39: 300-324.
 ALEPPO; DAMASCUS; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (2727) **Chevallier, Dominique** (1982): *Villes et travail en Syrie du XIXe au XXe siècle*. Paris: G.P. Maisonneuve & Larose.
 Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Industry (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Labor Force
- (2728) **Commins, David** (1986): "Religious Reformers and Arabists in Damascus, 1885-1914." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 18: 405-425.
 DAMASCUS; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Symbolic & Religious Systems; Modern Schools & Education; Ulama; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2729) **Cornand, Jocelyne** (1984): "L'artisanat du textile à Alep, survie ou dynamisme?" *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 36: 79-126.
 ALEPPO; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Industry (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Working Class
- (2730) **Cornand, Jocelyne and Hubert, Dominique** (1981): *Les métiers traditionnels du textile dans le faubourg nord ancien d'Alep*. Damascus: Centre Culturel Français.
 ALEPPO; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Quarters; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (2731) **Crawford, Robert Webb** (1955): *A History of Aleppo 478-579*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
 ALEPPO; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Urban History
- (2732) **Crowfoot, J.W.** (1942): "Syria and the Lebanon: The Prospect." *The Geographical Journal*, 99: 130-141.
 DAMASCUS; ALEPPO; BEIRUT; Syria; Lebanon; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (2733) **Danger, R.** (1937): *L'urbanisme en Syrie. La ville de Damas*. Paris: [*].
 DAMASCUS; Syria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Planning; [*]
- (2734) **David, Jean-Claude** (1975): "Alep, dégradation et tentatives actuelles de réadaption des structures urbaines traditionnelles." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 28: 19-50.
 ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Street System; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Vernacular Architecture; Services
- (2735) **David, Jean-Claude** (1978): "L'urbanisation en Syrie." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 81: 40-49.
 Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (2736) **David, Jean-Claude** (1979): "Les quartiers anciens dans la croissance de la ville moderne d'Alep." In: *L'espace social de la ville arabe*. Edited by D. Chevallier et al. Paris: G. P. Maisonneuve & Larose, pp. 135-144.
 ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Urban Growth; Modern City Center; [*]

- (2737) **David, Jean-Claude** (1982): "Evolution des axes de circulation et d'activités à Alep de 1870 à nos jours: une continuité du développement urbain." In: *Présent et avenir des Médinas*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 10-11, pp. 255-262.
ALEPPO; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (2738) **David, Jean-Claude** (1984): "Projets d'urbanisme et changements dans les quartiers anciens d'Alep." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 351-365.
ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center
- (2739) **David, Jean-Claude** (1986): "Alep-Damas: la fonction de capitale comme facteur de transformation de la ville." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 20: 369-393.
ALEPPO; DAMASCUS; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Transformation; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (2740) **David, Jean-Claude** (1988): "Production et occupation de l'espace dans le centre d'Alep." In: *Eléments sur les centres-villes dans le Monde Arabe - Material on City Centres in the Arab World*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 19, pp. 189-204.
ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Modern City Center; Urban Transformation
- (2741) **David, Jean-Claude** (1989): "Politique et urbanisme à Alep: Le projet de Bab al-Faradj." In: *Etat, ville et mouvements sociaux au Maghreb et au Moyen-Orient / Urban Crises and Social Movements in the Middle East*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. Paris: L'Harmattan, pp. 317-324.
ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Society
- (2742) **David, Jean-Claude** (1990): "Ingénieurs, urbanisme et pouvoirs locaux à Alep." In: *Batisseurs et Bureaucrates: Ingénieurs et Société au Maghreb et au Moyen-Orient*. Edited by Elisabeth Longueness. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, pp. [*].
ALEPPO; Syria
- (2743) **David, Jean-Claude** (1990): "L'espace des chrétiens à Alep: ségrégation et mixité, stratégies communautaires (1750-1850)." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 55/56: 150-170.
ALEPPO; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Christians; Minorities; Social Segregation; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf
- (2744) **David, Jean-Claude, et al.** (1980): *The Conservation of the Old City of Aleppo*. Paris: UNESCO.
ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal

- (2745) **David, Jean-Claude and Chauffert-Yvart, Bruno** (1982): *Le waqf d'Ipsir Pasa a Alep (1063/1653): Etude d'urbanisme historique*. Damascus: Institut Français de Damas.
ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Bazaar (Suq); Trade (Long Distance); Caravanserai; Mosque; Waqf
- (2746) **David, Jean-Claude and Hubert, Dominique** (1982): "Le dépérissement du hammam dans la ville: le cas d'Alep." *Cahiers de la Recherche Architecturale*, 10/11: 62-73.
ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Hammam
- (2747) **David, Jean-Claude and Saïd, Jean-Pierre** (1982): "L'iwan Tsaleq à Alep: Un pavillon d'habitation dans les jardins suburbains d'Alep (XVe-XVIe siècles)." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 34: 33-58.
ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Gardens
- (2748) **David, Jean-Claude and Tate, Jihane** (1984): "Une waqfiyya à l'épreuve de l'archéologie: la maison d'al-Hagg Hasan Galabi et le han al-Hagg Musa." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 36: 137-142.
ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Archaeology; Architecture; Waqf
- (2749) **Deguilhem, Randi** (1991): "Government Centralization of Waqf Administration and Its Opposition: The Syrian Example." In: *BRISMES Proceedings of the 1991 International Conference on Middle Eastern Studies*. School of Oriental and African Studies, 10-12 July 1991. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, pp. 223-230.
Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Waqf
- (2750) **Deguilhem-Schoem, Randi** (1988): "The Loan of Mursad on Waqf Properties." In: *A Way Prepared: Essays on Islamic Culture in Honor of Richard Bayly Winder*. Edited by Farhad Kazemi and Robert D. McChesney. New York, NY: New York University, pp. 68-79.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Islamic Law; Waqf
- (2751) **Deguilhem-Schoem, Randi** (1989): "Idées françaises et enseignement ottoman: l'école secondaire Maktab `Anbar à Damas." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 52/53: 199-206.
DAMASCUS; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Modern Schools & Education; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2752) **Dening, B.H.** (1950): "Greater Syria: A Study in Political Geography." *Geography*, 35: 110-123.
DAMASCUS; ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Labor Force; Trade (Long Distance); Minorities
- (2753) **Dettmann, Klaus** (1969): "Islamische und westliche Elemente im heutigen Damaskus." *Geographische Rundschau*, 21: 64-68.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Modern City Center; Bazaar (Suq)
- (2754) **Dettmann, Klaus** (1969): *Damaskus. Eine orientalische Stadt zwischen Tradition und Moderne*. Erlangen: Erlanger Geographische Arbeiten, H. 26 (Mitteilungen der Fränkischen Geographischen Gesellschaft, Bd. 15/16 (1968/69): 183-312).

- DAMASCUS; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Modern City Center; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Sug); Industry (Modern); Services; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (2755) **Dhorme, R.P.** (1927): "La plus ancienne histoire d'Alep." *Syria*, 8: 34-41.
- ALEPPO; Syria; Early Civilizations; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins
- (2756) **Dodinet, M, et al.** (1990): "Le paysage antique en Syrie: L'exemple de Damas." *Syria*, 67: 339-367.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; City Structure & Form; Urbanization; Agriculture
- (2757) **Douwes, Dick and Lewis, Norman N.** (1992): "Taxation and Agriculture in the District of Hama, 1800-1831: New Material from the Records of the Religious Court." In: *The Syrian Land in the 18th and 19th Century. The Common and the Specific in the Historical Experience*. Edited by Thomas Philipp. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, Berliner Islamstudien, Bd. 5, pp. 261-284.
- HAMA; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Agriculture; Finances & Taxation
- (2758) **Drysdale, Alasdair** (1981): "The Syrian Political Elite, 1966-1976: A Spatial and Social Analysis." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 17: 3-30.
- DAMASCUS; ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Social Institutions; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2759) **Duda, Dorothea** (1970): *Innenarchitektur syrischer Stadthäuser des 16.-18. Jahrhunderts*. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag in Kommission, Beirut Texte und Studien, Bd. 12.
- Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (2760) **Dussaud, René** (1927): *Topographie historique de la Syrie antique et médiévale*. Paris: Paul Geuthner.
- BEIRUT; DAMASCUS; HAMA; SAIDA; TRIPOLI (LEBANON); Lebanon; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (2761) **Écochard, Michel** (1950): "Note sur un édifice chrétien d'Alep." *Syria*, 27: 270-283.
- ALEPPO; Syria; Byzantines; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; Christians; Madrasa; Mosque
- (2762) **Écochard, Michel** (1982): "Damascus." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 93-99.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Planning; Urban Growth; Water Systems & Fountains; Mosque
- (2763) **Écochard, Michel** (1985): "Travaux de restauration de quelques monuments Syriens." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 53: 21-140.
- ALEPPO; BUSRA; DER'A; RAQQA; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Architecture; Mosque; Madrasa; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Citadel & Palace; Caravanserai; Hospice
- (2764) **Écochard, Michel and Le Coeur, Claude** (1942-1943): *Les bains de Damas*. 2 Vols. Beirut: Institut Français de Damas, Monographies Architecturales.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Hammam; Social Life & Customs
- (2765) **Eddé, Anne-Marie** (1986): "Ridwan, prince d'Alep de 1095 à 1113." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 54: 101-125.
- ALEPPO; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2766) **Eddé-Terrasse, Anne-Marie** (1985): "L'espace public à Alep de la fin du XIIIe au milieu du XIIIe siècle." In: *Fortification, portes de villes, places publiques, dans le Monde Méditerranéen*.

Edited by Jacques Heers. Paris: Presses de l'Université de Paris-Sorbonne 1, Cultures et Civilisations Médiévales, 4, pp. 13-35.

ALEPPO; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]

- (2767) **Elisséeff, Nikita** (1956): "Corporations de Damas sous Nur al-Din: Matériaux pour une topographie économique de Damas au XIIe siècle." *Arabica*, 3: 61-79.

DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Guilds

- (2768) **Elisséeff, Nikita** (1959): *La Description de Damas d'Ibn 'Asakir*. Damascus: Institut Français de Damas.

DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Urban Elites/Local Notables

- (2769) **Elisséeff, Nikita** (1965): "Dimashk." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 277-291.

DAMASCUS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Byzantines; Umayyads; Abbasids; Mamluks; Ottomans; Urban History; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Street System; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Growth; Walls & Gates; Industry (Modern); Christians; Madrasa; Mosque; Pilgrimage; Zawiyya

- (2770) **Elisséeff, Nikita** (1970): "Damas à la lumière des théories de Jean Sauvaget." In: *The Islamic City: A Colloquium*. Edited by Albert H. Hourani and Samuel M. Stern. Oxford: Bruno Cassirer and University of Pennsylvania, pp. 157-177.

DAMASCUS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Byzantines; Umayyads; City Structure & Form; Hammam; Islamic City Model; Street System; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Bazaar (Suq); Mosque; Muhtasib

- (2771) **Elisséeff, Nikita** (1971): "Hims." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 3: 387-402.

HOMS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Pilgrimage

- (2772) **Elisséeff, Nikita** (1986): "Ladhikiyya (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 589-593.

LATAKIA; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Byzantines; City Models; City Planning; Port/Harbor

- (2773) **Elisséeff, Nikita** (1987): "Manbidj." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 377-383.

MANBIDJ; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History

- (2774) **Elisséeff, Nikita** (1988): "Markab (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 577-583.

AL-MARKAB; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Christians

- (2775) **Elisséeff, Nikita** (1989): "Maskana." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 733-734.

MASKANA; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History

- (2776) **Etablet, Colette and Pascual, Jean-Paul** (1992): "Damascene Probate Inventories of the 17th and 18th Centuries: Some Preliminary Approaches and Results." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 24: 373-393.

DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Property & Land Transfers; Urban Society

- (2777) **Farouk-Sluglett, Marion and Sluglett, Peter** (1986): "Early, Recent and Future Research on the Modern History of Aleppo: A Review and Some Proposals." In: *Middle Eastern Cities in Comparative Perspective*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. London: Ithaca, pp. 283-293.

ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Christians; Minorities; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society; Bibliography

- (2778) **Fink, Harold S.** (1959): "The Role of Damascus in the History of the Crusades." *The Muslim World*, 49: 41-53.

- DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (2779) **Frank, Dieter Robert** (1975): "Versuch zur Rekonstruktion von Bauregeln und Maßordnung einer nordsyrischen Stadt des vierten Jahrtausends - untersucht anhand von Grabungsergebnissen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft in Habuba Kabira." *Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin*, 107: 7-16.
- HABUBA KABIRA; Syria; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (2780) **Freyberger, Klaus S.** (1989): "Einige Beobachtungen zur städtebaulichen Entwicklung des römischen Bostra." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 4: 45-60.
- BUSRA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; City Evolution; City Planning; Street System; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates
- (2781) **Freyberger, Klaus S. and Barcsay-Regner, Renate** (1989): "Das Tychaidon von as-Sanamain." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 4: 87-108.
- Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture
- (2782) **Frézouls, Eduard** (1954-1955): "Recherches historiques et archéologiques sur la ville de Cyrrhus." *Annales Archéologiques de Syrie*, 4/5: 89-128.
- CYRUS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Byzantines; Archaeology; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins
- (2783) **Frézouls, Eduard** (1971): "Observation sur l'urbanisme dans l'Orient syrien." *Annales Archéologiques Arabes Syriennes*, 21: 231-243.
- Syria; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Foundation/Origins; City Models; Urbanization
- (2784) **Fritz, Volkmar** (1983): "Die syrische Bauform des Hilani und die Frage seiner Verbreitung." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 1: 43-58.
- Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Imperial/Royal City
- (2785) **Frost, Honor** (1964): "Rouad, ses récifs et mouillages: Prospection sous-marine." *Annales Archéologiques de Syrie*, 14: 67-74.
- ARWAD; Syria; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Walls & Gates; Port/Harbor
- (2786) **Gabriel, Albert** (1926): "Recherches archéologiques à Palmyre." *Syria*, 7: 71-92.
- PALMYRA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates
- (2787) **Gangler, Anette and Gaube, Heinz** (1989): "Erster Bericht über unsere Arbeit in den nordöstlichen Wohnquartieren von Aleppo." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 4: 231-249.
- ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Architecture; Street System; Urban Quarters; Housing; Urban Transformation
- (2788) **Garrett, Jean** (1936): "The Site of Damascus." *Geography*, 21: 283-296.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City-Hinterland Relationships; Environment & Physical Geography; Street System; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (2789) **Gaube, Heinz** (1976): "Der Wochenmarkt von Hanâsir/Nordsyrien." *Erdkunde*, 30: 27-31.
- HANÂSIR; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Agriculture; Periodic Markets
- (2790) **Gaube, Heinz and Wirth, Eugen** (1984): *Aleppo. Historische und geographische Beiträge zur baulichen Gestaltung, zur sozialen Organisation und zur wirtschaftlichen Dynamik einer vorderasiatischen Fernhandelsmetropole*. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Beihefte zum

Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), Nr. 58.

- ALEPPO; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Mamluks; Ottomans; Architecture; Cemeteries; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Coffeehouse/Teahouse; Hammam; Housing; Islamic City Model; Street System; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Caravanserais; Christians; Jews; Madrasa; Mosque; Maps & Atlases
- (2791) **Gaulmier, Jean** (1931): "Pèlerinages populaires à Hama." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 1: 137-152.
- HAMA; Syria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque; Zawiyya
- (2792) **Gaulmier, Jean** (1932): "Note sur un épisode poétique de la rivalité séculaire entre Homs et Hama." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 2: 83-90.
- HOMS; HAMA; Syria; Rise of Islam (600-660); City Foundation/Origins; Language & Literature
- (2793) **Gaulmier, Jean** (1932): "Notes sur le mouvement syndicaliste à Hama (Syrie)." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 6: 95-127.
- HAMA; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Social Institutions; Working Class
- (2794) **Gawlikowski, Michel** (1974): "Les défenses de Palmyre." *Syria*, 51: 231-242.
- PALMYRA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates
- (2795) **Gawlikowski, Michel** (1983): "Palmyre et l'Euphrate." *Syria*, 60: 53-68.
- PALMYRA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; City Evolution; Environment & Physical Geography
- (2796) **Gerber, Haim** (1979): "The Population of Syria and Palestine in the Nineteenth Century." *Asian and African Studies*, 13: 58-80.
- Syria; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Demography & Population
- (2797) **Ghallab, M.E.-S.** (1960): "Development of Settlement in the Syro-Lebanese Coast: A Study in Historical Geography." *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie d'Egypte*, 33: 73-94.
- Syria; Lebanon; Early Civilizations; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Environment & Physical Geography; Port/Harbor
- (2798) **Gilbert, Joan E.** (1977): *The Ulama of Medieval Damascus and the International World of Islamic Scholarship*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Berkeley, CA: University of California.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Madrasa; Ulama
- (2799) **Gilbert, Joan E.** (1980): "Institutionalization of Muslim Scholarship and Professionalization of the `Ulama' in Medieval Damascus." *Studia Islamica*, No. 52: 105-134.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Madrasa; Social Institutions; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Ulama
- (2800) **Gildemeister, J.** (1882): "Des `Abd al-Ghâni al-Nâbulusî Reise von Damascus nach Jerusalem." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 36: 385-400.
- JERUSALEM; DAMASCUS; Syria; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (2801) **Girardelli, Gennaro and Nippa, Annegret** (1984): "Aleppo: Tradition und Gegenwart einer urbanen Gesellschaft." In: *Stadt in Afrika, Asien und Lateinamerika*. Edited by Rainer W. Ernst. Berlin: Colloquium, pp. 43-69.
- ALEPPO; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Madrasa; Waqf
- (2802) **Goichon, A.M.** (1958-1960): "Oeuvres de bienfaisance et oeuvres sociales en Syrie." *Orient* (Montréal), Nos. 11: 99-122; 12: 95-127; 13: 53-77; 14: 73-84, 217-237.
- Syria; [*]; Urban Society; Waqf

- (2803) **Golding, Margaret** (1948): "The Cathedral at Bosra." *Archaeology*, 1: 151-157.
BUSRA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Christians
- (2804) **Grabar, Oleg** (1965, 1966): "Qasr al-Hayr al-Sherqi: Preliminary Report on the First Season of Excavations." *Annales Archéologiques de Syrie*, 15, No. 2: 107-120; 16, No. 1: 29-46.
QASR AL-KHAYR AL-SHARQI; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Archaeology; Architecture; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Walls & Gates; Mosque
- (2805) **Grabar, Oleg** (1970): "Preliminary Report on the Third Season of Excavations at Qasr al-Hayr Sharqi." *Annales Archéologiques Arabes Syriennes*, 20: 45-54.
QASR AL-KHAYR AL-SHARQI; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Archaeology; Architecture; Walls & Gates; Mosque
- (2806) **Grabar, Oleg; Holod, Renata; Knustad, James and Trousdale, William** (1977-1978): *City in the Desert: Qasr al-Hayr East*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University, Harvard Middle Eastern Monographs, 23/24.
QASR AL-KHAYR AL-SHARQI; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Abbasids; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Hammam; Housing; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Caravanserai; Merchants & Craftsmen; Mosque
- (2807) **Grandin, Thierry** (1984): "La savonnerie traditionnelle à Alep." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 36: 143-160.
ALEPPO; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Hammam; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (2808) **Guine, A.** (1973): "Etude démographique sur la ville de Damas." *Syrie et Monde Arabe*, 20, No. 236: 39-43.
DAMASCUS; Syria; [*]; Demography & Population
- (2809) **Haddad, George M.** (1963): "The Interests of an Eighteenth Century Chronicler of Damascus." *Der Islam*, 38: 258-271.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (2810) **Halm, Heinz** (1986): "Les Fatimides à Salamiya." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 54: 133-149.
SALAMIEH; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Mosque; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2811) **Hamide, Abdul-Rahman** (1961): *La ville d'Alep: étude de géographie humaine*. Damascus: Impr. d'Université de Damas.
ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; [*]
- (2812) **Hannoyer, Jean** (1984): "Politique urbaine en Syrie: la ville menacée. Essai sur la citadinité à Deir-ez-Zor." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe. No. 1, pp. 331-349.
DEIR EZ-ZOR; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Demography & Population; Urban Transformation; Industry (Modern)
- (2813) **Hannoyer, Jean** (1993): "Politique des notables en Syrie: La naissance d'une ville (Deyr al-Zôr, 1850-1921)." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 41/42 (1989/90): 113-142.

DEIR EZ-ZOR; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Evolution; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Administration; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; City-Hinterland Relationships; Economy

- (2814) **Havemann, Axel** (1975): *Ri'asa und qada'. Institutionen als Ausdruck wechselnder Kräfteverhältnisse in syrischen Städten vom 10. bis zum 12. Jahrhundert*. Freiburg i.B.: Klaus Schwarz, Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, Bd. 34.

Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban Administration; Urban Society

- (2815) **Havemann, Axel** (1989): "The Vizier and the Ra'is in Saljuq Syria: The Struggle for Urban Self-Representation." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 21: 233-242.

ALEPPO; DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Urban Administration; Family & Kinship; Urban Elites/Local Notables

- (2816) **Herzfeld, Ernst** (1942, 1943, 1946, 1948): "Damascus: Studies in Architecture - I.-IV." *Ars Islamica*, 9: 1-52; 10: 13-70; 11/12: 1-71; 13/14: 118-138.

DAMASCUS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Madrasa; Mosque; Photographs

- (2817) **Heusch, Jan-Christoph and Meinecke, Michael** (1985): "Grabungen im `abbasidischen Palastareal von ar-Raqqa/ar-Rafiq 1982-83." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 2: 85-105.

RAQQA; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Archaeology; Architecture; City Evolution; City Planning; Imperial/Royal City

- (2818) **Hillenbrand, Robert** (1985): "Eastern Islamic Influences in Syria: Raqqa and Qal'at Ja'bar in the Later 12th Century." In: *The Art of Syria and the Jazira, 1100-1250*. Edited by Julian Raby. Oxford: Oxford University, Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies, pp. 21-48.

Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Walls & Gates; Mosque

- (2819) **Hitzig** (1854): "Drei Städte in Syrien." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 8: 209-229.

MABUG; DAMASCUS; PALMYRA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; City Foundation/Origins; Agriculture; Language & Literature

- (2820) **Hoffmann, Gerhard** (1975): *Kommune oder Staatsbürokratie? Zur politischen Rolle der Bevölkerungen syrischer Städte vom 10. bis 12. Jahrhundert*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, Forschungen zur mittelalterlichen Geschichte, Bd. 23.

DAMASCUS; ALEPPO; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Seljuks; City-Hinterland Relationships; Feudalism; Finances & Taxation; Rent Capitalism; Islamic Law; Middle Class; Muhtasib; Qadi; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Administration

- (2821) **Holod-Tretiak, Renata** (1970): "Qasr al-Hayr al-Sharqi: A Mediaeval Town in Syria." *Archaeology*, 23: 221-231.

QASR AL-KHAYR AL-SHARQI; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Abbasids; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace

- (2822) **Holzmann, Max** (1911): "Syrische Städtebilder." *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie*, 33: 17-22, 145-153, 353-359.

BEIRUT; DAMASCUS; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Hammam; Christians; Social Life & Customs

- (2823) **Honigmann, E.** (1989): "Masyad." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 789-792.
MASYAD; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Citadel & Palace
- (2824) **Horikawa, Toru** (1990): "Aleppo and Central Asia in the Sixteenth Century: A Brief Note." In: *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities. Vol.2: Syria*. Edited by Akinobu Terasaka and Masanori Naito. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities, pp. 35-37.
ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (2825) **Houghton, Lois Chapman** (1978): "Survey of the Salhiye Quarter, Damascus." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 14 (Dec. 1978): 31-37.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters
- (2826) **Hreitani, Mahmoud** (1990): "Alep: Cité commerciale." In: *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities. Vol.2: Syria*. Edited by Akinobu Terasaka and Masanori Naito. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities, pp. 20-24.
ALEPPO; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (2827) **Hreitani, Mahmoud** (1990): "Etude historique de quartier Banqusa et Bab al-Hadid." In: *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities. Vol.2: Syria*. Edited by Akinobu Terasaka and Masanori Naito. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities, pp. 50-53.
ALEPPO; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Urban Quarters
- (2828) **Hreitani, Mahmoud and David, Jean-Claude** (1984): "Souks traditionnelles et centre moderne: espaces et pratiques à Alep (1930-1980)." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 36: 1-78.
ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Old City/Madina; Urban Transformation; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Services; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration; Waqf; Bibliography
- (2829) **Hubert, Dominique** (1984): "Les qaysariyya de textile: un équipement dans la ville d'Alep." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 36: 127-136.
ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen; Middle Class
- (2830) **Humphreys, Richard S.** (1969): *The Ayyubids of Damascus (589-658/1193-1260): A Principality in Medieval Syria*. 2 Vols. Ph.D. Dissertation. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (2831) **Ingholt, Harald** (1942): "The Danish Excavations at Hama on the Orontes." *American Journal of Archaeology*, 46: 469-476.
HAMA; Syria; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (2832) **Institut Français de Damas (ed.)** (1939-50): *Les Monuments Ayyoubides de Damas*. 4 Vols. Paris: E. de Boccard.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture
- (2833) **Ipsirli, Mehmet** (1986): "A Preliminary Study of the Public Waqfs in Homs and Hama in XVth Century." *Studies on Turkish Arab Relations (Istanbul)*, 1: [*].
HAMA; HOMS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Waqf; [*]

- (2834) **Jabri, Tarek** (1961): "Aleppo: Its Glory and Charm." *Arab World*, 7 (5): 6-7.
ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (2835) **Jirku, Anton** (1932): "Neue Forschungen in Syrien und Palästina." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 86: 170-192.
DAMASCUS; Lebanon; Syria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (2836) **Johansen, Baber** (1990): "Urban Structures in the View of Muslim Jurists: The Case of Damascus in the Early Nineteenth Century." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 55/56: 94-100.
DAMASCUS; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Functions; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Islamic Law
- (2837) **Kampffmeyer, G.** (1926): "Damaskus." *Die Welt des Orients*, 8: 85-98.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; World Systems/Dependency; Urban Administration
- (2838) **Kampffmeyer, G.** (1933): "Der Wohlfahrtsbund in Aleppo." *Die Welt des Islams*, 15: 34-43.
ALEPPO; Syria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Health Care & Diseases; Social Institutions; Urban Society
- (2839) **Karachouli, Regina** (1992): "Abu Halil al-Qabbani (1833-1902) - Damaszener Theatergründer und Prinzipal." *Die Welt des Islams*, 32: 83-98.
DAMASCUS; ALEXANDRIA; CAIRO; Syria; Egypt; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Society; Language & Literature; Social Life & Customs
- (2840) **Kedourie, Elie** (1964-1965): "The Capture of Damascus, 1 October 1918." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 1: 66-83.
DAMASCUS; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; World Systems/Dependency; Urban Administration; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (2841) **Kennedy, Hugh** (1986): "The Towns of Bilad al-Sham and the Arab Conquest." In: *Proceedings of the Symposium on Bilad al-Sham During the Byzantine Period (Muharram 9-13, 1404 A.H./November 15-19, 1983), Vol.2 (English Section)*. Edited by Muhammad Adnan Bakhit and Muhammad Asfour. Amman: University of Jordan/Yarmouk University, pp. 88-99.
Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Rise of Islam (600-660); Urban Administration
- (2842) **Khalidi, Rashid Ismail** (1984): "The 1912 Election Campaign in the Cities of Bilad al-Sham." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 16: 461-474.
BEIRUT; DAMASCUS; Lebanon; Syria; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (2843) **Khayat, Henri Michel** (1971): "The Shi'ite Rebellions in Aleppo in the 6th. A.H./12th. A.D. Century." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 46: 167-195.
ALEPPO; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Trade (Long Distance); Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Society
- (2844) **Khoury, Philip S.** (1983): *Urban Notables and Arab Nationalism: The Politics of Damascus (1860-1908)*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University.
DAMASCUS; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society
- (2845) **Khoury, Philip S.** (1984): "Syrian Urban Politics in Transition: The Quarters of Damascus During the French Mandate." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 16: 507-540.

- DAMASCUS; Syria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Demography & Population; Urban Quarters; Quarter Functionary/Administrator; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2846) **Khoury, Philip S.** (1990): "The Urban Notables Paradigm Revisited." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 55/56: 215-228.
Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Minorities; Perception & Values; Social Institutions; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2847) **Kinet, Dirk** (1981): *Ugarit - Geschichte und Kultur einer Stadt in der Umwelt des Alten Testaments*. Stuttgart: Katholisches Bibelwerk, Stuttgarter Bibelstudien, 104.
RAS SHAMRA; Syria; Early Civilizations; Urban History; Archaeology
- (2848) **Kortz, Michael** (1980): "Ausgrabung und Rekonstruktion des islamischen Ziegelbaus Qasr al-Banat in Raqqa." *Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin*, 112: 69-74.
RAQQA; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Archaeology; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Vernacular Architecture
- (2849) **Koury, George J.** (1970): *The Province of Damascus (1783-1832)*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Administration
- (2850) **Koury, George J.** (1973): "The Ottoman Administration of the Province of Damascus at the End of the Eighteenth Century." *Studies in Islam*, 10, No. 1-2: 1-57.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Administration
- (2851) **Kühne, Hartmut** (1983): "Tall Seh Hamad/Dur-Katlimmu, die Wiederentdeckung einer mittelassyrischen Stadt." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 1: 149-163.
TALL SEH HAMAD; Syria; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; Environment & Physical Geography; Street System
- (2852) **Kuroda, Toshio** (1989): "Privacy in the Islamic World." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 1, pp. 297-312.
Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Perception & Values; Social Relations
- (2853) **Labeyrie, Irène and Roumi, Muhammad** (1982): "Dummar, cité satellite de Damas. Les conditions d'une réalisation contemporaine." *Cahiers de la Recherche Architecturale*, 10/11: 140-149.
DUMMAR; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; New Towns
- (2854) **Laoust, H.** (1952): *Les Gouverneurs de Damas sous les Mamlouks et les premiers Ottomans 658-1156/1260-1744*. Damascus: Institut Français de Damas.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Administration
- (2855) **Lapidus, Ira Marvin** (1970): "Muslim Urban Society in Mamluk Syria." In: *The Islamic City: A Colloquium*. Edited by Albert H. Hourani and Samuel M. Stern. Oxford: Bruno Cassirer and University of Pennsylvania, pp. 195-205.
ALEPPO; DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Islamic City Model; Social and Religious Institutions; Urban Society

- (2856) **Lauffray, J.** (1953): "Une madrasa ayyoubide de la Syrie du Nord: La Soultaniya d'Alep." *Annales Archéologiques de Syrie*, 3: 49-66.
ALEPPO; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Madrasa
- (2857) **Layish, Aharon** (1987): "Waqfs and Sufi Monasteries in the Ottoman Policy of Colonization: Sultan Selim I's Waqf of 1516 in Favour of Dayr al-Asad." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 50: 61-89.
Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; Islamic City Model; Public Housing; Urban Administration; Mosque; Mutawalli/Nazir; Sufis; Waqf
- (2858) **Leiser, Gary** (1984): "The Endowment of the Al-Zahiriyya in Damascus." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 27: 33-55.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Tombs & Shrines; Family & Kinship; Madrasa; Waqf
- (2859) **Lewis, Bernard** (1940-1942): "A Jewish Source on Damascus Just After the Ottoman Conquest." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 10: 179-184.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Christians; Jews; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (2860) **Lewis, Bernard** (1979): "Ottoman Land Tenure and Taxation in Syria." *Studia Islamica*, No. 50: 109-124.
DAMASCUS; ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Property & Land Transfers; Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration; Islamic Law
- (2861) **Liere, W.J. van** (1963): "Capitals and Citadels of Bronze-Iron Age Syria in their Relationship to Land and Water." *Annales Archéologiques de Syrie*, 13: 109-122.
Syria; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; City Foundation/Origins; Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains
- (2862) **Liere, W.J. van** (1964): "Holocene Environment and Early Settlement in the Levant." *Annales Archéologiques de Syrie*, 14: 125-128.
Syria; Lebanon; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Foundation/Origins; Environment & Physical Geography
- (2863) **Longuenesse, Elisabeth** (1978): "Bourgeoisie, petite-bourgeoisie et couches moyennes en Syrie (Contribution à une analyse de la nature de classe de l'état)." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 4: 21-42.
Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Merchants & Craftsmen; Middle Class; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2864) **Longuenesse, Elisabeth** (1989): "Commentaires sur Alep et Hama." In: *Etat, ville et mouvements sociaux au Maghreb et au Moyen-Orient / Urban Crises and Social Movements in the Middle East*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. Paris: L'Harmattan, pp. 340-344.
ALEPPO; HAMA; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Urban Society
- (2865) **Luke, Harry** (1955): "Rip van Winkle in the Middle East." *The Geographical Magazine*, 28: 409-418.
HOMS; HAMA; ALEPPO; ANTAKYA; Syria; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (2866) **Machule, Dittmar, et al.** (1988): "Ausgrabungen in Tall Munbaqa 1986." *Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin*, 120: 11-50.
RAQQA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture

- (2867) **Mackensen, Michael** (1984): *Eine befestigte spätantike Anlage vor den Stadtmauern von Resafa*. Mainz: Philipp von Zabern.
RESAFA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Archaeology; Walls & Gates
- (2868) **Marcus, Abraham** (1983): "Men, Women and Property: Dealers in Real Estate in 18th Century Aleppo." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 26: 137-163.
ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Property & Land Transfers; Social Relations; Waqf
- (2869) **Marcus, Abraham** (1986): "Privacy in Eighteenth-Century Aleppo: The Limits of Cultural Ideals." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 18: 165-183.
ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Housing; Perception & Values; Property & Land Transfers; Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Urban Society; Women
- (2870) **Marcus, Abraham** (1989): *The Middle East on the Eve of Modernity: Aleppo in the Eighteenth Century*. New York, Oxford: Columbia University.
ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Environment & Physical Geography; City Structure & Form; City-Hinterland Relationships; Urban Quarters; Water Systems & Fountains; Economy; Merchants & Craftsmen; Guilds; Family & Kinship; Social Life & Customs; Urban Society; Waqf
- (2871) **Marcus, Abraham** (1990): "Poverty and Poor Relief in Eighteenth Century Aleppo." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 55/56: 171-179.
ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Social Institutions; Family & Kinship; Urban Poor
- (2872) **Massignon, Louis** (1953): "La structure du travail à Damas en 1927. Type d'enquête sociographique." *Cahiers Internationaux de Sociologie*, 8, No. 15: 34-52.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Labor Force
- (2873) **Masters, Bruce** (1987): "Patterns of Migration to Ottoman Aleppo in the 17th and 18th Centuries." *International Journal of Turkish Studies*, 4, No. 1: 75-89.
ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Quarters; Slaves & Slavery; Christians; Jews; Minorities
- (2874) **Masters, Bruce** (1987): *The Origin of Western Economic Dominance in the Middle East: Mercantilism and the Islamic Economy in Aleppo, 1600-1750*. New York, NY: New York University, Studies in Near Eastern Civilization, No. 12.
ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Demography & Population; Urban Society; Merchants & Craftsmen; Guilds; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Finances & Taxation; [*]
- (2875) **Masters, Bruce** (1990): "The 1850 Events in Aleppo: An Aftershock of Syria's Incorporation into the Capitalist World System." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 22: 3-20.
ALEPPO; Syria; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Christians; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Poor
- (2876) **Matsuda, Iware** (1990): "A Topographic View of Aleppo and its Surroundings." In: *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities*. Edited by Akinobu Terasaka and Masanori Naito. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities, pp. 25-34.
ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Urbanization
- (2877) **Maurly, Bernard** (1988): "La maison damascène au XVIIIème et au début de XIXième siècle." In: *L'Habitat traditionnel dans les pays musulmans autour de la Méditerranée. Vol.1: L'Héritage architectural: formes et fonctions*. Rencontre d'Aix-en-Provence, 6-8 Juin 1984.

- Edited by Groupe de Recherches et d'Etudes sur le Proche Orient, Université de Provence. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Publication, No. 677, Etudes Urbaines T.I/1, pp. 1-42.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (2878) **Maussion de Favières, Jacques de** (1961): "Note sur les bains de Damas." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 17: 121-131.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Hammam
- (2879) **Maussion de Favières, Jacques-Ghislain de** (1971): *Damas - Bagdad - capitales et terres des Califes*. Beirut: Dar el-Machreq.
BAGHDAD; DAMASCUS; Iraq; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Abbasids; Archaeology; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Caravanserais; Madrasa; Mosque; Photographs
- (2880) **Ma`oz, Moshe** (1966): "Syrian Urban Politics in the Tanzimat Period between 1840 and 1861." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 29: 277-301.
ALEPPO; BEIRUT; DAMASCUS; Lebanon; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Urban Transformation; Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (2881) **Ma`oz, Moshe** (1968): "The Impact of Modernization on Syrian Politics and Society during the Early Tanzimat Period." In: *Beginnings of Modernization in the Middle East: The Nineteenth Century*. Edited by William R. Polk and Richard L. Chambers. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago, pp. 333-349.
Syria; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Administration; Christians; Jews; Minorities; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2882) **Ma`oz, Moshe** (1971): "The `Ulama' and the Process of Modernization in Syria During the Mid-Nineteenth Century." *Asian and African Studies*, 7: 77-88.
DAMASCUS; ALEPPO; Syria; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Administration; Social Institutions; Ulama
- (2883) **Ma`oz, Moshe** (1982): "Communal Conflicts in Ottoman Syria during the Reform Era: The Role of Political and Economic Factors." In: *Christians and Jews in the Ottoman Empire. Vol.2: The Arab-Speaking Lands*. Edited by Benjamin Braude and Bernard Lewis. New York: Holmes & Meier, pp. 91-106.
Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Christians; Jews; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Society
- (2884) **Ma`oz, Moshe** (1985): "Muslim Ethnic Communities in Nineteenth-Century Syria and Palestine: Trends of Conflict and Integration." *Asian and African Studies*, 19: 283-307.
ALEPPO; DAMASCUS; Palestine; Syria; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Minorities; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (2885) **McCarthy, Justin** (1981): "The Population of Ottoman Syria and Iraq, 1878-1914." *Asian and African Studies*, 15: 3-44.
BEIRUT; DAMASCUS; Iraq; Palestine; Syria; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Urban Administration; Minorities
- (2886) **McChesney, Robert D.** (1988): "Ilyas Qudsi on the Craft Organizations of Damascus in the Late Nineteenth Century." In: *A Way Prepared. Essays on Islamic Culture in Honor of Richard*

- Bayly Winder*. Edited by Farhad Kazemi and Robert D. McChesney. New York, NY: New York University, pp. 80-108.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Merchants & Craftsmen; Guilds
- (2887) **Meinecke, Michael** (1983): "Der Survey des Damaszener Altstadtviertels as-Salihiya." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 1: 189-247.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Old City/Madina; Urban Quarters; Mosque; Tombs & Shrines; Hospice; Madrasa
- (2888) **Meinecke, Michael; Al-Muqdad, Sulaiman `Abd Allah and Speiser, Philipp** (1985): "Der Hammam Mangak in Busra. Grabungsbericht 1981-1983." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 2: 177-192.
- BUSRA; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Archaeology; Architecture; Hammam
- (2889) **Meriwether, Margaret L.** (1981): *The Notable Families of Aleppo, 1770-1830: Networks and Social Structure*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania.
- ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf
- (2890) **Meriwether, Margaret L.** (1987): "Urban Notables and Rural Resources in Aleppo, 1770-1830." *International Journal of Turkish Studies*, 4, No. 1: 55-73.
- ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; Finances & Taxation; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf
- (2891) **Métral, Françoise** (1989): "Tabous et symboles autour de la reconstruction de Hama: pédagogie pour une nouvelle culture urbaine." In: *Etat, ville et mouvements sociaux au Maghreb et au Moyen-Orient / Urban Crises and Social Movements in the Middle East*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. Paris: L'Harmattan, pp. 325-339.
- HAMA; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Urbanization
- (2892) **Métral, Françoise and Métral, Jean** (1986): "Du village à la ville: urbanisation et citoyenneté en Syrie centrale. Une étude de cas: Meharde." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 2, pp. 451-470.
- MEHARDE; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Urban Society
- (2893) **Métral, Françoise and Métral, Jean** (1989): "Sukhné (Syrie), une ville dans la steppe, la tribu dans la ville." In: *Le nomade, l'oasis et la ville*. Actes de la Table-Ronde tenue à Tours les 21-22-23 Septembre 1989. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 20, pp. 153-172.
- SUKHNE; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Structure & Form; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (2894) **Métral, Jean** (1986): "L'émergence des petites villes dans la moyenne vallée de l'Oronte en Syrie centrale." In: *Middle Eastern Cities in Comparative Perspective*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. London: Ithaca, pp. 271-282.
- HAMA; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; New Towns; Agriculture; Labor Force
- (2895) **Migeon, Gaston** (1921): "Hama, de Syrie." *Syria*, 2: 1-5.
- HAMA; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Mosque; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (2896) **Miquel, André** (1960): "Les portes d'Alep chez al-Muqaddasi." *Arabica*, 7: 60-71.

- ALEPPO; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Walls & Gates
- (2897) **Miura, Toru** (1989): "The Structures of the Quarter and the Role of the Outlaws - The Salihiya Quarter and the Zu`r in the Mamluk Period." In: *Urbanism in Islam. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989*. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 3, pp. 401-437.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Urban Quarters; Finances & Taxation; Social Institutions; Crime and Criminals; Madrasa; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (2898) **Moaz, Abd al-Razzaq** (1987-1988): "Note sur le mausolée de Saladin à Damas: Son fondateur et les circonstances de sa fondation." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 39/40: 183-189.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Madrasa
- (2899) **Monceaux, Paul and Brossé, Léonce** (1925): "Chalcis ad Belum: Notes sur l'histoire et les ruines de la ville." *Syria*, 6: 339-350.
- ESKI HALEB; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Archaeology; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates
- (2900) **Mouhalami, Abdul-Karim** (1989): *Evolution du quartier Rukn ad-Din de Damas*. Master Thesis. Lyon: Université de Lyon II.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; [*]
- (2901) **Mouton, Jean-Michel** (1983): "Yusuf al-Fandalawi, cheikh des Malékités de Damas sous les Bourides." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 51: 63-75.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2902) **Mundy, Martha** (1992): "Shareholders and the State: Representing the Village in the Late 19th Century Land Registers of the Southern Hawran." In: *The Syrian Land in the 18th and 19th Century. The Common and the Specific in the Historical Experience*. Edited by Thomas Philipp. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, Berliner Islamstudien, Bd. 5, pp. 217-238.
- Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Finances & Taxation; Property & Land Transfers
- (2903) **Murphy, Rhoads** (1990): "Conditions of Trade in the Eastern Mediterranean: An Appraisal of Eighteenth Century Ottoman Documents from Aleppo." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 33: 35-50.
- Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Trade (Long Distance)
- (2904) **Naciri, Mohammed** (1990): "Les préalables à la réhabilitation des centres historiques dans les pays arabes." In: *La réhabilitation des cités anciennes*. Actes du Colloque International tenu à Salé les 6-7-8-9 Octobre 1988. Edited by Association Bou Regreg. Casablanca: Wallada, pp. [*].
- Syria; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Old City/Madina
- (2905) **Naito, Masanori** (1989): "Urbanization and its Socio-economic Implications in Syria." In: *Urbanism in Islam. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989*. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 3, pp. 439-460.

- DAMASCUS; ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Demography & Population; City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Water Systems & Fountains; Economy; Industry (Modern); Minorities
- (2906) **Naito, Masanori** (1990): "Urbanization and its Implication on the Socio-Economic Structure in the Syrian Cities: A Comparative Study on Damascus and Aleppo." In: *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities*. Edited by Akinobu Terasaka and Masanori Naito. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities, pp. 38-49.
ALEPPO; DAMASCUS; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization
- (2907) **Nakabayashi, Itsuki** (1989): "Urban Structure of Islamic City and its Modern Transformation: A Case Study of Aleppo, Syria." *Geographical Reports of Tokyo Metropolitan University*, 24: 1-14.
ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Transformation
- (2908) **Nakabayashi, Itsuki** (1990): "Some Notes on Urban Planning for the Conservation of the Traditional City in Bab al-Hadid." In: *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities. Vol.2: Syria*. Edited by Akinobu Terasaka and Masanori Naito. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities, pp. 73-91.
ALEPPO; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Urban Growth
- (2909) **Nakabayashi, Itsuki and Terasaka, Akinobu** (1990): "Historical Change of Landscape in Aleppo from the End of Nineteenth Century to Present Time." In: *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities. Vol.2: Syria*. Edited by Akinobu Terasaka and Masanori Naito. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities, pp. 101-105.
ALEPPO; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Maps & Atlases
- (2910) **Nippa, Annegret** (1981): "Wandlungen im Vorderen Orient. Planungen in Deir ez-Zor am Euphrat." *Neue Heimat Monatshefte*, 28, No. 2: 4-11.
DEIR EZ-ZOR; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; City Structure & Form
- (2911) **Nippa, Annegret** (1982): *Soziale Beziehungen und ihr wirtschaftlicher Ausdruck. Untersuchungen zur städtischen Gesellschaft des Nahen Ostens am Beispiel Dair az-Zor (Ostsyrien)*. Berlin: Klaus Schwarz, Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, Bd. 69.
DEIR EZ-ZOR; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Urban Transformation; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (2912) **Ohta, Keiko** (1990): "The History of Banaqusa." In: *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities. Vol.2: Syria*. Edited by Akinobu Terasaka and Masanori Naito. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities, pp. 54-72.
ALEPPO; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (2913) **Orgels, Bernard** (1960): "Une petite ville méditerranéenne de Syrie: Tartous." *Bulletin de la Société royale belge de Géographie*, 84: 83-98.
TARTUS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Finances & Taxation; Port/Harbor

- (2914) **Ostrasz, Antoni** (1969): "Note sur le plan de la partie mediane de la rue principale de Palmyre." *Annales Archéologiques Arabes Syriennes*, 19: 109-120.
PALMYRA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Street System
- (2915) **Otto-Dorn, Katharina** (1954-1955): "Bericht über die Grabung im islamischen Rusafa." *Annales Archéologiques de Syrie*, 4/5: 45-58.
RESAFA; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Imperial/Royal City
- (2916) **Paret, Roger** (1960): "Les villes de Syrie du Sud et les routes commerciales d'Arabie à la fin du VIe siècle." In: *Akten des 11. Internationalen Byzantinisten-Kongress München 1958*. Edited by Franz Dölger and Hans Georg Beck. München: C.H. Beck, pp. 438-444.
Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Rise of Islam (600-660); City Evolution; Economy; Trade (Long Distance)
- (2917) **Parlasca, Klaus** (1989): "Beobachtungen zur palmyrenischen Grabarchitektur." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 4: 181-190.
PALMYRA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (2918) **Pascual, Jean-Paul** (1981): *Damas à la fin du XVIIe siècle: deux actes de `Waqf` de gouverneurs de Syrie au début du XIe h.* 2 Vols, Ph.D. Dissertation. Aix-en-Provence: Université d'Aix-Marseille 1.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Waqf; [*]
- (2919) **Pascual, Jean-Paul** (1983): *Damas à la fin du XVIIe siècle. Trois actes de waqf ottomans*. Damascus: Institut Français de Damas.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Waqf
- (2920) **Pascual, Jean-Paul** (1990): "Meubles et objets domestiques quotidiens des intérieurs damascains au XVIIe siècle." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 55/56: 197-207.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Social Life & Customs; Urban Society
- (2921) **Pascual, Jean-Paul** (1992): "Aspects de la vie matérielle à Damas à la fin du XVIIe siècle d'après les inventaires après décès." In: *The Syrian Land in the 18th and 19th Century. The Common and the Specific in the Historical Experience*. Edited by Thomas Philipp. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, Berliner Islamstudien, Bd. 5, pp. 165-178.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Family & Kinship; Social Life & Customs
- (2922) **Peters, Frank E.** (1983): "City Planning in Greco-Roman Syria. Some New Considerations." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 1: 269-277.
BUSRA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Street System; Walls & Gates
- (2923) **Pfaffenbach, Carmella** (1992): *Alltag in Damaskus: Die "Räumlichen Handlungsmuster" der Bewohner der Altstadtviertel*. Erlangen: Erlanger Geographische Arbeiten, H. 52.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Demography & Population; Urban Society; Social Life & Customs
- (2924) **Pflaum, H.-G.** (1952): "La fortification de la ville d'Adraha d'arabie (259-260 à 274-275) d'après des inscriptions récemment découvertes." *Syria*, 29: 307-330.
DER'A; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates
- (2925) **Pillet, Maurice** (1929): "Notre-Dame de Tortose." *Syria*, 10: 40-51.
TARTUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Christians

- (2926) **Pouzet, Louis** (1988): "Abu Sama (599-665/1203-1268) et la société damasquine de son temps." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 37/38 (1985/86): 115-126.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Madrasa; Urban Society
- (2927) **Pouzet, Louis** (1988): *Damas au XIIe / XIIIe siècle: vie et structures religieuses dans une métropole islamique*. Beirut: Dar el-Machreq, Université Saint-Joseph, Faculté des Lettres et des Sciences Humaines, Recherches N.S. A/15.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Social and Religious Institutions; Islamic Law; [*]
- (2928) **Prost-Tournier, Jean Marc** (1970): "La population de Damas." *Hannon*, 5: 129-145.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Christians; Jews; Minorities
- (2929) **Qoudsi, Elias** (1885): "Notice sur les corporations de Damas." In: *Akten des IV. Internationalen Orientalistenkongresses*. Leiden: E.J. Brill, Vol. 2, pp. 2-34.
DAMASCUS; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (2930) **Rabo, Annika** (1986): *Change on the Euphrates. Villagers, Townsmen and Employees in Northeast Syria*. Stockholm: Studies in Social Anthropology.
Syria; [*]
- (2931) **Rabo, Annika** (1993): "Centre and Periphery: The Case of Raqqa Province." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 41/42 (1989/90): 149-160.
RAQQA; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); World Systems/Dependency; City-Hinterland Relationships; Women; Services
- (2932) **Rafeq, Abdul-Karim** (1966): *The Province of Damascus 1723-1783*. (2nd Edition - 1970). Beirut: Khayats.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban History; City-Hinterland Relationships; Urban Administration
- (2933) **Rafeq, Abdul-Karim** (1976): "The Law Court Registers of Damascus with Special Reference to Craft-Corporation during the First Half of Eighteenth Century." In: *Les arabes par leurs archives (XVIe-XXe siècles)*. Edited by Jacques Berque and Dominique Chevallier. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS), pp. 141-159.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Guilds; Islamic Law
- (2934) **Rafeq, Abdul-Karim** (1976): *Les Arabes par leurs archives: The Law Court Registers of Damascus with Special Reference to Craft-Corporation during the First Half of Eighteenth Century*. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS).
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Guilds; Islamic Law
- (2935) **Rafeq, Abdul-Karim** (1977): "Changes in the Relationship between the Ottoman Central Administration and the Syrian Provinces from the Sixteenth to the Eighteenth Centuries." In: *Studies in Eighteenth Century Islamic History*. Edited by Thomas Naff and Roger Owen. Carbondale, IL: Southern Illinois University, Papers on Islamic History, pp. 53-73, 369-371.
Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Ulama; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Guilds; Minorities

- (2936) **Rafeq, Abdul-Karim** (1983): "The Impact of Europe on a Traditional Economy: The Case of Damascus, 1840-1870." In: *Economie et sociétés dans l'Empire ottoman (fin du XVIIIe - début du XXe siècle)*. Edited by Jean-Louis Bacqué-Grammont and Paul Dumont. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Colloques Internationaux du CNRS, No. 601, pp. 419-432.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; World Systems/Dependency; Christians; Guilds; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (2937) **Rafeq, Abdul-Karim** (1988): "The Social and Economic Structure of Bab al-Musalla (al-Midan), Damascus, 1825-1875." In: *Arab Civilisation: Challenges and Responses. Studies in Honor of Constantine K. Zurayk*. Edited by George N. Atiyeh and Ibrahim M. Oweiss. Albany, NY: State University of New York, pp. 273-311.
DAMASCUS; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Street System; Urban Quarters; Economy; Property & Land Transfers; Christians; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (2938) **Rafeq, Abdul-Karim** (1988): "New Light on the 1860 Riots in Ottoman Damascus." *Die Welt des Islams*, 28: 412-430.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Finances & Taxation; Christians; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2939) **Rafeq, Abdul-Karim** (1989): "City and Countryside in Ottoman Syria." In: *Urbanism in Islam. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989*. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 3, pp. 97-144.
Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Migration & Migrants; Economy; Finances & Taxation; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Ulama
- (2940) **Rafeq, Abdul-Karim** (1990): "Public Morality in 18th Century Ottoman Damascus." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 55/56: 180-196.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Perception & Values; Social Institutions; Guilds; Qadi; Quarter Functionary/Administrator; Social Life & Customs; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society
- (2941) **Rafeq, Abdul-Karim** (1991): "Craft Organization, Work Ethics, and the Strains of Change in Ottoman Syria." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 111: 495-511.
Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Jews; Christians; Perception & Values; Labor Force; Urban Society; Economy
- (2942) **Rafeq, Abdul-Karim** (1992): "City and Countryside in a Traditional Setting: The Case of Damascus in the First Quarter of the Eighteenth Century." In: *The Syrian Land in the 18th and 19th Century. The Common and the Specific in the Historical Experience*. Edited by Thomas Philipp. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, Berliner Islamstudien, Bd. 5, pp. 295-332.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Finances & Taxation; Property & Land Transfers; Islamic Law; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf
- (2943) **Raymond, André** (1979): "Les grands waqfs et l'organisation de l'espace urbain à Alep et au Caire à l'époque Ottomane (XVIe - XVIIe siècles)." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 31: 113-128.

- ALEPPO; CAIRO; Egypt; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Structure & Form; Hammam; Urban Administration; Mosque; Waqf
- (2944) **Raymond, André** (1984): "The Population of Aleppo in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries According to Ottoman Census Documents." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 16: 447-460.
- ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Evolution; Demography & Population; Urban Quarters
- (2945) **Raymond, André** (1992): "Groupes sociaux et géographie urbaine à Alep au XVIIIe siècle." In: *The Syrian Land in the 18th and 19th Century. The Common and the Specific in the Historical Experience*. Edited by Thomas Philipp. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, Berliner Islamstudien, Bd. 5, pp. 147-163.
- ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Structure & Form; Housing; Urban Quarters; Christians; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society
- (2946) **Redslob, G.M.** (1862): "Über die Namen Dimask und Damast." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 16: 733-742.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Language & Literature
- (2947) **Reilly, James A.** (1989): "Status Groups and Propertyholding in the Damascus Hinterland, 1828-1880." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 21: 517-539.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Property & Land Transfers; Christians; Merchants & Craftsmen; Ulama; Urban Society
- (2948) **Reilly, James A.** (1990): "Properties around Damascus in the Nineteenth Century." *Arabica*, 37: 91-114.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; Hammam; Agriculture; Property & Land Transfers; Islamic Law
- (2949) **Reilly, James A.** (1992): "Property, Status, and Class in Ottoman Damascus: Case Studies from the Nineteenth Century." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 112: 9-21.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society; Property & Land Transfers
- (2950) **Richards, D.S.** (1990): "A Damascus Scroll Relating to a Waqf for the Yunusiyya." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1990: 267-281.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Waqf; Sufis; Tombs & Shrines; Zawiyya
- (2951) **Riis, Thomas** (1982): "Affaires et vie quotidienne à Alep (1820-1870): La maison Giustiniani e Nipoti, puis Vincenzo Marcopoli & Cie. Les sources orientales. - Un bilan provisoire." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 34: 141-152.
- ALEPPO; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Finances & Taxation; Social Life & Customs; Urban Society
- (2952) **Ritter, Hellmut** (1976): "Kreuzigung eines Knaben." *Oriens*, 25/26: 38-40.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Slaves & Slavery; Islamic Law
- (2953) **Roded, Ruth** (1983): "Ottoman Service as a Vehicle for the Rise of New Upstarts among the Urban Elite Families of Syria in the Last Decades of Ottoman Rule." *Asian and African Studies*, 17: 63-94.

- ALEPPO; DAMASCUS; HAMA; HOMS; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Urban Administration; Qadi; Ulama; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2954) **Roded, Ruth** (1984): "Ottoman Service as a Vehicle for the Rise of New Upstarts among the Urban Elite Families of Syria in the Last Decades of Ottoman Rule." In: *Studies in Islamic Society: Contributions in Memory of Gabriel Baer*. Edited by Gabriel R. Warburg and Gad G. Gilbar. Haifa: Haifa University, pp. 63-94.
- ALEPPO; DAMASCUS; HAMA; HOMS; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Qadi; Urban Administration; Urban Society; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2955) **Roded, Ruth** (1986): "Social Patterns among the Urban Elite of Syria during the Late Ottoman Period, 1876-1918." In: *Palestine in the Late Ottoman Period: Political, Social and Economic Transformation*. Edited by David Kushner. Leiden: E.J. Brill, pp. 146-171.
- Syria; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Social Relations; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2956) **Roded, Ruth** (1988): "The Waqf and the Social Elite of Aleppo in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 20: 71-91.
- ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Madrasa; Mutawalli/Nazir; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf
- (2957) **Roded, Ruth** (1990): "Great Mosques, Zawiyas, and Neighborhood Mosques: Popular Beneficiaries of Waqf Endowments in Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century Aleppo." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 110: 32-38.
- ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Quarters; Mosque; Social Institutions; Sufis; Waqf; Zawiyas
- (2958) **Rogers, J.M.** (1990): "To and Fro. Aspects of Mediterranean Trade and Consumption in the 15th and 16th Centuries." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 55/56: 57-74.
- Syria; Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Perception & Values; Trade (Long Distance); World Systems/Dependency; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society
- (2959) **Rostovzeff, Mikhail Ivanovich** (1971): *Caravan Cities*. Translated by David Talbot Rice and Tamara Talbot Rice (Original Edition 1932). New York: AMS Press.
- PALMYRA; DURA-EUROPOS; PETRA; Jordan; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; [*]
- (2960) **Saade, Gabriel** (1976): "Exploration archéologique de Lattaquié." *Annales Archéologiques Arabes Syriennes*, 26: 9-36.
- LATAKIA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters
- (2961) **Sack, Dorothée** (1985): "Damaskus, die Stadt intra muros. Ein Beitrag zu den Arbeiten der 'Internationalen Kommission zum Schutz der Altstadt von Damaskus'." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 2: 207-290.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; City Functions; Old City/Madina
- (2962) **Sack, Dorothée** (1989): *Damaskus, Entwicklung und Struktur einer orientalischen Stadt*. Mainz: Philipp von Zabern, *Damaszener Forschungen*, 1.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Architecture; Street System; Bazaar (Suq); Mosque; Citadel & Palace; Urban Quarters; Housing

- (2963) **Sadek, Dawlat** (1955): "The Morphology of Damascus." *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie d'Égypte*, 28: 93-98.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth
- (2964) **Safren, Jonathan D.** (1989): "Dur-Yahdun-Lim: The raison d'être of an Ancient Mesopotamian Fortress-City." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 32: 1-47.
DUR-YAHDUN-LIM; Syria; Early Civilizations; Citadel & Palace; City Foundation/Origins
- (2965) **Salati, M.** (1991): "Note in margine alla storiografia musulmana su Aleppo: una lista di Naqib al-Ashraf del XVI e XVII secolo." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 64 (1990): 381-386.
ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (2966) **Salibi, Kamal S.** (1958): "The Banu Jama`a: A Dynasty of Shafi`ite Jurists in the Mamluk Period." *Studia Islamica*, No. 9: 97-109.
CAIRO; DAMASCUS; HAMA; Egypt; Palestine; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Ulama; Urban Administration; Family & Kinship
- (2967) **Salibi, Kamal S.** (1968): "The 1860 Upheaval in Damascus as seen by al-Sayyid Muhammad Abu'l-Su`ud al-Hasibi, Notable and Later Naqib al-Ashraf of the City." In: *Beginnings of Modernization in the Middle East: The Nineteenth Century*. Edited by William R. Polk and Richard L. Chambers. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago, pp. 185-202.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Christians; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2968) **Sanagustin, Floréal** (1984): "Note sur un recueil ancien de recettes médicinales." *Bulletin d'Études Orientales*, 36: 161-201.
ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Health Care & Diseases; Bibliography
- (2969) **Sauvaget, Jean** (1928): "Deux sanctuaires chiites d'Alep." *Syria*, 9: 224-237, 320-327.
ALEPPO; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture
- (2970) **Sauvaget, Jean** (1929): *L'enceinte primitive de la ville d'Alep*. Damascus: Mélanges de l'Institut Français de Damas.
ALEPPO; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Walls & Gates
- (2971) **Sauvaget, Jean** (1930): "La citadelle de Damas." *Syria*, 11: 59-90, 216-241.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (2972) **Sauvaget, Jean** (1930): "Un bain damasquin du XIIIe siècle." *Syria*, 11: 370-380.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; Hammam
- (2973) **Sauvaget, Jean** (1931): "Inventaire des monuments musulmans de la ville d'Alep." *Revue des Études Islamiques*, 5: 59-114.
ALEPPO; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Hammam; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Bazaar (Suq); Caravanserai; Madrasa; Mosque; Zawiyya; Photographs
- (2974) **Sauvaget, Jean** (1932): *Les monuments historiques de Damas*. Beirut: Impr. Catholique.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Hammam; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Madrasa; Mosque; Caravanserai

- (2975) **Sauvaget, Jean (1932):** *Poteries syro-mésopotamiennes du 14e siècle*. Paris: Ernest Leroux, Documents d'Etudes Orientales de l'Institut Français de Damas, 1.
Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (2976) **Sauvaget, Jean (1934):** "Le plan de Laodicée-sur-Mer." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 4: 81-114. [Reprinted in: *Mémorial Jean Sauvaget*. Edited by Institut Français de Damas. Damascus 1954, pp. 101-145].
LATAKIA; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Islamic City Model; Street System; Urban Transformation
- (2977) **Sauvaget, Jean (1934):** "L'architecture musulmane en Syrie. Les caractères - sans évolution." *Revue des Arts Asiatiques*, 8: 19-51.
Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Madrasa; Mosque
- (2978) **Sauvaget, Jean (1934):** "Esquisse d'une histoire de la ville de Damas." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 8: 421-480.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Street System; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Trade (Long Distance); Mosque
- (2979) **Sauvaget, Jean (1937):** "Les caravansérails syriens du hadj de Constantinople." *Ars Islamica*, 4: 98-121.
Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Trade (Long Distance); Caravanserai; Pilgrimage
- (2980) **Sauvaget, Jean (1939):** "Caravansérails syriens du Moyen-Age I: Caravansérails Ayyubides." *Ars Islamica*, 6: 48-55.
Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Trade (Long Distance); Caravanserai
- (2981) **Sauvaget, Jean (1939):** "Les Ghassanides et Sergiopolis." *Byzantion*, 14: 115-130.
Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; City Structure & Form; Christians
- (2982) **Sauvaget, Jean (1939):** "Les ruines omeyyades du Djebel Seis." *Syria*, 20: 239-256.
JEBEL SEIS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Public Housing; Mosque
- (2983) **Sauvaget, Jean (1939, 1940):** "Remarques sur les monuments omeyyades." *Journal Asiatique*, 231: 1-59; 232: 19-57.
Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Sasanids; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Mosque; Tombs & Shrines
- (2984) **Sauvaget, Jean (1940):** "Caravansérails syriens du Moyen-Age II: Caravansérails Mamelouks." *Ars Islamica*, 7: 1-19.
Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Architecture; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Trade (Long Distance); Caravanserai
- (2985) **Sauvaget, Jean (1941):** *Alep: Essai sur le développement d'une grande ville syrienne des origines au milieu du XIXe siècle*. Paris: Paul Geuthner.

- ALEPPO; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Byzantines; Umayyads; Abbasids; Mamluks; Ottomans; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Evolution; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Street System; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Transformation; Bazaar (Suq); Mosque
- (2986) **Sauvaget, Jean** (1944-1945, 1946-1948): "Notes sur quelques monuments musulmans de Syrie à propos d'une étude récente." *Syria*, 24: 211-231; 25: 259-267.
Syria; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Health Care & Diseases; Madrasa; Mosque
- (2987) **Sauvaget, Jean** (1948): "Tessons de Rakka." *Ars Islamica*, 13/14: 31-45.
RAQQA; Syria; Archaeology; Architecture; Street System
- (2988) **Sauvaget, Jean** (1949): "Le plan antique de Damas." *Syria*, 26: 314-358.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Models; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Street System; Walls & Gates
- (2989) **Sauvaget, Jean** (1967): "Châteaux umayyades de Syrie: Contribution à l'étude de la colonisation arabe aux Ie et IIe siècles de l'Hégire." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 35: 1-52.
Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Foundation/Origins
- (2990) **Sauvaget, Jean** (1971): "Halab." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 3: 85-90.
ALEPPO; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (2991) **Sauvaget, Jean and Weulersse, Jacques** (1936): *Damas et la Syrie Sud*. Damascus: Gouvernement de la République Syrienne.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains; Mosque; Maps & Atlases; Photographs
- (2992) **Sauvaire, H.** (1894, 1895, 1896): "Description de Damas." *Journal Asiatique* (9e Série), 3: 251-318, 385-501; 4: 242-331, 460-503; 5: 269-315, 377-411 6: 221-313, 409-484; 7: 185-285, 369-459.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ribat; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Hospice; Madrasa; Mosque; Social Institutions; Sufis; Zawiyya
- (2993) **Schaeffer, F.A.** (1930): "The French Excavations at Minet el Beida and Ras Shamra in Syria." *Antiquity*, 4: 460-466.
RAS SHAMRA; MINET EL-BEIDA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; City Functions; Port/Harbor
- (2994) **Scharabi, Mohamed** (1983): "Der Suq von Damaskus und zwei traditionelle Handelsanlagen: Han Gaqmaq und Han Sulaiman Pasa." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 1: 285-305.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Functions; Old City/Madina; Architecture; Bazaar (Suq); Caravanseraï
- (2995) **Schatkowski Schilcher, Linda** (1985): *Families in Politics: Damascene Factions and Estates of the 18th and 19th Centuries*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, Berliner Islamstudien, Bd. 2.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Street System; Walls & Gates; Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance); World Systems/Dependency; Christians; Family & Kinship; Islamic Law; Jews; Madrasa; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Mosque; Pilgrimage; Qadi; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Sufis; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (2996) **Schlumberger, Daniel** (1937): "Réflexions sur la loi fiscale de Palmyre." *Syria*, 18: 271-297.
PALMYRA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Finances & Taxation

- (2997) **Schlumberger, Daniel** (1939): "Les fouilles de Qasr el-Heir el-Gharbi (1936-1938): Rapport préliminaire." *Syria*, 20: 195-238, 324-373.
QASR AL-KHAYR AL-GHARBI; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Archaeology; Architecture; Gardens; Hammam; Water Systems & Fountains; Caravanserais
- (2998) **Schlumberger, Daniel** (1986): *Qasr el-Heir el-Gharbi*. Paris: Paul Geuthner, Bibliothèque Archéologique et Historique de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie du Proche Orient, 120.
QASR AL-KHAYR AL-GHARBI; Syria; [*]
- (2999) **Schwenzner, Walther** (1931-1932, 1932, 1933-1934): "Das Nationalheiligtum des assyrischen Reiches. Die Baugeschichte des Assur-Tempels Ehursagkurkurra." *Archiv für Orientforschung*, 7: 239-251; 8: 34-45, 113-128; 9: 41-48.
ASSUR; Syria; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Tombs & Shrines
- (3000) **Seikaly, Samir** (1981): "Damascus Intellectual Life in the Opening Years of the 20th Century: Muhammad Kurd Ali and Al-Muqtabas." In: *Intellectual Life in the Arab East (1890-1939)*. Edited by Marwan R. Buheiry. Beirut: American University of Beirut.
DAMASCUS; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society
- (3001) **Shamir, Shimon** (1963): "As`ad Pasha al-`Azm and Ottoman Rule in Damascus (1743-58)." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 26: 1-28.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Evolution; Imperial/Royal City; Urban Transformation; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (3002) **Shoukr, Samir** (1974): *The Syrian Cities: Structure and Characteristics till 1965*. Warsaw: [n.p.].
Syria; [*]; City Structure & Form
- (3003) **Sinclair, Tom** (1985): "Early Artuqid Mosque Architecture." In: *The Art of Syria and the Jazira, 1100-1250*. Edited by Julian Raby. Oxford: Oxford University, pp. 49-67.
Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (3004) **Sinjab, Kamil** (1966): *Das arabische Wohnhaus des 17. bis 19. Jahrhunderts in Syrien*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Aachen: Technische Hochschule Aachen.
Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Housing
- (3005) **Sivan, Emmanuel** (1967): "Réfugiés syro-palestiniens au temps des Croisades." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 35: 135-147.
Palestine; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Migration & Migrants; Refugees
- (3006) **Sivers, Peter von** (1979): "Military, Merchants and Nomads: The Social Evolution of the Syrian Cities and Countryside During the Classical Period, 780-969/164-358." *Der Islam*, 56: 212-244.
Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Foundation/Origins; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Urban Administration; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (3007) **Sluglett, Peter** (1989): "Urban Dissidence in Mandatory Syria: Aleppo 1918-1936." In: *Etat, ville et mouvements sociaux au Maghreb et au Moyen-Orient / Urban Crises and Social Movements in the Middle East*. Edited by Kenneth Brown et al. Paris: L'Harmattan, pp. 301-316.
ALEPPO; Syria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban Administration; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War

- (3008) **Sobernheim, Moritz** (1926): "Die arabischen Inschriften von Aleppo." *Der Islam*, 15: 161-210.
ALEPPO; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Mosque
- (3009) **Sourdel, Dominique** (1971): "Hamat." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 3: 119-121.
HAMA; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (3010) **Sourdel-Thomine, Janine and Sourdel, Dominique** (1964): "Nouveaux documents sur l'histoire religieuse et sociale de Damas au Moyen-Age." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 32: 1-25.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mosque; Social Institutions; Social Relations; Zawiyya; Bibliography
- (3011) **Sourdel-Thomine, Janine and Sourdel, Dominique** (1965): "A propos des documents de la grande mosquée de Damas conservés à Istanbul: Résultats de la seconde enquête." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 33: 73-85.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mosque; Bibliography
- (3012) **Sourdel-Thomine, Janine and Sourdel, Dominique** (1972): "Biens fonciers constitués waqf en Syrie fatimide pour une famille de Sarifs Damascaïns." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 15: 269-296.
Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Family & Kinship; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf
- (3013) **Speiser, E.A.** (1951): "'Damascus' as Sa-imerisu." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 71: 257-258.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Early Civilizations; City Foundation/Origins
- (3014) **Stark, Freya** (1939-1940): "Castles in Syria, I: Crusader." *The Geographical Magazine*, 10: 95-104.
Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Photographs
- (3015) **Stark, Freya** (1939-1940): "Castles in Syria, II: Moslem." *The Geographical Magazine*, 10: 336-341.
ALEPPO; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Photographs
- (3016) **Stern, Henri** (1951): "Les origines de l'architecture de la mosquée omeyyade, à l'occasion d'un livre de J. Sauvaget." *Syria*, 28: 269-279.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Archaeology; Architecture; Mosque
- (3017) **Stieglitz, Robert R.** (1979): "Commodity Prices at Ugarit." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 99: 15-23.
RAS SHAMRA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Economy; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (3018) **Strommenger, Eva, et al.** (1989): "Ausgrabungen in Tall Bi'a 1987." *Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin*, 121: 5-63.
RAQQA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Walls & Gates
- (3019) **Sublet, Jacqueline** (1976): "Le séquestre sur les jardins de la Ghouta (Damas 666/1267)." *Studia Islamica*, No. 43: 81-86.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Property & Land Transfers; Gardens; Urban Administration
- (3020) **Suleiman, Antoine and Gritsenko, Anna** (1987): "Landmarks of the Ancient City of Ansari (Yamhad)." *Syria*, 64: 233-243.

- ALEPPO; Syria; Early Civilizations; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; City Evolution
- (3021) **Tate, Jihane (1990):** *Une waqfiyya du XVIIIe siècle à Alep: la waqfiyya d'al-Hâgg Musâ al-Amîrî*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Damascus: Institut Français de Damas, Publications, 118.
- ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Waqf; [*]
- (3022) **Tauber, Eliezer (1992):** "The Political Role of the Algerian Element in Late Ottoman Syria." *International Journal of Turkish Studies*, 5, Nos. 1/2 (1990/91): 27-45.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Urban History; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (3023) **Tchalenko, Georges (1971):** "Traits originaux du peuplement de la Haute-Syrie du 1er au 7e siècle que les révèle l'architecture." *Annales Archéologiques Arabes Syriennes*, 21: 281-292.
- Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins
- (3024) **Teixidor, Javier (1991):** *Un port romain du désert: Palmyre et son commerce d'Auguste à Caracalla*. Paris: Libr. d'Amérique et d'Orient Adrien-Maisonneuve, Semitica, 34.
- PALMYRA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Trade (Long Distance)
- (3025) **Terasaka, Akinobu (1990):** "Bab al-Hadid as a Local Commercial Center." In: *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities. Vol.2: Syria*. Edited by Akinobu Terasaka and Masanori Naito. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities, pp. 92-100.
- ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern)
- (3026) **Terasaka, Akinobu and Naito, Masanori (1990):** "Landscape of Aleppo: Past and Present." In: *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities. Vol.2: Syria*. Edited by Akinobu Terasaka and Masanori Naito. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities, pp. 1-19.
- ALEPPO; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Photographs
- (3027) **Terasaka, Akinobu and Naito, Masanori (eds.) (1990):** *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities. Vol.2: Syria*. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities.
- ALEPPO; DAMASCUS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Economy; Trade (Long Distance)
- (3028) **Thieck, Jean-Pierre (1985):** "Décentralisation ottomane et affirmation urbaine à Alep à la fin du XVIIIème siècle." In: *Mouvements communautaires et espaces urbains au Machreq*. Edited by Pierre-Yves Péchoux. Beirut: Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur le Moyen-Orient contemporain - Paris: Sindbad, pp. 117-168.
- ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Urban Administration; Guilds; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf
- (3029) **Thoumin, Richard (1931):** "Deux quartiers de Damas. Le quartier chrétien de Bâb Musallâ et le quartier kurde." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 1: 99-135.
- DAMASCUS; Syria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Demography & Population; Gardens; Street System; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains; Bazaar (Suq); Minorities

- (3030) **Thoumin, Richard** (1932): *La maison syrienne: dans la plaine hauranaise, le bassin du Barada et sur les plateaux du Qalamun*. Paris: Ernest Leroux.
Syria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (3031) **Thoumin, Richard** (1934): "Notes sur l'aménagement et la distribution des eaux à Damas et dans sa Ghouta." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 4: 1-26.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Gardens; Water Systems & Fountains
- (3032) **Thoumin, Richard** (1936): *Géographie humaine de la Syrie Centrale*. Ph.D.Dissertation. Tours: Arrault & Cie.
DAMASCUS; BEIRUT; SAIDA; TRIPOLI (LEBANON); Syria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Urban History; Urban Quarters; Water Systems & Fountains
- (3033) **Thubron, Colin** (1967): *Mirror to Damascus*. London: Heinemann. [1st American Edition Boston: Little Brown 1968].
DAMASCUS; Syria; [*]; Photographs
- (3034) **Tibawi, Abdul Latif** (1965): "Al-Ghazali's Sojourn in Damascus and Jerusalem." *The Islamic Quarterly*, 9: 65-77.
DAMASCUS; JERUSALEM; Palestine; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3035) **Tibawi, Abdul Latif** (1967): "Greater Syria 1876-1890: Divided Loyalties: Ottoman, Muslim or Arab." *The Islamic Quarterly*, 11: 8-33.
DAMASCUS; AMMAN; Jordan; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Jews; Minorities; Refugees
- (3036) **Tomeh, Ramez George** (1977): *Landowners and Political Power in Damascus, 1858-1958*. M.A. Thesis. Beirut: American University of Beirut.
DAMASCUS; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (3037) **Toueir, Kassem** (1982): "Reconstructing an Islamic Palace in Syria." *Archaeology*, 35, No. 4: 30-37.
RAQQA; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Abbasids; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates
- (3038) **Toueir, Kassem** (1983): "Heraqlah: A Unique Victory Monument of Harun ar-Rashid." *World Archaeology*, 14 (1982/83): 296-304.
RAQQA; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture
- (3039) **Toueir, Kassem** (1985): "Der Qasr al-Banat in ar-Raqqa. Ausgrabungen, Rekonstruktion und Wiederaufbau (1977-1982)." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 2: 297-319.
RAQQA; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Planning; City Conservation & Urban Renewal
- (3040) **Tresse, René** (1929): "L'irrigation dans la Ghouta de Damas." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 3: 461-574.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture
- (3041) **Velud, Christian** (1986): "L'émergence et l'organisation sociale des petites villes de Jezireh, en Syrie, sous le Mandat français." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols., Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 1, pp. 85-106.
Syria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Colonial City; City Evolution; Urban Society

- (3042) **Venzke, Margaret L.** (1981): *The Sixteenth-Century Ottoman 'Sanjaq' of Aleppo: A Study of Provincial Taxation*. Ph.D. Dissertation. New York, NY: Columbia University.
ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Finances & Taxation; Property & Land Transfers; Urban Administration
- (3043) **Venzke, Margaret L.** (1986): "Aleppo's Malikane-Dirani System." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 106: 451-469.
ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Ottomans; City Planning; Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration; Waqf
- (3044) **Venzke, Margaret L.** (1986): "Special Use of the Tithe as a Revenue-Raising Measure in the Sixteenth-Century Sanjaq of Aleppo." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 29: 239-334.
ALEPPO; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Finances & Taxation; Property & Land Transfers
- (3045) **Violleaud, Ch.** (1929): "The Syrian Town of Katna and the Kingdom of Mitanni." *Antiquity*, 3: 312-317.
KATNA; Syria; Early Civilizations; Archaeology
- (3046) **Voll, John O.** (1975): "Old Ulama Families and Ottoman Influence in Eighteenth-Century Damascus." *American Journal of Arabic Studies*, 3: 48-59.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Family & Kinship; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (3047) **Warren, John** (1978): "The Date of the Baghdad Gate at Raqqa." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 13 (June 1978): 22-23.
RAQQA; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Walls & Gates
- (3048) **Watzinger, Carl and Wulzinger, Karl** (1921): *Damaskus. Die antike Stadt*. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen des Deutsch-Türkischen Denkmalschutz-Kommandos, No. 4.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology
- (3049) **Wetzstein, J.G.** (1857): "Der Markt in Damaskus." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 11: 475-525.
Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Bazaar (Suq); Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society
- (3050) **Weulersse, Jacques** (1940): *Le pays des Alaouites*. 2 Vols. (I: Text, II: Photographs). Tours: Arrault & Cie.
Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Retailing (Modern); Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Urban Administration; Waqf; Photographs
- (3051) **Will, Ernst** (1983): "Le développement urbain de Palmyre: témoignages épigraphiques anciens et nouveaux." *Syria*, 60: 69-81.
PALMYRA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution
- (3052) **Wirth, Eugen** (1966): "Damaskus - Aleppo - Beirut: Ein geographischer Vergleich dreier nahöstlicher Städte im Spiegel ihrer sozial und wirtschaftlich tonangebenden Schichten." *Die Erde*, 97: 96-137, 166-202.

- DAMASCUS; ALEPPO; BEIRUT; Lebanon; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Minorities; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (3053) **Wirth, Eugen (1971):** *Syrien: Eine Geographische Landeskunde*. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, Wissenschaftliche Länderkunden, Bd. 4/5.
 Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Structure & Form; Housing; Economy; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Rent Capitalism; Industry (Modern); Urban Society
- (3054) **Wirth, Eugen (1986):** *Aleppo im 19. Jahrhundert. Ein Beispiel für Stabilität und Dynamik spätosmanischer Wirtschaft*. Erlangen: Institut für Geographie der Universität Erlangen. [Revised Print from Osmanistische Studien zur Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeschichte. Edited by H.G. Majer. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz 1986].
 ALEPPO; Syria; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Urban Society
- (3055) **Wirth, Eugen (1988):** "Conservation or Revitalization of the Old City of Damascus? Modernization of the "centre-ville" as a Means of Attracting Back Residents and Businessmen." In: *Eléments sur les centres-villes dans le Monde Arabe - Material on City Centres in the Arab World*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherche sur l'Urbanisation dans le Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 19, pp. 179-188.
 DAMASCUS; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Old City/Madina; Tombs & Shrines; Bazaar (Suq); Mosque
- (3056) **Wirth, Eugen (1990):** "Alep et les courants commerciaux entre l'Europe et l'Asie du XIIe au XVIe siècles." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 55/56: 44-56.
 ALEPPO; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Trade (Long Distance)
- (3057) **Witmer, John (1961-1962):** "Etude sur l'aménagement de la ville ancienne de Damas par l'assainissement de l'existant." *Annales Archéologiques de Syrie*, 11/12: 19-44.
 DAMASCUS; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Structure & Form; Housing; Old City/Madina; Street System; Bazaar (Suq)
- (3058) **Witmer-Fai, H. (1958-1959):** "La maison bourgeoise arabe des 17e et 18e siècles en Syrie." *Annales Archéologiques de Syrie*, 8/9: 101-106.
 ALEPPO; DAMASCUS; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Feudalism; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (3059) **Wulzinger, Karl and Watzinger, Carl (1924):** *Damaskus. Die islamische Stadt*. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen des Deutsch-Türkischen Denkmalschutz-Kommandos, No. 5.
 DAMASCUS; Syria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Architecture; Mosque; Tombs & Shrines; Housing; Water Systems & Fountains; Street System; Urban Quarters; Cemeteries; Walls & Gates
- (3060) **Yagi, Koji (1983):** "Traditional Houses and Living Patterns in Syria." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 343-362.
 Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (3061) **Youssef, Abdel Wadoud Mohamad (1968):** "Fabrication de la poudre à Hama." *Annales Archéologiques Arabes Syriennes*, 18: 77-92.

HAMA; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Guilds

- (3062) **Ziadeh, Nicola A.** (1953): *Urban Life in Syria Under The Early Mamluks*. Beirut: American University of Beirut, Publication of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Oriental Series, No. 24.
ALEPPO; DAMASCUS; HAMA; JERUSALEM; BEIRUT; TRIPOLI (LEBANON); Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Citadel & Palace; Demography & Population; Fires & Natural Catastrophies; Urbanization; Water Systems & Fountains; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance); Christians; Jews; Funuwwa; Health Care & Diseases; Madrasa; Minorities; Muhtasib; Qadi; Social Life & Customs; Sufis; Urban Administration; Urban Society; Zawiyya
- (3063) **Ziadeh, Nicola A.** (1954): "Town Administration in Syria under the Early Mamluks." *Islamic Literature*, 6: 435-455.
Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Guilds; Muhtasib; Qadi; Urban Administration
- (3064) **Ziadeh, Nicola A.** (1964): *Damascus under the Mamluks*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma, The Centers of Civilization Series.
DAMASCUS; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Urban History; Mosque; Muhtasib; Qadi; Social Life & Customs; Ulama; Urban Administration; Urban Society; Waqf; Zawiyya
- (3065) **Ziskind, Jonathan R.** (1974): "Sea Loans at Ugarit." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 94: 134-137.
RAS SHAMRA; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation

3.2 Lebanon

- (3066) **Abou Jaoudé, Marie-Thérèse** (1978): *Edition, traduction et commentaire de quelques actes juridiques se rapportant à la ville de Beyrouth au 19ième siècle*. Mémoire de Maîtrise. Paris: Université de Paris-Sorbonne.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I)
- (3067) **Aboussouan, Camille** (1985): *L'Architecture libanaise du XVIème au XIXième siècle*. Beirut: Les Cahiers de l'Est, Publication.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture
- (3068) **Abu-Laban, Baha** (1971): "Social Change and Local Politics in Sidon, Lebanon." *Ekistics*, 31: 431-435.
SAIDA; Lebanon; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (3069) **Al-Soufi-Richard, Joumana** (1981): "Le vieux Tripoli dans ses structures actuelles." *Annales de Géographie* (Beirut), 2: 29-53.
TRIPOLI (LEBANON); Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Urban Administration; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (3070) **Arcangelo, E. d'** (1962): "Beirut e il suo porto." *Revista Geografica Italiana*, 1: 25-44.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Port/Harbor
- (3071) **Awada, Fouad** (1988): "Inégalités entre zone centrale et périphéries face à la première de services à Beyrouth." In: *Eléments sur les centres-villes dans le Monde Arabe - Material on City Centres in the Arab World*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 19, pp. 217-230.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Public Housing
- (3072) **Awada, Sawsan** (1983): *Pour un logement social au Liban: le quartier Hay al-Laja, Beyrouth*. Paris: [*].
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Public Housing; Refugees
- (3073) **Bertrand-Ricoveri, Jean-Pierre** (1981): "L'adaption dans un provisoire imparfait. Le souk de Raouché." *Annales de Géographie* (Beirut), 2: 97-110.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Poor; Working Class
- (3074) **Beyhum, Nabil** (1991): "Les loups sont dans la ville: Rumeur urbaine à Beyrouth." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 56-57: 215-219.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Society
- (3075) **Bikai, Patricia and Bikai, Pierre** (1987): "Tyre at the End of the Twentieth Century." *Berytus: Archaeological Studies*, 35: 61-95.
TYRE; Lebanon; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Archaeology; Architecture
- (3076) **Bilani, Ziad** (1986): *Beyrouth et son centre ville dans l'espace proche-oriental*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Université de Paris I.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern City Center

- (3077) **Blanchet, Guy** (1967): "Les régimes thermiques de Beyrouth et de Damas: Etude comparée." *Hannon*, 2: 117-126.
BEIRUT; DAMASCUS; Lebanon; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography
- (3078) **Bourgey, André** (1970): "Problèmes de géographie urbaine au Liban." *Hannon*, 5: 97-128.
BEIRUT; TRIPOLI (LEBANON); SAIDA; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Refugees
- (3079) **Bourgey, André** (1986): "L'explosion du centre de Beyrouth." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 20: 359-368.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Modern City Center; Retailing (Modern); Services
- (3080) **Bourgey, André** (1988): "Les transformations du centre de Beyrouth depuis 1975." In: *Eléments sur les centres-villes dans le Monde Arabe - Material on City Centres in the Arab World*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 19, pp. 119-130.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern City Center; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Bazaar (Suq)
- (3081) **Bourgey, André and Pharès, Joseph** (1973): "Les bidonvilles de l'agglomération de Beyrouth." *Revue de Géographie de Lyon*, 48: 107-139.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Poor
- (3082) **Buheiry, Marwan R.** (1989): "Beirut als regionales Handels- und Finanzzentrum, 1919-1939." In: *Der Nahe Osten in der Zwischenkriegszeit 1919-1939. Die Interdependenz von Politik, Wirtschaft und Ideologie*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Economy; Finances & Taxation; Services; Trade (Long Distance)
- (3083) **Buheiry, Marwan R.** (n.d.): *Beirut's Role in the Political Economy of the French Mandate 1919-39*. Oxford: Centre for Lebanese Studies, Papers on Lebanon.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Colonial City; Economy
- (3084) **Chbarou, Bachchar and Charâra, Waddâh** (1985): "Une mosquée de Beyrouth aujourd'hui: unité de la communauté et diversité des croyants." In: *Mouvements communautaires et espaces urbains au Machreq*. Edited by Pierre-Yves Péchoux. Beirut: Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur le Moyen-Orient contemporain - Paris: Sindbad, pp. 21-44.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Symbolic & Religious Systems; Mosque; Urban Society
- (3085) **Chehabe ed-Dine, Said** (1960): *Géographie humaine de Beyrouth*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Beirut: Impr. Calfat.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (3086) **Chevallier, Dominique** (1972): "Signes de Beyrouth en 1834." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 25: 211-228.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Old City/Madina; Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Caravanseraï
- (3087) **Churchill, Charles W.** (1954): *The City of Beirut: A Socio-Economic Survey*. Beirut: Dar al-Kitab.

- BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Labor Force; Family & Kinship; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Society
- (3088) **Churchill, Charles W. and Sabbagh, T.** (1968): "Beirut: Two Time Levels, A Study of Development." *Middle East Economic Papers* (Beirut), 1968: 35-66.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (3089) **Contenau, Georges** (1920): "Mission archéologique à Sidon (1914)." *Syria*, 1: 16-55, 108-154, 198-229, 287-317.
- SAIDA; Lebanon; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Tombs & Shrines; Water Systems & Fountains
- (3090) **Daher, Massoud** (1989): "Some Remarks on the Growth of Beirut." In: *Urbanism in Islam. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam* (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 3, pp. 489-512.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Christians
- (3091) **Davie, May** (1987): *Histoire démographique des Grecs-Orthodoxes de Beyrouth (1870-1939)*. Master Thesis. Beirut: Université Saint-Joseph.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Demography & Population; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Minorities
- (3092) **Davie, May and Nordiguian, Lévon** (1987): "L'habitat urbain de Bayrut al-Qadimat au 19ième siècle." *Berytus: Archaeological Studies*, 35: 165-197.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (3093) **Davie, Michael F.** (1984): "Trois cartes inédites de Beyrouth." *Annales de Géographie* (Beirut), 5: 37-82.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Street System; Walls & Gates
- (3094) **Davie, Michael F.** (1987): "Maps and the Historical Topography of Beirut." *Berytus: Archaeological Studies*, 35: 141-164.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; City Models; Street System; Walls & Gates; Bazaar (Suq); Maps & Atlases
- (3095) **Debbas, Fouad** (1986): *Beirut, Our Memory: An Illustrated Tour in the Old City from 1880 to 1930*. Beirut: Naufal Group.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Photographs; Travel Guides
- (3096) **Early, E.** (1971): *The Amiliyya Society of Beirut: A Case Study of an Emerging Urban Za'im*. MA Thesis. Beirut: American University of Beirut.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Society
- (3097) **El-Khoury, Fouad** (1975): *Domestic Architecture in the Lebanon*. Published in *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, June 1975.
- Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (3098) **El-Zein, Ghada** (1966): "Le Koura et son oliveraie." *Hannon*, 1: 37-70.
- Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Agriculture
- (3099) **Ewing, J. Franklin** (1947): "Preliminary Note on the Excavations at the Palaeolithic Site of Ksâr 'Akil, Republic of Lebanon." *Antiquity*, 21: 186-196.

- BEIRUT; QSAR AKIL; Lebanon; Early Civilizations; Archaeology
- (3100) **Faour, A.** (1981): "Migration from South Lebanon with a Field Study of Forced Masses Migration." *Population Bulletin of the ECWA* (Economic Commission for Western Asia), 12: [*].
- Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants
- (3101) **Faour, A.** (1984): "Population Movements and Prospects for Development in South Lebanon." *Population Bulletin of the ECWA* (Economic Commission for Western Asia), 25: [*].
- Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants
- (3102) **Farsoun, Samih and Farsoun, Karen** (1974): "Class and Patterns of Association Among Kinsmen in Contemporary Lebanon." *Anthropological Quarterly*, 47: 93-111.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Urban Society; Urban Poor
- (3103) **Fawaz, Leila Tarazi** (1983): *Merchants and Migrants in Nineteenth-Century Beirut*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University, Harvard Middle Eastern Studies, 18.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Economy; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Christians; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities
- (3104) **Fawaz, Leila Tarazi** (1984): "The City and the Mountain: Beirut's Political Radius in the Nineteenth Century as Revealed in the Crisis of 1860." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 16: 489-495.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Minorities; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (3105) **Fawaz, Leila Tarazi** (1990): "The Changing Balance of Forces between Beirut and Damascus in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 55/56: 208-214.
- Syria; Lebanon; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Christians
- (3106) **Fenwick, Peter** (1961): "The City That Gave its Name to the Bible." *The Geographical Magazine*, 34: 19-28.
- BYBLOS; Lebanon; Early Civilizations; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Photographs
- (3107) **Forest, J.D.** (1982): "Fouilles à la municipalité de Beyrouth (1977)." *Syria*, 59: 1-76.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology
- (3108) **Ghorra-Gobin, Cynthia** (1981): "Les centres résidentiels dans l'agglomération de Beyrouth. Approche préliminaire." *Annales de Géographie* (Beirut), 2: 55-68.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (3109) **Gilsenan, Michael** (1986): "From Village to Town? Notes on a Site in Time of War." In: *Middle Eastern Cities in Comparative Perspective*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. London: Ithaca, pp. 213-223.
- BERQAYL; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Family & Kinship; Mosque; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (3110) **Gilsenan, Michael** (1989): "The Country in the City, the City in the Country: Beirut and 'Akkar in Pre-War Lebanon." In: *Etat, ville at mouvements sociaux au Maghreb et au Moyen-Orient / Urban Crises and Social Movements in the Middle East*. Edited by Kenneth

- Brown, et al. Paris: L'Harmattan, pp. 115-130.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Urban Society
- (3111) **Gorokhoff, Philippe** (1984): "Création et évolution d'un camp palestinien de la banlieue sud de Beyrouth: Bourj el-Barajneh." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Méttral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 313-330.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Quarters; Refugees; Urban Poor
- (3112) **Gubser, Peter** (1973): "The Zu`ama of Zahlah: The Current Situation in a Lebanese Town." *The Middle East Journal*, 27: 173-189.
ZAHLAH; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Elites/Local Notables; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Social Institutions
- (3113) **Gubser, Peter** (1975): "The Politics of Economic Interest Groups in a Lebanese Town." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 11: 262-283.
ZAHLAH; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Institutions; Urban Society
- (3114) **Gulick, John** (1963): "Images of an Arab City." *Journal of the American Institute of Planners*, 29, No. 3: 179-198.
TRIPOLI (LEBANON); Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (3115) **Gulick, John** (1965): "Old Values and New Institutions in a Lebanese Arab City." *Human Organization*, 24: 49-52.
TRIPOLI (LEBANON); Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Economy; Christians; Family & Kinship; Modern Schools & Education; Urban Society
- (3116) **Gulick, John** (1967): *Tripoli: A Modern Arab City*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University, Harvard Middle Eastern Studies, 12.
TRIPOLI (LEBANON); Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Gardens; Housing; Modern City Center; Old City/Madina; Street System; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Water Systems & Fountains; Economy; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Retailing (Modern); Services; Christians; Coffeehouse/Teahouse; Family & Kinship; Merchants & Craftsmen; Middle Class; Modern Schools & Education; Mosque; Qadi; Social Segregation; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Administration; Urban Society; Waqf; Women
- (3117) **Hamalian, Arpi** (1974): "The Shirkets: Visiting Pattern of Armenians in Lebanon." *Anthropological Quarterly*, 47: 71-92.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Family & Kinship; Minorities
- (3118) **Hanf, Theodor** (1985): "Beirut: Konflikt und Koexistenz in einer geteilten Stadt." *Geographische Rundschau*, 37: 454-461.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Minorities; Refugees
- (3119) **Harris, William** (1985): "The View from Zahle: Security and Economic Conditions in the Central Bekaa 1980-1985." *The Middle East Journal*, 39, No. 3: 270-286.
ZAHLAH; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Property & Land Transfers; Retailing (Modern); Services; Christians; Modern Urban Government & Politics

- (3120) **Havemann, Axel** (1982): "Die Entwicklung regionaler Handelszentren und die Entstehung eines Händlerturns im Libanongebirge des 19. Jahrhunderts." *Die Welt des Islams*, 22: 51-60.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Agriculture; Feudalism; Property & Land Transfers; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Transportation
- (3121) **Howard, Suzanne** (1970): *A Comparative Study of Urban and Rural Teacher Roles in a Changing Society: Lebanon*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan.
Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Schools & Education
- (3122) **Issawi, Charles** (1977): "British Trade and the Rise of Beirut, 1830-1860." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 8: 91-101.
BEIRUT; ALEPPO; Lebanon; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (3123) **Jabbara, N.** (1975): *The Role of Women in a Lebanese Community*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Washington, D.C.: Catholic University of America.
Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Women
- (3124) **Jidejian, Nina** (1969): *Tyre through the Ages*. Beirut: Dar el-Mashreq.
TYRE; Lebanon; Ottomans; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (3125) **Johnson, Michael** (1977): "Political Bosses and their Gangs: Zu`ama and Qabadayat in the Sunni Muslim Quarters of Beirut." In: *Patrons and Clients in Mediterranean Societies*. Edited by E. Gellner and J. Waterbury. London: G. Duckworth, pp. 207-224.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Crime and Criminals; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (3126) **Johnson, Michael** (1978): "Factional Politics in Lebanon: The Case of the 'Islamic Society of Benevolent Intentions' (Al-Maqasid) in Beirut." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 14: 56-75.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Institutions
- (3127) **Johnson, Michael** (1983): "Popular Movements and Primordial Loyalties in Beirut." In: *The Middle East*. Edited by Talal Asad and Roger Owen. London: Macmillan, pp. 178-194.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Society
- (3128) **Johnson, Michael** (1986): "Communal Solidarities and Political Struggles: Clientelism as a System in Muslim Beirut." In: *Middle Eastern Cities in Comparative Perspective*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. London: Ithaca, pp. 313-326.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Crime and Criminals; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Society
- (3129) **Joseph, Suad** (1982): "Family as Security and Bondage: A Political Strategy of the Lebanese Urban Working Class." In: *Towards a Political Economy of Urbanization in Third World Countries*. Edited by Helen I. Safa. Delhi: Oxford University, pp. 151-171.
Lebanon; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Family & Kinship; Urban Society; Working Class
- (3130) **Kalayan, Haroutune and Liger-Bellair, J.** (1966): *L'habitat au Liban. Essai de classification*. Beirut: Association pour la Protection des Sites et Anciennes Demeures (APSAD).
Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (3131) **Kalo, Madeleine** (1966): "Les transports en commun à Saïda." *Hannon*, 1: 29-36.
SAIDA; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Transportation

- (3132) **Kamel, Laila** (1985): *Structure familiale et structure foncière dans un quartier de Beyrouth*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Université de Paris V.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Family & Kinship
- (3133) **Katchadourian, H.A. and Churchill, Charles W.** (1969): "Social Class and Mental Illness in Urban Lebanon." *Social Psychiatry*, 4, No. 2: 49-55.
Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Health Care & Diseases; Family & Kinship; Middle Class; Urban Poor; Urban Society
- (3134) **Kedourie, Elie** (1966-1967): "The American University of Beirut." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 3: 74-90.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Christians; Modern Schools & Education
- (3135) **Khalaf, Samir** (1965): *Prostitution and Changing Society: A Sociological Survey of Legal Prostitution in Beirut*. Beirut: Khayats.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Crime and Criminals; Social Institutions; Social Relations; Urban Poor; Women
- (3136) **Khalaf, Samir** (1972): "Adaptive Modernization: The Case for Lebanon." In: *Economic Development and Population Growth in the Middle East*. Edited by C.A. Cooper and S.S. Alexander. New York: American Elsevier, pp.[*].
Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; [*]
- (3137) **Khalaf, Samir** (1982): "Communal Conflict in Nineteenth-Century Lebanon." In: *Christians and Jews in the Ottoman Empire. Vol.2: The Arabic-speaking Lands*. Edited by Benjamin Braude and Bernard Lewis. New York: Holmes & Meier, pp. 107-134.
Lebanon; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Administration; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (3138) **Khalaf, Samir** (1985): "Social Structure and Urban Planning in Lebanon." In: *Property, Social Structure and Law in the Modern Middle East*. Edited by Ann Elizabeth Mayer. Albany, NY: State University of New York, pp. 213-235.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urbanization; Family & Kinship; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Social Relations; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (3139) **Khalaf, Samir and Kongstad, Per** (1973): "Urbanization and Urbanism in Beirut: Some Preliminary Results." In: *From Madina to Metropolis. Heritage and Change in the Near Eastern City*. Edited by Carl L. Brown. Princeton, NJ: Darwin Press, Princeton Studies on the Near East, pp. 116-149.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (3140) **Khalaf, Samir and Kongstad, Per** (1973): *Hamra of Beirut: A Case of Rapid Urbanization*. Leiden: E.J. Brill, Social, Economic and Political Studies of the Middle East, Vol. 6.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Housing; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Modern Schools & Education; Social Relations; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (3141) **Khuri, Fuad I.** (1969): "The Changing Class Structure in Lebanon." *The Middle East Journal*, 23: 29-44.
Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Elites/Local Notables; Middle Class; Working Class

- (3142) **Khuri, Fuad I. (1972):** "Sectarian Loyalty Among Rural Migrants in Two Lebanese Suburbs: A Stage Between Family and National Allegiance." In: *Rural Politics and Social Change in the Middle East*. Edited by R. Antoun and I. Harik. Bloomington, ID: Indiana University.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values; Family & Kinship; Urban Quarters
- (3143) **Khuri, Fuad I. (1975):** *From Village to Suburb: Order and Change in Greater Beirut*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters
- (3144) **Khuri, Fuad I. (1976):** "A Profile of Family Associations in two Suburbs of Beirut." In: *Mediterranean Family Structures*. Edited by J.G. Peristiany. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University, pp. [*].
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Family & Kinship; Social Life & Customs
- (3145) **King, Anthony (1989):** "General Comments: Beirut, Internal and External Ecology." In: *Etat, ville at mouvements sociaux au Maghreb et au Moyen-Orient / Urban Crises and Social Movements in the Middle East*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. Paris: L'Harmattan, pp. 156-159.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; World Systems/Dependency
- (3146) **Koch, Josef (1977):** "Tripoli (Libanon). Eine orientalische Stadt im Wandel." In: *Beiträge zur Geographie orientalischer Städte und Märkte*. Edited by Günther Schweizer. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), Nr. 24, pp. 107-129.
TRIPOLI (LEBANON); Lebanon; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Street System; Urban Growth; Bazaar (Suq); Christians
- (3147) **Libanais, G.Y. (1961):** "Le port de Beyrouth, porte de l'Asie." *Bulletin de la Société Belge d'Etudes et d'Expansion*, 60, Nos. 194/195: 110-114.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (3148) **Longuenesse, Elisabeth (1986):** "Guerre et décentralisation au Liban: le cas de Zghorta." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols., Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 1, pp. 345-360.
ZGHORTA; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (3149) **Marthelot, Pierre (1963):** "L'expansion récente de la ville de Beyrouth." *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français*, No. 313: 74-84.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Port/Harbor
- (3150) **Marthelot, Pierre (1963):** "Une ville remplit son site: Beyrouth." *Méditerranée*, 4, No. 3: 37-56.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation
- (3151) **McCullin, D. (1983):** *Beirut: A City in Crisis*. London: New English Library.

- BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Urban Government & Politics; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Administration
- (3152) **Mesnard, André-Hubert** (1984): "Pouvoirs et politiques urbaines à Beyrouth et au Liban." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 307-312.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (3153) **Mesnil du Buisson, R. du** (1921): "Les anciennes défenses de Beyrouth." *Syria*, 2: 235-257, 317-327.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Walls & Gates
- (3154) **Mokhtar, Khaoula** (1983): "Le libérer à Beyrouth." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 22/23: 7-18.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Relations; Urban Society; Women
- (3155) **Myntii, C.L.** (1978): "Changing Roles in Five Beirut Households." In: *Women's Status and Fertility in the Muslim World*. Edited by J. Allman. New York, NY: Frederick A. Praeger, pp. 270-288.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Women
- (3156) **Naff, A.** (1972): *A Social History of Zahle: The Principal Market Town in Nineteenth-Century Lebanon*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Los Angeles, CA: University of California.
- ZAHLAH; Lebanon; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (3157) **Nasr, M. and Nasr, Salim** (1976): "Morphologie sociale de la banlieue-est de Beyrouth." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 73: 78-88.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Urban Society
- (3158) **Nasr, Salim** (1984): "Beyrouth et le conflit libanais - restructuration de l'espace urbain." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 287-305.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Minorities; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (3159) **Nasr, Salim** (1985): "La transition des chiites vers Beyrouth: mutations sociales et mobilisation communautaire à la veille de 1975." In: *Mouvements communautaires et espaces urbains au Machreq*. Edited by Pierre-Yves Péchoux. Beirut: Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur le Moyen-Orient contemporain - Paris: Sindbad, pp. 87-116.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Relations
- (3160) **Nasr, Salim** (1986): "Recherches sur Beyrouth: Presentation analytique des travaux sur une société urbaine arabe." In: *Middle Eastern Cities in Comparative Perspective*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. London: Ithaca, pp. 297-311.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Urban Society; Women; Bibliography
- (3161) **Noth, Martin** (1947-1952): "Zum Ursprung der phönikischen Küstenstädte." *Die Welt des Orients*, 1: 21-28.

- BEIRUT; SAIDA; TYRE; Lebanon; Early Civilizations; City Foundation/Origins; Port/Harbor
- (3162) **Panzac, Daniel** (1990): "Commerce et commerçants des ports du Liban sud et de Palestine (1756-1787)." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 55/56: 75-93.
Lebanon; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Christians; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities
- (3163) **Pascual, Jean-Paul** (1990): "Approches de la ville du Levant. Continuités et renouvellements." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 55/56: 9-17.
Lebanon; Palestine; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (3164) **Pharès, Joseph and Schemel, Yves** (1977): "Modification du site urbain de Beyrouth." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 75: 34-43.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Fires & Natural Catastrophies; Urban Transformation; Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (3165) **Picaudou, Nadine** (1980): "Mutations socio-économiques du vieux Tripoli (Liban)." *Annales de Géographie* (Beirut), 1: 93-110.
TRIPOLI (LEBANON); Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Street System; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (3166) **Poidebard, Antoine** (1937): "Reconnaissances dans l'ancien port de Tyr." *Syria*, 18: 355-368.
TYRE; Lebanon; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Port/Harbor
- (3167) **Poidebard, Antoine** (1939): *Un grand port disparu. Tyr. Recherches aériennes et sous-marines 1934-1936*. Paris: Paul Geuthner, Haut-Commissariat de la République Française en Syrie et au Liban, Service des Antiquités, Bibliothèque Archéologique et Historique, 29.
TYRE; Lebanon; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Port/Harbor
- (3168) **Poidebard, Antoine** (1951): "Note sur les recherches opérées dans le port de Saïda de 1946 à 1950." *Syria*, 28: 250-255.
SAIDA; Lebanon; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Port/Harbor
- (3169) **Prost-Tournier, Jean Marc** (1972): "Beyrouth et Damas, deux visages de l'Orient." *Cahiers d'Ecole Supérieure des Lettres* (Beirut), No. 2: 91-101.
BEIRUT; DAMASCUS; Lebanon; Syria; [*]
- (3170) **Ragette, Friedrich** (1971): *Das libanesische Wohnhaus des 18. und 19. Jahrhunderts*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Wien: Technische Hochschule Wien.
Lebanon; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Housing
- (3171) **Ragette, Friedrich** (1980): *Architecture in Lebanon. The Lebanese House During the 18th and 19th Centuries*. Delmar, NY: Caravan Books.
Lebanon; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (3172) **Ragette, Friedrich** (1980): *Baalbek*. London: Chatto and Windus.
BAALBEK; Lebanon; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; City Structure & Form
- (3173) **Ragette, Friedrich (ed.)** (1983): *Beirut of Tomorrow. Planning for Reconstruction*. Beirut: American University of Beirut.

- BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (3174) **Rifai, Maher (1986):** *Sauvegarde du patrimoine architectural des ruines de Baalbeck face au développement de la ville*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Université de Paris 1.
- BAALBEK; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Archaeology; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Evolution
- (3175) **Ruppert, Helmut (1969):** "Die Geschäftsviertel Beiruts." *Geographische Rundschau*, 21: 69-73.
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Urban Transformation; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern)
- (3176) **Ruppert, Helmut (1969):** *Beirut. Eine westlich geprägte Stadt des Orients*. Erlangen: Erlanger Geographische Arbeiten, H. 27 (Mitteilungen der Fränkischen Geographischen Gesellschaft 15/16 (1968/69): 313-456).
- BEIRUT; Lebanon; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Housing; Old City/Madina; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Quarters; Retailing (Modern); Services; Transportation; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Jews; Minorities; Urban Society
- (3177) **Sahyoun, Tarek (1986):** *Urbanisation et géographie sociale de Tripoli, capitale de Mohafazat (Département) du Liban nord*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Université de Paris 1.
- TRIPOLI (LEBANON); Lebanon; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urbanization; [*]
- (3178) **Salamé-Sarkis, Hassan (1987):** "Matériaux pour une histoire de Batrun." *Berytus: Archaeological Studies*, 35: 101-119.
- BATRUN; Lebanon; Ottomans; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Architecture
- (3179) **Salam-Liebich, Hayat (1983):** *The Architecture of the Mamluk City of Tripoli*. Cambridge, MA: Aga Khan Programm for Islamic Architecture and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- TRIPOLI (LEBANON); Lebanon; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Architecture; Hammam; Tombs & Shrines; Caravanserai; Hospice; Madrasa; Mosque
- (3180) **Salibi, Kamal S. (1973):** "The Sayfas and the Eyalet of Tripoli, 1579-1640." *Arabica*, 20: 25-52.
- TRIPOLI (LEBANON); Lebanon; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Administration; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (3181) **Seurat, Michel (1985):** "Le quartier de Bab Tebbane à Tripoli (Liban): Etude d'une `asabiyya urbaine." In: *Mouvements communautaires et espaces urbains au Machreq*. Edited by Pierre-Yves Péchoux. Beirut: Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur le Moyen-Orient contemporain - Paris: Sindbad, pp. 45-86.
- TRIPOLI (LEBANON); Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Urban Society
- (3182) **Sobernheim, Moritz (1922):** *Baalbek in islamischer Zeit*. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter & Co.
- BAALBEK; Lebanon; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; City Evolution

- (3183) **Sourati, Bassam** (1986): "La ville contre l'Etat. Evolution politique d'une métropole arabe: Tripoli - Liban (1900-1950)." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 20: 223-239.
TRIPOLI (LEBANON); Lebanon; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Urban Administration; Minorities; Ulama; Urban Society
- (3184) **Sourdel-Thomine, Janine** (1960): "Ba Labakk." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 970-971.
BAALBEK; Lebanon; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (3185) **Spieker, Ute** (1975): *Libanesische Kleinstädte. Zentralörtliche Einrichtungen und ihre Inanspruchnahme in einem orientalischen Agrarraum*. Erlangen: Erlanger Geographische Arbeiten, Sonderband 3.
Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Health Care & Diseases; Modern Schools & Education; Urban Administration
- (3186) **Stewig, Reinhard** (1969): "Bemerkungen zur jüngeren Stadtgrundrißentwicklung von Beirut und Damaskus." *Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeographie*, 13: 10-12.
BEIRUT; DAMASCUS; Lebanon; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Urban Transformation
- (3187) **Stieglitz, Robert R.** (1991): "The City of Amurru." *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 50: 45-48.
AMURRU; Lebanon; Early Civilizations; Urban History
- (3188) **Tabet, Jade** (1986): "Beyrouth et la guerre urbaine: La ville et le vide." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 37: 41-49.
BEIRUT; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Perception & Values; Urban Quarters
- (3189) **Vaumas, Etienne de** (1953): "La répartition de la population au Liban: Introduction à la géographie humaine de la République libanaise." *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie d'Egypte*, 26: 5-76.
Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants
- (3190) **Zurayk, Huda** (1977): "The Effect of Education of Women and Urbanization on Actual and Desired Fertility Control in Lebanon." *Population Bulletin of the ECWA* (Economic Commission for Western Asia), 13: 32-41.
Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Modern Schools & Education; Urbanization; Women

3.3 Palestine / Israel

- (3191) **Aamiry, M.A.** (1978): *Jerusalem: Arab Origin and Heritage*. London: Longman.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution
- (3192) **Abidi, Mahmud** (1975): "The Arab College in Jerusalem." *The Islamic Quarterly*, 19: 20-29.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Modern Schools & Education
- (3193) **Abu-Manneh, Butrus** (1990): "Jerusalem in the Tanzimat Period: The New Ottoman Administration and the Notables." *Die Welt des Islams*, 50: 1-44.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Property & Land Transfers; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (3194) **Al-Haj, Majid** (1987): *Social Change and Family Processes: Arab Communities in Shefar'Am*. Boulder, CO: Westview, Brown University Studies in Population and Development.
SHEFAR'AM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Family & Kinship; Minorities; Women
- (3195) **Al-Haj, Majid** (1987-1988): "The Changing Arab Kinship Structure: The Effect of Modernization in an Urban Community." *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, 36: 237-258.
SHEFAR'AM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Social Relations
- (3196) **Almaggia, R.** (1950): "Noticie sull' incremento recente cita de Gerusalemme." *Revista Geografica Italiana*, 57: 45-48.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth
- (3197) **Alperovich, Gershon** (1980): "Determinants of Population Density Gradient in Tel Aviv Metropolitan Area." *Urban Studies*, 17: 185-192.
TEL AVIV; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Growth
- (3198) **Alt, Albrecht** (1925): "Jeruselems Aufstieg." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 79: 1-19.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Environment & Physical Geography; Imperial/Royal City; Street System; Walls & Gates
- (3199) **Altman, Elisabeth and Rosenbaum, Betsey R.** (1973): "Principles of Planning and Zionist Ideology: The Israeli Development Town." *Journal of the American Institute of Planners*, 39: 316-325.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; New Towns; Perception & Values
- (3200) **Amiran, David H.K.** (1973): "Eilat, Seaside Town in the Desert of Israel." In: *Coastal Deserts: Their Natural and Human Environments*. Edited by David K.H. Amiran and A.W. Wilson. Tucson, AZ: University of Arizona, pp. [*].
EILAT; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (3201) **Amiran, David H.K.** (1981): "Jerusalem's Urban Development." *Middle East Review*, 13, No. 3/4: 53-61.

- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth
- (3202) **Amiran, David H.K., et al. (eds.) (1973):** *Urban Geography of Jerusalem*. Companion Volume to the Atlas of Jerusalem. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter.
- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; [*]
- (3203) **Amiran, David H.K. and Shachar, A. (1960):** "Estimates of the Urban Population of Palestine in the Second Half of the Nineteenth Century." *Israel Exploration Journal*, 10: 181-183.
- Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Christians; Jews
- (3204) **Amiran, David H.K. and Shachar, A. (1961):** "The Towns of Israel: The Principles of Their Urban Geography." *The Geographical Review*, 51: 348-369.
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (3205) **Amiran, David H.K. and Shachar, A. (1969):** *Development Towns in Israel*. Jerusalem: [*].
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns; Urban Growth
- (3206) **Arnon, Adar (1992):** "The Quarters of Jerusalem in the Ottoman Period." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 28: 1-65.
- JERUSALEM; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Urban Quarters; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Jews; Christians; City Structure & Form; City Evolution
- (3207) **Aronoff, Myron Joel (1974):** *Frontier Town: The Politics of Community Building in Israel*. Manchester: Manchester University.
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; New Towns; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (3208) **Aronoff, Myron Joel (1983):** "Development Towns in Israel." In: *Israel: Social Structure and Change*. Edited by M. Curtis and M. Chertoff. New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction Books, pp. [*].
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns
- (3209) **Asali, K.J. (1990):** "Jerusalem under the Ottomans, 1516-1831 AD." In: *Jerusalem in History*. Edited by K.J. Asali. New York: Olive Branch.
- JERUSALEM; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban History
- (3210) **Ash, Joan (1966):** "Planning and Housing for Immigrants in Israel." *The Town Planning Review*, 37: 117-124.
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; New Towns
- (3211) **Ash, Joan (1974):** "The Progress of New Towns in Israel." *The Town Planning Review*, 45: 387-400.
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Migration & Migrants; New Towns; Jews
- (3212) **Atiyeh, George N. (1975):** *Jerusalem: Past and Present*. An Annotated Bibliography in English. New York: Americans for Middle East Understanding.
- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Bibliography

- (3213) **Avi-Yonah, M.** (1950-1951): "The Foundation of Tiberias." *Israel Exploration Journal*, 1: 160-169.
TIBERIAS; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; City Foundation/Origins
- (3214) **Avi-Yonah, M.** (1954): *The Saga of the Holy City*. Jerusalem: Universitas-Publishers.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Urban History; Jews
- (3215) **Avi-Yonah, M, et al.** (1973): *Jerusalem*. Jerusalem: Keter Publishing House.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; [*]
- (3216) **Azarya, Victor** (1984): *The Armenian Quarter of Jerusalem: Urban Life Behind Monastery Walls*. Berkeley, CA: University of California.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Christians; Minorities; Social Relations
- (3217) **Badr, Mohamed Abdel Motty** (1980): "L'université palestinienne de Birzeit: La lutte pour la survie." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 10: 101-113.
BIR ZET; Israel/Palestine; Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Schools & Education; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (3218) **Baer, Gabriel** (1979): "The Dismemberment of Awqaf in Early 19th Century Jerusalem." *Asian and African Studies*, 13: 220-241.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Society; Waqf
- (3219) **Baer, Gabriel** (1986): "Jerusalem's Families of Notables and the Waqf in the Early 19th Century." In: *Palestine in the Late Ottoman Period: Political, Social and Economic Transformation*. Edited by David Kushner. Leiden: E.J. Brill, pp. 109-122.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf
- (3220) **Bakhit, Muhammad A.** (1990): "Safad et sa région d'après des documents de waqf et des titres de propriété 780/964 H. (1378/1556)." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 55/56: 101-123.
SAPAD; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City-Hinterland Relationships; Waqf
- (3221) **Baly, Denis** (1978): "Jerusalem, City of Our Solemnities: Politics of the Holy City." *Geographical Perspectives*, 42: 8-15.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration
- (3222) **Beebe, H. Keith** (1983): "Caesarea Maritima: Its Strategic and Political Significance to Rome." *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 42: 195-207.
CAESAREA; TYRE; ANTAKYA; Palestine; Early Civilizations; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (3223) **Ben-Arieh, Yehoshua** (1974): "The Catherwood Map of Jerusalem." *Quarterly Journal Library Congress*, 31: 150-160.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form
- (3224) **Ben-Arieh, Yehoshua** (1975): "The Population of the Large Towns in Palestine During the First Eighty Years of the Nineteenth Century According to Western Sources." In: *Studies in Palestine during the Ottoman Period*. Edited by M. Ma'oz, pp. 49-69.
Palestine; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population

- (3225) **Ben-Arieh, Yehoshua (1975):** "The Growth of Jerusalem in the Nineteenth Century." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 65: 252-269.
 JERUSALEM; Palestine; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Christians; Jews; Social Segregation
- (3226) **Ben-Arieh, Yehoshua (1976):** "Legislative and Cultural Factors in the Development of Jerusalem: 1800-1914." In: *Geography in Israel. A Collection of Papers Offered to the 23rd International Geographical Congress USSR, July - August, 1976*. Edited by Amiran, David H.K. and Ben-Arieh, Yehoshua. Jerusalem: The Israel National Committee, International Geographical Union, pp. 54-105.
 JERUSALEM; Palestine; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Urban Society
- (3227) **Ben-Arieh, Yehoshua (1983):** "Urban Development in the Holy Land, 1800-1914." In: *The Expanding City: Essays in Honour of Prof. Jean Gottmann*. Edited by John Patten. London: Academic Press, pp. 1-37.
 Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Urban Growth
- (3228) **Ben-Arieh, Yehoshua (1984):** *Jerusalem in the 19th Century: The Old City*. Jerusalem: Yad Izhak Ben-Zvi Institute.
 JERUSALEM; Palestine; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Gardens; Housing; Street System; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Caravanserai; Christians; Health Care & Diseases; Jews; Madrasa; Mosque; Pilgrimage; Social Segregation; Waqf; Bibliography; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3229) **Ben-Arieh, Yehoshua (1986):** *Jerusalem in the 19th Century: Emergence of the New City*. New York: Yad Izhak Ben-Zvi Institute.
 JERUSALEM; Palestine; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; City Structure & Form; Cemeteries; City-Hinterland Relationships; Housing; Street System; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Growth; Water Systems & Fountains; Economy; Agriculture; Industry (Modern); Property & Land Transfers; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Transportation; Christians; Health Care & Diseases; Hospice; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Modern Schools & Education; Mosque; Pilgrimage; Urban Administration; Bibliography
- (3230) **Ben-Zadok, Efraim (1985):** "National Planning - The Critical Neglected Link: One Hundred Years of Jewish Settlement in Israel." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 17: 329-345.
 Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Planning; New Towns
- (3231) **Berler, Alexander (1970):** *New Towns in Israel*. Jerusalem: Israel Universities Press.
 Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; New Towns
- (3232) **Berler, Alexander (1970):** *Urban-Rural Relations in Israel*. Rehovot: Settlement Study Center, Publications on Problems of Regional Development, No. 8.
 Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships
- (3233) **Berler, Alexander (1974):** *Urbanisation and Communication. Communication-systems and their Impact on Socio-cultural Urbanisation in Israel*. Rehovot: Settlement Study Center, Publications on Problems of Regional Development, No. 12.
 Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization

- (3234) **Berman, Mildred** (1965): "The Evolution of Beersheba as an Urban Center." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 55: 308-326.
BEERSHEBA; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Transportation
- (3235) **Bitan, Arieh** (1977): "Planning and Climate - The Case of Di-Zahav." *Geoforum*, 8: 249-265.
DHAHAB; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Fires & Natural Catastrophies; New Towns
- (3236) **Blake, Gerald H.** (1971): "Settlement in Israel's Negev Desert." *Geography*, 56: 135-137.
BEERSHEBA; DIMONA; EILAT; OFAQIM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Growth
- (3237) **Boudet, Jacques** (1967): *Jerusalem. A History*. Foreword by E.O. James. New York: G.P. Putnam.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (3238) **Bovis, H. Eugene** (1971): *The Jerusalem Question, 1917-1968*. Hoover Institution Studies 29. Stanford, CA: Stanford University, Hoover Institution.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Tombs & Shrines; Property & Land Transfers; Christians; Jews; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (3239) **Braidwood, Robert J.** (1957): "Jericho and its Setting in Near Eastern History." *Antiquity*, 31: 73-81.
JERICHO; Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Functions; Urbanization
- (3240) **Brecher, Michael** (1978): "Jerusalem: Israel's Political Decisions, 1947-1977." *The Middle East Journal*, 32: 13-34.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Minorities; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (3241) **Brownrigg, Ronald and Hollis, Christopher** (1969): *Holy Places: Jewish, Christian and Muslim Monuments in the Holy Land*. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson.
Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Christians; Jews
- (3242) **Buhl, F.** (1960): "Akka." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 341.
AKKO; Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Port/Harbor
- (3243) **Burgoyne, Michael Hamilton and Richards, Donald S.** (1987): *Mamluk Jerusalem: An Architectural Study*. Buckhurst Hill, Essex: Scorpion, Published on Behalf of the British School of Archaeology in Jerusalem by the World of Islam Festival Trust.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Hammam; Hospice; Tombs & Shrines; Water Systems & Fountains; Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Caravanserai; Madrasa; Mosque; Pilgrimage; Waqf; Zawiyya
- (3244) **Carmi, Shulamit and Rosenfeld, Henry** (1974): "The Origins of the Process of Proletarianization and Urbanization of Arab Peasants in Palestine." In: *City and Peasant: A Study in Sociocultural Dynamics*. Edited by A.L. La Ruffa, et al. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, No. 220 (6): 470-485.
Palestine; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Demography & Population; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Working Class; Urbanization; Migration & Migrants

- (3245) **Casto, E. Ray and Dotson, Oscar W.** (1938): "Urban Population of Palestine." *Economic Geography*, 14: 68-72.
Palestine; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (3246) **Cattan, Henry** (1980): *The Question of Jerusalem*. London: Third World Centre.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Administration
- (3247) **Cattan, Henry** (1981): *Jerusalem*. London - New York: Croom Helm - Saint Martin's Press.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Administration
- (3248) **Cattan, Henry** (1985): "The Question of Jerusalem." *Arab Studies Quarterly*, 7: 131-160.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; City Foundation/Origins; Christians; Jews; Minorities
- (3249) **Choveaux, Andrée** (1927): "The New Palestine." *The Geographical Review*, 17: 75-88.
TEL AVIV; Palestine; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Migration & Migrants; Jews
- (3250) **Church, R.J. Harrison** (1975): "Ancient and Modern New Towns." *The Geographical Magazine*, 47: 439-445.
ARAD; DIMONA; BEERSHEBA; EILAT; ASHDOD; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Photographs
- (3251) **Clement, R.** (1974): "Eilat, the Southern Gateway." *Israel Magazine*, 6, No. 3: 32-39.
EILAT; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (3252) **Clermont-Ganneau, Ch.** (1872): "Résultats topographiques et archéologiques des fouilles entreprises à Jérusalem par le Palestine Exploration Fund." *Journal Asiatique* (6e Série), 20: 145-156.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Mosque
- (3253) **Cohen, Amnon** (1978): "Local Trade, International Trade and Government Involvement in Jerusalem During the Early Ottoman Period." *Asian and African Studies*, 12: 5-12.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (3254) **Cohen, Amnon** (1980): "New Evidence on Demographic Change: The Jewish Community in 16th Century Jerusalem." In: *Mémorial Ömer Lütfi Barkan*. Edited by Robert Mantran. Paris: Bibliothèque de l'Institut Français d'Etudes Anatoliennes d'Istanbul, 28, pp. 57-64.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Demography & Population; Jews; Minorities
- (3255) **Cohen, Amnon** (1982): "On the Realities of the Millet System: Jerusalem in the Sixteenth Century." In: *Christians and Jews in the Ottoman Empire. Vol.2: The Arabic-Speaking Lands*. Edited by Benjamin Braude and Bernard Lewis. New York: Holmes & Meier, pp. 7-18.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Christians; Jews; Social Relations
- (3256) **Cohen, Amnon** (1984): *Jewish Life under Islam: Jerusalem in the Sixteenth Century*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University.
Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Demography & Population; Urban Quarters; Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Christians; Guilds; Islamic Law; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Muhtasib; Pilgrimage; Qadi; Waqf

- (3257) **Cohen, Amnon** (1988): "The Walls of Jerusalem." In: *The Islamic World from Classical to Modern Times: Essays in Honor of Bernard Lewis*. Edited by C.E. Bosworth, et.al.. Princeton, NJ: Darwin Press, pp. [*].
JERUSALEM; Palestine; [*]; Walls & Gates
- (3258) **Cohen, Amnon** (1989): *Economic Life in Ottoman Jerusalem*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University, Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Merchants & Craftsmen; Family & Kinship; Muhtasib; Guilds; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Pilgrimage
- (3259) **Cohen, Amnon** (1990): "Gold and Silver Crafting in Ottoman Jerusalem: The Role Played by the Guild." In: *Tarih: A Volume of Occasional Papers in Near Eastern Studies*. Edited by Leon Nemoy and Vera B. Moreen. Philadelphia, PA: Annenburg Research Institute, pp. [*].
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Guilds
- (3260) **Cohen, Amnon** (1990): "Le rouge et le noir. Jérusalem Style." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 55/56: 141-149.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Christians; Jews; Minorities; Qadi; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (3261) **Cohen, Amnon and Lewis, Bernard** (1978): *Population and Revenue in the Towns of Palestine in the Sixteenth Century*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
JERUSALEM; HEBRON; GAZA; RAMLAH; NABLUS; SAFAD; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Demography & Population; Urban Quarters; Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Christians; Jews; Minorities
- (3262) **Cohen, Erik** (1968): "'Social Images' in an Israeli Development Town." *Human Relations*, 21: 163-176.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Urban Society; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (3263) **Cohen, Erik** (1970): "Development Towns: The Social Dynamics of 'Planted' Urban Communities in Israel." In: *Integration and Development in Israel*. Edited by S.N. Eisenstadt, B.Y. Rivkah and A. Chaim. New York: Frederick A. Praeger, pp. 587-617.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns
- (3264) **Cohen, Erik** (1970): *The City in Zionist Ideology*. Jerusalem: Hebrew University of Jerusalem.
Israel/Palestine; [*]; Perception & Values; New Towns
- (3265) **Cohen, Erik** (1972): "The City in the Zionist Ideology." *The Jerusalem Quarterly*, 4: 126-144.
Israel/Palestine; [*]; Perception & Values
- (3266) **Cohen, Erik** (1974): "The Power Structure of Israel Development Towns." In: *Comparative Community Politics*. Edited by T.N. Clark. New York: Sage & Wiley, pp. 179-201.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (3267) **Cohen, Saul B.** (1981): "Jerusalem's Unity and West Bank Autonomy-Paired Principles." *Middle East Review*, 13, No. 3/4: 27-34.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (3268) **Cohen, Y.** (1967): *Urban Zones of Influence in Southern Coastal Plain of Israel*. Rehovot: Settlement Study Center.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; City-Hinterland Relationships

- (3269) **Comay, Yochanan and Kirschenbaum, Alan** (1973-1974): "The Israeli New Town: An Experiment at Population Redistribution." *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, 22: 124-134.
 Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; New Towns; Urbanization
- (3270) **Cotiasnon, O.P. Charles** (1974): *The Church of the Holy Sepulchre in Jerusalem*. Translated from the French by J.-P.B. and Claude Ross. London: Oxford University for the British Academy.
 Palestine; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Christians
- (3271) **Dahat, Dan** (1973): *Carta's Historical Atlas of Jerusalem. A Brief Illustrated Survey*. Jerusalem: Carta.
 JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Maps & Atlases
- (3272) **Dalman, Gustaf Hermann** (ed.) (1930): *Jerusalem und sein Gelände*. Gütersloh: C. Bertelsmann.
 JERUSALEM; Palestine; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Structure & Form
- (3273) **Dan, Joseph and Zohar, E.** (1975): "Proposal for a Better Urbanization Scheme in Israel." *Karka*, 10: 8-18.
 Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urbanization
- (3274) **Daniřov, Stavro** (1981): "Dilemmas of Jerusalem's Christians." *Middle East Review*, 13, No. 3/4: 41-47.
 Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Christians; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (3275) **Davidi, Francine and Kipnis, Baruch A.** (1985): "Succession fonctionnelle à la frange du centre d'affaires - étude du cas de Haifa (Israël)." *Méditerranée* (3ième Série), No. 56: 13-20.
 HAIFA; Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Housing; Modern City Center; Urban Transformation; Retailing (Modern); Services; Jews; Social Segregation
- (3276) **Don, Yehuda and Hovav, Hagith** (1971-1972): "The Measurement of Population Mobility: A Case Study of an Israeli Development Town." *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, 20: 703-721.
 OR AKIVA; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; New Towns; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Hospice
- (3277) **Donath, Doris** (1964): "L'immigration nord-africaine en Israël." *Méditerranée*, 5: 199-217.
 Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Jews; Social Relations
- (3278) **Doudai, A. and Ölsner, U.** (1965): "Maccabit: A Conceptual Framework for a New Town, Israel." *Ekistics*, 114: 286-295.
 MACCABIT; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns
- (3279) **Downey, Glanville** (1963): *Gaza in the Early Sixth Century*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma.
 GAZA; Palestine; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Urban History; Christians; Jews; Language & Literature; Urban Administration

- (3280) **Duncan, Alistair (1972):** *The Noble Sanctuary: Portrait of a Holy Place in Arab Jerusalem*. London: Longman Group.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Tombs & Shrines; Mosque; Photographs
- (3281) **Duri, Abdel Aziz (1990):** "Jerusalem in the Early Islamic Period, 7th-11th Centuries AD." In: *Jerusalem in History*. Edited by K.J. Asali. New York: Olive Branch, pp. 105-129.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; [*]
- (3282) **Edad, Amikam (1982):** "The Coastal Cities of Palestine during the Early Middle Ages." In: *The Jerusalem Cathedral. Studies in the History, Archaeology, Geography and Ethnography of the Land of Israel*. Edited by Lee I. Levine. Jerusalem: Yad Izhak Ben-Zvi Institute, No. 2, pp. 146-167.
Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Abbasids; Fatimids; Citadel & Palace; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Ribat; Slaves & Slavery
- (3283) **Efrat, Elisha (1964):** "The Hinterland of the New City of Jerusalem and its Economic Significance." *Economic Geography*, 40: 254-260.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Services; Jews
- (3284) **Efrat, Elisha (1964):** "Patterns in the Urban Development of Modern Jerusalem." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 55: 223-229.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Morphology & Processes; City Evolution; Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Growth
- (3285) **Efrat, Elisha (1971):** *Changes in the Town Planning Concepts of Jerusalem 1919-1969*. Jerusalem: Ministry of Interior, Planning Department.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning
- (3286) **Efrat, Elisha (1974):** "Arad - A New Town in the Desert." *Geoforum*, No. 18: 81-86.
ARAD; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; New Towns
- (3287) **Efrat, Elisha (1977):** "Industry in Israel's New Development Towns." *GeoJournal*, 1, No. 4: 41-46.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns; Industry (Modern); Labor Force
- (3288) **Efrat, Elisha (1977):** "Changes in the Settlement Pattern of Judea and Samaria during Jordanian Rule." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 13: 97-111.
HEBRON; NABLUS; RAMALLAH; Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (3289) **Efrat, Elisha (1978):** "Optimum versus Reality in Israel's Town System." *GeoJournal*, 2: 507-519.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (3290) **Efrat, Elisha (1984):** *Urbanization in Israel*. London: Croom Helm.
AKKO; ARAD; ASHDOD; BEERSHEBA; EILAT; GAZA; HEBRON; HAIFA; JERUSALEM; NABLUS; RAMALLAH; SAFAD; TEL AVIV; TIBERIAS; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; City Planning; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Migration & Migrants; New Towns; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Agriculture; Port/Harbor
- (3291) **Efrat, Elisha and Noble, Allen G. (1988):** "Planning Jerusalem." *The Geographical Review*, 78: 387-404.

- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; City Planning; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth
- (3292) **Eichler, H. and Scheuerbrandt, A.** (1983): "Yamit: Planung, Aufstieg und Ende einer israelischen 'Stadt in der Wüste' (Nord-Sinai)." *Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeographie*, 27: 222-231.
- YAMIT; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Planning; City Structure & Form; New Towns
- (3293) **Ercan, Yavuz** (1989): "The Religious and Ethnic Groups of Jerusalem at the Beginning of the Sixteenth Century." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 2, pp. 177-196.
- JERUSALEM; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Minorities; Christians; Jews
- (3294) **Falah, Ghazi** (1983): "The Development of the Planned Bedouin Settlement in Israel 1964-1982: Evaluation and Characteristics." *Geoforum*, 14: 311-323.
- BEIT ZARZIR; BOSMAT TIVON; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; New Towns; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (3295) **Falah, Ghazi** (1985): "Planned Bedouin Settlement in Israel: The Reply." *Geoforum*, 16: 440-451.
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (3296) **Fawaz, Leila Tarazi** (1989): "La campagne de Bonaparte en Syrie et ses conséquences locales." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 52/53: 77-83.
- AKKO; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Trade (Long Distance); Christians; Minorities
- (3297) **Feasey, R.A.** (1973): "The Urban Experience of Israel." *The Journal of the Durham University Geographical Society*, 15: 24-31.
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (3298) **Felsenstein, Daniel** (1988): "Spawning the Growth Process in a Non-Central Location: The Case of High Technology Industry in Jerusalem." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 79: 365-375.
- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Industry (Modern); Labor Force
- (3299) **Fischer, Theobald** (1896): "Palästina." *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 2: 319-331.
- JAFFA; Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Environment & Physical Geography; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3300) **Freeman-Grenville, G.S.P.** (1987): "The Basilica of the Holy Sepulchre, Jerusalem: History and Future." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1987: 187-207.
- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Walls & Gates; Christians; Jews
- (3301) **Frick, Frank S.** (1977): *The City in Ancient Israel*. Missoula, MT: Scholars Press, Society of Biblical Literature, Dissertation Series, No. 36.
- Palestine; Early Civilizations; Citadel & Palace; City Foundation/Origins; City Functions; City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Models; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Street System; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Tombs & Shrines; Urbanization; Walls & Gates; Water

- Systems & Fountains; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (3302) **Fritz, Volkmar** (1988): "Die Verbreitung des sog. Amarna-Wohnhauses in Kanaan." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 3: 27-34.
Palestine; Early Civilizations; Architecture; Vernacular Architecture
- (3303) **Fritz, Volkmar** (1990): *Die Stadt im alten Israel*. München: C.H. Beck, Beck's Archäologische Bibliothek.
DAN; HAZOR; KINNERET; MEGIDDO; TELL EL-FAR`A; MIZPA; LACHISH; TELL BET MIRSIM; TELL ES-SEBA`; TELL ES-SA`IDIYEH; JERUSALEM; SAMARIA; HERBET SALIH; Palestine; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Citadel & Palace; Water Systems & Fountains; Urban Society
- (3304) **Gabriel, Stuart A. and Sabatello, Eitan F.** (1985-1986): "Palestinian Migration from the West Bank and Ghaza: Economic and Demographic Analyses." *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, 34: 245-262.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Economy; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (3305) **Gadow, H.** (1849): "Mittheilungen über die gegenwärtigen Terrainverhältnisse in und um Jerusalem." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 3: 35-45.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains
- (3306) **Gavish, Dov** (1976): "Changes in Rural Land-Use on the Urban Fringe of Tel-Aviv." In: *Geography in Israel: A Collection of Papers Offered to the 23rd International Geographical Congress USSR, July - August, 1976*. Edited by David H.K. Amiran and Yehoshua Ben-Arieh. Jerusalem: The Israel National Committee International Geographical Union, pp. 218-238.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Agriculture
- (3307) **Gerber, Haim** (1978): "The Ottoman Administration of the Sanjaq of Jerusalem, 1890-1908." *Asian and African Studies*, 12: 33-76.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration; Islamic Law
- (3308) **Gerber, Haim** (1986): "A New Look at the Tanzimat: The Case of the Province of Jerusalem." In: *Palestine in the Late Ottoman Period: Political, Social and Economic Transformation*. Edited by David Kushner. New York: W.S. Heinman, pp. [*].
JERUSALEM; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Urban Administration
- (3309) **Gil, Moshe** (1982): "The Jewish Quarters of Jerusalem (A.D. 638-1099) According to Cairo Geniza Documents and Other Sources." *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 41: 261-278.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Evolution; Urban Quarters; Urban Administration; Jews; Minorities; Social Segregation
- (3310) **Gil, Moshe** (1984): "Dhimmi Donations and Foundations for Jerusalem, 638-1099." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 27: 156-174.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Jews; Minorities; Waqf

- (3311) **Gilbar, Gad G.** (1989): "The Economy of Nablus and the Hashemites: The Early Years, 1949-56." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 25: 51-63.
NABLUS; Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Urban Transformation; Agriculture; Urban Administration
- (3312) **Gilbert, Martin** (1977): *Jerusalem History Atlas*. New York: Macmillan.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Maps & Atlases
- (3313) **Ginsberg, Yona** (1979): "Rural Urban Migration and Social Networks: The Israeli Case." *International Journal of Comparative Sociology*, 20: 241-252.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Social Relations
- (3314) **Ginsberg, Yona** (1985): "Attachment to a Neighborhood: The Women's Responses in an Israeli New Town." *Ekistics*, 52: 45-50.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns; Women
- (3315) **Glavanis, Pandeli** (1989): "Jerusalem: Colonisation or Reunification? Facts, Politics and Ideology in an Urban Setting." In: *Etat, ville et mouvements sociaux au Maghreb et au Moyen-Orient / Urban Crises and Social Movements in the Middle East*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. Paris: L'Harmattan, pp. 198-213.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Minorities; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (3316) **Goitein, Shlomo D.** (1950): "The Historical Background of the Erection of the Dome of the Rock." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 70: 104-108.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Mosque; Pilgrimage
- (3317) **Goitein, Shlomo D.** (1970): "Minority Selfrule and Government Control in Islam." *Studia Islamica*, No. 31: 101-116.
Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban Administration; Islamic Law; Jews; Christians; Minorities
- (3318) **Goitein, Shlomo D.** (1982): "Jerusalem in the Arab Period (638-1099)." In: *The Jerusalem Cathedral: Studies in the History, Archaeology, Geography and Ethnography of the Land of Israel*. Vol. 2. Edited by Lee I. Levine. Jerusalem - Detroit: Yad Izhak Ben-Zvi Institute, Wayne State University, pp. 168-196.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Abbasids; Fatimids; Seljuks; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Christians; Jews; Mosque; Pilgrimage; Refugees
- (3319) **Goldmann, Zeev** (1966): "The Hospice of the Knights of St. John in Akko." *Archaeology*, 19: 182-189.
AKKO; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Christians; Hospice
- (3320) **Goldschmidt-Lehmann, Ruth P.** (1982): "Jerusalem in the First Temple Times: Selected Bibliography." In: *The Jerusalem Cathedral: Studies in the History, Archaeology, Geography and Ethnography of the Land of Israel*. Vol. 2. Edited by Lee I. Levine. Jerusalem - Detroit: Yad Izhak Ben-Zvi Institute, Wayne State University, pp. 328-351.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Early Civilizations; Bibliography
- (3321) **Golvin, Lucien** (1967): "Quelques notes sur le Suq al-Qattanin et ses annexes à Jérusalem." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 20: 101-118.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Hammam; Bazaar (Suq)

- (3322) **Gonen, Amiran (1972):** "The Role of High Growth Rates and of Public Housing Agencies in Shaping the Spatial Structure of Israeli Towns." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 63: 402-410.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; New Towns; Public Housing; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (3323) **Gonen, Amiran (1976):** "The Suburban Mosaic in Israel." In: *Geography in Israel. A Collection of Papers Offered to the 23rd International Geographical Congress USSR, July-August, 1976*. Edited by David H.K. Amiran and Yehoshua Ben-Arieh. Jerusalem: The Israel National Committee International Geographical Union, pp. 163-186.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization
- (3324) **Gonen, Amiran and Hasson, Shlomo (1975):** "A Centripetal Pattern of Intra-urban Mobility in Israeli Medium-sized Towns." *Geografiska Annaler, Series B, Human Geography*, 57: 55-62.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants
- (3325) **Gonen, Amiran and Hasson, Shlomo (1983):** "The Use of Housing as a Spatio-political Measure: The Israeli Case." *Geoforum*, 14: 103-109.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Migration & Migrants; Public Housing; Urban Administration; Jews
- (3326) **Gosenfeld, N.H. (1974):** "Spatial Division within the City of Jerusalem, 1948-1967." *The New Zealand Journal of Public Administration*, 36, No. 2: 77-102.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Minorities; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Relations; Social Segregation
- (3327) **Gottmann, Jean (1937):** "The Pioneer Fringe in Palestine: Settlement Possibilities South and East of the Holy Land." *The Geographical Review*, 27: 550-565.
Palestine; Inter-War 20th Cent.; New Towns; Jews; Refugees
- (3328) **Grabar, Oleg (1959):** "The Umayyad Dome of the Rock in Jerusalem." *Ars Orientalis*, 3: 33-62.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (3329) **Grabar, Oleg (1986):** "Kuds (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 322-344.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; Mosque
- (3330) **Grabar, Oleg (1990):** "The Meaning of the Dome of the Rock in Jerusalem." In: *Studies in Arab History: The Antonius Lectures, 1978-1987*. Edited by Derek Hopwood. London: Macmillan, pp. 151-163.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Mosque
- (3331) **Gradus, Yehuda (1976):** "Factorial Ecology in a 'Controlled' Urban System: The Case of Metropolitan Haifa, Israel." *Geografiska Annaler, Series B, Human Geography*, 58: 59-66.
HAIFA; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urbanization; Social Segregation
- (3332) **Gradus, Yehuda (1978):** "Beer-Sheva, Capital of the Negev Desert - Function and Internal Structure." *GeoJournal*, 2: 521-532.
BEERSHEVA; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Structure & Form
- (3333) **Gradus, Yehuda (1983):** "The Role of Politics in Regional Inequality: The Israeli Case." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 73: 388-403.

- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (3334) **Gradus, Yehuda and Stern, Eliahu** (1980): "Changing Strategies of Development: Toward a Regiopolis in the Negev Desert." *Journal of the American Planning Association*, 46: 410-423.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization
- (3335) **Graicer, Iris** (1978): "Spatial Patterns and Residential Densities in Israeli 'Moshavot' in Process of Urbanization." *GeoJournal*, 2: 533-537.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; City Structure & Form; Urbanization
- (3336) **Gray, John** (1969): *A History of Jerusalem*. New York: Frederick A. Praeger.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (3337) **Grossman, David** (1981): "Population Growth in Reference to Land Quality: The Case of Samaria, 1922-1975." *The Geographical Journal*, 147: 188-200.
NABLUS; Israel/Palestine; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (3338) **Grossman, David and Safrai, Zeev** (1980): "Satellite Settlements in Western Samaria." *The Geographical Review*, 70: 446-461.
Israel/Palestine; Byzantines; Archaeology; Agriculture; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (3339) **Hamdani, Abbas** (1979): "Columbus and the Recovery of Jerusalem." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 99: 39-48.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Colonial City; Christians
- (3340) **Hanrath, Joh. J.** (1954): "Urbanisme in Israël." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 45: 116-117.
Israel/Palestine; Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (3341) **Har-El, Menashe** (1976): "The Ancient Water Supply System of Jerusalem." In: *Geography in Israel: A Collection of Papers Offered to the 23rd International Geographical Congress USSR, July - August, 1976*. Edited by David H.K. Amiran and Yehoshua Ben-Arieh. Jerusalem: The Israel National Committee International Geographical Union, pp. 36-53.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Early Civilizations; Water Systems & Fountains
- (3342) **Harif, A.** (1984): "A Crusaders Church in Tiberias." *Palestine Exploration Quarterly*, 116: 107-109.
TIBERIAS; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Christians
- (3343) **Harris, W.W.** (1980): *Taking Root: Israeli Settlement in the West Bank, the Golan and the Gaza-Sinai, 1967-1980*. New York: John Wiley.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns; Jews; [*]
- (3344) **Harrison, Timothy P.** (1992): "The Early Umayyad Settlement at Tabariyah: A Case of Yet Another Misr?" *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 51: 51-59.
TIBERIAS; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; Archaeology
- (3345) **Hartmann, Richard** (1910): "Zur Siedlungskunde des westjordanischen Gebirgslandes." *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 16: 177-186.

- Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Evolution; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (3346) **Hasson, Shlomo** (1981): "Social and Spatial Conflicts: The Settlement Process in Israel During the 1950s and 1960s." *L'Espace Géographique*, 3: 169-179.
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization
- (3347) **Hasson, Shlomo and Gosenfeld, N.H.** (1980): "Israeli Frontier Settlements: A Cross-Temporal Analysis." *Geoforum*, 11: 315-334.
- Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; New Towns; Jews; Minorities; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (3348) **Hauptert, John S.** (1970): "Jerusalem." *Focus*, 20, No. 7: 9-12.
- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Walls & Gates; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Administration; Refugees
- (3349) **Hauptert, John S.** (1971): "Jerusalem: Aspects of Reunification and Integration." *The Professional Geographer*, 23, No. 4: 312-318.
- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Administration
- (3350) **Hershkovitz, Sara** (1983): "Spatial Segregation Trends in the Tel-Aviv Metropolitan Area, Israel." *Geographical Research Forum*, 6: 50-71.
- TEL AVIV; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form
- (3351) **Herzog, Ze'ev** (1986): *Das Stadttor in Israel und in den Nachbarländern*. Mainz: Philipp von Zabern.
- Israel/Palestine; Jordan; Syria; Turkey; Early Civilizations; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; Walls & Gates
- (3352) **Hirschberg, J.W.** (1952): "The Sources of Moslem Tradition Concerning Jerusalem." *Rocznik Orientalistyczny*, 17: 34-50.
- JERUSALEM; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Language & Literature
- (3353) **Hiyari, Mustafa A.** (1990): "Crusader Jerusalem, 1099-1187 AD." In: *Jerusalem in History*. Edited by K.J. Asali. New York: Olive Branch, pp.[*].
- JERUSALEM; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Christians
- (3354) **Hoffmitz, Laible** (1978): *The Other Side of Israel. The Story of the Development Towns*. Tel Aviv: Nateev.
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Migration & Migrants; New Towns
- (3355) **Hopkins, Ian W.S.** (1970): *Jerusalem, A Study in Urban Geography*. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Book House.
- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (3356) **Hudson, Michael C.** (1990): "The Transformation of Jerusalem, 1917-1987 AD." In: *Jerusalem in History*. Edited by K.J. Asali. New York: Olive Branch, pp.[*].
- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Transformation; Jews
- (3357) **Hütteroth, Wolf-Dieter** (1975): "The Pattern of Settlement in Palestine in the Sixteenth Century: Geographical Research on Turkish Defter-I Mufassal." In: *Studies on Palestine During the Ottoman Period*. Edited by M. Ma'oz. Jerusalem: Magness, pp.[*].
- Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies

- (3358) **Hütteroth, Wolf-Dieter and Abdulfattah, Kamal (1977):** *Historical Geography of Palestine, Transjordan Southern Syria in the Late 16th Century*. Erlangen: Erlanger Geographische Arbeiten, Sonderband 5.
Jordan; Palestine; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Demography & Population; Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration
- (3359) **Hupfeld, Hermann (1861):** "Die topographische Streitfrage über Jerusalem, namentlich die 'Axqa' und den Lauf der zweiten Mauer des Josephus, vom A.T. aus beleuchtet." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 15: 185-232.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Citadel & Palace; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Environment & Physical Geography; Walls & Gates
- (3360) **Illeris, Sven (1964):** "Recent Changes in the Settlement Geography of Israel." *Geografisk Tidsskrift*, 63: 43-63.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Growth
- (3361) **Isaac, Erich A. (1961):** "A Deteriorating Urban Core: Ideology and Economics in the Landscape of Tel-Aviv." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 52: 113-119.
TEL-AVIV; Israel/Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Planning; Housing; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Urban Quarters
- (3362) **Jepsen, Alfred (1941-1944):** "Israel und Damaskus." *Archiv für Orientforschung*, 14: 153-172.
DAMASCUS; Israel/Palestine; Syria; Early Civilizations; Imperial/Royal City; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (3363) **Jerusalem, Hebrew University. Department of Geography (ed.) (1973):** *Atlas of Jerusalem*. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; City Structure & Form; City Planning; Urban Growth; Maps & Atlases
- (3364) **Jewish Agency of Palestine (1950):** *Report on the Development of Jerusalem for the Period Sept. '48 - Sept. '50*. Jerusalem: Jewish Agency of Palestine, Department for the Development of Jerusalem.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning
- (3365) **Join-Lambert, Michel (1967):** *Jerusalem*. Transl. by Charlotte Haldane. New York: Ungar.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; [*]
- (3366) **Jong, F. de (1983):** "The Sufi Orders in Nineteenth and Twentieth-Century Palestine." *Studia Islamica*, No. 58: 149-181.
Palestine; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Sufis; Waqf; Zawiyaa
- (3367) **Kahane, Ariel (1969):** "Probleme der Stadtbildpflege in Jerusalem." *Raumforschung und Raumordnung*, 27: 49-57.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Modern City Center; Old City/Madina; Street System
- (3368) **Kamen, Charles S. (1987, 1988):** "After the Catastrophe I/II: The Arabs in Israel 1948-51." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 23: 453-495; 24: 68-109.
HAIFA; NAZARETH; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Informal Sector; Services; Minorities
- (3369) **Kapellouk, Amnon (1969):** "L'état social, économique, culturel et juridique des Arabes chrétiens en Israël." *Asian and African Studies*, 5: 51-95.

- NAZARETH; HAIFA; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Jews; Minorities; Social Segregation
- (3370) **Kark, Ruth** (1980): "The Jerusalem Municipality at the End of Ottoman Rule." *Asian and African Studies*, 14: 117-141.
- JERUSALEM; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Urban Administration
- (3371) **Kark, Ruth** (1981): "The Traditional Middle Eastern City: The Cases of Jerusalem and Jaffa During the Nineteenth Century." *Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palästina Vereins*, 97: 94-108.
- JERUSALEM; JAFFA; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model
- (3372) **Kark, Ruth** (1984): "Changing Patterns of Landownership in Nineteenth-Century Palestine: The European Influence." *Journal of Historical Geography*, 10: 357-384.
- Palestine; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Property & Land Transfers
- (3373) **Kark, Ruth** (1986): "The Contribution of the Ottoman Regime to the Development of Jerusalem and Jaffa, 1840-1917." In: *Palestine in the Late Ottoman Period: Political, Social and Economic Transformation*. Edited by David Leushner. Leiden: E.J. Brill, pp. 46-58.
- JAFFA; JERUSALEM; Palestine; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Evolution; Demography & Population; Economy; Urban Administration; Social Institutions
- (3374) **Kark, Ruth** (1990): "The Rise and Decline of Coastal Towns in Palestine." In: *Ottoman Palestine, 1800-1914: Studies in Economic and Social History*. Edited by Gad G. Gilbar. Leiden: E.J. Brill, pp. [*].
- Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Port/Harbor; [*]
- (3375) **Kark, Ruth** (1990): *Jaffa: A City in Evolution, 1799-1917*. Jerusalem: Yad Izhak Ben-Zvi Press.
- JAFFA; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urban History; Urban Transformation; Economy; Port/Harbor
- (3376) **Kark, Ruth** (1992): "Land Purchase and Registration by German - American Templers in Nineteenth-century Haifa." *International Journal of Turkish Studies*, 5, Nos. 1/2 (1990/91): 71-82.
- HAIFA; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Property & Land Transfers; Christians; Migration & Migrants
- (3377) **Karmon, Yehuda** (1963): "Eilat: Israel's Red Sea Port." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 54: 117-126.
- EILAT; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (3378) **Karmon, Yehuda** (1966): "Ashdod: A New Mediterranean Port in Israel." *Geography*, 51: 254-258.
- ASHDOD; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (3379) **Karmon, Yehuda** (1976): "Elat, Problems of a Port on a Desert Coast." In: *Geography in Israel. A Collection of Papers Offered to the 23rd International Geographical Congress USSR, July-August, 1976*. Edited by Amiran, David H.K. and Ben-Arieh, Yehoshua. Jerusalem: The Israel National Committee International Geographical Union, pp. 106-137.

- EILAT; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Environment & Physical Geography; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (3380) **Kasher, Aryeh** (1982): "Gaza during the Greco-Roman Era." In: *The Jerusalem Cathedral. Studies in the History, Archaeology, Geography and Ethnography of the Land of Israel, No.2.* Jerusalem - Detroit: Yad Izhak Ben-Zvi Institute, Wayne State University, pp. 63-78.
GAZA; Palestine; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Urban History
- (3381) **Katzenstein, Jacob H.** (1982): "Gaza in the Egyptian Texts of the New Kingdom." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 102: 111-113.
GAZA; Israel/Palestine; Early Civilizations; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins
- (3382) **Kauffmann, Richard** (1926): "Preliminary Regional Scheme for Opening Up the Territory of Haifa Bay, Palestine." *The Town Planning Review*, 12: 206-211.
HAIFA; Palestine; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Planning; Port/Harbor
- (3383) **Kauffmann, Richard** (1926): "Planning of Jewish Settlement in Palestine." *The Town Planning Review*, 12: 93-116.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Planning; Agriculture; Jews
- (3384) **Kedar, Benjamin Z.** (1982): "Jerusalem in the Middle Ages, Selected Papers." *The Jerusalem Cathedral. Studies in the History, Archaeology, Geography and Ethnography of the Land of Israel, No.2.* Jerusalem - Detroit: Yad Izhak Ben-Zvi Institute, Wayne State University, pp. 318-327.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300)
- (3385) **Kellerman, Aharon** (1981): "Retail Ribbon Development in the Industrial Area of Haifa, Israel." *Geoforum*, 12: 371-375.
HAIFA; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern City Center; Urban Growth; Industry (Modern); Retailing (Modern); Urban Administration
- (3386) **Kendall, Henry** (1948): *Jerusalem, The City Plan: Preservation and Development during the British Mandate.* London: H.M. Stationery Office.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Evolution; City Planning
- (3387) **Kenyon, Kathleen M.** (1956): "Jericho and Its Setting in Near Eastern History." *Antiquity*, 30 : 184-197.
JERICHO; Middle East & North Africa; Palestine; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Functions
- (3388) **Kenyon, Kathleen M.** (1959): "Earliest Jericho." *Antiquity*, 33: 5-9.
JERICHO; Middle East & North Africa; Palestine; Early Civilizations; Archaeology
- (3389) **Kenyon, Kathleen M.** (1971): *Royal Cities of the Old Testament.* London: Barrie & Jenkins.
Palestine; Early Civilizations; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Imperial/Royal City
- (3390) **Kibel, Barry and Reichmann, Shalom** (1977): "A Minimum Requirements Approach to Urban Travel." *L'Espace Géographique*, 6: 101-108.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Transportation
- (3391) **Kipnis, Baruch A.** (1976): "The Functioning of a New Town as a Regional Center: A Case Study in Northern Israel, The Case of Qiryat Shemona." In: *Geography in Israel: A Collection of Papers Offered to the 23rd International Geographical Congress USSR, July-August, 1976.*

Edited by David H.K. Amiran and Yehoshua Ben-Arieh. Jerusalem: The Israel National Committee International Geographical Union, pp. 239-254.

QIRYAT SHEMONA; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; New Towns

- (3392) **Kipnis, Baruch A.** (1982): *Planning Housing Aid Policy for the Urbanizing Arab Villagers of Israel*. Haifa: Institute of Middle Eastern Studies, Monograph Series on the Middle East, No. 1.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Urbanization; Minorities
- (3393) **Kipnis, Baruch A.** (1983): "Changing Housing Norms of a Dynamic Minority Population: The Urbanizing Arab Villagers of Israel." *Geographical Research Forum*, 6: 24-36.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Urbanization; Minorities
- (3394) **Kipnis, Baruch A. and Schnell, Izhak** (1978): "Changes in the Distribution of Arabs in Mixed Jewish-Arab Cities in Israel." *Economic Geography*, 54: 168-180.
TEL AVIV; AKKO; HAIFA; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Jews; Minorities; Social Segregation
- (3395) **Kirschenbaum, Alan** (1974): *Selective Migration and Population Redistribution: A Study of New Towns in Israel*. Haifa: Technion.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; New Towns
- (3396) **Klaff, V.Z.** (1973): "Ethnic Segregation in Urban Israel." *Demography*, 10, No. 2: 161-184.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Segregation
- (3397) **Klausner, Samuel Z.** (1955): "Immigrant Absorption and Social Tension in Israel: A Case Study of Iraqi Jewish Immigrants." *The Middle East Journal*, 9: 281-294.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Family & Kinship; Jews; Social Relations
- (3398) **Kolodny, Y.** (1963): "Aspects et structures du peuplement urbain en Israël." *Méditerranée*, 4, No. 2: 21-47.
Israel/Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (3399) **Kraemer, Joel L. (ed.)** (1980): *Jerusalem: Problems and Prospects*. New York: Frederick A. Praeger.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (3400) **Kupferschmidt, Uri M.** (1983): "Islam on the Defensive: The Supreme Muslim Council's Role in Mandatory Palestine." *Asian and African Studies*, 17: 175-206.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Christians; Jews; Mosque; Ulama; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (3401) **Kushner, David** (1984): "Intercommunal Strife in Palestine during the Late Ottoman Period." *Asian and African Studies*, 18: 187-204.
Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Urban Growth; Christians; Jews; Pilgrimage; Refugees; Social Segregation
- (3402) **Kutcher, Arthur** (1973): *The New Jerusalem: Planning and Politics*. London: Thames and Hudson.

- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Administration
- (3403) **Landau, Jacob M. (ed.) (1979):** *Abdul-Hamid's Palestine: Rare Century-Old Photographs from the Private Collection of the Ottoman Sultan, Now Published for the First Time.* Jerusalem: Carta.
- JERUSALEM; JAFFA; HAIFA; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Photographs
- (3404) **Landay, Jerry M (1972):** *The Dome of the Rock.* New York: Newsweek.
- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Urban History
- (3405) **Layish, Aharon (1966):** "The Muslim Waqf in Israel." *Asian and African Studies*, 2: 41-76.
- AKKO; GAZA; HEBRON; JAFFA; JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Islamic Law; Minorities; Social Institutions; Waqf
- (3406) **Layish, Aharon (1973):** "Woman and Succession in the Muslim Family of Israel." *Asian and African Studies*, 9: 23-62.
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Islamic Law; Family & Kinship; Property & Land Transfers; Waqf; Women
- (3407) **Le Pere, J.-A. and Jaussen, O.P. (1927):** *Coutumes Palestiniennes I: Naplouse et son district.* Paris: Libr. Orientaliste Paul Geuthner.
- NABLUS; Palestine; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Structure & Form; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque; Social Life & Customs; Urban Society; Women
- (3408) **Le Strange, Guy (1890):** *Palestine under the Moslems: A Description of Syria and the Holy Land from A.D. 650 to 1500, Translated from the Works of the Medieval Arab Geographers.* Cambridge, MA: A.P. Watt, For the Committee of the Palestine Exploration Fund. [Reprint Beirut: Khayats, 1965].
- Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population
- (3409) **Leder, Stefan (1987):** "The Attitude of the Population, Especially the Jews, Towards the Arabic-Islamic Conquest of Bilad al-Sham and the Question of Their Role Therein." *Die Welt des Orients*, 18: 64-71.
- Palestine; Rise of Islam (600-660); Jews; Minorities; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (3410) **Levy, Reuben (1949):** "De Havens van Israël." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 40: 176-181.
- HAIFA; TEL-AVIV; JAFFA; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (3411) **Lipshitz, Gabriel (1986):** "A Spatial Typology of Israel on the Basis of Partial-Order Analysis." *Geographical Analysis*, 18: 324-342.
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (3412) **Little, Donald P. (1990):** "Jerusalem under the Ayyubids and Mamluks." In: *Jerusalem in History.* Edited by K.J. Asali. New York: Olive Branch, pp. 177-199.
- JERUSALEM; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Urban History; Urban Growth; Christians

- (3413) **Lutfi, Huda** (1985): *Al-Quds Al-Mamlūkiyya. A History of Mamlūk Jerusalem Based on the Haram Documents*. Berlin: Klaus Schwarz, Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, Bd. 113.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Urban History
- (3414) **Mackowski, Richard M.** (1980): *Jerusalem, City of Jesus. An Exploration of the Traditions, Writings and Remains of the Holy City from the Time of Christ*. Grand Rapids, MI: W.B. Eerdmans.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Urban History; Architecture; City Structure & Form
- (3415) **Makowsky, A.** (1984): "Sixteenth-Century Agricultural Production in the Liwa of Jerusalem: Insights from the Tapu Defters and an Attempt at Quantification." *Archivum Ottomanicum*, 9: 91-127.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Finances & Taxation
- (3416) **Marx, Emanuel** (1992): "Palestinian Refugee Camps in the West Bank and the Gaza Strip." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 28: 281-294.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Refugees; Housing
- (3417) **Massignon, Louis** (1951, 1953): "Documents sur certains waqfs des lieux saints de l'Islam: Principalement sur le waqf Tamimi à Hébron et sur le waqf tlemcénien Abû Madyan à Jérusalem." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 19: 73-120; 21: 39-42.
HEBRON; JERUSALEM; Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Property & Land Transfers; Islamic Law; Waqf
- (3418) **Masterman, E.W.G.** (1917): "Palestine: Its Resources and Suitability for Colonization." *The Geographical Journal*, 50: 12-32.
AMMAN; JERICHO; JERUSALEM; Palestine; Jordan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); World Systems/Dependency
- (3419) **Mattar, Philip** (1983): "The Role of the Mufti of Jerusalem in the Political Struggle over the Western Wall, 1928-29." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 19: 104-118.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban Administration; Jews; Minorities; Mosque; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (3420) **Matthews, Charles D.** (1936): "A Muslim Iconoclast (Ibn Taymiyyeh) on the 'Merits' of Jerusalem and Palestine." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 56: 1-21.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Perception & Values; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (3421) **Mazar, Benjamin** (1982): "Jerusalem in Biblical Times." In: *The Jerusalem Cathedral: Studies in the History, Archaeology, Geography and Ethnography of the Land of Israel*. Vol. 2. Edited by Lee I. Levine. Jerusalem: Yad Izhak Ben-Zvi Institute, pp. 1-24.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Early Civilizations; Urban History; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Jews
- (3422) **Mazzuca, R.** (1969): "Condizioni e conseguenze geografiche di una eventuale internazionalizzazione di Gerusalemme." *Bollettino della Societa Geografica Italiana*, 9/10, No. 1-3: 77-91.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (3423) **Meissner, Frank** (1979): "Development Towns in Israel." *Ekistics*, 46: 220-223.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization

- (3424) **Meissner, Frank and Ruby, W.** (1978): "New Industrial Villages in Israel." *Ekistics*, 45: 43-48.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; New Towns; Industry (Modern)
- (3425) **Menziger, Bernd** (1966): *Der Hafen Haifa*. Tübingen: J.C.B. Mohr, Veröffentlichungen der List Gesellschaft, Bd. 5.
HAIFA; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; Urban Administration; Port/Harbor
- (3426) **Migeon, Gaston** (1928): "Jérusalem musulmane d'après Max van Berchem." *Syria*, 9: 59-67.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Walls & Gates; Mosque
- (3427) **Miquel, André** (1960): "Jérusalem arabe. Notes de topographie historique." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 16: 7-13.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); City Structure & Form
- (3428) **Möller, Hans-Georg** (1981): "Israels Siedlungspolitik: Politisch-geographische Aspekte der jüdischen Siedlungen in Israel und den besetzten Gebieten, ihre aktuellen Probleme in Südisrael sowie im Sinai." *Geographische Rundschau*, 33: 187-202.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Minorities
- (3429) **Morris, Benny** (1988): "Haifa's Arabs: Displacement and Concentration, July 1948." *The Middle East Journal*, 42: 241-259.
HAIFA; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Jews; Minorities; Refugees; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Segregation
- (3430) **Müller, Werner** (1961): *Die heilige Stadt: Roma quadrata, himmlisches Jerusalem und die Mythe vom Welt-nabel*. Stuttgart: Kohlhammer.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (3431) **Nasir Ibn Khusrú** (1872-1873): "An Account of Jerusalem." Translated by A.R. Fuller. *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 6: 142-164.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Mosque; Pilgrimage; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3432) **Newman, David** (1985): "The Evolution of a Political Landscape: Geographical and Territorial Implications of Jewish Colonization in the West Bank." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 21: 192-205.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; Demography & Population; Urban Administration; Jews
- (3433) **Newman, David and Applebaum, Levia** (1989): "Defining the Rurban Settlement: Planning Models and Functional Realities in Israel." *Urban Geography*, 10: 281-295.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urbanization
- (3434) **Noble, Allen G. and Efrat, Elisha** (1990): "Geography of the Inifada." *The Geographical Review*, 80: 288-307.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Refugees; Demography & Population; Social Segregation

- (3435) **Oded, Peri** (1990): "The Muslim waqf and the Collection of jizya in Late Eighteenth-Century Jerusalem." In: *Ottoman Palestine, 1800-1914: Studies in Economic and Social History*. Edited by Gad G. Gilbar. Leiden: E.J. Brill, pp.[*].
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration; Waqf
- (3436) **Ofer, Pinhas** (1986): "A Scheme for the Establishment of a British University in Jerusalem in the Late 1920s." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 22: 274-284.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Modern Schools & Education
- (3437) **Orni, Efraim** (1970): "Städtische Siedlungen Israels." *Geographische Rundschau*, 22: 165-174.
TIBERIAS; RISHON LE-ZION; NAHARIYA; DIMONA; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization
- (3438) **Orni, Efraim** (1975): "Städtebau und Bevölkerungslenkung in Israel." *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 63: 195-216.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; New Towns; Urbanization
- (3439) **Ousterhout, Robert** (1989): "Rebuilding the Temple: Constantine Monomachus and the Holy Sepulchre." *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians*, 48: 66-78.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Byzantines; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; Christians
- (3440) **Owen, Georg Frederick** (1972): *Jerusalem*. Kansas City, KA: Beacon Hill.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; [*]
- (3441) **Patrich, Joseph** (1982): "A Sadducean Halakha and the Jerusalem Aqueduct." In: *The Jerusalem Cathedral: Studies in the History, Archaeology, Geography and Ethnography of the Land of Israel*. Vol. 2. Jerusalem - Detroit: Yad Izhak Ben-Zvi Institute, Wayne State University, pp. 25-39.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Cemeteries; Water Systems & Fountains
- (3442) **Peri, Oded** (1983): "The Waqf as an Instrument to Increase and Consolidate Political Power: The Case of Khasseki Sultan Waqf in Late Eighteenth-Century Ottoman Jerusalem." *Asian and African Studies*, 17: 47-62.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Services; Urban Administration; Mutawalli/Nazir; Urban Society; Waqf
- (3443) **Peri, Oded** (1984): "The Waqf as an Instrument to Increase and Consolidate Political Powers: The Case of Khasseki Sultan Waqf in Late Eighteenth-Century Ottoman Jerusalem." In: *Studies in Islamic Society: Contributions in Memory of Gabriel Baer*. Edited by Gabriel R. Warburg and Gad G. Gilbar. Haifa: Haifa University, pp. 47-62.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Mutawalli/Nazir; Urban Administration; Urban Society; Waqf
- (3444) **Peri, Oded** (1992): "Waqf and Ottoman Welfare Policy: The Poor Kitchen of Hasseki Sultan in Eighteenth-Century Jerusalem." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 35: 167-186.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Waqf

- (3445) **Peters, Frank E.** (1985): *Jerusalem. The Holy City in the Eyes of Chroniclers, Visitors, Pilgrims, and Prophets from the Days of Abraham to the Beginnings of Modern Times.* Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Evolution; Urban Growth; Jews; Minorities; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3446) **Philipp, Thomas** (1990): "The Rise and Fall of Population and Economy between 1700 and 1850." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 55/56: 124-140.
AKKO; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Economy; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Christians; Jews
- (3447) **Philipp, Thomas** (1992): "Social Structure and Political Power in Acre in the 18th and 19th Century." In: *The Syrian Land in the 18th and 19th Century. The Common and the Specific in the Historical Experience.* Edited by Thomas Philipp. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, Berliner Islamstudien, Bd. 5, pp. 91-108.
AKKO; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance); World Systems/Dependency; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Street System; Caravanserai; Christians; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (3448) **Poll, Willem van de** (1963): "The Image of Jerusalem." *The Geographical Magazine*, 36: 679-684.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3449) **Porath, Yehoshua** (1971): "Al-Hajj Amin Al-Husayni, Mufti of Jerusalem: His Rise to Power and the Consolidation of his Position." *Asian and African Studies*, 7: 121-156.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban Administration; Minorities; Social Institutions; Sufis; Ulama
- (3450) **Powers, David S.** (1984): "Revenues of Public Waqfs in Sixteenth-Century Jerusalem." *Archivum Ottomanicum*, 9: 163-202.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Finances & Taxation; Waqf
- (3451) **Pringle, Denys** (1987): "The Planning of Some Pilgrimage Churches in Crusader Palestine." *World Archaeology*, 18 (1986/87): 341-362.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Minorities; Pilgrimage
- (3452) **Rabhat, Nasser** (1989): "The Meaning of the Umayyad Dome of the Rock." *Muqarnas*, 6: 12-21.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mosque; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (3453) **Razin, E. and Shachar, A.** (1987): "Ownership of Industry and Plant Stability in Israel's Development Towns." *Urban Studies*, 24: 296-311.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; New Towns; Urban Growth; Industry (Modern)
- (3454) **Reichmann, Shalom and Eliash, A.** (1973): "Trip Characteristics of Selected Israeli Towns." *Transportation*, 2, No. 3: 313-319.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Retailing (Modern); Transportation

- (3455) **Reichmann, Shalom and Hasson, Shlomo** (1984): "A Cross-cultural Diffusion of Colonization: From Posen to Palestine." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 74: 57-70.
Israel/Palestine; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; New Towns; Minorities
- (3456) **Richter, Werner** (1972): "Luftbild `Jerusalem': Die Altstadt von Jerusalem/Jordanien (seit 1967 unter israelischer Verwaltung)." *Geographische Rundschau*, 24: 219-224.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form
- (3457) **Richter, Werner** (1975): *Phönizische Hafenstädte im östlichen Mittelmeerraum und ihre Bedeutung in heutiger Zeit. Die Beispiele: Saida - Sour - Akko*. Bonn - Bad Godesberg: Bundesforschungsanstalt für Landeskunde und Raumordnung, Geographische Luftbildinterpretation, 4.
SAIDA; TYRE; AKKO; Israel/Palestine; Lebanon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Evolution; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Photographs
- (3458) **Richter, Werner** (1981): *Neue Wege der Stadtplanung in ariden Räumen des Nahen Ostens: Beispiele aus dem Bereich der israelischen Pioniergrenze*. Bonn - Bad Godesberg: Bundesforschungsanstalt für Landeskunde und Raumordnung.
BEERSHEBA; ARAD; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; City Planning; City Structure & Form; New Towns; Photographs
- (3459) **Ritter, Wigand** (1967): "Some Geographical Aspects of Tourism and Recreation in Israel." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 58: 169-182.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Tourism
- (3460) **Robinson, E.** (1853): "Abriss einer Reise in Palästina im Jahre 1852 von E. Robinson, E. Smith und Anderen." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 7: 37-78.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Walls & Gates; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3461) **Rogan, Eugene L.** (1992): "Moneylending and Capital Flows from Nablus, Damascus and Jerusalem to Qada' al-Salt in the Last Decades of Ottoman Rule." In: *The Syrian Land in the 18th and 19th Century. The Common and the Specific in the Historical Experience*. Edited by Thomas Philipp. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, Berliner Islamstudien, Bd. 5, pp. 239-260.
DAMASCUS; JERUSALEM; NABLUS; Palestine; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Finances & Taxation; Christians; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (3462) **Romann, Michael** (1978): "Jerusalem since 1967: A Profile of a Reunited City." *GeoJournal*, 2: 499-506.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Social Relations
- (3463) **Romano, G.** (1951): "Tel Aviv." *Le Vie del Mondo*, 2: 197-206.
TEL AVIV; Israel/Palestine; [*]
- (3464) **Romano, G.** (1960): "Haifa, citta verde." *Le Vie del Mondo*, 6: 640-654.
HAIFA; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (3465) **Romano, G.** (1963): "Ashod, citta del futuro." *Le Vie del Mondo*, 7: 663-674.
ASHDOD; Israel/Palestine; [*]

- (3466) **Rosen, Minna** (1984): "The Naqib al-Ashraf Rebellion in Jerusalem and its Repercussions on the City's Dhimmis." *Asian and African Studies*, 18: 249-270.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Transformation; Christians; Jews; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Segregation
- (3467) **Rosen-Ayalon, Miryam** (1989): *The Early Islamic Monuments of al-Haram al-Sharif: An Iconographical Study*. Jerusalem: Hebrew University of Jerusalem.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Mosque
- (3468) **Rosenthal, Gabriella** (1968): *Jerusalem*. Kreuzlingen - München: Neptun, Andermann.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Photographs; [*]
- (3469) **Rosenthal, Gabriella** (1968): *Jerusalem*. Translated by Zehava Albert and Eamon Doyle. Garden City, NY: Doubleday.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Photographs; [*]
- (3470) **Roshwald, Mordecai** (1973): "Marginal Jewish Sects in Israel." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 4: 219-237, 328-354.
NABLUS; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Jews; Minorities; Social Relations
- (3471) **Rowley, Gwyn** (1984): "Divisions in a Holy City." *The Geographical Magazine*, 56: 196-202.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Migration & Migrants; Property & Land Transfers; Urban Administration; Social Segregation; Photographs
- (3472) **Roy, Sara** (1987): "The Gaza Strip: A Case of Economic De-Development." *Journal of Palestine Studies*, 17: 56-88.
Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Administration
- (3473) **Ruppert, Helmut** (1970): "Ost-Jerusalem: Beobachtungen zu Änderungen der Verkehrsorientierung und zum Funktionswandel seit dem Sechstage-Krieg 1967." *Die Erde*, 101: 198-208.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Refugees
- (3474) **Ruppert, Helmut** (1972): "Der Einfluß der Reaktionsweite sozialer Gruppen auf die stadtgeographische Struktur von Tel Aviv und Haifa." In: *Abhandlungen des 38. Deutschen Geographentages Erlangen-Nürnberg 1971. Tagungsberichte und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen*. Edited by Peter Schöller and Herbert Liedke. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, pp. 346-354.
TEL AVIV; HAIFA; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Social Segregation
- (3475) **Ruppert, Helmut** (1974): "Tel Aviv - Yafo. Zum Problem des Einflusses heterogener Einwanderungsgruppen auf Stadtstruktur und Stadtentwicklung." *Erdkunde*, 28: 31-47.
TEL AVIV; JAFFA; Israel/Palestine; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Migration & Migrants; Urban Quarters; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Jews; Social Segregation
- (3476) **Saarisalo, Aapeli** (1964): "Sites and Roads in Asher and Western Judah." *Studia Orientalia*, 28, No. 1: 1-30.

- ASHER; Palestine; Early Civilizations; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Transportation
- (3477) **Sabbagh, Jamill** (1993): "Jerusalem - Stadt dreier Religionen." *Geographische Rundschau*, 45: 50-57.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Jordan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth; New Towns
- (3478) **Sadan, Joseph** (1981): "Le tombeau de Moïse à Jéricho et à Damas. Une compétition entre deux lieux saints principalement à l'époque ottomane." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 49: 59-99.
JERICHO; DAMASCUS; Palestine; Syria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Tombs & Shrines; Pilgrimage
- (3479) **Scarlin, Maria Luisa** (1967): "Be'er Sheva'." *Annali di Ricerche e Studi di Geografia*, 23, 1: 61-78.
BEERSHEBA; Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Archaeology; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Quarters
- (3480) **Schattner, I.** (1954): "Haifa: A Study in the Relation of City and Coast." *Israel Exploration Journal*, 4: 26-45.
HAIFA; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Environment & Physical Geography; Port/Harbor
- (3481) **Schiff, F.** (1914): "Zur Assanierung Jerusalems." *Die Welt des Islams*, 2: 180-187.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Health Care & Diseases
- (3482) **Schmelz, U.O.** (1981): "Notes on the Demography of Jews, Muslims and Christians in Jerusalem." *Middle East Review*, 13, No. 3/4: 62-68.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Christians; Jews; Minorities
- (3483) **Schmelz, U.O.** (1990): "Population Characteristics of Jerusalem and Hebron Regions According to Ottoman Census of 1905." In: *Ottoman Palestine, 1800-1914: Studies in Economic History*. Edited by Gad G. Gilbar. Leiden: E.J. Brill, pp. [*].
HEBRON; JERUSALEM; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Christians; Jews; Minorities
- (3484) **Schneider, Alfons Maria** (1938): "The Churches of Palestine and their Influence on Early Christian Architecture." *Antiquity*, 12: 172-182.
JERUSALEM; BETHLEHEM; Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Christians
- (3485) **Schnell, Izhak** (1990): "The Israeli Arabs: The Dilemma of Social Integration in Development." *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 78: 78-92.
HAIFA; JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Minorities; Social Institutions; Social Relations
- (3486) **Schnell, Izhak and Graicer, Iris** (1993): "Causes of In-migration to Tel-Aviv Inner City." *Urban Studies*, 30: 1187-1207.
TEL AVIV; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Modern City Center; Housing
- (3487) **Schölch, Alexander** (1985): "The Demographic Development of Palestine, 1850-1882." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 17: 485-505.

- JERUSALEM; HEBRON; GAZA; JAFFA; RAMLAH; NABLUS; LUDD; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Christians
- (3488) **Schölch, Alexander** (1990): "Jerusalem in the 19th Century (1831-1917 AD)." In: *Jerusalem in History*. Edited by K.J. Asali. New York: Olive Branch, pp. 228-248.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Urban History; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urban Administration
- (3489) **Schwedler, Hanns-Uve** (1981): "Die zionistische Siedlungspolitik in Palästina: Von der Balfour-Deklaration zur Staatsgründung." *Geographische Rundschau*, 33: 178-186.
Israel/Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Agriculture; Minorities
- (3490) **Segal, Arthur** (1981): *Shivta. Plan and Architecture of a Byzantine Town in the Negev*. Beer-Sheva: Ben Gurion University of the Negev.
SHIVTA; Palestine; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Street System
- (3491) **Segal, Arthur** (1983): *The Byzantine City of Shivta (Esbeita) Negev Desert, Israel*. Oxford: British Archaeological Reports (BAR), International Series, 179.
SHIVTA; Palestine; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Street System
- (3492) **Segal, Arthur** (1985): "Shivta - A Byzantine Town in the Negev Desert." *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians*, 44: 317-328.
SHIVTA; Palestine; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Street System
- (3493) **Shachar, A.** (1971): "Israel's Development Towns." *Journal of the American Institute of Planners*, 37, No. 6: 362-372.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns
- (3494) **Shachar, A.** (1975): "Pattern of Population Densities in the Tel Aviv Metropolitan Area." *Environment & Planning*, 7, No. 3: 279-291.
TEL AVIV; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (3495) **Shaham, Ron** (1991): "Christian and Jewish Waqf in Palestine during the Late Ottoman Period." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 54: 460-472.
JAFFA; NAZARETH; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Waqf; Christians; Jews
- (3496) **Sharon, Arie** (1952): "Planning in Israel." *The Town Planning Review*, 23: 66-82.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; New Towns
- (3497) **Sharon, Arie** (1955): "Collective Settlements in Israel." *The Town Planning Review*, 25: 255-270.
Israel/Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Agriculture; Social Institutions
- (3498) **Sharon, Arie** (1973): *Planning Jerusalem: The Master Plan for the Old City of Jerusalem and its Environs*. New York: McGraw-Hill.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Evolution; City Planning
- (3499) **Sharon, Arie** (1973): *Planning Jerusalem: The Old City and its Environs*. Jerusalem - London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson.

- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Evolution; City Planning
- (3500) **Sharon, Arie** (1974): "Planning Jerusalem: The Old City and its Environs." *Ekistics*, 38: 368-376.
- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning
- (3501) **Sharon, M.** (1978): "Kaysariyya." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 841-842.
- CAESAREA; Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Byzantines; Abbasids; Urban History
- (3502) **Sharon, M.** (1978): "Khalil (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 954-961.
- HEBRON; Palestine; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Pilgrimage
- (3503) **Shay, Talia** (1989): "Israeli Archaeology: Ideology and Practice." *Antiquity*, 63: 768-772.
- Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology
- (3504) **Shich, Yigal** (1980): "Excavating Jerusalem: The City of David." *Archaeology*, 33, No. 6: 8-17.
- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains
- (3505) **Shiloh, Yigal** (1978): "Elements in the Development of Town Planning in the Israelite City." *Israel Exploration Journal* (Jerusalem), 28: 36-51.
- Israel/Palestine; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Planning
- (3506) **Shokeid, Moshe** (1978): "Israeli Arab Vote in Transition: Observations on Campaign Strategies in a Mixed Town." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 14: 76-90.
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Administration; Jews; Minorities; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (3507) **Shokeid, Moshe** (1980-1981): "Reconciling with Bureaucracy: Middle Eastern Immigrants' Moshav in Transition." *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, 29: 187-205.
- Egypt; Israel/Palestine; Morocco; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urban Administration; Jews
- (3508) **Silberschlag, Eisig** (1978): "Jerusalem and Athens. A Tale of Two Cities." *Hebrew Studies* (Madison, WI), 19: 68-76.
- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; [*]
- (3509) **Siniora, Randa George** (1989): *Palestinian Labor in a Dependent Economy: Women Workers in the West Bank Clothing Industry*. Cairo: American University in Cairo, Cairo Papers in Social Science, Vol. 12, No. 3.
- Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Women; Labor Force; Economy
- (3510) **Sivan, Emmanuel** (1967): "Le caractère sacré de Jérusalem dans l'islam aux XIIe-XIIIe siècles." *Studia Islamica*, No. 27: 149-182.
- JERUSALEM; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Urban Administration; Jews; Minorities; Mosque
- (3511) **Skrine, Sir Clarmont** (1951): "Economic Development in Israel." *The Geographical Journal*, 117: 307-327.

- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Jews; Minorities
- (3512) **Smith, Georg Adam (1972):** *Jerusalem: The Topography, Economics and History from Earliest Times to A.D. 70*. New York: Ktav Publishing House.
- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (3513) **Soen, Dan (1977):** "Israel's Population Dispersal Plans and their Implementation, 1949-1974: Failure or Success?" *GeoJournal*, 1, No. 5: 21-26.
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population
- (3514) **Soen, Dan, et al. (1973):** "Israeli Urban Settlement - An Attempt at Scaling and Ranking According to Population Quality Index." *Geoforum*, No. 13: 63-69.
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population
- (3515) **Soen, Dan, et al. (1976):** "Social Distress in Settlements in Israel." *Ekistics*, 41: 50-54.
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns; Social Relations
- (3516) **Soen, Dan and Kipnis, Baruch A. (1972):** "The Functioning of a Cluster of Towns in Israel: An Analysis of Real and Expected Zones of Influence." *Ekistics*, 34: 400-407.
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; New Towns; Urbanization
- (3517) **Sofer, Naim (1976):** "The Political Status of Jerusalem in the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan, 1948-1967." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 12: 73-94.
- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Urban Administration; Social Institutions; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (3518) **Soffer, Arnon and Bar-Gal, Yoram (1976):** "Urban Elements in Non-Jewish Villages in the North of Israel." In: *Geography in Israel. A Collection of Papers Offered to the 23rd International Geographical Congress USSR, July - August, 1976*. Edited by David H.K. Amiran and Yehoshua Ben-Arieh. Jerusalem: The Israel National Committee International Geographical Union, pp. 275-296.
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Urbanization; Agriculture
- (3519) **Soffer, Arnon and Bar-Gal, Yoram (1985):** "Planned Bedouin Settlement in Israel: A Critique." *Geoforum*, 16: 423-427.
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (3520) **Sourdell, Dominique (1965):** "Ghazza." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 1056-1057.
- GAZA; Palestine; Ottomans; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (3521) **Spiegel, Erika (1966):** *Neue Städte/New Towns in Israel: Urban and Regional Planning Development*. Stuttgart: Karl Kramer.
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; New Towns
- (3522) **Spiegel, Erika (1967):** "Stadt- und Regionalplanung in Israel. Zum Versuch eines zentralörtlichen Siedlungsaufbaus." *Archiv für Kommunalwissenschaften*, 6, No. 2: 263-282.
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; New Towns

- (3523) **Spiegel, Erika** (1967): *New Towns in Israel: Urban and Regional Planning and Development*. New York: Frederick A. Praeger.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; New Towns
- (3524) **Spilerman, Seymour and Habib, Jack** (1975-1976): "Development Towns in Israel: The Role of Community in Creating Ethnic Disparities in Labor Force Characteristics." *American Journal of Sociology*, 81: 781-812.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; New Towns; Labor Force; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (3525) **Stager, Lawrence E.** (1982): "The Archaeology of the East Slope of Jerusalem and the Terraces of the Kidron." *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 41: 111-121.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Evolution; Walls & Gates
- (3526) **Starr Sered, Susan** (1990): "Woman, Religion, and Modernization: Tradition and Transformation among Elderly Jews in Israel." *American Anthropologist*, 92: 306-318.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Jews; Women
- (3527) **Steckoll, Solomon H.** (1968): *The Gates of Jerusalem*. New York - Tel Aviv: Frederick A. Praeger, Am Hassefer Publishing House.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Walls & Gates
- (3528) **Steppat, Fritz** (1974): "Ein 'Contract Social' in einer palästinischen Stadt 1854." *Die Welt des Islams*, 15: 233-246.
NAZARETH; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Family & Kinship; Social Institutions; Social Relations
- (3529) **Stern, Eliahu and Gradus, Yehuda** (1979): "Social-cultural Considerations in Planning Towns for Nomads." *Ekistics*, 46: 224-230.
RAHAT; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; New Towns; Urbanization; Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (3530) **Stern, Eliahu and Sonis, M.** (1981): "Population Changes in a Growth Center Region with Reference to the Israeli Negev." *GeoJournal*, 5: 261-268.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; New Towns; Urban Growth
- (3531) **Stiglbauer, K.** (1967): "Die Entwicklung der Stadt Jerusalem seit der Zweiteilung." In: *Festschrift für Leopold G. Scheidl zum 60. Geburtstag*. Bd 2. Edited by L. Beckel and H. Lechleitner. Wien: Ferdinand Berger & Söhne, Wiener Geographische Schriften, 24-29, pp. 160-174.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Jordan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Evolution; City Functions; City Structure & Form
- (3532) **Strobel, August** (1972): "Die Wasseranlagen des Hirbet Qumran." *Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palästina Vereins*, 88: 55-86.
KHIRBAT QUMRAN; Palestine; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Water Systems & Fountains
- (3533) **Strong, Ann L.** (1971): *Planned Urban Environments*. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins. [Esp. Chapter 3: "Israel: A New Urban Nation", pp. 123-201].
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; New Towns; Urbanization; Economy; Property & Land Transfers; Modern Urban Government & Politics

- (3534) **Sullivan, Antony Thrall** (1988): *Palestinian Universities Under Occupation*. Cairo: American University in Cairo, Cairo Papers in Social Science, Vol. 11, No. 2.
RAMALLAH; BETHLEHEM; NABLUS; GAZA; Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Schools & Education; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (3535) **Tamari, Sh.** (1968): "Sulla conversione della chiesa di Sant'Anna a Gerusalemme nella madrasa as-salahiyya." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 43: 327-354.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Madrasa
- (3536) **Tamari, Sh.** (1985): "Al-Muhallabi's ('Al-Masalik wal-Namalik' Ambrosiana Ms.) Christian Conception of the Aqsa Mosque in Jerusalem." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 59: 323-337.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Architecture; Christians; Mosque
- (3537) **Tamari, Salim** (1989): "Shopkeepers, Peddlers and Urban Resistance in the Palestinian Uprising." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 3, pp. 169-303.
Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Merchants & Craftsmen; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Society
- (3538) **Tamari, Samuel** (1981): "Maqâm Nabî Mûsâ (Jericho)." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 49: 231-264.
JERICHO; Palestine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (3539) **Thubron, Colin** (1969): *Jerusalem*. London: Little Brown, Heinemann.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; [*]; Photographs
- (3540) **Tibawi, Abdul Latif** (1968): "Jerusalem: Its Place in Islam and Arab History." *The Islamic Quarterly*, 12: 185-218.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Functions; Christians; Jews; Minorities
- (3541) **Tibawi, Abdul Latif** (1969): *Jerusalem: Its Place in Islam and Arab History*. Beirut: Institute for Palestine Studies.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Functions; Christians; Jews; Minorities
- (3542) **Tibawi, Abdul Latif** (1972): "The City of Jerusalem." *The Islamic Quarterly*, 16: 3-11.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Walls & Gates; Urban Administration; Jews; Minorities
- (3543) **Tibawi, Abdul Latif** (1973): "Jerusalem through History: A City of Three Faiths." *New Middle East*, 52/53: 9-11.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (3544) **Tobler, Titus** (1851): "Ueber Dr. Tobler's Grundriss von Jerusalem." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 5: 372-374.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form
- (3545) **Tobler, Titus** (1857): "Forschungen zur näheren Kunde von Jerusalem und seiner Umgebung." *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 3: 24-27.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Archaeology; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines

- (3546) **Toledano, Ehud R.** (1984): "The Sanjaq of Jerusalem in the Sixteenth Century: Aspects of Topography and Population." *Archivum Ottomanicum*, 9: 279-319.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Finances & Taxation; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Christians; Jews
- (3547) **Toumey, Christopher Paul** (1986): "Religious Values and Spatial Behavior in Jerusalem." *Ekistics*, 53: 137-143.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Christians; Jews; Social Segregation
- (3548) **Tsimhoni, Daphne** (1978): "The Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Jerusalem During the Formative Years of the British Mandate in Palestine." *Asian and African Studies*, 12: 77-121.
JERUSALEM; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Christians; World Systems/Dependency; Urban Administration
- (3549) **Tsimhoni, Daphne** (1982): "The Greek Orthodox Community in Jerusalem and the West Bank 1948-1978: A Profile of a Religious Minority in a National State." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 23: 281-298.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Christians; Minorities; Social Segregation
- (3550) **Tsimhoni, Daphne** (1983): "Between the Hammer and the Anvil: The National Dilemma of the Christian Minority in Jerusalem and the West Bank." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 24: 637-644.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Christians; Minorities; Social Segregation
- (3551) **Tsimhoni, Daphne** (1983): "Demographic Trends of the Christian Population in Jerusalem and the West Bank 1948-1978." *The Middle East Journal*, 37: 54-64.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Christians; Minorities
- (3552) **Tsimhoni, Daphne** (1984): "The Armenians and the Syrians: Ethno-religious Communities in Jerusalem." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 20: 352-369.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urban Quarters; Christians; Minorities; Pilgrimage; Social Segregation; Urban Administration
- (3553) **Tsimhoni, Daphne** (1986): "Continuity and Change in Communal Autonomy: The Christian Communal Organizations in Jerusalem, 1948-80." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 22: 398-417.
JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Christians
- (3554) **Vashitz, Joseph** (1983): "Dhawat and Isamiyyun: Two Groups of Arab Community Leaders in Haifa During the British Mandate." *Asian and African Studies*, 17: 95-120.
HAIFA; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban Administration; Urban Society
- (3555) **Vashitz, Joseph** (1984): "Dhawat and Isamiyyun: Two Groups of Arab Community Leaders in Haifa during the British Mandate." In: *Studies in Islamic Society: Contributions in Memory of Gabriel Baer*. Edited by Gabriel R. Warburg and Gad G. Gilbar. Haifa: Haifa University, pp. 95-120.
HAIFA; Palestine; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Merchants & Craftsmen; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (3556) **Verete, Mayir** (1978): "A Plan for the Internationalization of Jerusalem, 1840-1841." *Asian and African Studies*, 12: 13-31.

- JERUSALEM; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); World Systems/Dependency; Urban Administration
 (3557) **Walls, Archibald G. and King, David A. (1979):** "The Sundial on the West Wall of the Madrasa of Sultan Qaytbay in Jerusalem." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 15 (June 1979): 16-21.
- JERUSALEM; Palestine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Madrasa
 (3558) **Ward, Richard J. (1971):** "Economics of an Internationalized Jerusalem." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 2: 311-317.
- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Economy; Urban Administration
 (3559) **Waterman, Stanley (1971):** "Pre-Israeli Planning in Palestine." *The Town Planning Review*, 42: 85-99.
- AKKO; Palestine; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Old City/Madina
 (3560) **Waterman, Stanley (1979):** "Ideology and Events in Israeli Human Landscapes." *Geography*, 64: 171-181.
- HAIFA; TEL AVIV; JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Agriculture
 (3561) **Waterman, Stanley (1980):** "Alternative Images in an Israeli Town." *Geoforum*, 11: 277-287.
- AKKO; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Jews; Minorities; Social Segregation
 (3562) **Weinryb, Bernard D. (1957):** "The Impact of Urbanization in Israel." *The Middle East Journal*, 11: 23-36.
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Agriculture; Labor Force; Urban Society
 (3563) **Wilson, Evan M. (1969):** "The Internationalization of Jerusalem." *The Middle East Journal*, 23: 1-13.
- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Minorities; Jews; Christians; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Relations; Urban Society; Modern Urban Government & Politics
 (3564) **Witow, J. (1979):** "The Development Town That Works." *Journal of the Ben-Gurion-University of the Negev*, 9: 2-7.
- Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns
 (3565) **Yadin, Yigael (ed.) (1976):** *Jerusalem Revealed. Archaeology in the Holy City 1968-1974*. New Haven - London: Yale University, The Israel Exploration Society.
- Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth
 (3566) **Yishai, Yael (1985):** "Israeli Annexation of East Jerusalem and the Golan Heights: Factors and Processes." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 21: 45-60.
- JERUSALEM; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Crime and Criminals; Minorities; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
 (3567) **Zamir, R. (1966):** "Beer-Sheva 1958/59, Social Processes in a Development Town." In: *Social Structure of Israel*. Edited by Samuel Eisenstadt. Jerusalem: [*], pp. [*].
- BEERSHEBA; Israel/Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns; Urban Society

-
- (3568) **Zander, Walter** (1971): *Israel and the Holy Places of Christendom*. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson.
Israel/Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Tombs & Shrines; Christians
- (3569) **Zarour, Mariam** (1953): "Ramallah: My Home Town." *The Middle East Journal*, 7: 430-439.
RAMALLAH; Palestine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Schools & Education; Social Relations; Urban Society

3.4 Jordan

- (3570) **Abu Jaber, Kamel, et al.** (1976): "Amman Region and its Weight in Jordan's Economy." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 17, No. 3: 38-60.
AMMAN; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Housing; Urban Growth; Industry (Modern); Services; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration
- (3571) **Allison, Norman E., Jr.** (1977): *A Case of Honor: Arab Christians in a Jordanian Town*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Athens, GA: University of Georgia.
MADABA; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Christians; Family & Kinship; Social Relations
- (3572) **Al-Najjar, Sa`id and Jaluqa, Kamal** (1987): "Population Forecasts for the Benefits of the City of Amman." *Population Bulletin of ECWA* (Economic Commission for Western Asia), 31: 45-63.
AMMAN; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Labor Force; Health Care & Diseases
- (3573) **Beeson, Irene** (1969): "Troubled Desert Capital." *The Geographical Magazine*, 41: 579-585.
AMMAN; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Labor Force; Refugees; Photographs
- (3574) **Bennett, Crystal M.** (1962): "The Nabataeans in Petra." *Archaeology*, 15: 233-243.
PETRA; Jordan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Housing; Tombs & Shrines
- (3575) **Biegel, Reiner** (1993): "Amman: Zur Dominanz einer Metropole im 'Rentenstaat'." *Geographische Rundschau*, 45: 40-48.
AMMAN; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Migration & Migrants; Finances & Taxation; Property & Land Transfers
- (3576) **Bisheh, Ghazi** (1989): "Hamman al-Sarah in the Light of Recent Excavations." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 4: 225-230.
Jordan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Archaeology; Architecture; Hammam
- (3577) **Boco, Riccardo** (1986): "Petites villes et citadinité en Jordanie: quelques pistes de réflexion sur l'urbanisation en zone pastorale." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 1, pp. 167-184.
Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (3578) **Boraas, Roger S. and Geraty, Lawrence T.** (1979): "The Long Life of Tell Hesban, Jordan." *Archaeology*, 32, No. 1: 10-20.
TELL HESBAN; Jordan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace
- (3579) **Browning, Jan** (1973): *Petra*. Park Ridge, NJ: Noyes Press.
PETRA; Jordan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology
- (3580) **Doany, Atallah** (1980): "Jordan University." In: *Places of Public Gathering in Islam*. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar Five in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Amman, Jordan, May 4-7, 1980. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 45-52.
AMMAN; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Modern Schools & Education
- (3581) **Elisséeff, Nikita** (1986): "Ma`an." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 897-898.

- MA`AN; Jordan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Agriculture; Trade (Long Distance)
- (3582) **Erskine, Beatrice (Mrs. Stewart Erskine) (1925):** *The Vanished Cities of Arabia*. London: Hutchinson & Co.
 PETRA; KERAK; GERASA; Jordan; Palestine; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3583) **Findlay, Allan (1986):** "Amman: Urbanization in a `Charity State'." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 20: 211-221.
 AMMAN; Jordan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Functions; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Services; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Segregation
- (3584) **Findlay, Allan and Samha, M. (1985):** "The Impact of International Migration on the Urban Structure of Amman." *Espace, Populations, Sociétés*, 1: 93-98.
 AMMAN; Gulf States; Jordan; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Foreign Workers; Urban Society
- (3585) **Findlay, Allan and Secombe, Ian (1986):** "Développement et sous-développement des petites villes de Jordanie." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 2, pp. 561-572.
 Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population
- (3586) **Fistere, Isabel (1973):** "Jordan's New Town: El Husseinieh." *Middle East International*, 27: 18-20.
 EL-HUSSEINIYEH; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns
- (3587) **Glidden, H.W. (1960):** "Akaba (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 314-315.
 AQABA; Jordan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Ottomans; Port/Harbor; Transportation; Pilgrimage
- (3588) **Goetz, Hermann (1974):** "An Unfinished Early Indian Temple at Petra, Transjordan." *East and West*, 24: 245-248.
 PETRA; Jordan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (3589) **Gubser, Peter (1973):** *Politics and Change in Al-Karak, Jordan: A Study of a Small Arab Town and its District*. London: Oxford University, Middle Eastern Monographs, 11.
 AL-KARAK; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Nomadism & Sedentarization; Labor Force; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Qadi; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Women
- (3590) **Hacker, Jane M. (1960):** *Modern Amman: A Social Study*. Durham: University of Durham, Department of Geography, Research Paper Series, No. 3.
 AMMAN; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Society
- (3591) **Hackstein, Katharina (1989):** *Ethnizität und Situation: Garas - eine vorderorientalische Kleinstadt*. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), Nr. 94.
 JERASH; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Society; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Minorities; Family & Kinship; Language & Literature; Women; [*]
- (3592) **Hammond, Philip C. (1978):** "Petra of the Nabataeans." *Natural History*, 87, No. 6: 42-53.
 PETRA; Jordan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology
- (3593) **Hammond, Philip C. (1986):** "Petra, the Timeless." *Archaeology*, 39, No. 1: 18-25.

- PETRA; Jordan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (3594) **Heinzmann, Roland** (1980): "Jericho: Probleme einer Oasenstadt." *Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeographie*, 24: 87-91.
- JERICHO; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture
- (3595) **Helms, Svend** (1981): *Jawa. Lost City of the Black Desert*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University.
- JAWA; Jordan; Early Civilizations; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains; Walls & Gates; Vernacular Architecture; Archaeology
- (3596) **Helms, Svend** (1990): *Early Islamic Architecture of the Desert: A Bedouin Station in Eastern Jordan*. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University.
- Jordan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (3597) **Hindle, P.** (1964): "The Population of the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan 1961." *The Geographical Journal*, 130: 261-264.
- Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (3598) **Hindle, P.** (1966): "Aqaba: An Old Port Revived." *The Geographical Journal*, 132: 64-68.
- AQABA; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (3599) **Hirabayashi, Gordon K. and Ishaq, May** (1958-1959): "Social Change in Jordan: A Quantitative Approach in a Non-Census Area." *American Journal of Sociology*, 64: 36-40.
- AMMAN; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Relations; Women
- (3600) **Horsfield, Agnes** (1943): "Journey to Kilwa, Transjordan." *The Geographical Journal*, 102: 71-77.
- KILWA (JORDAN); Jordan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3601) **Horsfield, George** (1937): "Umm el-Jamal." *Antiquity*, 11: 456-460.
- UMM EL-JAMAL; Jordan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Photographs
- (3602) **Horsfield, George and Conway, Agnes** (1930): "Historical and Topographical Notes on Edom: With an Account of the First Excavations at Petra." *The Geographical Journal*, 76: 369-390.
- PETRA; Jordan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Environment & Physical Geography
- (3603) **Kanaan, Niazi Ragheb** (1963): "Amman." In: *The New Metropolis in the Arab World*. Edited by Morroe Berger. New York: Allied Publishers, pp. 129-141.
- AMMAN; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urban Growth
- (3604) **Kawabe, Hirushi** (1973): *Some Aspects of Migration to Amman (Jordan)*. Cairo: Cairo Demographic Centre, No. 4.
- AMMAN; Jordan; Migration & Migrants
- (3605) **Khouri, Rami G.** (1985): "A Jewel in Jordan: The Greco-Roman City of Jerash." *Archaeology*, 38, No. 1: 18-25.
- JERASH; Jordan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Rise of Islam (600-660); Umayyads; Archaeology; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Christians
- (3606) **Kliot, Nurit and Soffer, Arnon** (1986): "The Emergence of a Metropolitan Core Area in a New State: The Case of Jordan." *Asian and African Studies*, 20: 217-232.
- AMMAN; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Transformation

- (3607) **Lankester Harding, G.** (1960): "Amman." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 447-448.
AMMAN; Jordan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (3608) **Loew, Guy** (1975): "Les villes de Jordanie orientale." *Revue de Géographie de Lyon*, 50: 345-360.
AMMAN; AQABA; IRBID; AL-KARAK; MA`AN; SALT; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urbanization; Port/Harbor
- (3609) **Loew, Guy** (1978): "L'essor urbain en Jordanie orientale." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 81: 50-55.
Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Growth; Refugees
- (3610) **Newcombe, Vernon Z.** (1964): "Town and Country Planning in Jordan." *The Town Planning Review*, 3: 238-252.
AMMAN; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urban Growth
- (3611) **Nijem, Raif** (1980): "Background to Yarmouk University." In: *Places of Public Gathering in Islam*. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar Five in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Amman, Jordan, May 4-7, 1980. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 38-42.
Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Modern Schools & Education
- (3612) **Nijem, Raif, et al.** (1980): "Amman Site Visits." In: *Places of Public Gathering in Islam*. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar Five in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Amman, Jordan, May 4-7, 1980. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 109-114.
AMMAN; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Mosque
- (3613) **Northedge, Alastair** (1979): "The Qasr of Amman." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 15 (June 1979): 22-27.
AMMAN; Jordan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Mosque
- (3614) **Parapetti, Roberto** (1983-1984): "Architectural and Urban Space in Roman Gerasa." *Mesopotamia*, 18/19: 37-84.
JERASH; Jordan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; City Planning; Perception & Values
- (3615) **Philby, Harry St. John Bridger** (1925): "The Dead Sea to Aqaba." *The Geographical Journal*, 66: 134-160.
AQABA; Jordan; Palestine; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Environment & Physical Geography; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3616) **Saller, Sylvester J. and Bagatti, Bellarmino** (1949): *The Town of Nebo (Khirbet el-Mekhāyyat), with a brief summary of other ancient Christian monuments in Transjordan*. Jerusalem: Franciscan.
Jordan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Christians
- (3617) **Segal, Arthur** (1981): "Roman Cities in the Province of Arabia." *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians*, 40: 108-121.
AMMAN; GERASA; BOSTRA; PHILIPPOPOLIS; Jordan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; City Foundation/Origins; City Models; City Planning; City Structure & Form
- (3618) **Tekçe, Belgin and Shorter, Frederic C.** (1984): "Determinants of Child Mortality: A Study of Squatter Settlements in Jordan." In: *Child Survival: Strategies for Research*. Edited by W.

- Henry Mosley and Lincoln C. Chen. New York: The Population Council, Suppl. to Population and Development Review, 10, pp. 257-280.
 Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Poor
- (3619) **Tesdell, Lee S. (1978):** *Urbanization and Economic Growth in Jordan and Syria*. Monticello, IL: Council of Planning Librarians.
 Jordan; Syria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Economy
- (3620) **Tewfik, Magdy (1980):** "The Inner City of Amman." *Ekistics*, 47: 53-57.
 AMMAN; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Urban Administration
- (3621) **Tewfik, Magdy (1983):** "Development of Service Facilities in a Poor Industrial Neighborhood: South Amman, Jordan." *Ekistics*, 50: 54-61.
 AMMAN; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Industry (Modern); Informal Sector; Retailing (Modern); Services
- (3622) **Tonqan, Ghaleb (1964):** "Urban Administration in the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan." In: *Administrative Problems of Rapid Urban Growth in the Arab States; Report*. Document ST/TAO/M/21. New York: United Nations Publication, Sales, No. 64.II.H.1, pp. [*].
 Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration
- (3623) **Whitcomb, Donald (1987):** "Excavations in `Aqaba. First Preliminary Report." *Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Jordan*, 31: 247-266.
 AQABA; Jordan
- (3624) **Whitcomb, Donald (1988):** "A Fatimide Residence at Aqaba, Jordan." *Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Jordan*, 32: 207-224.
 AQABA; Jordan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Citadel & Palace; Archaeology; [*]
- (3625) **Whitcomb, Donald (1988):** "Medieval Aqaba: A Brief Report on the 1986 and 1987 Seasons." *Syria*, 65: 423-425.
 AQABA; Jordan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; [*]
- (3626) **Whitcomb, Donald (1988):** *Aqaba - `Port of Palestine on the China Sea`*. Amman: [*].
 AQABA; Jordan; [*]; Port/Harbor
- (3627) **Whitcomb, Donald (1989):** "Evidence from the Umayyad Period from the Aqaba Excavations." In: *The Fourth International Conference on the History of Bilad al-Sham during the Umayyad Period*. Amman: al-Jamiah al-Urduniyah, pp. 164-184.
 AQABA; Jordan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Archaeology

3.5 Iraq

- (3628) **Adams, Doris G.** (1956): "Current Population Trends in Iraq." *The Middle East Journal*, 10: 151-166.
Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants
- (3629) **Adams, Robert McC.** (1965): *Land behind Baghdad; A History of Settlement on the Diyala Plains*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago.
Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Foundation/Origins; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (3630) **Adams, Robert McC.** (1969): "The Study of Ancient Mesopotamian Settlement Patterns and the Problem of Urban Origins." *Sumer*, 25: 111-124.
Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (3631) **Agnew, H.C.** (1920): "The Palace of Khosrau II. at Dastagerd." *The Geographical Journal*, 56: 305-308.
BAGHDAD; DASTAGERD; Iraq; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Imperial/Royal City
- (3632) **Ahmed, G.M.** (1965): "The Retail Structure and Function of Baghdad." *Iraqi Geographical Journal*, 3: 1-23.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Retailing (Modern)
- (3633) **Ahmed, G.M.** (1967): "A Neighbourhood Cluster of Baghdad: Its Evolution and Urban Pattern." *Iraqi Geographical Journal*, 4: 1-33.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Urban Quarters; Social Segregation
- (3634) **Ahmed, G.M.** (1969): "Morphology of Baghdad." *Iraqi Geographical Journal*, 5: 1-26.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form
- (3635) **Al-Asil, Nayi** (1947): "La ciudad de al-Mu`tasim en al-Qatul. Exploración y resultados." (Transl. by Emilio Garúa Gómez). *Al-Andalus*, 12: 339-357.
SAMARRA; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Archaeology; City Structure & Form
- (3636) **Al-Azzawi, Subhi Hussein** (1969): "Oriental Houses in Iraq." In: *Shelter and Society*. Edited by Paul Oliver. New York: Praeger Publishers, pp. 91-102.
Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Vernacular Architecture
- (3637) **Al-Azzawi, Subhi** (1986): "The Courtyards of Oriental Houses in Baghdad: Non-Functional Aspects." In: *The Arab House*. Edited by A.D.C. Hyland and Ahmed al-Shahi. Newcastle upon Tyne: Centre for Architectural Research and Development Overseas (CARDO), pp. 53-60.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Vernacular Architecture
- (3638) **Al-Dulaimy, I.M.H.** (1981): *Rural Urban Migration in Iraq*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Exeter: Exeter University.
Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization
- (3639) **Al-Duri, Khidr J.** (1970): *Society and Economy of Iraq under the Seljuqs (1055-1160 A.D.), With Special Reference to Baghdad*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuqs; Urban Society
- (3640) **Algar, H.** (1980): "Atabat." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, Suppl. Fasc. 1-2: 94-96.
NAJAF; KARBALA; AL-KADHIMAIN; SAMARRA; Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Tombs & Shrines

- (3641) **Al-Genabi, Hashim K.N.** (1976): *Der Suq (Bazar) von Baghdad. Eine wirtschafts- und sozialgeographische Untersuchung.* Erlangen: Erlanger Geographische Arbeiten, H. 36.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Caravanserais
- (3642) **Al-Hakkak, Ghalib** (1983): "Essai d'interprétation des textes relatifs à la ville ronde de Bagdad." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 51: 149-160.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Structure & Form; Walls & Gates
- (3643) **Al-Hassan, Ihsan M.** (1980): *Effects of Industrialization on the Social Status of Iraqi Women.* Baghdad: General Foundation of Iraqi Women.
Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Women
- (3644) **Al-Janabi, Tariq** (1978): "A Ruined Ilkhanid Bath at Kufa." *Sumer*, 34: 189-195.
KUFU; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Architecture; Hammam
- (3645) **Al-Janabi, Tariq** (1982): *Studies in Medieval Iraqi Architecture.* Baghdad: Republic of Iraq, Ministry of Culture and Information, State of Organization of Antiquities and Heritage.
Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Mongols/Ilkhanids; Seljuks; Architecture; Mosque; Caravanserais; Madrasa; Tombs & Shrines; Citadel & Palace
- (3646) **Al-Janabi, Tariq** (1983): "Islamic Archaeology in Iraq: Recent Excavations at Samarra." *World Archaeology*, 14 (1982/83): 305-327.
SAMARRA; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Archaeology; Architecture; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture; Mosque
- (3647) **Allard, Michel** (1962): "Les chrétiens à Bagdad." *Arabica*, 9: 375-388.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; City Foundation/Origins; Urban Quarters; Christians; Social Relations
- (3648) **Allen, Terry** (1983): "The Tombs of the `Abbasid Caliphs in Baghdad." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 46: 421-431.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Abbasids; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Administration; Mosque; Social Relations
- (3649) **Andrae, Walter** (1904): "Zum Plan von Assur." *Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin*, 22: 52-61.
ASSUR; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Environment & Physical Geography
- (3650) **Andrae, Walter** (1930): "Die Stadtmauern von Babylon." *Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin*, 68: 3-18.
BABYLON; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Walls & Gates
- (3651) **Andrae, Walter** (1936): "The Story of Uruk." *Antiquity*, 10: 133-145.
ERBIL; URUK; Iraq; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (3652) **Aurenche, Olivier** (1983): "Mesopotamian Architecture from the 7th to the 4th Millennia." *Sumer*, 42: 71-80.
Iraq; Early Civilizations; Architecture; Housing
- (3653) **Baali, Fuad** (1966): "Social Factors in Iraqi Rural-Urban Migration." *American Journal of Economics and Sociology*, 25: 359-364.
Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization; Urban Poor

- (3654) **Ball, Warwick, et al.** (1989): "The Tell al-Hawa Project: Archaeological Investigations in the North Jazira 1986-87." *Iraq*, 51: 1-66.
TELL AL-HAWA; Iraq; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (3655) **Basista, Andrzej** (1976): "Kadhemiya - zespól tradycyjnej zabudowy w Bagdadzie." [Kahemiyah - The City of Baghdad's Traditional Building District] (In Polish, with an English Summary). *Kwartalnik Architektury I Urbanistyki*, 21: 217-237.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal
- (3656) **Basista, Andrzej** (1976): "Plany przekształcenia kadhemiya, zabytkowej dzielnicy Bagdadu." [Development Plans for Kahemiyah, the City of Baghdad's Historical Building District] (In Polish, with an English Summary). *Kwartalnik Architektury I Urbanistyki*, 21: 337-358.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal
- (3657) **Batatu, Hanna** (1978): *The Old Social Classes and the Revolutionary Movements of Iraq: A Study of Iraq's Old Landed and Commercial Classes and of its Communists, Ba'thists, and Free Officers*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Agriculture; Labor Force; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Christians; Jews; Minorities; Merchants & Craftsmen; Middle Class; Urban Society; Working Class
- (3658) **Batatu, Hanna** (1979): "Class Analysis and Iraq Society." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 8: 101-116.
Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Middle Class; Sufis; Ulama; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Working Class
- (3659) **Bennett, Keith** (1968): "Iraq Courtyard Houses." *Architectural Review*, 144: 86-88.
Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (3660) **Björkman, Walther** (1951): "Das irakische Bildungswesen und seine Probleme bis zum Zweiten Weltkrieg." *Die Welt des Islams*, (N.S.) 1: 175-194.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Modern Schools & Education
- (3661) **Bowen, Harold** (1928): "The Nizamiya Madrasa and Baghdad Topography." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1928: 609-614.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Seljuks; City Structure & Form; Madrasa
- (3662) **Brandt, Margaret Catlin** (1990): "Nippur: Building an Environmental Model." *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 49: 67-73.
NIPPUR; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains
- (3663) **Buchanan, Briggs** (1954): "The Date of the So-Called Second Dynasty Graves of the Royal Cemetery at Ur." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 74: 147-153.
UR; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Cemeteries; Tombs & Shrines
- (3664) **Cahen, Claude** (1954): "Fiscalité, propriété, antagonismes sociaux en Haute-Mésopotamie au temps des premiers `Abbasides." *Arabica*, 1: 136-152.
Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Finances & Taxation; Property & Land Transfers
- (3665) **Cahen, Claude** (1962): "Bagdad au temps de ses derniers califes." *Arabica*, 9: 289-302.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Imperial/Royal City; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Futuwwa; Madrasa
- (3666) **Canard, Marius** (1962): "Bagdad au IVe siècle de l'hégire (Xe siècle de l'ère chrétienne)." *Arabica*, 9: 267-287.

- BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Architecture; City Evolution; Imperial/Royal City; Islamic Law
- (3667) **Cantacuzino, Sherban** (1982): "Baghdad Resurgent." *MIMAR: Architecture in Development*, 6: 56-71.
- BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Housing; Old City/Madina; Urbanization
- (3668) **Chabbi, Jacqueline** (1974): "La fonction du ribat à Bagdad du Ve siècle au début du VIIe siècle." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 42: 101-121.
- BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Ribat; Sufis; Zawiyya
- (3669) **Chardin, F.W.** (1926): "Mosul." *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 13: 162-164.
- MOSUL; Iraq; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3670) **Chiera, Edward and Speiser, Ephraim A.** (1927): "Selected 'Kirkuk' Documents." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 47: 36-60.
- NUZI; Iraq; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (3671) **Cohen, Hayyim J.** (1966-1967): "The Anti-Jewish Farhud in Baghdad, 1941." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 3: 2-17.
- BAGHDAD; Iraq; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Jews; Minorities; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Relations
- (3672) **Cohen, Stuart A.** (1980): "Israel Zangwill's Project for Jewish Colonization in Mesopotamia: Its Context and Character." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 16: 200-208.
- Iraq; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Foundation/Origins; New Towns; Jews
- (3673) **Coke, Richard** (1927): *Baghdad: The City of Peace*. London: T. Butterworth.
- BAGHDAD; Iraq; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban History; Bibliography
- (3674) **Cole, Juan R.I.** (1986): "'Indian Money' and the Shi'i Shrine Cities of Iraq, 1786-1850." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 22: 461-480.
- KARBALA; AL-KADHMAIN; NAJAF; Iraq; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; Tombs & Shrines; Finances & Taxation; Minorities
- (3675) **Crawford, O.G.S.** (1929): "Air Photographs of the Middle East." *The Geographical Journal*, 73: 497-512.
- BASRA; NINEVEH; SAMARRA; HATRA; Iraq; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Archaeology; Photographs
- (3676) **Crawford, Vaughn E.** (1974): "Lagash." *Iraq*, 36: 29-35.
- LAGASH; TELL AL-HIBA; Iraq; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; City Evolution; Urban Administration
- (3677) **Creswell, K.A.C.** (1934): "The Great Mosque of Al-Mansur at Baghdad." *Iraq*, 1: 105-111.
- BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Architecture; Mosque
- (3678) **Czapkiewicz, Andrzej** (1967): "The General Characteristics of the Social Structure of Contemporary Baghdad." *Przegląd Geograficzny*, 64: 351-355.
- BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (3679) **Dann, Uriel** (1972): "A Historical Miscellany: Communist Life in Baghdad in the Summer of 1959." *Asian and African Studies*, 8: 86-91.
- BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War

- (3680) **Delitzsch, Friedrich** (1903): "Zur Topographie Babylons." *Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin*, 19: 28-35.
BABYLON; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Walls & Gates
- (3681) **Delougaz, Pinhas** (1938): "A Short Investigation of the Temple at Al-'Ubaid." *Iraq*, 5: 1-11.
AL-UBAID; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Environment & Physical Geography; Street System; Tombs & Shrines
- (3682) **Dickson, Mora** (1961): *Baghdad and Beyond*. Chicago, IL - London: Rand McNally, D. Dobson.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Traveler & Visitor Descr.; Social Life & Customs
- (3683) **Djaït, Hichem** (1976): "Les Yamanites à Kufa au 1er siècle de l'Hégire." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 19, No. 2: 148-181.
KUFU; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; City Foundation/Origins; Urban Society; Migration & Migrants; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (3684) **Djaït, Hichem** (1986): "Kufa (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 345-351.
KUFU; Iraq; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Urban History; City Evolution; City Planning; Imperial/Royal City; Urban Administration
- (3685) **Djaït, Hichem** (1986): *Al-Kufa. Naissance de la ville islamique*. Paris: Maisonneuve & Larose, Islam d'Hier et d'Aujourd'hui, 29.
KUFU; Iraq; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; City Planning; City Evolution; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Mosque; Bazaar (Suq)
- (3686) **Duri, Abdel Aziz** (1960): "Baghdad." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 894-908.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Abbasids; Seljuks; Mongols/Ilkhanids; Urban History; Architecture; City Planning; Imperial/Royal City; Urban Quarters; Urban Administration
- (3687) **Eagles, B.G. and Allan, H.A.** (1981): "Baghdad Sewerage." *Middle East Water and Sewage*, 5: 165-168, 171-173.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains
- (3688) **El-Ali, Saleh Ahmad** (1968-1969): "Al-Madain and Its Surrounding Area in Arabic Literary Sources." *Mesopotamia*, 3/4: 417-439.
AL-MADA'IN; Iraq; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; City Planning
- (3689) **El-Ali, Saleh Ahmad** (1970): "The Foundation of Baghdad." In: *The Islamic City: A Colloquium*. Edited by Albert H. Hourani and Samuel M. Stern. Oxford: Bruno Cassirer and University of Pennsylvania, pp. 87-101.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Society
- (3690) **Ellis, W.S.** (1985): "The New Face of Baghdad." *The National Geographic Magazine*, 167: 80-109.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Photographs
- (3691) **Elwell-Sutton, A.S.** (1922): "The Tigris Above Baghdad." *The Geographical Journal*, 60: 20-40.
BAGHDAD; BASRA; MOSUL; SAMARRA; DOUR; AL-KUT; Iraq; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Environment & Physical Geography

- (3692) **Eph`al, I.** (1974): "'Arabs' in Babylonia in the 8th Century B.C.." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 94: 108-115.
Iraq; Early Civilizations; City Foundation/Origins; Minorities; Refugees
- (3693) **Falkenstein, Adam** (1966): "Zur Lage des südbabylonischen Durum." *Archiv für Orientforschung*, 21: 50-51.
DURUM; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Citadel & Palace; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship
- (3694) **Fernea, Robert A.** (1970): *Shaykh and Effendi: Changing Patterns of Authority Among the El Shabana of Southern Iraq*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University, Harvard Middle Eastern Studies, 14.
DAGHARNA; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Administration
- (3695) **Fethi, Ihsan** (1977): *Urban Conservation in Iraq: The Case for Protecting the Cultural Heritage of Iraq with Special Reference to Baghdad, Including a Comprehensive Inventory of its Areas and Buildings of Historic or Architectural Interest*. 3 Vols. Ph.D. Dissertation. Sheffield: Sheffield University.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (3696) **Fethi, Ihsan** (1979): *The Architectural Heritage of Baghdad*. London: Iraq Cultural Center.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Abbasids; Seljuks; Mongols/Ilkhanids; Architecture
- (3697) **Fethi, Ihsan** (1985): "Contemporary Architecture in Baghdad: Its Roots and Transition." In: *Medinat al Salaam: Baghdad 1979-83*. Published in *Process Architecture* (Tokyo), No. 58: 112-132.
Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal
- (3698) **Fethi, Ihsan and Roaf, Susan** (1986): "The Traditional House in Baghdad: Some Socio-Climatic Considerations." In: *The Arab House*. Edited by A.D.C. Hyland and Ahmed al-Shahi. Newcastle upon Tyne: Centre for Architectural Research and Development Overseas (CARDO), pp. 41-52.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Vernacular Architecture; Social Relations; Family & Kinship
- (3699) **Finster, B. and Schmidt, J.** (1976): "Sasanidische und frühislamische Ruinen im Iraq." *Baghdader Mitteilungen*, 8: 1-167.
Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Sasanids; Archaeology
- (3700) **Fischel, Walter J.** (1933): "The Origin of Banking in Mediaeval Islam: A Contribution to the Economic History of the Jews of Baghdad in the Tenth Century." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1933: 339-352, 569-603.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Finances & Taxation; Jews; Urban Administration
- (3701) **Fish, Thomas** (1938): "The Sumerian City Nippur in the Period of the Third Dynasty of Ur." *Iraq*, 5: 157-179.
NIPPUR; Iraq; Early Civilizations; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; Tombs & Shrines
- (3702) **Forand, Paul G.** (1969): "The Governors of Mosul According to al-Azdi's Ta'rikh al-Mawsil." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 89: 88-105.

- MOSUL; Middle East & North Africa; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (3703) **Fox, William C.** (1969): "Baghdad: A City in Transition." *East Lakes Geographer*, 5: 5-23.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Urban Transformation
- (3704) **Frankfort, Henri** (1950): "Town Planning in Ancient Mesopotamia." *The Town Planning Review*, 21: 99-115.
Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form
- (3705) **Gadd, Cyril J.** (1962): *The Cities of Babylonia*. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University.
Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (3706) **Gat, Moshe** (1988): "The Connection Between the Bombings in Baghdad and the Emigration of the Jews from Iraq: 1950-51." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 24: 312-329.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Jews
- (3707) **George, Andrew** (1985-1986): "The Topography of Babylon Reconsidered." *Sumer*, 44: 7-24.
BABYLON; Iraq; Early Civilizations; City Structure & Form; Street System; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Quarters
- (3708) **Gibson, McGuire** (1972): "Umm el-Jir: A Town in Akkad." *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 31: 237-294.
UMM EL-JIR; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (3709) **Gibson, McGuire** (1972): *The City and Area of Kish*. Coconut Grove, Miami, FL: Field Research Projects.
KISH; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; City Foundation/Origins; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Tombs & Shrines; Water Systems & Fountains; Bibliography
- (3710) **Golzio, Karl-Heinz** (1983): *Der Tempel im alten Mesopotamien und seine Parallelen in Indien. Eine religionshistorische Studie*. Leiden: E.J. Brill.
Iraq; India; Early Civilizations; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (3711) **Grunebaum, Gustav E. von** (1944): "Observations on City Panegyrics in Arabic Prose." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 64: 61-65.
BASRA; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Perception & Values; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3712) **Gulick, John** (1967): "Baghdad. Portrait of a City in Physical and Cultural Change." *Journal of the American Institute of Planners*, 33: 246-255.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Housing; Shums & Squatter Settlements; Street System; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Christians; Jews
- (3713) **Gullini, Giorgio** (1967): "Un contributo alla storia dell' urbanistica: Seleucia sul Tigri." *Mesopotamia*, 2: 135-163.
SELEUCIA; Iraq; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; City Planning; Imperial/Royal City
- (3714) **Gullini, Giorgio** (1979): "Babylon as Cultural Heritage." *Sumer*, 35: 187-193.
BABYLON; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Planning; Street System; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains
- (3715) **Haerinck, E.** (1973): "Le palais achéménide de Babylone." *Iranica Antiqua*, 10: 108-132.
BABYLON; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace

- (3716) **Haim, Sylvia G.** (1976): "Aspects of Jewish Life in Baghdad under the Monarchy." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 12: 188-208.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban Quarters; Jews; Minorities; Social Relations
- (3717) **Hakim, Besim Selim** (1972): "Co-op Housing, Baghdad: An Evaluation and Recommendations." *Ekistics*, 33: 166-172.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Public Housing
- (3718) **Hameed, Abdul-Aziz** (1974): "New Lights on the Ashiq Palace of Samarra." *Sumer*, 30: 183-194.
SAMARRA; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (3719) **Harris, Rivkah** (1963): "The Organization and Administration of the Cloister in Ancient Babylonia." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 6: 121-157.
SIPPUR; KISH; NIPPUR; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Social Institutions
- (3720) **Harris, Rivkah** (1975): *Ancient Sippar: A Demographic Study of an Old Babylonian City (1894-1595 B.C.)*. Leiden - Istanbul: Publication of the Netherlands Institute for the Near East.
SIPPUR; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Demography & Population
- (3721) **Hasan, M.S.** (1958): "Growth and Structure of Iraq's Population, 1867-1947." *Bulletin of the Oxford University Institute of Economics and Statistics*, 20: 339-352.
Iraq; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Demography & Population
- (3722) **Hassan, Hadi A.** (1986): "Evolution of the Urban Settlement System in Iraq." *Ekistics*, 53: 300-306.
Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (3723) **Heilman, Elizabeth Greene** (1978): *Popular Protest in Medieval Baghdad, 295-334 A.H./908-946 A.D.*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (3724) **Heinrich, Ernst** (1940): "Hausformen und Volkstum im alten Zweistromland." In: *Berichte über den 6. Internationalen Kongress für Archäologie Berlin, 21.-26. August 1939*. Edited by Archäologisches Institut des Deutschen Reiches. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, pp. 214-216.
Iraq; Early Civilizations; Architecture; Social Life & Customs
- (3725) **Heinrich, Ernst** (1956): *Bauwerke in der altsumerischen Bildkunst*. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.
Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture
- (3726) **Heinrich, Ernst** (1982): *Die Tempel und Heiligtümer im Alten Mesopotamien: Typologie, Morphologie und Geschichte*. 2 Vols. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter.
Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture
- (3727) **Heinrich, Ernst** (1984): *Die Paläste im alten Mesopotamien*. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, Deutsches Archäologisches Institut, Denkmäler antiker Architektur, 15.
Iraq; Early Civilizations; Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (3728) **Henrickson, Elizabeth F.** (1981): "Non-Religious Residential Settlement Patterning in the Late Early Dynastic of the Diyala Region." *Mesopotamia*, 16: 43-79.
Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Housing; Urban Quarters

- (3729) **Henrickson, Elizabeth F.** (1982): "Functional Analysis of Elite Residences in the Late Early Dynastic of the Diyala Region: House D and the Walled Quarter at Khafajah and the "Palaces" at Tell Asmar." *Mesopotamia*, 17: 5-33.
Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Housing; Urban Quarters; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (3730) **Herzfeld, Ernst** (1907): *Samarra. Aufnahmen und Untersuchungen zur islamischen Archäologie*. Berlin: Behrend & Co.
SAMARRA; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Archaeology; Architecture
- (3731) **Herzfeld, Ernst** (1914): "Hatra." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 68: 655-676.
HATRA; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; City Foundation/Origins; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3732) **Herzfeld, Ernst** (1948): *Geschichte der Stadt Samarra*. Hamburg: Eckardt und Messtorff, Forschungen zur islamischen Kunst II: Die Ausgrabungen von Samarra, Vol. 6.
SAMARRA; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Archaeology; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Urban Administration
- (3733) **Hinds, Martin** (1971): "Kūfan Political Alignments and their Background in the Mid-Seventh Century A.D." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 2: 346-367.
KUFA; Iraq; Rise of Islam (600-660); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Society
- (3734) **Hoffmann, Gerhard** (1993): "Al-Amin, al-Ma'mun und der 'Pöbel' von Bagdad in den Jahren 812/13." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 143: 27-44.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Urban Society; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Poor; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (3735) **Holdich, Colonel Sir Thomas** (1917): "Baghdad." *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 4: 40-55.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3736) **Hrouda, Barthel** (1983): "Zur Lehmbauweise im Alten Orient." In: *Architektur der Vergänglichkeit. Lehmbauten der Dritten Welt*. Edited by Hans Wichmann. Basel - Boston - Stuttgart: Birkhäuser, pp. 54-73.
Iraq; Early Civilizations; Architecture
- (3737) **Huart, Clement** (1901): *Histoire de Bagdad dans les temps modernes*. Paris: Ernest Leroux.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History
- (3738) **Ikeda, Yutaka** (1979): "Royal Cities and Fortified Cities." *Iraq*, 41: 75-87.
Iraq; Syria; Early Civilizations; City Foundation/Origins; City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Imperial/Royal City
- (3739) **Ismail, Osman S.A.** (1968): "The Founding of a New Capital: Samarra." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 31: 1-13.
SAMARRA; BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; City Foundation/Origins; Islamic City Model; Urban Growth
- (3740) **Issawi, Charles** (1986): "Notes on the Trade of Basra, 1800-1914." In: *Raiyyet Rūsumu: Essays Presented to Halil Inalcik on his Seventieth Birthday by his Colleagues and Students*. Edited by B. Lewis, et al. *Journal of Turkish Studies*, 10: [*].
BASRA; Iraq; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Trade (Long Distance); [*]

- (3741) **Jalili, Naman** (1965): *Urban-Rural Development Policies for Iraq*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania.
Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning
- (3742) **Johnston, Christopher** (1901): "The Fall of Nineveh." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 22: 20-22.
NINEVEH; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Urban Administration
- (3743) **Jones, L.W.** (1969): "Rapid Population Growth in Baghdad and Amman." *The Middle East Journal*, 23: 209-215.
AMMAN; BAGHDAD; Iraq; Jordan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth
- (3744) **Jordan, J.** (1942): "Der Kampf um Hatra." *Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin*, 79: 8-24.
HATRA; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture
- (3745) **Keall, Edward J.** (1975): "Parthian Nippur and Vologases' Southern Strategy: A Hypothesis." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 95: 620-632.
NIPPUR; Iraq; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration
- (3746) **Kedourie, Elie** (1971): "The Jews of Baghdad in 1910." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 7: 355-361.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Jews; Minorities; Social Segregation
- (3747) **Khadduri, Walid** (1970): "The Jews of Iraq during the Nineteenth Century." *Arab World*, 16, No. 5-6: 10-12.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Jews; Minorities
- (3748) **Kiepert, H.** (1883): "Zur Karte der Ruinenfelder von Babylon." *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin*, 18: 1-26.
BABYLON; Iraq; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains
- (3749) **Kirk, G.E.** (1935): "Gymnasium or Khan? A Hellenistic Building at Babylon." *Iraq*, 2: 223-231.
BABYLON; Iraq; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; City Functions; Caravanserais
- (3750) **Kozłowski, Stefan K. and Kempisty, Andrzej** (1990): "Architecture of the Pre-Pottery Neolithic Settlement in Nemrik, Iraq." *World Archaeology*, 21 (1989/90): 348-362.
NEMRIK; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture
- (3751) **Kraeling, E.G.H.** (1920): "The Tower of Babel." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 40: 276-281.
NIMRUD; Iraq; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture
- (3752) **Kramers, J.H. and Bois, Th.** (1986): "Kirkuk." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 144-147.
KIRKUK; Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Industry (Modern)
- (3753) **Krotkoff, Georg** (1962): "Bagdader Studien." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 112: 319-324.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society
- (3754) **Krotkoff, Georg** (1964): "Bagdader Studien." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 114: 66-90.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Informal Sector; Social Segregation; Urban Society

- (3755) **Krotkoff, Georg** (1968): "Kazimen - ein shi'itischer Wallfahrtsort." *Bustan*, 9, No. 3/4: 59-62.
AL-KADHIMAIN; Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Tombs & Shrines; Pilgrimage
- (3756) **Krotkoff, Georg** (1972): "Bagdader Studien." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 122: 93-101.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Bazaar (Suq); Informal Sector; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society
- (3757) **Kronic, Jovan** (1962): "Architectural Traditions and New Architecture of Iraq: The House of Baghdad, its Old and Modern Concept." *Sumer*, 18: 33-47.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (3758) **Kubba, Shamil A.A.** (1987): *Mesopotamian Architecture and Town Planning: From the Mesolithic to the End of the Proto-historic Period, c. 10.000-3.500 B.C.* 2 Vols. Oxford: British Archaeological Reports (BAR), International Series, 367.
Iraq; Early Civilizations; Architecture; City Planning
- (3759) **Ladas, Diana** (1977): "Revitalizing a Historic Citadel." *Ekistics*, 43: 141-144.
KIRKUK; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Foundation/Origins; Old City/Madina; Waqf
- (3760) **Langdon, S.** (1934): "Excavations at Kish and Barghuthiat 1933." *Iraq*, 1: 113-136.
KISH; BARGHUTHIAT; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; Imperial/Royal City; Street System
- (3761) **Langenegger, Felix** (1911): *Die Baukunst des Iraq*. Dresden: Kühnmann.
Iraq; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture
- (3762) **Lassner, Jacob** (1963): "Notes on the Topography of Baghdad: The Systematic Descriptions of the City and the Khatib Al-Baghdadi." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 83: 458-469.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3763) **Lassner, Jacob** (1963): "The *Habl* of Baghdad and the Dimensions of the City: A Metrological Note." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 6: 228-229.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Urban Morphology & Processes
- (3764) **Lassner, Jacob** (1966): "Massignon and Baghdad: The Complexities of Growth in an Imperial City." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 9: 1-27.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; City Evolution; City Functions; City Planning; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Imperial/Royal City
- (3765) **Lassner, Jacob** (1967): "Municipal Entities and Mosques: An Additional Note on the Imperial Center." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 10: 53-63.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Functions; Imperial/Royal City; Mosque
- (3766) **Lassner, Jacob** (1970): "The Caliphs Personal Domain: The City Plan of Baghdad Re-Examined." In: *The Islamic City: A Colloquium*. Edited by Albert H. Hourani and Samuel M. Stern. Oxford: Bruno Cassirer and University of Pennsylvania, pp. 103-118.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form
- (3767) **Lassner, Jacob** (1970): *The Topography of Baghdad in the Early Middle Ages*. Detroit: Wayne State University.

- BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; City Foundation/Origins; City Functions; City Structure & Form; City Planning; Water Systems & Fountains; Imperial/Royal City; Citadel & Palace; Bazaar (Suq); Cemeteries; Mosque; City Evolution
- (3768) **Le Strange, Guy** (1895): "Description of Mesopotamia and Baghdad, Written About the Year 900 A.D. by Ibn Serapion: The Arabic Text Edited From a M.S. in the British Museum Library, with Translation and Notes." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1895: 1-76, 255-315.
- BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3769) **Le Strange, Guy** (1899): "Baghdad During the Abbasid Caliphate." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1899: 847-893.
- BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Seljuks; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Urban Administration
- (3770) **Le Strange, Guy** (1900): *Baghdad During the Abbasid Caliphate, from Contemporary Arabic and Persian Sources*. Oxford: Clarendon. [Reprinted London, Dublin: Curzon; New York: Barnes & Noble, 1972].
- BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; City Evolution; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Citadel & Palace; Mosque; Tombs & Shrines; Cemeteries; Water Systems & Fountains; Bazaar (Suq); Street System; Christians
- (3771) **Lebon, J.H.G.** (1956): "The Site and Modern Development of Baghdad." *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie d'Égypte*, 29: 7-32.
- BAGHDAD; Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Abbasids; Ottomans; Safavids; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Housing; Old City/Madina; Street System; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Water Systems & Fountains; Transportation; Urban Administration
- (3772) **Lenzen, H.** (1932): "Die Partherstadt in Assur." *Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin*, 71: 23-32.
- ASSUR; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Vernacular Architecture
- (3773) **Lenzen, H.** (1974): "Die Architektur in Eanna in der Uruk IV Periode." *Iraq*, 36: 111-128.
- EANNA; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (3774) **Levy, Reuben** (1928): "The Nizamiya Madrasa at Baghdad." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1928: 265-270.
- BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Architecture; Madrasa
- (3775) **Levy, Reuben** (1929): *A Baghdad Chronicle*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University.
- BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Social Life & Customs
- (3776) **Liebesny, Herbert** (1943): "The Administration of Justice in Nuzi." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 63: 128-144.
- NUZI; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Urban Administration
- (3777) **Lloyd, Seton** (1948): "Jausaq Al-Khaqani at Samarra: A New Reconstruction." *Iraq*, 10: 73-80.
- SAMARRA; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Citadel & Palace; City Planning; Street System; Walls & Gates
- (3778) **Lokkegard, Frede** (1950): *Islamic Taxation in the Classic Period: With Special Reference to Circumstances in Iraq*. Copenhagen: Branner & Korch.
- Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Finances & Taxation; Feudalism; Rent Capitalism; Islamic Law; Waqf
- (3779) **Longrigg, S.H.** (1960): "Amara." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 431.

- AMARA; Iraq; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; City Functions; Agriculture
 (3780) **Longrigg, S.H.** (1965): "Diwaniyya." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 339-340.
 DWANIYAH; Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (3781) **Loud, Gordon** (1936): *Khorsabad I: Excavations in the Palace and at a City Gate*. Chicago, IL: Oriental Institute Publications.
 Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; City Structure & Form
- (3782) **Loud, Gordon** (1938): *Khorsabad II: The Citadel and the Town*. Chicago, IL: Oriental Institute Publications.
 Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; City Structure & Form
- (3783) **Mackay, Dorothy** (1945): "Ancient River Beds and Dead Cities." *Antiquity*, 19: 135-144.
 KISH; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Environment & Physical Geography
- (3784) **Mackay, P.A.** (1971): "Patronage and Power in 6th/12th Century Baghdad: The Live of the Vizier `Adud al-Din ibn al-Muzaffar." *Studia Islamica*, No. 34: 27-56.
 BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban Administration; Family & Kinship; Social Relations
- (3785) **Makdisi, George** (1954): "Notes on Hilla and the Mazyadids in Medieval Islam." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 74: 249-262.
 HILLA; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Foundation/Origins
- (3786) **Makdisi, George** (1957): "Autograph Diary of an Eleventh Century Historian of Baghdad." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 19: 13-48, 281-303, 426-443.
 BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Feudalism; Mosque; Social Institutions
- (3787) **Makdisi, George** (1959): "The Topography of Eleventh Century Bagdad: Materials and Notes." *Arabica*, 6: 178-197, 281-309.
 BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Fires & Natural Catastrophes; Old City/Madina; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Bazaar (Suq); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3788) **Makdisi, George** (1961): "Muslim Institutions of Learning in Eleventh-Century Baghdad." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 24: 1-56.
 BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Islamic Law; Madrasa; Mosque
- (3789) **Makdisi, George** (1990): *History and Politics in 11th-Century Baghdad*. Aldershot: Variorum.
 BAGHDAD; Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (3790) **Mallowan, Max Edgar Lucien and Rose, J. Cruikshank** (1935): "Excavations at Tall Arpachiyah, 1933." *Iraq*, 2: 1-178.
 NINEVEH; SAMARRA; QUYUNLIQ; Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Cemeteries; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Tombs & Shrines; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (3791) **Mantran, Robert** (1962): "Bagdad à l'époque ottomane." *Arabica*, 9: 311-324.
 BAGHDAD; Iraq; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Evolution; Imperial/Royal City; Urban Administration
- (3792) **Marthelot, Pierre** (1965): "Bagdad: Notes de géographie urbaine." *Annales de Géographie*, 74: 24-37.
 BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Modern City Center; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters

- (3793) **Marthelot, Pierre** (1975): "Bagdad: Notes de géographie urbaine." *Annales de Géographie*, 84: 442-453.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Quarters
- (3794) **Marthelot, Pierre** (1975): "Bagdad." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 68: 9-13.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation
- (3795) **Massignon, Louis** (1909): "Les medresehs de Baghdad." *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale*, 7: 77-86.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Madrasa
- (3796) **Massignon, Louis** (1934-1940): *Explication du plan de Kufa (Irak)*. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, Mélanges Maspero, 3.
KUFA; Iraq; Rise of Islam (600-660); City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Quarters
- (3797) **Massignon, Louis** (1954): "Explication du plan de Basra (Irak)." In: *Rudolf Tschudi zum 70.Geburtstag*. Edited by Fritz Meier. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, Westöstliche Abhandlungen, pp. 154-174.
BASRA; Iraq; Rise of Islam (600-660); City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Quarters
- (3798) **Massignon, Louis** (1963): "Baghdad et sa topographie au moyen age: deux sources nouvelles." In: *Opera minora par Louis Massignon*. 3 Vols. Edited by Y. Moubarac. Beirut: Dar al-Maarif, pp. 88-95.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Structure & Form
- (3799) **Massignon, Louis** (1963): "Les saints musulmans enterrés à Baghdad." In: *Opera minora par Louis Massignon*. 3 Vols. Edited by Y. Moubarac. Beirut: Dar al-Maarif, pp. 96-101.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Tombs & Shrines
- (3800) **McCown, Donald E.** (1952): "Excavations at Nippur, 1948-50." *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 11: 169-176.
NIPPUR; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture
- (3801) **Meer, P.E.V.D.** (1938): "A Topography of Babylon." *Iraq*, 5: 55-64.
BABYLON; Iraq; Early Civilizations; City Structure & Form; Gardens; Tombs & Shrines
- (3802) **Mendelsohn, I.** (1940): "Guilds in Babylonia and Assyria." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 60: 68-72.
Iraq; Early Civilizations; Guilds
- (3803) **Meriggi, Piero** (1954): "La ricostruzione di Kargamis." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 29: 1-16.
CARCHEMISH; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; Walls & Gates
- (3804) **Messerschmidt, Ernst A.** (1963): "House-Building in Iraq." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 4: 10-13.
Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization; Urban Administration
- (3805) **Minkowsky, Helmut** (1955): "The Tower of Babel: Fact or Fiction." *The Geographical Magazine*, 28: 390-400.
BABYLON; Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Photographs

- (3806) **Morony, Michael G.** (1974): "Religious Communities in Late Sasanian and Early Muslim Iraq." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 17: 113-135.
Iraq; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Rise of Islam (600-660); Social Institutions; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Relations
- (3807) **Morony, Michael G.** (1976): "The Effects of the Muslim Conquest on the Persian Population of Iraq." *Iran*, 14: 41-59.
Iraq; Rise of Islam (600-660); Demography & Population; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Migration & Migrants
- (3808) **Morony, Michael G.** (1984): *Iraq after the Muslim Conquest*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
KUFU; BASRA; Iraq; Rise of Islam (600-660); City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Islamic City Model; Urban Growth; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (3809) **Müller, Valentin** (1940): "Types of Mesopotamian Houses." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 60: 151-180.
Iraq; Early Civilizations; Architecture; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Bibliography
- (3810) **Murphy, Rhoads** (1980): "The Construction of a Fortress at Mosul in 1631." In: *Social and Economic History of Turkey, 1071-1920: Papers Presented to the First International Congress on the Social and Economic History of Turkey*. Edited by Osman Okyar and Halil Inalcik. Ankara: Meteksan Ltd. Sirketi, pp. 163-177.
MOSUL; Iraq; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Citadel & Palace
- (3811) **Mustafa, Muhammad Ali** (1963): "Preliminary Report on the Excavations in Kufa during the Third Season." *Sumer*, 19: 36-65.
KUFU; Iraq; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Abbasids; Archaeology; Architecture; Mosque
- (3812) **Najar, Basil N.** (1976): *The Dynamics of Rural-Urban Migration and Assimilation in Iraq*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Detroit, MI: Wayne State University.
Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants
- (3813) **Naji, A.J. and Ali, Y.N.** (1981): "The Suqs of Basrah: Commercial Organization and Activity in a Medieval Islamic City." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 24: 298-309.
BASRA; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Bazaar (Suq); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (3814) **Nieuwenhuis, Tom** (1981): *Politics and Society in Early Modern Iraq: Mamluk Pashas, Tribal Shaykhs and Local Rule Between 1802 and 1831*. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff.
BAGHDAD; MOSUL; Iraq; Mamluks; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Nomadism & Sedentarization; Urban Administration; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (3815) **Northedge, Alastair** (1985): "Planning Samarra: A Report for 1983-84." *Iraq*, 47: 109-128.
SAMARRA; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Archaeology; City Planning; City Structure & Form
- (3816) **Northedge, Alastair** (1987): "Samarra." *Archiv für Orientforschung*, 34: 115-124.
SAMARRA; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Archaeology; Architecture; Street System
- (3817) **Northedge, Alastair** (1990): "The Racecourses at Samarra." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 53: 31-56.
SAMARRA; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Archaeology; Architecture

- (3818) **Northedge, Alastair, et al.** (1990): "Survey and Excavations at Samarra 1989." *Iraq*, 52: 121-147.
SAMARRA; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains
- (3819) **Oates, David** (1956): "The Roman Frontier in Northern `Iraq." *The Geographical Journal*, 122: 190-199.
SINGARA; Iraq; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Walls & Gates; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (3820) **Oates, David and Oates, Joan** (1958): "Nimrud 1957: The Hellenistic Settlement." *Iraq*, 20: 114-157.
NIMRUD; Iraq; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; City Evolution; Walls & Gates
- (3821) **Oates, Joan** (1960): "Ur and Eridu, the Prehistory." *Iraq*, 22: 32-50.
UR; ERIDU; Iraq; Early Civilizations; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; Urban Administration
- (3822) **Oates, Joan and Oates, David** (1989): "Akkadian Buildings at Tell Brak." *Iraq*, 51: 193-211.
TELL BRAK; Iraq; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture
- (3823) **Oppenheim, A. Leo** (1967): "A New Look at the Structure of Mesopotamian Society." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 10: 1-16.
SIPPUR; Iraq; Early Civilizations; City Functions; Urban Administration; Urban Society
- (3824) **Patten, Douglas** (1991): "Badr al-Din Lu'lu' and the Establishment of a Mamluk Government in Mosul." *Studia Islamica*, No. 74: 79-103.
MOSUL; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Urban History
- (3825) **Pellat, Charles** (1953): *Le milieu basrien et la formation de Gahiz*. Paris: [*].
BASRA; Iraq; [*]
- (3826) **Pellat, Charles** (1990): "Al-Mirbad." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 113-114.
BASRA; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300)
- (3827) **Pellat, Charles and Longrigg, S.H.** (1960): "Basra (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1085-1087.
BASRA; Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Agriculture; Port/Harbor; Transportation
- (3828) **Perkins, Justin** (1849-1850): "Journal of a Tour from Oroomiah to Mosul, through the Koordish Mountains, and a Visit to the Ruins of Nineveh." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 2: 69-119.
MOSUL; NINEVEH; Iraq; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3829) **Perowne, Stewart** (1947): "Life in Baghdad." *Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society*, 34: 251-261.
Iraq; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3830) **Phillips, Doris G.** (1958-1959): "Rural-to-Urban Migration in Iraq." *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, 7: 405-421.
Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Agriculture; Labor Force
- (3831) **Poebel, Arno** (1937): "The City Aktab." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 57: 359-367.
AKTAB; Iraq; Early Civilizations

- (3832) **Preusser, C.** (1954): *Die Wohnhäuser in Assur*. Berlin: Gebrüder Mann, 64. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichung der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft.
ASSUR; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (3833) **Railton, F.A.** (1969): "Forgotten Splendour in the Iraq Desert." *The Geographical Magazine*, 42: 127-130.
UKHAYDIR; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Photographs
- (3834) **Rajkowski, Witold** (1946): "A Visit to Southern Kurdistan." *The Geographical Journal*, 107: 128-134.
KIRKUK; Iraq; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Bazaar (Suq); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3835) **Reuther, Oscar** (1910): *Das Wohnhaus in Bagdad und anderen Städten des Irak*. Berlin: Ernst Wasmuth A.G..
BAGHDAD; Iraq; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (3836) **Reuther, Oscar** (1926): "Das babylonische Wohnhaus." *Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin*, 64: 3-32.
BABYLON; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (3837) **Reuther, Oscar** (1929): "The German Excavations at Ctesiphon." *Antiquity*, 3: 434-451.
CTESIPHON; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Architecture
- (3838) **Reuther, Oscar** (1932): "Paläste Babylons." *Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin*, 70: 30-43.
BABYLON; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (3839) **Rhee, Song Nai** (1981): "Sumerian City-States." In: *The City-State in Five Cultures*. Edited by Robert Griffith and Carol G. Thomas. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-Clio, pp. 1-30.
Iraq; Early Civilizations; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Economy; Urban Administration
- (3840) **Rice, David Talbot** (1932): "The Oxford Excavations at Hira, 1931." *Antiquity*, 6: 276-291.
HIRA; Iraq; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; City Evolution
- (3841) **Roaf, Michael** (1984): "Ubaid Houses and Temples." *Sumer*, 43: 80-90.
Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; Housing; Tombs & Shrines
- (3842) **Rogers, J.M.** (1970): "Samarra: A Study in Medieval Town-Planning." In: *The Islamic City: A Colloquium*. Edited by Albert H. Hourani and Samuel M. Stern. Oxford: Bruno Cassirer and University of Pennsylvania, pp. 119-155.
SAMARRA; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; Environment & Physical Geography; Imperial/Royal City; Street System; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Finances & Taxation
- (3843) **Rotter, Gernot** (1967-1968): "Gründung einer Fakultät für islamische Studien in Bagdad." *Die Welt des Islams*, 11: 220-222.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Schools & Education
- (3844) **Rousseau, J.B.** (1809): *Description du Pachalik de Bagdad*. Paris: Treuttel et Würtz.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3845) **Rührdanz, Karin** (1979): *Bagdad, Hauptstadt der Kalifen*. Leipzig - Jena - Berlin: Urania-Verlag.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Urban History

- (3846) **Runciman, Steven** (1956): "Baghdad and Constantinople: Two Centres of Medieval Civilization." *Sumer*, 12: 43-50.
BAGHDAD; ISTANBUL; Iraq; Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (3847) **Sabari, Simha** (1981): *Mouvements populaires à Bagdad à l'époque abbaside, IXe-XIe siècles*. Paris: G.-P. Maisonneuve.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Economy; Futuwwa; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Life & Customs; Urban Society
- (3848) **Sachs, A.** (1937): "Another Occurrence of the Alleged Ancient Name of Samarra." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 57: 419-420.
SAMARRA; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Foundation/Origins
- (3849) **Sadik Salman, Hamid** (1975): *Die Entwicklung und der Strukturwandel der Stadt Bagdad unter den Bedingungen der asiatischen Produktionsweise und des unterentwickelten Kapitalismus: Versuch einer historisch-materialistischen Analyse der Entwicklung einer arabischen Großstadt*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Bochum: Ruhr-Universität Bochum.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Feudalism; World Systems/Dependency
- (3850) **Salmon, Georges** (1904): *L'introduction topographique à l'histoire de Bagdâdh d'Abou Bakr Ahmad ibn Thâbit Al-Khatib al-Bagdâdhi*. Paris: Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes, Sciences Philologiques et Historiques, 148.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Urban History; City Structure & Form
- (3851) **Samadi, S.B.** (1955): "Social and Economic Aspects of Life under the Abbasid Hegemony at Baghdad." *Islamic Culture*, 29: 237-245.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Architecture; Gardens; Bazaar (Suq); Trade (Long Distance)
- (3852) **Sarre, Friedrich and Herzfeld, Ernst** (1911-1920): *Archaeologische Reise im Euphrat- und Tigrisgebiet*. 4 Vols. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
RESAFA; Iraq; Syria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology
- (3853) **Schmid, Hansjörg** (1980): *Die Madrasa des Kalifen al-Mustansir in Bagdad: Eine baugeschichtliche Untersuchung der ersten universalen Rechtshochschule des Islam*. Mainz: Philipp von Zabern, Deutsches Archäologisches Institut Abteilung Bagdad, Baghdader Forschungen, Bd. 3.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Madrasa; Waqf
- (3854) **Schmidt, J.** (1964): "Straßen in altorientalischen Wohngebieten. Eine Studie zur Geschichte des Städtebaus in Mesopotamien und Syrien." *Berliner Museen*, 3: 125-147.
Iraq; Syria; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Housing; Street System
- (3855) **Schwarz, Paul** (1909): *Die 'Abbasidenresidenz Samarra*. Leipzig: O. Wigand, Quellen und Forschungen zur Geschichte der Erdkunde, 1.
SAMARRA; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Citadel & Palace
- (3856) **Scott, Louise and Macginnis, John** (1990): "Notes on Nineveh." *Iraq*, 52: 63-73.
NINEVEH; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates
- (3857) **Scott-Reid, Donald** (1956): "The Baghdad of Tomorrow." *Arab World*, 27: 16-18.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Photographs

- (3858) **Sethom, Hafedh** (1983): "Réforme agraire, pétrole et urbanisation en Irak." *Annales de Géographie*, 92: 548-573.
Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Agriculture; Industry (Modern); Trade (Long Distance)
- (3859) **Sethom, Hafedh** (1984): "Les quartiers populaires de Bagdad." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 381-395.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Urban Poor
- (3860) **Sourdél, Dominique** (1962): "Bagdad, capitale du nouvel empire `abbaside." *Arabica*, 9: 251-265.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; Imperial/Royal City; New Towns; Walls & Gates; Social Institutions
- (3861) **Sourdél-Thomine, Janine** (1962): "L'art de Bagdad." *Arabica*, 9: 449-465.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Architecture; Madrasa; Mosque
- (3862) **Stark, Freya** (1945): *Baghdad Sketches*. London: John Murray.
Iraq; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form
- (3863) **Stone, Elizabeth C.** (1981): "Texts, Architecture and Ethnographic Analogy: Patterns of Residence in Old Babylonian Nippur." *Iraq*, 43: 19-33.
NIPPUR; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture
- (3864) **Stone, Elizabeth C.** (1987): *Nippur Neighborhoods*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago, Oriental Institute, Studies in Ancient Oriental Civilizations, No. 44.
NIPPUR; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture; Family & Kinship
- (3865) **Streck, Maximilian** (1900-1901): *Die alte Landschaft Babylonien nach den arabischen Geographen*. Leiden: E.J. Brill.
Iraq; [*1]
- (3866) **Streck, Maximilian** (1978): "Karkh (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 652-653.
BAGHDAD; SAMARRA; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters
- (3867) **Streck, Maximilian and Dixon, A.A.** (1978): "Kazimayn." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 854-856.
AL-KADHMAIN; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Pilgrimage
- (3868) **Streck, Maximilian and Morony, Michael G.** (1986): "Mada'in (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 945-946.
AL-MADA'IN; Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (3869) **Strika, Vincenzo** (1985): "Note sul Santuario dell'Imam 'Ali a Nagaf." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 59: 315-322.
NAJAF; Iraq; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Architecture
- (3870) **Strika, Vincenzo and Khalil, Jabir** (1973-1974): "Preliminary Report of the Survey of Islamic Monument in Baghdad." *Mesopotamia*, 8/9: 261-292.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Abbasids; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Hammam; Mosque; Caravanserai; Tombs & Shrines

- (3871) **Tauber, Eliezer (1989):** "Sayyid Talib and the Young Turks in Basra." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 25: 3-22.
BASRA; Iraq; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; City Functions; Urban Administration; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (3872) **Tskitishvili, Otar (1971):** "Two Questions Connected with the Topography of the Oriental City in the Early Middle Ages." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 14: 311-320.
BAGHDAD; SAMARQAND; Iraq; Uzbekistan; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Walls & Gates
- (3873) **Tskitishvili, Otar (1989):** "Yazddjard b. Bahandadh al-Kisrawi and Some Questions of the Inner Structure of Madinat al-Mansur." *Studia Islamica*, No. 69: 167-175.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Society; Fires & Natural Catastrophes
- (3874) **Unger, Eckhard (1935):** "Ancient Babylonian Maps and Plans." *Antiquity*, 9: 311-322.
BABYLON; NIPPUR; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Maps & Atlases; Photographs
- (3875) **Vajda, Georges (1962):** "Le milieu juif à Bagdad." *Arabica*, 9: 389-393.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban Quarters; Jews; Minorities; Social Relations
- (3876) **Vaumas, Etienne de (1962):** "Introduction géographique à l'étude de Bagdad." *Arabica*, 9: 229-247.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Foundation/Origins; Environment & Physical Geography; Imperial/Royal City; Old City/Madina; Water Systems & Fountains
- (3877) **Wachtsmuth, Friedrich (1916):** *Die islamischen Backsteinformen der Profanbauten im Irak*. Berlin: Curtius.
Iraq; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture
- (3878) **Warren, John (1982):** "Baghdad: Two Case Studies of Conservation." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 242-250.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (3879) **Warren, John and Fethi, Ihsan (1982):** *Traditional Houses in Baghdad*. Horsham, England: Coach Publishing House.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (3880) **Warren, John and Worskett, Roy (1983):** "Conservation and Redevelopment of the Kadhimiyeh Area in Baghdad." In: *Designing in Islamic Cultures. Vol.3: Adaptive Reuse*. Edited by Margret Bentley Sevckenko. Cambridge, MA: Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture, pp. 32-46.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Mosque
- (3881) **Watkins, Trevor (1989-1990):** "The Origins of House and Home." *World Archaeology*, 21: 336-347.

- Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; Housing
- (3882) **Weisberg, David B.** (1984): "Kinship and Social Organization in Chaldaean Uruk." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 104: 739-743.
URUK; Iraq; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Family & Kinship; Social Relations
- (3883) **Wendell, Charles** (1971): "Baghdād, Imago Mundi, and Other Foundation-Lore." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 2: 99-128.
BAGHDAD; WASIT; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; City Foundation/Origins; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (3884) **Wetzel, Friedrich** (1942): "Babylon in der Spätzeit." *Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin*, 79: 3-7.
BABYLON; Iraq; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; City Planning
- (3885) **Wiet, Gaston** (1971): *Baghdad. Metropolis of the Abbasid Caliphate*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma, The Centers of Civilization Series.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; City Evolution; Urban Administration; Urban Society
- (3886) **Wirth, Eugen** (1954): "Die Lehmhüttsiedlungen der Stadt Bagdad. Ein Beitrag zur Sozialgeographie orientalischer Städte." *Erdkunde*, 8: 309-316.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Agriculture; Urban Poor
- (3887) **Wirth, Eugen** (1991): "Zur Inventarisierung schützenswerter Bauwerke und Bauten-Komplexe in Mosul. Vorbericht über ein deutsch-irakisches Gemeinschaftsprojekt." *Baghdader Mitteilungen*, 22: 639-658.
MOSUL; Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Mosque
- (3888) **Wiseman, Donald John** (1983): "Mesopotamian Gardens." *Anatolian Studies*, 33: 137-144.
Iraq; Early Civilizations; Gardens; Water Systems & Fountains
- (3889) **Yamada, Sohiko** (ed.) (1985): *Medinat al Salaam: Baghdad 1979-83*. (In English and Japanese). Tokyo: Process Architecture Co., Process Architecture, No. 58.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form
- (3890) **Yapp, M.E.** (1967): "The Establishment of the East India Company Residency at Baghdad, 1798-1806." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 30: 323-336.
BAGHDAD; Iraq; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Christians; Trade (Long Distance)
- (3891) **Yonsif, Sharif** (1980): "Architectural Traditions in Iraq's Old Houses." *Iraq Today*, 42: 24-27.
Iraq; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (3892) **Young, H.E. Wilkie** (1971): "Mosul in 1909." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 7: 229-235.
MOSUL; Iraq; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Christians; Health Care & Diseases; Minorities; Social Relations
- (3893) **Yurdaydin, Hüseyin G.** (1975): "An Ottoman Historian of the XVIth Century: Nasuh al-Matraki and His Beyan-i Menazil-i Sefer-i `Irakayn and Its Importance for Some `Iraqi Cities." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 7: 179-187.
Iraq; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Language & Literature

3.6 Gulf States / Arabian Peninsula

- (3894) **Abdulac, Samir** (1977): "Tradition and Continuity in Vernacular Omani Housing." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 12 (Dec. 1977): 18-26.
Oman; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Vernacular Architecture; Housing
- (3895) **Abdulla, Saif Abbas** (1973): *Politics, Administration and Urban Planning in a Welfare Society: Kuwait*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Bloomington, ID: Indiana University.
Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Housing; Urban Growth; Economy; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Services; Foreign Workers; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (3896) **Abu-Aiyash, Abd al-Ilah** (1986): "Urban Transport Planning in Kuwait." *GeoJournal*, 12: 243-253.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Transportation
- (3897) **Abu-Hakima, Ahmad Mustafa** (1984): *Eastern Arabia. Historic Photographs. Vol.I: Bahrain*. London: Hurtwood.
Bahrain; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Photographs
- (3898) **Abu-Hakima, Ahmad Mustafa** (1986): *Eastern Arabia. Historic Photographs. Vol.II: Kuwait 1900-1936*. London: Hurtwood.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Photographs
- (3899) **Akhtar, Humaira** (1985): "Singapore as a Model for Bahrain's Development." In: *Bahrain and the Gulf: Past Perspectives and Alternative Futures*. Edited by Jeffrey B. Nugent, et al. London: Croom Helm, pp. 143-153.
MANAMA; Bahrain; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; Urban Growth; Industry (Modern)
- (3900) **Al-Ankary, Khalid M.** (1981): *A Comparative Factorial Ecology: Kuwait City (Kuwait), and Jacksonville (Florida)*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Social Segregation
- (3901) **Ali, Mohammed M.** (1986): "Dubai Health and Medical Services Sector." *Trade and Industry* (Dubai), 11: 10-16.
DUBAI; United Arab Emirates; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Services; Health Care & Diseases
- (3902) **Allen, Calvin H., Jr.** (1982): "The State of Masqat in the Gulf and East Africa, 1785-1829." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 14: 117-127.
MASQAT; Oman; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (3903) **Allen, Calvin H., Jr.** (1987): *Oman: The Modernization of the Sultanate*. Boulder, CO: Westview.
MATRAH; MASQAT; NAZWAH; SOHAR; Oman; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Foreign Workers; Minorities; Urban Administration; Bibliography
- (3904) **Allen, Calvin H., Jr.** (1989): "Matrah." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 843.
MATRAH; Oman; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (3905) **Al-Mutawa, Subhi Abdullah** (1985): *Kuwait City Parks. A Critical Review of Their Design, Facilities, Programs and Management*. London: KPI Ltd..
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Perception & Values

- (3906) **Al-Yawer, Duraid** (1982): "Urban Spaces in the Islamic City: Development and Prospects with Particular Reference to Kuwait." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 111-119.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Retailing (Modern)
- (3907) **Amps, L.W.** (1953): "Kuwait Town Development." *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 10: 234-240.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Water Systems & Fountains
- (3908) **Anderson, Ewan W.** (1986): "Water Problems in the Sultanate of Oman." *GeoJournal*, 13: 269-273.
Oman; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains
- (3909) **Ansari, Ghaus and Qutub, Ishaq** (1983): "Characteristics of Urban Growth in the Gulf States: A Socio-cultural Analysis." In: *Town Talk: The Dynamics of Urban Anthropology*. Edited by Ghaus Ansari and P.J.M. Nas. Leiden: E.J. Brill, pp. 53-64.
Gulf States; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Urban Growth; [*]
- (3910) **Antoniou, Jim** (1984): "Urbanization and Construction in the Arabian Peninsula." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.2: Yemen Background Papers*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 82-97.
Arabian Peninsula; Demography & Population; New Towns; Public Housing; Urbanization; Industry (Modern)
- (3911) **Banks, R.L.** (1955): "Notes on a Visit to Kuwait." *The Town Planning Review*, 26: 48-50.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form
- (3912) **Barth, Frederik** (1983): *Sohar: Culture and Society in an Omani Town*. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins University.
SOHAR; Oman; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Relations
- (3913) **Basha, Zakaria A.** (1981): "The Place of Small-scale Manufacturing Industry in Kuwait and its Future Prospects." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 22: 470-479.
Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Industry (Modern); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (3914) **Beaumont, Peter** (1977): "Water in Kuwait." *Geography*, 62: 187-197.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Growth; Water Systems & Fountains; Industry (Modern)
- (3915) **Bertrand, Jean-Pierre** (1980): "La population active étrangère au Kowait." *Annales de Géographie* (Beirut), 1: 59-92.
Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Foreign Workers; Working Class
- (3916) **Birks, J.S., et al.** (1986): "Migrant Workers in the Arab Gulf: The Impact of Declining Oil Revenues." *International Migration Review*, 20: 799-813.
Gulf States; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Labor Force; Foreign Workers; Working Class
- (3917) **Bonine, Michael E.** (1980): "The Urbanization of the Persian Gulf Nations." In: *The Persian Gulf States: A General Survey*. Edited by Alvin J. Cottrell (Gen. Ed.), C. Edmund Bosworth,

R. Michael Burrell, Keith McLachlan and Roger M. Savory. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins University, pp. 225-278.

Iran; Iraq; Gulf States; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Housing; Public Housing; New Towns; City Planning; Migration & Migrants; Foreign Workers; Labor Force

- (3918) **Bonine, Michael E.** (1986): "Oil and Urban Development: The Transformation of the Small Arab Town in the United Arab Emirates." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 2, pp. 621-636.

United Arab Emirates; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; City Evolution; Demography & Population; City Planning; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Industry (Modern); Migration & Migrants; Foreign Workers

- (3919) **Bonine, Michael E.** (1989): "Cities of Oil and Migrants: Urbanization and Economic Change in the Arabian Peninsula." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 2, pp. 339-354.

Arabian Peninsula; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Industry (Modern); Labor Force

- (3920) **Bonine, Michael E. and Cordes, Rainer** (1983): "Oil Urbanization: Zum Entwicklungsprozeß eines neuen Typs orientalischer Städte." *Geographische Rundschau*, 35: 461-465.

Gulf States; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; New Towns; Urbanization; Urban Growth; Economy; Foreign Workers

- (3921) **Bonnenfant, Paul, et al.** (1977): "Architecture and Social History at Mudayrib." *The Journal of Oman Studies*, 3: 107-135.

MUDAYRIB; Oman; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains; Urban Society

- (3922) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1990): "Al-Mirbat." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 114-115.

MIRBAT; Oman; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Port/Harbor

- (3923) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1992): "Al-Mushakkar." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 671.

AL-MUSHAKKAR; United Arab Emirates; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Port/Harbor

- (3924) **Bourgey, André** (1978): "La personnalité géographique des villes des Emirats du Golfe." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 81: 56-62.

Bahrain; Kuwait; Qatar; United Arab Emirates; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth

- (3925) **Bourgey, André** (1984): "Migrations et aménagement de l'espace urbain à Koweït." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 461-473.

KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Foreign Workers

- (3926) **Bourgey, André** (1986): "Réflexions sur les petites villes dans les Emirats du Golfe (Koweït, Bahrein, Qatar, Emirats Arabes Unis, Oman)." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le*

- Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 2, pp. 637-652.
Gulf States; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (3927) **Bourgey, André** (1989): "L'espace sociale des villes des émirats du Golf." In: *Espace et société du monde arabe*.. Published in *Maghreb-Machrek*, (Special Issue) 23: 49-63.
United Arab Emirates; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Society
- (3928) **Brenner, Richard** (1873): "Maskat." *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 19: 60-62.
MASQAT; Oman; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Port/Harbor
- (3929) **Burrell, R.M.** (1986): "Kuwayt (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 572-576.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (3930) **Burrell, R.M.** (1987): "Manama (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 357-358.
MANAMA; Bahrain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (3931) **Burrell, R.M.** (1991): "Al-Muharrak." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 464.
MUHARRAQ; Bahrain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (3932) **Candole, A.V. de** (1955): "Developments in Kuwait." *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 42: 20-29.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3933) **Candole, A.V. de** (1959): "Development in Kuwait." *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 46: 27-38.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3934) **Casta, Paolo M.** (1985): "The Architecture of Salalah and the Dhofan Littoral." *The Journal of Oman Studies*, 7: 131-153.
SALALAH; Oman; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Cemeteries; Housing; Tombs & Shrines; Vernacular Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains; Mosque
- (3935) **Clarke, Angela** (1986): *Bahrain: A Heritage Explored*. London: MEED Books.
MANAMA; MUHARRAQ; Bahrain; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Housing; Old City/Madina; Water Systems & Fountains; Vernacular Architecture; Bazaar (Suq); Mosque; Photographs
- (3936) **Coles, Anne and Jackson, Peter** (1975): *A Windtower House in Dubai*. Art and Archaeology Research Papers, June 1975.
DUBAI; United Arab Emirates; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (3937) **Corbon, Jean** (1961): "Un développement accélérée mais fragile: le Koweït." *Développement et civilisations*, 5: 54-67.
Kuwait; [*]
- (3938) **Cordes, Rainer** (1981): "Wandel im nomadischen Lebensraum Abu Dhabis: Ursache und Wirkung." *Geographische Rundschau*, 33: 42-52.
ABU DHABI; United Arab Emirates; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; New Towns; Public Housing; Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (3939) **Cordes, Rainer and Bonine, Michael E.** (1983): "Abu Dhabi Town. Oil Urbanization in Südostarabien." *Geographische Rundschau*, 35: 466-475.
ABU DHABI; United Arab Emirates; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urbanization; Urban Growth; Economy; Foreign Workers

- (3940) **Costa, Paolo M.** (1979): "The Study of the City of Zafar (al-Balid)." *The Journal of Oman Studies*, 5: 111-150.
ZAFAR; Oman; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Mosque
- (3941) **Costa, Paolo M.** (1983): "Notes on Settlement Patterns in Traditional Oman." *The Journal of Oman Studies*, 6: 247-268.
Oman; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model
- (3942) **Costa, Paolo M.** (1983): "Notes on Traditional Hydraulics and Agriculture in Oman." *World Archaeology*, 14 (1982/83): 273-295.
Oman; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Architecture; Gardens; Water Systems & Fountains; Mosque
- (3943) **Costa, Paolo M.** (1985): "The Batinah and its Built." *The Journal of Oman Studies*, 8: 109-116.
Oman; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Comprehensive Historical Survey; Cemeteries; Citadel & Palace; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains; Mosque
- (3944) **Costa, Paolo M.** (1985): "The Palm-fond House of the Batinah." *The Journal of Oman Studies*, 8: 117-120.
Oman; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (3945) **Costa, Paolo M.** (1985): "The Sur of the Batinah." *The Journal of Oman Studies*, 8: 121-193.
Oman; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates
- (3946) **Costa, Paolo M.** (1985): "Bayt Na'man, A Seventeenth Century Mansion of the Batinah." *The Journal of Oman Studies*, 8: 195-210.
Oman; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Housing
- (3947) **Cox, Percy** (1925): "Some Excursions in Oman." *The Geographical Journal*, 66: 193-227.
MASQAT; TANUF; Oman; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Citadel & Palace; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3948) **Dutton, R.W.** (1983): "Handicrafts in Oman and their Role in Rural Community Development." *Geoforum*, 14: 341-352.
Oman; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Urbanization; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (3949) **Eickelman, Dale F.** (1985): "From Theocracy to Monarchy: Authority and Legitimacy in Inner Oman, 1935-1957." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 17: 3-24.
MASQAT; Oman; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration
- (3950) **El-Arifi, Salih Abdallah** (1986): "The Nature of Urbanization in the Gulf Countries." *GeoJournal*, 13: 223-235.
Gulf States; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization
- (3951) **El-Cheikh, M.I.** (1991): "La croissance urbaine et démographique et les problèmes de l'eau potable au Kuwait." In: *L'eau et la ville dans les pays du Bassin Méditerranéen et de la Mer Noire*. Actes du Colloque de Rabat, 20-22 Octobre 1988. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 22, pp. 139-149.
Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Water Systems & Fountains
- (3952) **Epstein, Eliahu** (1938): "Kuwait." *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 25: 595-603.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traveler & Visitor Descr.

- (3953) **Erickson, Arthur** (1980): "Projects in Kuwait and Saudi Arabia." In: *Places of Public Gathering in Islam*. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar Five in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Amman, Jordan, May 4-7, 1980. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 87-92.
Gulf States; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Housing; Modern City Center; Bazaar (Suq)
- (3954) **Errico, Enrico d'** (1983): "Introduction to Omani Military Architecture of the Sixteenth, Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries." *The Journal of Oman Studies*, 6: 291-306.
Oman; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (3955) **Ffrench, Geoffrey and Hill, Allan G.** (1971): *Kuwait: Urban and Medical Ecology. A Geomedical Study*. Berlin: Springer, Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften, Geomedical Monograph Series, 4.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Services; Health Care & Diseases
- (3956) **Floor, Willem M.** (1982): "Dutch Trade with Masqat in the Second Half of the Eighteenth Century." *Asian and African Studies*, 16: 197-213.
MASQAT; Oman; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Trade (Long Distance); World Systems/Dependency; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (3957) **Floor, Willem M.** (1984): "The Bahrain Project of 1754." *Persica*, 11: 129-148.
Bahrain; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; [*]
- (3958) **Fujil, T.** (1975): "An Economic Study of Urban Renewal: Special Reference to the State of Kuwait." *Economic Science*, 23, No. 1: 20-50.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal
- (3959) **Galdieri, Eugenio** (1975): "A Masterpiece of Omani 17th Century Architecture: The Palace of Imam Bilarab Bin Sultan Al-Yaaraba at Jabrin." *The Journal of Oman Studies*, 1: 167-179.
BAHLA; Oman; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (3960) **Galdieri, Eugenio** (1976): "Technical Report on the Maintenance, Restoration and the Study of the Palace of Ya `rabi Imam Bal `arab bin Sultan at Jabrin near Bahla, Oman." *East and West*, 26: 45-65.
BAHLA; Oman; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (3961) **Gardiner, Stephen** (1983): *Kuwait: The Making of a City*. Harlow, England: Longman.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form
- (3962) **Gazzard, R.J.A.** (1982): "The Municipality of Sur in the Sultanate of Oman: An Urban Place in its Cultural Context." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 131-141.
SUR; Oman; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Bazaar (Suq); Trade (Long Distance); Mosque
- (3963) **Ghantus, Elias T.** (1985): "The Financial Centre and its Future." In: *Bahrain and the Gulf: Post Perspectives and Alternative Futures*. Edited by Jeffrey B. Nugent, et al. London: Croom Helm, pp. 132-140.

Bahrain; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Finances & Taxation; Services

- (3964) **Grandmaison, Colette le Cour** (1977): "Spatial Organization, Tribal Groupings and Kinship in Ibra." *The Journal of Oman Studies*, 3: 95-106.
ISRA; Oman; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Quarters; Water Systems & Fountains; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship
- (3965) **Grill, N.C.** (1984): *Urbanisation in the Arabian Peninsula*. Durham: Centre for Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies.
Arabian Peninsula; Gulf States; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning; Migration & Migrants; New Towns; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Industry (Modern)
- (3966) **Grohmann, Adolf** (1963): *Arabien*. München: C.H. Beck, Handbuch der Altertumswissenschaft, Kulturgeschichte des alten Orients.
Arabian Peninsula; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form
- (3967) **Guest, Rhuvon** (1935): "Zufār in the Middle Ages." *Islamic Culture*, 9: 402-410.
Oman; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Structure & Form; Trade (Long Distance)
- (3968) **Hardy-Guilbert, Claire and Lalande, Christian** (1981): *La maison de Shaykh `Isa à Bahrayn / Shaikh `Isa's House in Bahrain*. (In French and English). Paris: Editions A.D.P.F, Histoire du Golfe, Recherches sur les Grandes Civilisations, Mémoire, No. 8.
Bahrain; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Photographs
- (3969) **Headley, R.L.** (1965): "Dawha (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 117.
DOHA; Qatar; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (3970) **Hill, Allan G.** (1969): "The Population of Kuwait." *Geography*, 54: 84-88.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Quarters
- (3971) **Hill, Allan G.** (1973): "Segregation in Kuwait." In: *Social Pattern in Cities*. Edited by Brian D. Clark and M.B. Gleave. London: Institute of British Geographers, Special Publication, No. 5, pp. 123-142.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Relations; Social Segregation; Labor Force; Urban Growth; Demography & Population
- (3972) **Howeedy, Mustafa Abd El-Razzak** (1978): *A Study Suggesting Contemporary Urban Design Guidelines Using the United Arab Emirates as an Illustrated Case*. Ph.D. Dissertation. College Station, TX: Texas A & M University.
United Arab Emirates; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Housing
- (3973) **Hughes, Anne M.** (1979): "The Future of Gulf Ports." *Geography*, 64: 54-56.
DAMMAM; ABU DHABI; DOHA; Arabian Peninsula; Gulf States; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor
- (3974) **Ismael, Jacqueline S.** (1975): "Affluence and Social Change in Kuwait." *The Islamic Quarterly*, 19: 115-122.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Industry (Modern); Foreign Workers; Urban Society; Working Class

- (3975) **Janzen, Jörg** (1983): "The Modern Development of Nomadic Living Space in Southeast Arabia - the Case of Dhofar (Sultanate of Oman)." *Geoforum*, 14: 289-309.
SALALAH; Oman; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Evolution; Housing; New Towns; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Urban Administration; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Poor
- (3976) **Kelly, J.B.** (1980): "Adjman." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, Suppl. Fasc. 1-2: 42.
AIMAN; United Arab Emirates; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (3977) **Kervran, Marcel, et al.** (1983): "Suhari Houses." *The Journal of Oman Studies*, 6: 307-316.
SOHAR; Oman; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Comprehensive Historical Survey; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (3978) **Kervran, Monique and Kalus, Ludvik** (1990): "La mosquée al-khanis à Bahrain: son histoire et ses inscriptions." *Archéologie Islamique*, 1: [*].
Bahrain; [*]; Architecture; Mosque
- (3979) **King, Geoffrey** (1977): "Bayt al-Muayyad: A Late 19th Century House of al-Bahrayn." *Journal of Arabian Studies*, 4: 27-45.
Bahrain; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (3980) **King, Geoffrey** (1978): "Islamic Architecture in Eastern Arabia." *Proceedings of Seminar of Arabian Studies*, 8: 15-28.
Arabian Peninsula; Gulf States; Architecture
- (3981) **King, Russell** (1988): "Pearl in a Troubled Gulf." *The Geographical Magazine*, 60, No. 1: 26-30.
DUBAI; United Arab Emirates; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Vernacular Architecture; Tourism; Photographs
- (3982) **Kornrumpf, Hans-Jürgen** (1980): "Die osmanische Herrschaft auf der Arabischen Halbinsel im 19. Jahrhundert." *Saeculum*, 31: 399-408.
Arabian Peninsula; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; World Systems/Dependency; Urban Administration
- (3983) **Kramer, S.N.** (1963): "Dilmun: Quest for Paradise." *Antiquity*, 37: 111-115.
DILMUN; Bahrain; Early Civilizations; Archaeology
- (3984) **Kurtz, Richard A.** (1985): "Demographic Patterns and Kuwaiti-Non-Kuwaiti Mortality Differentials, 1977-1981." *Journal of Asian and African Studies*, 20: 96-104.
Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (3985) **Lewcock, Ronald** (1978): *Traditional Architecture in Kuwait and the Northern Gulf*. London: Art and Archaeology Research Papers, 1978.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Vernacular Architecture
- (3986) **Library of Congress, Reference Department** (1951): *The Arabian Peninsula, a Selected Annotated List of Periodicals, Books and Articles in English*. Washington, D.C.: Libr. of Congress.
Arabian Peninsula; Gulf States; Bibliography
- (3987) **Longuenesse, Elisabeth** (1984): "Rente pétrolière et structure de classe dans les pays du Golfe." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 26: 147-161.
Gulf States; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Foreign Workers; Social Relations

- (3988) **Makiya, Mohammad** (1983): "Environmental Design in the Arab World." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.1: Yemen at the Crossroads*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 17-26.
Arabian Peninsula; Iraq; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning
- (3989) **Mann, Clarence** (1964): *Abu Dhabi: Birth of an Oil Sheikdom*. Beirut: Khayats.
ABU DHABI; United Arab Emirates; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Maps & Atlases; Bibliography
- (3990) **Marco, E.** (1958): *Bibliography of the Arabian Peninsula*. Coral Gables, FL: University of Miami.
Arabian Peninsula; Gulf States; Bibliography
- (3991) **Marr, Phebe Ann** (1965): "Dubayy." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 618-619.
DUBAI; United Arab Emirates; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor
- (3992) **McLachlan, Keith S.** (1988): "Kuwait City: A Study of Discrete Social Zones in an Oil Economy." In: *Éléments sur les centres-villes dans le Monde Arabe - Material on City Centres in the Arab World*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 19, pp. 17-35.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (3993) **Melamid, Alexander** (1980): "Urban Planning in Eastern Arabia." *The Geographical Review*, 70: 473-477.
JEBEL ALI; UMM SAID; JUBAIL; YANBU; Arabian Peninsula; Gulf States; New Towns; Urbanization
- (3994) **Melamid, Alexander** (1989): "Dubai City." *The Geographical Review*, 79: 345-347.
DUBAI; United Arab Emirates; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Urban Growth
- (3995) **Miles, S.B.** (1877): "On the Route between Sohar and el-Bereymi in Oman..." *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 46: 41-60.
Oman; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (3996) **Murray, G.W.** (1951): "The Christian Settlement at Qattâr." *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie d'Égypte*, 24: 107-114.
Qatar; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Tombs & Shrines; Christians
- (3997) **Oman, Giovanni** (1983): "Preliminary Epigraphic Survey of Islamic Material in Dhofar." *The Journal of Oman Studies*, 6: 277-289.
SALALAH; MIRBAT; Oman; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Cemeteries; Tombs & Shrines
- (3998) **Otto, Ingeborg and Schmidt-Dumont, Marianne** (1987): *Die kleinen arabischen Golfstaaten: Bibliographische Einführung in Wirtschaft, Politik und Gesellschaft*. Hamburg: Deutsches Übersee Institut.
Gulf States; Bibliography
- (3999) **Pourcelet, François** (1968): "Notes de géographie urbaine: l'expansion recente de la ville de Kuwayt." *Cahiers de l'Orient Contemporain*, 25, No. 68: 4-8.

- KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Urban Growth
- (4000) **Qutub, Ishaq Yacoub** (1983): "Urbanization in Contemporary Arab Gulf States." *Ekistics*, 50: 170-182.
Arabian Peninsula; Gulf States; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Industry (Modern); Foreign Workers
- (4001) **Qutub, Ishaq Yacoub** (1990): "The Challenge of Urbanisation in Contemporary Arab Gulf States." *Arab Affairs*, 1, No. 11: 63-84.
Gulf States; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; [*]
- (4002) **Rentz, G.** (1980): "Ahmadi." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, Suppl. Fasc. 1-2: 50.
AL-AHMADI; Kuwait; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; City Planning; Port/Harbor; Transportation
- (4003) **Rentz, G. and Mulligan, W.E.** (1960): "Bahrayn (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 941-944.
Bahrain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (4004) **Riad, Mohamed** (1985): "Some Aspects of Petro-Urbanism in the Arab Gulf States." In: *Arabian Gulf Studies I*. Edited by Wigand Ritter. Nürnberg: Nürnberger Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeographische Arbeiten, Bd. 37, pp. 63-84.
Gulf States; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization
- (4005) **Ritter, Wigand** (1985): *Qatar: Ein arabisches Erdölemirat*. Nürnberg: Nürnberger Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeographische Arbeiten, Bd. 38.
DOHA; Qatar; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; City Structure & Form; Water Systems & Fountains; Economy; Port/Harbor; Agriculture; Industry (Modern); Tourism
- (4006) **Rossi, P.** (1960): "La principauté de Koweit." *Orient* (Montréal), No. 13: 31-42.
MINA AL-AHMADI; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor
- (4007) **Sadik, Muhammad T. and Snavely, William P.** (1972): *Bahrain, Qatar, and the United Arab Emirates: Colonial Past, Present Problems, and Future Prospects*. Lexington, MA: Lexington Books, D.C. Heath.
Bahrain; Qatar; United Arab Emirates; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Economy
- (4008) **Scharabi, Mohamed** (1979): "Das traditionelle Wohnhaus der arabischen Halbinsel." *Architectura*, 9: 77-90.
Arabian Peninsula; Gulf States; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (4009) **Schliephake, Konrad** (1985): "Industrial Planning and New Industrial Towns in Saudi-Arabia, Qatar and Oman." In: *Arabian Gulf Studies I*. Edited by Wigand Ritter. Nürnberg: Nürnberger Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeographische Arbeiten, Bd. 37, pp. 85-133.
JUBAIL; UMM SAID; MAGAN; Oman; Qatar; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns; Industry (Modern)
- (4010) **Scholz, Fred** (1978): "Ziele und Ergebnisse der wirtschaftlichen und wirtschaftsräumlichen Entwicklung in den 'kleinen' arabischen Erdölförderländern - Oman als Beispiel." *Die Erde*, 109: 493-514.

- Oman; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization; Industry (Modern); Trade (Long Distance); World Systems/Dependency
- (4011) **Scholz, Fred (1988):** "Siedlungsausbau und Faktionen-Bildung im Emirat Dubai/V.A.E.: Eine empirische sozialgeographische Studie zur Entstehung neuer gesellschaftlicher Orientierungsmuster in Ländern der Dritten Welt." *Die Welt des Islams*, 28: 521-536.
DUBAI; United Arab Emirates; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Shums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Social Segregation; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Poor
- (4012) **Scholz, Fred (1990):** *MUSCAT. Sultanat Oman. Geographische Skizze einer einmaligen arabischen Stadt*. 2 Vols. Berlin: Das Arabische Buch.
MASQAT; Oman; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq)
- (4013) **Scholz, Fred (1991):** "Sozialgeographische Aspekte der Siedlungsentwicklung im Emirat Dubai, Vereinigte Arabische Emirate oder: Ist Siedlungsentwicklung ein bauliches Phänomen?" *Die Erde*, 122: 97-115.
DUBAI; United Arab Emirates; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Transformation
- (4014) **Schwedler, Hanns-Uve (1985):** *Arbeitsmigration und urbaner Wandel. Eine Studie über Arbeitskräftewanderung und räumliche Segregation in orientalischen Städten am Beispiel Kuwaits*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer, Abhandlungen des Geographischen Institutes - Anthropogeographie, Bd. 39.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Foreign Workers; Minorities; Social Segregation
- (4015) **Schwedler, Hanns-Uve (1986):** "Arbeitsmigration und sozialräumlicher Wandel in Kuwait: Eine empirische Untersuchung." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 27: 228-251.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Foreign Workers; Social Relations; Social Segregation; Working Class
- (4016) **Secombe, Ian and Lawless, Richard I. (1987):** *Work Camps and Company Towns*. Durham: University of Durham, Centre for Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies.
Gulf States; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Functions; Industry (Modern); Labor Force
- (4017) **Shah, Nasra M. (1986):** "Foreign Workers in Kuwait: Implications for the Kuwait Labour Force." *International Migration Review*, 20: 815-832.
Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Labor Force; Foreign Workers; Working Class
- (4018) **Shah, Nasra M. and Al-Qudsi, Sulayman S. (1989):** "The Changing Characteristics of Migrant Workers in Kuwait." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 21: 31-55.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Economy; Labor Force; Social Relations
- (4019) **Shiber, Saba George (1962):** "Kuwait, the Growth of a Town." *Middle East Forum*, 38, No. 7: 54-61.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; City Planning; Urban Growth

- (4020) **Shiber, Saba George** (1964): *The Kuwait Urbanization: Documentation, Analysis, Critique*. Kuwait: Government Print Press, Kuwait Planning Board.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Modern City Center; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Transformation; Bazaar (Suq)
- (4021) **Shiber, Saba George** (1973): "Kuwait: A Case Study." In: *From Medina to Metropolis*. Edited by L. Carl Brown. Princeton, NJ: Darwin Press, pp. 168-193.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Urbanization
- (4022) **Smith, G. Rex** (1983): "Masqat in the Arab Lexicographers and Geographers." *The Journal of Oman Studies*, 6: 145-148.
MASQAT; Oman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4023) **Speece, Mark** (1987): "Duality of Market Structures in Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Century Oman." *Erdkunde*, 41: 196-210.
MASQAT; MATRAH; Oman; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Bazaar (Suq); Port/Harbor; Rent Capitalism; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4024) **Speece, Mark** (1989): "Aspects of Economic Dualism in Oman, 1830-1930." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 21: 495-515.
MASQAT; MATRAH; Oman; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Bazaar (Suq); Property & Land Transfers; Rent Capitalism; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4025) **Stark, Freya** (1937, 1985): "Kuwait." *The Geographical Magazine*, 5: 385-398; 57: 134-136.
KUWAIT CITY; Kuwait; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Walls & Gates; Bazaar (Suq); Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4026) **Stiffe, Arthur W.** (1897): "Ancient Trading Centres of the Persian Gulf: III. Pre-Mohammedan Settlements." *The Geographical Journal*, 9: 309-314.
RISHAHR; GANAWAH; Gulf States; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Trade (Long Distance)
- (4027) **Stiffe, Arthur W.** (1897): "Ancient Trading Centres of the Persian Gulf: IV. Maskat." *The Geographical Journal*, 10: 608-618.
MASQAT; Oman; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (4028) **Stiffe, Arthur W.** (1901): "Ancient Trading Centres of the Persian Gulf: VII. Bahrein." *The Geographical Journal*, 18: 291-294.
Bahrain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); World Systems/Dependency
- (4029) **Strzygowski, Walter and Ritter, Wigand** (1972): "Kuwait - Zentrum am Arabischen Golf." *Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Geographischen Gesellschaft*, 114: 105-124.
Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains; Industry (Modern)
- (4030) **Sultan, Ghazi** (1980): "Designing for New Needs in Kuwait." In: *Toward an Architecture in the Spirit of Islam*. Second and Revised Edition. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar One in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Aiglemont, Gouvieux, France, April 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, p. 94.
Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Perception & Values; Ulama

- (4031) **Unwin, P.T.H.** (1982): "The Contemporary City in the United Arab Emirates." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 120-130.
United Arab Emirates; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Housing; Urban Growth; Bazaar (Suq); Mosque
- (4032) **Unwin, Tim** (1988): "Urban Research Agendas in the Gulf: The Influence of the Saudi Arabia - Bahrain Causeway." In: *Eléments sur les centres-villes dans le Monde Arabe - Material on City Centres in the Arab World*. Edited by Centre d'Etudes et de Recherche sur l'Urbanisation dans le Monde Arabe. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 19, pp. 37-54.
Bahrain; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Islamic City Model; Street System; Urbanization; Urban Transformation; Transportation
- (4033) **U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (1977):** *Housing and Urban Development in Kuwait*. Washington D.C.: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.
Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing
- (4034) **U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (1977):** *Housing and Urban Development in the United Arab Emirates*. Washington D.C.: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.
United Arab Emirates; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing
- (4035) **Wace, Barbara** (1962): "Muscat and Oman." *The Geographical Magazine*, 35: 109-122.
MASQAT; Oman; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4036) **Weisgerber, Gerd** (1979): "Muscat in 1688: Engelbert Kaempfer's Report and Engravings." *The Journal of Oman Studies*, 5: 95-101.
MASQAT; Oman; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Street System; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4037) **Whitcomb, Donald** (1975): "The Archaeology of Oman: A Preliminary Discussion of the Islamic Periods." *The Journal of Oman Studies*, 1: 123-157.
Oman; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Trade (Long Distance)
- (4038) **Wikan, Unni** (1982): *Behind the Veil in Arabia: Women in Oman*. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins University.
SOHAR; Oman; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Women
- (4039) **Wilkinson, J.C.** (1971): "The Oman Question: The Background to the Political Geography of South-East Arabia." *The Geographical Journal*, 137: 361-371.
Oman; Saudi Arabia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Industry (Modern); Property & Land Transfers; World Systems/Dependency
- (4040) **Wilkinson, J.C.** (1979): "Suhar (Sohar) in the Early Islamic Period: The Written Evidence." In: *South Asian Archaeology 1977. Papers from the Fourth International Conference of the Association of South Asian Archaeologists in Western Europe. Held in the Institute universitario orientale, Naples*. Edited by Maurizio Taddei. Naples: Institute Universitario Orientale - Seminario di Studi Asiatici, Series Minor, 6, pp. [*].
SOHAR; Oman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology

- (4041) **Wilkinson, J.C.** (1989): "Maskat." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 734-736.
MASQAT; Oman; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (4042) **Wilkinson, T.J.** (1975): "Sohar Ancient Fields Project (Interim Reports)." *The Journal of Oman Studies*, 1: 159-166; 2: 75-80; 3: 13-16.
SOHAR; Oman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture
- (4043) **Williamson, A.** (1973): *Sohar and Omani Seafaring in the Indian Ocean*. Muscat: Publications Distribution Office.
SOHAR; Oman; Agriculture; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (4044) **Wirth, Eugen** (1988): "Dubai: Ein modernes städtisches Handels- und Dienstleistungszentrum am Arabisch-Persischen Golf." *Mitteilungen der Fränkischen Geographischen Gesellschaft*, 33/34 (1986/87): 17-128.
DUBAI; United Arab Emirates; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Housing; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Perception & Values; Street System; Urban Growth; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; Property & Land Transfers
- (4045) **Wissmann, Hermann von** (1953): "Geographische Grundlagen und Frühzeit der Geschichte Südarabiens." *Saeculum*, 4: 61-114.
Arabian Peninsula; Early Civilizations; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Citadel & Palace; Environment & Physical Geography; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates
- (4046) **Wissmann, Hermann von** (1968): *Zur Archäologie und antiken Geographie von Südarabien: Hadramaut, Qataban und das Aden-Gebiet in der Antike*. Istanbul: Nederlands Historisch-Archaeologisch Instituut in het Nabije Oosten, Uitgaven 24.
Oman; Saudi Arabia; Yemen; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology
- (4047) **Wright, G.H.R.** (1975): *The Old Amiri Palace Doha, Qatar*. Qatar: Qatar National Museum.
DOHA; Qatar; [*]; Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (4048) **Wüstenfeld, Ferdinand** (1874): *Bahrein and Jemama. Nach Arabischen Geographen beschrieben*. Göttingen: Dieterich.
Bahrain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (4049) **Zwerner, Samuel M.** (1902): "Three Journeys in Northern Oman." *The Geographical Journal*, 19: 54-64.
Oman; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.

3.7 Saudi Arabia

- (4050) **Abdel-Latif, Mahmoud A. and Roeseler, Wolfgang G.** (1985): "Settling the Desert with Advanced Industrial Technology: Two Recent Saudi Arabian Settlement Projects." *Ekistics*, 52: 162-175.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; City Structure & Form; New Towns; Urbanization
- (4051) **Abdul Ghani, Khalid M. and El-Shabani, Abdelqader O.** (1989): "A Profile of Transportation in Cities of Saudi Arabia." In: *Urban and Rural Profiles in Saudi Arabia*. Edited by Khalid M. Al-Ankary and El-Sayed El-Bushra. Berlin, Stuttgart: Gebrüder Borntraeger, Urbanization of the Earth, No. 8, pp. 31-43.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Street System; Transportation
- (4052) **Abdulaal, Walead** (1990): "Implications of Subdivision Activity for the Urban Growth of Madina." *Urban Studies*, 27, No. 5: 725-738.
MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Property & Land Transfers
- (4053) **Abir, Mardechai** (1987): "The Consolidation of the Ruling Class and the New Elites in Saudi Arabia." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 23: 150-171.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Middle Class; Ulama; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (4054) **Absheikh, Abdulaziz** (1977): *Residential Mobility in Riyadh: A Study in Intra-Urban Migration*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin.
RIYADH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization
- (4055) **Abul-Ela, M.T.** (1965): "Some Geographical Aspects of Al Riyadh (Saudi Arabia)." *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie d'Egypte*, 38: 31-72.
RIYADH; Saudi Arabia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Water Systems & Fountains; Retailing (Modern); Urban Administration; Social Relations
- (4056) **Abu-Manneh, Butrus** (1973): "Sultan Abdülhamid II and the Sharifs of Mecca (1880-1900)." *Asian and African Studies*, 9: 1-21.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Functions; Urban Administration; Pilgrimage; Social Institutions; Social Relations
- (4057) **Akbar, Jamel** (1982): "Courtyard Houses: A Case Study from Riyadh, Saudi Arabia." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 162-176.
RIYADH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture
- (4058) **Al-Ali, Saleh Ahmad** (1961): "Studies in the Topography of Medina." *Islamic Culture*, 35: 65-92.
MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Cemeteries; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Migration & Migrants; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque

- (4059) **Al-Ankary, Khalid M.** (1977): *Geographical Evolution of the Urban Structure of Mecca, Saudi Arabia*. M.A. Thesis. Eugene, OR: University of Oregon.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth
- (4060) **Al-Ankary, Khalid M. and El-Bushra, El-Sayed** (1989): "Urban Growth and Urbanization in Saudi Arabia." In: *Urban and Rural Profiles in Saudi Arabia*. Edited by Khalid M. Al-Ankary and El-Sayed El-Bushra. Berlin, Stuttgart: Gebrüder Borntraeger, Urbanization of the Earth, No. 8, pp. 3-13.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Industry (Modern)
- (4061) **Al-Ankary, Khalid M. and El-Bushra, El-Sayed (eds.)** (1989): *Urban and Rural Profiles in Saudi Arabia*. Berlin, Stuttgart: Gebrüder Borntraeger, Urbanization of the Earth, No. 8.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; New Towns; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Water Systems & Fountains; Property & Land Transfers; Transportation
- (4062) **Al-Gabbani, Mohamed A.** (1984): *Community Structure, Residential Satisfaction and Preferences in a Rapidly Changing Urban Environment: The Case of Riyadh, Saudi Arabia*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan.
RIYADH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Perception & Values; Urban Society
- (4063) **Al-Ghamdi, Abdulaziz S.** (1981): *An Approach to Planning a Primary Health Care Delivery System in Jeddah, Saudi Arabia*. Ph.D. Dissertation. East Lansing, MI: Michigan State University.
JIDDAH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Services; Health Care & Diseases
- (4064) **Al-Hajjar, Bandar and Presley, John R.** (1992): "Constraints on Development: Small Businesses in Saudi Arabia." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 28: 333-351.
RIYADH; JIDDAH; DAMMAM; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Merchants & Craftsmen; Economy
- (4065) **Al-Hathloul, Saleh Ali** (1982): "Cultural Conflicts in Urban Patterns: A Saudi Arabian Case Study." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 71-77.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Islamic City Model; Property & Land Transfers
- (4066) **Al-Hathloul, Saleh Ali, et al.** (1975): *Urban Land Utilization. Case Study: Riyadh, Saudi Arabia*. Cambridge, MA: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, School of Architecture and Planning.
RIYADH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form
- (4067) **Al-Hathloul, Saleh Ali and Ur-Rahmaan, Anis** (1985): "The Evolution of Urban and Regional Planning in Saudi Arabia." *Ekistics*, 52: 206-212.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing
- (4068) **Al-Hathloul, Saleh Ali and Ur-Rahmaan, Anis** (1989): "New Towns Intown of Saudi Arabia: Their Typology and Role in the Transformation of Saudi Urbanscape." In: *Urban and Rural Profiles in Saudi Arabia*. Edited by Khalid M. Al-Ankary and El-Sayed El-Bushra. Berlin, Stuttgart: Gebrüder Borntraeger, Urbanization of the Earth, No. 8, pp. 91-105.

- Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Structure & Form; New Towns; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation
- (4069) **Al-Hussayen, Mohammad** (1989): "Urban Pattern of Riyadh City 1950-1985." In: *Urban and Rural Profiles in Saudi Arabia*. Edited by Khalid M. Al-Ankary and El-Sayed El-Bushra. Berlin, Stuttgart: Gebrüder Borntraeger, Urbanization of the Earth, No. 8, pp. 127-141.
RIYADH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters
- (4070) **Al-Jarallah, Ahmed D.** (1983): *Impact of Industrialization on the Small-Sized Town of Jubail, Saudi Arabia*. M.A. Thesis. Fort Collins, CO: University of Northern Colorado.
JUBAIL; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Transformation; Industry (Modern)
- (4071) **Al-Khalifah, Abdullah H.M. and Frisbie, W. Parker** (1989): "The Interdependence of the Core and Periphery of the Saudi Arabian Communities: A Test for Ecological Expansion Theory." In: *Urban and Rural Profiles in Saudi Arabia*. Edited by Khalid M. Al-Ankary and El-Sayed El-Bushra. Berlin, Stuttgart: Gebrüder Borntraeger, Urbanization of the Earth, No. 8, pp. 15-22.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Transformation
- (4072) **Al-Nowaiser, Mohammed** (1989): "Rural Traditional Settlements, Social Domains and Spatial Systems in Saudi Arabia." In: *Urban and Rural Profiles in Saudi Arabia*. Edited by Khalid M. Al-Ankary and El-Sayed El-Bushra. Berlin, Stuttgart: Gebrüder Borntraeger, Urbanization of the Earth, No. 8, pp. 143-153.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Social Relations
- (4073) **Al-Rasheed, Madawi** (1989): "Pouvoir et économie caravanière dans une oasis de l'Arabie du Nord, l'exemple de Hail." In: *Le nomade, l'oasis et la ville*. Actes de la Table-Ronde tenue à Tours les 21-22-23 septembre 1989. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 20, pp. 225-235.
HA'IL; Saudi Arabia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Nomadism & Sedentarization; Trade (Long Distance)
- (4074) **Al-Rashid, Sa`ad A.** (1979): "New light on the History and Archaeology of Al-Rabadhah (locally called Abu Salim)." *Seminar for Arabian Studies*, 9: 88-101.
AL-RABADHAH; Saudi Arabia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology
- (4075) **Al-Rashid, Sa`ad A.** (1980): "A Brief Report on the first Archaeological Excavation at Al-Rabadhah." *Seminar for Arabian Studies*, 10: 81-84.
AL-RABADHAH; Saudi Arabia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology
- (4076) **Al-Rashid, Sa`ad A.** (1986): *Al-Rabadhah: A Portrait of Early Islamic Civilisation in Saudi Arabia*. (In English and Arabic). Harlow, England: Longman.
Saudi Arabia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Environment & Physical Geography; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Housing; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Mosque
- (4077) **Al-Shaafy, M.S.** (1973-1974): "Notes on the Economic History of Jiddah in the First Half of the Nineteenth Century." *Bulletin of the Faculty of Arts* (University of Riyadh), 3: 23-39.
JIDDAH; Saudi Arabia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (4078) **Al-Sheikh, Abdulaziz A.** (1980-1981): *Residential Mobility in Riyadh: A Study in Intraurban Migration*. Riyadh: University Libraries, University of Riyadh.

- RIYADH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Demography & Population; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Street System; Urban Quarters; Retailing (Modern); Services; Family & Kinship; Housing
- (4079) **Al-Shuaiby, A.M. (1976):** *The Development of the Eastern Province with Particular Reference to Urban Settlement and Evolution in Eastern Saudi Arabia.* Ph.D. Dissertation. Durham: University of Durham.
- Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form
- (4080) **Al-Solai, Abdallah A. (1985):** *The Impact of Industrial Estates on Metropolitan Riyadh City, Saudi Arabia.* Ph.D. Dissertation. Salt Lake City, UT: University of Utah.
- RIYADH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Industry (Modern)
- (4081) **Al-Soliman, Tarik M. (1989):** "The Characteristics of Planned Communities and Their Impact on Urban Development and Resident Perceptions." In: *Urban and Rural Profiles in Saudi Arabia.* Edited by Khalid M. Al-Ankary and El-Sayed El-Bushra. Berlin, Stuttgart: Gebrüder Borntraeger, Urbanization of the Earth, No. 8, pp. 45-76.
- JUBAIL; YANBU; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; New Towns; Perception & Values
- (4082) **Altorki, Soraya (1973):** *Religion and Social Organization of Elites Families in Urban Saudi Arabia.* Ph.D. Dissertation. Berkeley, CA: University of California.
- JIDDAH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Women
- (4083) **Altorki, Soraya (1977):** "Family Organization and Women's Power in Urban Saudi Arabia." *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 33: 277-287.
- Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Women
- (4084) **Altorki, Soraya (1986):** *Women in Saudi Arabia: Ideology and Behavior among the Elite.* New York: Columbia University.
- JIDDAH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force; Family & Kinship; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Women
- (4085) **Altorki, Soraya and Cole, Donald P. (1989):** *Arabian Oasis City: The Transformation of Unayzah.* Austin, TX: University of Texas.
- ANAIZA; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Public Housing; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Retailing (Modern); Services; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Transportation; Family & Kinship; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society; Women
- (4086) **Amrouche, Ahmed K. (1986):** "La mutation urbaine en Arabie Saoudite." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe.* 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 2, pp. 585-620.
- Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Transformation
- (4087) **Anderson, Gary (1985):** *Differential Urban Growth in the Eastern Province of Saudi Arabia: A Study of the Historical Interaction of Economic Development and Socio-Political Change.* Ph.D. Dissertation. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins University.
- Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urban Society
- (4088) **Angawi, Sami (1980):** "The Hajj and Conservation." In: *Conservation as Cultural Survival.* Edited by Renata Holod. Proceedings of Seminar Two in the Series: Architectural

- Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Istanbul, Turkey, September 26-28, 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 41-42.
MECCA; MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Pilgrimage
- (4089) **Ankawi, Abdullah (1974):** "The Pilgrimage to Mecca in Mamluk Times." *Arabian Studies*, 1: 146-170.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mamluks; Pilgrimage
- (4090) **Barth, Hans Karl (1976):** *Probleme der Wasserversorgung in Saudi-Arabien*. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, Erdkundliches Wissen, H. 45.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Demography & Population; Water Systems & Fountains
- (4091) **Barth, Hans Karl (1987):** "Riyadh and its Development." *GeoJournal*, 1: 39-46.
RIYADH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth
- (4092) **Bianca, Stefano (1982):** "The Threat to Historic Islamic Cities through the Western Style Development: The Case of the Holy City of Medina." *The Islamic Quarterly*, 26: 108-116.
MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Urban Transformation
- (4093) **Bianca, Stefano (1984):** "Madinah al-Munawarah: A Holy City of Islam Threatened by Western Style Development." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 437-450.
MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Urban Transformation
- (4094) **Bianca, Stefano (1984):** "Madinah al-Munawarah: Planning and Urban Design Concepts for the Urban Area." *MIMAR: Architecture in Development*, 12: 40-46.
MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Old City/Madina
- (4095) **Birks, J.S. (1977):** "Overland Pilgrimage from West Africa to Mecca: Anachronism or Fashion?" *Geography*, 62: 215-217.
MECCA; West Africa; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Pilgrimage
- (4096) **Birks, J.S. (1977):** "The Mecca Pilgrimage by West African Pastoral Nomads." *The Journal of Modern African Studies*, 15: 47-58.
MECCA; West Africa; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Pilgrimage
- (4097) **Bokhari, Abdulla Yahia (1983):** "Conservation in the Historic District of Jeddah." In: *Adaptive Reuse: Integrating Traditional Areas into the Modern Urban Fabric*. Edited by Margaret Bentley Sevcenko. Cambridge, MA: Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture, Designing in Islamic Cultures, No. 3, pp. 60-67.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina

- (4098) **Bonnenfant, Paul** (1977): "Mouvements migratoires en Arabie centrale." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 23: 179-222.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Industry (Modern); Minorities; Modern Schools & Education; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4099) **Bonnenfant, Paul** (1984): "La politique urbaine en Arabie Saoudite." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 399-436.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Functions; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Urbanization; Urban Transformation; Agriculture; Finances & Taxation; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4100) **Bonnenfant, Paul** (1986): "Villes moyennes et petites en Arabie Saoudite." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 2, pp. 573-584.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (4101) **Bonnenfant, Paul** (1986): "Riyadh, métropole d'Arabie." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 20: 395-420.
RIYADH; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Functions; City Models; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Old City/Madina; Urban Transformation; Services
- (4102) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1982): "Fayd." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, Suppl. Fasc. 5-6: 304-305.
FAYD; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Pilgrimage
- (4103) **Boylan, F.T.** (1967): "Taif: City of Color." *Aramco World*, 4: 34-37.
TAIF; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4104) **Brownson, Mohammad Jamil** (1978): *Mecca: The Socio-Economic Dynamics of the Sacred City*. Jeddah: The Hajj Research Centre Studies, King Abdul Aziz University.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Pilgrimage
- (4105) **Burrell, R.M.** (1991): "Al-Mubarraz." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 282.
MUBARRAZ; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (4106) **Cobbold, Lady Evelyn** (1935): "Pilgrim to Mecca." *The Geographical Magazine*, 1: 107-116.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Pilgrimage; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4107) **Committee for Middle East Trade** (1979): *Development of the Industrial Cities of Jubail and Yanbu in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia: Opportunities for British Consultants, Contractors and Suppliers*. London: Committee for Middle East Trade.
JUBAIL; YANBU; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; Services; Trade (Long Distance)
- (4108) **Costa, Frank J. and Noble, Allen G.** (1986): "Planning Arabic Towns." *The Geographical Review*, 76: 160-172.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Urban Transformation
- (4109) **Crone, Patricia** (1987): *Meccan Trade and the Rise of Islam*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.

- MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Rise of Islam (600-660); Umayyads; City Foundation/Origins; Economy; Periodic Markets; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Christians; Jews; Pilgrimage; Social Relations; Women
- (4110) **Daghistani, Abdul-Majeed** (1989): "Urban Land in Saudi Arabia: Problems and Policies." In: *Urban and Rural Profiles in Saudi Arabia*. Edited by Khalid M. Al-Ankary and El-Sayed El-Bushra. Berlin, Stuttgart: Gebrüder Borntraeger, Urbanization of the Earth, No. 8, pp. 113-120.
- Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4111) **Daghistani, Abdul-Majeed and Lee, Colin** (1982): "Urban Planning and Development in Saudi Arabia." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 142-150.
- Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Urban Growth; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Administration
- (4112) **Denny, Frederick Mathewson** (1977): "Ummah in the Constitution of Medina." *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 36: 39-47.
- MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Rise of Islam (600-660); City Foundation/Origins; Perception & Values; Islamic City Model; Urban Administration; Islamic Law; Urban Society; Jews
- (4113) **Dequin, H.** (1973): "A Basis of Operation for the Nomads of the Desert: Development Aspects of Settling Nomads in Saudi-Arabia and Ethiopia." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 14: 177-178.
- Saudi Arabia; Ethiopia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (4114) **Donner, Fred McGraw** (1977): "Mecca's Food Supplies and Muhammad's Boycott." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 20: 249-266.
- MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Rise of Islam (600-660); City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Trade (Long Distance)
- (4115) **Dostal, Walter** (1983): *Ethnographic Atlas of `Asir: Preliminary Report*. Vienna: Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften.
- Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Vernacular Architecture; Agriculture; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Family & Kinship; Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Life & Customs; Photographs
- (4116) **Dostal, Walter** (1991): "Mecca before the Time of the Prophet - Attempt of an Anthropological Interpretation." *Der Islam*, 68: 193-231.
- MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Social Relations; Family & Kinship; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social and Religious Institutions
- (4117) **Dougherty, Raymond P.** (1930): "A Babylonian City in Arabia." *American Journal of Archaeology*, 34: 296-312.
- TEMA; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Environment & Physical Geography; Tombs & Shrines; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Trade (Long Distance)
- (4118) **El-Ali, Saleh Ahmad** (1959): "Muslim Estates in Hijaz in the First Century A.H." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 2: 247-261.
- MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Rise of Islam (600-660); Social Institutions

- (4119) **El-Ashiry, Hassan** (1980): "The Rehabilitation of Ad-Dar`iyya." In: *Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre*. Edited by Michael Meinecke. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, June 1980: 81-83.
AL-DIR`IYYA; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal
- (4120) **El-Sharif, A.R.** (1984): "Urban Water Supply and Related Problems in Riyadh City." *National Geographer* (Allahabad), 19: 1-9.
RIYADH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Growth; Water Systems & Fountains
- (4121) **El-Sharif, A.R.** (1985): "Water Supply Problems of Riyadh, Saudi-Arabia." *GeoJournal*, 11: 239-243.
RIYADH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Growth; Water Systems & Fountains
- (4122) **Esin, Emel** (1963): *Mecca the Blessed, Madinah the Radiant*. With Photographs by Haluk Doganbey. London: Elek Books.
MECCA; MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Pilgrimage; Maps & Atlases; Photographs
- (4123) **Esin, Emel** (1964): *Mekka und Medina*. [German Translation of *Mecca the Blessed, Madinah the Radiant* by Eva Bornemann.] Photographs by Haluk Doganbey. Frankfurt a.M.: Umschau.
MECCA; MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Pilgrimage; Maps & Atlases; Photographs
- (4124) **Facey, William** (1992): *Riyadh - The Old City: From its Origins until the 1950s*. London: Immel Publishing.
RIYADH; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Environment & Physical Geography; City Evolution; Urban Growth; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Mosque; Cemeteries; Bazaar (Suq); Street System; Urban Administration; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4125) **Fadaak, Tarek A.** (1989): "Urban Housing Policy in Saudi Arabia." In: *Urban and Rural Profiles in Saudi Arabia*. Edited by Khalid M. Al-Ankary and El-Sayed El-Bushra. Berlin, Stuttgart: Gebrüder Borntraeger, *Urbanization of the Earth*, No. 8, pp. 107-112.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Public Housing; Urban Growth; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4126) **Fadan, Yousef** (1983): "Traditional Houses of Makka: The Influence of Socio-Cultural Themes upon Arab-Muslim Dwellings." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 295-326.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Housing; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture; Family & Kinship; Islamic Law; Mosque; Pilgrimage; Social Relations
- (4127) **Farahat, Abdelmohsen M. and Numan Cebeci, M.** (1982): "A Housing Project: Intentions, Realities, and Alternatives." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 303-311.
JIDDAH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing
- (4128) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1990): *Herrscher über Mekka: Die Geschichte der Pilgerfahrt*. München: Artemis.

- MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Cemeteries; City-Hinterland Relationships; Perception & Values; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Tombs & Shrines; Tourism; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Pilgrimage; Urban Poor
- (4129) **Farsi, M.S. and Amer, H.I.** (1982): "Islamic Architectural Features in the Arabian Peninsula and their Reflection in Planning Old and New Jeddah." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 184-190.
JIDDAH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (4130) **Field, Michael** (1985): *The Merchants: The Big Business Families of Saudi Arabia and the Gulf States*. Woodstock: Overlook Press.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (4131) **Gaube, Heinz; Scharabi, Mohamed and Schweizer, Günther** (1993): *TAIF. Entwicklung, Struktur und traditionelle Architektur einer arabischen Stadt im Umbruch*. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert Verlag, Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), Nr. 86.
TAIF; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq);
- (4132) **Gautier, E.-F.** (1918): "Les villes saintes de l'Arabie." *Annales de Géographie*, 27: 115-131.
JIDDAH; MECCA; MADINA; YANBU; Saudi Arabia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Water Systems & Fountains; Pilgrimage
- (4133) **Grohmann, A. and Bosworth, C.E.** (1986): "Kunfudha (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 391.
AL-KUNFUDHA; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; City Structure & Form; Walls & Gates; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Mosque
- (4134) **Guellouz, Ezzedine and Arkoun, Mohammed** (1977): *Pèlerinage à la Mecque. Introduction de M. Arkoun sur: "Le Hajj dans la pensée islamique"*. Lausanne - Paris: Bibliothèque des Arts.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Pilgrimage; [*]
- (4135) **Hamidullah, M.** (1938): "The City-State of Mecca." *Islamic Culture*, 12: 255-276.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Rise of Islam (600-660); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Urban Administration
- (4136) **Hartmann, R. and Marr, Phebe Ann** (1965): "Djudda." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 571-573.
JIDDAH; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor
- (4137) **Hawting, G.R.** (1984): "The Origin of Jedda and the Problem of al-Shu`ayba." *Arabica*, 31: 318-326.
JIDDAH; Saudi Arabia; Rise of Islam (600-660); City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Port/Harbor
- (4138) **Headley, R.** (1960): "Burayda." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1312-1313.
BURAYDA; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Urban Transformation
- (4139) **Hurgronje, Snouck G.** (1970): *Mekka in the Later Part of the Nineteenth Century: Daily Life, Customs and Learning of the Muslims of the East-Indian Archipelago*. Leiden: E.J. Brill.

- MECCA; Saudi Arabia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Social Life & Customs
- (4140) **Ibrahim, Mahmood** (1982): "Social and Economic Conditions in Pre-Islamic Mecca." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 14: 343-358.
- MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4141) **Jiabajee, Nazir Ahmad** (1957): "Saudi Arabia - Water Supply of Important Towns." *Pakistan Journal of Science*, 9: 189-201.
- Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains
- (4142) **Kamel Kurdi, Talal M.** (1982): "Influence of Arabian Tradition on the Old City of Jeddah: House Form and Culture." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 198-202.
- JIDDAH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (4143) **Kaptein, Nico** (1992): "Materials for the History of the Prophet Muhammad's Birthday Celebration in Mecca." *Der Islam*, 69: 193-203.
- MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Social Life & Customs
- (4144) **Kechichian, Joseph A.** (1986): "The Role of the Ulama in the Politics of an Islamic State: The Case of Saudi Arabia." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 18: 53-71.
- MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Administration; Ulama
- (4145) **Khan, Fazlur-Rahman** (1982): "Application of Traditional Muslim Planning Principles to a Contemporary Arab Environment: A Case Study of Umm Al-Qura University, Makkah." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 317-325.
- MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Islamic City Model; Modern Schools & Education
- (4146) **Khan, Sultan M.** (1982): "The Influence of Arabian Tradition on the Old City of Jeddah: The Urban Setting." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 191-197.
- JIDDAH; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq)
- (4147) **King, Geoffrey** (1976): "Some Observations on the Architecture of South West Saudi Arabia." *Architectural Association Quarterly*, 8: 20-29.
- Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (4148) **King, Geoffrey** (1978): "Traditional Najdi Mosques." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 41: 464-498.
- RIYADH; SAHANA; GHATHGAT; SUDUS; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque; Photographs
- (4149) **King, Geoffrey** (1978): "A Mosque Attributed to `Umar b. al-Khattab in Dumat al-Jandal in al-Jawf, Saudi Arabia." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1978: 109-123.
- AL-JAWF; Saudi Arabia; Rise of Islam (600-660); Archaeology; Architecture; Mosque

- (4150) **King, Geoffrey** (1980): "Notes on Some Mosques in Eastern and Western Saudi Arabia." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 43: 251-276.
JIDDAH; AL-ULA; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque
- (4151) **King, Geoffrey** (1982): "Architectural Traditions and Decoration in Central and Eastern Arabia." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 151-161.
AL-KHAYR; ANAIZA; AL-DIR`IYYA; AL-HASA; DARIN; JUBAIL; QATIF; RIYADH; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (4152) **King, Geoffrey** (1986): *The Historical Mosques of Saudi Arabia*. London: Longman.
Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque
- (4153) **King, Russell** (1972): "The Pilgrimage to Mecca: Some Geographical and Historical Aspects." *Erdkunde*, 26: 61-73.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Transportation; Health Care & Diseases; Pilgrimage
- (4154) **Kister, M.J.** (1965): "Mecca and Tamim (Aspects of their Relations)." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 8: 113-163.
MECCA; TUMIM; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (4155) **Kister, M.J.** (1972): "Some Reports Concerning Mecca: From Jahiliyya to Islam." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 15: 61-93.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4156) **Krause, Rolf Friedrich** (1991): *Stadtgeographische Untersuchungen in der Altstadt von Djidda/Saudi-Arabien. Eine Dokumentation*. Bonn: Bonner Geographische Abhandlungen, H. 81.
JIDDAH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City-Hinterland Relationships; Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq)
- (4157) **Kultermann, Udo** (1985): "Contemporary Arab Architecture: Architects of Saudi Arabia." *MIMAR: Architecture in Development*, 16: 42-53.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Urbanization
- (4158) **Lammens, Henri** (1910): "La république marchande de la Mecque vers l'an 600 de notre ère." *Bulletin de l'Institut Egyptien (5ième Série)*, 4: 23-54.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Rise of Islam (600-660); Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society
- (4159) **Lammens, Henri** (1922): *La cité arabe de Ta'if à la veille de l'hégire*. Beirut: Impr. Catholique, Mélanges de l'Université Saint Joseph, Beyrouth, Vol. 8.
TAIF; Saudi Arabia; Rise of Islam (600-660); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (4160) **Lammens, Henri** (1924): *La Mecque à la veille de l'hégire*. Beirut: Impr. Catholique, Mélanges de l'Université de Saint Joseph, Beyrouth, Vol. 9, Fasc. 3.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Rise of Islam (600-660); Jews; Social Relations
- (4161) **Lammens, Henri** (1928): *Les Chrétiens de la Mecque à la veille de l'hégire: L'Arabie Occidentale avant l'hégire*. Beirut: Impr. Catholique.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Rise of Islam (600-660); Christians

- (4162) **Leachman, G.** (1914): "A Journey through Central Arabia." *The Geographical Journal*, 43: 500-520.
 RIYADH; BOREIDA; Saudi Arabia; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4163) **Lederer, André** (1971): *Les ports de l'Arabie Séoudite à la côte du Golfe Persique. Leur rôle dans le développement du pays*. Bruxelles: Académie Royale des Sciences d'Outre Mer, Classe de Sciences Techniques, Nouvelle Série, Mémoire, No. 17, Fasc. 1.
 Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Evolution; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor
- (4164) **Llewellyn, Othman** (1983): "Shari'ah Values Pertaining to Landscape Planning and Design." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 31-42.
 Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Environment & Physical Geography; Gardens; Islamic City Model; Perception & Values; Islamic Law
- (4165) **Mackie, J.B.** (1924): "Hasa: An Arabian Oasis." *The Geographical Journal*, 63: 189-207.
 AL-HASA; Saudi Arabia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City-Hinterland Relationships; Environment & Physical Geography; Walls & Gates
- (4166) **Makki, Mohamed S.** (1982): "Quelques aspects de la croissance urbaine en Arabie Saoudite." *Annales de Géographie* (Beirut), 3: 17-28.
 Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (4167) **Makki, Mohamed S.** (1982): *Medina, Saudi Arabia: A Geographic Analysis of the City and Region*. Amersham, England: Aveburg Publishing.
 MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Water Systems & Fountains
- (4168) **Makki, Mohamed S.** (1986): "Regional and Urban Population Size Weights in Saudi Arabia." *GeoJournal*, 13: 111-118.
 Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (4169) **Makky, Ghazy Abdul Wahed** (1978): *Mecca, The Pilgrimage City: A Study of Pilgrim Accomodation*. London: Croom Helm, for The Hajj Research Centre, King Abdul Aziz University, Jeddah.
 MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Housing; Finances & Taxation; Pilgrimage
- (4170) **Malik, Saleh A.** (1973): *Rural Migration and Urban Growth in Riyadh, Saudi-Arabia*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan.
 RIYADH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth
- (4171) **Martin, Leslie** (1980): "An Overview of Institutional Complexes." In: *Places of Public Gathering in Islam*. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar Five in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Amman, Jordan, May 4-7, 1980. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 81-86.
 RIYADH; TAIF; Kuwait; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Modern Urban Government & Politics

- (4172) **Mecci, Mohammad** (1979): "Mutawifs in Mecca." *The Geographical Magazine*, 51: 439.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Pilgrimage; Photographs
- (4173) **Mofti, Farooq A.** (1981): *Urban Housing Design in the Context of Saudi Arabia's Cultural and Physical Conditions: Potentials and Constraints*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Rensselaer, NY: Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing
- (4174) **Mortel, Richard T.** (1987): "Zaydi Shi'ism and the Hasanid Sharifs of Mecca." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 19: 455-472.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Mosque; Ulama
- (4175) **Mortel, Richard T.** (1991): "The Origins and Early History of the Husaynid Amirate of Madina to the End of the Ayyubide Period." *Studia Islamica*, No. 74: 63-78.
MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (4176) **Mousalli, Mohammad Said; Shaker, Farid Amin and Mandily, Omar Abdullah** (1977): *An Introduction to Urban Patterns in Saudi Arabia: The Central Region*. Published in *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, Jan. 1972.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Structure & Form; Street System; Walls & Gates; Photographs
- (4177) **Moustapha, Ahmed F. and Costa, Frank J.** (1981): "Al Jarudiyah: A Model for Low Rise/High Density Development in Saudi Arabia." *Ekistics*, 48: 100-108.
AL-JARUDIYAH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Housing; New Towns
- (4178) **Moustapha, Ahmed F. and Costa, Frank J.** (1983): "Al-Jarudiya: A Model for Low Rise/High Density Development in the Eastern Province of Saudi Arabia." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 239-256.
AL-JARUDIYAH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Housing; New Towns; Urbanization
- (4179) **Mueller, H.C.** (1960): "Abha." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 98.
ABHA; Saudi Arabia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban History; Agriculture
- (4180) **Mueller-Ibold, Klaus** (1989): "Planned Cities and Communities." In: *Urban and Rural Profiles in Saudi Arabia*. Edited by Khalid M. Al-Ankary and El-Sayed El-Bushra. Berlin, Stuttgart: Gebrüder Borntraeger, Urbanization of the Earth, No. 8, pp. 77-90.
YANBU; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; City Planning; New Towns; Street System
- (4181) **Mulack, Gunther** (1983): "Eine Reise nach Mada'in Salih." *Der Islam*, 60: 184-189.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Tombs & Shrines; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4182) **Ochsenwald, William L.** (1975): "Ottoman Subsidies to the Hijaz." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 6: 300-307.
MECCA; MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Water Systems & Fountains; Finances & Taxation; Waqf

- (4183) **Pape, Heinz** (1977): *Er Riad: Stadtgeographie und Stadtkartographie der Hauptstadt Saudi-Arabiens*. Paderborn: Ferdinand Schöningh, Bochumer Geographische Arbeiten, Sonderreihe Bd. 7.
 RIYADH; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Urban Quarters
- (4184) **Pape, Heinz** (1990): "Die Suqs von Dschidda (Saudi-Arabien)." *Mitteilungen der Fränkischen Geographischen Gesellschaft*, 35/36 (1988/89): 379-392.
 JIDDAH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Maps & Atlases
- (4185) **Parssinen, Jon and Talib, Kaizer** (1982): "The Development of Dhahran (Saudi Camp) as a Community." In: *The Arab City: Its Character and Islamic Cultural Heritage*. Edited by Ismail Serageldin and Samir El-Sadek. Riyadh: Arab Urban Development Institute, pp. 177-183.
 DHAHRAN; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Social Institutions
- (4186) **Pasha, Hafiz A.** (1987): "Housing for Temporary Residents: A Study of Pilgrims to Makkah." *Urban Studies*, 24: 312-323.
 MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Mosque; Pilgrimage
- (4187) **Pesce, Angelo** (1974): *Jiddah: Portrait of an Arabian City*. n.p.: Falcon.
 JIDDAH; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Photographs
- (4188) **Pesce, Angelo** (ed.) (1986): *Makkah a Hundred Years Ago or C. Snouck Hurgronje's Remarkable Albums*. London: Immel Publishing.
 MECCA; Saudi Arabia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Vernacular Architecture; Social Life & Customs; Pilgrimage; Photographs
- (4189) **Pharaon, Ghaith** (1980): "Recent Public Sector Projects in Saudi-Arabia." In: *Places of Public Gathering in Islam*. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar Five in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Amman, Jordan, May 4-7, 1980. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 115-116.
 JIBLAH; DAMMAM; DHAHRAN; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Public Housing; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4190) **Philby, Harry St. John Bridger** (1920): "Across Arabia: From the Persian Gulf to the Red Sea." *The Geographical Journal*, 56: 446-468.
 TAIF; Saudi Arabia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4191) **Philby, Harry St. John Bridger** (1933): "Mecca and Medina." *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 20: 504-518.
 MECCA; MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4192) **Philby, Harry St. John Bridger** (1938): "The Land of Sheba." *The Geographical Journal*, 92: 1-21, 107-132.
 Saudi Arabia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4193) **Philby, Harry St. John Bridger** (1959): "Riyadh: Ancient and Modern." *The Middle East Journal*, 13: 129-141.

- RIYADH; Saudi Arabia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Urban Transformation; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4194) **Rahman, Fazlur** (1976): "Pre-foundations of the Muslim Community in Mecca." *Studia Islamica*, No. 43: 5-24.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Rise of Islam (600-660); Minorities; Pilgrimage; Social Relations; Social and Religious Institutions
- (4195) **Ralli, Augustus** (1909): *Christians at Mecca*. London: Heinemann.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; [*]; Christians; Minorities
- (4196) **Raphael, C. Nicholas and Shaibi, Hussain T.** (1984): "Water Resources for At-Taif, Saudi Arabia: A Study of Alternative Sources for an Expanding Urban Area." *The Geographical Journal*, 150: 183-191.
TAIF; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Water Systems & Fountains
- (4197) **Rasch, Bodo** (1981): "Die Zeltstädte des Hadsch. Mekka - Mittelpunkt arabischen Lebens." *Neue Heimat Monatshefte*, 28, No. 2: 56-61.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Pilgrimage
- (4198) **Reich, S.** (1936): "Notes archéologiques sur Médine." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 10: 105-112.
MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Archaeology; Architecture
- (4199) **Reichert, Horst** (1981): "Regionale Entwicklungen in Saudi-Arabien. Die Eastern-Province im Umbruch." *Neue Heimat Monatshefte*, 28, No. 2: 42-47.
Saudi Arabia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; Urbanization
- (4200) **Rentz, G.** (1978): "Katif (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 763-765.
QATIF; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Agriculture
- (4201) **Rentz, G.** (1986): "Khurma (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 62-63.
AL-KHURMA; Saudi Arabia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban History
- (4202) **Rentz, G. and Mulligan, W.E.** (1960): "Buraymi." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1313-1314.
BURAYMI; Saudi Arabia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History
- (4203) **Rodinson, Maxime** (1957): "The Life of Muhammad and the Sociological Problem of the Beginning of Islam." *Diogenes*, 20: 28-51.
Saudi Arabia; Rise of Islam (600-660); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4204) **Rowley, Gwyn and El-Hamdan, Soleiman A.** (1977): "Once a Year in Mecca." *The Geographical Magazine*, 49: 753-759.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Pilgrimage; Photographs
- (4205) **Rowson, Everett K.** (1991): "The Effeminates of Early Medina." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 111: 671-693.
MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Rise of Islam (600-660); Urban Society; Social Life & Customs
- (4206) **Rubin, Uri** (1985): "The `Constitution of Medina': Some Notes." *Studia Islamica*, No. 62: 5-23.
MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Rise of Islam (600-660); Islamic Law; Jews; Minorities

- (4207) **Rubin, Uri** (1988): "Muhammad's Curse of Mudar and the Blockade of Mecca." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 31: 249-264.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Rise of Islam (600-660); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Agriculture
- (4208) **Rugh, Andrea B.** (1969): *Riyadh - History and Guide: A Brief Historical Survey of the Development of Riyadh from a Small Desert Town into the Capital of Saudi Arabia*. Dammam: [*].
RIYADH; Saudi Arabia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History
- (4209) **Rugh, William** (1973): "Emergence of a New Middle Class in Saudi Arabia." *The Middle East Journal*, 27: 7-20.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Middle Class; Ulama; Urban Society
- (4210) **Rutter, Eldon** (1928): *The Holy Cities of Arabia*. 2 Vols. London: G.P. Putnam's Sons.
MECCA; MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traveler & Visitor Descr.; Social Life & Customs; Mosque; Photographs
- (4211) **Rutter, Eldon** (1929): "The Holy Cities of Arabia." *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 16: 196-205.
MECCA; MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Pilgrimage
- (4212) **Rutter, Eldon** (1929): "The Muslim Pilgrimage." *The Geographical Journal*, 74: 271-273.
MECCA; MADINA; Pan-Islam; Saudi Arabia; Demography & Population; Pilgrimage
- (4213) **Rutter, Eldon** (1932): "A Journey to Hail." *The Geographical Journal*, 80: 325-331.
HA'IL; Jordan; Saudi Arabia; Syria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4214) **Sauvaget, Jean** (1947): *La mosquée omeyyade de Médine*. Paris, Damascus: Vanoest, Institut Français de Damas.
MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Architecture; Mosque
- (4215) **Scharabi, Mohamed** (1974): "Civic-Center in Djeddah, Saudi-Arabien." *Deutsche Bauzeitung*, 7: 653-656.
JIDDAH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Modern City Center
- (4216) **Scharabi, Mohamed** (1980): "The New Town of Jubail and the Civic Centre at Jeddah." In: *Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre*. Edited by M. Meinecke. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers* (& Deutsches Archäologisches Institut, Abteilung Kairo), June 1980: 100-104.
JIDDAH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Modern City Center; Bazaar (Suq)
- (4217) **Schweizer, Günther** (1976): "Die Stadt." In: *Saudi-Arabien. Natur, Geschichte, Mensch und Wirtschaft*. Edited by Helmut Blume. Tübingen - Basel: Horst Erdmann, Ländermonographien Bd. 7, Institut für Auslandsbeziehungen (Stuttgart), pp. 231-252.
RIYADH; JIDDAH; MECCA; MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Urban History; Urban Transformation
- (4218) **Serjeant, Robert B.** (1962): "Haram and Hawtah, the Sacred Enclave in Arabia." In: *Melanges Taha Husain*. Edited by Abdurrahman Badawi. Cairo: Dar al-Maarif, pp. [*].
Saudi Arabia; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Structure & Form; Symbolic & Religious Systems

- (4219) **Serjeant, Robert B.** (1990): "Meccan Trade and the Rise of Islam: Misconceptions and Flawed Polemics." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 110: 472-486.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Rise of Islam (600-660); Tombs & Shrines; Periodic Markets; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Relations; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Women
- (4220) **Shair, M. Issa** (1983): "Geography Pattern Southwest Asian Hajis: A Regression Model." *GeoJournal*, 7: 291-298.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Pilgrimage
- (4221) **Shair, M. Issa and Karan, P.P.** (1979): "Geographic Patterns of Pilgrim Circulation to Mecca." *National Geographer* (Allahabad), 14: 1-6.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Pilgrimage
- (4222) **Shamekh, Ahmed A.** (1977): "Bedouin Settlements." *Ekistics*, 43: 249-260.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (4223) **Shukri, Ibrahim M.** (1989): "Municipal Water Management in Saudi Arabia." In: *Urban and Rural Profiles in Saudi Arabia*. Edited by Khalid M. Al-Ankary and El-Sayed El-Bushra. Berlin, Stuttgart: Gebrüder Borntraeger, Urbanization of the Earth, No. 8, pp. 121-125.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains; Urban Administration
- (4224) **Simon, Robert** (1989): *Meccan Trade and Islam: Problems of Origin and Structure*. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, Bibliotheca Orientalis Hungarica, 32.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Trade (Long Distance); [*]
- (4225) **Stewart, Desmond S.** (1980): *Mecca*. New York: Newsweek.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Tombs & Shrines; Photographs
- (4226) **Talib, Kaizer** (1984): *Shelter in Saudi Arabia*. London - New York: Academy Editions, Martin's Press.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Public Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (4227) **Tomkinson, Michael** (1969): "Seaside City for Mecca Pilgrims." *The Geographical Magazine*, 42: 95-104.
JIDDAH; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; Pilgrimage; Photographs
- (4228) **U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development** (1977): *Housing and Urban Development in Saudi Arabia*. Washington D.C.: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.
Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; City Planning
- (4229) **Veccia Vaglieri, L.** (1965): "Fadak." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 725-727.
HOWEYAT; Saudi Arabia; Rise of Islam (600-660); Urban History
- (4230) **Veccia Vaglieri, L.** (1978): "Khaybar." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 1137-1143.
KHAIBAR; Saudi Arabia; Rise of Islam (600-660); Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Agriculture
- (4231) **Veinstein, Gilles** (1981): "Les pèlerins de la Meque à travers quelques inventaires après décès ottomans (XVIIe-XVIIIe siècles)." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 31: 63-71.

- MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Trade (Long Distance); Pilgrimage
- (4232) **Vidal, F.S. (1954):** "Date Culture in the Oasis of Al-Hasa." *The Middle East Journal*, 8: 417-428.
AL-HASA; AL-HOFUF; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Agriculture; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (4233) **Vidal, F.S. (1955):** *The Oasis of Al-Hasa*. Dhahran: Arabian American Oil Company.
AL-HASA; AL-HOFUF; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Agriculture; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (4234) **Voll, John O. (1980):** "Hadith Scholars and Tariqahs: An Ulama Group in the 18th Century Haramayn and their Impact in the Islamic World." *Journal of Asian and African Studies*, 15: 264-273.
MECCA; MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Sufis; Ulama
- (4235) **Wasti, Syed Tanvir (1991):** "The Defence of Medina, 1916-19." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 27: 642-653.
MADINA; Saudi Arabia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban History
- (4236) **Watt, W. Montgomery and Winder, R.B. (1986):** "Madina (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 994-1007.
MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Tombs & Shrines
- (4237) **Winder, R.B, et al. (1987):** "Makka." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 144-187.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Hammam; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Modern Schools & Education; Mosque; Pilgrimage; Waqf
- (4238) **Wolf, Eric R. (1951):** "The Social Organization of Mecca and the Origins of Islam." *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, 7: 329-356.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Rise of Islam (600-660); Symbolic & Religious Systems; Tombs & Shrines; Trade (Long Distance); Family & Kinship; Pilgrimage; Social Institutions; Social Relations; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (4239) **Wüstenfeld, Ferdinand (trans. and ed.) (1858):** *Al-Azrakis Geschichte und Beschreibung der Stadt Mekka*. [Translation of the Kitab ahbar Makka of Muhammad ibn `Abdallah al-Azraqi]. Leipzig: Brockhaus.
MECCA; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Language & Literature
- (4240) **Wüstenfeld, Ferdinand (trans. and ed.) (1860):** *Geschichte der Stadt Medina. Im Auszuge aus dem Arabischen des `Ali ibn `Abd Allah al-Samhûdi*. Göttingen: Dieterich.
MADINA; Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (4241) **Wüstenfeld, Ferdinand (1864):** *Geschichte der Stadt Mekka nach den arabischen Chroniken*. 4 Vols. Leipzig: Brockhaus.
Saudi Arabia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Language & Literature
- (4242) **Yavuz, Yildirim (1983):** "Influence of Arab Nationalism on Late Ottoman Architecture." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 327-342.

MADINA; DAMASCUS; Saudi Arabia; Syria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Vernacular Architecture; Madrasa

- (4243) Young, William C. (1993): "The Ka`aba, Gender and the Rites of Pilgrimage." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 25: 285-300.

MECCA; Saudi Arabia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Pilgrimage; Symbolic & Religious Systems

- (4244) Zimpel, H.G. (1965): "Bevölkerungsdichte und Siedlungsverteilung im Bereich der mediterranen Randschwelle der Arabischen Halbinsel." *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in München*, 50: 47-75.

Saudi Arabia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population

- (4245) Zwerner, Samuel M. (1947): "Al Haramain: Mecca and Medina." *The Muslim World*, 37: 7-15.

MECCA; MADINA; Saudi Arabia; [*]; Pilgrimage

3.8 Yemen

- (4246) **Abdul-Daim, Dirar** (1983): "Mokha: The Old City of the Past and the Future." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.1: Yemen at the Crossroads*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 81-90.
MOKHA; Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Evolution; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration
- (4247) **Adams, Robert K.** (1983): "The Sana`a Urban Development Project." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.1: Yemen at the Crossroads*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 39-46.
SAN`A; AL-HUDAYDAH; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urban Administration
- (4248) **Al-Attar, Said M.** (1983): "The Impact of Development on Society and the Built Environment." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.1: Yemen at the Crossroads*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana`a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 1-6.
SAN`A; TA`IZZ; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Evolution; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth
- (4249) **Al-Radi, Selma** (1984): "Rada`a." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.2: Yemen Background Papers*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana`a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, p. 30.
RADA`A; Yemen; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; City Foundation/Origins; Walls & Gates; Madrasa
- (4250) **Arnaud, Th. Jos** (1874): "Plan de la digue et de la ville de Mareb." *Journal Asiatique (7e Série)*, 3: 1-16.
MARIB; Yemen; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Water Systems & Fountains
- (4251) **Bafaqih, Muhammad and Chelhod, Joseph** (1980): "Notes préliminaires sur l'architecture de Shibâm, une ville du Hadramawt (Sud-Yémen)." *Studia Islamica*, No. 51: 179-197.
SHIBAM; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Vernacular Architecture; Housing
- (4252) **Becker, Hans and Kopp, Horst (eds.)** (1978): *Resultate aktueller Jemen-Forschung. Eine Zwischenbilanz*. Bamberg: Bamberger Geographische Schriften, H. 1.
Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Agriculture; Caravanserai
- (4253) **Beckingham, C.F. and Serjeant, Robert B.** (1950): "A Journey by Two Jesuits from Dhufar to San`a in 1590." *The Geographical Journal*, 115: 194-207.
DHOPAR; SAN`A; Yemen; Oman; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Traveler & Visitor Descr.

- (4254) **Beek, Gus W. van** (1982): "A Population Estimate for Marib: Contemporary Tell Village in North Yemen." *Bulletin of the American Schools of Oriental Research*, 248: 61-67.
MARIB; Yemen; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Demography & Population
- (4255) **Bent, Theodore** (1894): "Expedition to the Hadramut." *The Geographical Journal*, 4: 315-333.
Yemen; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4256) **Bertrand, Alain** (1980): "Economics of Traditional Buildings in Yemen." In: *Toward an Architecture in the Spirit of Islam*. Second and Revised Edition. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar One in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Aiglemont, Gouvieux, France, April 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 91-93.
SA`ADA; SAN`A; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Old City/Madina
- (4257) **Betzler, Emil** (1984): "Entwicklung und Umbruch in der stadtnahen Landwirtschaft des Umlandes von Sana'a." In: *Entwicklungsprozesse in der Arabischen Republic Jemen (Jemen-Studien I)*. Edited by Horst Kopp and Günther Schweizer. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, pp. 55-74.
SAN`A; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture
- (4258) **Bonnenfant, Guillemette and Bonnenfant, Paul** (1981): *Les vitraux de Sanaa*. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS).
SAN`A; Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (4259) **Bonnenfant, Paul and Bonnenfant, Guillemette** (1977): "Les artisans du plâtre à Sanaa, Yemen." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 45: 247-262.
SAN`A; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (4260) **Breton, Jean-François** (1985): "Shabwa, capitale antique du Hadramawt." *Journal Asiatique*, 277: 13-34.
SHABWA; Yemen; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Vernacular Architecture
- (4261) **Breton, Jean-François** (1985): "Shiban and the Wadi Hadramaut." *MIMAR: Architecture in Development*, 18: 8-21.
SHIBAM; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Structure & Form; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Mosque; Photographs
- (4262) **Bujra, Abdalla S.** (1966-1967, 1967-1968): "Political Conflict and Stratification in Hadramaut: Nationalism and the Yemeni Revolution: Their Effects on Hadramaut." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 3: 355-375; 4: 2-28.
Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; World Systems/Dependency; Modern Schools & Education; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Institutions; Social Segregation
- (4263) **Bujra, Abdalla S.** (1970): "Urban Elites and Colonialism: The Nationalist Elites of Aden and South Arabia." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 6: 189-211.

- ADEN; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Perception & Values; Christians; Jews; Minorities; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (4264) **Bujra, Abdalla S.** (1971): *The Politics of Stratification: A Study of Political Change in a South Arabian Town*. Oxford: Clarendon.
- HUREIDA; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Economy; Agriculture; Labor Force; Property & Land Transfers; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Social Segregation; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Poor; Waqf
- (4265) **Cahen, Claude and Serjeant, Robert B.** (1957): "A Fiscal Survey of the Medieval Yemen." *Arabica*, 4: 23-33.
- Yemen; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration
- (4266) **Carapico, Sheila** (1984): "The Co-operative Framework for Local Development in Hajjah and Hodeidah Governorates." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.2: Yemen Background Papers*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 74-81.
- HAJJAH; AL-HUDAYDAH; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urban Administration
- (4267) **Ceccherini, Rita; Celestini, Gianni; Di Carlo, Fabio and Strati, Raffaella** (1986): "The Town as a Garden: The Case of Yemen." *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 2: 48-55.
- Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Gardens
- (4268) **Chelhod, Joseph** (1978): "Introduction à l'histoire sociale et urbaine de Zabid." *Arabica*, 25: 48-88.
- ZABID; Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Architecture; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Housing; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration; Madrasa; Social Relations
- (4269) **Costa, Paolo M.** (1980): "Sana`a." In: *The Islamic City*. Edited by R.B. Serjeant. Paris: UNESCO, pp. 151-165.
- SAN`A; Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Gardens; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Jews; Mosque
- (4270) **Craddock Williams, Vivian** (1985): "Old San'a: Architecture or People? The Economic Realities of Restoration." *American Institute for Yemeni Studies Newsletter*, 18: 1, 5-6.
- Yemen; Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Structure & Form
- (4271) **Croken, Barbara** (1984): "Jiblah." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.2: Yemen Background Papers*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, p. 27.
- JIBLAH; Yemen; City Foundation/Origins; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Administration; Mosque
- (4272) **Depaule, Jean-Charles** (1989): "Si on commence à tout changer dans la maison." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 46: 49-55.
- SAN`A; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing

- (4273) **Depaule, Jean-Charles** (1991): "Diwan, mafrag. Le lieu de la vie sociale masculine dans les maisons-tours de Sana'a." *Annales Islamologiques*, 25: 389-402.
SAN'A; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Social Life & Customs
- (4274) **Doe, Brian and Serjeant, Robert B.** (1975): "A Fortified Tower-House in Wadi Jirdan (Wahidi Sultanate)." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 38: 1-23, 276-295.
Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Property & Land Transfers; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Islamic Law; Photographs
- (4275) **Donzel, E. van** (1991): "Al-Mukalla." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 496-497.
MUKALLA; Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Port/Harbor
- (4276) **Dorsy, Suzan J.** (1981): *Women's Lives in a North Yemen Highlands Town*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Cleveland, OH: Case Western Reserve University.
Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Women
- (4277) **Dostal, Walter** (1979): *Der Markt von Sanaa*. Wien: Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch-Historische Klasse, Bd. 345. Veröffentlichungen der Arabischen Kommission, No. 1.
SAN'A; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society
- (4278) **Dubach, W.** (1977): *Arab Republic Yemen. A Study of Traditional Forms of Habitation and Types of Settlement*. Zurich: [*].
Yemen; [*]; Vernacular Architecture
- (4279) **Evin, Ahmet (ed.)** (1983): *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.1: Yemen at the Crossroads*. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture.
MOKHA; SAN'A; AL-HUDAYDAH; TA'IZZ; Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Vernacular Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Transportation; Urban Administration; Caravanserai; Merchants & Craftsmen; Mosque
- (4280) **Evin, Ahmet (ed.)** (1984): *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.2: Yemen Background Papers*. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture.
ADEN; AL-HUDAYDAH; AMRAN; HAJJAH; JANAD; JIBLAH; KAWKABAN; KOHLAN; MANAKHA; MA'RIB; NAJRAN; RADA'A; SA'ADA; SAN'A; SHIBAM; SHABWA; SIRWAH; TA'IZZ; THULA; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Foundation/Origins; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; New Towns; Public Housing; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Vernacular Architecture; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Transportation; Urban Administration; Christians; Jews; Madrasa; Mosque
- (4281) **Gebhardt, Hans** (1986): "Towns, Road-markets and Economic Geographical Development in the Yemen Arab Republic." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols,

Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 1, pp. 209-230.

Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Bazaar (Suq)

- (4282) **Gebhardt, Hans and Schweizer, Günther** (1992): "Märkte in einem Entwicklungsland im wirtschaftsräumlichen Umbruch. Das Beispiel der Republik Jemen." *Die Erde*, 124: 95-112.
Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; Periodic Markets
- (4283) **Gerholm, Tomas** (1977): *Market, Mosque and Mafraj: Social Inequality in a Yemeni Town*. Stockholm: Stockholm University, Stockholm Studies in Social Anthropology, 5.
MANAKHA; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Economy; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Institutions; Social Relations; Social Segregation; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Poor; Urban Society; Waqf
- (4284) **Gerholm, Tomas** (1979): "Provincial Cosmopolitans: The Impact of World Events on a Small Yemeni Town." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 9: 53-72.
MANAKHA; Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Agriculture; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; World Systems/Dependency; Jews; Refugees
- (4285) **Gerholm, Tomas** (1984): "Manakha." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.2: Yemen Background Papers*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 28-29.
MANAKHA; Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Foundation/Origins; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Urban Administration; Jews
- (4286) **Goitein, Shlomo D.** (1958): "New Light on the Beginnings of the Karim Merchants." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 1: 175-184.
ADEN; Egypt; Yemen; Medieval Period (660-1300); Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4287) **Goitein, Shlomo D.** (1980): "From Aden to India: Specimens of the Correspondence of Indian Traders of the Twelfth Century." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 23: 43-66.
ADEN; Yemen; India; Medieval Period (660-1300); Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4288) **Golvin, Lucien** (1979): "Aperçu sur les techniques de construction à San`a' (République Arabe du Yémen)." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 31: 81-112.
SAN`A'; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (4289) **Golvin, Lucien and Fromont, Marie-Christine** (1984): *Thula. Architecture et urbanisme d'une cité haute montagne en République Arabe du Yémen*. Paris: Centre d'Etudes Yéménites, Editions Recherche sur les Civilisations, Memoire, No. 30.
THULA; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Structure & Form; Gardens; Hamman; Housing; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Vernacular Architecture; Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Madrasa; Mosque; Photographs
- (4290) **Hirschi, Suzanne and Hirschi, Max** (1983): *L'architecture au Yemen du Nord*. Paris: Berger-Levrault, Collection Architectures.

- Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Vernacular Architecture; Photographs
 (4291) **Ingrams, William Harold** (1935): "House Building in the Hadhramaut." *The Geographical Journal*, 85: 370-372.
- SHIBAM; Yemen; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
 (4292) **Ingrams, William Harold** (1938): "The Hadhramaut: Present and Future." *The Geographical Journal*, 92: 289-312.
- MUKALLA; SHIHR; Yemen; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
 (4293) **Johnstone, T.M.** (1982): "Hadramawt." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, Suppl. Fasc. 5-6: 336-340.
- Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Environment & Physical Geography; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
 (4294) **Kelly, J.B.** (1986): "Kishn." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 184.
- QISHN; Yemen; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
 (4295) **Kirkman, James S.** (1976): *City of Sana`a*. Cambridge: World of Islam Festival Publishing Co., Nomad and City Exhibition, Museum of Mankind, Department of Ethnography of the British Museum.
- SAN`A; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Life & Customs
 (4296) **Kopp, Horst and Wirth, Eugen** (1990): *Beiträge zur Stadtgeographie von Sana`a*. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), Nr. 95.
- SAN`A; Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture; Bazaar (Suq); Jews; Madrasa
 (4297) **Kulkarni, B.V.** (1983): "A Construction Industry in Transition." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.1: Yemen at the Crossroads*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 47-55.
- Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Vernacular Architecture; Industry (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen
 (4298) **Labaune, Patrick** (1981): "Administration et société en République Arabe du Yemen: Tentative d'analyse centre/périphérie." With English Summary. *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 16 : 131-144.
- Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Urban Society
 (4299) **Lewcock, Ronald** (1976): "Towns & Buildings in Arabia: North Yemen." *Architectural Association Quarterly*, 8: 3-19.
- Yemen; City Structure & Form; Public Housing; Vernacular Architecture
 (4300) **Lewcock, Ronald** (1983): "The Old City of Sana'a." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.1: Yemen at the Crossroads*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 71-80.

- SAN'A; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Old City/Madina; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture; Walls & Gates; Bazaar (Suq); Caravanserai; Mosque
- (4301) **Lewcock, Ronald and Smith, G.R.** (1973): "Two Early Mosques in the Yemen: A Preliminary Report." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 4 (Dec. 1973): 117-130.
Yemen; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (4302) **Lingenau, W.** (1987): "San'a." *Jemen-Report*, 18, 2: 6-17.
SAN'A; Yemen; [*]
- (4303) **Löfgren, Oscar** (1936): *Arabische Texte zur Kenntnis der Stadt Aden im Mittelalter*. Uppsala: Arbeten utgivna med understöd av Vilhelm Ekmans Universitetsfond, Uppsala.
ADEN; Yemen; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; City Foundation/Origins; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Finances & Taxation; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (4304) **Löfgren, Oscar** (1960): "(Adan) Aden." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 180-182.
ADEN; Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Port/Harbor
- (4305) **Löfgren, Oscar** (1965): "Ghalafika." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 996.
GHALAFIKA; Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (4306) **Macro, Eric** (1960): *Bibliography on Jemen and Notes on Mocha*. Coral Gables, FL: University of Miami.
Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Bibliography
- (4307) **Makhlouf, C. and Obermeyer, G.J.** (1978): "Women and Social Change in Urban North Yemen." In: *Women's Fertility and Status in the Muslim World*. Edited by James M. Allman. New York: Frederick A. Praeger.
Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Social Relations; Women
- (4308) **Maktari, A.M.A.** (1971): *Water Rights and Irrigation Practices in Lahj: A Study of the Application of Customary and Shari'ah Law in South-West Arabia*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University, Oriental Publications, 21.
AL-HOUTA (LAHU); Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains; Islamic Law
- (4309) **Marabet, Zohra** (1984): "Hajjah." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.2: Yemen Background Papers*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, p. 26.
HAJJAH; Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Foundation/Origins; Bazaar (Suq); Urban Administration
- (4310) **Marabet, Zohra** (1984): "Kohlän." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.2: Yemen Background Papers*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 24-25.
KOHLAN; Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Migration & Migrants; Bazaar (Suq)
- (4311) **Matthews, Derek** (1984): "Earthquakes: The Vulnerability of Traditional Buildings in Yemen." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.2: Yemen Background Papers*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the

- Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 62-69.
SAN`A; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Environment & Physical Geography; Fires & Natural Catastrophes; Vernacular Architecture
- (4312) **Mermier, Franck** (1985): "Patronyme et hiérarchie sociale à Sanaa (République Arabe du Yémen)." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 33: 33-41.
SAN`A; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Relations; Urban Society
- (4313) **Mermier, Franck** (1989): "De l'usage d'un concept: La citoyenneté à Sanaa." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 46: 31-48.
SAN`A; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (4314) **Mermier, Franck** (1989): "Des artisans face aux importateurs, ou l'ange maudit du souk." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 46: 155-164.
SAN`A; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4315) **Meyer, Günter** (1984): "Arbeitsemigration und Wirtschaftsentwicklung in der Arabischen Republik Jemen untersucht am Beispiel der Beschäftigten im Bausektor von San'a." In: *Entwicklungsprozesse in der Arabischen Republik Jemen (Jemen-Studien 1)*. Edited by Horst Kopp and Günther Schweizer. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, pp. 119-146.
SAN`A; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Foreign Workers; Working Class
- (4316) **Meyer, Günter** (1985): "Sozioökonomische Handlungsstrategien und sozialgruppenspezifische Kooperationsformen im informellen Sektor von Sanaa/Nordjemen." *Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeographie*, 29: 107-116.
SAN`A; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Informal Sector; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (4317) **Meyer, Günter** (1986): *Arbeitsemigration, Binnenwanderung und Wirtschaftsentwicklung in der Arabischen Republik Jemen*. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Jemen-Studien, 2.
SAN`A; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Foreign Workers; Working Class
- (4318) **Miles, Derek** (1984): "Yemen Arab Republic: The Construction Industry." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.2: Yemen Background Papers*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 36-61.
SAN`A; AL-HUDAYDAH; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Structure & Form; Public Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Industry (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Transportation; Urban Administration
- (4319) **Müller, W.W.** (1988): "Marib." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 559-567.
MARIB; Yemen; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains

- (4320) **Naïm-Sanbar, Samia** (1985): "L'habitat traditionnel à San`a': Sémantique de la Maison." *Journal Asiatique*, 277: 79-113.
SAN`A; Yemen; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Hammam; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Social Relations
- (4321) **Niewöhner-Eberhard, Elke** (1976): "Täglicher Suq und Wochenmarkt in Sa`da, Jemen." *Erdkunde*, 30: 24-27.
SA`ADA; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets
- (4322) **Niewöhner-Eberhard, Elke** (1977): "Das jemenitisch-arabische Innenhofhaus in Sa`da, Jemen." *Der Islam*, 54: 177-204.
SA`ADA; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Jews
- (4323) **Niewöhner-Eberhard, Elke** (1985): *Sa`da. Bauten und Bewohner in einer traditionellen islamischen Stadt*. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), Nr. 64.
SA`ADA; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Architecture; Housing; Urban Society; Migration & Migrants; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Life & Customs; Family & Kinship; Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets; Hammam; Water Systems & Fountains; Mosque; Cemeteries; Walls & Gates; Photographs
- (4324) **Norris, H.T. and Penhey, F.W.** (1955): "The Historical Development of Aden's Defences." *The Geographical Journal*, 121: 11-20.
ADEN; Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Citadel & Palace; City Functions; Walls & Gates; Port/Harbor
- (4325) **Pavageau, Carmel** (1982): "On the Heights of the Yemen." *The Geographical Magazine*, 54: 408-411.
SHAHARA; SAN`A; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4326) **Prost-Tournier, Jean Marc** (1978): "L'urbanisation du Yemen du Nord." *Maghreb-Machrek*, No. 81: 63-72.
AL-HUDAYDAH; TA`IZZ; SAN`A; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; City Functions; Old City/Madina; Urbanization
- (4327) **Rakow, Rosalie and Rose, Lynda J.** (1981): *Sana'a: City of Contrast*. Burke, VA: Tandem Publishers.
SAN`A; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Bazaar (Suq); Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Life & Customs; Women; Photographs
- (4328) **Rathjens, Carl** (1957): *Jewish Domestic Architecture in San`a, Yemen*. Jerusalem: The Israel Oriental Society, Oriental Notes and Studies, 7.
SAN`A; Yemen; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture; Housing; Jews
- (4329) **Rathjens, Carl and Wissmann, Hermann von** (1934): *Südarabien - Reise III: Landeskundliche Ergebnisse*. Hamburg: L. Friederichsen, Walter de Gruyter & Co, Hamburgische Universität, Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiet der Auslandskunde, Bd. 40.
AL-HUDAYDAH; SAN`A; Yemen; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4330) **Rentz, G. and Boswell, W.** (1978): "Ka Taba." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 745-746.
QA TABA; Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History

- (4331) **Schneider, Madeleine** (1992): "Musalla Dawud (Yemen du Nord) et ses stèles funéraires musulmanes." *Journal Asiatique*, 280: 1-79.
ZAFAR; Yemen; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Cemeteries; Language & Literature
- (4332) **Schuman, L.O.** (1971): "Hudayda (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 3: 539-540.
AL-HUDAYDAH; Yemen; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History
- (4333) **Scott, Hugh** (1940): "The Yemen in 1937-38." *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 27: 21-44.
SAN`A; TA`IZZ; Yemen; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture; Jews; Mosque; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4334) **Serageldin, Ismail** (1982): "Rural Architecture in the Yemen Arab Republic: The Impact of Rapid Economic Growth on Traditional Expression." In: *The Changing Rural Habitat. Vol.1: Case Studies*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Six in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Beijing, Peoples Republic of China, October 19-22, 1981. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 1-10.
Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Family & Kinship; Social Relations
- (4335) **Serageldin, Ismail** (1983): "Infrastructure, Technology, and the Pattern of Urban Settlement." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.1: Yemen at the Crossroads*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 27-32.
Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Water Systems & Fountains; Transportation
- (4336) **Serjeant, Robert B.** (1978): "Wards and Quarters of Towns in South-West Arabia." *Storia della Città* (Milano), No. 7: [*].
Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Social Segregation
- (4337) **Serjeant, Robert B. and Lewcock, Ronald** (eds.) (1983): *San'a: An Arabian Islamic City*. London: World of Islam Festival Trust.
SAN`A; Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture; Jews; Minorities; Mosque
- (4338) **Smith, C.K.** (1978): "Civilized and Prosperous Yemen." *The Geographical Magazine*, 51: 49-54.
JIBLAH; Yemen; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Photographs
- (4339) **Stark, Freya** (1936): "Two Months in the Hadhramaut." *The Geographical Journal*, 87: 113-126.
KHURAYBA; ROBAT; SAIYUN; Yemen; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4340) **Stark, Freya** (1936): "A Journey to the Hadhramaut, I, II and III." *The Geographical Magazine*, 3: 365-379; 4: 35-51, 107-125.
MAKALLA; ROBAT; SHIBAM; TARIM; SAIYUN; Yemen; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4341) **Stevenson, Thomas B.** (1985): *Social Change in a Yemeni Highlands Town*. Salt Lake City, UT: University of Utah.

- AMRAN; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Bazaar (Suq); Property & Land Transfers; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (4342) **Stone, Francine (ed.) (1985):** *Studies on the Tihamah. The Reports of the Tihamah Expedition 1982 and Related Papers.* Harlow, Essex: Longman.
- Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Industry (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (4343) **Sturler Raemaekers, M. de (1953):** "Towns and Architecture of the Hadhramaut." *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 40: 241-248.
- SHIBAM; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture: Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (4344) **The Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture (1984):** "The Yemen Arab Republic: Economic Development and Architectural Change." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.2: Yemen Background Papers.* Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 1-21.
- SIRWAH; SAN`A; SHABWA; ADEN; NAJRAN; MA`RIB; JANAD; SA`ADA; TA`IZZ; Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Abbasids; Mamluks; Ottomans; Citadel & Palace; City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Public Housing; Urban Growth; Vernacular Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains; Industry (Modern); Urban Administration; Christians; Jews; Mosque
- (4345) **Tindel, Ramond D. (1984):** "Zafar: Archaeology in the Land of Frankincense and Myrrh." *Archaeology*, 37, No. 2: 40-45.
- ZAFAR; Yemen; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Christians
- (4346) **Varanda, Fernando (1982):** *Art of Building in Yemen.* Cambridge, MA: Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Gardens; Hammam; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Mosque
- (4347) **Varanda, Fernando (1984):** "Amran." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.2: Yemen Background Papers.* Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 22-23.
- AMRAN; Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Walls & Gates
- (4348) **Varanda, Fernando (1984):** "Kawkaban." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.2: Yemen Background Papers.* Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 34-35.
- KAWKABAN; Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Bazaar (Suq)
- (4349) **Varanda, Fernando (1984):** "Shibam." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.2: Yemen Background Papers.* Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series:

- Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, p. 31.
SHIBAM; Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Foundation/Origins; Vernacular Architecture; Walls & Gates; Mosque
- (4350) **Varanda, Fernando** (1984): "Thula." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.2: Yemen Background Papers*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 32-33.
THULA; Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Walls & Gates
- (4351) **Verdier, Bernard** (1983): "Hodeidah: The Transformation of a Yemeni City." In: *Development and Urban Metamorphosis. Vol.1: Yemen at the Crossroads*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Eight in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Sana'a, Yemen Arab Republic, May 25-30, 1983. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 63-70.
AL-HUDAYDAH; SAN'A; Yemen; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Evolution; Old City/Madina; Urban Transformation
- (4352) **Walters, Delores M.** (1986): *Women of Anran: A Middle Eastern Ethnographic Study*. Salt Lake City, UT: University of Utah.
AMRAN; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Women
- (4353) **Warner, W.H. Lee** (1931): "Notes on the Hadhramaut." *The Geographical Journal*, 77: 217-222.
SHIBAM; TARIM; Yemen; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Society
- (4354) **Weir, Shelagh** (1986): "Tribe, Hijra and Madinah in North-West Yemen." In: *Middle Eastern Cities in Comparative Perspective*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. London: Ithaca, pp. 225-239.
AL-JABAL; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Bazaar (Suq); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (4355) **Wenner, Manfred W.** (1962): "Architectural Wonders of Yemen." *Arab World*, 8, No. 9/10: 3-5.
Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture
- (4356) **Wilberforce-Bell, Major H.** (1926): "Aden." *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 13: 226-244.
ADEN; Yemen; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4357) **Williams, Vivian Craddeck and Kia, Bahman** (1989): "Saving Sana`a." *The Geographical Magazine*, 61, No. 5: 32-36.
SAN'A; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Old City/Madina; Photographs
- (4358) **Wilson, Robert** (1979): "Regular and Permanent Markets in the Sana'a Region." *Arabian Studies*, 5: 189-191.
SAN'A; Yemen; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets

- (4359) **Wirth, Eugen (1984):** "Les forces économiques et sociales de l'aménagement de Sana'a: Transformations de la Médina et croissance périphérique d'une ville d'aspect médiéval." In: *Politiques urbaines dans le Monde arabe*. Edited by Jean Metral and Georges Mutin. Lyon: Maison de l'Orient Méditerranéen, Etudes sur le Monde Arabe, No. 1, pp. 451-460.
 SAN'A; Yemen; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Bazaar (Suq)
- (4360) **Wissmann, Hermann von (1976):** *Die Mauer der Sabäerhauptstadt Maryab: Abessinien als sabäische Staatskolonie im 6. Jh. v. Chr.* Leiden - Istanbul: Publication of the Netherlands Institute for the Near East.
 MARIB; Yemen; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Walls & Gates
- (4361) **Wright, G.H.R. (1983):** "Bauen mit Lehm im Jemen." In: *Architektur der Vergänglichkeit. Lehmbauten der Dritten Welt*. Edited by Hans Wichmann. Basel - Boston - Stuttgart: Birkhäuser, pp. 116-143.
 Yemen; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Vernacular Architecture

3.9 Turkey

- (4362) **Abadan-Unat, Nermin** (1978): "The Modernization of Turkish Woman." *The Middle East Journal*, 32: 291-306.
Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force; Women; Family & Kinship; Industry (Modern); Migration & Migrants
- (4363) **Abadan-Unat, Nermin** (1982): "The Effect of International Labor Migration on Women's Roles: The Turkish Case." In: *Sex Roles, Family and Community in Turkey*. Edited by Çiğdem Kağıtçibaş. Bloomington, ID: Indiana University, Indiana University Turkish Studies, 3, pp. 207-236.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Labor Force; Women
- (4364) **Abadan-Unat, Nermin (ed.)** (1982): *Women in Turkish Society*. Leiden: E.J. Brill.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Society; Women
- (4365) **Abadan-Unat, Nermin and Kemiksiz, N.** (1986): *Türk Daş Göçü, 1960-1984: Yorumlu Bibliyografya*. [Turkish Emigration, 1960-1984: An Annotated Bibliography] (In Turkish). Ankara: A.Ü.S.B.F. ve basın-yayın Yüksekokulu Basımevi.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Bibliography
- (4366) **Abou-El-Haj, Rifaat Ali** (1974): "The Ottoman Vezir and Paşa Households 1683-1703: A Preliminary Report." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 94: 438-447.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Administration; Family & Kinship; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Institutions; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (4367) **Acaroğlu, İrem Ayşe** (1974): "Conditions for Socioeconomic and Spatial Change in the Gecekondu (Squatter) Areas around Turkish Cities." *Ekistics*, 38: 47-49.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Poor
- (4368) **Akçura, T.** (1960): "Ankara et ses fonctions urbaines." *La Vie Urbaine*, 1/2: 35-64, 89-128.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form
- (4369) **Akçura, T.** (1971): *Ankara: Türkiye Cumhuriyeti'nin başkenti hakkında monografik bir araştırma*. [Ankara: A Monographic Study on the Capital of the Turkish Republic] (In Turkish). Ankara: Orta Doğu Teknik Üniversitesi, Mimarlık Fakültesi.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (4370) **Akgün, A.** (1959): *Landschaft und Standort als bestimmende Einflüsse auf die Gestalt der Stadt Istanbul*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Zürich: Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography
- (4371) **Akgün, Hakan** (1988): *Türkische Häfen und ihre Hinterlandbeziehungen am Beispiel der Mittelmeerhäfen*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Bochum: Institut für Entwicklungsforschung und Entwicklungspolitik der Ruhr-Universität Bochum, Materialien und kleine Schriften, Nr. 117.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (4372) **Aksit, Bahattin** (1975): *Social Change and Cleavage in a Middle-Sized Turkish City*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago.

- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Labor Force; Family & Kinship; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Social Relations; Social Segregation; Urban Society; Women
- (4373) **Aksit, Bahattin** (1991): "Islamic Education in Turkey: Medrese Reform in Late Ottoman Times and Imam-Hatip School in the Republic." In: *Islam in Modern Turkey: Religion, Politics and Literature in a Secular State*. Edited by Richard Tapper. London: I.B. Tauris & Co, School of Oriental and African Studies, Centre of Near and Middle Eastern Studies, The Modern Turkish Studies Programme, pp. 145-170.
- Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Madrasa; Modern Schools & Education
- (4374) **Aksoy, Serim** (1980): "The Housing Problems of Istanbul and the Gecekondu Problem." *Planning and Administration*, 7: 39-48.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (4375) **Aksoylu, Yurdanur** (1984): "Voluntary Associations in Urban Squatter Settlements." *Ekistics*, 51: 338-345.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Quarters; Urban Administration; Urban Poor
- (4376) **Aktüre, Sevgi** (1987): "Mimarbaşı Sinan and the Building Policies of the Ottoman State." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 98-105.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Planning
- (4377) **Aktüre, Sevgi** (1989): "The Islamic Anatolian City." *Environmental Design*, 1989, No. 1/2: 68-79.
- Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Islamic City Model; Waqf; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; City Conservation & Urban Renewal
- (4378) **Akurgal, Ekrem** (ed.) (1980): *The Art and Architecture of Turkey*. New York: Rizzoli International.
- Turkey; Byzantines; Seljuks; Ottomans; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture
- (4379) **Alfieri, Bianca Maria** (1990): "D'Aronco and Mongeri: Two Italian Architects in Turkey." *Environmental Design*, 1990: 142-153.
- Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture
- (4380) **Alpay, S. and Sariarslan, H.** (1984): *Effects of Migration: The Effects on the Town of Kulu in Central Turkey of Emigration to Sweden*. Stockholm: EIFO English Series, Report, No. 8.
- KULU; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants
- (4381) **Alsac, Üstüm** (1984): "The Second Period of Turkish National Architecture." In: *Modern Turkish Architecture*. Edited by Renata Holod and Ahmet Evin. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania, pp. 94-104.
- ANKARA; Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture
- (4382) **Alzonne, Clément** (1936): *Istanbul*. Paris: F. Nathan.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Structure & Form
- (4383) **Amicis, Edmondo de** (1896): *Constantinople*. Trans. from the Fifteenth Italian Edition by Maria H. Lansdale. 2 Vols. Philadelphia, PA: Henry T. Coates & Co.

- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Cemeteries; Fires & Natural Catastrophies; Walls & Gates; Bazaar (Suq); Minorities; Mosque; Women; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4384) **Andreades, A.** (1920): "De la population de Constantinople sous les empereurs byzantins." *Metron*, 1: 1-56.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Demography & Population
- (4385) **Anhegger, Robert** (1953): "Beiträge zur Frühosmanischen Baugeschichte." *Zeki Velidi Togan'a Armağan* (Istanbul), 1950-1955: 301-329.
- Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture
- (4386) **Anhegger, Robert** (1955): "Beiträge zur osmanischen Baugeschichte I." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 6: 89-118.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains
- (4387) **Anhegger, Robert** (1958): "Beiträge zur osmanischen Baugeschichte II." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 8: 40-56.
- EDIRNE; MANISA; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Mosque
- (4388) **Anhegger, Robert** (1960): "Ada Pazar." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 175.
- ADAPAZARI; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Waqf
- (4389) **Anhegger, Robert and Taeschner, Franz** (1960): "Adana." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 182-184.
- ADANA; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Byzantines; Ottomans; Architecture; Demography & Population; Economy; Christians
- (4390) **Arseven, Celâl Esad** (n.d): *Türk Sanati Tarihi*. [History of Turkish Craftsmanship] (In Turkish). Istanbul: Milli Eğitim Basımevi.
- Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Seljuks; Ottomans; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Hammam; Housing; Tombs & Shrines; Bazaar (Suq); Bedestan/Qaisariyya; Madrasa; Mosque
- (4391) **Arslan, Rifki** (1989): "Urban Population Problems in Turkey." In: *Türkische Arbeiterwanderung und Stadtentwicklung*. Edited by F. Schaffer and W. Heller. Augsburg: Angewandte Sozialgeographie, Beiträge, Nr. 21, pp. 1-12.
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (4392) **Aslanapa, Oktay** (1949): *Edirne'de Osmanlı Devri Abideleri*. [Monuments of the Ottoman Period at Edirne] (In Turkish). Istanbul: Üçler Basımevi.
- EDIRNE; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture
- (4393) **Aslanapa, Oktay** (1963): "Die Ausgrabung des Palastes von Diyarbakır." In: *Atti de Secundo Congresso Internazionale di Arte Turca, Venezia*. Napoli: pp. 13-29.
- DIYARBAKIR; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Citadel & Palace
- (4394) **Aslanapa, Oktay** (1971): *Turkish Art and Architecture*. New York: Praeger Publishers.
- Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mongols/Ikhanids; Seljuks; Ottomans; Architecture; Hammam; Tombs & Shrines; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Caravanserai; Madrasa; Mosque
- (4395) **Aslanapa, Oktay** (1972, 1973): *Türk Sanati. Vol.1: Başlangıcından Büyük Selçukluların; Vol.2: Anadolu Selçuklularından Beylikler devrinin sonuna kadar*. [Turkish Art. Vol.1: From the Beginning of the Great Seljuks; Vol.2: From the Anatolian Seljuks to the End of the Period of Principalities] (In Turkish). Istanbul: Milli Eğitim Basımevi.

- Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mongols/Ikhanids; Seljuks; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Madrasa; Mosque
- (4396) **Aslanapa, Oktay; Yetkin, Serare and Altun, Ara** (1989): *The Iznik Tile Kiln Excavations (The Second Round: 1981-1988)*. Istanbul: The Historical Research Foundation, Istanbul Research Center.
- IZNIK; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Archaeology; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (4397) **Aslanoğlu, İnci N.** (1987): "Siting of Sinan's Külliyes in Istanbul." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 192-197.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; City Planning
- (4398) **Aslanoğlu, İnci N.** (1990): "The Italian Contribution to 20th-Century Turkish Architecture." *Environmental Design*, 1990: 154-161.
- Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture
- (4399) **Aslanoğlu Evyapan, Gönül** (1972): *Eski Türk Bahçeleri ve Özellikle Eski İstanbul Bahçeleri*. [Old Turkish Gardens. With Special Reference to the Old Gardens of Istanbul] (In Turkish). Ankara: Gönül Aslanoğlu Evyapan, Orta Doğu Teknik Üniversitesi, Mimarlık Fakültesi, Mimarlık Bölümü, Yayın, No. 20.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Architecture; Gardens; Water Systems & Fountains
- (4400) **Asma, T.** (1970): *Rural Urban Migration: Night Squatter Communities of Istanbul and Ankara*. M.A. Thesis. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin - Madison.
- ISTANBUL; ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (4401) **Aswad, Barbara** (1974): "Visiting Patterns Among Women of the Elite in a Small Turkish City." *Anthropological Quarterly*, 47: 9-27.
- ANTAKYA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Women
- (4402) **Atasoy, Nurhan and Raby, Julian** (1989): *Iznik: The Pottery of Ottoman Turkey*. London: Alexandria Press, Published under the Auspices of the Institute of Social Sciences of Istanbul University.
- IZNIK; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Archaeology; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (4403) **Ayata, Sencer** (1991): "Traditional Sufi Orders on the Periphery: Kadiri and Nakşibendi Islam in Konya and Trabzon." In: *Islam in Modern Turkey: Religion, Politics and Literature in a Secular State*. Edited by Richard Tapper. London: I.B. Tauris & Co, School of Oriental and African Studies, Centre of Near and Middle Eastern Studies, The Modern Turkish Studies Programme, pp. 223-253.
- KONYA; TRABZON; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Sufis
- (4404) **Aygen, Zeynep** (1990): "Italian Society and its Architecture in Istanbul." *Environmental Design*, 1990: 120-121.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Urban Quarters
- (4405) **Aytöre, Ayhan** (1961): "Turkish Water Architecture." *First International Congress of Turkish Arts (Ankara, 19th - 24th October, 1959): Communications Presented to the Congress*. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi, Faculty of Theology of the University of Ankara, Institute of History of Turkish and Islamic Arts, No. 6, pp. 39-46.
- Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Seljuks; Ottomans; Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains

- (4406) **Ayverdi, Ekrem Hakkı** (1958): *Fatih Devri Sonlarında İstanbul Mahalleleri, Şehrin İskani ve Nüfusu*. [The Urban Quarters of Istanbul. Settlement and Population of the City in the Time after Mehmed II. Fatih] (In Turkish). Ankara: Doğu Matbaas, Şirketi, Vakıflar Umum Müdürlüğü Nesriyat, Seri C, 15.
İSTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Quarters; Mosque; Waqf
- (4407) **Ayverdi, Ekrem Hakkı** (1966): *Osmanlı Mimarsının İlk Devri: Ertuğrul, Osman, Orhan Gaaziler Hüdevendigâr ve Yıldırım Bayezid, 630-805 (1230-1402)*. [Early Ottoman Architecture: The Period of Ertuğrul, Osman, Orhan Gazi and Yıldırım Bayezid, 630-805 (1230-1402)] (In Turkish). İstanbul: Baha Matbaas, İstanbul Mimarı Çığının Mense'i, Vol. 1, Osmanlı Mimarsında, Vol. 1, İstanbul Fetih Cemiyeti, İstanbul Enstitüsü, No. 57.
BURSA; İZMİR; Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Hammam; Madrasa; Mosque
- (4408) **Ayverdi, Ekrem Hakkı** (1972): *Çelebi ve II. Sultan Murad Devri, 806-855 (1403-1451)*. [The Time of Celebi and Sultan Murad II, 806-855 (1403-1451)] (In Turkish). İstanbul: Baha Matbaası, Osmanlı Mimarsında, Vol. 2, İstanbul Fetih Cemiyeti, İstanbul Enstitüsü, No. 65.
BURSA; ESERLERİ; EDİRNE; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Hammam; Bedestan/Qaisariyya; İmaret; Madrasa; Mosque; Zaviyya
- (4409) **Ayverdi, Ekrem Hakkı** (1973, 1974): *Fatih Devri 855-886 (1451-1481)*. [Period of the Conquerer, 855-886 (1451-1481)] (In Turkish). İstanbul: Baha Matbaası, Osmanlı Mimarsında, Vol. 3, 4, İstanbul Fetih Cemiyeti, İstanbul Enstitüsü, No. 69.
İSTANBUL; ANKARA; BURSA; EDİRNE; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Hammam; Tombs & Shrines; Water Systems & Fountains; Bedestan/Qaisariyya; Caravanserai; İmaret; Madrasa; Mosque; Zaviyya
- (4410) **Babinger, Franz** (1960): *Zwei Stambuler Gesamtansichten aus den Jahren 1616 und 1642*. München: Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Phil.- Hist. Klasse, Abhandlungen, Nr. 50.
İSTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; [*]
- (4411) **Bachteler, Kurt (ed.)** (1967): *İstanbul: Beiträge zur Geschichte und Entwicklung der Stadt am Goldenen Horn*. Ludwigsburg: Karawane.
İSTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Street System; Urban Growth; Walls & Gates; Trade (Long Distance); Caravanserai; Mosque
- (4412) **Bacqué-Grammont, Jean-Louis** (1975): "Bibliographie de travaux turcologiques français." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 7: 264-303.
Balkans; Turkey; Central Asia; Seljuks; Ottomans; Bibliography
- (4413) **Baer, Gabriel** (1970): "The Administrative, Economic and Social Functions of Turkish Guilds." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 1: 28-50.
Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Guilds; Finances & Taxation; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Urban Administration
- (4414) **Baer, Gabriel** (1970): "Monopolies and Restrictive Practises of Turkish Guilds." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 13: 145-165.

- Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Guilds; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Urban Administration; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities
- (4415) **Baer, Gabriel** (1983): "Women and Waqf: An Analysis of the Istanbul Tahrir of 1546." *Asian and African Studies*, 17: 9-27. [Reprinted in: *Studies in Islamic Society: Contributions in Memory of Gabriel Baer*. Edited by Gabriel R. Warburg and Gad G. Gilbar. Haifa: Haifa University 1984, pp. 9-27].
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Finances & Taxation; Waqf; Women
- (4416) **Ballance, Selina** (1960): "The Byzantine Churches of Trebizond." *Anatolian Studies*, 10: 141-175.
 TRABZON; Turkey; Byzantines; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Christians
- (4417) **Baltac, Câhid** (1976): *XV.-XVI. Asrılar Osmanlı Medreseleri*. [15th-16th Century Ottoman Medreses] (In Turkish). Istanbul: Irfan Matbaas.
 EDİRNE; BURSA; ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Madrasa; Waqf
- (4418) **Barkan, Ömer Lütü** (1955): "Quelques observations sur l'organisations économique et sociale des villes ottomanes, des XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles." *Recueils de la Société Jean Bodin*, 7: 289-312.
 Balkans; Middle East & North Africa; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Islamic City Model; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Urban Administration; Guilds; Minorities; Urban Society
- (4419) **Barkan, Ömer Lütü** (1972, 1979): *Süleymaniye Camii ve İmaret-i İnşaatı (1550-1557)*. [The Süleymaniye Mosque and İmaret Building Complex (1550-1557)] (In Turkish), 2 Vols. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi, Yayınlarından VI, Seri Sayı, 10.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; İmaret; Mosque; Waqf
- (4420) **Barkan, Ömer Lütü and Ayverdi, Ekrem Hakkı** (1970): *Istanbul Vakıflar Tahrir Defteri 953 (1546) Tarihi*. [The Istanbul Vakıf Records, Being Dated from 953 (1546)] (In Turkish). Istanbul: Baha Matbaas, İstanbul Fetih Cemiyeti, İstanbul Enstitüsü, Sayı, 61.
 ISTANBUL; Balkans; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Tombs & Shrines; Finances & Taxation; İmaret; Madrasa; Mosque; Waqf
- (4421) **Barmore, Frank E.** (1985): "Turkish Mosque Orientation and the Secular Variation of the Magnetic Declination." *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 44: 81-98.
 Turkey; Seljuks; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Planning; Architecture; Mosque; Perception & Values
- (4422) **Barsoumian, Hagop Levon** (1980): *The Armenian Amira Class of Istanbul*. Ph.D. Dissertation. New York: Columbia University.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Minorities; Christians; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Merchants & Craftsmen; Finances & Taxation
- (4423) **Bartels, Dietrich** (1970): "Luftbild Innenstadt von Izmir, Türkei." *Die Erde*, 101: 233-237.
 İZMİR; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Urban Quarters; Photographs
- (4424) **Barthold, W. and Heywood, C.J.** (1978): "Kars." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 669-671.
 KARS; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History

- (4425) **Bartsch, Gerhart** (1934): "Das Gebiet des Erciyes Dağ und die Stadt Kayseri in Mittelanatolien." *Jahrbuch der Geographischen Gesellschaft zu Hannover*, 35: 129-132.
KAYSERI; Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form
- (4426) **Bartsch, Gerhart** (1952): "Stadtgeographische Probleme in Anatolien." In: *Verhandlungen des 28. Deutschen Geographentag Frankfurt a.M. 1951. Tagungsberichte und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen*. Edited by Herbert Lehmann. Remagen: Verlag des Amtes für Landeskunde, pp. 129-132.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form
- (4427) **Bartsch, Gerhart** (1954): "Ankara im Wandel der Zeiten und Kulturen." *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 98: 256-266.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Water Systems & Fountains; Minorities
- (4428) **Bates, Ülkü Ü.** (1978): "The Impact of the Mongol Invasion on Turkish Architecture." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 9: 23-32.
Middle East & North Africa; Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mongols/Ikhanids; Seljuks; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (4429) **Batur, Afife** (1984): "To Be Modern: Search for a Republican Architecture." In: *Modern Turkish Architecture*. Edited by Renata Holod and Ahmet Evin. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania, pp. 68-93.
ANKARA; Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture; City Planning
- (4430) **Batur, Afife** (1990): "Italian Architects and Istanbul." *Environmental Design*, 1990: 134-141.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture
- (4431) **Batur, Afife, et al.** (1980): "Reuse of Nineteenth Century Rowhouses in Istanbul." In: *Conservation as Cultural Survival*. Edited by Renata Holod. Proceedings of Seminar Two in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Istanbul, Turkey, September 26-28, 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 60-65.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Urban Growth
- (4432) **Bauer, Werner** (1988): "Das Bektaschi-Kloster des Kâfi Baba in Limyra." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 38: 343-362.
LIMYRA; ANTALYA; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Archaeology; Architecture; Environment & Physical Geography; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Agriculture; Trade (Long Distance); Family & Kinship
- (4433) **Bayraktar, Nimet** (1980): *The Principal Mosques of Turkey*. Istanbul: Galeri Minyatür, Minyatür Edition, No. 8.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Mosque
- (4434) **Baytin, Nesil** (1982): "The Metamorphosis in Squatter Settlement Areas in Turkey." *International Journal for Housing Science and its Applications*, 6: 27-39.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (4435) **Bazantay, Pierre** (1936): *Enquête sur l'artisanat à Antioche*. Beirut: Impr. Catholique.
ANTAKYA; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Merchants & Craftsmen; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture

- (4436) **Bazin, Marcel** (1969): "Erzurum: Un centre regional en Turquie." *Revue Géographique de l'Est*, 9: 269-314.
ERZURUM; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4437) **Bazin, Marcel** (1986): "Le réseau urbain de la Turquie." In: *La Turquie*. Edited by Marcel Bazin. *Travaux de l'Institut de Géographie de Reims*, No. 65/66: 89-113.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth; City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (4438) **Bean, G.E.** (1944): "Smyrna, Ancient and Modern." *The Geographical Magazine*, 17: 357.
IZMIR; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Port/Harbor; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4439) **Beck, Hanns-Georg** (1965): "Konstantinopel: Zur Sozialgeschichte einer frühmittelalterlichen Hauptstadt." *Byzantinische Zeitschrift*, 58: 11-45.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Byzantines; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Structure & Form; Minorities; Urban Society
- (4440) **Beck, Hanns-Georg** (1973): *Studien zur Frühgeschichte Konstantinopels*. München: Institut für Byzantinistik und Neugriechische Philologie der Universität München.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban Society
- (4441) **Beckers, L. and Descamps, A.** (1968): *Etude prospective des fonctions et des activités urbaines dans cinq centres anatoliens*. Liège: [*].
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (4442) **Beeley, Brian W.** (1970): "The Turkish Village Coffeehouse as a Social Institution." *The Geographical Review*, 60: 475-493.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Institutions; Coffeehouse/Teahouse
- (4443) **Behar, Cem** (1991): "Polygyny in Istanbul, 1885-1926." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 27: 477-486.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Family & Kinship
- (4444) **Beldiceanu-Steinherr, Irène and Beldiceanu, Nicoara** (1971): "Deux villes de l'Anatolie préottomane: Develi at Qarahisar d'après des documents inédits." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 39: 337-386.
DEVELI; SEBINKARAHISAR; Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Property & Land Transfers; Urban Administration; Zawiyya
- (4445) **Benbassa, Esther and Rodrigue, Aron** (1985): "L'artisanat juif en Turquie à la fin du XIXième siècle: L'Alliance Israélite Universelle et ses oeuvres d'apprentissage." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 17: 113-126.
ISTANBUL; IZMIR; EDIRNE; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities
- (4446) **Benedict, Peter** (1972-1973): "Change in the Economic Functions of a Small Anatolian Town: 1947-1967." *Review of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul*, 14: 43-96.
ULA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Informal Sector; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4447) **Benedict, Peter** (1974): "The Kabu Günü: Structure Visiting in an Anatolian Provincial Town." *Anthropological Quarterly*, 47: 28-47.

- ULA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Family & Kinship; Women
- (4448) **Benedict, Peter** (1974): *Ula: An Anatolian Town*. Leiden: E.J. Brill.
- ULA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Quarters; Agriculture; Labor Force; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Periodic Markets; Family & Kinship; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (4449) **Benedict, Peter** (1976): "Aspects of the Domestic Cycle in a Turkish Provincial Town." In: *Mediterranean Family Structures*. Edited by J.G. Peristiany. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University, pp. 219-241.
- ULA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship
- (4450) **Berg, L.M. van den** (1972): "Squatterhouses: To Remove or to Improve?" *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 63: 378-387.
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (4451) **Bernardini, Michele** (1987): "Impact of Sinan on Turkish Revivalism." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 216-221.
- Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture
- (4452) **Berry, Burton Y.** (1938): "The Development of the Bracket Support in Turkish Domestic Architecture in Istanbul." *Ars Islamica*, 5: 272-282.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Vernacular Architecture; Photographs
- (4453) **Berry, Burton Y.** (1977): *Out of the Past: The Istanbul Grand Bazaar*. New York: Arco.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Bazaar (Suq)
- (4454) **Beyru, Rauf** (1969): *Şehir nüfusları, gerçekler ve istatistikler; İzmir şehri üzerinde bir inceleme*. Ankara: Orta Doğu Teknik Üniversitesi, Mimarlık Fakültesi, Yayın, No. 12.
- İZMİR; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; [*]
- (4455) **Bianchi, Robert** (1984): *Interest Groups and Political Development in Turkey*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Guilds; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (4456) **Binswanger, Karl** (1977): *Untersuchungen zum Status der Nichtmuslime im osmanischen Reich des 16. Jahrhunderts mit einer Neudefinition des Begriffs "Djizma"*. München: Dr. Rudolf Trofenik, Beiträge zur Kenntnis Südosteuropas und des Nahen Orients, Bd. 23.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Christians; Islamic Law; Minorities
- (4457) **Borie, Alain** (1987): "Sinan's Külliyes: Architectural Composition." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 112-123.
- Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Waqf
- (4458) **Borie, Alain et al.** (1989): *L'occidentalisation d'Istanbul au XIXième siècle*. Paris: Ecole d'Architecture de Paris - La Défense, Ministère de la Recherche Architecturale.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Street System; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Urban Administration
- (4459) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1986): "Kula." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 359-360.
- KULA; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Urban History

- (4460) **Bott, Richard** (1949): "Istanbul und die Landschaft am Bosphorus." *Geographische Rundschau*, 1: 475-477.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4461) **Boulanger, Robert** (1957): *Istanbul et ses environs*. Paris: Libr. Hachette.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Travel Guides
- (4462) **Bova Scoppa, Renato** (1933): *Stanbul*. Milano: G. Agnelli.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban History; City Structure & Form
- (4463) **Breebaart, D.A.** (1972): "The Fütüvvet-Name-i Kebir: A Manual on Turkish Guilds." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 15: 203-215.
 BURSA; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Futuwwa; Guilds
- (4464) **Brues-Varol, Marie-Christine** (1987): "L'alimentation à Balat, quartier juif d'Istanbul, à la fin du siècle précédent et au début du nôtre." In: *Türkische Miszellen: Robert Anhegger Festschrift*. Edited by Jean-Louis Bacqué-Grammont, et al. Istanbul: Divit Matbaacılık ve Yayıncılık, Institut Français d'Etudes Anatoliennes, Varia Turcica, 9.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Quarters; Jews
- (4465) **Bruinessen, Martin van and Boeschoten, Hendrik** (trans. and eds.) (1988): *Evliya Çelebi in Diyarbakir. The Relevant Section of the Seyahatname*. Evliya Çelebi's Book of Travels: Land and People of the Ottoman Empire in the Seventeenth Century, Vol. 1. Leiden et al.: E.J. Brill.
 DIYARBAKIR; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Demography & Population; Hammam; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Caravanserai; Madrasa; Mosque; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4466) **Burelli, Augusto Romano** (1987): "Vision and Representation of Urban Space." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 42-51.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Mosque
- (4467) **Burgel, Guy M.** (1967): "Note sur le développement récent de l'agglomération d'Istanbul." *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français*, Nos. 355-356: 51-63.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth
- (4468) **Burney, Charles A.** (1957): "Urartian Fortresses and Towns in the Van Region." *Anatolian Studies*, 7: 37-53.
 VAN; DELI ÇAY KALESİ; KEFKALESİ; ZERNAKI TEPE; Turkey; Early Civilizations; Citadel & Palace; City Foundation/Origins; Walls & Gates
- (4469) **Burr, Malcolm** (1953): "Constantinople, 1453." *The Geographical Magazine*, 26: 1-14.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Imperial/Royal City; Walls & Gates; Photographs
- (4470) **Busch-Zantner, Richard** (1932): "Zur Kenntnis der osmanischen Stadt." *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 38: 1-13.
 Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model
- (4471) **Butler, M.H. and Butler, N.T.** (1976): *Urban Dwelling Environments: Istanbul, Turkey*. Cambridge, MA: Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing

- (4472) **Cahen, Claude** (1968): *Pre-Ottoman Turkey: A General Survey of the Material and Spiritual Culture and History, c. 1071-1330*. Trans. by J. Jones-Williams. New York: Taplinger Publishing Co.
Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Mongols/Ikhanids; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Economy; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Futuwwa; Guilds; Christians; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Mosque; Muhtasib; Qadi; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society; Waqf
- (4473) **Cam, Nusret** (1988): "Water Structures at Gazientep." *Environmental Design*, 1988, No. 1/2: 74-81.
GAZIANTEP; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains
- (4474) **Cansever, Turgut** (1979): "The City Center of Istanbul: Its Past and Its Future Problems." In: *The Conservation of European Cities*. Edited by Donald Appleyard. Cambridge, MA: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, pp. 91-97.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Demography & Population; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Old City/Madina
- (4475) **Çeçen, Kâzım** (1984): *Istanbul'da Osmanlı Devrindeki Su Tesisleri*. [The Watersystem of Istanbul during the Ottoman Period] (In Turkish). Istanbul: Istanbul Teknik Üniversitesi, Bilim ve Teknoloji Tarihi, Araştırma Merkezi, No. 1.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains
- (4476) **Çeçen, Kâzım** (1986): *Süleymaniye Suyolları*. [The Süleymaniye Aqueduct] (In Turkish). Istanbul: Istanbul Teknik Üniversitesi, Bilim ve Teknoloji Tarihi, Araştırma Merkezi, No. 2.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains
- (4477) **Çeçen, Kâzım** (1988): *Mimar Sinan ve Kırkçeşme Tesisleri*. [The Architect Sinan and the Kırkçeşme Water Supply system] (In Turkish). Istanbul: Istanbul Büyükşehir Belediyesi, İstanbul Su ve Kanalizasyon İdaresi Genel Müdürlüğü.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains
- (4478) **Çelebi, Evliya** (1834): *Narrative of Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa in the Seventeenth Century by Evliya Efendi*. 2 Vols, Translated by Joseph von Hammer. London: Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland. [Reprinted 1968, New York/London: Johnson Reprint Corporation].
Azerbaijan; Caucasus; Iran; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Structure & Form; Social and Religious Institutions; Urban Society
- (4479) **Çelik, Zeynep** (1986): *The Remaking of Istanbul: Portrait of an Ottoman City in the Nineteenth Century*. Seattle: University of Washington.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; City Structure & Form; Housing; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Transportation
- (4480) **Çelik, Zeynep** (1990): "The Italian Contribution to the Remaking of Istanbul." *Environmental Design*, 1990: 128-133.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; Street System; Urban Transformation
- (4481) **Cerasi, Maurice** (1985): "Open Space, Water and Trees in Ottoman Urban Culture in the XVIIIth-XIXth Centuries." *Environmental Design*, 1985, No. 2: 36-49.

- Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Gardens; Water Systems & Fountains; Perception & Values; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (4482) **Cerasi, Maurice** (1986): "'Frenk, Hind ve Sind': Real or Imaginary in the Aesthetics of Ottoman Open Space." *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 2: 16-23.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Gardens
- (4483) **Cerasi, Maurice** (1987): "Place and Perspective in Sinan's Townscape." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 52-61.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; City Planning
- (4484) **Cerasi, Maurice** (1988): "Late-Ottoman Architects and Master Builders." *Muqarnas*, 5: 87-102.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Christians; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4485) **Cezar, Mustafa** (1983): *Typical Commercial Buildings of the Ottoman Classical Period and the Ottoman Construction System*. Istanbul: Türkiye İş Bankası Cultural Publications.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Bedestan/Qaisariyya; Imaret; Waqf
- (4486) **Chambers, Richard L.** (1973): "The Education of a Nineteenth-Century Ottoman Alim, Ahmed Cevdet Paşa." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 4: 440-464.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Madrasa; Sufis; Ulama
- (4487) **Charpentier, Carl-Johan** (1974): "Three Commercial Sectors: Some Structural Observations in the Bazaar of Istanbul." *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, 99: 224-253.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Bedestan/Qaisariyya; Merchants & Craftsmen; Finances & Taxation
- (4488) **Chaumont, M.L.** (1985-1986): "Antioch." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 2.1, pp. 119-125.
ANTAKYA; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Urban History
- (4489) **Çinar, E. Mine, et al.** (1988): "The Present Day Status of Small-Scale Industries (Sanatkar) in Bursa, Turkey." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 20: 287-301.
BURSA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Family & Kinship
- (4490) **Cinici, Behruz** (1987): "The Urban Arrangement of the Selimiye Mosque in Edirne." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 86-87.
EDİRNE; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Planning
- (4491) **Çizakça, Murat** (1980): "A Short History of the Bursa Silk Industry." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 23: 142-152.
BURSA; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Transportation
- (4492) **Clark, John R.** (1970-1971): "The Growth of Ankara 1961-1969." *Review of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul*, 13: 119-139.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth
- (4493) **Claude, Dietrich** (1969): *Die byzantinische Stadt im 6. Jahrhundert*. München: C.H. Beck.

- Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Urban Society
- (4494) Cornwall, J.H.M. (1924): "A Journey in Anatolia." *The Geographical Journal*, 64: 213-222.
KONYA; Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4495) Cramer, Johannes (1978): "Changes to the Urban Structure of Istanbul in the Past 100 Years." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 14 (Dec. 1978): 38-45.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Housing; Street System; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Vernacular Architecture
- (4496) Cramer, Johannes (1984): "Einige Handelsbauten des 18. und 19. Jahrhunderts in Galata." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 34: 417-440.
GALATA; ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Street System; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Minorities
- (4497) Cramer, Johannes (1989): "Istanbul auf Wandbildern türkischer Wohnhäuser des 19. Jahrhunderts." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 39: 97-102.
Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Housing; Perception & Values
- (4498) Cramer, Johannes, et al. (1979): *Sanierung Istanbul Zeyrek: 2. Arbeitsbericht*. Darmstadt: [*].
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (4499) Cramer, Johannes, et al. (1980): "Stadsanierung in Istanbul." *Bauwelt*, 71, No. 31: 1328-1333.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (4500) Crane, Howard (1972): "Recent Literature on the History of Turkish Architecture." *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians*, 31: 309-315.
Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Bibliography
- (4501) Crane, Howard (1993): "Notes on Saldjuq Architectural Patronage in Thirteenth Century Anatolia." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 36: 1-57.
Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf
- (4502) Cuda, Alfred (1939): "Stadtaufbau in der Türkei." *Die Welt des Islams*, 21: 1-84.
ADANA; ANKARA; CEYHAN; GAZIANTEP; IZMIT; MERSIT; TARSUS; Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Models; City Planning; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Gardens; Street System; Urban Growth; Mosque
- (4503) Cuneo, Paolo (1987): "Sinan's Contribution to the Design of Galata Waterfront." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 210-215.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture
- (4504) Dagradi, P. (1963): "Due Capitali nella Steppa: Ankara e Tehran." *Revista Geografica Italiana*, 70: 271-306.
ANKARA; TEHRAN; Iran; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Qajars; Citadel & Palace; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Informal Sector
- (4505) Dagrón, Gilbert (1974): *Naissance d'une capitale: Constantinople et ses institutions de 330 à 451*. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, Bibliothèque Byzantine, Etudes, 7.

- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Urban Society
- (4506) **Danielson, Michael N. and Keleş, Ruşen** (1980): "Urbanization and Income Distribution in Turkey." In: *The Political Economy of Income Distribution in Turkey*. Edited by Ergun Özbudun and Aydın Uluşan. New York: Holmes & Meier, pp. 269-309.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Finances & Taxation
- (4507) **Danielson, Michael N. and Keleş, Ruşen** (1985): *The Politics of Rapid Urbanization: Government and Growth in Modern Turkey*. New York: Holmes & Meier.
ISTANBUL; ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization; Finances & Taxation; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Society
- (4508) **Dankoff, Robert (trans. and ed.)** (1990): *Evllya Çelebi in Bitlis. The Relevant Section of the Seyahatname*. Evliya Çelebi's Book of Travels: Land and People of the Ottoman Empire in the Seventeenth Century, Vol.2. Leiden et al.: E.J. Brill.
BITLIS; VAN; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban History; Madrasa; Mosque; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4509) **Davison, Roderic H.** (1953-1954): "Turkish Attitudes Concerning Christian-Muslim Equality in the Nineteenth Century." *American Historical Review*, 59: 844-864.
Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Christians; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (4510) **Davison, Roderic H.** (1961): "Westernized Education in Ottoman Turkey." *The Middle East Journal*, 15: 289-301.
Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Madrasa; Modern Schools & Education; Ulama
- (4511) **Denker, Bedriye** (1963): *Die Siedlungs- und Wirtschaftsgeographie der Bursa-Ebene*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Freiburg im Breisgau: Universität Freiburg.
BURSA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy
- (4512) **Department of Restoration, Middle East Technical University** (1970): *Göynük: A Town in a Timber Region*. Ankara: Middle East Technical University, Faculty of Architecture, Department of Restoration.
GÖYNÜK; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Architecture; Housing; Tombs & Shrines; Water Systems & Fountains; Mosque
- (4513) **Dickie, James** (1987): "Garden and Cemetery in Sinan's Istanbul." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 70-85.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Cemeteries; Gardens; Tombs & Shrines
- (4514) **Dicle, I. Atilla** (1983): "Gecekondu: The Problems of Internal Migration and Squatter Settlements in Turkey." *Journal of South Asian and Middle Eastern Studies*, 6, No. 3: 48-61.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization
- (4515) **Dökmeçi, Vedî F.** (1986): "Turkey: Distribution of Cities and Change Over Time." *Ekistics*, 53: 13-17.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; New Towns; Urban Growth

- (4516) **Doh, Rainer** (1983): "Urbanisierung und Bevölkerungsentwicklung in den türkischen Regionen." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 24: 486-500.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization; Agriculture; Industry (Modern)
- (4517) **Dominian, Leon** (1917): "The Site of Constantinople: A Factor of Historical Value." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 37: 57-71.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Environment & Physical Geography; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; World Systems/Dependency
- (4518) **Downey, Glanville** (1951): "The City Plan of Antioch." *American Journal of Archaeology*, 55: 154-155.
ANTAKYA; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Street System
- (4519) **Drakakis-Smith, D.W.** (1976): "Slums and Squatters in Ankara: Case Studies in Four Areas of the City." *The Town Planning Review*, 47: 225-240.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Vernacular Architecture; Family & Kinship
- (4520) **Drakakis-Smith, D.W. and Fisher, W.B.** (1975): *Housing Problems in Ankara*. Durham: Department of Geography, Occasional Publications, New Series, No. 7.
ANKARA; Turkey; City Planning; Housing; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4521) **Drakakis-Smith, D.W. and Fisher, W.B.** (1976): "Housing in Ankara." *Ekistics*, 42: 92-98.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Social Segregation
- (4522) **Duben, Alan** (1982): "The Significance of Family and Kinship in Urban Turkey." In: *Sex Roles, Family and Community in Turkey*. Edited by Çiğdem Kağıtçabaş. Bloomington, ID: Indiana University, Indiana University Turkish Studies, 3, pp. 73-99.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Urban Society; Women
- (4523) **Duben, Alan** (1985): "Nineteenth and Twentieth Century Ottoman-Turkish Family and Household Structure." In: *Family in Turkish Society*. Edited by Türköz Erder. Ankara: Turkish Social Science Association, pp. 105-126.
Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Family & Kinship
- (4524) **Duben, Alan** (1990): "Household Formation in Late Ottoman Istanbul." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 22: 419-435.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Family & Kinship
- (4525) **Duben, Alan and Behar, Cem** (1991): *Istanbul Households: Marriage, Family and Fertility, 1880-1940*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Ottomans; Family & Kinship; Urban Society; Women; Demography & Population
- (4526) **Dubetsky, Alan** (1973): *A New Community in Istanbul: A Study of Primordial Ties, Work Organization and Turkish Culture*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Family & Kinship

- (4527) **Dubetsky, Alan** (1976): "Kinship, Primordial Ties, and Factory Organization in Turkey: An Anthropological View." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 7: 433-451.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Family & Kinship
- (4528) **Dubetsky, Alan** (1977): "Class and Community in Urban Turkey." In: *Commoners, Climbers and Notables: Social Ranking in the Middle East*. Edited by C.A.O. van Nieuwenhuijze. Leiden: E.J. Brill, pp. 352-363.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (4529) **Dubois, H, et al.** (1977): *Community Development and Renewal in an Old Quarter of Istanbul: The Case of Küçük Ayasofya*. Zurich: [*].
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Urban Quarters
- (4530) **Dulgarian, Martin** (1963-1964): "Reflections on the Selection of Ankara: Turkey's National Capital." *Review of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul*, 9-10: 32-37.
ANKARA; Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Functions; Urban Growth; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4531) **Dulgarian, Martin and Tümertekin, Erol** (1962): "The Population of Istanbul: Pattern and Changes, 1955-60." *Review of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul (International Edition)*, 8: 57-70.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (4532) **Dumont, Paul** (1979): "Facteurs et agents du changement social dans les campagnes turques de l'entre-deux-guerres." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 11: 154-179.
Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Transportation; Family & Kinship; Social Segregation
- (4533) **Dumont, Paul** (1982): "Jewish Communities in Turkey during the Last Decades of the Nineteenth Century in the Light of the Archives of the Alliance Israélite Universelle." In: *Christians and Jews in the Ottoman Empire. Vol.1: The Central Lands*. Edited by Benjamin Braude and Bernard Lewis. New York: Holmes & Meier, pp. 209-242.
Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Jews; Social Relations
- (4534) **Dumont, Paul** (1983): "La Turquie dans les archives du Grand Orient de France: Les loges maçonniques d'obédience française à Istanbul du milieu du XIXe siècle à la veille de la première guerre mondiale." In: *Economies et sociétés dans l'Empire ottoman (fin du XVIIIe - début du XXe siècle)*. Edited by Jean-Louis Bacque-Grammont and Paul Dumont. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Colloques Internationaux du CNRS, No. 601, pp. 171-201.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Minorities; Urban Society
- (4535) **Dumont, Paul** (1986): "Said Bey: The Everyday Life of an Istanbul Townsman at the Beginning of the XXth Century." In: *Osmanistische Studien zur Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeschichte in memoriam Vanco Boskov*. Edited by Hans Georg Majer. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, pp. [*].
ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Social Life & Customs; [*]

- (4536) **Dumont, Paul** (1987): "Les transformations sociales dans l'Empire ottoman (fin du XIXième - début du XXIième siècles): Bilan des recherches en cours." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 19: 75-94.
Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (4537) **Dumont, Paul and Georgeon, François** (1985): "Un bourgeois d'Istanbul au début du XXIième siècle." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 17: 127-182.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Finances & Taxation; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (4538) **Duval, Rubens** (1891, 1892): "Histoire politique, religieuse et littéraire d'Edesse jusqu'à la première croisade." *Journal Asiatique* (8e Série), 18: 87-133, 201-278, 381-439; 19: 5-102.
URFA; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains; Christians; Jews; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (4539) **Dwight, H.G.** (1915): *Constantinople: Old and New*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Cemeteries; Gardens; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Bazaar (Suq); Jews; Madrasa; Minorities; Mosque; Quarter Functionary/Administrator; Refugees; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4540) **Eberhard, Wolfram** (1953): "Types of Settlement in Southeast Turkey." *Sociologus*, 3: 49-64.
OSMANIYE; CEBYHAN; POZANTI; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Retailing (Modern); Minorities
- (4541) **Eggeling, Willi J.** (1976): "Der Wochenmarkt als eine wichtige Einrichtung im türkischen Wirtschaftsleben, dargestellt am Beispiel des Wochenmarktes von Selçuk, Provinz Izmir." *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 120: 216-219.
SELÇUK; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets; Retailing (Modern)
- (4542) **Eginitis, D.** (1894): "Le tremblement de terre de Constantinople." *Annales de Géographie*, 4: 151-165.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Environment & Physical Geography; Fires & Natural Catastrophies
- (4543) **Eldem, Nezi; Kamil, Melih and Yücel, Atilla** (1980): "A Plan for Istanbul's Sultanahmet-Ayasofya Area." In: *Conservation as Cultural Survival*. Edited by Renata Holod. Proceedings of Seminar Two in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Istanbul, Turkey, September 26-28, 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 53-56.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Old City/Madina; Madrasa; Waqf
- (4544) **Eldem, Sedat Hakkı** (1980): "Toward a Local Idiom: A Summary History of Contemporary Architecture in Turkey." In: *Conservation as Cultural Survival*. Edited by Renata Holod. Proceedings of Seminar Two in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Istanbul, Turkey, September 26-28, 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 89-99.
ANKARA; ISTANBUL; TRIPOLI; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Vernacular Architecture

- (4545) **Eldem, Sedad Hakkı** (1984, 1986): *Türk Evi Osmanlı Dönemi/Turkish Houses: Ottoman Period*. 3 Vols. (In English and Turkish). n.p.: Türkiye Anıt Çevre Turizm Değerlerini Koruma Vakfı.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Architecture; Gardens; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (4546) **Ellis, Richard S. and Voigt, Mary M.** (1982): "1981 Excavations at Gritille, Turkey." *American Journal of Archaeology*, 86: 319-332.
GRITILLE; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; City Evolution; Street System; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4547) **Emerson, William and Nice, Robert L. van** (1951): "Hagia Sopia: The Collapse of the First Dome." *Archaeology*, 4: 94-103.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (4548) **Emerson, William and Nice, Robert L. van** (1951): "Hagia Sopia: The Construction of the Second Dome and its Later Repairs." *Archaeology*, 4: 163-171.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (4549) **Emiroğlu, Mecdi** (1963-1964): "Zonguldak ve Batı Karadeniz Bölümünde Nüfus Hareketleri. [Population Mobility in Zonguldak and the Western Black Sea Region]." *Türk Coğrafya Dergisi* (Ankara), 22/23: 149-167.
ZONGULDAK; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Industry (Modern)
- (4550) **Emiroğlu, Mecdi** (1975): "Etablissements urbains et population urbaine selon les régions géographiques de la Turquie." *Coğrafya Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 7: 125-157.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Retailing (Modern); Services
- (4551) **Epstein, Mark Alan** (1980): *The Ottoman Jewish Communities and their Role in the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries*. Freiburg: Klaus Schwarz, Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, Bd. 56.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Jews; Minorities; Social Relations
- (4552) **Erder, Cevat** (1973): "The Care of Historic Monuments and Sites in Turkey." In: *From Madina to Metropolis. Heritage and Change in the Near Eastern City*. Edited by L. Carl Brown. Princeton, NJ: Darwin Press, Princeton Studies on the Near East, pp. 277-288.
Turkey; Ottomans; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal
- (4553) **Erder, Leila T.** (1976): *The Making of Industrial Bursa. Economic Activity and Population in a Turkish City, 1835-1875*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
BURSA; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Demography & Population; Economy; Industry (Modern)
- (4554) **Erder, Leila T. and Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1979): "Population Rise and Fall in Anatolia 1550-1620." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 15: 322-345.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Demography & Population; Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration
- (4555) **Erder, Leila T. and Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1980): "The Development of the Anatolian Urban Network During the Sixteenth Century." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 23: 265-303.

- Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization
- (4556) **Erder, Türköz (ed.) (1985):** *Family in Turkish Society*. Ankara: Turkish Social Science Association.
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Women
- (4557) **Erdmann, Kurt (1958):** "Zur türkischen Baukunst seldschukischer und osmanischer Zeit." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 8: 1-39.
- Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Seljuks; Ottomans; Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Mosque
- (4558) **Erdmann, Kurt (1961):** *Das Anatolische Karavansarai des 13. Jahrhunderts*. 2 Vols. Berlin: Gebrüder Mann, *Istanbuler Forschungen*, 21.
- Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Caravansarai
- (4559) **Ergil, Doğu (1975):** "Class Conflict and Turkish Transformation (1950-1975)." *Studia Islamica*, No. 41: 137-161.
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Agriculture; Industry (Modern); Modern Urban Government & Politics; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Segregation
- (4560) **Ergil, Tülay (1974):** "A Byzantine Cistern Near Istanbul." *Archaeology*, 27: 42-47.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains
- (4561) **Ergin, Osman (1936):** *Türkiye'de şehirciliğin tarihi inkişafı*. [The Historical Development of Urbanism in Turkey] (In Turkish). Istanbul: Cumhuriyet Matbaas, Istanbul Üniversitesi, Hukuk Fakültesi, İktisat ve İhtimayiat Enstitüsü nesriyat, No. 3.
- Turkey; City Planning; [*]
- (4562) **Ergin, Osman (1937):** *Türk tarihinde evkaf, belediye ve patrikhaneler*. Istanbul: Türkiye Basımevi.
- Turkey; [*]; Waqf
- (4563) **Ergin, Osman (1939):** *Türk şehirlerinde imaret sistemi*. (In Turkish). Istanbul: Cumhuriyet Matbaas.
- Turkey; City Planning; [*]
- (4564) **Ergin, Osman (1944):** *Türk imar tarihinde vakflar, belediyeler, patrikhaneler*. Istanbul: Türkiye Basımevi.
- Turkey; [*]; Waqf; Islamic Law; Urban Administration
- (4565) **Ergüder, Üstün (1987):** "Decentralization of Local Government and Turkish Political Culture." In: *Democracy and Local Government: Istanbul in the 1980s*. Edited by Metin Heper. Walkington, England: Eothen, pp. 10-27.
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4566) **Ergüder, Üstün (1989):** "Patterns of Authority." In: *Local Government in Turkey: Governing Greater Istanbul*. Edited by Metin Heper. London: Routledge, pp. 30-45.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4567) **Erien, Kenan T. (1986):** *Aphrodisias: City of Venus Aphrodite*. New York, NY: Facts on File Publications.
- APHRODISIAS; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; City Structure & Form

- (4568) **Erim, Nese** (1991): "Trade and Traders in Erzurum (1660-1770)." *New Perspectives on Turkey*, 5-6: [*].
ERZURUM; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4569) **Erol, Oğuz** (1968): "The Growth of Ankara City and the Geomorphology of its Site." In: *Colloque International de Géographie Appliquée*. Edited by Ch. Christians. Comptes Rendus de la 3e Réunion de la Commission de Géographie Appliquée de l'Union Géographique Internationale, Liège 7-13 Sept. 1967. Liège: Collection Les Congrès et Colloques de l'Université de Liège 48, pp. 231-245.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Growth
- (4570) **Erol, Oğuz** (1973): *Ankara şehri çevresinin jeomorfolojik ana birimleri*. [Geomorphological Outlines of the Ankara Area] (In Turkish). Ankara: Üniversite Basımevi.
- (4571) **Erzen, Afif** (1954): "İstanbul Şehrinin Kuruluşu ve İsimleri [The Foundation of the City of Istanbul and its Names]." (In Turkish, with English Summary). *Türk Tarih Kurumu Belleten*, 18: 131-158.
İSTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; City Foundation/Origins
- (4572) **Erzen, Jale** (1987): "Imperializing a City: Istanbul of the Sixteenth-century." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 88-97.
İSTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; City Structure & Form; City Planning
- (4573) **Erzen, Jale** (1988): "Sinan as Anti-Classicist." *Muğarnas*, 5: 70-86.
İSTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Mosque
- (4574) **Erzen, Jale Nejdet** (1991): "Aesthetics and Aithesis in Ottoman Art and Architecture." *Journal of Islamic Studies*, 2: 1-24.
İSTANBUL; EDİRNE; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture
- (4575) **Esmer, Yılmaz** (1989): "Allocation of Resources." In: *Local Government in Turkey: Governing Greater Istanbul*. Edited by Metin Heper. London: Routledge, pp. 46-72.
İSTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4576) **Evyapan, Gönül Aslanoğlu** (1986): "The Intrinsic Values of the Traditional Anatolian Turkish Garden." *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 2: 10-15.
Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Gardens
- (4577) **Eyice, Sema** (1958): "Die Medrese des Kazasker Ebü'l-fazl Mahmud Efendi in Istanbul." *Istanbul Mitteilungen*, 8: 57-64.
İSTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Madrasa
- (4578) **Fabricius, Ernst and Eckstein, Felix** (1980): "Körteke Kalesi in Karien: Eine befestigte Bergstadt." *Istanbul Mitteilungen*, 30: 321-328.
KÖRTEKE KALESİ; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4579) **Fallers, L. and Fallers, M.** (1976): "Sex Roles in Edremit." In: *Mediterranean Family Structures*. Edited by J.G. Peristiany. London: Cambridge University, Cambridge Studies in Social Anthropology, 13, pp. [*].

- EDREMIT; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Women
- (4580) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1973): "Social Mobility among the Ottoman Ulemâ in the Late Sixteenth Century." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 4: 204-218.
ISTANBUL; BURSA; EDİRNE; Turkey; Balkans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Madrasa; Qadi; Ulama; Waqf
- (4581) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1974): "Vakif Administration in Sixteenth Century Konya: The Zaviye of Sadreddin-I Konevi." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 17: 145-172.
KONYA; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Administration; Waqf; Zawiyya
- (4582) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1976): "The Tekke of Haci Bektaş: Social Position and Economic Activities." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 7: 183-208.
KIRSEHIR; KAYSERI; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Tombs & Shrines; Finances & Taxation; Waqf; Zawiyya
- (4583) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1977, 1979): "Rural Society in Anatolia and the Balkans During the Sixteenth Century." (I & II). *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 9, No. 1: 161-195; 11: 103-153.
Turkey; Balkans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Periodic Markets; Rent Capitalism; Waqf; Zawiyya
- (4584) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1979): "Taxation and Urban Activities in Sixteenth-Century Anatolia." *International Journal of Turkish Studies*, 1 (1979/80), No. 1: 19-53.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Finances & Taxation
- (4585) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1979): "Sixteenth Century Periodic Markets in Various Anatolian Sancaks: İçel, Hamid, Karahisar-i Sahib, Kütahya, Aydin, and Menteşe." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 22: 32-80.
IÇEL; HAMID; KÜTAHYA; AYDIN; MENTEŞE; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets; Trade (Long Distance)
- (4586) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1980): "Land Transfer, Land Disputes and Askeri Holdings in Ankara (1592-1600)." In: *Mémorial Ömer Lütfi Barkan*. Edited by Robert Mantran. Paris: Bibliothèque de l'Institut Français d'Etudes Anatoliennes d'Istanbul 28, pp. 87-99.
ANKARA; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Property & Land Transfers; Qadi
- (4587) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1981): "Urban Development in Ottoman Anatolia." *Journal of the Faculty of Architecture/Middle East Technical University* (Ankara), 7:[*].
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution
- (4588) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1981): "Seyyid Gazi Revisited: The Foundation as Seen Through Sixteenth and Seventeenth-Century Documents." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 13: 90-122.
SEYYIDGAZI; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Tombs & Shrines; Finances & Taxation; Sufis; Waqf
- (4589) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1984): *Towns and Townsmen of Ottoman Anatolia: Trade, Crafts and Food Production in an Urban Setting, 1520-1650*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University, Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization.

- Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Property & Land Transfers; Slaves & Slavery; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Urban Administration; Bedestan/Qaisariyya; Caravanserai; Guilds; Imaret; Madrasa; Merchants & Craftsmen; Mosque; Qadi; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf; Zawiyya; Bibliography
- (4590) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1986): "Long-term Change and the Ottoman Construction Site: A Study of Builders' Wages and Iron Prices (With Special Reference to Seventeenth-century Foça and Sayda)." *Raiyyet Rûsûmu: Essays presented to Halil Inalcik on his Seventieth Birthday by his Colleagues and Students*. Edited by B. Lewis, O. Pritsak, G.A. Tekin, S. Tekin and G. Veinstein. *Journal of Turkish Studies*, 10: 111-125.
FOÇA; SAIDA; Turkey; Balkans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Finances & Taxation; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (4591) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1986): "Town Officials, Timar-Holders, and Taxation: The Late Sixteenth-Century Crisis as seen from Çorum." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 18: 53-82.
ÇORUM; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Finances & Taxation; Guilds; Muhtasib; Qadi; Quarter Functionary/Administrator; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (4592) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1987): "Malatya." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 230-232.
MALATYA; Turkey; Ottomans; Urban History; Comprehensive Historical Survey
- (4593) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1987): "Ma`murat al-Aziz." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 341-342.
ELAZIG; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Urban History
- (4594) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1987): "The Venetian Presence in the Ottoman Empire, 1600-1630." In: *The Ottoman Empire and the World Economy*. Edited by H. Islamoğlu-Inan. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University, pp. 311-344.
BURSA; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (4595) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1987): *Men of Modest Substance: House Owners and House Property in Seventeenth-century Ankara and Kayseri*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University, Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization.
ANKARA; KAYSERİ; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Property & Land Transfers; Vernacular Architecture; Housing; Finances & Taxation; Islamic City Model; Qadi; Urban Quarters; Urban Society; Minorities; Pilgrimage; Family & Kinship; Waqf; Gardens; Merchants & Craftsmen; Women
- (4596) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1988): "Agricultural Crisis and the Art of Flute-Playing: The Worldly Affairs of the Mevlevî Dervishes (1595-1652)." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 20: 43-70.
KONYA; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Imaret; Sufis; Waqf; Zawiyya
- (4597) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1990): "Towns, Agriculture and the State in Sixteenth-Century Ottoman Anatolia." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 33: 125-156.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Agriculture; Trade (Long Distance)
- (4598) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1991): "Mughla." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 348-350.

- MUGLA; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (4599) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1991): "Wealth and Power in the Land of the Olives: Economic and Political Activities of Muridzade Haci Mehmed Agha, Notable of Edremit." In: *Landholding and Commercial Agriculture in the Middle East*. Edited by Çağlar Keyder and Faruk Tabak. Albany, NY: State University of New York, pp.[*].
- EDREMIT; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Property & Land Transfers; [*]
- (4600) **Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1991): "Traders and Customs Officials in 1660's Iskenderun." *New Perspectives on Turkey*, 5-6: [*].
- ISKENDERUN; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4601) **Faroqhi, Suraiya and Hillenbrand, Carole** (1987): "Malazgird [Town and Battle]." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*. New Edition, 6: 242-244.
- MALAZGIRD; Turkey; Byzantines; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Urban History
- (4602) **Fehérvári, Géza** (1971): "Harran." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 3: 227-230.
- HARAN; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Mosque
- (4603) **Fesch, Paul** (1908): *Constantinople aux derniers jours d'Abdul-Hamid*. Paris: Marcel Rivière, Libr. des Sciences Politiques et Sociales.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Bazaar (Suq); Trade (Long Distance); Christians; Jews; Minorities; Modern Schools & Education; Mosque
- (4604) **Findley, Carter V.** (1980): *Bureaucratic Reform in the Ottoman Empire: The Sublime Porte, 1789-1922*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Administration; Guilds; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (4605) **Findley, Carter V.** (1986): "The Evolution of the System of Provincial Administration as Viewed from the Center." In: *Palestine in the Late Ottoman Period: Political, Social and Economic Transformation*. Edited by David Kushner. New York: W.S. Heinman, pp. [*].
- Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Urban Administration
- (4606) **Findley, Carter V.** (1986): "Factional Rivalry in Ottoman Istanbul: The Fall of Pertev Pasa, 1837." In: *Raiyyet Rüşumu: Essays Presented to Halil İnalcik on his Seventieth Birthday by his Colleagues and Students*. Edited by B. Lewis, O. Pritsak, G.A. Tekin, S. Tekin and G. Veinstein. *Journal of Turkish Studies*, 10: [*].
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); [*]
- (4607) **Fisher, C.G. and Fisher, A.W.** (1985): "Topkapi Sarayi in the Mid-Seventeenth Century: Bobovi's Description." *Archivum Ottomanicum*, 10: 5-81.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Hammam; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4608) **Flemming, Barbara** (1975): "Neuere wissenschaftliche Arbeiten und Forschungsvorhaben zur Sprache, Geschichte und Kultur der vorosmanischen und osmanischen Türkei in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland seit 1968." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 5: 131-147.
- Balkans; Turkey; Seljuks; Ottomans; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Bibliography
- (4609) **Flemming, Barbara** (1978): "Isparta." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 210-211.

- ISPARTA; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (4610) **Foss, Clive (1977):** "Archaeology and the 'Twenty Cities' of Byzantine Asia." *American Journal of Archaeology*, 81: 469-486.
- SARDIS; MILETUS; PRIENE; PERGAMUM; IZMIR; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Archaeology; City Functions; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (4611) **Foss, Clive (1985):** *Survey of Medieval Castles of Anatolia. I: Kütahya*. Oxford: British Archaeological Reports, International Series, 261, British Institute of Archaeology at Ankara, Monograph, No. 7.
- KÜTAHYA; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Byzantines; Seljuks; Ottomans; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates
- (4612) **Frangakis-Syrett, Elena (1988):** "Trade Between Ottoman Empire and Western Europe: The Case of Izmir in the Eighteenth Century." *New Perspectives on Turkey*, 2: 1-18.
- IZMIR; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Trade (Long Distance); [*]
- (4613) **Frangakis-Syrett, Elena (1991):** "The Trade of Cotton and Cloth in Izmir: From the Second Half of the Eighteenth Century to the Early Nineteenth Century." In: *Landholding and Commercial Agriculture in the Middle East*. Edited by Çağlar Keyder and Faruk Tabak. Albany, NY: State University of New York, pp. [*].
- IZMIR; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Agriculture; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4614) **Frangakis-Syrett, Elena (1991):** "British Economic Activities in Izmir in the Second Half of the Nineteenth and in the Early Twentieth Century." *New Perspectives on Turkey* (Great Barrington, Mass.), 5-6: [*].
- IZMIR; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Economy; Trade (Long Distance)
- (4615) **Frazer, Charles A. (1978):** "The Catholic Church in Constantinople, 1204-1453." *Balkan Studies*, 19: 33-49.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Byzantines; Ottomans; Christians
- (4616) **Gabriel, Albert (1926):** "Les mosquées de Constantinople." *Syria*, 7: 353-419.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque
- (4617) **Gabriel, Albert (1931-1934):** *Monuments Turcs d'Anatolie*. Paris: E. de Boccard.
- Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture
- (4618) **Gabriel, Albert (1937):** "Dunaysir." *Ars Islamica*, 4: 352-368.
- KOCHISAR; Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; Mosque
- (4619) **Gabriel, Albert (1943):** *Châteaux Turcs du Bosphore*. Paris: E. de Boccard, Institut Français d'Archéologie, Istanbul, Mémoires, 6.
- Turkey; [*]; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (4620) **Gabriel, Albert (1959):** *Une capitale Turque. Brousse*. 2 Vols. Paris: Institut Français et Anatolien, Istanbul.
- BURSA; Turkey; Ottomans
- (4621) **Gaerte, Felix Otto (1985):** "Das deutsche Kaiserliche Palais in Istanbul. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der deutsch-türkischen Beziehungen und zur Geschichte der Stadt Istanbul." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 35: 323-351.

- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Functions; Imperial/Royal City; Trade (Long Distance)
- (4622) **Galante, A.** (1942): *Histoire des Juifs d'Istanbul*. 2 Vols. Istanbul: Impr. Hüsnütabiat.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Jews; Minorities
- (4623) **Garden, R.J.** (1867): "Description of Diarbekr." *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, 37: 182-193.
- DIYARBAKIR; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4624) **Garstang, John** (1943): "The Discoveries at Mersin and their Significance." *American Journal of Archaeology*, 47: 1-14.
- MERSIN; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Environment & Physical Geography
- (4625) **Gartmann, Helene** (1982): *Zur Situation der Frau im Gecekondu. Eine Untersuchung über die Lebensverhältnisse türkischer Frauen in einem Stadtrandgebiet von Ankara*. Berlin: Klaus Schwarz, Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, Bd. 63.
- ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Family & Kinship; Social Segregation; Urban Poor; Women
- (4626) **Gehring, H.** (1909): "Das Zunftwesen Konstantinopels im 10. Jahrhundert." *Jahrbuch für Nationalökonomie und Statistik*, 3. Folge, Bd. 38.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Byzantines; Guilds
- (4627) **Gerber, Haim** (1976): "Guilds in Seventeenth-Century Anatolian Bursa." *Asian and African Studies*, 11: 59-86.
- BURSA; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Finances & Taxation; Guilds
- (4628) **Gerber, Haim** (1980): "Social and Economic Position of Women in an Ottoman City, Bursa, 1600-1700." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 12: 231-244.
- BURSA; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Women
- (4629) **Gerber, Haim** (1981): "Sharia, Kanun and Custom in the Ottoman Law: The Court Records of 17th-Century Bursa." *International Journal of Turkish Studies*, 2 (1981/82), No. 1: 131-147.
- BURSA; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Administration; Islamic Law; Qadi
- (4630) **Gerber, Haim** (1983): "The Waqf Institution in Early Ottoman Edirne." *Asian and African Studies*, 17: 29-45. [Reprinted in: *Studies in Islamic Society: Contributions in Memory of Gabriel Baer*. Edited by Gabriel E. Warburg and Gad G. Gilbar. Haifa: Haifa University, pp. 29-45].
- EDIRNE; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Structure & Form; Finances & Taxation; Imaret; Qadi; Waqf
- (4631) **Gerber, Haim** (1988): *Economy and Society in an Ottoman City: Bursa, 1600-1700*. Jerusalem: Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Max Schloessinger Memorial Series, 3.
- BURSA; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Economy; Labor Force; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Guilds; Ulama; Urban Society; Waqf

- (4632) **Gerber, Haim and Barnai, Jacob** (1984): *Yehude Izmir ba-mea ha-19*. [The Jews in Izmir in the 19th Century: Ottoman Documents from the Shar'i Court] (In Ottoman Turkish and Hebrew). Jerusalem: Misgav Yerushalayim, Institute for Research on the Sephardi and Oriental Jewish Heritage, Sources, 1.
IZMIR; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Jews; Minorities
- (4633) **Glazer, Mark** (1979): "Crowding in Households: Chicago, Illinois versus Istanbul, Turkey." In: *Human Consequences of Crowding*. Edited by M.R. Gurkaynak and W.L. Lecompte. New York: Plenum, pp.[*].
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Perception & Values; Family & Kinship; Social Relations
- (4634) **Glazer, Mark** (1979): "The Dowry as Capital Accumulation Among the Sephardic Jews of Istanbul, Turkey." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 10: 373-380.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Finances & Taxation; Family & Kinship; Jews; Minorities; Women
- (4635) **Glück, Heinrich** (1921): *Die Bäder Konstantinopels und ihre Stellung in der Baugeschichte des Morgen- und Abendlandes*. Wien: Halm & Goldmann.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; Architecture; Hammam
- (4636) **Göknil-Vogt, Ulya** (1953): *Türkische Moscheen*. Zürich: Origo.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Mosque
- (4637) **Göyman, K.** (1982): "The Restructuring of Local Administration in Turkey." In: *Local Administration: Democracy versus Efficiency*. Edited by K. Göyman, H.F. Illy and W. Veit. Bonn: Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, pp. 137-152.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4638) **Goffman, Daniel** (1990): *Izmir and the Levantine World, 1550-1650*. Seattle, WA: University of Washington.
IZMIR; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Transformation; Trade (Long Distance); Port/Harbor; World Systems/Dependency; Christians; Jews
- (4639) **Goodwin, Godfrey** (1977): "Turkish Architecture, 1840-1940." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 11 (June 1977): 6-14.
Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture
- (4640) **Goodwin, Godfrey** (1986): "Konya." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 253-256.
KONYA; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Seljuks; Urban History; Architecture; Madrasa; Mosque
- (4641) **Goodwin, Godfrey** (1987): "Sinan and City Planning." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 10-19.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Planning
- (4642) **Goodwin, Godfrey** (1988): "Gardens of the Dead in Ottoman Times." *Muqarnas*, 5: 61-69.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Tombs & Shrines; Gardens; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (4643) **Goodwin, Godfrey** (1990): "Gaspare Fossati Di Morcote and His Brother Giuseppe." *Environmental Design*, 1990: 122-127.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Mosque
- (4644) **Gough, Michael** (1952): "Anazarbus." *Anatolian Studies*, 2: 85-150.

- ANAVARZA; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains
- (4645) **Gough, Michael** (1956): "Augusta Ciliciae." *Anatolian Studies*, 6: 165-177.
- AUGUSTA CILICIAE; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; City Foundation/Origins
- (4646) **Greif, Franz** (1972): "Der Wandel der Stadt in der Türkei unter dem Einfluß von Industrialisierung und Landflucht." In: *Verhandlungen des 38. Deutschen Geographentages Erlangen-Nürnberg 1971. Tagungsberichte und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen*. Edited by Peter Schöller and Herbert Liedtke. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, pp. 407-415.
- KAYSERI; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Urbanization; Industry (Modern)
- (4647) **Griswold, William J.** (1984): "A Sixteenth Century Ottoman Pious Foundation." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 27: 175-198.
- OSMANELI (LEFKE); Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Hammam; Urban Quarters; Finances & Taxation; Christians; Waqf
- (4648) **Groot, A.H. de, et al.** (1986): "Laranda." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 676-682.
- KARAMAN; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Seljuks; Ottomans; Urban History; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Tombs & Shrines; Madrasa; Mosque
- (4649) **Grossmann, Peter** (1966): "Beobachtungen an der Kefeli-Mescid in Istanbul." *Istanbulur Mitteilungen*, 16: 241-249.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque
- (4650) **Gülersoy, Celik** (1980): *Story of the Grand Bazaar*. Istanbul: Istanbul Kitaplığı.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Bedestan/Qaisariyya; Caravanserai; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Photographs
- (4651) **Günay, Reha** (1981): *Geleneksel Safranbolu Evleri ve Oluşumu*. [The Traditional Houses of Safranbolu and their Origin] (In Turkish). Ankara: Kültür Bakanlığı Yayınları 456, Kültür Eserleri Dizisi, 8.
- SAFRANBOLU; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (4652) **Güngör, I.H.** (1987): "The Dome in Sinan's Works." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 156-167.
- Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Mosque
- (4653) **Güran, Tefik** (1984): "The State Role in the Grain Supply of Istanbul: The Grain Administration, 1793-1839." *International Journal of Turkish Studies*, 3, No. 1: 27-41.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration
- (4654) **Gürsoy-Tezcan, Akile** (1991): "Mosque or Health Centre?: A Dispute in a Gecekondu." In: *Islam in Modern Turkey: Religion, Politics and Literature in a Secular State*. Edited by Richard Tapper. London: I.B. Tauris & Co, School of Oriental and African Studies, Centre of Near and Middle Eastern Studies, The Modern Turkish Studies Programme, pp. 84-101.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Demography & Population; Health Care & Diseases; Perception & Values

- (4655) **Güzel, Mehmet Sehmus** (1989): "La grève des 15 et 16 juin à Istanbul." In: *Etat, ville at mouvements sociaux au Maghreb et au Moyen-Orient / Urban Crises and Social Movements in the Middle East*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. Paris: L'Harmattan, pp. 163-178.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (4656) **Guidoni, Enrico** (1987): "Sinan's Construction of the Urban Panorama." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 20-41.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Planning; Islamic City Model
- (4657) **Halbwachs, M.** (1942): "La population d'Istanbul (Constantinople) depuis un siècle." *Annales Sociologiques* (Série E), Fasc. 3/4: 16-43.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Urban Society
- (4658) **Hallensleben, Horst** (1963-1964): "Untersuchungen zur Baugeschichte der ehemaligen Pammakaristoskirche, der heutigen Fethiye camii in Istanbul." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 13/14: 128-193.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Architecture; Mosque
- (4659) **Hartmann, R. and Taeschner, Franz** (1965): "Erzindjan." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 711-712.
ERZINCAN; Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (4660) **Heller, Wilfried** (1988): "Arbeitsplatzmobilität und Migration von Altstadtbewohnern Istanbul's." In: *Probleme städtischer Verdichtungsräume*. Edited by Ulrich Ante and Horst Wagner. Würzburg: Würzburger Geographische Arbeiten, H. 70, pp. 197-211.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Labor Force; Social Segregation
- (4661) **Heller, Wilfried** (1989): "Eine Provinzstadt als Hoffnungsträger - Migration und Arbeitsplatz-Mobilität in Adapazari (NW-Anatolien)." In: *Türkische Arbeiterwanderung und Stadtentwicklung: Tendenzen in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und in der Türkei*. Edited by F. Schaffer and W. Heller. Augsburg: Universität Augsburg, Angewandte Sozialgeographie, Nr. 21, pp. 13-52.
ADAPAZARI; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Industry (Modern); Labor Force
- (4662) **Heller, Wilfried** (1989): "Bevölkerungsaustausch in der Altstadt von Istanbul." *Die Erde*, 120: 51-68.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Evolution; Demography & Population; Housing; Old City/Madina; Migration & Migrants; Social Segregation; Urban Poor
- (4663) **Henderson, Julian and Raby, Julian** (1989): "The Technology of Fifteenth Century Turkish Tiles: An Interim Statement on the Origins of the Iznik Industry." *World Archaeology*, 21 (1989/90): 115-132.
IZNIK; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (4664) **Heper, Metin** (1978): *Gecekondu Policy in Turkey: An Evaluation with a Case Study of Rumelihisariüstü Squatter Area in Istanbul*. Istanbul: Boğazç University Publications.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Administration; Urban Poor

- (4665) **Heper, Metin** (1981): "Critical Factors Concerning Housing Policy in Squatter Areas: The Case of Rumelihisar[üstü] Squatter Area in Istanbul, Turkey." In: *The Residential Circumstances of the Urban Poor in Developing Countries*. Edited by United Nations Center for Human Settlements (HABITAT). New York: Frederick A. Praeger, pp. 276-286.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Poor
- (4666) **Heper, Metin** (1982): "The Plight of Urban Migrants: Dynamics of Service Procurement in a Squatter Area." In: *Sex Roles, Family and Community in Turkey*. Edited by Çigdem Kağıtçabaş. Bloomington, ID: Indiana University, Indiana University Turkish Studies, 3, pp. 249-267.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Poor; Services; City Planning; Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4667) **Heper, Metin** (1986): "Local Government in Turkey: An Overview with Special Reference to the Municipalities, 1923-1980." In: *Dilemmas of Decentralization: Municipal Government in Turkey*. Edited by Metin Heper. Bonn: Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, pp.[*].
 Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4668) **Heper, Metin (ed.)** (1986): *Dilemmas of Decentralization: Municipal Government in Turkey*. Bonn: Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4669) **Heper, Metin** (1987): "Municipal Government in Istanbul: A Grassroots Perspective." In: *Democracy and Local Government: Istanbul in the 1980's*. Edited by Metin Heper. Walkington, England: Eothen, pp. 28-41.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4670) **Heper, Metin (ed.)** (1987): *Democracy and Local Government: Istanbul in the 1980's*. Walkington, England: Eothen.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4671) **Heper, Metin (ed.)** (1989): *Local Government in Turkey: Governing Greater Istanbul*. London: Routledge.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics; City Planning; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Finances & Taxation
- (4672) **Heyd, Uriel** (1953): "The Jewish Communities of Istanbul in the Seventeenth Century." *Oriens*, 6: 299-314.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Quarters; Jews; Social Segregation
- (4673) **Heywood, C.J.** (1982): "Ghalata." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, Suppl. Fasc. 5-6: 314-316.
 GHALATA; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Byzantines; Ottomans; Urban History
- (4674) **Hinz, Walther** (1950): "Das Steuerwesen Ostanatoliens im 15. und 16. Jahrhundert." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 100: 177-201.
 Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration
- (4675) **Hochhut, Pia** (1986): "Zur Finanzierung des Baus einer Sultansmoschee: Die Nuruosmaniye." In: *Osmanistische Studien zur Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeschichte in memoriam Vanco Boskov*. Edited by Hans Georg Majer. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, pp. [*].

- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Mosque; [*]
- (4676) **Hochhut, Pia** (1986): *Die Moschee Nuruosmaniye in Istanbul. Beiträge zur Baugeschichte nach osmanischen Quellen*. Berlin: Klaus Schwarz, Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, Bd. 130.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Mosque
- (4677) **Höfels, Thomas** (1990): "Fremdenverkehr und regionale Beschäftigungseffekte in der Türkei: Das Beispiel Alanya/Südtürkei." *Geographische Rundschau*, 42: 21-26.
- ALANYA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Services; Tourism
- (4678) **Högg, H.** (1961): "Istanbul: Ausschnitte aus der Stadterneuerung." *Baumeister*, 58: 33-52.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth
- (4679) **Höhfeld, Volker** (1977): *Anatolische Kleinstädte. Anlage, Verlegung und Wachstumsrichtung seit dem 19. Jahrhundert*. Erlangen: Erlanger Geographische Arbeiten, Sonderband 6.
- Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Structure & Form; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Urban Transformation; Economy; Services; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4680) **Höhfeld, Volker** (1984): "Gecekondus: Dörfer am Rande türkischer Städte." *Geographische Rundschau*, 36: 444-450.
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Informal Sector; Urban Poor
- (4681) **Höhfeld, Volker** (1987): *Die Industrieachsen von Adana: Formung, Wandel und Gefüge rohstofforientierter Industrie im Wirtschaftsgunstraum der Çukurova (Südtürkei)*. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), Nr. 79.
- ADANA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Agriculture; Industry (Modern)
- (4682) **Hoell, Margaret Stevens** (1973): *The 'Ticaret Odasi': Origins, Functions and Activities of the Chamber of Commerce of Istanbul, 1855-1899*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Columbus, OH: Ohio State University.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Administration
- (4683) **Holod, Renata and Evin, Ahmet** (eds.) (1984): *Modern Turkish Architecture*. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania.
- Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Architecture; City Planning; Housing
- (4684) **Honigmann, E. and Faruqi, Suraiya** (1988): "Mar`ash." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 505-510.
- MARAS; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Urban History; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Urban Administration; Madrasa
- (4685) **Horikawa, Toru** (1992): "History of Ankara before 1923." In: *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities. Vol.3: Ankara*. Edited by Akinobu Terasaka and Itsuki Nakabayashi. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities, pp. 33-37.
- ANKARA; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History

- (4686) **Houminer, Ehud** (1965): "The People's Houses in Turkey." *Asian and African Studies*, 1: 81-121.
ANKARA; Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Modern Schools & Education; Social Institutions
- (4687) **Huart, Clement and Taeschner, Franz** (1960): "Ak Shehr." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 313.
AKSEHIR; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban History
- (4688) **Hürlimann, Martin** (1958): *Istanbul*. New York - London - Toronto: Crowell, Thames, Longman.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; Photographs
- (4689) **Ikuta, Masato** (1992): "Changing Locational Patterns of Retail Activities in Ankara." In: *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities. Vol.3: Ankara*. Edited by Akinobu Terasaka and Itsuki Nakabayashi. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities, pp. 90-101.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Retailing (Modern)
- (4690) **İnalok, Halil** (1960): "Bursa." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1333-1336.
BURSA; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; Urban Quarters; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (4691) **İnalok, Halil** (1960): "Bursa and the Commerce of the Levant." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 3: 131-147.
BURSA; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Functions; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4692) **İnalok, Halil** (1973): "Application of the Tanzimat and its Social Effects." *Archivum Ottomanicum*, 5: 97-127. [Reprinted in: Halil Inalcik, *The Ottoman Empire: Conquest, Organization and Economy: Collected Studies*. London: Variorum Reprints, 1978].
Balkans; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration; Christians; Minorities; Qadi; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (4693) **İnalok, Halil** (1973): *The Ottoman Empire: The Classical Age 1300-1600*. Transl. by Norman Itzkowitz and Colin Imber. New York: Praeger Publishers.
ISTANBUL; BURSA; Balkans; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Demography & Population; Bazaar (Suq); Slaves & Slavery; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration; Guilds; Imaret; Madrasa; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Muhtasib; Qadi; Sufis; Ulama; Waqf; Zawiyya
- (4694) **İnalok, Halil** (1977): "Centralization and Decentralization in Ottoman Administration." In: *Studies in Eighteenth Century Islamic History*. Edited by Thomas Naff and Roger Owen. Carbondale, IL: Southern Illinois University, Papers on Islamic History, pp. 27-52, 362-369.
Balkans; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Administration; Muhtasib; Qadi; Quarter Functionary/Administrator; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (4695) **İnalok, Halil** (1978): "Istanbul." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 224-248.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Byzantines; Ottomans; Urban History; Architecture; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Bedestan/Qaisariyya; Caravanserai; Ulama; Urban Society; Waqf

- (4696) **Inalcik, Halil** (1979): "The Hub of the City: The Bedestan of Istanbul." *International Journal of Turkish Studies*, 1 (1979/80), No. 1: 1-17.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Bazaar (Suq); Bedestan/Qaisariyya; Imaret; Merchants & Craftsmen; Waqf
- (4697) **Inani, Ahmed** (1985): "Istanbul: City of Peace and Metropolis of Islam." *Islam Today*, 3: 26-33.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (4698) **Institut Français d'Études Anatoliennes d'Istanbul** (1982): *Travaux et Recherches en Turquie [No.1]*. Published in *Collection Turcica* (Leuven: Edition Peeters, Association pour le Développement des Etudes Turques), No. 2.
 Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Seljuks; Ottomans; Bibliography
- (4699) **Irmak, Y.** (1979): *Türkiye'de Kentleşme*. [Urbanization in Turkey] (In Turkish). Ankara: Kültür Bakanlığı Yayın, No. 345.
 Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization
- (4700) **Isfahanian, D.** (1980): "Konya: The City of Islamic Gnosticism (Turquie)." *Islam and the Modern Age* (New Delhi), 11: 82-88.
 KONYA; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Sufis
- (4701) **Ishanoglu, Ekmeleddin** (1987): *Istanbul: A Glimpse into the Past*. Istanbul: The Research Centre for Islamic History, Art and Culture.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Photographs
- (4702) **Issawi, Charles** (1980): *The Economic History of Turkey, 1800-1914*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago.
 Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Transportation; Christians; Jews; Minorities
- (4703) **Istanbul** (1987): *Istanbul*. Special supplement in cooperation with Institut Français d'Architecture. *MIMAR: Architecture in Development*, 26.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Street System; Bazaar (Suq)
- (4704) **Isvan, Nurhan** (1992): "Illegal Local Trade in the Ottoman Empire and the Guilds of Istanbul, 1725-26." *International Journal of Turkish Studies*, 5, Nos. 1/2 (1990/91): 1-26.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Trade (Long Distance); Economy; World Systems/Dependency
- (4705) **Itzkowitz, Norman** (1962): "Eighteenth Century Ottoman Realities." *Studia Islamica*, No. 16: 73-94.
 Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Family & Kinship; Mosque; Social Institutions; Ulama
- (4706) **Jacob, Georg** (1912): "Quellenbeiträge zur Geschichte islamischer Bauwerke." *Der Islam*, 3: 358-368.
 EDIRNE; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Health Care & Diseases; Mosque
- (4707) **Jacob, Georg** (1921): "Türkische Sittenpolizei im 16. Jahrhundert." *Der Islam*, 11: 254-259.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Administration; Crime and Criminals

- (4708) **Jacoby, D.** (1961): "La population de Constantinople à l'époque byzantine." *Byzantion*, 31: 81-110.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Byzantines; Demography & Population; Urban Society
- (4709) **Jahn, G.** (1876): "Bericht über die Resultate einer mit Ministerialunterstützung zu wissenschaftlichen Zwecken unternommenen Reise nach Konstantinopel." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 30: 125-131.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Modern Schools & Education; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4710) **Janin, Raymond** (1964): *Constantinople byzantine: développement urbain et répertoire topographique*. 2nd Edition. Paris: Institut Français d'Etudes Byzantines, Archives de l'Orient chrétien, 4.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (4711) **Janin, Raymond** (1969): *Géographie ecclésiastique de l'empire byzantin. Vol. 3: Les églises et les monastères de Constantinople*. 2nd Edition. Paris: Institut Français d'Etudes Byzantines.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Christians; Social and Religious Institutions; [*]
- (4712) **Jaubert, Amédée** (1835): "Constantinople en 1830." *Journal Asiatique* (2e Série), 15: 55-69, 137-151.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Imperial/Royal City; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Bazaar (Suq); Slaves & Slavery; Bedestan/Qaisariyya; Madrasa; Social Institutions; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4713) **Jennings, Ronald C.** (1976): "Urban Population in Anatolia in the Sixteenth Century: A Study of Kayseri, Karaman, Amasya, Trabzon, and Erzurum." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 7: 21-57.
KAYSERI; KARAMAN; AMASYA; TRABZON; ERZURUM; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Minorities
- (4714) **Jennings, Ronald** (1978): "Kaysariyya." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 842-846.
KAYSERI; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Urban History; Old City/Madina; Agriculture; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Caravanseraï
- (4715) **Jennings, Ronald C.** (1978): "Kadi, Court, and Legal Procedure in 17th C. Ottoman Kayseri." *Studia Islamica*, No. 48: 133-172.
KAYSERI; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Islamic Law; Qadi; Muhtasib; Quarter Functionary/Administrator
- (4716) **Jennings, Ronald C.** (1983): "The Population, Society and Economy of the Region of Erciyes Dag'ı in the Sixteenth Century." In: *Contributions à l'histoire économique et sociale de l'empire ottoman*. Edited by Jean-Louis Bacqué-Grammont and Paul Dumont. Leuven, Belgium: Editions Peeters, Collection Turcica III, Published for l'Institut Français d'Etudes Anatoliennes d'Istanbul and l'Association pour le Développement des Etudes Turques (Paris), pp. 149-250.
KAYSERI; NIGDE; DEVELI; ÜRGÜB; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Urban Quarters; Agriculture; Finances & Taxation; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Jews; Minorities
- (4717) **Jennings, Ronald C.** (1990): "Pious Foundations in the Society and Economy of Ottoman Trabzon, 1565-1640." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 33: 271-336.

- TRABZON; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Imaret; Islamic Law; Social Relations; Waqf; Women
- (4718) **Johnson, Clarence Richard** (1922): *Constantinople To-Day or the Pathfinder Survey of Constantinople: A Study in Oriental Social Life*. New York: Macmillan & Co.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Urban Administration; Christians; Family & Kinship; Jews; Minorities; Modern Schools & Education; Mosque; Refugees; Women; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4719) **Kağıtçbaşı, Çiğdem** (1981-1982): "Women and Development in Turkey." *International Journal of Turkish Studies*, 2, No. 2: 59-70.
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Labor Force; Health Care & Diseases; Women
- (4720) **Kağıtçbaşı, Çiğdem** (ed.) (1982): *Sex Roles, Family and Community in Turkey*. Bloomington, ID: Indiana University, Indiana University Turkish Studies, 3.
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Urban Society; Women
- (4721) **Kağıtçbaşı, Çiğdem** (1982): *The Changing Value of Children in Turkey*. Honolulu, HA: East and West Center, Current Studies on the Value of Children Series, Papers of the East-West Population Institute, No. 60.
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Family & Kinship; Urban Society
- (4722) **Kahane, Ariel** (1965): "Raumplanung in der Türkei." *Raumforschung und Raumordnung*, 23: 73-82.
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Economy
- (4723) **Kalaycıoğlu, Ersin** (1989): "Division of Responsibility." In: *Local Government in Turkey: Governing Greater Istanbul*. Edited by Metin Heper. London: Routledge, pp. 12-29.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4724) **Káldy-Nagy, Gyula** (1981): "Bibliographie des travaux turcologiques en Hongrie." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 13: 198-205.
- Balkans; Turkey; Ottomans; Bibliography
- (4725) **Kamil, Melih, et al.** (1980): "The Eyüp Conservation Area." In: *Conservation as Cultural Survival*. Edited by Renata Holod. Proceedings of Seminar Two in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Istanbul, Turkey, September 26-28, 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 50-52.
- EYÜP; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Old City/Madina; Pilgrimage
- (4726) **Kanadlırık, E.** (1971): "Les mouvements de population à Maras." *Coğrafya Araştırmaları Dergisi*, [*]: 381-404.
- MARAS; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants
- (4727) **Kanadlırık, E.** (1972): "Types d'habitations à Maras." *Coğrafya Araştırmaları Dergisi*, [*]: 253-271.
- MARAS; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (4728) **Kancı, Salgür** (1988): "La place de la Turquie dans la division internationale du travail." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 50: 152-168.
- Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Economy; Trade (Long Distance); World Systems/Dependency

- (4729) **Kandiyoti, Deniz** (1973): *Mobility Among the Industrial Workers of Istanbul: A Working Report*. Istanbul: Marmariz Social Sciences Association.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force; Women
- (4730) **Kandiyoti, Deniz** (1977): "Characteristics of Industrial Workers in the Istanbul-Izmit Complex." *Amme Idaresi Dergisi*, 10: [*].
ISTANBUL; IZMIT; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force; Women
- (4731) **Kandiyoti, Deniz** (1977): "Sex Roles and Social Change: A Comparative Appraisal of Turkey's Women." *Signs*, 3: 57-73.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force; Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Women
- (4732) **Kandiyoti, Deniz** (1980): "Urban Change and Women's Roles: An Overview and Evaluation." In: *The Changing Middle Eastern City*. Papers of a Conference Held July 9-20 at the State University of New York at Binghamton. Edited by Helen A.B. Rivlin and Katherine Helmer. Binghamton, NY: State University of New York at Binghamton, Center for Social Analysis, Program in South-West Asian and North African Studies, pp. [*].
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Society; Women
- (4733) **Kandiyoti, Deniz** (1982): "Urban Change and Women's Role in Turkey: An Overview and Evaluation." In: *Sex Roles, Family and Community in Turkey*. Edited by Çigdem Kagitçibasi. Bloomington, ID: Indiana University, Indiana University Turkish Studies, 3, pp. 101-120.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Society; Women
- (4734) **Kano, Hiromasa** (1989): "Urbanization and Social Behaviors of the Urban Poor in Turkey." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 1, pp. 337-368.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values; Urbanization; Urban Poor
- (4735) **Kappert, Petra** (1976): *Die osmanischen Prinzen und ihre Residenz Amasya im 15. und 16. Jahrhundert*. Istanbul: Nederlands Historisch-Archaeologisch Instituut te Istanbul, No. 42.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Citadel & Palace; Imaret; Waqf
- (4736) **Karaboran, Hilmi H.** (1976): "Die Modifikation des Stadtbegriffs in der Türkei und in der modernen türkischen Geographie." *Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeographie*, 20: 5-7.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (4737) **Karayalın, Murat** (1987): "Başkent: A New Settlement Project in Ankara, Turkey." *Ekistics*, 54: 292-299.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; New Towns
- (4738) **Karpat, Kemal H.** (1973): *Social Change and Politics in Turkey: A Structural-Historical Analysis*. Leiden: E.J. Brill.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Society
- (4739) **Karpat, Kemal H.** (1976): *The Gecekondü: Rural Migration and Urbanization*. Cambridge, IL: Cambridge University.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban

- Growth; Urbanization; Agriculture; Labor Force; Family & Kinship; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Poor; Women
- (4740) **Karpat, Kemal H.** (1980): "The Social, Economic and Administrative Situation of the Sanjak of Kayseri in 1880: The Report of Lieutenant Ferdinand Bennet, British Vice-Consul of Anatolia (October, 1880)." *International Journal of Turkish Studies*, 1 (1979/80), No. 2: 107-125.
KAYSERİ; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Minorities
- (4741) **Karpat, Kemal H.** (1983): "Population Movements in the Ottoman State in the Nineteenth Century: An Outline." In: *Contributions à l'histoire économique et sociale de l'empire ottoman*. Edited by Jean-Louis Bacqué-Grammont and Paul Dumont. Leuven, Belgium: Editions Peeters, Collection Turcica III, Published for l'Institut Français d'Etudes Anatoliennes d'Istanbul and l'Association pour le Développement des Etudes Turques (Paris), pp. 385-428.
Balkans; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Jews; Minorities; Refugees
- (4742) **Karpat, Kemal H.** (1983): "The Ottoman Demography in the Nineteenth Century: Sources, Concepts, Methods." In: *Economie et société dans l'Empire ottoman (fin du XVIIIe - début du XXe siècle)*. Edited by Jean-Louis Bacqué-Grammont and Paul Dumont. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Colloques Internationaux du CNRS, No. 601, pp. [*].
Balkans; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population
- (4743) **Karpat, Kemal H.** (1985): *Ottoman Population 1830-1914: Demographic and Social Characteristics*. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin.
Turkey; Balkans; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Urbanization; Minorities; Urban Society
- (4744) **Kayra, Cahit** (1990): *Istanbul: Mekânlar ve zamanlar*. [Istanbul: Space and Time] (In Turkish). Istanbul: Ak Yayınlar.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Evolution; Maps & Atlases
- (4745) **Kazgan, G.** (1982): "Labor Force Participation, Occupational Distribution, Educational Attainment and the Socio-Economic Status of Women in the Turkish Economy." In: *Women in Turkish Society*. Edited by Nermin Abadan-Unat. Leiden: E.J. Brill, pp.[*].
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force; Urban Society; Women
- (4746) **Keeling, E.H.** (1920): "In Northern Anatolia, 1917." *The Geographical Journal*, 55: 270-289.
KASTAMUNI; KUT NEKRIT; Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4747) **Keleş, Rusen** (1966): "Urbanization and Balanced Regional Development in Turkey." *Ekistics*, 22: 163-168.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urbanization
- (4748) **Keleş, Rusen** (1972): *Urbanization, Housing and Gecekondu in Turkey*. Istanbul: Gerçek Yayınevi.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization
- (4749) **Keleş, Rusen** (1986): "Municipal Finance in Turkey with Special Reference to Istanbul." In: *Dilemmas of Decentralization: Municipal Government in Turkey*. Edited by Metin Heper. Bonn: Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, pp.[*].

- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4750) **Keleş, Rusen** (1987): "Recent Developments in Istanbul Municipal Finance." In: *Democracy and Local Government: Istanbul in the 1980's*. Edited by Metin Heper. Walkington, England: Eothen, pp. 42-51.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4751) **Keleş, Rusen** (1992): "Ankara and its Growth." In: *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities. Vol.3: Ankara*. Edited by Akinobu Terasaka and Itsuki Nakabayashi. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities, pp. 23-29.
- ANKARA; Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth
- (4752) **Keyser, J.M.B.** (1975): "Differences in Urban Adaptation: A Turkish Case." *Urban Anthropology*, 4: 161-175.
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Labor Force; Family & Kinship
- (4753) **Kıray, Mübeccel B.** (1964): *Ereğli Ağır Sanayiden Bir Sahil Kasabası*. [Ereğli: A Coastal Town Before Heavy Industry] (In Turkish). Ankara: T.C. Devlet Planlama Teşkilatı, Devlet Karayolları, Matbaası.
- EREĞLİ; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force; Family & Kinship; Women
- (4754) **Kıray, Mübeccel B.** (1976): "Changing Role of Mothers: Changing Intra-Family Relations in a Turkish Town." In: *Mediterranean Family Structures*. Edited by J.G. Peristiany. London: Cambridge University, pp. 261-271.
- EREĞLİ; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Women
- (4755) **Kıray, Mübeccel B.** (1982): "The Women of Small Towns." In: *Women in Turkish Society*. Edited by Nermin Abadan-Unat. Leiden: E.J. Brill.
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Women
- (4756) **Kıray, Mübeccel B.** (1985): "Metropolitan City and the Changing Family." In: *Family in Turkish Society*. Edited by Türköz Erder. Ankara: Turkish Social Science Association, pp. 79-89.
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Women
- (4757) **Kirsten, Ernst** (1958): *Die byzantinische Stadt*. München: C.H. Beck, Berichte zum XI. Internationalen Byzantinisten-Kongress München 1958, V, 3.
- Turkey; Balkans; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Evolution; City Models; City Structure & Form; Urban Society
- (4758) **Kleimoth, Peter** (1989): *Türkische Küste aus der Luft. Häfen, Buchten, Ankerplätze*. Bielefeld: Delins, Klasing & Co.
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Port/Harbor; Photographs; Travel Guides
- (4759) **Klinghardt, Karl** (1927): *Türkische Bäder*. Stuttgart: Hoffmann.
- Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Hammam
- (4760) **Köhbach, Markus** (1980): "Urfa und seine Legendentraditionen bei Evliya Çelebi." *Der Islam*, 57: 293-300.

- URFA; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4761) **Köhler, Wilhelm** (1928): *Die Kurdenstadt Bitlis nach dem türkischen Reisewerk Ewlijâ Tschelebî, (17. Jahrh.)*. Ph.D. Dissertation. München: Roth, Universität München.
- BITLIS; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4762) **Köksal, Aydoğan** (1963-1964): "Kızılırmak Doğusunda Ankara'nın üç İlçe Merkezi." [Three Centres of the Ankara Vilayet, East of Kızılırmak] (In Turkish). *Türk Coğrafya Dergisi* (Ankara), 22/23: 169-185.
- KIRIKKALE; Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Industry (Modern)
- (4763) **Kömürçüoğlu, Eyub Asim** (1950): *Ankara Evleri*. [The Houses of Ankara] (In Turkish). Istanbul: Istanbul Matbaacılık T.A.O.
- ANKARA; Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (4764) **Kömürçüoğlu, Eyub Asim** (1964): *Das alttürkische Wohnhaus*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Berlin: Technische Universität Berlin.
- Turkey; [*]; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (4765) **Kolars, John and Malin, Henry J.** (1970): "Population and Accessibility: An Analysis of Turkish Railroads." *The Geographical Review*, 60: 229-246.
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Perception & Values; Transportation
- (4766) **Kolodny, Y.** (1968): "Données récentes sur la population urbaine de la Turquie." *Méditerranée*, 9: 165-180.
- Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (4767) **Kongar, Emre** (1970): "The Altındag Gecekondu Area." *Anme İdaresi Dergisi*, 3: [*].
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Poor
- (4768) **Kongar, Emre** (1972): *Izmir'de Kentel Aile. Yapı, akrabalarla ve bürokratik örgütlerle ilişkiler ve zaman içinde bazı değişme eğilimleri*. [The Urban Family in Izmir] (In Turkish). Ankara: Türk Sosyal Bilimler Derneği Yayınları, A-3, Sosyal Bilimler Araştırma Serisi, A-2.
- İZMİR; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship
- (4769) **Kongar, Emre** (1976): "A Survey of Familial Change in two Turkish Gecekondu Areas." In: *Mediterranean Family Structures*. Edited by J.G. Peristiany. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University, Cambridge Studies in Social Anthropology, 13, pp.[*].
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Family & Kinship
- (4770) **Konyar, Basri** (1936): *Diyarbakir tarihi*. [The History of Diyarbakir] (In Turkish), 3 Vols. Ankara: Ulus Basımevi.
- DIYARBAKIR; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Urban History
- (4771) **Korkut, Cevat** (1975): "Izmir şehrinin coğrafi özellikleri - Geographic Features of the City of Izmir." *Türk Coğrafya Dergisi* (Ankara), 22/23 (1973/74), No. 21: 87-105.
- İZMİR; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography
- (4772) **Kornrumpf, Hans-Jürgen** (1983): "Islahhaneler." In: *Economie et sociétés dans l'Empire ottoman (fin du XVIIIe - début du XXe siècle)*. Edited by Jean-Louis Bacqué-Grammont and Paul

- Dumont. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Colloques Internationaux du CNRS, No. 601, pp. 149-156.
- Balkans; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Crime and Criminals; Urban Poor
- (4773) **Kortan, Enis (1987):** "The Role of Sinan's Work Within the Urban Context." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 140-145.
- Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; City Planning
- (4774) **Kosswig, Leonore (1974):** "Eigentumszeichen (Damga) in Anatolien." *Oriens*, 23/24: 333-405.
- PINARBASI; GÖKSUN; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Environment & Physical Geography; Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Relations
- (4775) **Kramers, J.H. and Bosworth, C.E. (1992):** "Mush." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 665-666.
- MUS; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (4776) **Kreiser, Klaus (1974):** "Zur inneren Gliederung der osmanischen Stadt." In: *18. Deutscher Orientalistentag 1972 in Lübeck. Vorträge*. Edited by W. Voigt. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, Zeitschrift der deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft, Suppl., 2, pp. 198-212.
- Balkans; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Street System; Urban Quarters; Minorities; Social Segregation
- (4777) **Kreiser, Klaus (1975):** *Edirne im 17. Jahrhundert nach Evliya Çelebi: Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der osmanischen Stadt*. Freiburg: Klaus Schwarz, Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, Bd. 33.
- EDIRNE; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Water Systems & Fountains; Bazaar (Suq); Mosque
- (4778) **Kreiser, Klaus (1979):** "Bedesten-Bauten im Osmanischen Reich. Ein vorläufiger Überblick auf Grund der Schriftquellen." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 29: 367-400.
- Turkey; Balkans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Bedestan/Qaisariyya
- (4779) **Kreiser, Klaus (1980):** "Berliner Handschriften zur Istanbuler Baugeschichte." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 30: 329-334.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Architecture; Environment & Physical Geography; Fires & Natural Catastrophes; Vernacular Architecture
- (4780) **Kreiser, Klaus (1983):** "Medresen und Derwischkonvente in Istanbul: Quantitative Aspekte." In: *Economie et sociétés dans l'Empire ottoman (fin du XVIIIe - début du XXe siècle)*. Edited by Jean-Louis Bacqué-Grammont and Paul Dumont. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Colloques Internationaux du CNRS, No. 601, pp. 109-127.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Madrasa; Sufis
- (4781) **Kreiser, Klaus (1986):** "Zur wirtschaftlichen Grundlage der Istanbuler Mevlevihanes am Beispiel des Konvents von Galata." In: *Osmanistische Studien zur Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeschichte in memoriam Vanco Boskov*. Edited by Hans Georg Mejer. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, pp. [*].
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; [*]
- (4782) **Kreiser, Klaus (1989):** "Imrahar câmi'i: Die Finanzen einer Istanbuler Moschee-Stiftung zwischen 1546 und 1706." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 39: 321-327.

- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Mosque; Waqf
- (4783) **Kuban, Doğan** (1980): "Conservation of the Historical Environment for Cultural Survival." In: *Conservation as Cultural Survival*. Edited by Renata Holod. Proceedings of Seminar Two in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Istanbul, Turkey, September 26-28, 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 1-8.
SAFRANBOLU; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Housing
- (4784) **Kuban, Doğan** (1985): "A Survey of Modern Turkish Architecture." In: *Architecture in Continuity: Building in the Islamic World Today*. Edited by Sherban Cantacuzino. New York, NY: Viking Penguin, pp. 64-75.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Quarters; Mosque
- (4785) **Kuban, Doğan** (1987): "Süleymaniye and 16th-Century Istanbul." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 62-69.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Structure & Form; Mosque
- (4786) **Küçükerman, Önder** (1973): *Anadolu'daki Geleneksel Türk Evinde Mekan Organizasyonu açısından Odalar*. [The Rooms of the Traditional Anatolian House from the Aspect of Spatial Organization] (In Turkish). Istanbul: [*].
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (4787) **Kunt, I. Metin** (1983): *The Sultan's Servants: The Transformation of Ottoman Provincial Government, 1550-1650*. New York: Columbia University.
Balkans; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (4788) **Kuran, Aptullah** (1968): *The Mosque in Early Ottoman Architecture*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago.
Balkans; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Mosque
- (4789) **Kuran, Aptullah** (1969): *Anadolu Medreseleri*. [Anatolian Madrasas] (In Turkish). Ankara: Orta Doğu Teknik Üniversitesi, Mimarlık Fakültesi, Yayın, No. 9.
Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Madrasa
- (4790) **Kuran, Aptullah** (1971): "Thirteenth and Fourteenth Century Mosques in Turkey." *Archaeology*, 24: 234-254.
Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Archaeology; Architecture; Mosque
- (4791) **Kuran, Aptullah** (1977): "Eighteenth Century Ottoman Architecture." In: *Studies in Eighteenth Century Islamic History*. Edited by Thomas Naff and Roger Owen. Carbondale, IL: Southern Illinois University, Papers on Islamic History, pp. 303-327, 403-404.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains; Mosque
- (4792) **Kuran, Aptullah** (1980): "Turkish Architecture, Past and Present: A Brief Account." In: *Conservation as Cultural Survival*. Edited by Renata Holod. Proceedings of Seminar Two in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Istanbul, Turkey, September 26-28, 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 81-88.

- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Seljuks; Ottomans; Architecture; Vernacular Architecture; Mosque
- (4793) **Kuran, Aptullah** (1987): "Form and Function in Ottoman Building Complexes." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 132-139.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; City Evolution; Waqf
- (4794) **Kuran, Aptullah** (1987): *Sinan: The Grand Old Master of Ottoman Architecture*. Washington, D.C.: Institute of Turkish Studies.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Mosque
- (4795) **Kuran, Timur** (1980): "International Migration: The Unorganized Urban Sector and Income Distribution in Turkey (1963-73)." In: *The Political Economy of Income Distribution in Turkey*. Edited by Ergun Özbudun and Aydin Ulusan. New York: Holmes & Meier, pp. 349-375.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Finances & Taxation; Informal Sector; Urban Poor
- (4796) **Kurmuş, Orhan** (1981): "Some Aspects of Handicraft and Industrial Production in Ottoman Anatolia, 1800-1915." *Asian and African Studies*, 15: 85-101.
Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4797) **Kushner, David** (1987): "The Place of the Ulema in the Ottoman Empire during the Age of Reform (1839-1918)." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 19: 51-74.
Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Urban Administration; Qadi; Ulama
- (4798) **Kuyas, Nilüfer F.** (1982): "The Effects of Female Labor on Power Relations in the Urban Turkish Family." In: *Sex Roles, Family and Community in Turkey*. Edited by Çigdem Kagitçibasi. Bloomington, ID: Indiana University, Indiana University Turkish Studies, 3, pp. 181-205.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force; Family & Kinship; Women
- (4799) **Landau, Jacob M.** (1978): "Bibliographie de travaux turcologiques parus en Israël." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 9, No. 2/10: 196-219.
Turkey; Palestine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Jews; Bibliography
- (4800) **Landau, Jacob M.** (1987): "An Insider's View of Istanbul: Ibrahim al-Muwaylihi's Ma Hunalika." *Die Welt des Islams*, 27: 70-81.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration; Waqf
- (4801) **Langley, Michael P.A.** (1935): "Ankara." *The Geographical Magazine*, 1: 340-355.
ANKARA; Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture; City Planning; Urban Growth; Photographs
- (4802) **Langlois, Victor** (1855): "Voyage à Sis, capitale de l'Arménie au moyen âge." *Journal Asiatique* (5e Série), 5: 257-300.
SIS; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Citadel & Palace; City Foundation/Origins; Urban Administration; Christians; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4803) **Laqueur, Hans-Peter** (1989): "Einige Anmerkungen zur Sozialgeographie der osmanischen Friedhöfe und Gräberfelder von Istanbul." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 39: 335-339.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Cemeteries; Urban Society; Social Relations; Waqf
- (4804) **Leitner, Wilhelm** (1965): "Die innerurbane Verkehrsstruktur Istanbuls." *Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Geographischen Gesellschaft*, 107: 45-70.

- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Transportation
- (4805) **Leitner, Wilhelm** (1967): "Der Hafen von Istanbul." In: *Festschrift für Leopold G. Scheidl zum 60. Geburtstag*. Bd. 2. Edited by Lothar Beckel and Herwig Lechleitner. Wien: Ferdinand Berger & Söhne, Wiener Geographische Schriften, 24-29, pp. 93-107.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (4806) **Leitner, Wilhelm** (1968): "Die Bazare in Istanbul." *Bustan*, 314: 77-83.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4807) **Leitner, Wilhelm** (1969): "Die Standorts- bzw. Lokalisationsfaktoren der Istanbuler Industrie. Ein Beitrag zur Industriegeographie der Türkei." *Jahresbericht der Bundes-Handelsakademie Graz*, 1968/69: [*].
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Industry (Modern)
- (4808) **Leitner, Wilhelm** (1969-1970): "Die Industriefunktion der Halbinsel Stambul: Ein Beitrag zur Funktionsviertelstruktur der 'Stadt am Goldenen Horn' - Istanbul." *Geographischer Jahresbericht aus Österreich*, 33: 141-150.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Industry (Modern); Retailing (Modern); Services
- (4809) **Leitner, Wilhelm** (1970): "Byzantion-Konstantinopel-Istanbul. Ein Beitrag zur Genesis der 'Stadt am Goldenen Horn und Bosphorus' unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Raum- und Funktionsordnung." *Jahresbericht der Bundes-Handelsakademie Graz*, 1969/70: 1-24.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth
- (4810) **Leitner, Wilhelm** (1971): "Die Bosphorus-Landschaft als Beispiel für den Strukturwandel der Istanbuler Außenbezirke." *Mitteilungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines für Steiermark*, 101: 55-72.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Vernacular Architecture
- (4811) **Leitner, Wilhelm** (1978): "Istanbul und sein Wirtschaftsraum. Strukturänderungen der 'Region Marmara'." *Österreich in Geschichte und Literatur* (Graz), 22: 356-377.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor
- (4812) **Leitner, Wilhelm** (1979): "Das Vanseegebiet (Ostanatolien) in wirtschafts- und sozialgeographischer Sicht." *Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Geographischen Gesellschaft*, 121: 207-228.
- VAN; TATVAN; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Agriculture; Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (4813) **Leitner, Wilhelm** (1981): "Der Wandel der urbanen Raumorganisation der 'Stadt am Goldenen Horn - Marmarameer und Bosphorus': Homogene Raumeinheiten Istanbul, das Modell der kosmopolitisch überformten 'orientalischen' Stadt." In: *Festschrift für Herbert Paschinger zum 70. Geburtstag*. Edited by Wilhelm Leitner. Graz: Arbeiten aus dem Institut für Geographie der Karl-Franzens-Universität Graz, Bd. 24, pp. 51-97.

- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Models; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Modern City Center; Urban Growth; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; Transportation; Urban Society
- (4814) **Leitner, Wilhelm** (1989): "Die türkischen Metropolen Ankara und Istanbul im Vergleich." *Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Geographischen Gesellschaft*, 131: 109-144.
ANKARA; ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Growth
- (4815) **Levine, Ned** (1973): "Value Orientation Among Migrants in Ankara, Turkey: A Case Study." *Journal of Asian and African Studies*, 8: 50-68.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values; Labor Force; Urban Society; Urban Poor
- (4816) **Levine, Ned** (1973): "Old-Culture, New-Culture: A Study of Migrants in Ankara, Turkey." *Social Forces*, 51: 355-368.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values
- (4817) **Levine, Ned** (1980): "Antiurbanization: An Implicit Development Policy in Turkey." *The Journal of Developing Areas*, 14: 513-538.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Urbanization; Retailing (Modern); Services; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4818) **Lewis, Bernard** (1963): *Istanbul and the Civilization of the Ottoman Empire*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban History; Language & Literature; Social Life & Customs
- (4819) **Lewis, G.L.** (1960): "Bidlis." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1206-1207.
BITLIS; Turkey; Ottomans; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Demography & Population; Industry (Modern)
- (4820) **Lewy, Julius** (1958): "Some Aspects of Commercial Life in Assyria and Asia Minor in the Nineteenth Pre-Christian Century." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 78: 89-101.
KANISH (KÜLTEPE); Turkey; Early Civilizations; Archaeology
- (4821) **Liebe-Harkort, K.** (1970): *Beiträge zur sozialen und wirtschaftlichen Lage Bursas am Anfang des 16. Jahrhunderts*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Hamburg: University of Hamburg.
BURSA; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; [*]; Economy; Urban Society
- (4822) **Liebeschuetz, J.H.W.G.** (1972): *Antioch: City and Imperial Administration in the Later Roman Empire*. Oxford: Clarendon.
ANTAKYA; Syria; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Urban Administration
- (4823) **Lloyd, Seton** (1957): "Old Waterside Houses on the Bosphorus: Safvet Paşa Yalı, at Kanlıce." *Anatolian Studies*, 7: 163-170.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (4824) **Lloyd, Seton and Brice, William** (1951): "Harran." *Anatolian Studies*, 1: 77-111.
HARAN; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Mosque
- (4825) **Lloyd, Seton and Rice, David S.** (1958): *Alanya*. London: British Institute of Archaeology at Ankara, Occasional Publications, 4.

- ALANYA; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Mosque
- (4826) **Louis, Herbert** (1970): "Städtische und ländliche Bevölkerungszunahme in der Türkei zwischen 1935 und 1965." In: *Deutsche geographische Forschung in der Welt von heute: Festschrift für Erwin Gentz*. Edited by Herbert Wilhelmy. Kiel: Ferdinand Hirt, pp. 155-166.
- Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (4827) **Louis, Herbert** (1972): "Die Bevölkerungsverteilung in der Türkei 1965 und ihre Entwicklung seit 1935." *Erdkunde*, 26: 161-177.
- Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (4828) **Lowry, Heath W.** (1977): *The Ottoman "Tahrir Defters" as a Source for Urban Demographic History: The Case Study of Trabzon (ca. 1486-1583)*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Los Angeles, CA: University of California.
- TRABZON; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Demography & Population; Finances & Taxation
- (4829) **Luke, Harry** (1962): "The Old Seraglio of Stambul." *The Geographical Magazine*, 35: 143-153.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Citadel & Palace; Women; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4830) **MacDonald, William** (1953): "Constantinople, 1453." *Archaeology*, 6: 130-136.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Byzantines; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Mosque
- (4831) **MacLean, Fitzroy** (1966): "Istanbul: Europe's Bridge to Asia." *The Geographical Magazine*, 39: 407-421.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Urban Growth; Photographs
- (4832) **Magnarella, Paul J.** (1970): "From Villager to Townsman in Turkey." *The Middle East Journal*, 24: 229-240.
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values; Urbanization; Family & Kinship
- (4833) **Magnarella, Paul J.** (1972): "Conjugal Role-Relationships in a Modernizing Turkish Town." *International Journal of Sociology of the Family*, 2: 179-192.
- SUSURLUK; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Social Relations
- (4834) **Magnarella, Paul J.** (1972): "Turkish Townsman View Apollo." *The Middle East Journal*, 26: 181-183.
- SUSURLUK; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values
- (4835) **Magnarella, Paul J.** (1974): *Tradition and Change in a Turkish Town*. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons.
- SUSURLUK; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Quarters; Labor Force; Family & Kinship; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4836) **Magnarella, Paul J.** (1983): "Turkish National Character and Turkish Townsman." *The Turkish Studies Association Bulletin*, 7, No. 2: 17-19.
- SUSURLUK; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values

- (4837) **Mainstone, Rowland J.** (1988): *Hagia Sophia: Architecture, Structure, and Liturgy of Justinian's Great Church*. London: Thames and Hudson.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Byzantines; Architecture; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Christians
- (4838) **Makofsky, David** (1977-1978): "In the Factories: The Development of Class Consciousness among Manual Workers in Istanbul." *Urban Life* (Beverly Hills, Calif.), 6: 69-96.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Labor Force; Urban Society
- (4839) **Mamboury, Ernest** (1934): "Istanbul. Un nouvel élément pour la topographie de l'antique Byzance." *Archäologischer Anzeiger: Beiblatt zum Jahrbuch des Archäologischen Instituts*, 49: 50-61.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Byzantines; Archaeology
- (4840) **Mamboury, Ernest and Wiegand, Theodor** (1934): *Die Kaiserpaläste von Konstantinopel zwischen Hippodrom und Marmara-Meer*. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, Archäologisches Institut des Deutschen Reiches, Abteilung Istanbul.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Byzantines; Citadel & Palace
- (4841) **Mandaville, Jon E.** (1979): "Usurious Piety: The Cash Waqf Controversy in the Ottoman Empire." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 10: 289-308.
 EDIRNE; ISTANBUL; Balkans; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Waqf
- (4842) **Mango, Cyril A.** (1951): "Iznik." *Archaeology*, 4: 106-109.
 IZNIK; Turkey; Byzantines; Ottomans; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Imaret; Mosque
- (4843) **Mango, Cyril A.** (1980): *Byzantium: The Empire of New Rome*. New York, NY: Scribner.
 Turkey; Balkans; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Evolution; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (4844) **Mansur, Fatma** (1972): *Bodrum: A Town in the Aegean*. Leiden: E.J. Brill, Social, Economic and Political Studies of the Middle East, Vol. 3.
 BODRUM; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Urban Society
- (4845) **Mantran, Robert** (1956): "Règlements fiscaux ottomans: La police des marchés de Stamboul au début du XVI^e siècle." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 4: 213-242.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration; Merchants & Craftsmen; Muhtasib; Qadi
- (4846) **Mantran, Robert** (1962): *Istanbul dans la seconde moitié du XVII^e siècle. Essai d'histoire institutionnelle, économique et sociale*. Paris: Libr. Adrien Maisonneuve, Bibliothèque Archéologique et Historique de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie d'Istanbul, 12.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Urban Administration; Bedestan/Qaisariyya; Caravanserai; Futuwwa; Guilds; Imaret; Madrasa; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Mosque; Muhtasib; Qadi; Ulama; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf; Zawiyaa
- (4847) **Mantran, Robert** (1965): *La vie quotidienne à Constantinople au temps de Soliman le magnifique et de ses successeurs (XVI^e et XVII^e siècles)*. Paris: Libr. Hachette.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Demography & Population; Bazaar (Suq); Family & Kinship; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities

- (4848) **Mantran, Robert** (1975): "Droits d'entrée sur les navires à Istanbul au milieu du XVIIIème siècle (Rüsumat-i Ihtisabiye)." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 5: 94-107.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (4849) **Mantran, Robert** (1982): "Foreign Merchants and the Minorities in Istanbul during the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Century." *Christians and Jews in the Ottoman Empire. Vol.1: The Central Lands*. Edited by Benjamin Braude and Bernard Lewis. New York: Holmes & Meier, pp. 127-137.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Trade (Long Distance); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Foreign Workers; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities
- (4850) **Marcussen, Lars** (1982): *Settlement in Turkey: A Report on the Politics of Housing and Urbanization*. Copenhagen: Royal Danish Academy of Art.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Poor
- (4851) **Mardin, Serif** (1991): "The Naksibendi Order in Turkish History." In: *Islam in Modern Turkey: Religion, Politics and Literature in a Secular State*. Edited by Richard Tapper. London: I.B. Tauris & Co., School of Oriental and African Studies, Centre of Near and Middle Eastern Studies, The Modern Turkish Studies Programme, pp. 121-142.
Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Perception & Values; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Sufis
- (4852) **Martiny, Günter** (1936): "Die Piyale Pasha Moschee." *Ars Islamica*, 3: 130-171.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Architecture; Mosque
- (4853) **Mason, Kenneth** (1919): "Central Kurdistan." *The Geographical Journal*, 54: 329-347.
NERI; ROWANDUZ; Iraq; Iran; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4854) **Massignon, Louis** (1953): "Textes prémonitoires et commentaires mystiques relatifs à la prise de Constantinople par les Turcs en 1453 (858 Hég.)." *Oriens*, 6: 10-17.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (4855) **Masters, William** (1954): *Rowanduz: A Kurdish Administrative and Mercantile Center*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan.
ROWANDUZ; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Minorities
- (4856) **Matsuda, Iware** (1992): "A Sketch of Topography of Ankara." In: *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities. Vol.3: Ankara*. Edited by Akinobu Terasaka and Itsuki Nakabayashi. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities, pp. 30-32.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography
- (4857) **Matsuda, Iware** (1992): "A Note on Recent Housing in Ankara." In: *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities. Vol.3: Ankara*. Edited by Akinobu Terasaka and Itsuki Nakabayashi. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities, pp. 60-72.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing
- (4858) **Mayer, Robert** (1940): "Stadtgeographische Untersuchungen in Istanbul und Kleinasien." *Anzeiger der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien*, 7: 55-60.

- ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Structure & Form; Street System; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters
- (4859) **Mayer, Robert** (1943): *Byzantion-Konstantinupolis-Istanbul: Eine genetische Stadtgeographie*. Wien - Leipzig: Hölder-Pichler-Tempsky, Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Philosophisch-historische Klasse, Denkschrift 71, Bd. 3.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Ottomans; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth
- (4860) **Mayne, Peter** (1967): *Istanbul*. London: Phoenix House, Cities of the World Series.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; Photographs
- (4861) **McCarthy, Justin** (1980): "Greek Statistics on Ottoman Greek Population." *International Journal of Turkish Studies*, 1 (1979/80), No. 2: 66-76.
- Balkans; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Minorities
- (4862) **McCarthy, Justin** (1983): *Muslims and Minorities: The Population of Ottoman Anatolia and the End of the Empire*. New York, NY: New York University.
- Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Christians; Jews; Minorities
- (4863) **McCarthy, Justin** (1984): "The Defeters of the Late Ottoman Period." *The Turkish Studies Association Bulletin*, 8, No. 2: 5-15.
- Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Minorities
- (4864) **McCarthy, Justin** (1987): "Factors in the Analysis of the Population of Anatolia, 1800-1878." *Asian and African Studies*, 21: 33-63.
- Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population
- (4865) **McGowan, Bruce** (1981): *Economic Life in Ottoman Empire: Taxation, Trade and the Struggle for Land, 1600-1800*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University.
- ISTANBUL; Balkans; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance)
- (4866) **Mélikoff, J.** (1965): "Deñizli." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 204-205.
- DEÑİZLİ; Turkey; Byzantines; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (4867) **Mellaart, James** (1958, 1959, 1960, 1961): "Excavations at Hacilar." *Anatolian Studies*, 8: 127-156; 9: 51-65; 10: 83-104; 11: 39-75.
- HACILAR; Turkey; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture
- (4868) **Mellaart, James** (1962, 1963, 1964, 1966): "Excavations at Catal Hüyük." *Anatolian Studies*, 12: 41-65; 13: 43-103; 14: 39-119; 16: 39-119.
- Turkey; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (4869) **Mellaart, James** (1967): *Catal Hüyük: A Neolithic Town in Anatolia*. London: Thames and Hudson.
- ÇATAL HÜYÜK; Turkey; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; [*]
- (4870) **Mellaart, James** (1970): *Excavations at Hacilar*. 2 Vols. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University, Occasional Publications, 9, 10.
- HACILAR; Turkey; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture
- (4871) **Merani, Shambhu** (1980): *The Turks of Istanbul*. New York, NY: Macmillan.

- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Traveler & Visitor Descr.; Social Life & Customs
 (4872) **Mez, Adam** (1892): *Geschichte der Stadt Harrân in Mesopotamien bis zum Einfall der Araber*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Strasbourg: Universität Strassburg, Heitz Universitäts-Buchdruck.
- HARAN; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Urban History
 (4873) **Mikhov, Nikola** (1924): *La population de la Turquie et de la Bulgarie au XVIIIème et XIXième siècles*. 2 Vols. Sofia: Impr. de l'Etat.
- Balkans; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population
 (4874) **Miller, Dean A.** (1969): *Imperial Constantinople: Its Historical Cities*. New York: John Wiley & Sons.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
 (4875) **Minorsky, V. and Faroqhi, Suraiya** (1986): "Maghnisa." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 1169-1171.
- MANISA; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Urban History
 (4876) **Missir, Livio A.** (1969): "Ein unveröffentlichter Plan der Stadt Smyrna vom Ende XVIII./Anfang XIX. Jahrhundert." In: *17. Deutscher Orientalistentag 1968 in Würzburg, Vorträge, Teil 2*. Edited by Wolfgang Voigt. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft, Suppl. I, pp. 468-472.
- IZMIR; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; City Structure & Form; Maps & Atlases
 (4877) **Missir Reggio Mamachi di Lusignano, Livio** (1985): *Epitaphier des grandes familles Latines de Smyrne*. 2 Vols. Brussels: Dembla.
- IZMIR; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Trade (Long Distance); Christians; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities
 (4878) **Mitchell, William A.** (1976): "Reconstruction After Disaster: The Gediz Earthquake of 1970." *The Geographical Review*, 66: 296-313.
- GEDIZ; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Fires & Natural Catastrophies; Housing
 (4879) **Mitler, Louis** (1979): "The Genoese in Galata: 1453-1682." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 10: 71-91.
- Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Quarters; Port/Harbor; Christians; Minorities
 (4880) **Mizuuchi, Toshio** (1992): "Public Service Provision and Urban Finance in Turkey." In: *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities. Vol.3: Ankara*. Edited by Akinobu Terasaka and Itsuki Nakabayashi. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities, pp. 115-132.
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration
 (4881) **Moots, Baron Lee** (1970): *Community Background and Social Mobility: A Case Study of Ankara, Turkey*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan.
- ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship
 (4882) **Mordtmann, J.H.** (1986): "Kustantiniyya (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 532-534.

- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Byzantines; Medieval Period (660-1300)
- (4883) **Mordtmann, J.H., et al. (1978):** "Iskandarun." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 138.
ISKENDERUN; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (4884) **Mordtmann, J.H. and Fehérvári, Géza (1978):** "Iznik." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 291-292.
IZNIK; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Byzantines; Ottomans; Urban History
- (4885) **Mordtmann, J.H. and Taeschner, Franz (1965):** "Eskishehir." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 715.
ESKISEHIR; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (4886) **Müller-Wiener, Wolfgang (1962):** "Die Stadtbefestigungen von Izmir, Siguacik und Candarli." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 12: 59-114.
IZMIR; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; City Evolution; Walls & Gates
- (4887) **Müller-Wiener, Wolfgang (1975):** "Kusadasi und Yeni-Foça: Zwei italienische Gründungsstädte des Mittelalters." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 25: 399-420.
BURSA; KUSADASI; YENI FOÇA; ESKI FOÇA; Greece; Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Foundation/Origins; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; World Systems/Dependency
- (4888) **Müller-Wiener, Wolfgang (1977):** *Bildlexikon zur Topographie Istanbul: Byzantion - Konstantinupolis - Istanbul bis zum Beginn des 17. Jahrhunderts*. Tübingen: Ernst Wasmuth, Deutsches Archäologisches Institut.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Byzantines; Ottomans; Architecture; Hammam; Street System; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Hospice; Madrasa; Photographs
- (4889) **Müller-Wiener, Wolfgang (1982):** "Der Bazar von Izmir. Studien zur Geschichte und Gestalt des Wirtschaftszentrums einer ägäischen Handelsmetropole." *Mitteilungen der Fränkischen Geographischen Gesellschaft*, 27/28 (1980/81): 420-454.
IZMIR; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Bazaar (Suq); Port/Harbor
- (4890) **Müller-Wiener, Wolfgang (1986-1987):** "Manufakturen und Fabriken in Istanbul vom 15.-19. Jahrhundert." *Mitteilungen der Fränkischen Geographischen Gesellschaft*, 33/34: 257-320.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (4891) **Müller-Wiener, Wolfgang (1988):** "Das Kavak Sarayi: Ein verlorenes Baudenkmal Istanbuls." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 38: 363-376.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Archaeology; Architecture; Imperial/Royal City; Urban Growth; Rent Capitalism
- (4892) **Müller-Wiener, Wolfgang, et al. (1977-1978):** "Milet 1973-1975: Vorbericht über die Arbeiten der Jahre 1973 und 1975." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 28/28: 93-125.
MILETUS; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Street System; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates
- (4893) **Müller-Wiener, Wolfgang, et al. (1979):** "Milet 1977: Vorbericht über die Arbeiten des Jahres 1977." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 29: 161-203.
MILETUS; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines

- (4894) **Müller-Wiener, Wolfgang, et al.** (1980): "Milet 1978-79: Vorbericht über die Arbeiten der Jahre 1978-79." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 30: 23-98.
MILETUS; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates
- (4895) **Müller-Wiener, Wolfgang, et al.** (1981, 1982, 1983): "Milet 1980, 1981 und 1982: Vorbericht über die Arbeiten des Jahres 1980, 1981 und 1982." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 31: 95-147; 32: 5-173; 33: 69-189.
MILETUS; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Social Institutions
- (4896) **Müller-Wiener, Wolfgang, et al.** (1985): "Milet 1983-1984: Vorbericht über die Arbeiten der Jahre 1983 und 1984." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 35: 13-138.
MILETUS; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Cemeteries; Tombs & Shrines
- (4897) **Müller-Wiener, Wolfgang, et al.** (1986, 1987, 1988): "Milet 1985, 1986 und 1987: Vorbericht über die Arbeiten des Jahres 1985, 1986 und 1987." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 36: 5-57; 37: 5-79; 38: 251-307.
MILETUS; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture
- (4898) **Müller-Wiener, Wolfgang and Cramer, Johannes** (1982): *Istanbul - Zeyrek: Studien zur Erhaltung eines traditionellen Wohngebietes*. Hamburg: Deutsches Orient-Institut, Mitteilungen des Deutschen Orient-Instituts, No. 17.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Structure & Form; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Street System; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture; Family & Kinship
- (4899) **Munro, John M.** (1973-1974): "Migration in Turkey." *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, 22: 634-653.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants
- (4900) **Mutafchieva, Vera, et al.** (1975): "Die Wakfe in Karaman (15.-16. Jahrhundert)." *Etudes Balkaniques*, 11: 53-75.
KARAMAN; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Waqf
- (4901) **Nagata, Yuzo** (1989): "The Role of the Ayans in Regional Development during the Pre-Tanzimat Period in Turkey: A Case Study of the Karaosmanoglu Family." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 1, pp. 165-192.
Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Finances & Taxation; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf
- (4902) **Nakabayashi, Itsuki** (1992): "Urban Growth of Ankara and Process of its Planning as the Capital City." In: *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities. Vol.3: Ankara*. Edited by Akinobu Terasaka and Itsuki Nakabayashi. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities, pp. 38-59.
ANKARA; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning
- (4903) **Nakabayashi, Itsuki** (1992): "Socio-Economic Structure of Ankara and Spatial Characteristics." In: *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities. Vol.3: Ankara*. Edited by

Akinobu Terasaka and Itsuki Nakabayashi. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities, pp. 73-89.

ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy

- (4904) **Namikawa, Ryo and Namikawa, Bauri (1972):** *Istanbul: Tale of Three Cities*. Palo Alto, CA: Kodansha International.

ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; [*]

- (4905) **Naumann, Rudolf (1971):** *Architektur Kleinasiens von ihren Anfängen bis zum Ende der hethitischen Zeit*. 2nd Edition. Tübingen: Ernst Wasmuth.

Turkey; Early Civilizations; Architecture

- (4906) **Necipoglu, Gülru (1990):** "From International Timurid to Ottoman: A Change of Taste in Sixteenth-Century Ceramic Tiles." *Muqarnas*, 7: 136-170.

Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture

- (4907) **Necipoglu-Kafadar, Gülru (1986):** "Plans and Models in 15th- and 16th-Century Ottoman Architectural Practice." *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians*, 45: 224-243.

Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Hammam; Water Systems & Fountains; Madrasa; Mosque

- (4908) **Necipoglu-Kafadar, Gülru (1987):** "The Account Book of a Fifteenth-Century Ottoman Royal Kiosk." In: *Raiyyet Rûsûmu: Essays presented to Halil Inalcik on his Seventieth Birthday by his Colleagues and Students*. Edited by B. Lewis, O. Pritsak, G.A. Tekin, S. Tekin and G. Veinstein. *Journal of Turkish Studies*, 11: 31-44.

Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Finances & Taxation

- (4909) **Nestmann, Liesa (1974):** "Die Städte der Türkei." In: *Die Türkei*. Edited by Werner Kündig-Steiner. Tübingen - Basel: Horst Erdmann, pp. 156-168.

Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Growth

- (4910) **Neve, Peter (1971):** *Regenkulturanlagen in Boğazköy Hattusa. Ein Deutungsversuch*. Tübingen: Ernst Wasmuth, *Istanbulur Mitteilungen*, Beiheft, 5.

Turkey

- (4911) **Neyzi, Nezi (1973):** "The Middle Classes in Turkey." In: *Social Change and Politics in Turkey*. Edited by Kemal Karpat. Leiden: E.J. Brill, pp. [*].

Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Middle Class; Urban Society

- (4912) **Nicolas, Michèle (1987):** "Le marché aux épices d'Istanbul." *Revue d'Histoire Maghrébine*, 14: 161-171.

ISTANBUL; Turkey; [*]; Bazaar (Suq)

- (4913) **N.N. (1826):** "Description de la ville d'Arz-roum, suivie de six itinéraires de cette ville à Constantinople, Tiflis, Diarbekir, Trébizonde, Bagdad et Smyrne." *Journal Asiatique (1e Série)*, 9: 223-230.

ERZURUM; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Traveler & Visitor Descr.

- (4914) **N.N. (1836):** "Notice sur la ville de Trébisonde." *Journal Asiatique (3e Série)*, 1: 21-37.

TRABZON; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Citadel & Palace; Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Relations

- (4915) **Oberhammer, Eugen** (1933): "Aufgaben der Stadtgeographie von Istanbul." *Bulgarsko Geografsko Druzhestvo, Izvestiya* (Bulgarische Geographische Gesellschaft, Mitteilungen, Sofia), 1: 49-53.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Theory/General
- (4916) **Oberling, P.** (1972): "The Istanbul Tünel." *Archivum Ottomanicum*, 4: 217-263.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Property & Land Transfers; Transportation; Urban Administration
- (4917) **Öncü, Ayşe** (1980): "Chambers of Industry in Turkey: An Inquiry into State-Industry Relations as a Distributive Domain." In: *Economy of Income Distribution in Turkey*. Edited by Ergun Özbudun and Aydin Ulusan. New York, NY: Holmes & Meier, pp. 455-480.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Guilds; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4918) **Öncü, Ayşe** (1986): "The Potential and Limitations of Local Government Reform in Solving Urban Problems: The Case of Istanbul." In: *Dilemmas of Decentralization: Municipal Government in Turkey*. Edited by Metin Heper. Bonn: Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, pp. 57-92.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (4919) **Öncü, Ayşe** (1987): "Turkish Migrants Return from Europe: A Review of Research." *The Turkish Studies Association Bulletin*, 11, No. 2: 55-64.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Bibliography
- (4920) **Öney, Gönül** (1989): "Tile Decoration in Turkish Islamic Architecture." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Suppl., pp. 385-403.
Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (4921) **Oettinger, Beate** (1976): "Die Wochenmärkte und ihre Rotationen im westlichen Mittelanatolien." *Erdkunde*, 30: 19-24.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Periodic Markets; Retailing (Modern)
- (4922) **Öz, Tahsin** (1935): *Zwei Stiftungsurkunden des Sultans Mehmet II. Fatih*. Istanbul: Deutsches Archäologisches Institut, Istanbul Mitteilungen, 4.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Byzantines; Ottomans; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Waqf
- (4923) **Öz, Tahsin** (1962, 1965): *Istanbul Camileri*. [The Mosques of Istanbul] (In Turkish), 2 Vols. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi, Yayınlarından, VI. Seri, Nos. 5, 5a.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Mosque
- (4924) **Özbudun, Ergun** (1976): *Social Change and Political Participation in Turkey*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Society; Urban Poor
- (4925) **Özbudun, Ergun and Tachau, Frank** (1975): "Social Change and Electoral Behavior in Turkey: Toward a 'Critical Realignment'?" *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 6: 460-480.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Transformation; Urban Society

- (4926) **Özdemir, Rifat** (1986): "Ankara eshaf teşkilati." [Guilds in Ankara] (In Turkish). *Öndokuzmayıs Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi* (Samsun), 1: 156-181.
ANKARA; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Guilds
- (4927) **Özdemir, Rifat** (1986): *XIX. Yüzyılın ilk Yarıсында Ankara (Fiziki, Demografik, İdarî ve Sosyo-Ekonomik Yapısı, 1785-1840)*. [Ankara in the Early 19th Century. The Physical, Demographic, Administrative and Socio-economic Situation] (In Turkish). Ankara: Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı Yayınları, 694, Kültür Eserleri Dizisi, 59.
ANKARA; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Hammam; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Guilds; Madrasa; Minorities; Ulama; Waqf
- (4928) **Özdes, G.** (1953): *Türk Çarşıları*. [Turkish Bazaars] (In Turkish). Istanbul: İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi, Mimarlık Fakültesi.
Turkey; [*]; Bazaar (Suq)
- (4929) **Özer, Bulend** (1987): "The Architect of Domed Mosques as a Master of Pluralism." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 146-155.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Mosque
- (4930) **Özer, Filiz** (1987): "The Complexes Built by Sinan." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 198-205.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture
- (4931) **Özgüç, Tahsin** (1980): "Excavations at the Hittite Site, Masat Höyük: Palace, Archives, Mycenaean Pottery." *American Journal of Archaeology*, 84: 305-309.
MASAT HÖYÜK; Turkey; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; Street System; Urban Growth; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4932) **Özis, Ünal** (1984): *Su Mühendisliği Tarihi açısından Anadoludaki Eski su yapıları*. [The Ancient Water Constructions in Anatolia in the History of Water Engineering] (In Turkish). Izmir: Mühendislik, Mimarlık Fakültesi Basım Ünitesi, Yayınları, No. 73.
Turkey; Ottomans; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains
- (4933) **Özis, Ünal** (1987): "Sinan's Water Supply System for Istanbul." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 206-209.
İSTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Water Systems & Fountains
- (4934) **Özis, Ünal** (1988): "The Water Conveyance System of Edirne." *Environmental Design*, 1988, No. 1/2: 68-73.
EDİRNE; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Water Systems & Fountains
- (4935) **Ogan, Christine** (1976): *A Return to Aktepe: A Study of Communication and Development in a Turkish Squatter Settlement*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (4936) **Olson, Emelle** (1986): "Anthropological and Sociological Studies of Turkey: An American Perspective." *The Turkish Studies Association Bulletin*, 10, No.2: 69-78.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bibliography

- (4937) **Olson, Robert W.** (1977): "Jews, Janissaries, Esnaf and the Revolt of 1740 in Istanbul: Social Upheaval and Political Realignment in the Ottoman Empire." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 20: 185-207.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Trade (Long Distance); Jews; Minorities; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Relations
- (4938) **Orhonlu, Cengiz** (1984): *Osmanlı İmparatorluğunda Şehircilik ve Ulaşım Üzerine Araştırmalar*. [City Planning and Communication in the Ottoman Empire] (In Turkish), Edited by Salih Özbaran. İzmir: Ticaret Matbaacılık T.A.S, Ege Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Yayınları, No. 31.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; Street System; Water Systems & Fountains; Port/Harbor; Transportation; Guilds; Minorities; Working Class
- (4939) **Orhonlu, Cengiz** (1989): "Boat Transportation in Istanbul: An Historical Survey." *The Turkish Studies Association Bulletin*, 13: 1-21.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Transportation
- (4940) **Ortaylı, İlben** (1985): "The Family in Ottoman Society." In: *Family in Turkish Society*. Edited by Türköz Erder. Ankara: Turkish Social Science Association, pp. 93-104.
 Turkey; Ottomans; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Urban Society; Women
- (4941) **Ory, S.** (1971): "Hisn Kayfa." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 3: 506-509.
 HASANKEYİ; Turkey; Byzantines; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (4942) **Osten, H.H. von der** (1928): "An Unnoticed Ancient Metropolis of Asia Minor." *The Geographical Review*, 18: 83-92.
 KEYKAVES KALEHİ; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; City Foundation/Origins; Walls & Gates
- (4943) **Otten, Heinrich** (1983): "Zur frühen Stadtgeschichte von Hattusa nach den inschriftlichen Quellen." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 33: 40-52.
 BOGAZKÖY; HATTUSA; Turkey; Early Civilizations; Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Urban Administration
- (4944) **Otten-Froux, Catherine** (1988): "L'Aïas dans le dernier tiers du XIII^e siècle d'après les notaires génois." *Asian and African Studies*, 22: 147-171.
 YUMURTALIK; Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4945) **Otto-Dorn, Katharina** (1941): "Das islamische Iznik." *Istanbuler Forschungen*, 13:
 IZNIK; Turkey; [*]
- (4946) **Panzac, Daniel** (1983): "Les bases démographiques de l'affrontement turco-égyptien de 1830-1840." In: *Economie et sociétés dans l'Empire ottoman (fin du XVIII^e - début du XX^e siècle)*. Edited by Jean-Louis Bacqué-Grammont and Paul Dumont. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Colloques Internationaux du CNRS, No. 601, pp. 219-234.
 Egypt; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population
- (4947) **Panzac, Daniel** (1988): "L'enjeu du nombre. La population de la Turquie de 1914 à 1927." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 50: 45-67.
 Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Demography & Population; Minorities

- (4948) **Papadia-Lala, Anastasia** (1984-1985): "Smyrna and the Orloff Rebellion (1770): Internal Conflicts and European Intervention." *Deltion Kentrou Mikrasiatikon Spoudon* (Bulletin of the Center of Asia Minor Studies, Athens), 5: [*].
IZMIR; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; [*]
- (4949) **Parry, V.J.** (1960): "Balikesir." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 993-994.
BALIKESIR; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (4950) **Payne, Geoffrey K.** (1980): "At Home in Ankara." *The Geographical Magazine*, 52: 805-808.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Photographs
- (4951) **Payne, Geoffrey K.** (1982): "A Critique of the Gecekondu of Ankara." In: *Self-Help Housing: A Critique*. Edited by P.M. Ward. London: Mansell, pp.[*].
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (4952) **Pereira, A.J.R.** (1966): "Alanya." *The Geographical Magazine*, 38: 562-565.
ALANYA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Tourism; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4953) **Pereira, Michael** (1968): *Istanbul: Aspects of a City*. London: Geoffrey Bles.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Functions; City Structure & Form
- (4954) **Philippson, Alfred** (1912): "Smyrne - Sa situation, son importance." *Annales de Géographie*, 21: 173-179.
IZMIR; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4955) **Pinon, Pierre** (1987): "Sinan's Külliyes: Inscriptions into the Urban Fabric." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 106-111.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Bazaar (Suq); Madrasa; Mosque; Waqf
- (4956) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1969): "Principes d'une géographie urbaine de l'Asie Mineure." *Revue Géographique de l'Est*, 9: 249-268.
ISTANBUL; BURSA; IZMIR; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Byzantines; Ottomans; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Migration & Migrants; Water Systems & Fountains
- (4957) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1986): "Ladhik." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 588-589.
LADHIK; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (4958) **Planhol, Xavier de, et al.** (1973): "Ankara: Aspects de la croissance d'une métropole." *Revue Géographique de l'Est*, 13: 155-187.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Water Systems & Fountains; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4959) **Prost-Tournier, Jean Marc** (1973): "Istanbul, présentation géographique." *Cahiers d'Ecole Supérieure des Lettres* (Beirut), [*]: 95-123.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (4960) **Quataert, Donald** (1983): "A Provisional Report Concerning the Impact of European Capital on Ottoman Port and Railroad Workers, 1888-1909." In: *Economie et société dans l'Empire ottoman (fin du XVIIIe - début du XXe siècle)*. Edited by Jean-Louis Bacqué-Grammont and Paul Dumont. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Colloques Internationaux du CNRS, No. 601, pp. 459-470.

- ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Labor Force; Port/Harbor; World Systems/Dependency; Guilds; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (4961) **Quataert, Donald** (1983): "The Silk Industry of Bursa, 1880-1914." In: *Contributions à l'histoire économique et sociale de l'empire ottoman*. Edited by Jean-Louis Bacqué-Grammont and Paul Dumont. Leuven, Belgium: Editions Peeters, Collection Turcica III, Published for l'Institut Français d'Etudes Anatoliennes d'Istanbul and l'Association pour le Développement des Etudes Turques (Paris), pp. 481-503.
- BURSA; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Christians
- (4962) **Quataert, Donald** (1983): *Social Disintegration and Popular Resistance in the Ottoman Empire, 1881-1908: Reactions to European Economic Penetration*. New York, NY: New York University.
- ISTANBUL; ZONGULDAK; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Labor Force; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Guilds; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Society
- (4963) **Quataert, Donald** (1984): "Some Preliminary Observations on Silk and Carpet Workers in the Ottoman Empire, 1750-1914." *The Turkish Studies Association Bulletin*, 8, No. 1: 1-5.
- BURSA; USAK; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen; Women; Working Class
- (4964) **Raby, Julian** (1976): "A Seventeenth Century Description of Iznik-Nicaea." *Istanbul Mitteilungen*, 26: 149-188.
- IZNIK; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Byzantines; Ottomans; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Mosque; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (4965) **Raby, Julian** (1977-1978): "Diyarbakir: A Rival to Iznik. A Sixteenth Century Tile Industry in Eastern Anatolia." *Istanbul Mitteilungen*, 27/28: 429-459.
- DIYARBAKIR; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (4966) **Radt, Wolfgang** (1973-1974): "Pidasa bei Milet." *Istanbul Mitteilungen*, 23/24: 169-174.
- PIDASA; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Environment & Physical Geography; Street System
- (4967) **Raeck, Wulf** (1988): "Zur hellenistischen Bebauung der Akropolis von Pergamon." *Istanbul Mitteilungen*, 38: 201-236.
- BERGAMA; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4968) **Rauh, Günther** (1979): *Beobachtungen zum innertürkischen Fremdenverkehr in der Provinz Antalya*. Nürnberg: Nürnberger Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeographische Arbeiten, Bd. 30.
- ALANYA; ANTALYA; KEMER; KAS; SIDE; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Tourism
- (4969) **Redford, Scott** (1986): "Excavations at Gritille (1982-1984): The Medieval Period." *Anatolian Studies*, 36: 103-136.
- GRITILLE; Turkey; Byzantines; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Archaeology
- (4970) **Reed, H.A.** (1965): "Cataldja." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 15-16.
- CATALCA; Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II)
- (4971) **Repp, R.C.** (1977): "The Altered Nature and Role of the Ulema." In: *Studies in Eighteenth Century Islamic History*. Edited by Thomas Naff and Roger Owen. Carbondale, IL: Southern Illinois University, Papers on Islamic History, pp. 277-287, 399-400.
- Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Madrasa; Qadi; Ulama

- (4972) **Repp, R.C.** (1986): *The Miḡfi of Istanbul: A Study in the Development of the Ottoman Learned Hierarchy*. London: Ithaca, For the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies, Oxford University.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Madrasa; Qadi; Ulama; Waqf
- (4973) **Rice, David S.** (1952): "Medieval Harran: Studies on its Topography and Monuments." *Anatolian Studies*, 2: 36-84.
HARAN; Turkey; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains
- (4974) **Rice, David Talbot** (1929): "Nicaea." *Antiquity*, 3: 60-64.
NICAEA; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Walls & Gates; Christians; Hindus
- (4975) **Rice, David Talbot** (1930): "British Excavations at Constantinople." *Antiquity*, 4: 415-420.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Archaeology; Walls & Gates; Christians; Minorities
- (4976) **Rice, David Talbot** (1957): "The Great Palace of the Byzantine Emperors." *Archaeology*, 10: 174-177.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (4977) **Rice, David Talbot** (1965): *Constantinople: From Byzantium to Istanbul*. New York, NY: Stein & Day. [British Edition: London: Elek 1965].
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Photographs
- (4978) **Rice, Tamara Talbot** (1961): *The Seljuks in Asia Minor*. London - New York: Thames and Hudson, Praeger, Ancient Peoples and Places, Vol. 20.
Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; [*]
- (4979) **Ridjanovic, J.** (1966): "La ville d'Istanbul, la région la plus contrastée et la plus dynamique de Turquie." *Geographischer Horizont*, 1966: 1-17.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships
- (4980) **Riefstahl, Rudolf M.** (1931): *Turkish Architecture in Southwestern Anatolia*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture
- (4981) **Riefstahl, Rudolf M.** (1937): "Early Turkish Tile Revetments in Edirne." *Ars Islamica*, 4: 249-281.
EDIRNE; Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Architecture; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (4982) **Ritter, Gert** (1972): "Landflucht und Städtewachstum in der Türkei." *Erdkunde*, 26: 177-196.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Agriculture; Urban Poor
- (4983) **Ritter, Gert** (1972): "Moderne Entwicklungstendenzen türkischer Städte am Beispiel der Stadt Kayseri." *Geographische Rundschau*, 24: 93-101.
KAYSERI; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth
- (4984) **Ritter, Gert and Toepfer, Helmuth** (1992): "Aktuelle Binnenwanderung in der Türkei." *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 136: 267-293.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants
- (4985) **Ritter, Hellmut** (1962): "Die Mevlânafeier in Konya vom 11.-17. Dezember 1960." *Oriens*, 15: 249-270.

- KONYA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Symbolic & Religious Systems; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Institutions
- (4986) **Robbins, Gerard** (1983): "Initial Reasons for Accelerated Migration in Turkey, 1945-1955: The Farmer's Viewpoint." *The Turkish Studies Association Bulletin*, 7, No. 2: 6-16.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Agriculture; Transportation
- (4987) **Robinson, R.D.** (1958): "Turkey's Agrarian Revolution and the Problem of Urbanization." *The Public Opinion Quarterly*, 22: 397-405.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization; Agriculture
- (4988) **Rogers, J.M.** (1965): "The Çifte Minare Medrese at Erzurum and the Gök Medrese at Sivas." *Anatolian Studies*, 15: 63-85.
ERZURUM; SIVAS; Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Architecture; Madrasa
- (4989) **Rogers, J.M.** (1976): "Waqf and Patronage in Seljuk Anatolia: The Epigraphic Evidence." *Anatolian Studies*, 26: 69-103.
Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Architecture; Madrasa; Mutawalli/Nazir; Muhtasib; Qadi; Ulama; Waqf
- (4990) **Rogers, J.M.** (1982): "The State and the Arts in Ottoman Turkey." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 14: 71-86, 283-313.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Mosque; Waqf
- (4991) **Rogers, J.M.** (1987): "Sinan as a Planner: Some Documentary Evidence." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 174-191.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; City Structure & Form
- (4992) **Roos, Leslie L., Jr.** (1970): "Urbanization and Modernization in Turkey: Some Computer-based Experiments." *Behavioral Science*, 15: 530-358.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Theory/General
- (4993) **Roos, Leslie L., Jr.** (1971): "Urbanization and Modernization in Turkey: Some Computer-based Experiments." *Ekistics*, 31: 425-430.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Theory/General
- (4994) **Rosenthal, Steven T.** (1974): *Municipal Reform in Istanbul, 1850-1870. The Impact of the Tanzimat upon Urban Affairs*. Ph.D. Dissertation. New Haven, CT: Yale University.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Urban Administration
- (4995) **Rosenthal, Steven T.** (1980): "Foreigners and Municipal Reform in Istanbul: 1855-1865." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 11: 227-245.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Administration; Minorities
- (4996) **Rosenthal, Steven T.** (1980): *The Politics of Dependency: Urban Reform in Istanbul*. Westport, CT: Greenwood.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Street System; Finances & Taxation; World Systems/Dependency; Urban Administration; Christians; Jews; Minorities; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (4997) **Rosenthal, Steven T.** (1982): "The Function of a Plural Society: Minorities and Municipal Reform in Istanbul, 1850-1870." In: *Christians and Jews in the Ottoman Empire. Vol.1: The Central Lands*. Edited by Benjamin Braude and Bernard Lewis. New York: Holmes & Meier, pp. 369-385.

- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Administration; Christians; Jews; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Minorities
- (4998) **Rother, Lothar** (1971): *Die Städte der Çukurova: Adana - Mersin - Tarsus. Ein Beispiel zum Gestalt-, Struktur- und Funktionswandel türkischer Städte*. Tübingen: Tübinger Geographische Studien, H. 42.
- ADANA; MERZIN; TARSUS; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Industry (Modern); Retailing (Modern); Services; Urban Administration; Minorities
- (4999) **Rother, Lothar** (1972): *Gedanken zur Stadtentwicklung in der Çukurova (Türkei). Von den Anfängen bis zur Mitte des 14. Jahrhunderts*. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), Nr. 3.
- MISSIS; ADANA; TARSUS; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Foundation/Origins; Urban Growth; Minorities
- (5000) **Rother, Lothar** (1977): "Tradition und Wandel in Antakya (Antiochia). Eine türkische Mittelstadt zwischen 1930 und heute." In: *Beiträge zur Geographie orientalischer Städte und Märkte*. Edited by Günther Schweizer. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), Nr. 24, pp. 13-105.
- ANTAKYA; Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW I); City Functions; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Housing; Modern City Center; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Services; Social Segregation
- (5001) **Rousseau, R.** (1963): "La population en Turquie en 1960." *L'Information géographique*, 27: 154-158.
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW I); Demography & Population
- (5002) **Roux, Jean Paul** (1980): "Mosquées Anatoliennes à décor figuratif sculpté." *Syria*, 57: 305-323.
- Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque
- (5003) **Rummel, Friedrich von** (1950-1951): "Das Gesicht der türkischen Hauptstadt Ankara." *Die Erde*, 2: 281-288.
- ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW I); Urban History; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography
- (5004) **Runciman, Steven** (ed.) (1955): *The Fall of Constantinople: A Symposium Held at the School of Oriental and African Studies, 29 May 1953*. London: School of Oriental and African Studies.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Byzantines; Ottomans; Urban History
- (5005) **Saad, L.** (1896): "Zwei türkische Städtebilder aus der Gegenwart." *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 42: 282-290.
- ERZURUM; TRABZON; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Administration
- (5006) **Saarisalo, Aapeli** (1953): "The Turkish Waqf." *Studia Orientalia*, 19, No. 10: 1-6.
- Turkey; City Foundation/Origins; Finances & Taxation; Property & Land Transfers; Islamic Law; Waqf
- (5007) **Sahillioğlu, Halil** (1985): "Slaves in the Social and Economic Life of Bursa in the Late 15th and Early 16th Centuries." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 17: 43-112.

- BURSA; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Demography & Population; Urban Quarters; Finances & Taxation; Slaves & Slavery; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (5008) **Sanlı, İbrahim, et al. (1976):** *Internal Migration and Metropolitan Development in Turkey*. Istanbul: Reyo.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (5009) **Sanrı, Yasar-Ihsan (1983):** *Der Verstädterungsprozeß in der Türkei und sein Einfluß auf die Struktur der Städte, dargestellt am Beispiel der Stadt Istanbul*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Bonn: Universität Bonn.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (5010) **Sarıbeyoğlu, Mahmut (1951):** *Aşağı Murat bölgesinin beseri coğrafyası - Géographie humaine de la région du Bas-Murat*. With French Summary. Istanbul: Anı Matbaası, Ankara Üniversitesi, Dil ve Tahrir-Coğrafya Fakültesi, Doğu Anadolu Araştırma İstasyonu Yayınları, No. 1.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (5011) **Sauvaget, Jean (1934):** "Notes sur la colonie génoise de Péra." *Syria*, 15: 252-275.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Imperial/Royal City; Street System; Urban Growth; Walls & Gates; Christians
- (5012) **Schäfer, Hartmut (1973-1974):** "Architekturhistorische Beziehungen zwischen Byzanz und der Kiever Rus im 10. und 11. Jahrhundert." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 23/24: 197-224.
Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Byzantines; Architecture
- (5013) **Schäfer, Jörg, et al. (1981):** *Phaselis. Beiträge zur Topographie und Geschichte der Stadt und ihrer Häfen*. Tübingen: Ernst Wasmuth, *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, Beiheft, 24.
PHASELIS; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Urban History; Port/Harbor
- (5014) **Scheffler, Artur (1914):** "Die Dardanellenfrage." *Die Welt des Islams*, 2: 101-179.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Citadel & Palace; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (5015) **Schiele, Renate and Müller-Wiener, Wolfgang (1988):** *19. Yüzyılda Istanbul Hayatı*. [Life in 19th Century Istanbul] (In Turkish). Istanbul: Roche.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Housing; Street System; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen; Mosque; Photographs
- (5016) **Schirmer, Annette (1977):** "Zum Problem der Ballungsräume im Orient. Industrielle Wachstumskerne als Entlastungsstrategie am Beispiel Istanbul." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 18, No. 4: 21-43.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urban Growth; Industry (Modern)
- (5017) **Schnalberg, Allan (1970):** "Rural-Urban Residence and Modernism: A Study of Ankara Province, Turkey." *Demography*, 7: 71-85.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Slums & Squatter Settlements

- (5018) **Schneider, Alfons Maria** (1937): "The City-Walls of Istanbul." *Antiquity*, 11: 461-468.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Archaeology; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Fires & Natural Catastrophes; Walls & Gates
- (5019) **Schneider, Alfons Maria** (1951): "Die Blachernen." *Oriens*, 4: 82-120.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Imperial/Royal City; Street System; Urban Quarters; Mosque
- (5020) **Schneider, Alfons Maria** (1952): "Yedikule und Umgebung." *Oriens*, 5: 197-208.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Mosque
- (5021) **Schneider, Alfons Maria** (1956): *Konstantinopel: Gesicht und Gestalt einer Weltmetropole*. Mainz: F. Kupferberg.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Structure & Form
- (5022) **Schneider, Alfons Maria** (1967): *Byzanz. Vorarbeiten zur Topographie und Archäologie der Stadt*. Berlin: Hakkert, Istanbul Forschungen, 8.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; City Structure & Form
- (5023) **Schneider, Alfons Maria and Karnapp, Walter** (1938): *Die Stadtmauer von Iznik (Nicaea)*. Berlin: Hakkert, Istanbul Forschungen, 9.
IZNIK; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Walls & Gates
- (5024) **Schöning-Kalender, Claudia** (1985): *Mobilität und Mobiliar: Zur Wohnweise von Binnenmigranten in Zeyrek/Istanbul*. Tübingen: Tübinger Vereinigung für Volkskunde, Vol. 60.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Family & Kinship; Quarter Functionary/Administrator
- (5025) **Scholz, H.** (1955): "Die Ortsplanung in der Türkei." *Informationen*. (Institut für Raumforschung), 20/21: 307-312.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning
- (5026) **Schultz, Gerald W.** (1963): *The Anatomy of Turkish Cities: A Comparative Study of Land Use in Six Medium-sized Urban Places*. Washington, D.C.: National Research Council, US Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards, Institute for Applied Technology.
ANTALYA; ADAPAZARI; AYDIN; DIYARBAKIR; ELAZIG; KAYSERI; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Cemeteries; City Models; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Housing; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Public Housing; Retailing (Modern); Services; Mosque
- (5027) **Schurtz, Heinrich** (1903): "Türkische Bazare und Zünfte." *Zeitschrift für Sozialwissenschaft*, 6: 683-706.
Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Bedestan/Qaisariyya; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (5028) **Schwarz, Klaus and Winkelhane, Gerd** (1986): *Hoğa Sa'eddin, Staatsmann und Gelehrter (gest. 1599), und seine Stiftungen aus dem Jahre 1614*. Bamberg: aku GmbH, Islamwissenschaftliche Quellen und Texte aus deutschen Bibliotheken, Bd. 5.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Waqf; [*]
- (5029) **Sen, Erkan** (1972): "Die Entwicklung der Wohngebiete der Stadt Ankara. Ein Beitrag zum Gecekondu-Problem." *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 60: 25-39.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Poor

- (5030) **Sen, Erkan** (1975): "The Development of Ankara's Residential Quarters with Special Reference of the Gecekondu Problem." *Türk Coğrafya Dergisi* (Ankara), 27: 73-86.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters
- (5031) **Sen, Zeki** (1982): "Industrialisierung in der Türkei. Das Beispiel Çerkezköy." *Geographische Rundschau*, 34: 58-62.
ÇERKEZKÖY; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Agriculture; Industry (Modern)
- (5032) **Seni, N.** (1984): "Ville ottomane et représentation du corps féminin." *Les Temps Modernes*, No. 456-457: 66-95.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; [*]
- (5033) **Senyapili, O.** (1978): *Kentlileşen Köylüler*. [The Urbanizing Peasants] (In Turkish). Ankara: Karacan Armagani, 77, Milliyet Yayınları.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urban Poor
- (5034) **Senyapili, Tansi** (1982): "Economic Change and the Gecekondu Family." In: *Sex Roles, Family and Community in Turkey*. Edited by Çiğdem Kâğıtçıbaşı. Bloomington, ID: Indiana University, Indiana University Turkish Studies, 3, pp. 235-248.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Family & Kinship; Urban Poor
- (5035) **Senyapili, Tansi** (1982): "A New Component in the Metropolitan Area: The 'Gecekondu' Women." In: *Women in Turkish Society*. Edited by Nermin Abadan-Unat. Leiden: E.J. Brill, pp. [*].
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Labor Force; Women
- (5036) **Sergün, Ümit** (1974-1976): "Population Increase in Turkey and its Problems." *Review of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul*, 15: 145-157.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (5037) **Seven, Ömer** (1987): "Ein Rundgang durch die Viertel Fener und Balat." In: *Türkei. Ein politisches Reisebuch*. Edited by Ö. Seven. Hamburg: VSA - Verlag für das Studium der Arbeiterbewegung, pp. 36-42.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters
- (5038) **Sevgen, Nazmi** (1960): *Anadolu Kaleleri*. [Anatolian Fortresses] (In Turkish), Vol.1. Ankara: Doğu Şirketi Matbaası.
Turkey; Byzantine; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (5039) **Sewell, Granville H.** (1964): *Squatter Settlements in Turkey: An Analysis of a Social, Political and Economic Problem*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Cambridge, MA: Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Poor
- (5040) **Sey, Yıldız** (1984): "To House the New Citizens: Housing Policies and Mass Housing." In: *Modern Turkish Architecture*. Edited by Renata Holod and Ahmet Evin. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania, pp. 153-177.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Public Housing

- (5041) **Shaw, Stanford J.** (1960): "Archival Sources for Ottoman History: The Archives of Turkey." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 80: 1-12.
Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Modern Schools & Education
- (5042) **Shaw, Stanford J.** (1975): "Ottoman Archival Materials for the Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Centuries: The Archives of Istanbul." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 6: 94-114.
ISTANBUL; Balkans; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Qadi; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf; Bibliography
- (5043) **Shaw, Stanford J.** (1978): "The Ottoman Census Systems and Population, 1831-1914." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 9: 325-338.
Balkans; Turkey; Middle East & North Africa; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population
- (5044) **Shaw, Stanford J.** (1979): "The Population of Istanbul in the Nineteenth Century." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 10: 265-277.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Labor Force; Minorities
- (5045) **Sherrard, Philip** (1965): *Constantinople: Iconography of a Sacred City*. London: Oxford University.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Architecture
- (5046) **Shorter, Frederic C.** (1985): "The Population of Turkey after the War of Independence." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 17: 417-441.
Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Demography & Population; Agriculture; Labor Force; Modern Schools & Education; Women
- (5047) **Siemek, Z.** (1969): "Urbanisation in Modern Turkey on the Background of Economic Development." *Prace Z Geografii Ekonomicznej*, 10: 27-74.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Economy
- (5048) **Smith, Grace Martin** (1980): "The Özbek Tekkes of Istanbul." *Der Islam*, 57: 130-139.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Pilgrimage; Social Institutions
- (5049) **Sözer, Necdet** (1967-1968): "Erzurum'da Şehirleşme Hareketleri ve Gecekondu Problemi." [The Urbanization Process and the Gecekondu Problem in Erzurum] (In Turkish). *Türk Coğrafya Dergisi* (Ankara), 24/25: 194-213.
ERZURUM; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization
- (5050) **Soulas, Jean** (1940): "Villes de la turquie contemporaine." *Annales de Géographie*, 49: 59-60.
EDİRNE; İZMİR; ANKARA; ISTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (5051) **Sozer, Ahmet Necdet** (1986): "Izmir, métropole de l'Egée." In: *La Turquie*. Edited by Marcel Bazin. *Travaux de l'Institut de Géographie de Reims*, No. 65/66: 115-131.
İZMİR; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Demography & Population; City Functions; Port/Harbor; City Structure & Form; Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (5052) **Srikantan, K.S.** (1973): "Regional and Rural-urban Socio-demographic Differences in Turkey." *The Middle East Journal*, 27: 275-300.

- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants
- (5053) **Stewig, Reinhard** (1964): *Byzanz - Konstantinople - Istanbul. Ein Beitrag zum Weltstadtproblem*. Kiel: Schriften des Geographischen Instituts der Universität Kiel, Bd. 22, H. 2.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Growth; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (5054) **Stewig, Reinhard** (1964): "Der Grundriß von Stambul. Vom orientalisches-osmanischen zum europäisch-kosmopolitischen Grundriß." In: *Kulturraumprobleme aus Ostmitteleuropa und Asien*. Edited by G. Sandner. Kiel: Schriften des Geographischen Instituts der Universität Kiel, Bd. 23, pp. 195-225.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Old City/Madina; Street System; Urban Growth; Minorities
- (5055) **Stewig, Reinhard** (1966): "Bemerkungen zur Entstehung des orientalischen Sackgassengrundrisses am Beispiel der Stadt Istanbul." *Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Geographischen Gesellschaft*, 108: 25-47.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Street System; Urban Growth
- (5056) **Stewig, Reinhard** (1966): "Ankara: Standortaspekte einer Hauptstadtverlagerung." *Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeographie*, 10: 180-185.
- ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (5057) **Stewig, Reinhard** (1970): *Bursa, Nordwestanatolien: Strukturwandel einer orientalischen Stadt unter dem Einfluß der Industrialisierung*. Kiel: Schriften des Geographischen Instituts der Universität Kiel, Bd. 32.
- BURSA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Street System; Urban Growth; Industry (Modern); Retailing (Modern); Services; Tourism
- (5058) **Stewig, Reinhard** (1971): "Versuch einer Auswertung der Reisebeschreibung von Ibn Battuta (nach der englischen Übersetzung von H.A.R. Gibb) zur Bedeutungsdifferenzierung westanatolischer Siedlungen." *Der Islam*, 47: 43-58.
- Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Foundation/Origins; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5059) **Stewig, Reinhard** (1973): "Die räumliche Struktur des stationären Einzelhandels in der Stadt Bursa." In: *Kulturgeographische Untersuchungen im islamischen Orient*. Edited by R. Stewig and H.-G. Wagner. Kiel: Schriften des Geographischen Instituts der Universität Kiel, Bd. 38, pp. 143-175.
- BURSA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Modern City Center; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Services; Bedestan/Qaisariyya; Caravanserai; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society
- (5060) **Stewig, Reinhard** (1974): "Vergleichende Untersuchung der Einzelhandelsstrukturen der Städte Bursa/Kiel und London/Ontario." *Erdkunde*, 28: 18-30.
- BURSA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Services

- (5061) **Stewig, Reinhard** (1974): "The Patterns of Centrality in the Province of Bursa (Turkey)." *Geoforum*, No. 18: 47-53.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Perception & Values; Retailing (Modern); Services
- (5062) **Stewig, Reinhard** (1986): *Bursa, Nordwestanatolien. Auswirkungen der Industrialisierung auf die Bevölkerungs- und Sozialstruktur einer Industriegroßstadt im Orient, Teil 2*. Kiel: Kieler Geographische Schriften, H. 65.
BURSA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; City Evolution; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Labor Force; Family & Kinship; Urban Society
- (5063) **Stewig, Reinhard; Tümertekin, Erol; Tolun, Bedriye; Turfan, Ruhi and Wiebe, Dietrich** (1980): *Bursa, Nordwestanatolien. Auswirkungen der Industrialisierung auf die Bevölkerungs- und Sozialstruktur einer Industriegroßstadt im Orient, Teil 1*. Kiel: Kieler Geographische Schriften, H. 51.
BURSA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Quarters; Industry (Modern); Social Relations
- (5064) **Stone, Frank Andrew** (1984): *Academies for Anatolia: A Study of the Rationale, Program and Impact of the Educational Institutions Sponsored by the American Board in Turkey: 1830-1980*. Boston, MA: University Press of America.
Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Minorities; Modern Schools & Education
- (5065) **Stratil-Sauer, Gustav** (1935): "From Baiburt via Ispir to Lâzistan." *The Geographical Journal*, 86: 402-410.
BAYBURT; Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City-Hinterland Relationships; Street System; Agriculture; Transportation; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5066) **Stratil-Sauer, Gustav** (1936): *Die Stadtentwicklung im heutigen Vorderasien*. Leipzig: Archiv für Wanderungswesen und Auslandskunde, 8.
Turkey; [*]
- (5067) **Streck, Maximilian and Gibb, H.A.R.** (1960): "Antakiya." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 516-517.
ANTAKYA; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Mamluks; Seljuks; Urban History
- (5068) **Struck, Ernst** (1984): *Landflucht in der Türkei. Die Auswirkungen im Herkunftsgebiet - dargestellt an einem Beispiel aus dem Übergangsraum von Inner- zu Ostanatolien (Provinz Sivas)*. Passau: Passavia Universitätsverlag, Passauer Schriften zur Geographie, H. 1.
DIVRIGI; SIVAS; ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Agriculture
- (5069) **Suzuki, Peter** (1960): "Village Solidarity among Turkish Peasants Undergoing Urbanization." *Science*, 132: 891-892.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Urbanization
- (5070) **Suzuki, Peter** (1964): "Encounters with Istanbul: Urban Peasants and Village Peasants." *International Journal of Comparative Sociology*, 5: 208-216.

- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values; Family & Kinship
- (5071) **Suzuki, Peter** (1966): "Peasants without Plows: Some Anatolians in Istanbul. Anatolian Transition from Rural Life to Metropolitan Life." *Rural Sociology*, 31: 428-438.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values
- (5072) **Suzuki, Peter T. (transl. and ed.)** (1971): *Aspects of Modern Turkish Society: Six Papers*. Wiesbaden: wds - Schnelldruck, Newsletters, Suppl., 2.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (5073) **Suzuki, Tadashi** (1989): "Process of Traditionalist Revolution in the Imperial Capital. An Attempt of Politico-Sociological Analysis." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Suppl., pp. 219-228.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Ulama; Urban Society
- (5074) **Taeschner, Franz** (1958): "Landesplanung der Türken in Anatolien und Rumelien." In: *Historische Raumpforschung 2: Zur Raumordnung in den alten Hochkulturen*. Bremen: Walter Dorn, Forschungs- und Sitzungsberichte der Akademie für Raumpforschung und Landesplanung, Bd. 10, pp. 73-81.
Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Administration; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Transportation
- (5075) **Taeschner, Franz** (1960): "Alanya." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 354-355.
ALANYA; Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mamluks; Seljuks; City Structure & Form
- (5076) **Taeschner, Franz** (1960): "Amasya." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 431-432.
AMASYA; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form
- (5077) **Taeschner, Franz** (1960): "Ankara." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 509-511.
ANKARA; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Seljuks; Ottomans; Urban History; City Planning
- (5078) **Taeschner, Franz** (1960): "Antalya." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 517-518.
ANTALYA; Turkey; Ottomans; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5079) **Taeschner, Franz** (1960): "Aydin." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 782-783.
AYDIN; Turkey; Seljuks; Ottomans; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5080) **Taeschner, Franz** (1965): "Corum." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 62.
ÇORUM; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History
- (5081) **Taeschner, Franz** (1965): "Gelibolu." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 983-987.
GALLIPOLI; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Byzantines; Ottomans; Urban History; Urban Quarters
- (5082) **Tanfer, Koraj** (1975): *Working Women: A Study of Female Labor Force and Determinants of Participation in Six Large Cities of Turkey, 1970*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force; Women
- (5083) **Tanoğlu, Ali** (1954): "The Geography of Settlement." *Review of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul*, 1: 1-27.

- Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
 (5084) **Tanoğlu, Ali** (1959): "Die Verteilung der Bevölkerung in der Türkei." *Review of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul*, 5: 94-106.
 Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Demography & Population
- (5085) **Tapan, Mete** (1984): "International Style: Liberalism in Architecture." In: *Modern Turkish Architecture*. Edited by Renata Holod and Ahmed Evin. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania, pp. 105-118.
 ISTANBUL; ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture
- (5086) **Tapper, Nancy** (1985): "Changing Wedding Rituals in a Turkish Town." *Journal of Turkish Studies*, 9: 305-313.
 EGIRDİR; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Social Life & Customs; Urban Society
- (5087) **Tapper, Nancy** (1992): "'Traditional' and 'Modern' Wedding Rituals in a Turkish Town." *International Journal of Turkish Studies*, 5, Nos. 1/2 (1990/91): 137-154.
 EGIRDİR; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Social Life & Customs; Urban Society
- (5088) **Tapper, Richard and Tapper, Nancy** (1991): "Religion, Education and Continuity in a Provincial Town." In: *Islam in Modern Turkey: Religion, Politics and Literature in a Secular State*. Edited by Richard Tapper. London: I.B. Tauris & Co, School of Oriental and African Studies, Centre of Near and Middle Eastern Studies, The Modern Turkish Studies Programme, pp. 56-83.
 EGIRDİR; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Modern Schools & Education
- (5089) **Tassy, Garcin de** (1824): "Description de la ville de Constantinople, traduite du turc de Saad-uddin (Tadj-ut-tévarikh, manuskrit turc de la Bibliothèque du Roi, no 69)." *Journal Asiatique* (1e Série), 5: 139-148.
 ISTANBUL; Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Byzantines; Architecture; Mosque
- (5090) **Tavakolian, B.** (1974): *Economic and Cultural Factors in the Migration of Hamallar to Ankara, Turkey*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Berkeley, CA: University of California.
 Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values
- (5091) **Tayyib Gökbilgin, M.** (1965): "Edirne." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 683-686.
 EDİRNE; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Imperial/Royal City; Urban Administration; Mosque
- (5092) **Tekçe, Belgin** (1974): *Urbanization and Migration in Turkey, 1955-1965*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
 Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization
- (5093) **Tekçe, Belgin** (1975): *Türkiye'de şehirlere göçler, 1955-60 ve 1960-65 dönemlerine ait tahminler - Migration to Cities in Turkey: Estimates for 1955-1960 and 1960-1965*. Ankara: Türkiye Cumhuriyeti Başbakanlık, Devlet İstatistik Enstitüsü.
 Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization
- (5094) **Tekeli, İlhan** (1971): "The Evolution of Spatial Organization in the Ottoman Empire and the Turkish Republic." *Ekistics*, 31: 57-60.
 Turkey; Ottomans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Port/Harbor; World Systems/Dependency

- (5095) **Tekeli, İlhan** (1973): "Evolution of Spatial Organization in the Ottoman Empire and Turkish Republic." In: *From Madina to Metropolis*. Edited by Louis Carl Brown. Princeton, NJ: Darwin Press, Princeton Studies on the Near East, pp. 244-273.
Turkey; Ottomans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW I); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (5096) **Tekeli, İlhan** (1977): *Bağımlı Kentleşme: Kırsal ve Kentte Dönüşüm Süreci*. [Dependent Urbanization: Process of Transformation in Rural and Urban Areas] (In Turkish). Ankara: Mimarlar Odası, Yayınları, 18.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW I); Urbanization; Urban Transformation
- (5097) **Tekeli, İlhan** (1980): "Urban Patterns in Anatolia: Organization and Evolution." In: *Conservation as Cultural Survival*. Edited by Renata Holod. Proceedings of Seminar Two in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Istanbul, Turkey, September 26-28, 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 15-23.
ISTANBUL; İZMİR; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Urban Transformation; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5098) **Tekeli, İlhan** (1984): "The Social Context of the Development of Architecture in Turkey." In: *Modern Turkish Architecture*. Edited by Renata Holod and Ahmet Evin. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania, pp. 9-33.
ANKARA; İSTANBUL; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW I); Architecture; City Planning
- (5099) **Tekeli, İlhan, et al.** (1976): *Gecekondu, Dolmuşlu, İşportali Şehir*. [The Gecekondu, Dolmuş, and Peddler and the City] (In Turkish). Istanbul: Cem Yayınevi.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW I); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Informal Sector; Transportation; Urban Poor
- (5100) **Tekeli, İlhan and Okyay, Tarık** (1982): "Case Study of a Relocated Capital: Ankara." In: *Urban Planning Practice in Developing Countries*. Edited by John L. Taylor and David G. Williams. Oxford: Pergamon, pp. 123-143.
ANKARA; Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW I); City Planning; City Evolution; Urban Growth; Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (5101) **Terasaka, Akinobu (ed.)** (1989): *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities. Vol.1: Turkey*. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities.
ADANA; AFYONKARAHISAR; AMASYA; ANKARA; ANTAKYA; BALIKESİR; BURSA; DIYARBAKIR; EDİRNE; ELAZIG; ERZURUM; ESKİŞEHİR; GAZİANTEP; İSKENDERUN; İSTANBUL; İZMİR; KAYSERİ; KIRKLARELİ; KONYA; KÜTAHYA; MANİSA; SAMSUN; SİVAS; TOKAT; TRABZON; URFA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW I); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Maps & Atlases; Photographs
- (5102) **Terasaka, Akinobu** (1992): "Traditional and Modern Commercial Activities in Ankara." In: *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities. Vol.3: Ankara*. Edited by Akinobu Terasaka and Itsuki Nakabayashi. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities, pp. 102-114.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW I); Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern)

- (5103) **Terasaka, Akinobu and Nakabayashi, Itsuki (eds.) (1992):** *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities. Vol.3: Ankara.* Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities.
ANKARA; Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Demography & Population; Housing; Urban History; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Industry (Modern); Property & Land Transfers; Services; Urban Administration; Retailing (Modern)
- (5104) **Terasaka, Akinobu and Nakabayashi, Itsuki (1992):** "Landscape of Ankara." In: *Geographical Views in the Middle Eastern Cities. Vol.3: Ankara.* Edited by Akinobu Terasaka and Itsuki Nakabayashi. Tokyo: Ryutsu Keizai University, The Study Group on Middle Eastern Cities, pp. 1-22.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Photographs
- (5105) **Thubron, Colin (1978):** *Istanbul.* Amsterdam: Time-Life Books, The Great Cities.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Photographs
- (5106) **Toepfer, Helmuth (1985):** "The Economic Impact of Returned Emigrants in Trabzon, Turkey." In: *Uneven Development in Southern Europe: Studies in Accumulation, Class, Migration and the State.* Edited by R. Hudson and J. Lewis. London: Methuen, pp. 76-100.
TRABZON; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Economy
- (5107) **Tokgöz, Oya (1985):** "Mass Media and Consumption Patterns in Urban Families." In: *Family in Turkish Society.* Edited by Türköz Erder. Ankara: Turkish Social Science Association, pp. 263-283.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship
- (5108) **Toledano, Ehud R. (1984):** "The Imperial Eunuchs of Istanbul: From Africa to the Heart of Islam." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 20: 379-390.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Slaves & Slavery; Islamic Law; Urban Society
- (5109) **Tolun-Denker, Bedriye (1970):** "Sur les fonctions urbaines en voie de développement à Silivri." *Istanbul Üniversitesi Coğrafya Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 23, No. 27: 93-102.
SILIVRI; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth
- (5110) **Tolun-Denker, Bedriye (1970-1971):** "Die Bevölkerungsdichte und -verteilung der Stadt Balıkesir." *Review of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul*, 13: 85-95.
BALIKESIR; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth
- (5111) **Tolun-Denker, Bedriye (1972-1973):** "Beitrag zur Stadtbevölkerung von Tekirdag." *Review of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul*, 14: 177-193.
TEKIRDAG; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth
- (5112) **Tolun-Denker, Bedriye (1974-1976):** "Die Wandlungen türkischer Siedlungen unter europäischem Einfluß." *Review of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul*, 15: 63-72.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth
- (5113) **Tolun-Denker, Bedriye (1977-1978):** "Ein Beitrag zur Stadtgeographie von Edirne." *Review of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul*, 16: 31-66.
EDIRNE; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Economy; Bazaar (Suq)

- (5114) **Tümertekin, Erol** (1961): "L'activité industrielle à Istanbul." *Review of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul*, 7: 35-52.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Economy; Industry (Modern)
- (5115) **Tümertekin, Erol** (1961): "İzmir'de sanayi faaliyetlerinin bünyesi ve dağılışı." [Structure and Distribution of Industrial Activities at Izmir] (In Turkish). *Türk Coğrafya Dergisi* (Ankara), 17, No. 21: 45-62.
IZMIR; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Industry (Modern)
- (5116) **Tümertekin, Erol** (1965): *Türkiye'deki şehirlerin fonksiyonel sınıflandırılması./ A Functional Classification of Cities in Turkey*. (In Turkish and English). Istanbul: Baha Matbaas, İstanbul Üniversitesi, Coğrafya Enstitüsü Yayınları, No. 43./ Publications of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul, No. 43.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (5117) **Tümertekin, Erol** (1967): "Les centres d'affaires d'Istanbul." *İstanbul Üniversitesi Coğrafya Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 19, No. 23: 18-37.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Retailing (Modern); Services
- (5118) **Tümertekin, Erol** (1967): *İstanbul'da bir sanayi bölgesi, Bomonti./ Un secteur industriel à Istanbul: Bomonti*. (In Turkish and French). Istanbul: Baha Matbaas, İstanbul Üniversitesi, Coğrafya Enstitüsü Yayınları, No. 48./ Publications of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul, No. 48.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Industry (Modern)
- (5119) **Tümertekin, Erol** (1968): *Internal Migrations in Turkey*. Istanbul: Taş Matbaas, Publications of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul, No. 54.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization
- (5120) **Tümertekin, Erol** (1968-1969): "The Growth and Changes in the Central Business Districts of Istanbul." *Review of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul*, 12: 27-37.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Modern City Center; Retailing (Modern); Services
- (5121) **Tümertekin, Erol** (1970): "L'industrie à Istanbul et dans sa périphérie: particularités et répartition." *İstanbul Üniversitesi Coğrafya Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 23, No. 27: 33-67.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Industry (Modern)
- (5122) **Tümertekin, Erol** (1970-1971): "Manufacturing and Suburbanization in Istanbul." *Review of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul*, 13: 1-40.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Industry (Modern); Photographs
- (5123) **Tümertekin, Erol** (1972): *Analysis of the Location of Industry in Istanbul*. Istanbul: Publications of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul, No. 71.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Industry (Modern)
- (5124) **Tümertekin, Erol** (1972-1973): "A Note on the Geographic Origins of Individuals in Selected Occupations in Istanbul." *Review of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul*, 14: 195-202.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Labor Force

- (5125) **Tümertekin, Erol (1972-1973):** "Effects of Urban Centers on Rural Settlements." *Review of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul*, 14: 97-106.
SAFRAKÖY; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5126) **Tümertekin, Erol (1973):** *Türkiye'de Şehirleşme ve Şehirsel Fonksiyonlar*. [Urbanisation and Urban Functions in Turkey] (In Turkish). Istanbul: Edebiyat Fakültesi Matbaası, İstanbul Üniversitesi, Coğrafya Enstitüsü Yayınları, No. 72.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Structure & Form; Urbanization
- (5127) **Tümertekin, Erol (1974-1976):** "Industry as a Factor in the Modification of Geographical Landscape of the Bosphorous." *Review of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul*, 15: 1-28.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor
- (5128) **Tümertekin, Erol (1979):** *Istanbul'da Nüfus Dağılımı / La distribution de la population en Istanbul*. (In Turkish and French). Istanbul: Publications de l'Institut de Géographie, No. 104, Publications de l'Université d'Istanbul, No. 2540.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth
- (5129) **Tümertekin, Erol (1984):** "De l'état actuel du développement spatial des activités industrielles en Istanbul." *EGE Coğrafya Dergisi (Aegean Geographical Journal)*, 2: 109-128.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Industry (Modern)
- (5130) **Tümertekin, Erol and Korkut, Cevat (1963-1964):** "Population Distribution in Izmir." *Review of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul*, 9/10: 108-115.
IZMIR; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth
- (5131) **Tümertekin, Erol and Korkut, Cevat (1964):** "İzmir Şehrinde Nüfus Dağılımı." [The Distribution of Population in the City of Izmir] (In Turkish). *Istanbul Üniversitesi Coğrafya Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 8, No. 14: 123-131.
IZMIR; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (5132) **Tümertekin, Erol and Özgüç, Nazmiye (1977):** *Distribution of Out Born Population in Istanbul - A Case Study on Migration*. Istanbul: Çağlayan, Scientific Publishers.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Quarters
- (5133) **Türk Tarih Kurumu (1965):** *Edirne: Edirne'nin 600. Fetih yıldönümü armağan kitabı*. [Edirne: On the Occasion of the 600th Anniversary of its Conquest] (In Turkish). Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi Yayınlarından, VII, Seri, Sayı, 43 / Publication Series, 7, No. 43.
EDİRNE; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Demography & Population; Hammam
- (5134) **Tunççilek, Necdet (1959):** "Eine Übersicht über die Geschichte der Siedlungsgeographie im Gebiet von Eskişehir." *Review of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul*, 5: 123-137.

- ESKİŞEHİR; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Agriculture
- (5135) **Tunçdilek, Necdet** (1967): *Türkiye iskân coğrafyası./ Géographie de l'habitat en Turquie*. Istanbul: Baha Matbaası, İstanbul Üniversitesi, Coğrafya Enstitüsü Yayınları, No. 49./ Publications of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul, No. 49.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; [*]
- (5136) **Tuncel, Metin** (1977-1978): "Location as a Factor of Functional Persistence of Urban Settlements: The Town of Izmit." *Review of the Geographical Institute of the University of Istanbul*, 16: 81-86.
İZMİR; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Functions; Port/Harbor
- (5137) **Turan, Osman** (1948): "Le droit terrien sous les Seldjoukides de Turquie: Terres domaniales et diverses formes de propriété privée." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 16: 25-49.
Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Property & Land Transfers; Islamic Law; Waqf
- (5138) **Turgay, A. Üner** (1976): *International Politics, Economic Development and Social Change in Trabzon in the Nineteenth Century*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin.
TRABZON; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Trade (Long Distance); Minorities; Social Relations
- (5139) **Turgay, A. Üner** (1982): "Trade and Merchants in Nineteenth Century Trabzon: Elements of Ethnic Conflict." In: *Christians and Jews in the Ottoman Empire. Vol. I: The Central Lands*. Edited by Benjamin Braude and Bernard Lewis. New York: Holmes & Meier, pp. 287-318.
TRABZON; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Trade (Long Distance); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (5140) **Ülgen, Ali Saim** (1939): *Fatih Devrinde İstanbul, 1453-1481*. [Istanbul in Age of the Conqueror, 1453-1481] (In Turkish). Ankara: Vakıflar Umum Müdürlüğü Nesriyatı, Türk Vakfiyeleri, No. 2.
İSTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Hammam; Walls & Gates; Bazaar (Suq); Mosque
- (5141) **Ülker, Necmi** (1987): "The Emergence of Izmir as a Mediterranean Commercial Center for French and English Interests, 1698-1740." *International Journal of Turkish Studies*, 4, No. 1: 1-37.
İZMİR; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5142) **Ünal, Rahmi Hüseyin** (1968): *Les monuments islamiques anciens de la ville d'Erzurum et de sa région*. Paris: A. Maisonneuve.
ERZURUM; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Caravanserai; Madrasa; Mosque
- (5143) **Ünal, Rahmi Hüseyin** (1972): "Monuments islamiques pré-ottomans de la ville de Bayburt et de ses environs." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 40: 99-127.
BAYBURT; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (5144) **Ünal, Rahmi Hüseyin** (1973): "Deux caravanserais peu connus de l'époque pré-ottoman au sud de Karaman/Konya." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 3 (June 1973): 59-69.
Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Ottomans; Architecture; Caravanserai

- (5145) **Ünsal, Behçet** (1973): *Turkish-Islamic Architecture in Seljuk and Ottoman Times, 1071-1923*. London: Academy Editions.
Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Hammam; Tombs & Shrines; Vernacular Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains; Bazaar (Suq); Madrasa; Mosque
- (5146) **Vajda, Georges** (1934): "Les corps de métiers en Turquie." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 8: 79-88.
Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Guilds
- (5147) **Vajda, Georges** (1952): "Un acte de waqf de Maras." *Oriens*, 5: 47-59.
MARAS; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mosque; Waqf
- (5148) **Varlık, Mustafa Çetin** (1988): "XVI. Yüzyılda Kütahya Şehri ve Eserleri." [Kütahya in the 16th Century] (In Turkish). *Türklük Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 3 (1987): 189-271.
KÜTAHYA; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Quarters; Bedestan/Qaisariyya; Caravanserai; Christians; Jews; Madrasa; Minorities; Mosque; Waqf; Zawiyya
- (5149) **Vasiliev, Aleksandr Aleksandrovic** (1932): "Harun Ibn Yahya and his Description of Constantinople." *Seminarium Kondakovianum*, 5, No. 1: 149-163.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5150) **Veinstein, Gilles** (1975): "Ayan de la région d'Izmir et le commerce du Levant (deuxième moitié du XVIII^e siècle)." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 20: 131-147.
İZMİR; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (5151) **Veyssyere, Paul and Quigley-Pinar, Maggie** (1985): "Turkish Vernacular: Houses of Western Anatolia." *MIMAR: Architecture in Development*, 16: 7-11.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (5152) **Vin, J.P.A. van der** (1980): *Travellers to Greece and Constantinople: Ancient Monuments and Old Traditions in Medieval Travellers' Tales*. Istanbul: Institut de l'Histoire et Archéologie Neerlandais de Stamboul.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Traveler & Visitor Descr.; Archaeology; Architecture; Mosque; Social Life & Customs
- (5153) **Vögt-Göknil, Ulya** (1987): "Spatial Order in Sinan's Külliyes." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 168-173.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture
- (5154) **Vryonis, Speros, Jr.** (1969-1970): "The Byzantine Legacy and Ottoman Forms." *Dumbarton Oaks Papers*, 23/24: 253-308. [(Reprinted in *Byzantina Kai Metabyzantina*, Vol.2: Studies on Byzantium, Seljuks, and Ottomans. Reprinted Studies by Speros Vryonis, Jr., Edited by Speros Vryonis, Jr., Malibu, CL: Undema Publications)].
Balkans; Turkey; Byzantines; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Models; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Guilds
- (5155) **Waal, E.H. van de** (1968): "Settling in Silifke, Turkey." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 59: 347-358.

- SLIFKE; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (5156) **Wasti, Syed Tanvir** (1991): "Two Muslim Travelogues: To and from Istanbul." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 27: 457-476.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5157) **Weaver, Martin** (1971): "A Tower House at Yeni Foça Izmir." *Balkan Studies*, 12: 253-280.
FOÇA; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Housing
- (5158) **Weiker, W.F.** (1972): *Decentralizing Government in Modernizing Nations: Growth Center Potential of Turkish Provincial Cities*. Beverly Hills, CA: Sage Publications, Professional Papers in International Studies, 02-007.
Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (5159) **Weulersse, Jacques** (1934): "Antioche: Essai de géographie urbaine." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 4: 27-79.
ANTAKYA; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Christians; Minorities; Social Segregation
- (5160) **Weulersse, Jacques** (1937): *Antioche, un type de cité d'Islam*. Warsaw: Comptes Rendus du Congrès International de Géographie, Varsovie 1934.
ANTAKYA; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Bazaar (Suq); Christians; Minorities; Social Segregation
- (5161) **Wirth, Eugen** (1966): "Die soziale Stellung und Gliederung der Stadt im Osmanischen Reich des 19. Jahrhunderts." *Vorträge und Forschungen*, 11: 403-427.
Balkans; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; City Structure & Form; Urban Society
- (5162) **Witteck, P.** (1990): "Milas." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 55-56.
MILAS; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5163) **Wolfe, M.W.** (1963): "The Bazaar at Istanbul." *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians*, 22: 24-28.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Bazaar (Suq)
- (5164) **Wulzinger, Karl; Witteck, Paul and Sarre, Friedrich** (1935): *Das islamische Milet*. Berlin -Leipzig: Walter de Gruyter.
Turkey; [*]
- (5165) **Yalim, Güler** (1980): "The Antalya Citadel: A Project for a Leisure and Commercial Centre." In: *Conservation as Cultural Survival*. Edited by Renata Holod. Proceedings of Seminar Two in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Istanbul, Turkey, September 26-28, 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 57-59.
ANTALYA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning
- (5166) **Yasa, Ibrahim** (1966): *Ankara'da Gecekondu Aileleri*. [Gecekondu Families in Ankara] (In Turkish). Ankara: Akn Matbaas.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Family & Kinship; Urban Poor

- (5167) **Yasa, İbrahim** (1973): "The Impact of Rural Exodus on the Occupational Patterns of Cities: The Case of Ankara." In: *Social Stratification and Development in the Mediterranean Basin*. Edited by Mübcecel B. Kiray. The Hague: Mouton, pp. 138-155.
ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Labor Force; Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (5168) **Yasamee, F.A.K.** (1991): "Mudanya." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 284-286.
MUDANYA; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5169) **Yavuz, Fehmi** (1952): "The Development of Ankara." *Journal of the Royal Town Planning Institute* (London), 38: 251-[*].
ANKARA; Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth
- (5170) **Yavuz, Yıldırım** (1981): *Mimar Kemalettin ve Birinci Ulusal Mimarlık Dönemi*. [Architect Kemalettin and...] (In Turkish). Ankara: ODTÜ Mimarlık Fakültesi Basım İşligi.
Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (5171) **Yavuz, Yıldırım and Özkan, Suha** (1984): "Finding a National Idiom: The First National Style." In: *Modern Turkish Architecture*. Edited by Renata Holod and Ahmet Evin. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania, pp. 34-50.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Fires & Natural Catastrophes; Mosque
- (5172) **Yediyıldız, Bahaeddin** (1975): *Institution du waqf au XVIIIème siècle en Turquie: Etude socio-historique*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Université de Paris-Sorbonne, Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, VIème Section, Sciences Economiques et Sociales.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Madrasa; Mosque; Waqf; Zawiyya
- (5173) **Yediyıldız, Bahaeddin** (1985): *Institution du waqf au XVIIIè siècle en Turquie: Etude socio-historique*. Ankara: Impr. de la Société d'Histoire Turque.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Madrasa; Mosque; Waqf; Zawiyya
- (5174) **Yenen, Mithat** (1964): "Die Entwicklung im Raum Istanbul-Marmara." *Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeographie*, 8: 224-226.
ISTANBUL; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning; Port/Harbor; Transportation
- (5175) **Yerasimos, Stéphane** (1987): "Sinan and his Patrons: Programme and Location." *Environmental Design*, 1987, No. 1/2: 124-131.
Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf
- (5176) **Yerasimos, Stéphane** (1988): "La planification de l'espace en Turquie." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 50: 109-123.
ANKARA; ISTANBUL; Turkey; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; New Towns
- (5177) **Yetkin, Suut Kemal** (1959): "The Evolution of Architectural Form in Turkish Mosques (1300-1700)." *Studia Islamica*, No. 11: 73-91.
ISTANBUL; EDİRNE; MİLETUS; BURSA; Turkey; Ottomans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Mosque
- (5178) **Young, Georg** (1926): *Constantinople*. London: Methuen & Co.

- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Byzantines; Ottomans; Vernacular Architecture; Walls & Gates; Mosque
- (5179) **Yücel, Atilla** (1984): "Pluralism Takes Command: The Turkish Architecture Scene Today." In: *Modern Turkish Architecture*. Edited by Renata Holod and Ahmet Evin. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania, pp. 119-152.
- ISTANBUL; ANKARA; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Public Housing
- (5180) **Yücel, Talip** (1960): "Türkiye'de şehirleşme Hareketleri ve Şehirler." [The Urbanization Process and the Towns in Turkey] (In Turkish). *Türk Coğrafya Dergisi* (Ankara), 16, No. 20: 23-35.
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization
- (5181) **Yücel, Talip** (1961): "Türkiye'de şehirleşme Hareketleri." [The Urbanization Process in Turkey] (In Turkish). *Türk Coğrafya Dergisi* (Ankara), 17, No. 21: 31-44.
- Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization
- (5182) **Yüksel, İ. Aydın** (1983): *II. Bayezid Yavuz Selim Devri (886-926 / 1481-1520)*. [The Era of Bayezid Yavuz Selim II. (886-926 / 1481-1520)] (In Turkish). Istanbul: Baha Matbaas, Osmanlı Mimarısında, Vol. 5, İstanbul Fetih Cemiyeti, İstanbul Enstitüsü, No. 83.
- ISTANBUL; BURSA; EDİRNE; AMASYA; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Hammam; Tombs & Shrines; Water Systems & Fountains; Bedestan/Qaisariyya; Caravanserai; Imaret; Madrasa; Mosque
- (5183) **Yüngül, Naci** (1957): *Taksim Sıyü Tesisleri*. [The Taksim Water Supply System] (In Turkish). Istanbul: İstanbul Belediyesi Sular İdaresi, Sayı, 3.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains
- (5184) **Zamir, Meir** (1981): "Population Statistics of the Ottoman Empire in 1914 and 1919." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 17: 85-106.
- Middle East & North Africa; Turkey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Demography & Population
- (5185) **Zilfi, Madeline** (1983): "The İlmiye Registers and the Ottoman Medrese System Prior to the Tanzimat." In: *Contributions à l'histoire économique et sociale de l'empire ottoman*. Edited by Jean-Louis Bacqué-Grammont and Paul Dumont. Leuven, Belgium: Peeters, Collection Turcica III, Published for l'Institut Français d'Etudes Anatoliennes d'Istanbul and l'Association pour le Développement des Etudes Turques (Paris), pp. 309-327.
- Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Finances & Taxation; Madrasa; Ülama; Waqf
- (5186) **Zilfi, Madeline** (1986): "The Kadizadelis: Discordant Revivalism in Seventeenth-century Istanbul." *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 45: 251-269.
- ISTANBUL; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Islamic Revolution; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Ulama; Mosque

3.10 Iran

- (5187) **Abrahamian, Ervand** (1970): "Communism and Communalism in Iran: The Tudah and the Firqah-i Dimokrat." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 1: 291-316.
TABRIZ; TEHRAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Society
- (5188) **Abrahamian, Ervand** (1974): "Oriental Despotism: The Case of Qajar Iran." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 5: 3-31.
TABRIZ; TEHRAN; SHUSHTAR; Iran; Qajars; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Quarters; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Relations; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (5189) **Abrahamian, Ervand** (1979): "The Causes of the Constitutional Revolution in Iran." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 10: 381-414.
TEHRAN; Iran; Qajars; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Quarters; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Ulama; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (5190) **Adamec, Ludwig W. (ed.)** (1976, 1981, 1988): *Historical Gazetteer of Iran. Vol.1: Tehran and Northwestern Iran; Vol.2: Meshed and Northeastern Iran; Vol.4: Zahidan and Southeastern Iran*. Graz: Akademische Druck- und Verlagsanstalt.
MESHEH; TEHRAN; ZAHEDAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Structure & Form
- (5191) **Adibi, Hossein** (1989): "Population Redistribution in Iran: The Case of Kermanshah City." *Urban Geography*, 10: 270-280.
KERMANSHAH; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Islamic Revolution; Refugees
- (5192) **Adle, Chahryar** (1975): "Le minaret de Masjed-e Jâmé de Semnân, circa 421-25 / 1030-34." *Studia Iranica*, 4: 177-186.
SEM NAN; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (5193) **Adle, Chahryar** (1992): "Le jardin habité ou Téhéran de jadis des Origines aux Safavides." In: *Téhéran capitale bicentenaire*. Edited by Chahryar Adle and Bernard Hourcade. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37, pp. 15-37.
TEHRAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Safavids; Urban History; City Foundation/Origins
- (5194) **Adle, Chahryar and Hourcade, Bernard** (1992): "Téhéran capitale bicentenaire." In: *Téhéran, capitale bicentenaire*. Edited by Chahryar Adle and Bernard Hourcade. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37, pp. 7-11.
TEHRAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History
- (5195) **Adle, Chahryar and Hourcade, Bernard (eds.)** (1992): *Téhéran capitale bicentenaire*. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37.
TEHRAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Structure & Form; Urban Transformation; Urban Society; Bibliography; Maps & Atlases
- (5196) **Afshar, Farokh** (1980): "Architecture as a Development Process: Some Examples from Iran." In: *Toward an Architecture in the Spirit of Islam*. Second and Revised Edition. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar One in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic

- World, Held in Aiglemont, Gouvieux, France, April 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 98-101.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Hammam; Vernacular Architecture
- (5197) **Afshari, Mohammad Reza** (1983): "The Pishivaran and Merchants in Precapitalist Iranian Society: An Essay on the Background and Causes of the Constitutional Revolution." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 15: 133-155.
Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Bazaar (Suq); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society
- (5198) **Ahmed, Munir D.** (1974): "Iranbibliographien - eine Übersicht." *Iranistische Mitteilungen*, 8: 2-21.
Iran; Bibliography
- (5199) **Ahrens, Peter Georg** (1966): *Die Entwicklung der Stadt Teheran. Eine städtebauliche Untersuchung ihrer zukünftigen Gestalt*. Opladen: C.W. Leske, Schriften des Deutschen Orient-Instituts, Monographien.
TEHRAN; Iran; Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Transportation
- (5200) **Ahrens, Peter Georg** (1968): "Change of Tehran Housing under Influence of Modern Civilization." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 9: 122-124.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Housing; Urban Transformation
- (5201) **Alemi, Mahvash** (1984): "The 1891 Map of Tehran: Two Cities, Two Cores, Two Cultures." *Environmental Design*, 1984, No. 1: 74-84.
TEHRAN; Iran; Qajars; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Street System
- (5202) **Alexander, R.** (1970): *Crafts in Esfahan and Functional Literacy*. Work-Oriented Adult Literacy Pilot Project in Iran: General Documents, No. 7.
ISFAHIAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (5203) **Amanat, Abbas** (ed.) (1983): *Cities & Trade: Consul Abbott on the Economy and Society of Iran 1847-1866*. London: Ithaca.
Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (5204) **Amanat, Abbas** (1988): "In Between the Madrasa and the Marketplace: The Designation of Clerical Leadership in Modern Shi'ism." In: *Authority and Political Culture in Shi'ism*. Edited by Said Amir Arjomand. Albany, NY: State University of New York, SUNY Series in Near Eastern Studies, pp. [*].
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Islamic Revolution; Ulama
- (5205) **Amani, Mehdi** (1972): "La Population de l'Iran." *Population*, 27: 411-417.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (5206) **Amani, Mehdi** (1973): "Vue d'ensemble sur la situation démographique de l'Iran." *Revue de Géographie de Lyon*, 48: 165-206.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population

- (5207) **Amani, Mehdi** (1988): "La population de l'Iran au recensement de 1986." *Population*, 43: 537-553.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization; Migration & Migrants; Refugees
- (5208) **Ambraseys, N.N.** (1979): "A Test Case of Historical Seismicity: Isfahan and Chahar Mahal, Iran." *The Geographical Journal*, 145: 56-71.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Environment & Physical Geography; Fires & Natural Catastrophies
- (5209) **Amiet, Pierre** (1979): "Archaeological Discontinuity and Ethnic Duality in Elam." *Antiquity*, 53: 195-204.
SUSA; ELAM; Middle East & North Africa; Iran; Early Civilizations; Imperial/Royal City; Urban Administration
- (5210) **Amir-Ebrahimi, Masserat** (1992): "L'image socio-géographique de Téhéran en 1986." In: *Téhéran capitale bicentenaire*. Edited by Chahryar Adle and Bernard Hourcade. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37, pp. 267-279.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Transformation; Urban Society
- (5211) **Amirshahi, Ardavan** (1981): "Le développement de la ville de Qazwin jusqu'au milieu du VIIIe / XIVE siècle." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 49: 1-42.
QAZVIN; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters
- (5212) **Anschütz, Helga** (1967): "Persische Stadttypen. Eine vergleichende Betrachtung der Städte Teheran - Isfahan - Abadan - Chorranschahr und Buschir in Iran." *Geographische Rundschau*, 19: 105-110.
ABADAN; BUSHEHR; ISFAHAN; KHORRAMSHAHR; TEHRAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Housing; Street System; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; Transportation
- (5213) **Arasteh, A. Reza** (1961): "The Social Role of the Zurkhana (House of Strength) in Iranian Urban Communities during the Nineteenth Century." *Der Islam*, 37: 256-259.
Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Social Institutions; Urban Society
- (5214) **Arasteh, A. Reza** (1961): "The Character, Organization and Social Role of the Lutis (Javan-Mardan) in the Traditional Iranian Society of the Nineteenth Century." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 4: 47-52.
Iran; Qajars; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Quarters; Crime and Criminals; Social Relations; Sufis; Urban Society
- (5215) **Arberry, Arthur J.** (1960): *Shiraz. Persian City of Saints and Poets*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma.
SHIRAZ; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Society
- (5216) **Archid, Ali** (1981): *La pollution d'air à Téhéran*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Créteil: Institut d'Urbanisme de Paris.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Environment & Physical Geography; Industry (Modern)
- (5217) **Ardalan, Nader** (1974): "Color in Safavid Architecture: The Poetic Diffusion of Light." *Iranian Studies*, 7: 164-178.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Architecture; Imperial/Royal City; Perception & Values; Symbolic & Religious Systems

- (5218) **Ardalan, Nader** (1980): "Places of Public Gathering." In: *Places of Public Gathering in Islam*. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar Five in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Amman, Jordan, May 4-7, 1980. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 5-16.
HAMADAN; SHIRAZ; TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Gardens; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Vernacular Architecture; Bazaar (Suq); Modern Schools & Education
- (5219) **Ardalan, Nader and Bakhtiar, Laleh** (1973): *The Sense of Unity: The Sufi Tradition in Persian Architecture*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago.
Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Tombs & Shrines; Bazaar (Suq); Mosque; Perception & Values; Sufis
- (5220) **Ashraf, Ahmad** (1969): "Historical Obstacles to the Development of a Bourgeoisie in Iran." *Iranian Studies*, 2: 54-79.
Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Safavids; Qajars; Feudalism; World Systems/Dependency; Urban Society
- (5221) **Ashraf, Ahmad** (1981): "The Roots of Emerging Dual Class Structure in Nineteenth-Century Iran." *Iranian Studies*, 14: 5-27.
Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Qajars; Feudalism; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Merchants & Craftsmen; Middle Class; Urban Poor; Working Class
- (5222) **Ashraf, Ahmad** (1983): "Bazaar and Mosque in Iran's Revolution." *MERIP Reports* (Middle East Research and Information Project), 13: [*].
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Islamic Revolution; Merchants & Craftsmen; Middle Class; Urban Society; Working Class
- (5223) **Aubin, Jean** (1970): "Elements pour l'étude des agglomérations urbaines dans l'Iran médiéval." In: *The Islamic City: A Colloquium*. Edited by Albert H. Hourani and Samuel M. Stern. Oxford: Bruno Cassirer and University of Pennsylvania, pp. 65-75.
Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban Society; Islamic City Model
- (5224) **Bagley, Frank** (1976): "The Iranian City in an Area of Change and Development." *BRISMES Bulletin* (British Society for Middle Eastern Studies), 3: 100-109.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urban Transformation
- (5225) **Bahrambeygui, H.** (1977): *Tehran: An Urban Analysis*. Tehran: Sahab Books Institute.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Structure & Form; City Planning; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Industry (Modern)
- (5226) **Bahrambeygui, H.** (1979): "The Urban Problems of Karaj." In: *Interdisziplinäre Iran-Forschung. Beiträge aus Kulturgeographie, Ethnologie, Soziologie und Neuerer Geschichte*. Edited by G. Schweizer. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), Nr. 40, pp. 157-168.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; City Planning; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Industry (Modern)
- (5227) **Bakhash, Shaul** (1971): "The Evolution of Qajar Bureaucracy: 1779-1879." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 7: 139-168.
Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Qajars; Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables

- (5228) **Bakhash, Shaul** (1981): "Center-Periphery Relations in Nineteenth-Century Iran." *Iranian Studies*, 14: 29-51.
Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Finances & Taxation; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (5229) **Bakhtiar, A.** (1974): "The Royal Bazaar of Isfahan." *Iranian Studies*, 7: 320-347.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Safavids; City Evolution; City Planning; Hammam; Bazaar (Suq); Caravanserai; Madrasa; Mosque
- (5230) **Banisadr, A.H., et al.** (1977): "Iran: Le nouveau contrat social: Mythes et réalités." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 1: 16-93.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Feudalism; World Systems/Dependency; Islamic Revolution; Social Relations
- (5231) **Barnett, Richard D.** (1957): "Persepolis." *Iraq*, 19: 55-77.
PERSEPOLIS; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; City Evolution; City Functions; Imperial/Royal City
- (5232) **Barthold, W.** (1984): *An Historical Geography of Iran*. Translated by Svat Soucek, Edited by C.E. Bosworth. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
Afghanistan; Central Asia; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Seljuks; Safavids; Timurids; Mongols/Ilkhanids; Urban History
- (5233) **Bartsch, William H.** (1971): "Unemployment in Less Developed Countries: A Case Study of a Poor District of Tehran." *International Development Review*, 13: 19-22.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force; Urban Poor
- (5234) **Bartsch, William H.** (1974): "Unemployment in Less Developed Countries: A Case Study of a Poor District of Tehran." In: *The City in the Third World*. Edited by D.J. Dwyer. Reprint with reorganized References. New York: Harper & Row Publishers, pp. 159-168.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force; Urban Poor
- (5235) **Bauer, Janet** (1984): "New Models and Traditional Networks: Migrant Women in Tehran." In: *Women in the Cities of Asia: Migration and Urban Adaptation*. Edited by James T. Fauwccett, et al. Boulder, CO: Westview.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Women
- (5236) **Bazin, Marcel** (1973): "Le travail du tapis dans la région de Qom (Iran Central)." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 7: 83-92.
QOM; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (5237) **Bazin, Marcel** (1973): "Qom, ville de pèlerinage et centre régional." *Revue Géographique de l'Est*, 13: 77-136.
QOM; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Cemeteries; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Industry (Modern); Services; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Transportation; Madrasa; Pilgrimage
- (5238) **Bazin, Marcel** (1973): "Quelques données sur l'alimentation dans le région de Qom." *Studia Iranica*, 2: 243-253.
QOM; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Agriculture; City-Hinterland Relationships; Gardens; Urban Society
- (5239) **Bazin, Marcel** (1985-1986): "Anzali." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 2.1, pp. 143-145.

- BANDAR-E ANZALI; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Port/Harbor; City Functions
- (5240) **Bazin, Marcel** (1986-1987): "Astara." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 2.2, p. 837.
ASTARA; Iran; Azerbaijan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; Port/Harbor
- (5241) **Beaudouin, E.E. and Pope, Arthur Upham** (1939): "City Plans." In: *A Survey of Persian Art*. Edited by Arthur Upham Pope and Phillis Ackerman. London: Oxford University, Vol. 3, pp. 1391-1410.
Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Planning; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates
- (5242) **Beazley, Elizabeth** (1966): "The Pigeon Towers of Isfahan." *Iran*, 4: 105-109.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Safavids; Vernacular Architecture; Agriculture
- (5243) **Beazley, Elizabeth and Harverson, Michael** (1982): *Living with the Desert. Working Buildings of the Iranian Plateau*. Warminster - Wiltshire: Aris and Philipps.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Walls & Gates; Vernacular Architecture; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Photographs
- (5244) **Beck, Lois** (1982): "Nomads and Urbanites, Involuntary Hosts and Uninvited Guests." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 18: 426-444.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Social Segregation
- (5245) **Beckett, Philip H.T.** (1966): "The City of Kerman, Iran." *Erdkunde*, 20: 119-125.
KERMAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5246) **Beckett, Philip H.T. and Gordon, David E.D.** (1966): "Land Use and Settlement Round Kerman in Southern Iran." *The Geographical Journal*, 132: 476-490.
KERMAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture
- (5247) **Bell, Gertrude** (1914): *Palace and Mosque at Ukhaidir*. Oxford: Clarendon.
Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Mosque
- (5248) **Bémont, Frédy** (1969, 1973, 1977): *Les villes de l'Iran. Des cités d'autrefois à l'urbanisme contemporain*. 3 Vols. Paris: [*].
Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation
- (5249) **Bémont, Frédy** (1971): "Bazars et caravanserais." *Objets et Mondes*, 9: 67-82.
Iran; [*]; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Caravanserai
- (5250) **Berghe, L. vanden** (1961): "Récentes découvertes de monuments sassanides dans le Fars." *Iranica Antiqua*, 1: 163-198.
Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Cemeteries; Tombs & Shrines; Caravanserai
- (5251) **Berghe, L. vanden** (1965): "Nouvelles découvertes de monuments du feu d'époque sassanide." *Iranica Antiqua*, 5: 128-147.
Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (5252) **Berghe, L. vanden** (1968): "Les ruines de Bihisht u Duzakh à Sultanabad." *Iranica Antiqua*, 8: 94-105.
SULTANABAD; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines

- (5253) **Bharier, Julian** (1972): "The Growth of Towns and Villages in Iran, 1900-1966." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 8: 51-61.
Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Qajars; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (5254) **Bier, Lionel** (1982): "Sasanian Palaces in Perspective." *Archaeology*, 35, No. 1: 29-36.
Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (5255) **Bill, James A.** (1972): *The Politics of Iran: Groups, Classes and Modernization*. Columbus: Charles E. Merrill.
Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Sasanids; Safavids; Coffeehouse/Teahouse; Middle Class; Modern Schools & Education; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society; Working Class
- (5256) **Bivar, A.D.H. and Fehérvári, Géza** (1974): "Excavations at Ghubayra, 1971: First Interim Report." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1974: 107-141.
GHUBAYRA; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (5257) **Blair, Sheila S.** (1983): "The Octagonal Pavilion at Natanz: A Reexamination of Early Islamic Architecture in Iran." *Muqarnas*, 1: 69-94.
NATANZ; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; Mosque; Tombs & Shrines
- (5258) **Blair, Sheila S.** (1983-1985): "Amol: II. Islamic Monuments." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 1.2, pp. 980-981.
AMOL; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture
- (5259) **Blair, Sheila S.** (1984): "Ilkhanid Architecture and Society: An Analysis of the Endowment Deed of the Rab`-i Rashidi." *Iran*, 22: 67-90.
TABRIZ; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mongols/Ilkhanids; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Hospice; Madrasa; Sufis; Waqf
- (5260) **Blair, Sheila S.** (1986): "The Mongol Capital of Sultaniyya, 'the Imperial'." *Iran*, 24: 139-151.
SOLTANIYEH; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mongols/Ilkhanids; Architecture; Imperial/Royal City; Tombs & Shrines; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5261) **Blair, Sheila S.** (1986-1987): "Astarabad: II. Monuments." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 2.2, p. 840.
GORGAN; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture
- (5262) **Blunt, Wilfrid** (1976): "The Persian Gardens under Islam." *Apollo*, 170: 302-306.
Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Gardens; Islamic City Model
- (5263) **Blunt, Wilfrid and Swaan, W.** (1966): *Isfahan, Pearl of Persia*. London: Elek.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Photographs
- (5264) **Bobek, Hans** (1958): "Teheran." In: *Geographische Forschungen, Festschrift zum 60. Geburtstag von Hans Kinzl*. Edited by H. Paschinger. Innsbruck: Universitätsverlag Wagner, Schlern-Schriften, 190, pp. 5-24.
TEHRAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Modern City Center; Street System; Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Labor Force
- (5265) **Bogdanov, L.** (1931): "The Home and Life in Persia." *Islamic Culture*, 5: 407-421.

- Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Gardens; Housing; Bazaar (Suq); Social Life & Customs
- (5266) **Bonine, Michael E.** (1975): *Urbanization and City Structure in Contemporary Iran and Afghanistan: A Selected Annotated Bibliography*. Monticello, IL: Council of Planning Librarians, Exchange Bibliography, No. 875.
Afghanistan; Iran; Bibliography; Urban Growth; Urbanization; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq)
- (5267) **Bonine, Michael E.** (1979): "City and Hinterland in Central Iran.." In: *Interdisziplinäre Iran-Forschung. Beiträge aus Kulturgeographie, Ethnologie, Soziologie und Neuerer Geschichte*. Edited by Günther Schweizer. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), Nr. 40, pp. 141-156.
YAZD; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Services; City Functions
- (5268) **Bonine, Michael E.** (1979): "The Morphogenesis of Iranian Cities." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 69: 208-224.
YAZD; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Street System; Urban Growth; Water Systems & Fountains; Photographs
- (5269) **Bonine, Michael E.** (1980): "Aridity and Structure: Adaptions of Indigenous Housing in Central Iran." In: *Desert Housing: Balancing Experience and Technology for Dwelling in Hot Arid Zones*. Edited by Kenneth N. Clark and Patricia Paylore. Tucson, AZ: University of Arizona, Office of Arid Land Studies, pp. 193-219.
YAZD; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; City Structure & Form; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains; Minorities; Photographs
- (5270) **Bonine, Michael E.** (1980): *Yazd and its Hinterland: A Central Place System of Dominance in the Central Iranian Plateau*. Marburg/Lahn: Marburger Geographische Schriften, H. 83.
YAZD; ARDEKAN; BAFQ; MEHRIZ; MEYBOD; TAFT; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Services; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen; Transportation; Perception & Values; Photographs
- (5271) **Bonine, Michael E.** (1981): "Shops and Shopkeepers: Dynamics of an Iranian Provincial Bazaar." In: *Modern Iran: The Dialectics of Continuity and Change*. Edited by Michael E. Bonine and Nikki R. Keddie. Albany, NY: State University of New York, pp. 233-258, 425-429.
YAZD; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Services; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (5272) **Bonine, Michael E.** (1987): "Islam and Commerce: Waqf and the Bazaar of Yazd, Iran." *Erdkunde*, 41: 182-196, plus 2 maps.
YAZD; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Madrasa; Mosque; Waqf
- (5273) **Bonine, Michael E.** (1989): "Qanats, Field Systems, and Morphology: Rectangularity on the Iranian Plateau." In: *Qanat, Kariz and Khattara: Traditional Water Systems in the Middle East*

and North Africa. Edited by Peter Beaumont, Michael E. Bonine and Keith McLachlan. Cambridgeshire: Middle East and North Africa Studies, pp. 34-57.

Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Water Systems & Fountains; Street System; Agriculture; Property & Land Transfers; Islamic City Model

- (5274) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1968): *Sistan under the Arabs. From the Islamic Conquest to the Rise of the Saffarids (30-250/651-864)*. Rome: Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente, Centro Studi e Scavi Archeologici in Asia, Reports and Memoirs, Vol. 11.

Iran; Afghanistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Urban History

- (5275) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1973): *The Ghaznavids: Their Empire in Afghanistan and Eastern Iran 994-1040*. 2nd Edition. Beirut: Libr. du Liban.

NISHAPUR; Iran; Afghanistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Urban History; Demography & Population; City Structure & Form; Economy; Agriculture; Trade (Long Distance); Minorities; Christians; Jews; Qadi; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Sufis; Urban Elites/Local Notables

- (5276) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1981): "Biyar, al-Biyar." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, Suppl. Fasc. 3-4: 149.

BIYAR; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History

- (5277) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1981): "Djadjarm." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, Suppl. Fasc. 3-4: 235.

JAJARM; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History

- (5278) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1982-1983): "Abarquh: I. History." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 1.1, pp. 64-65.

ABARQUH; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History

- (5279) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1982-1983): "Abaskun." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 1.1, pp. 69-70.

ABASKUN; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Port/Harbor

- (5280) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1983-1985): "Ahvaz: I. History." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 1.2, pp. 688-690.

AHVAZ; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History

- (5281) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1983-1985): "Amol: I. History." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 1.2, p. 980.

AMOL; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Port/Harbor

- (5282) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1985-1986): "Arak: I. History." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 2.1, p. 247.

ARAK; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History

- (5283) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1986): "Kucan." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 311-312.

QUCHAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History

- (5284) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1986): "Linga." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 765.

BANDAR-E LENGEH; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Port/Harbor; Hindu

- (5285) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1986-1987): "Astabad: I. History." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 2.2, pp. 838-840.

GORGAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History

- (5286) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1991): "Miyana." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 189.
MIYANA; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5287) **Bosworth, C.E. and Minorsky, V.** (1986): "Lahidjan." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 602-604.
LAHIDJAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5288) **Boyce, Mary** (1975): "On the Zoroastrian Temple Cult of Fire." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 95: 454-465.
Iran; Architecture; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Tombs & Shrines; Minorities
- (5289) **Brandenburg, Dietrich and Brüsehoff, Kurt** (1980): *Die Seldschuken. Baukunst des Islam in Persien und Turkmenien*. Graz: Akademische Druck- und Verlagsanstalt.
MARY (MERV); Iran; Turkmenistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (5290) **Brown, Ray** (1983): "The Adjustment of Migrants to Tehran." In: *Urban Migrants in Developing Nations*. Edited by C. Goldschneider. Boulder, CO: Westview, pp. [*].
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urban Poor
- (5291) **Bulliet, Richard W.** (1968): "City Histories in Medieval Iran." *Iranian Studies*, 1: 104-109.
Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Bibliography
- (5292) **Bulliet, Richard W.** (1972): *The Patricians of Nishapur: A Study in Medieval Islamic Social History*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University.
Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society
- (5293) **Bulliet, Richard W.** (1976): "Medieval Nishapur: A Topographic and Demographic Reconstruction." *Studia Iranica*, 5: 67-89.
NISHAPUR; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Bazaar (Suq); Cemeteries; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Street System; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Madrasa; Mosque
- (5294) **Burney, Charles A.** (1975): "Tepe Yahya: Its Implications for Near Eastern Archaeology." *Antiquity*, 49: 191-196.
TEPE YAHYA; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology
- (5295) **Busse, Heribert (trans.)** (1972): *History of Persia Under Qajar Rule*. Translated from the Persian of Hasane-e-Fasa'i's Farsname-ye Naseri. New York: Columbia University.
Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Qajars; Urban History; Tombs & Shrines; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (5296) **Busse, Heribert** (1973): "Kerman im 19. Jahrhundert nach der Geographie des Waziri." *Der Islam*, 50: 284-312.
KERMAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Urban Administration
- (5297) **Cahen, Claude** (1975): "Tribes, Cities and Social Organization." In: *The Cambridge History of Iran. Vol.4: The Period from the Arab Invasion to the Saljuqs*. Edited by R.N. Frye. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University, pp. 305-328.

- Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Structure & Form; Urban Society; Property & Land Transfers; Islamic Law; Merchants & Craftsmen; Funuwwa; Guilds; Muhtasib
- (5298) **Calnard, J.** (1978): "Kashan." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 694-695.
KASHAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Safavids; Urban History
- (5299) **Calnard, J.** (1978): "Kazarun." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 850-851.
KAZERUN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Urban Quarters; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (5300) **Calnard, J.** (1986): "Kum." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 369-372.
QOM; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Safavids; Agriculture; Pilgrimage
- (5301) **Calnard, J.** (1986): "Lar and Laridjan." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 657-665.
LAR; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture
- (5302) **Cantacuzino, Sherban and Browne, Kenneth** (1976): "Isfahan." *Architectural Review*, 150, No. 951: 253-322.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Safavids; Architecture
- (5303) **Cantacuzino, Sherban** (1980): "The Case of Isfahan." In: *Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre*. Edited by Michael Meinecke. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, June 1980: 84-86.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Structure & Form
- (5304) **Chaumont, M.L.** (1982): "Recherches sur quelques villes helléniques de l'Iran occidental." *Iranica Antiqua*, 17: 147-173.
Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; City Foundation/Origins; Bibliography
- (5305) **Clapp, Frederick G.** (1930): "Tehran and the Elburz." *The Geographical Review*, 20: 69-85.
TEHRAN; Iran; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography
- (5306) **Clark, Brian D.** (1972): "Iran: Changing Population Patterns." In: *Populations of the Middle East and North Africa: A Geographical Approach*. Edited by John I. Clarke and W.B. Fisher. London: University of London, pp. 68-96.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Labor Force
- (5307) **Clark, Brian D. and Costello, Vincent F.** (1973): "The Urban System and Social Patterns in Iranian Cities." *Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers*, 59: 99-128.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (5308) **Clarke, John I.** (1963): *The Iranian City of Shiraz*. Durham: University of Durham, Department of Geography, Research Paper Series, No. 7.
SHIRAZ; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Street System; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Informal Sector; Labor Force; Retailing (Modern); Jews; Minorities; Modern Schools & Education
- (5309) **Clarke, John I. and Clark, Brian D.** (1969): *Kermanshah, An Iranian Provincial City*. Durham: University of Durham, Department of Geography, Research Paper Series, No. 10, Centre for Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, Publication, No. 1.
KERMANSHAH; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Gardens; Street System; Urban Growth; Water Systems & Fountains; Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Labor Force;

- Property & Land Transfers; Retailing (Modern); Services; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen; Modern Schools & Education
- (5310) **Connell, John (ed.) (1970):** *Semnan: Persian City and Region*. University College London Expedition to Iran 1969. London: University College London.
SEM NAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Labor Force; Retailing (Modern); Urban Society
- (5311) **Corradetti, Giovanni (1977):** *Studies and Projects for Tehran Building Material Center*. Florence: Eurographica.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (5312) **Costello, Vincent F. (1973):** "The Industrial Structure of a Traditional Iranian City." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 64: 108-120.
KASHAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (5313) **Costello, Vincent F. (1976):** *Kashan: A City and Region of Iran*. London: Bowker, University of Durham, Centre for Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, Publication, No. 3.
KASHAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Retailing (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (5314) **Costello, Vincent F. (1981):** "Tehran." In: *Problems and Planning in Third World Cities*. Edited by Michael Pacione. London: Croom Helm, pp. 156-186.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population
- (5315) **Cronin, Constance (1976):** "The Effect of Development on the Urban Family." In: *The Social Sciences and Problems of Development*. Edited by Khodadad Farmanfarmaian. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University, Princeton Studies on the Middle East (Papers Presented at an International Conference in Persepolis, Iran, June 1-4, 1974), pp. 261-272.
TEHRAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Qajars; Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (5316) **Curatola, Giovanni (1985):** "Architettura religiosa legnea nella zona di Maragha." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 59: 77-93.
MARAGHEH; Iran; Architecture; Mosque
- (5317) **Daniel, Elton L. (1979):** *The Political and Social History of Khurassan under Abbasid Rule 747-820*. Minneapolis, MI - Chicago, IL: Bibliotheca Islamica.
Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Urban Administration
- (5318) **D'Arcy Todd, E. (1838):** "Itinerary from Tabriz to Teheran, via Ahar, Mishkin, Ardabil, Talish... in 1837." *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of London*, 8: 29-39.
ARDABIL; TABRIZ; TEHRAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Qajars; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5319) **Darwent, D.F. (1965):** *Urban Growth in Relation to Socio-economic Development and Westernisation: Mashad, Iran*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Durham: University of Durham.
MASHAD; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urban Society; Economy; [*]

- (5320) **DelVecchio Good, Mary-Jo** (1976): *Social Hierarchy and Social Change in a Provincial Iranian Town*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University.
MARAGHEH; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Qajars; Family & Kinship; Middle Class; Modern Schools & Education; Social Relations; Social Segregation; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (5321) **DelVecchio Good, Mary-Jo** (1977): "Social Hierarchy in Provincial Iran: The Case of Qajar Maragheh." *Iranian Studies*, 10: 129-163.
MARAGHEH; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Qajars; Urban Administration; Merchants & Craftsmen; Middle Class; Social Relations; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society
- (5322) **DelVecchio Good, Mary-Jo; Good, Byron J. and Farr, Grant M.** (1980): "Social Status and Fertility: A Study of a Town and Three Villages in Northwestern Iran." *Population Studies*, 34: 311-319.
MARAGHEH; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Demography & Population; Family & Kinship; Social Segregation; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (5323) **Desmet-Grégoire, Hélène** (1980): "Le pain dans la région d'Hamadan (Iran)." *Studia Iranica*, 9: 251-276.
HAMADAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Agriculture; Nomadism & Sedentarization; City-Hinterland Relationships
- (5324) **Diba, Karman T.** (1980): "The Recent Housing Boom in Iran: Lessons to Remember." In: *Housing: Process and Physical Form*. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar Three in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Jakarta, Indonesia, March 26-29, 1979. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 38-40.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Public Housing; Informal Sector; Islamic Revolution; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (5325) **Diba, Karman T., et al.** (1980): "Design Concepts of Shushtar New Town." In: *Housing: Process and Physical Form*. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar Three in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Jakarta, Indonesia, March 26-29, 1979. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 41-44.
SHUSHTAR; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Housing; New Towns; Public Housing
- (5326) **Dietrich, Albert** (1965): "Die Moscheen von Gurgan zur Omaidjadenzeit." *Der Islam*, 40: 1-17.
GORGAN (SITE); Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; City Foundation/Origins; Mosque
- (5327) **Diez, Ernest** (1939): "Islamic Architecture. Principles and Types." *Survey of Persian Art*. Edited by Arthur Upham Pope and Phyllis Ackermann. London: Oxford University, Vol. 3, pp. 916-929.
Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Madrasa; Mosque; Tombs & Shrines
- (5328) **Dyson, Robert H., Jr.** (1977): "The Architecture of Hasanlu: Periods I to IV." *American Journal of Archaeology*, 81: 548-552.
HASANLU; Iran; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (5329) **Eagleton, W. and Neumann, R.** (1986): "Mahabad." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 1213-1214.
MAHABAD; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History

- (5330) **Écochard, Michel** (1985): "Remarques sur l'évolution récente de la ville de Mashad." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 53: 7-20.
MASHAD; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Structure & Form; City Planning; Mosque; Pilgrimage
- (5331) **Edwards, K.C.** (1942): "Routes to Russia Through Iran." *The Geographical Journal*, 99: 44-46.
Iran; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (5332) **Ehlers, Eckart** (1971): "Die Städte des südkaspischen Küstentieflandes." *Die Erde*, 102: 6-33.
BEHSHAHR; BABOL; CHALUS; RASHT; SHAHI; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Nomadism & Sedentarization; Port/Harbor; Rent Capitalism; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5333) **Ehlers, Eckart** (1972): "Die südkaspische Stadt - Typus oder Individuum?" *Die Erde*, 103: 186-190.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Bazaar (Suq); Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (5334) **Ehlers, Eckart** (1975): "Die Stadt Bam und ihr Oasen-Umland / Zentraliran. Ein Beitrag zu Theorie und Praxis der Beziehungen ländlicher Räume zu ihren kleinstädtischen Zentren im Orient." *Erkundung*, 29: 38-52.
BAM; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Rent Capitalism; Retailing (Modern); Services
- (5335) **Ehlers, Eckart** (1976): "Dezful and its Hinterland: Observations on the Relationships of Lesser Iranian Cities and Towns to their Hinterlands." *Geography: Journal of the Association of Iranian Geographers*, 1: 20-30.
DEZFUL; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Rent Capitalism
- (5336) **Ehlers, Eckart** (1977): "Dezful und sein Umland: Einige Anmerkungen zu den Umlandbeziehungen iranischer Klein- und Mittelstädte." In: *Beiträge zur Geographie orientalischer Städte und Märkte*. Edited by Günther Schweizer. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), Nr. 24, pp. 147-172.
DEZFUL; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Bazaar (Suq); Property & Land Transfers; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (5337) **Ehlers, Eckart** (1977): "City and Hinterland in Iran: The Example of Tabas/Khorassan." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 68: 284-296.
TABAS; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Rent Capitalism; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (5338) **Ehlers, Eckart** (1978): "Rentenkapitalismus und Stadtentwicklung im islamischen Orient. Beispiel: Iran." *Erkundung*, 32: 124-142.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Growth; Agriculture; Industry (Modern); Rent Capitalism; Retailing (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (5339) **Ehlers, Eckart** (1979): "Rentenkapitalismus, Industrialismus und Stadtentwicklung in Iran." In: *Interdisziplinäre Iran-Forschung. Beiträge aus Kulturgeographie, Ethnologie, Soziologie und*

Neuerer Geschichte. Edited by G. Schweizer. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften) Nr. 40, pp. 125-129.

Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City-Hinterland Relationships; Urbanization; Agriculture; Industry (Modern); Rent Capitalism

- (5340) Ehlers, Eckart (1982): "Teppichmanufaktur und Teppichhandel in Arak/Farahan - Iran." *Der Islam*, 59: 222-253.

ARAK; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Rent Capitalism; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture

- (5341) Ehlers, Eckart (1983-1985): "Amol: III. Modern Amol." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 1.2, pp. 981-982.

AMOL; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Transformation; City Structure & Form

- (5342) Ehlers, Eckart (1992): "Capitals and Spatial Organization in Iran: Esfahan, Shiraz, Tehran." In: *Téhéran capitale bicentenaire*. Edited by Chahryar Adle and Bernard Hourcade. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37, pp. 155-172.

TEHRAN; ISFAHAN; SHIRAZ; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Imperial/Royal City

- (5343) Ehlers, Eckart (1992): "Cities IV: Modern Urbanization and Modernization in Persia." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. Costa Mesa, CA: Mazda Publishers, Vol. 5, pp. 623-629.

Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Urban Transformation; City Models

- (5344) Ehlers, Eckart and Momeni, Mustafa (1989): "Religiöse Stiftungen und Stadtentwicklung. Das Beispiel Taft/Zentraliran." *Erdkunde*, 43: 16-26.

TAFT; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Waqf

- (5345) Elwell-Sutton, L.P. (1982-1983): "Abadan: I. History." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 1.1, pp. 51-53.

ABADAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History

- (5346) English, Paul W. (1966): *City and Village in Iran: Settlement and Economy in the Kirman Basin*. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin.

KERMAN; MAJIAN; JUPAR; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Gardens; Housing; Islamic City Model; Migration & Migrants; Tombs & Shrines; Water Systems & Fountains; Economy; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Labor Force; Mutawalli/Nazir; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Mosque; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society; Waqf

- (5347) Ettehadieh, Mansoureh (1983): "Patterns in Urban Development: The Growth of Tehran (1852-1903)." In: *Qajar Iran: Political, Social and Cultural Change 1800-1925*. Edited by Edmund Bosworth and Carole Hillenbrand. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University, pp. 199-212.

TEHRAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Qajars; Citadel & Palace; Demography & Population; Hammam; Housing; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Bazaar (Suq); Caravansera; Madrasa; Merchants & Craftsmen; Mosque

- (5348) Ettehadieh Nezam-Mafi, Mansoureh (1992): "The Emergence of Tehran as the Cultural Centre of Iran." In: *Téhéran capitale bicentenaire*. Edited by Chahryar Adle and Bernard

- Hourcade. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37, pp. 129-139.
- TEHRAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Qajars; Language & Literature; Modern Schools & Education
- (5349) **Farassat, Djamshid** (1983): "Lehmbauten im Iran." In: *Architektur der Vergänglichkeit. Lehmbauten der Dritten Welt*. Edited by Hans Wichmann. Basel - Boston - Stuttgart: Birkhäuser, pp. 74-115.
- Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Vernacular Architecture
- (5350) **Farhudi, G.** (1975): "Luftbild Schiras, Iran. Gefährdung moderner Stadtplanung durch tektonische Aktivitäten." *Die Erde*, 106: 1-9.
- SHIRAZ; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Fires & Natural Catastrophes; Photographs
- (5351) **Fathi, Asghar** (1979): "The Role of the 'Rebels' in the Constitutional Movement in Iran." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 10: 55-66.
- TABRIZ; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Quarters; Crime and Criminals; Minorities; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (5352) **Fathi, Asghar** (1985): "Social Integration in the Traditional Iranian Family." In: *Women and the Family in Iran*. Edited by Asghar Fathi. Leiden: E.J. Brill, pp. 151-157.
- Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Social Relations
- (5353) **Fecharaki, P.** (1975): "Les oasis des montagnes de la région de Bam et du Narmâsir." *Studia Iranica*, 4: 219-236.
- BAM; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Agriculture; City-Hinterland Relationships
- (5354) **Fehérvári, Géza** (1974): "An Octagonal Shrine Excavated at Ghubayra." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 6 (Dec. 1974): 35-40.
- GHUBAYRA; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Tombs & Shrines; Archaeology
- (5355) **Ferrier, Joseph Pierre** (1856): *Caravan Journeys and Wandering in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkestan, and Beloochistan*. London: John Murray. [Reprinted 1976, Oxford in Asia, Historical Reprints from Pakistan].
- Iran; Afghanistan; Central Asia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5356) **Firoozi, Ferydoon** (1974): "Tehran - A Demographic and Economic Analysis." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 10: 60-76.
- TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Labor Force; Minorities; Modern Schools & Education; Urban Society
- (5357) **Fischer, Michael M.J.** (1973): *Zoroastrian Iran: Between Myth and Praxis*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago.
- YAZD; KERMAN; TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Christians; Family & Kinship; Minorities
- (5358) **Fisher, W.B.** (1977): "Iranian Problem Region." *The Geographical Magazine*, 50: 95-96.
- ZAHEDAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Transportation; Photographs
- (5359) **Floor, Willem M.** (1973): "The Police in Qajar Persia." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 123: 293-315.

- Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Qajars; Crime and Criminals; Quarter Functionary/Administrator; Urban Administration
- (5360) **Floor, Willem M.** (1979): "The Bankers (sarraf) in Qajar Iran." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 129: 263-281.
Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Qajars; Bazaar (Sug); Finances & Taxation; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society
- (5361) **Floor, Willem M.** (1991): "Traditional Crafts and Modern Industry in Qajar Iran." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 141: 317-352.
YAZD; ISPAHAN; TEHRAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Industry (Modern); World Systems/Dependency; Labor Force
- (5362) **Floor, Willem M.** (1992): "Les premières règles de police urbaine à Téhéran." In: *Téhéran capitale bicentenaire*. Edited by Chahryar Adle and Bernard Hourcade. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37, pp. 173-198.
TEHRAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Services; Transportation; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Administration
- (5363) **Foran, John** (1988): "The Modes of Production Approach to Seventeenth-Century Iran." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 20: 345-363.
Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Feudalism; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Society
- (5364) **Foster, William** (1894): "A View of Ormus in 1627." *The Geographical Journal*, 4: 160-162.
HORMUZ; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; City Evolution; City Functions; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5365) **Fragner, Bert G.** (1972): *Geschichte der Stadt Hamadan und ihrer Umgebung in den ersten sechs Jahrhunderten nach der Higma*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Wien: Universität Wien, 89.
HAMADAN; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; City-Hinterland Relationships
- (5366) **Frye, Richard N.** (1949): "Report on a Trip to Iran in the Summer of 1948." *Oriens*, 2: 204-215.
ERZURUM; TEHRAN; PERSEPOLIS; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Madrasa; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5367) **Frye, Richard N.** (1960): "Ardabil." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 625-626.
ARDABIL; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Urban History
- (5368) **Frye, Richard N.** (1971): "Hamadhan." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 3: 105-106.
HAMADAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5369) **Frye, Richard N.** (1975): *The Golden Age of Persia: The Arabs in the East*. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson.
Iran; Central Asia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Sasanids; Abbasids; Seljuks; Urban History; Minorities; Qadi; Urban Society; Waqf
- (5370) **Gabriel, Albert** (1935): "Le Masdjid-i Djum`a d'Isfahan." *Ars Islamica*, 2: 7-44.
ISPAHAN; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Mosque

- (5371) **Gaffary, Farrokh** (1992): "Les lieux de spectacle à Téhéran." In: *Téhéran capitale bicentenaire*. Edited by Chahryar Adle and Bernard Hourcade. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37, pp. 141-152.
TEHRAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Social Institutions
- (5372) **Galdieri, Eugenio** (1970): "Two Building Phases of the Time of Sah `Abbas I in the Maydan-i Sah of Isfahan: Preliminary Note." *East and West*, 20: 60-69.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Architecture; City Evolution; City Structure & Form
- (5373) **Galdieri, Eugenio** (ed.) (1972, 1973, 1984): *Isfahan: Masgid-i Gum`a*. Vols 1-3. Rome: Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Architecture; Mosque
- (5374) **Galdieri, Eugenio** (1973): "A Hitherto Unreported Architectural Complex at Isfahan: The So-called `Lesan al-`arz': Preliminary Report." *East and West*, 23: 249-264.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Architecture; Waqf
- (5375) **Galdieri, Eugenio** (1974): "The Masgid-i Guma Isfahan: An Architectural Facade of the 3rd Century H." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 6 (Dec. 1974): 24-34.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (5376) **Galdieri, Eugenio** (1974): "Les Palais d'Isfahan." *Iranian Studies*, 7: 380-405.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Architecture; City Planning; Imperial/Royal City; Perception & Values; Vernacular Architecture; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (5377) **Galdieri, Eugenio** (1979): "Relecture d'une gravure allemande du XVIIème siècle comme introduction à une recherche archéologique." In: *Akten des VII. Internationalen Kongresses für Iranische Kunst und Archäologie München 7.-10. September 1976*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer, Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran (AMI), Ergänzungsband, 6, pp. 560-570.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Imperial/Royal City; City Planning
- (5378) **Garoussian, Vida** (1974): *Ulama and Secularisation in Contemporary Iran*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Carbondale, IL: Southern Illinois University.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ulama
- (5379) **Gaube, Heinz** (1979): "Ein Abschnitt der safavidischen Bandar-e `Abbas-Siraz-Straße: Die Strecke von Seyyed Gemal ad-Din nach Lar." *Iran*, 17: 33-47.
Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Architecture; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Caravanserai
- (5380) **Gaube, Heinz** (1979): *Iranian Cities*. New York: New York University.
HERAT; ISFAHAN; BAM; Iran; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Safavids; Timurids; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Gardens; Hammam; Housing; Imperial/Royal City; Islamic City Model; Street System; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Bazaar (Suq); Caravanserai; Mosque; Photographs
- (5381) **Gaube, Heinz** (1980): "Im Hinterland von Siraf: Das Tal von Galledar/Fal und seine Nachbargebiete." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 13: 149-166.
SIRAF; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); City-Hinterland Relationships
- (5382) **Gaube, Heinz and Wirth, Eugen** (1978): *Der Basar von Isfahan*. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), Nr. 22.

- ISFAHAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Safavids; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Hammam; Old City/Madina; Street System; Urban Quarters; Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Caravanserais; Madrasa; Merchants & Craftsmen; Mosque; Photographs
- (5383) Gauglitz, K.-G. (1969): "Eigentümlichkeiten des Wegesystems in iranischen Städten. Die Entstehung von Gassen und Sackgassen." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 10: 162-169.
- Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Street System; Transportation
- (5384) Gehrke, Ulrich (1971): "Universitäten und Höhere Lehranstalten Irans in der amtlichen Statistik." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 12: 83-89.
- Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Schools & Education
- (5385) Géza, Francovich de (1966): "Problems of Achaemenid Architecture." *East and West*, 16: 201-260.
- PASARGADAE; PERSEPOLIS; Iraq; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Photographs
- (5386) Ghanbari Parsa, A.R. and Mandani Pour, A.R. (1988): "A Review of Methods of Public Land Ownership and Allocation for Housing in Iran." *Planning Outlook*, 31, No. 2: 110-115.
- Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Urbanization; Property & Land Transfers
- (5387) Gharagozlu-Hamadani, H. (1972): "Psychiatric Evaluation of 100 Cases of Suicidal Attempts in Shiraz, Iran." *The International Journal of Social Psychiatry*, 1972.
- SHIRAZ; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Health Care & Diseases
- (5388) Ghirshman, Roman (1954): *Iran: From the Earliest Times to the Islamic Conquest*. Harmondsworth, England: Penguin Books.
- ECBATANA; HAMADAN; PASARGADAE; PERSEPOLIS; SUSAN; Iran; Early Civilizations; Architecture; Urban Society
- (5389) Ghirshman, Roman (1963): "L'Elam et les recherches à Dur-Untashi (Tchoga-Zanbil)." *Iranica Antiqua*, 3: 1-21.
- ELAM; Iran; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Tombs & Shrines; Water Systems & Fountains
- (5390) Ghirshman, Roman (1965): "L'architecture élamite et ses traditions." *Iranica Antiqua*, 5: 93-102.
- ELAM; Iran; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Housing
- (5391) Gilbar, Gad G. (1976): "Demographic Developments in Late Qajar Persia, 1870-1906." *Asian and African Studies*, 11: 125-156.
- Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Qajars; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population
- (5392) Gilbar, Gad G. (1977): "The Big Merchant (tujjar) and the Persian Constitutional Revolution of 1906." *Asian and African Studies*, 11: 275-303.
- Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Qajars; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society
- (5393) Gilbar, Gad G. (1978): "Persian Agriculture in the Late Qajar Period, 1860-1906: Some Economic and Social Aspects." *Asian and African Studies*, 12: 312-365.
- Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Qajars; City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen

- (5394) **Godard, André** (1937): "Isfahân." *Athâr-é-Îrân. Annales du Service Archéologique de l'Iran* (Paris), 2, Fasc. 1: 7-176.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Gardens; Street System; Tombs & Shrines; Caravanserai; Christians; Madrasa; Mosque
- (5395) **Godard, André** (1937): "Tabas." *Bulletin of the American Institute for Iranian Art and Archaeology*, 5: 46-49.
TABAS; Iran; Architecture; [*]
- (5396) **Godard, André** (1949): "Khorasan." *Athâr-é-Îrân. Annales du Service Archéologique de l'Iran* (Paris), 4: 1-150.
Iran; [*]; Architecture
- (5397) **Godard, André** (1956): "Les anciennes mosquées de l'Iran." *Arts Asiatiques*, 3, Part 1, 2: 48-63, 83-88.
Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (5398) **Golombek, Lisa** (1974): "Urban Patterns in Pre-Safavid Isfahan." (With Comments on Urban Patterns by Renata Holod). *Iranian Studies*, 7: 18-48.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Evolution; Street System; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation
- (5399) **Good, Byron J.** (1976): "Medical Change and the Doctor Patient Relationships in an Iranian Provincial Town." In: *The Social Sciences and Problems of Development*. Edited by Khodadad Farmanfarmaian. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University, Program in Near Eastern Studies, pp. 244-260.
MARAGHEH; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Urban Quarters; Family & Kinship; Health Care & Diseases
- (5400) **Grabar, Oleg** (1979): "Isfahan as a Mirror of Persian Architecture." In: *Highlights of Persian Art*. Edited by Richard Ettinghausen and Ehsan Yarshater. Boulder, CO: Westview, Persian Art Series, Vol. 1, pp. [*].
ISFAHAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; [*]
- (5401) **Grabar, Oleg** (1990): *The Great Mosque of Isfahan*. New York, NY: New York University.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Seljuks; Safavids; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Mosque
- (5402) **Gregorian, Vartan** (1974): "Minorities of Isfahan: The Armenian Community of Isfahan, 1587-1722." *Iranian Studies*, 7: 652-680.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Safavids; Urban Quarters; Christians; Minorities; Social Segregation
- (5403) **Grogan, Brian** (1979): *Insurrection in Tehran, An Eye-Witness Report*. London: The Other Press.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Islamic Revolution; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (5404) **Groot, Joanna de** (1983): "Mullas and Merchants: The Social Basis of Religious Politics in Nineteenth Century Iran." In: *Mashriq*. Manchester: Manchester University, pp. [*].
Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Merchants & Craftsmen; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Ulama
- (5405) **Groot, Joanna de** (1989): "The Formation and Re-Formation of Popular Political Movements in Iran." In: *Etat, ville et mouvements sociaux au Maghreb et au Moyen-Orient / Urban Crises*

and Social Movements in the Middle East. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. Paris: L'Harmattan, pp. 214-234.

Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Islamic Revolution; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Ulama; Urban Society; Urban Poor

- (5406) **Gudarzi-Nejad, Shahpur** (1977): "A New Phase in the Evolution of Urban Centres in Iran." *Durham University Journal*, 70: 53-58.

Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization

- (5407) **Gudarzi-Nejad, Shahpur** (1979): "Uneven Urban Population Distribution in Iran." *Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeographie*, 23: 33-40.

Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization

- (5408) **Gueritz, J.E.F.** (1951): "Social Problems in Teheran." *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 38: 233-244.

TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Traveler & Visitor Descr.

- (5409) **Gulick, John** (1974): "Private Life and Public Face: Cultural Discontinuities in the Domestic Architecture of Isfahan." In: *Studies on Isfahan*. Vol.2. Edited by Renata Holod. *Iranian Studies*, 7: 629-651 (Special Issue).

ISFAHAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Street System; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture; Photographs

- (5410) **Gulick, John and Gulick, Margaret E.** (1974): "Varieties of Domestic Social Organization in the Iranian City of Isfahan." In: *City and Peasant. A Study in Sociocultural Dynamics*. Edited by Anthony La Ruffa, et al. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, No. 220 (6): 441-469.

ISFAHAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Society; Family & Kinship; Housing

- (5411) **Gulick, John and Gulick, Margaret E.** (1975): "Kinship, Contraception and Family Planning in the Iranian City of Isfahan." In: *Population and Social Organization*. Edited by Moni Nag. The Hague: Mouton, World Anthropology, pp. 241-293.

ISFAHAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Family & Kinship

- (5412) **Gulick, John and Gulick, Margaret E.** (1976): "Migrant and Native Married Women in the Iranian City of Isfahan." *Anthropological Quarterly*, 49: 53-61.

ISFAHAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Women

- (5413) **Gulick, John and Gulick, Margaret E.** (1977): "Status Aspirations for Children of Isfahan." In: *Commoners, Climbers and Notables*. Edited by C.A.O. van Nieuwenhuijze. Leiden: E.J. Brill.

ISFAHAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Society; [*]

- (5414) **Gulick, John and Gulick, Margaret E.** (1978): "Family Structures and Adaptations in the Iranian City of Isfahan." In: *Women's Fertility and Social Status in the Muslim World*. Edited by James Allman. New York: [*], pp. 167-199.

ISFAHAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Women

- (5415) **Gulick, John and Gulick, Margaret E. (1978):** "The Domestic Social Environment of Women and Girls in Isfahan, Iran." In: *Women in the Muslim World*. Edited by Lois Beck and Nikki Keddie. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University, pp. 501-521.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Labor Force; Family & Kinship; Modern Schools & Education; Social Relations; Social Segregation; Women
- (5416) **Gullini, Giorgio (1964):** *Architettura Iranica dagli Achemenidi ai Sasanidi. Il "palazzo" di Kuh-i Khwagia (Seistan)*. Turin: Einaudi.
KUH-E KHWAJEH; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (5417) **Gurney, John D. (1983):** "A Qajar Household and Its Estates." *Iranian Studies*, 16: 137-176.
Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Rent Capitalism; Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf
- (5418) **Gurney, John D. (1992):** "The Transformation of Tehran in the Later Nineteenth Century." In: *Téhéran capitale bicentenaire*. Edited by Chahryar Adle and Bernard Hourcade. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37, pp. 51-71.
TEHRAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; Demography & Population; Fires & Natural Catastrophes; Urban Transformation; Transportation
- (5419) **Gyselen, Rika (1988):** "Les données de géographie administrative dans le `sahrestaniha-i Eran'." *Studia Iranica*, 17: 191-206.
Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Rise of Islam (600-660); Urban Administration; City Functions
- (5420) **Habibi, Mohsen (1992):** "Reza Chah et le développement de Téhéran (1925-1941)." In: *Téhéran capitale bicentenaire*. Edited by Chahryar Adle and Bernard Hourcade. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37, pp. 199-206.
TEHRAN; Iran; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Planning; Street System; Urban Growth
- (5421) **Haentzsch, J.C. (1864):** "Paläste Shah Abbas I. von Persien in Masanderan." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 18: 669-679.
FERAHABAD; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Imperial/Royal City
- (5422) **Hakemi, Ali (1990):** "The Excavation of Khurha." *East and West*, 40: 11-41.
KHURHA; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography
- (5423) **Hallier, U.W. (1974):** "Neh - eine parthische Stadt in Ostpersien." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 7: 173-190.
NEH; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Walls & Gates
- (5424) **Haneda, Masashi (1989):** "Gazaniyya in Tabriz." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 2, pp. 284-299.
TABRIZ; Iran; Mongols/Ilkhanids; City Foundation/Origins; Waqf
- (5425) **Hardenberg, Joachim Graf von (1980):** *Entwerfen natürlich klimatischer Wohnhäuser für heiße Klimazonen am Beispiel des Iran*. Düsseldorf: Werner, Entwerfen und Konstruieren.
Iran; Architecture; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing
- (5426) **Harney, Desmond (1974):** "The Ruins of the Throne of Solomon." *The Geographical Magazine*, 47: 182-184.

- Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Photographs
 (5427) **Hartmann, R. and Boyle, J.A.** (1965): "Gurgan." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 1142.
- GORGAN (SITE); Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
 (5428) **Hemmasi, M.** (1971): *The Determinants of Inter-provincial and Urban Migration in Iran*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Bloomington, ID: Indiana University.
- Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants
 (5429) **Herzfeld, Ernst** (1921): "Khorasan. Denkmalsgeographische Studien zur Kulturgeschichte des Islam in Iran." *Der Islam*, 11: 107-174.
- Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Architecture
 (5430) **Hillenbrand, Robert** (1972): "Saljuq Monuments in Iran: I." *Oriental Art*, 18: 1-14.
- Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
 (5431) **Hillenbrand, Robert** (1972): "Saljuq Monuments in Iran: II. The "Pir" Mausoleum at Takistan." *Iran*, 10: 45-55.
- TAKESTAN; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
 (5432) **Hillenbrand, Robert** (1974): *The Tomb Towers of Iran to 1550*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Oxford: Oxford University.
- Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
 (5433) **Hillenbrand, Robert** (1975): "Saljuq Monuments in Iran: III. The Domed Masjid-I Gami' at Sugas." *Kunst des Orients*, 10: 49-79.
- Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Architecture; Mosque
 (5434) **Hillenbrand, Robert** (1982-1983): "Abarquh: II. Monuments." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 1.1, pp. 65-67.
- ABARQUH; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mosque; Tombs & Shrines
 (5435) **Hillenbrand, Robert** (1985): "Abbasid Mosques in Iran." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 59: 175-212.
- ISFAHAN; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Architecture; Madrasa; Mosque
 (5436) **Hinton, Neville R.** (1966): "Fabled Shiraz." *The Geographical Magazine*, 38: 694-705.
- SHIRAZ; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Industry (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
 (5437) **Holod, Renata (ed.)** (1974): *Studies on Isfahan: Proceedings of the Isfahan Colloquium*. Parts 1, 2, Iranian Studies, 7 (Special Issue).
- ISFAHAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Safavids; Architecture; City Planning; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Bazaar (Suq); Caravanserais; Christians; Language & Literature; Minorities; Social Life & Customs; Urban Society
 (5438) **Holod, Renata** (1982-1983): "Ab-Anbar: I. History." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 1.1, pp. 39-41.
- Afghanistan; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains
 (5439) **Holod-Tretiak, Renata** (1973): *The Monuments of Yazd, 1300-1450: Architecture, Patronage and Setting*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Harvard: Harvard University.
- YAZD; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture

- (5440) **Homayoon, Bahman** (1964): "Changes in Urban Family Expenditure Patterns and their Relation to Increases in National Income." *Tahqiqāt-e eqtesādi*, 2, Nos. 7-8: 110-127.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Economy; Family & Kinship; Social Life & Customs
- (5441) **Hourcade, Bernard** (1974): "Téhéran: Evolution récente d'une métropole." *Méditerranée* (2ième Série), No. 16: 25-41.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Urban Growth; Labor Force; Middle Class; Urban Poor
- (5442) **Hourcade, Bernard** (1978): "Migrations de travail et de loisir dans l'Elbourz de Téhéran." *Revue de Géographie de Lyon*, 53, No. 3: 229-240.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants
- (5443) **Hourcade, Bernard** (1983): "Migrations intérieures et changement social en Iran (1966-1976)." *Méditerranée* (3ième Série), No. 50: 63-69.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization
- (5444) **Hourcade, Bernard (ed.)** (1987): *Téhéran: Au dessous du volcan*. Paris: Autrement, Hors Série, 27.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Islamic Revolution; Urban Poor; Urban Society
- (5445) **Hourcade, Bernard** (1989): "Conseillisme, classes sociales et espace urbain: Les squatters du sud de Teheran, 1978-81." In: *Etat, ville et mouvements sociaux au Maghreb et au Moyen-Orient / Urban Crises and Social Movements in the Middle East*. Edited by Kenneth Brown, et al. Paris: L'Harmattan, pp. 91-102.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Islamic Revolution; Social Relations; Urban Society; Urban Poor
- (5446) **Hourcade, Bernard** (1992): "Urbanisme et crise urbaine sous Mohammad-Reza Pahlavi." In: *Téhéran capitale bicentenaire*. Edited by Chahryar Adle and Bernard Hourcade. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37, pp. 207-222.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urban Growth
- (5447) **Hourcade, Bernard and Khosrokhavar, Farhad** (1983): "L'`habitat revolutionnaire' à Teheran, 1977-1981." *Hérodote*, 31: 61-83.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Islamic Revolution
- (5448) **Housego, Jenny** (1974): "The Southern Route to Mashad: Caravanserais between Yazd and Torbet Haideriyeh." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 6 (Dec. 1974): 41-55.
Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Caravanserai; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5449) **Houtum-Schindler, A.** (1879): "Reisen im nördlichen Persien." *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin*, 14: 112-124.
DAULATABAD; HAMADAN; MALAYER; NAHAVAND; QAZVIN; QOM; RASHT; SULTANABAD; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Water Systems & Fountains; Finances & Taxation; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5450) **Houtum-Schindler, A.** (1879): "Reisen im südwestlichen Persien." *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin*, 14: 81-112.

AHVAZ; DEZFUL; KHORRAMABAD; SHUSHTAR; SUSA; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; City Structure & Form; Water Systems & Fountains; Finances & Taxation; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Traveler & Visitor Descr.

- (5451) **Houtum-Schindler, A.** (1881): "Reisen im südlichen Persien 1879." *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin*, 16: 307-366.
 YAZD; KERMAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Finances & Taxation; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5452) **Houtum-Schindler, A.** (1883): "Reisen im nordwestlichen Persien 1880-82." *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin*, 18: 320-344.
 MARAGHEH; QAZVIN; TABRIZ; ZENGAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Finances & Taxation; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5453) **Huff, Dietrich** (1985): "Harsin." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 18: 15-44.
 HARSIN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Architecture
- (5454) **Hutt, Anthony** (1970): "Three Minarets in the Kirman Region." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1970: 172-180.
 KERMAN; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (5455) **Hutt, Anthony** (1972): "An Unusual Domed Octagonal Building in Southern Iran." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 1 (June 1972): 26-33.
 SIRJAN; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (5456) **Ingham, Bruce** (1973): "Urban and Rural Arabic in Khuzistan." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 36: 533-553.
 Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Language & Literature; Minorities
- (5457) **Institut d'Etudes et de Recherches Sociales (Université de Téhéran)** (1964): "Abadan: morphologie et fonction du tissu urbain." *Revue Géographique de l'Est*, 4: 337-385.
 ABADAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; City Functions
- (5458) **Jahn, Karl** (1968): "Täbris, ein mittelalterliches Kulturzentrum zwischen Ost und West." *Anzeiger der Philologisch-Historischen Klasse der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften* (Wien), 1968: 201-212.
 TABRIZ; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (5459) **Kano, Hiromasa** (1978): "City Development and Occupational Change in Iran: A Case Study of Hamadan." *The Developing Economies* (Tokyo), 16, No. 3: 298-328.
 HAMADAN; Iran; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Demography & Population; Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (5460) **Katouzian, Homa** (1983): "The Aridisolatic Society: A Model of Long-Term Social and Economic Development in Iran." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 15: 259-281.
 Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Feudalism; Urban Society
- (5461) **Katouzian, Shahab** (1986): "The Sense of Place in Persian Gardens." *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 2: 42-47.
 Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Gardens

- (5462) **Kazemi, Farhad (1973):** *Social Mobilisation and Domestic Violence in Iran (1946-1968)*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Working Class; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Poor; Urban Society
- (5463) **Kazemi, Farhad (1980):** *Poverty and Revolution in Iran: The Migrant Poor, Urban Marginality and Policies*. New York, NY: New York University.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Islamic Revolution; Urban Society; Urban Poor; Working Class
- (5464) **Kazemi, Farhad (1980):** "Urban Migrants and the Revolution." *Iranian Studies*, 13: 257-277.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values; Islamic Revolution
- (5465) **Keall, Edward J. (1967):** "Qaleh-i Yazdigird: A Sasanian Palace Stronghold in Persian Kurdistan." *Iran*, 5: 99-121.
Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Sasanids; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates
- (5466) **Keall, Edward J. (1979):** "The Topography and Architecture of Medieval Rayy." In: *Akten des VII. Internationalen Kongresses für Iranische Kunst und Archäologie München 7.-10. September 1976*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer, Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran (AMI), Ergänzungsband, 6, pp. 537-544.
RAY; Iran; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); City Planning; Urban Quarters
- (5467) **Keyvani, Mehdi (1982):** *Artisans and Guild Life in the Later Safavid Period: Contributions to the Social-Economic History of Persia*. Berlin: Klaus Schwarz, Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, Bd. 65.
Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (5468) **Khosrokhavar, Farhad (1979):** "Le comité dans la révolution iranienne, le cas d'une ville moyenne: Hamadan." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 9: 85-100.
HAMADAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Islamic Revolution; Islamic Law; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (5469) **Khosrokhavar, Farhad (1992):** "Nouvelle banlieue et marginalité: la cité Taleghani à Khak-e Sefid." In: *Téhéran capitale bicentenaire*. Edited by Chahryar Adle and Bernard Hourcade. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37, pp. 307-327.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Social Relations
- (5470) **Khoubnazar, Hassan and Kleiss, Wolfram (1975):** "Die Madrasa-yi Han in Schiras." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 8: 255-278.
SHIRAZ; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Madrasa; Waqf
- (5471) **Kiani, Mohammad Yousef (1984):** *The Islamic City of Gorgan*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer, Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran (AMI), Ergänzungsband, 11.
GORGAN (SITE); Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Planning; Architecture
- (5472) **Kiani, Mohammad Yousef (1989):** "Urbanization and Urban Planning in Iran during Islamic Period. An Introduction to the City of Jurjan." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 2, pp. 75-111.

- GORGAN (SITE); Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Planning; Street System; Water Systems & Fountains; Urbanization
- (5473) **Kitagawa, Seiichi** (1989): "The Zagros Mountain District in Historical Perspective: Urban People without City." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 4, pp. 241-247.
Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban Society
- (5474) **Kleiss, Wolfram** (1968): "Die Masjid Mir Bozorg in Amol." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 1: 163-180.
AMOL; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Architecture; Mosque
- (5475) **Kleiss, Wolfram** (1970): "Das safavidische Karawanserei von Bisutun." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 3: 289-308.
BISUTUN; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Architecture; Caravanseraï
- (5476) **Kleiss, Wolfram** (1974): "Straßenstationen und Karawanserais in West-Iran." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 7: 231-250.
Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Architecture; Caravanseraï
- (5477) **Kleiss, Wolfram** (1975): "Befestigungen und Straßenstationen aus vorislamischer und aus islamischer Zeit in West-Iran." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 8: 211-216.
Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Transportation; Architecture
- (5478) **Kleiss, Wolfram** (1975): "Islamische Kultbauten in West-Iran." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 8: 241-253.
Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque; Imaret
- (5479) **Kleiss, Wolfram** (1977): "Karawanenwege in Iran." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 10: 301-303.
Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Caravanseraï
- (5480) **Kleiss, Wolfram** (1977): "Das Muhammediyeh-Tor in Alt-Tehran." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 10: 341-344.
TEHRAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Walls & Gates
- (5481) **Kleiss, Wolfram** (1980): "Bastam, an Urartian Citadel Complex of the Seventh Century B.C." *American Journal of Archaeology*, 84: 298-304.
BASTAM; Iran; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Street System; Agriculture; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (5482) **Kleiss, Wolfram** (1980): "Europäische Befestigungsarchitektur in Iran vom 16. bis zum 19. Jahrhundert." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 13: 167-178.
Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Citadel & Palace; Urban Transformation; World Systems/Dependency
- (5483) **Kleiss, Wolfram** (1980): "Zur Entwicklung der achaemenidischen Palastarchitektur." *Iranica Antiqua*, 15: 199-211.
PERSEPOLIS; PASARGADAE; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace

- (5484) **Kleiss, Wolfram** (1982): "Die safavidische Sommerresidenz Farahabad am Kaspischen Meer." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 15: 347-360.
 FARAHABAD; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Architecture; Imperial/Royal City; Mosque
- (5485) **Kleiss, Wolfram** (1984): "Hamzehabad, ein Platz an der Karawanenstraße von Tehran/Rey nach Saveh und Hamadan." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 17: 249-284.
 Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Transportation; Caravanserais
- (5486) **Kleiss, Wolfram** (1988): "Aspekte urartäischer Architektur." *Iranica Antiqua*, 23: 181-215.
 Iran; Turkey; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Tombs & Shrines
- (5487) **Kleiss, Wolfram and Gall, Hubertus von** (1977): "Der Qadjaren-Pavillon Sulaimaniyeh in Karadj." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 10: 325-339.
 KARAJ; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Gardens
- (5488) **Knübel, Hans** (1971): "Das erste Eisenhüttenwerk im Iran bei Isfahan." *Geographische Rundschau*, 23: 368-370.
 ISFAHAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern)
- (5489) **Kopp, Horst** (1973): *Städte im östlichen iranischen Kaspietiefland. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der jüngeren Entwicklung orientalischer Mittel- und Kleinstädte*. Erlangen: Erlanger Geographische Arbeiten, H. 33.
 AMOL; BABOL; SHAHI; BEHSHAHR; SARI; GORGAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Evolution; City Functions; City Planning; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Modern City Center; New Towns; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Bazaar (Suq); Minorities; Urban Society
- (5490) **Kopp, Horst** (1977): "Sari: Entwicklung und gegenwärtige Struktur einer iranischen Provinzhauptstadt im Kaspietiefland." In: *Beiträge zur Geographie orientalischer Städte und Märkte*. Edited by Günther Schweizer. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), Nr. 24, pp. 173-200.
 SARI; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; City Evolution; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Growth; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Rent Capitalism; Social Segregation
- (5491) **Korby, Wilfried** (1977): "Das industrielle Wachstum von Tehran und die innerstädtische Verkehrsproblematik." In: *Beiträge zur Geographie orientalischer Städte und Märkte*. Edited by Günther Schweizer. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), Nr. 24, pp. 131-145.
 TEHRAN; Iran; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Street System; Urban Growth; Industry (Modern); Transportation; Social Segregation
- (5492) **Kortum, Gerhard** (1971): "Hafenprobleme Irans im nördlichen Persischen Golf." *Geographische Rundschau*, 23: 354-362.
 SHILAV; QAIS; HORMUZ; BANDAR `ABBAS; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (5493) **Kortum, Gerhard** (1973): "Ländliche Siedlungen im Umland von Shiraz." In: *Kulturgeographische Untersuchungen im islamischen Orient*. Edited by Reinhard Stewig and H.G. Wagner. Kiel: Schriften des Geographischen Instituts der Universität Kiel, Bd. 38, pp. 177-212.

- SHIRAZ; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture; Property & Land Transfers
- (5494) **Kortum, Gerhard (1975):** "Siedlungsgenetische Untersuchungen in Fars. Ein Beitrag zum Wüstungsproblem im Orient." *Erdkunde*, 29: 10-20.
- Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Environment & Physical Geography
- (5495) **Kowsar, Mehdi (1977):** "Temporary or Contemporary?" *Ekistics*, 43: 144-148.
- Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing
- (5496) **Kowsar, Mehdi (1989):** "A Master Plan For Yazd." *Environmental Design*, 1989, No. 1/2: 80-85.
- YAZD; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Architecture; City Planning
- (5497) **Lamberg-Karlovsky, C.C. (1971):** "The Proto-Elamite Settlement at Tepe Yahya." *Iran*, 9: 87-96.
- TEPE YAHYA; Iran; Early Civilizations; City Structure & Form; Archaeology
- (5498) **Lamberg-Karlovsky, C.C. and Lamberg-Karlovsky, M. (1971):** "An Early City in Iran." *Scientific American*, 224, No. 6: 102-111.
- TEPE YAHYA; Iran; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Structure & Form
- (5499) **Lambton, A.K.S. (1961):** "Persian Society under the Qajars." *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 48: 123-139.
- Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Qajars; Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (5500) **Lambton, A.K.S. (1977):** "The Tribal Resurgence and the Decline of the Bureaucracy in the Eighteenth Century." In: *Studies in Eighteenth Century Islamic History*. Edited by Thomas Naff and Roger Owen. Carbondale, IL: Southern Illinois University, Papers on Islamic History, pp. 108-129, 377-382.
- Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Urban Administration; Qadi; Quarter Functionary/Administrator; Ulama
- (5501) **Lambton, A.K.S. (1986):** "Kirmanshah." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 167-171.
- KERMANSHAH; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5502) **Lambton, A.K.S. (1990):** "Qum: The Evolution of a Medieval City." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1990: 322-339.
- QOM; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Society
- (5503) **Lambton, A.K.S. (1992):** "Cities III: Administration and Social Organization." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. Costa Mesa, CA: Mazda Publishers, Vol. 5, pp. 607-623.
- Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Society; Urban Administration; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Muhtasib; Quarter Functionary/Administrator; Qadi; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Christians; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (5504) **Lambton, A.K.S. and Hillenbrand, Robert (1978):** "Kazwin." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 857-863.
- QAZVIN; Iran; Safavids; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; Trade (Long Distance); Mosque

- (5505) **Lambton, A.K.S. and Sourdell-Thomine, Janine** (1978): "Isfahan." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 97-107.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Safavids; Architecture; City Structure & Form
- (5506) **Lane, Arthur** (1949): "The Colour of Old Isfahan." *The Geographical Magazine*, 22: 14-24.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Mosque; Photographs
- (5507) **Langley, Michael** (1936): "Tehran: Capital of the New Persia." *The Geographical Magazine*, 3: 412-430.
TEHRAN; Iran; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban Growth; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5508) **Lassner, Jacob** (1978): "Kasr Ibn Hubayra." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 728-729.
KASR IBN HUBAYRA; Iran; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (5509) **Laudor, Charles R. and Tabrizichi, Sirousse** (1975): "Predicting Urban Growth in Iran: A Dynamic Model." *Iranian Studies*, 8: 124-133.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (5510) **Le Strange, Guy** (1901): "The Cities of Kirman in the Time of Hamd-Allah Mustawfi and Marco Polo." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1901: 281-290.
SIRJAN; KERMAN; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (5511) **Lerner, J.** (1983-1985): "Ahvaz: III. Monuments." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 1.2, p. 691.
AHVAZ; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture
- (5512) **Lewis, Peter G.** (1982): "The Politics of Iranian Place-Names." *The Geographical Review*, 72: 99-102.
Iran; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Islamic Revolution
- (5513) **Lewis, Peter G.** (1983): "Iranian Cities." *Focus*, 33 (3): 12-16.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Planning; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (5514) **Lieberman, Samuel S.** (1979): "Prospects for Development and Population Growth in Iran." *Population and Development Review*, 5: 293-317.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Agriculture; Industry (Modern)
- (5515) **Lockhart, Laurence** (1939): *Famous Cities of Iran*. Brentford, Middlesex: W. Pearce & Co.
Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth
- (5516) **Lockhart, Laurence** (1950): "Isfahan." *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 37: 248-261.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5517) **Lockhart, Laurence** (1951): "In Persian Markets." *The Geographical Magazine*, 23: 494-498.
ISFAHAN; MASHAD; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5518) **Lockhart, Laurence** (1960): "Abbadan." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 5.
ABADAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5519) **Lockhart, Laurence** (1960): "Ahvaz (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 305.

- AHVAZ; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Transportation; Hindus
- (5520) **Lockhart, Laurence** (1960): "Amul." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 459.
AMOL; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5521) **Lockhart, Laurence** (1960): "Bam." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1008.
BAM; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Citadel & Palace
- (5522) **Lockhart, Laurence** (1960): "Bandar `Abbas." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1013.
BANDAR `ABBAS; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Port/Harbor
- (5523) **Lockhart, Laurence** (1960): "Bushahr." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1341-1342.
BUSHEHR; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Port/Harbor
- (5524) **Lockhart, Laurence** (1960): *Persian Cities*. London: Luzac & Co.
ABADAN; AHVAZ; ARDABIL; BANDAR `ABBAS; DAMGHAN; DIZFUL; HAMADAN; ISFAHAN; KASHAN; KERMAN; KERMANSHAH; MARAGHEH; MASHAD; NISHAPUR; QAZVIN; QOM; RASHT; SHIRAZ; SHUSHTAR; SUSA; TABRIZ; TEHRAN; YAZD; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth
- (5525) **Lockhart, Laurence** (1971): "Hurmuz." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 3: 584-586.
HORMUZ; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Trade (Long Distance); World Systems/Dependency
- (5526) **Luschey, Heinz** (1979): "Der königliche Marstall in Isfahan und Engelbert Kaempfers Planographia des Palastbezirkes 1712." *Iran*, 17: 71-79.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Architecture; City Planning; Imperial/Royal City
- (5527) **Luschey, Heinz** (1985): "The Pul-i Khwaju in Isfahan: A Combination of Bridge, Dam and Water Art." *Iran*, 23: 143-151.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Architecture; Imperial/Royal City; Water Systems & Fountains
- (5528) **Luschey-Schmeisser, Ingeborg** (1969): "Der Wand- und Deckenschmuck eines safavidischen Palastes in Nayin." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 2: 183-192.
NAIN; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (5529) **Luther, Kenneth Allin** (1972): "The Site of Karaj-i Abi Dulaf." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 1 (June 1972): 34-40.
KHARAJ-I ABI DULAF; ASTANEH; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Seljuks; Archaeology; City Evolution
- (5530) **Madani, Amir Bagher** (1991): "Problems of Urban Development in Iran." *Annals of Japan Association for Middle East Studies*, 6: [*].
Iran; [*]
- (5531) **Mahrad, Ahmad** (1988): "Die Unruhen in der nordiranischen Hafenstadt Anzali im Herbst 1799." In: *Hannoversche Studien über den Mittleren Osten, Bd. 5*. Edited by Ahmad Mahrad. Hannover: Edition Aasad, pp. 10-36, 95-97.
BANDAR-E ANZALI; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Port/Harbor; Urban Administration; Islamic Revolution; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (5532) **Marefat, Mina** (1992): "The Protagonists Who Shaped Modern Tehran." In: *Téhéran capitale bicentenaire*. Edited by Chahryar Adle and Bernard Hourcade. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37, pp. 95-125.
TEHRAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Qajars; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning

- (5533) **Marthelot, Pierre** (1972): "Téhéran métropole." *Studia Iranica*, 1: 299-310.
TEHRAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW I); City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Urban Growth; City Functions; Economy
- (5534) **Masson, V.M.** (1968): "The Urban Revolution in South Turkmenia." *Antiquity*, 42: 178-187.
Iran; Turkmenistan; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Urban Growth
- (5535) **Maurer-Trinkaus, K.** (1983): "Pre-Islamic Settlement and Land Use in Damghan, Northeast Iran." *Iranica Antiqua*, 18: 119-144.
DAMGHAN; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; City Foundation/Origins; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Water Systems & Fountains
- (5536) **Mayer, Rudolf** (1956): "Die Bedeutung Elams in der Geschichte des alten Orients." *Saeculum*, 7: 198-220.
SUSA; Iran; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Environment & Physical Geography; Social and Religious Institutions
- (5537) **McChesney, Robert D.** (1981): "Waqf and Public Policy: The Waqfs of Shah `Abbas, 1011-1023/1602-1614." *Asian and African Studies*, 15: 165-190.
Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; City-Hinterland Relationships; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration; Madrasa; Mosque; Waqf
- (5538) **McChesney, Robert D.** (1988): "Four Sources on Shah `Abbas's Building of Isfahan." *Muqarnas*, 5: 103-134.
ISPAHAN; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Foundation/Origins; Urban History; Bedestan/Qaisariyya; Citadel & Palace; Gardens; Mosque; Waqf
- (5539) **McFarland, Stephen L.** (1985): "Anatomy of an Iranian Political Crowd: The Tehran Bread Riot of December 1942." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 17: 51-65.
TEHRAN; Iran; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (5540) **McIntyre, Emily Wells** (1982): "Commuters to Kuwait: International Migration, Education and Economics in an Iranian Town." *Journal of South Asian and Middle Eastern Studies*, 5, No. 4: 19-38.
LAR; Iran; Kuwait; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Labor Force; Family & Kinship
- (5541) **Mecquenem, R. de** (1938-1939): "The Achaemenid and Later Remains at Susa." In: *A Survey of Persian Art*. Edited By Arthur Upham Pope and Phyllis Ackerman. London: Oxford University, Vol. 1, pp. 321-329.
SUSA; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace
- (5542) **Meinecke, Michael** (1988): "Rückschlüsse auf die Form der seldschukischen Madrasa in Iran." *Damaszener Mitteilungen*, 3: 185-202.
Iran; Turkey; Middle East & North Africa; Seljuks; Architecture; Madrasa
- (5543) **Meisami, Julie Scott** (1985): "Allegorical Gardens in the Persian Poetic Tradition: Nezami, Rumi, Hafez." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 17: 229-260.
Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Gardens
- (5544) **Melville, Charles** (1980): "Earthquakes in the History of Nishapur." *Iran*, 18: 103-120.
NISHAPUR; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Environment & Physical Geography; Fires & Natural Catastrophes

- (5545) **Melville, Charles** (1981): "Historical Monuments and Earthquakes in Tabriz." *Iran*, 19: 159-177.
TABRIZ; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Environment & Physical Geography; Fires & Natural Catastrophies
- (5546) **Meredith, Colin** (1971): "Early Qajar Administration: An Analysis of Its Development and Functions." *Iranian Studies*, 4: 59-84.
Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; Feudalism; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (5547) **Meynard, Barbier de** (1857): "Description historique de la ville de Kazvin: Extraite du Tarikhé Guzidèh de Hamd Allah Mustôfi Kazvini." *Journal Asiatique* (5e Série), 10: 257-308.
QAZVIN; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Tombs & Shrines; Water Systems & Fountains; Urban Administration; Family & Kinship; Mosque; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (5548) **Migeod, H.G.** (1959): "Die Lutus: Ein Ferment des städtischen Lebens in Persien." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 2: 82-91.
SHIRAZ; TEHRAN; Iran; Qajars; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Guilds; Urban Society
- (5549) **Miller, Isabel** (1989): "Local History in Ninth/Fifteenth Century Yazd: The Tarikh-i Jadid-i Yazd." *Iran*, 27: 75-79.
YAZD; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Perception & Values
- (5550) **Minai, Ashgar Talaye** (1975): "Measuring Human Activity Systems in Esfahan: Originality and Centrality." *Ekistics*, 40: 323-327.
ISPAHAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); New Towns; Industry (Modern); Services; Photographs
- (5551) **Minorsky, V.** (1987): "Maku." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 200-203.
MAKU; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5552) **Minorsky, V.** (1988): "Maragha." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 498-503.
MARAGHEH; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Christians
- (5553) **Minorsky, V.** (1988): "Marand." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 504-505.
MARAND; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5554) **Moghadam, Val** (1987): "Industrial Development, Culture and Working-class Politics: A Case Study of Tabriz Industrial Workers in the Iranian Revolution." *International Sociology*, 2: 151-175.
TABRIZ; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Islamic Revolution; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Working Class
- (5555) **Moghtader, Reza** (1992): "Téhéran dans ses murailles (1553-1930)." In: *Téhéran capitale bicentenaire*. Edited by Chahryar Adle and Bernard Hourcade. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37, pp. 41-49.
TEHRAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Walls & Gates
- (5556) **Mohtadi, Hamid** (1986): "Rural Stratification, Rural to Urban Migration, and Urban Inequality: Evidence from Iran." *World Development*, 14: 713-725.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Property & Land Transfers; Rent Capitalism; Social Segregation; Urban Poor

- (5557) **Mojtahed, D.** (1980): *Rural-Urban Migration in Iran (1966-1976)*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Washington, D.C.: United States International University.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants
- (5558) **Moline, Judi** (1978): "On the Dating of Some Minarets in Iran." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 13 (June 1978): 24-25.
Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Mosque
- (5559) **Momeni, Mustafa** (1976): *Malayer und sein Umland. Entwicklung, Struktur und Funktionen einer Kleinstadt in Iran*. Marburg/Lahn: Marburger Geographische Schriften, H. 68.
MALAYER; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Rent Capitalism; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (5560) **Mooreen, Vera B.** (1981): "The Status of Religious Minorities in Safavid Iran 1617-61." *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 40: 119-137.
Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Christians; Jews; Minorities; Social Segregation
- (5561) **Morgan, Peter** (1991): "New Thoughts on Old Hormuz: Chinese Ceramics in the Hormuz Region in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries." *Iran*, 29: 67-83.
HORMUZ; MINAB; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Foundation/Origins; Archaeology; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5562) **Mozayeni, Manoochehr** (1974): "City Planning in Iran: Evolution and Problems." *Ekistics*, 38: 264-267.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Urbanization
- (5563) **Mozayeni, Manoochehr** (1977): "Urbanization in Iran." In: *Patterns of Urbanisation*. 2 Vols. Edited by Sidney Goldstein and David F. Sly. Dolhain, Belgium: Ordina Editions, Vol. 1, pp. 341-381.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Economy
- (5564) **Mozayeni, Manoochehr** (1978): "In Praise of Indigenous Man-Made Environments: Massuleh in Iran." *Ekistics*, 45: 304-307.
MASSULEH; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Vernacular Architecture; Photographs
- (5565) **Naraghi, E.** (1957): "Les classes moyennes en Iran." *Cahiers Internationaux de Sociologie*, 22: 157-173.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Middle Class
- (5566) **Nashat, Guity** (1981): "From Bazaar to Market: Foreign Trade and Economic Development in Nineteenth-Century Iran." *Iranian Studies*, 14: 53-85.
Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Trade (Long Distance); World Systems/Dependency
- (5567) **Nezam-Mafi, Mansoureh E.** (1987): "Merchants and Government, Tobacco and Trade: The Case of Kordestan, 1333 AH/1919 AD." *Iranian Studies*, 20: 1-15.
Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Qajars; Finances & Taxation; World Systems/Dependency
- (5568) **Nizard, A.** (1968): "La population de l'Iran au recensement de 1956." *Population*, 23, No. 1: 145-150.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population

- (5569) **Oliver, Paul** (1983): "Binarism in an Islamic City - Isfahan as an Example of Geometry and Duality." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 121-146.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Safavids; Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Street System; Vernacular Architecture; Bazaar (Suq)
- (5570) **Pagnini Alberti, M.P.** (1971): *Strutture commerciali di una città di pelligrinaggio: Mashad (Iran Nord-Orientale)*. Trieste: Università degli Studi di Trieste, Istituto di Geografia, Pubblicazione, No. 8.
MASHAD; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Pilgrimage
- (5571) **Pakzad, Dj.** (1983): *Der Strukturwandel iranischer Städte seit dem 17. Jahrhundert im Übergang von der asiatischen Produktionsweise zum Kapitalismus*. Hannover: Universität Hannover, Institut für Architektur- und Planungstheorie.
Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Urban Transformation; Economy; Industry (Modern); World Systems/Dependency
- (5572) **Papoli-Yazdi, Mohammad-Hossein** (1992): "Le nom des rues de Téhéran." In: *Téhéran capitale bicentenaire*. Edited by Chahryar Adle and Bernard Hourcade. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37, pp. 345-357.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Street System
- (5573) **Paydarfar, Ali A.** (1974): "Differential Life Styles in the City of Shiraz, Iran: A Comparison between Migrants and Non-migrants." *Demography*, 11: 509-520.
SHIRAZ; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values
- (5574) **Pelly, L.** (1864): "Visit to Lingah, Kishm and Bunder Abbass." *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, 34: 251-258.
BANDAR-E LENGEH; BANDAR `ABBAS; QESHM; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Port/Harbor; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5575) **Petrov, M.P.** (1955): *Bibliographie géographique de l'Iran, 1720-1954*. Ashkabad: Académie de Sciences du Turmenistan.
Iran; Bibliography
- (5576) **Philipp, Thomas** (1984): "Isfahan 1881-1891: A Close-Up View of Guilds and Production." *Iranian Studies*, 17: 391-411.
ISFAHAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; World Systems/Dependency; Guilds
- (5577) **Pigulevskaya, N.** (1963): *Les villes de l'Etat iranien aux époques parthe et sassanide: Contribution à l'histoire sociale de la basse antiquité*. Paris - The Hague: Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes - Sorbonne VIe Section, Documents et Recherches, 6.
Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Social Institutions; Urban Society
- (5578) **Pinder-Wilson, Ralph** (1957): "Gardens in Persian Miniature-Painting." *The Geographical Magazine*, 30: 330-334.
Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Gardens

- (5579) **Pinder-Wilson, Ralph** (1977): "The Persian Garden: Bagh and Chahar Bagh." In: *The Islamic Garden*. Edited by E.B. MacDougall and R. Ettinghausen. Washington, D.C.: Dumbarton Oaks, pp. 71-85.
Iran; [*]; Gardens
- (5580) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1958): "Les villages fortifiés en Iran et en Asie centrale." *Annales de Géographie*, 67: 256-258.
Iran; Central Asia; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form
- (5581) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1964): *Recherches sur la géographie humaine de l'Iran septentrional*. In: Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS), Mémoires et Documents 9, No. 4, pp. 4-78.
TEHRAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Islamic City Model; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Water Systems & Fountains; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern)
- (5582) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1969): "L'Oasis d'Isfahan d'après P. Fesharaki." *Revue Géographique de l'Est*, 9: 391-396.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture
- (5583) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1974): "Eléments autochtones et éléments turco-mongols dans la géographie urbaine de l'Iran et de l'Afghanistan." *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français*, 51, Nos. 417/418: 149-160.
Afghanistan; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Evolution; Migration & Migrants; Minorities
- (5584) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1982-1983): "Abadan. II. Modern Abadan." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 1.1, pp. 53-57.
ABADAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Urban Quarters; City Structure & Form
- (5585) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1983-1985): "Ahvaz. II. The Modern City." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 1.2, pp. 690-691.
AHVAZ; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urban Transformation
- (5586) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1985-1986): "Arak. II. Modern Town and Industrie." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 2.1, pp. 247-248.
ARAK; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; Industry (Modern)
- (5587) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1988): "Bandar-e `Abbas(i)." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 3.2, pp. 685-687.
BANDAR `ABBAS; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Morphology & Processes; Port/Harbor
- (5588) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1988): "Bandar-e Mahsahr." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 3.2, p. 688.
BANDAR-E MAHSHAHR; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Morphology & Processes
- (5589) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1988): "Bandar-e Sah." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 3.2, pp. 688-689.
BANDAR-E TORKEMAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Port/Harbor; Urban Morphology & Processes

- (5590) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1988): "Bandar-e Sahpur." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 3.2, p. 689.
BANDAR-E SHAHPUR; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Port/Harbor; Urban Morphology & Processes
- (5591) **Planhol, Xavier de** (1992): "Cities I: Geographical Introduction." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. Costa Mesa, CA: Mazda Publishers, Vol. 5, pp. 603-607.
Iran; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urbanization; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (5592) **Pohanka, Reinhard** (1984): "Karavanenwege und Karavanserais in Laristan: Die Straßenabschnitte Lar-Djahrom, Lar-Khundj und Lar-Bastak." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 17: 285-308.
LAR; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Architecture; Caravanserais
- (5593) **Pope, Arthur Upham** (1939): "Bridges, Fortifications and Caravanserais." In: *A Survey of Persian Art*. Edited by Arthur Upham Pope and Phyllis Ackerman. London: Oxford University, Vol. 3, pp. 1226-1251.
Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Caravanserais
- (5594) **Pope, Arthur Upham** (1939): "Islamic Architecture. The Fourteenth Century." In: *A Survey of Persian Art*. Edited by Arthur Upham Pope and Phyllis Ackerman. London: Oxford University, Vol. 3, pp. 1052-1102.
Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Mosque; Tombs & Shrines
- (5595) **Pope, Arthur Upham** (1957): "Persepolis as a Ritual City." *Archaeology*, 10: 123-130.
PERSEPOLIS; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; Imperial/Royal City; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (5596) **Pope, Arthur Upham** (1965): *Persian Architecture: The Triumph of Form and Color*. New York: George Braziller.
Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Gardens; Tombs & Shrines; Vernacular Architecture; Madrasa; Mosque
- (5597) **Pope, Arthur Upham and Ackerman, Phyllis** (1939): "Gardens." In: *A Survey of Persian Art*. Edited by Arthur Upham Pope and Phyllis Ackerman. London: Oxford University, Vol. 3, pp. 1427-1445.
Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Gardens
- (5598) **Pope, Arthur Upham and Ackerman, Phyllis** (eds.) (1938-1939): *A Survey of Persian Art: From Prehistoric Times to the Present*. 12 Vols. London: Oxford University. [Reprinted Tehran: Persian Art; London: Oxford University; Tokyo: Meiji Shobo 1964-65, 2nd Edition 1967].
Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Gardens; Tombs & Shrines; Vernacular Architecture; Madrasa; Mosque
- (5599) **Proudlove, J.A.** (1969): *Iran: The Influence of Town Planning Proposals on the Cultural Monuments*. Paris: UNESCO, 1568/BMS.RD/CLT.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning
- (5600) **Quiring-Zoche, Rosemarie** (1980): *Isfahan im 15. und 16. Jahrhundert: Ein Beitrag zur persischen Stadtgeschichte*. Berlin: Klaus Schwarz, Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, Bd. 54.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins

- (5601) **Rabino, H.L.** (1917): "Les provinces caspiennes de la Perse, le Guilân." *Revue du Monde Musulman*, 32 (1915-1916): 1-499.
Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5602) **Rabino, H.L.** (1928): *Mazanderan and Astarabad*. London: E.J.W. Gibb Memorial, New Series, Vol. 7.
Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5603) **Rahnema'i, Mohammad Taqi** (1992): "L'extension de Téhéran et les mutations de son environnement rural." In: *Téhéran capitale bicentenaire*. Edited by Chahryar Adle and Bernard Hourcade. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37, pp. 231-248.
TEHRAN; Iran; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Growth
- (5604) **Rainer, Roland** (1977): *Anonymes Bauen im Iran / Traditional Building in Iran*. (Text in German, English & Persian). Graz: Akademische Druck- und Verlagsanstalt.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Gardens; Housing; Water Systems & Fountains; Vernacular Architecture; Photographs
- (5605) **Rapoport, Amos** (1964-1965): "The Architecture of Ispahan." *Landscape*, 14: 4-11.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Vernacular Architecture
- (5606) **Ravensdale, Baroness** (1936): "Persia in 1935." *The Geographical Journal*, 88: 216-229.
MASHAD; RAY; TEHRAN; ISFAHAN; Iran; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5607) **Reid, James J.** (1981): "Rebellion and Social Change in Astarabad, 1537-1744." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 13: 35-53.
Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (5608) **Reuther, Oscar** (1938): "Parthian Architecture. History." In: *A Survey of Persian Art. From Prehistoric Times to the Present. Vol.1 (Text): Pre-Achaemenid, Achaemenid and Parthian Periods*. Edited by Arthur Upham Pope and Phyllis Ackerman. London: Oxford University, pp. 411-444.
Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Citadel & Palace; Tombs & Shrines
- (5609) **Reuther, Oscar** (1938-1939): "Sasanian Architecture. History." In: *A Survey of Persian Art. From Prehistoric Times to the Present*. Edited by Arthur Upham Pope and Phyllis Ackerman. London: Oxford University, Vol. 2, pp. 493-578.
Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; City Planning; Citadel & Palace; Housing; Tombs & Shrines
- (5610) **Rezvani, M.J.** (1983): *Mutations sociales et croissance urbaine spontanée à Téhéran. Etude d'une bidonville*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Université de Paris X, Nanterre.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Industry (Modern); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Social Relations; Social Segregation
- (5611) **Rice, David Talbot** (1935): "The City of Shapur." *Ars Islamica*, 2: 174-189.
SHAPUR; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Street System; Vernacular Architecture

- (5612) **Richter, Ilse-Sabine** (1971): "Der persische Handelsteppich." *Geographische Rundschau*, 23: 364-368.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (5613) **Rist, Bernd** (1979): "Die Stadt Sirjan und ihr Hinterland." In: *Beiträge zur Kulturgeographie des islamischen Orients*. Edited by Eckart Ehlers. Marburg/Lahn: Marburger Geographische Schriften, H. 78, pp. 111-139.
SIRJAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Bazaar (Suq); Economy; Agriculture; Rent Capitalism
- (5614) **Rist, Bernd** (1981): *Die Stadt Zabol. Zur wirtschaftlichen und sozialen Entwicklung einer Kleinstadt in Ost-Iran (Sistan-Projekt 1)*. Marburg/Lahn: Marburger Geographische Schriften, H. 86.
ZABOL; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen; Waqf
- (5615) **Robertson, Jaqueline T.** (1980): "Shahrestan Pahlavi: Steps Toward a New Iranian Centre." In: *Toward an Architecture in the Spirit of Islam*. Second and Revised Edition. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar One in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Aiglemont, Gouvieux, France, April 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 44-51.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Modern City Center
- (5616) **Roemer, Hans Robert** (1974): "Das frühsafavidische Isfahan als historische Forschungsaufgabe." *Iranian Studies*, 7: 138-163.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Safavids; Architecture; City Functions; Imperial/Royal City
- (5617) **Rosman, Abraham and Rubel, Paula G.** (1976): "Nomad-Sedentary Interethnic Relations in Iran and Afghanistan." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 7: 545-570.
Afghanistan; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (5618) **Rotblat, Howard J.** (1972): *Stability and Change in an Iranian Provincial Bazaar*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago.
QAZVIN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Social Institutions; Family & Kinship; Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Relations
- (5619) **Rotblat, Howard J.** (1972): "Structural Impediments to Change in the Qazvin Bazaar." *Iranian Studies*, 5: 130-148.
QAZVIN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (5620) **Rotblat, Howard J.** (1974-1975): "Social Organization and Development in an Iranian Provincial Bazaar." *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, 23: 292-305.
QAZVIN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Family & Kinship; Islamic Law; Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Relations
- (5621) **Rudolph Toubia, Jaquiline** (1972): "The Relationship between Urbanization and the Changing Status of Women in Iran, 1956-1966." *Iranian Studies*, 5: 25-36.

- Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Family & Kinship; Urban Society; Women
- (5622) **Sackville-West, V.** (1953): "Persian Gardens." In: *The Legacy of Persia*. Edited by A.J. Arberry. Oxford: Clarendon, pp. 259-291.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Gardens
- (5623) **Sami, Ali** (1967): *Persepolis (Takht-e-Jamshid)*. 5th Edition. Shiraz: Musavi.
PERSEPOLIS; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture
- (5624) **Sarre, Friedrich** (1901, 1910): *Denkmäler Persischer Baukunst. Teil 1: Konya. Seldschukische Baudenkmäler. Teil 2: Ardabil. Die Grabmoschee von Schech Safi*. Berlin: Ernst Wasmuth.
ARDABIL; KONYA; Iran; Turkey; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture
- (5625) **Savory, Roger M.** (1960): "Ashraf." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 701.
ASHRAF; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Urban History
- (5626) **Savory, Roger M.** (1965): "Farahabad." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 783.
FARAHABAD; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Urban History
- (5627) **Savory, Roger M.** (1974): "The Safavid State and Policy." (With Comments by Hans Roemer). *Iranian Studies*, 7: 179-216.
Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Imperial/Royal City
- (5628) **Savory, Roger M.** (1986): "Khoi." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 28-29.
KHVOY; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History
- (5629) **Savory, Roger M.** (1986): "Khurramabad." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 63.
KHORRAMABAD; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History
- (5630) **Savory, Roger M.** (1986): "Khurramshahr." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 65-66.
KHORRAMSHAHR; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Port/Harbor
- (5631) **Scarce, Jennifer M.** (1992): "The Role of Architecture in the Creation of Tehran." In: *Téhéran capitale bicentenaire*. Edited by Chahryar Adle and Bernard Hourcade. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37, pp. 75-94.
TEHRAN; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Qajars; Architecture; Urban Growth
- (5632) **Scerrato, Umberto** (1966): "Excavations at Dahan-i Ghulaman (Seistan-Iran): First Preliminary Report (1962-1963)." *East and West*, 16: 9-30.
DAHAN-I GHULAMAN; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Photographs
- (5633) **Schafaghi, Sirius** (1965): *Die Stadt Tabriz und ihr Hinterland*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Köln: Universität Köln.
TABRIZ; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships
- (5634) **Schafaghi, Sirius** (1975): "Ariaschar: Die neue Eisenhüttenstadt bei Isfahan/Iran." *Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeographie*, 19: 190-194.
ARIASHAHR; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Water Systems & Fountains
- (5635) **Scharlau, Kurt** (1961): "Moderne Umgestaltungen im Grundriß iranischer Städte." *Erdkunde*, 15: 180-191.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Street System; Urban Transformation

- (5636) **Schroeder, E.** (1938): "Islamic Architecture. The Seljuq Period." In: *A Survey of Persian Art. From Prehistoric Times to the Present*. Edited by Arthur Upham Pope and Phyllis Ackerman. London: Oxford University, Vol. 2, pp. 981-1045.
Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Architecture
- (5637) **Schulz, Ann** (1976): "City Councilors and the Dilemma of Representation: The Case of Isfahan." *Iranian Studies*, 9: 142-162.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (5638) **Schuster-Walser, Sibylla** (1970): *Das safawidische Persien im Spiegel europäischer Reiseberichte (1502-1722). Untersuchungen zur Wirtschafts- und Handelspolitik*. Baden-Baden - Hamburg: H. Buske.
Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Economy; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5639) **Schwarz, Paul** (1914): "Hurmuz." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 68: 531-543.
HORMUZ; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5640) **Schwarz, Paul** (1916): "Die Zuckerpressen von Ahwaz." *Der Islam*, 6: 269-279.
AHVAZ; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Agriculture; Mosque
- (5641) **Schweizer, Günther** (1971): "Bevölkerungsentwicklung und Verstädterung in Iran." *Geographische Rundschau*, 23: 343-353.
TEHRAN; Iran; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (5642) **Schweizer, Günther** (1972): "Tabriz (Nordwest-Iran) und der Tabrizer Bazar." *Erdkunde*, 26: 32-46.
TABRIZ; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Street System; Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Caravanserais
- (5643) **Schweizer, Günther** (1972): *Bandar `Abbas und Hormoz. Schicksal und Zukunft einer iranischen Hafenstadt am persischen Golf*. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), Nr. 2.
BANDAR `ABBAS; HORMUZ; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5644) **Seger, Martin** (1975): "Strukturelemente der Stadt Teheran und das Modell der modernen orientalischen Stadt." *Erdkunde*, 29: 21-38.
TEHRAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Modern City Center; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Retailing (Modern); Services; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (5645) **Seger, Martin** (1978): *Teheran. Eine stadtgeographische Studie*. Wien: Springer.
TEHRAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Functions; City Models; City Structure & Form; Housing; Islamic City Model; Modern City Center; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Vernacular Architecture; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Services; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (5646) **Seger, Martin** (1979): "Das System der Geschäftsstraßen und die innerstädtische Differenzierung in der orientalischen Stadt (Fallstudie Teheran)." *Erdkunde*, 33: 113-129.

- TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Street System; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Services; Social Segregation
- (5647) **Seger, Martin (1979):** "Zum Dualismus der Struktur orientalischer Städte: Das Beispiel Teheran." *Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Geographischen Gesellschaft*, 121: 129-159.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Models; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Modern City Center; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Services
- (5648) **Seger, Martin (1985):** "Die zentralörtliche Typisierung der iranischen Städte." In: *Festschrift für Elisabeth Lichtenberger*. Klagenfurt: Klagenfurter Geographische Schriften, Bd. 6, pp. 123-142.
Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization
- (5649) **Seger, Martin (1992):** "Segregation of Retail Facilities the and Bipolar City Center of Tehran." In: *Téhéran capitale bicentenaire*. Edited by Chahryar Adle and Bernard Hourcade. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37, pp. 281-297.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; Modern City Center; Retailing (Modern); Social Segregation
- (5650) **Segner, Udo (1951):** "Persische Städte." *Geographische Rundschau*, 3: 30-34.
Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Evolution; City Structure & Form
- (5651) **Sercey, Edouard Comte de (1928):** *Une ambassade extraordinaire: La Perse en 1839-40*. Paris: L'Artisan du Livre.
Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5652) **Shankland, G. (1968):** *The Planning of Isfahan, A Report for UNESCO*. London: UNESCO.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning
- (5653) **Shearman, John (1961):** "A View of Tehran." *The Geographical Magazine*, 33: 569-578.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Bazaar (Suq); Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5654) **Sheikholeslami, A. Reza (1971):** "The Sale of Offices in Qajar Iran, 1858-1896." *Iranian Studies*, 4: 104-118.
Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Feudalism; Urban Administration; Social Institutions; Urban Society
- (5655) **Shimamoto, Takamizsu (1989):** "Commercial Ethics in Islam - The Case of Twelver Imami Shi`ism in Iran." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 3, pp. 311-344.
Iran; Perception & Values; Islamic Law; Social Relations
- (5656) **Shirazi, Bagher (1974):** "Isfahan, The Old; Isfahan, The New." *Iranian Studies*, 7: 586-592.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Urban Transformation
- (5657) **Shokoohy, Mehrdad (1980):** "Monuments of the Early Caliphate at Darzin in the Kirman Region (Iran)." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1980: 3-20.
DARZIN; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates

- (5658) **Shokoohy, Mehrdad** (1983): "The Sasanian Caravanserai of Dayr-I Gachin, South of Ray, Iran." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 46: 445-461.
TEHRAN; RAY; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Caravanserai
- (5659) **Siroux, Maxime** (1954): "La Mosquée Sha'ya et l'Imam-Zadeh Ismael à Ispahan." *Mélanges Islamologiques*, 1: 1-52.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque
- (5660) **Siroux, Maxime** (1965): "'` Atesh-Gâh' près d'Ispahân." *Iranica Antiqua*, 5: 39-82.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (5661) **Siroux, Maxime** (1974): "Les caravanserais routiers safavids." *Iranian Studies*, 7: 348-375.
Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Caravanserai
- (5662) **Skrine, Sir Clarmont** (1955): "New Trends in Iran." *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 42: 100-115.
TEHRAN; MASHAD; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5663) **Skrine, Sir Clarmont** (1958): "Iran Revisited." *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 45: 218-232.
AHVAZ; SHIRAZ; YAZD; ISFAHAN; TEHRAN; MASHAD; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5664) **Smith, Myron Bement** (1935): "Material for a Corpus of Early Iranian Islamic Architecture: I. Masjid-i Djum`a, Demawend." *Ars Islamica*, 2: 153-173.
DAMAVAND; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (5665) **Smith, Myron Bement** (1937): "Material for a Corpus of Early Iranian Islamic Architecture: II. Manar and Masjid, Barsian (Isfahan)." *Ars Islamica*, 4: 7-41.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (5666) **Smith, Myron Bement** (1939): "Material for a Corpus of Early Iranian Islamic Architecture: III. Two Dated Seljuk Monuments at Sin (Isfahan)." *Ars Islamica*, 6: 1-10.
ISFAHAN; SIN; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Architecture
- (5667) **Smith, Philip E.L.** (1990): "Architectural Innovation and Experimentation at Ganj Dareh, Iran." *World Archaeology*, 21 (1989/90): 323-335.
Iran; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture
- (5668) **Soltani-Tirani, Mohammad-Ali** (1982): *Handwerker und Handwerk in Esfahan: Räumliche, wirtschaftliche und soziale Organisationsformen - Eine Dokumentation*. Marburg/Lahn: Marburger Geographische Schriften, H. 87.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Rent Capitalism; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Guilds
- (5669) **Sotuda, M.** (1982-1983): "Ab-Anbar: II. Construction." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 1.1, pp. 41-43.
Afghanistan; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains
- (5670) **Sourdel-Thomine, Janine** (1985): "Retour aux pavillons à coupole des mosquées Seldjoukides en Iran." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 59: 307-313.
Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Archaeology; Architecture; Mosque
- (5671) **Spooner, Brian** (1965): "Arghiyān: The Area of Jajarm in Western Khurasan." *Iran*, 3: 97-107.

- IAJARM; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5672) **Spooner, Brian** (1974): "City and River in Iran: Urbanization and Irrigation of the Iranian Plateau." *Iranian Studies*, 7: 681-713.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Environment & Physical Geography; Urbanization; Water Systems & Fountains
- (5673) **Spooner, Brian and Salzman, Philip C.** (1969): "Kirman and the Middle East: Paul Ward English's 'City and Village in Iran: Settlement and Economy in the Kirman Basin'." *Iran*, 7: 107-113.
KERMAN; Iran; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture; Feudalism; Rent Capitalism
- (5674) **Stahl, A.F.** (1900): "Teheran und Umgegend." *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 46: 49-57.
TEHRAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form
- (5675) **Stein, Aurel** (1934): "Archaeological Reconnaissances in Southern Persia." *The Geographical Journal*, 83: 119-134.
LESHTAN; MINAB; SIRAF; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Archaeology; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5676) **Stein, Aurel** (1935): "An Archaeological Tour in the Ancient Persis." *The Geographical Journal*, 86: 489-497.
Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5677) **Stein, Aurel** (1936): "An Archaeological Tour in the Ancient Persis." *Iraq*, 3: 111-225.
SHIRAZ; JAHRUM; KHAFR; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Architecture; Environment & Physical Geography; Walls & Gates; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5678) **Stein, Aurel** (1938): "An Archaeological Journey in Western Iran." *The Geographical Journal*, 92: 313-342.
Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Archaeology; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5679) **Steve, M.-J., et al.** (1980): "La Susiane au Ile millénaire: à propos d'une interprétation des fouilles de Suse." *Iranica Antiqua*, 15: 49-154.
SUSA; Iran; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; Housing; Bibliography
- (5680) **Stevens, Sir Roger** (1974): "European Visitors to the Safavid Court." *Iranian Studies*, 7: 421-457.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Architecture; City Planning; Imperial/Royal City; Perception & Values; Urban Transformation
- (5681) **Stiffe, Arthur W.** (1895): "Ancient Trading Centres of the Persian Gulf: I. Siráf." *The Geographical Journal*, 6: 166-173.
SIRAF; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5682) **Stiffe, Arthur W.** (1896): "Ancient Trading Centres of the Persian Gulf: II. Kais, or Al-Kais." *The Geographical Journal*, 7: 644-649.
QAIS; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5683) **Stiffe, Arthur W.** (1899): "Former Trading Centres of the Persian Gulf: V. Kung." *The Geographical Journal*, 13: 294-297.

- KONG; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5684) **Stiffe, Arthur W.** (1900): "Ancient Trading Centres of the Persian Gulf: VI. Bandar `Abbas." *The Geographical Journal*, 16: 211-215.
BANDAR `ABBAS; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5685) **Stratil-Sauer, Gustav** (1950): "Birdjand, eine ostpersische Stadt." *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft Wien*, 92: 106-122.
BIRJAND; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography
- (5686) **Streck, Maximilian** (1989): "Mashad." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 713-716.
MASHAD; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Tombs & Shrines; Water Systems & Fountains
- (5687) **Streck, Maximilian and Lassner, J.** (1978): "Kasr-i Shirin." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 730-731.
QASR-E SHIRIN; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Rise of Islam (600-660); Urban History
- (5688) **Streck, Maximilian and Miles, G.C.** (1978): "Istakhr." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 219-222.
ISTAKHR; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace
- (5689) **Stromberg, J.; Peyman, H. and Dowd, J.E.** (1974): "Migration and Health: Adaptation Experiences of Iranian Migrants to the City of Tehran." *Social Science and Medicine*, 8: [*].
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Health Care & Diseases; Migration & Migrants
- (5690) **Stronach, David and Cuyler Young, T. Jr.** (1966): "Three Octagonal Seljuq Tomb Towers from Iran." *Iran*, 4: 1-20.
Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (5691) **Sumner, William M.** (1986): "Achaemenid Settlement in the Persepolis Plain." *American Journal of Archaeology*, 90: 3-31.
FRUZI; PERSEPOLIS; Iran; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (5692) **Sumner, William M.** (1989): "Population and Settlement Area: An Example from Iran." *American Anthropologist*, 91: 631-641.
SHIRAZ; Iran; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population
- (5693) **Sykes, Christopher** (1957): "Persian Gardens." *The Geographical Magazine*, 30: 326-329.
Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Gardens; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5694) **Sykes, Major Edward** (1946): "Isfahan." *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 33: 307-317.
ISPAHAN; Iran; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5695) **Taleghani, Mahmoud** (1992): "Les fonctionnaires à Téhéran." In: *Téhéran capitale bicentenaire*. Edited by Chahryar Adle and Bernard Hourcade. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37, pp. 299-305.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Middle Class; Urban Society
- (5696) **Tavakkol, A.** (1979): *Determinants of Migration into Urban Areas of Iran*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Manhattan, KS: Kansas State University.

- Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants
- (5697) **Teymurian, N.** (1960): *Die Trinkwasserversorgung in Iran unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Trinkwasserversorgung seiner Hauptstadt Teheran*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Bonn: Universität Bonn.
- TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains
- (5698) **Thaiss, G.E.** (1971): "The Bazaar as a Case Study of Religious and Social Change." In: *Iran Faces the Seventies*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. New York, NY: Frederick A. Praeger, Praeger Special Studies in International Economics and Development, pp. 189-216.
- TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Merchants & Craftsmen; Bazaar (Suq); Social Relations; Social and Religious Institutions; Family & Kinship; Ulama; Madrasa; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (5699) **Tolnay, S.E., et al.** (1980): "An Analysis of Reproductive Motivation in Shiraz, Iran." *Journal of Biosocial Science*, 12: 301-318.
- SHIRAZ; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (5700) **Tosi, Maurizio** (1968): "Excavations at Shahr-i Sokhta, a Chalcolithic Settlement in the Iranian Sistan: Preliminary Report on the First Campaign, October - December 1967." *East and West*, 18: 9-66.
- SHAHR-I SOKHTA; Iran; Early Civilizations; Environment & Physical Geography; Archaeology; Architecture; City Structure & Form
- (5701) **Tosi, Maurizio** (1969): "Excavations at Shahr-i Sokhta. Preliminary Report on the Second Campaign, September - December 1968." *East and West*, 19: 283-386.
- SHAHR-I SOKHTA; Iran; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Housing; Photographs
- (5702) **Trümpelmann, Leo** (1974): "Tore von Persepolis. Zur Bauplanung des Dareios." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 7: 163-171.
- PERSEPOLIS; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; Imperial/Royal City
- (5703) **University of Tehran (ed.)** (1972): *Survey of Squatter Settlements in Iran: Preliminary Results for Teheran*. Tehran: University of Tehran, Institute for Social Studies and Research.
- TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Poor
- (5704) **U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development** (1976): *Housing and Urban Development in Iran*. Washington D.C.: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.
- Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing
- (5705) **Vieille, Paul** (1970): *Marché des terrains et société urbaine. Recherche sur la ville de Téhéran*. Paris: Anthopos.
- TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Property & Land Transfers; Social Relations; Social Segregation
- (5706) **Vieille, Paul** (1979): "Transformation des rapports sociaux et révolution en Iran." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 8: 25-58.
- Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Islamic Revolution; Social Relations; Urban Society; Urban Poor
- (5707) **Vieille, Paul, et al.** (1964): "Abadan: morphologie et fonction du tissu urbain." *Revue Géographique de l'Est*, 4: 337-385.
- ABADAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; City Functions

- (5708) **Vieille, Paul; Ardalan, Zafardokht and Banissadre, Abol-Hassan, et al.** (1969): "Abadan: tissu urbain, attitudes et valeurs." *Revue Géographique de l'Est*, 9: 361-378.
ABADAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Perception & Values; Retailing (Modern)
- (5709) **Vieille, Paul and Hagcheno, M.** (1972): "Le bazar et le tournant économique des années 1954-1960." *Studia Iranica*, 1: 55-88.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; City Functions; Old City/Madina
- (5710) **Vieille, Paul and Mohseni, K.** (1969): "Ecologie culturelle d'une ville islamique: Téhéran." *Revue Géographique de l'Est*, 9: 315-359.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Services
- (5711) **Wachtsmuth, Friedrich** (1938): "Achaemenid Architecture. The Principle Monuments." In: *A Survey of Persian Art*. Edited by Arthur Upham Pope and Phyllis Ackerman. London: Oxford University, Vol. 1, pp. 309-320.
PERSEPOLIS; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (5712) **Weischet, B.M.** (1986): "Kirman." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 147-166.
KERMAN; Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (5713) **Weise, Ottfried R.** (1972): "Beobachtungen zur Siedlungslage im iranischen Hochland." In: *Räumliche und zeitliche Bewegungen. Methodische und regionale Beiträge zur Erfassung komplexer Räume. (Gehrling-Festschrift)*. Edited by Gerhard Braun. Würzburg: Würzburger Geographische Arbeiten, H. 37, pp. 429-451.
ISFAHAN; SHIRAZ; TEHRAN; YAQD; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture
- (5714) **Wenke, Robert J.** (1981): "Elymeans, Parthians, and the Evolution of Empires in Southwestern Iran." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 101: 303-315.
DEZFUL; SUSA; NIPPUR; Iran; Iraq; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; City Evolution; City Functions; Urban Administration
- (5715) **Whitcomb, Donald** (1979): "The City of Istakhr and the Marvdasht Plain." In: *Akten des VII. Internationalen Kongresses für Iranische Kunst und Archäologie München 7.-10. September 1976*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer, Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran (AMI), Ergänzungsband, 6, pp. 363-370.
ISTAKHR; Iran; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); City Planning; Street System; Mosque
- (5716) **Whitcomb, Donald** (1985): "Islamic Archaeology at Susa." *Paléorient*, 11: 85-90.
SUSA; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology
- (5717) **Whitcomb, Donald** (1985): *Before the Roses and Nightingales: Excavations at Qasr-i Abu Nasr, Old Shiraz*. New York, NY: Metropolitan Museum of Art.
SHIRAZ; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Tombs & Shrines; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (5718) **Whitehouse, David** (1970): "Siraf: A Medieval Port on the Persian Gulf." *World Archaeology*, 2 (1970/71): 141-158.
SRAP; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Mosque

- (5719) **Whitehouse, David** (1971): "Siraf: A Sasanian Port." *Antiquity*, 45: 262-267.
SIRAF; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Sasanids; Archaeology; City Functions; Port/Harbor
- (5720) **Whitehouse, David** (1971): "The Houses of Siraf, Iran." *Archaeology*, 24: 255-262.
SIRAF; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Housing; Mosque
- (5721) **Whitehouse, David** (1972): "Excavations at Siraf: Fifth Interim Report." *Iran*, 10: 63-87, plates.
SIRAF; Iran; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Sasanids; Archaeology; Architecture; City Planning
- (5722) **Wilber, Donald N.** (1955): *The Architecture of Islamic Iran: The Ilkhanid Period*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (5723) **Wilber, Donald N.** (1960): "Bandar Pahlawi." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1013-1014.
BANDAR-E ANZALI; Iran; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; Urban Growth; Port/Harbor
- (5724) **Wilber, Donald N.** (1973): "Le Masgid-i Gami` de Qazwin." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 41: 199-229.
QAZVIN; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; City Evolution; Mosque
- (5725) **Wilber, Donald N.** (1974): "Aspects of the Safavid Ensemble at Isfahan." (With Comments by Martin Weaver). *Iranian Studies*, 7: 406-420.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Architecture; City Planning; Imperial/Royal City; Perception & Values; Urbanization
- (5726) **Wilber, Donald N.** (1976): "Builders and Craftsmen of Islamic Iran: The Earlier Periods." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 10 (Dec. 1976): 31-39.
Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (5727) **Wilber, Donald N.** (1979): *Persian Gardens and Garden Pavilions*. 2nd Editions. Washington, D.C.: Dumbarton Oaks.
Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Gardens; Water Systems & Fountains
- (5728) **Wilber, Donald N.** (1979): "The Timurid Court: Life in Gardens and Tents." *Iran*, 17: 127-133.
Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Timurids; Gardens; Imperial/Royal City
- (5729) **Wilber, Donald N.** (1989): "Shiraz 1935." *Iran*, 27: 125-128, plates.
SHIRAZ; Iran; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina
- (5730) **Wilkinson, Charles K.** (1949): "Life in the Early Islamic City of Nishapur, Persia." *Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 12: 66-77.
NISHAPUR; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Social Life & Customs; Urban Society
- (5731) **Wilson, Arnold T.** (1927): "A Periplus of the Persian Gulf." *The Geographical Journal*, 69: 235-259.
BANDAR `ABBAS; BUSHIRE; HORMUZ; MASQAT; Bahrain; Iran; Kuwait; Oman; Qatar; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Port/Harbor

- (5732) **Wilson, Arnold T.** (1930-1932): "Earthquakes in Persia." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 6: 103-131.
Iran; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Environment & Physical Geography; Fires & Natural Catastrophies
- (5733) **Wirth, Eugen** (1972): "Zum Problem des Bazars und der Umlandbeziehungen iranischer Städte." *Die Erde*, 103: 184-186.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq); Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (5734) **Woods, John E.** (1977): "A Note on the Mongol Capture of Isfahan." *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, 36: 49-51.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mongols/Ilkhanids; Urban History
- (5735) **Wright, Susan** (1981): "Place and Face: Of Women in Doshman Ziari, Iran." In: *Women and Space: Ground Rules and Social Maps*. Edited by Shirley Ardener. London: Croom Helm, pp. 136-157.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Relations; Social Segregation; Women; Family & Kinship
- (5736) **Wulff, Hans E.** (1966): *The Traditional Crafts of Persia: Their Development, Technology and Influence on Eastern and Western Civilizations*. Cambridge, MA: Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Hamman; Vernacular Architecture; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (5737) **Yavari, Minouche** (1992): "Permis de construire et banalisation de l'architecture à Téhéran." In: *Téhéran capitale bicentenaire*. Edited by Chahryar Adle and Bernard Hourcade. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37, pp. 223-230.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Housing
- (5738) **Yavari d'Hellencourt, Nouchine** (1992): "L'Hosseynieh Ershad: un coin islamiste enfoncé au coeur de la capitale." In: *Téhéran capitale bicentenaire*. Edited by Chahryar Adle and Bernard Hourcade. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37, pp. 329-344.
TEHRAN; Iran; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Islamic Revolution; Ulama
- (5739) **Zander, Giuseppe** (1974): "Observations sur l'architecture civile d'Ispahan." *Iranian Studies*, 7: 294-319.
ISFAHAN; Iran; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Housing; Old City/Madina; Public Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (5740) **Zandjani, Habibollah** (1992): "Téhéran et sa population: deux siècles d'histoire." In: *Téhéran capitale bicentenaire*. Edited by Chahryar Adle and Bernard Hourcade. Paris - Tehran: Institut Français de Recherche en Iran, Bibliothèque Iranienne, 37, pp. 252-266.
TEHRAN; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants

3.11 Afghanistan

- (5741) **Aalund, Flemming** (1980): "The Road to Paradise goes through Herat'." In: *Islamic Cairo: Architectural Conservation and Urban Development of the Historic Centre*. Edited by Michael Meinecke. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, June 1980: 87-89.
HERAT; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal
- (5742) **Adamec, Ludwig W.** (ed). (1972-1975): *Historical and Political Gazetteer of Afghanistan*. 6 Vols. Graz: Akademische Druck- und Verlagsanstalt.
FARAH; HERAT; KABUL; KANDAHAR; MAZAR-I SHARIF; Afghanistan
- (5743) **Akram, Mohammed** (1947): *Bibliographie analytique de l'Afghanistan. 1. Ouvrages parus hors de l'Afghanistan*. Paris: Centre de Documentation Universitaire.
Afghanistan; Bibliography
- (5744) **Allen, Terry** (1981): *A Catalogue of the Toponyms and Monuments of Timurid Herat*. Cambridge, MA: Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture at Harvard University and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Studies in Islamic Architecture, No. 1.
HERAT; Afghanistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Timurids; Architecture; Gardens; Cemeteries; Urban Quarters; Mosque; Madrasa; Walls & Gates; Tombs & Shrines; Bazaar (Suq); Water Systems & Fountains
- (5745) **Allen, Terry** (1988): "Notes on Bust." *Iran*, 26: 55-68.
LASHKAR GAH; Afghanistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Imperial/Royal City; Citadel & Palace; Bazaar (Suq)
- (5746) **Arez, Ghulan Jailani** (1973): "Urban Structure of Kabul." *Geographical Review of Afghanistan*, 3: 1-19.
KABUL; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form
- (5747) **Ball, Warwick** (1981): "The Remains of a Monumental Timurid Garden outside Herat." *East and West*, 31: 79-82.
HERAT; Afghanistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Timurids; Gardens
- (5748) **Balland, Daniel** (1976): "Passé et présent d'une politique des barrages dans le région de Ghazni." *Studia Iranica*, 5: 239-253.
GHAZNI; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Agriculture; Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains
- (5749) **Barrat, Jacques** (1971): *Kabul, capitale de l'Afghanistan*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: University of Paris-Sorbonne.
KABUL; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (5750) **Beardsley, Charles** (1960): "The Bazaars of Kandahar." *The Geographical Magazine*, 32: 444-449.
KANDAHAR; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5751) **Bechhoefer, William B.** (1975): *Serai Lahori: Traditional Housing in the Old City of Kabul*. College Park, MD: University of Maryland, School of Architecture, Publication, a-75-1.

- KABUL; Afghanistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Functions; Housing; Old City/Madina; Vernacular Architecture; Bazaar (Suq); Caravanseraï
- (5752) **Bechhoefer, William B.** (1976): "Serai Lahori: Traditional Housing in the Old City of Kabul." *Afghanistan Journal*, 3: 3-15.
- KABUL; Afghanistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; City Functions; Housing; Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq); Caravanseraï
- (5753) **Bechhoefer, William B.** (1977): "The Role of Squatter Housing in the Urbanization of Kabul." *Afghanistan Journal*, 4: 3-8.
- KABUL; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization; Vernacular Architecture; Urban Poor
- (5754) **Behrens, Helmut and Klinkott, Manfred** (1973): "Das Ivan-Hofhaus in Afghanisch-Sistan." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 6: 231-252.
- Afghanistan; Architecture; Housing
- (5755) **Bombaci, Alessio** (1957): "Ghazni." *East and West*, 8: 247-260.
- HAZNI; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Seljuks; City Foundation/Origins; Environment & Physical Geography; Street System
- (5756) **Bombaci, Alessio** (1959): "Introduction to the Excavations of Ghazni." *East and West*, 10: 3-22.
- HAZNI; Afghanistan; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Mughals; Archaeology; Architecture; Madrasa
- (5757) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1965): "Ghazna." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 1048.
- HAZNI; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5758) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1978): "Kabul." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 356-357.
- KABUL; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5759) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1978): "Kandahar." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 535-538.
- KANDAHAR; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Mughals; Safavids; Urban History
- (5760) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1981): "Djalalabad." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, Suppl. Fasc. 3-4: 237-238.
- JALALABAD; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5761) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1986): "Khulm." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 47-48.
- TASHKURGHAN; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5762) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1986): "Kunduz." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 388-389.
- KUNDUZ; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5763) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1986): "Lashkar-i Bazar." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 690-692.
- LASHKAR GAH; Afghanistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Architecture; Imperial/Royal City
- (5764) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1989): "Marw al-Rudh." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 617-618.
- MARW AL-RUDH; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Sasanids; Seljuks; Urban History; Walls & Gates
- (5765) **Brandenburg, Dietrich** (1977): *Herat. Eine Timuridische Hauptstadt*. Graz: Akademische Druck- und Verlagsanstalt.
- HERAT; Afghanistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Timurids; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Gardens; Madrasa

- (5766) **Brentjes, Burchard** (1983): "Das `Ur-Mandala' von Daschly-3." *Iranica Antiqua*, 18: 25-50.
Afghanistan; Early Civilizations; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (5767) **Butcher, G.M.** (1956): "Architectural Restoration in Afghanistan." *The Geographical Magazine*, 29: 73-76.
HERAT; KANDAHAR; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Photographs
- (5768) **Byron, Robert** (1935): "Timurid Monuments in Afghanistan." In: *IIIe congrès international d'art et d'archéologie Iraniens*. Leningrad: Musée de l'Ermitage, pp. [*].
Afghanistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Timurids; Archaeology; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Madrasa; Mosque
- (5769) **Casimir, Michael J. and Glatzer, Bernt** (1971): "Sah-i Mashah, a Recently Discovered Madrasah of the Ghurid Period in Gargistan (Afghanistan)." *East and West*, 21: 53-68.
Afghanistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; Madrasa; Photographs
- (5770) **Caspani, P.E.** (1946): "Les Murs de Kaboul." *Afghanistan*, 2: 33-36.
KABUL; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Walls & Gates
- (5771) **Centlivres, Pierre** (1972): *Un bazar d'Asie Centrale: Forme et organisation du bazar de Tashqurghan (Afghanistan)*. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Beiträge zur Iranistik.
TASHKURGHAN; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Gardens; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Periodic Markets; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Caravanserais; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Administration; Waqf; Photographs
- (5772) **Charpentier, Carl-Johan** (1972): *Bazaar-e Tashqurghan: Ethnographical Studies in an Afghan Traditional Bazaar*. Uppsala: Studia Ethnographica Upsaliensia, No. 36.
TASHKURGHAN; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Bazaar (Suq)
- (5773) **Dagens, Bruno; Le Berre, Marc and Schlumberger, Daniel** (1964): *Monuments préislamiques d'Afghanistan*. Paris: C. Klincksieck, Mémoires de la Délégation Archéologique Française en Afghanistan, 19.
Afghanistan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; [*]
- (5774) **Davary, Djelani and Erdmann, Hanna** (1977): "Die Moschee von Takhta Pol in Nordafghanistan." *Afghanistan Journal*, 4: 100-110.
TAKHTA POL; Afghanistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Archaeology; Architecture; Mosque
- (5775) **Dupree, Louis** (1975): "Aq Kupruk: A Town in Northern Afghanistan." *Common Ground*, 2: 11-18.
AQ KUPRUK; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (5776) **Dupree, Louis** (1975): "Settlement and Migration Patterns in Afghanistan: A Tentative Statement." *Modern Asian Studies*, 9: 397-413.
Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (5777) **Dupree, Louis** (1979): "Further Notes on Taqiyya: Afghanistan." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 99: 680-682.

- Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Minorities; Islamic Revolution; Social Segregation; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society
- (5778) **Dupree, Louis** (1980): *Afghanistan*. 3rd Edition. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Nomadism & Sedentarization; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Social Life & Customs
- (5779) **Dupree, Nancy Hatch** (1967): *The Road to Balkh*. Kabul: Afghan Tourist Organization.
Afghanistan; [*]
- (5780) **Dupree, Nancy Hatch** (1971): *An Historical Guide to Afghanistan*. Kabul: Afghan Tourist Organization.
Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Travel Guides
- (5781) **Dupree, Nancy Hatch** (1972): *An Historical Guide to Kabul*. 2nd Edition. [First published 1965 under the Name Nancy H. Wolfe]. Kabul: Afghan Tourist Organization.
KABUL; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Travel Guides
- (5782) **Dupree, Nancy Hatch** (1975): *Kabul City*. New York: Afghanistan Council of The Asia Society, Special Paper.
KABUL; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Bazaar (Suq); Urban Administration
- (5783) **Dupree, Nancy Hatch** (1977): "Early Twentieth Century Afghan Adaptations of European Architecture." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 11 (June 1977): 15-21.
Afghanistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture
- (5784) **English, Paul W.** (1973): "The Traditional City of Herat, Afghanistan." In: *From Madina to Metropolis. Heritage and Change in the Near Eastern City*. Edited by L. Carl Brown. Princeton, NJ: Darwin Press, Princeton Studies on the Near East, pp. 73-90.
HERAT; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Housing; Islamic City Model; Street System; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Water Systems & Fountains; Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Jews; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Quarter Functionary/Administrator
- (5785) **Fischel, Walter J.** (1965): "The Rediscovery of the Medieval Jewish Community at Firuzkuh in Central Afghanistan." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 85: 148-153.
FIRUZKUH; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Jews; Minorities
- (5786) **Frye, Richard N.** (1946): "Notes on the History of the Architecture in Afghanistan." *Ars Islamica*, 11/12: 200-202.
KABUL; Afghanistan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Rise of Islam (600-660); Architecture; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Mosque
- (5787) **Frye, Richard N.** (1948): "Two Timurid Monuments in Herat." *Artibus Asiae*, 11: 206-213.
Afghanistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Timurids; Archaeology; Architecture
- (5788) **Frye, Richard N.** (1960): "Balkh." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1000-1002.
BALKH; Afghanistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (5789) **Frye, Richard N.** (1966): "A Greek City in Afghanistan." *American Journal of Archaeology*, 70: 286.
AY KHANUM; Afghanistan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Walls & Gates
- (5790) **Frye, Richard N.** (1971): "Harat." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 3: 177.

- HERAT; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Timurids; Urban History
- (5791) **Gaube, Heinz** (1977): "Innenstadt - Außenstadt: Kontinuität und Wandel im Grundriss von Herat (Afghanistan) zwischen dem X. und dem XV. Jahrhundert." In: *Beiträge zur Geographie orientalischer Städte und Märkte*. Edited by Günther Schweizer. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), Nr. 24, pp. 213-240.
- HERAT; Afghanistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Timurids; Citadel & Palace; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Ribat; Street System; Walls & Gates
- (5792) **Gaube, Heinz** (1981): "Herat und sein näheres Umland im 15. Jahrhundert nach literarischen und archäologischen Quellen." In: *Neuere Forschungen in Afghanistan. Vorträge auf der 5. Arbeitstagung der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan in Mannheim. 1.-3. Februar 1979*. Edited by Carl Rathjens. Opladen: C.W. Leske & Budrich, Schriften des Deutschen Orient-Instituts, pp. [*].
- HERAT; Afghanistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Timurids; Archaeology; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form
- (5793) **Glatzer, Berndt** (1980): "Die Große Moschee und das Mausoleum des Shiyat ud-Din in Herat. II.: Das Mausoleum und die Moschee des Ghoriden Ghiyath ud-Din in Herat." *Afghanistan Journal*, 7: 6-22.
- HERAT; Afghanistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (5794) **Golombek, Lisa** (1969): *The Timrud Shrine at Gazur Gah*. Toronto: Royal Ontario Museum, Occasional Paper, 15.
- HERAT; Afghanistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Timurids; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (5795) **Golombek, Lisa** (1983): "The Resilience of the Friday Mosque: The Case of Herat." *Muqarnas*, 1: 95-102.
- HERAT; Afghanistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Timurids; Architecture; Mosque
- (5796) **Goya, Sarwar** (1946): "The Green Dome of the Mausoleum of the Timurid Princes." *Afghanistan*, 1: 16-19.
- Afghanistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Timurids; Archaeology; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (5797) **Grötzbach, Erwin** (1972): *Kulturgeographischer Wandel in Nordost-Afghanistan seit dem 19. Jahrhundert*. Meisenheim am Glan: Anton Hain, Afghanische Studien, Bd. 4.
- Afghanistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Urban Transformation; Economy; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Agriculture
- (5798) **Grötzbach, Erwin** (1975): "Probleme der Stadtentwicklung und Stadtplanung in Afghanistan." *Zeitschrift der Technischen Universität Hannover*, 2 (1): 3-14.
- Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (5799) **Grötzbach, Erwin** (1975): "Zur jungen Entwicklung afghanischer Provinzstädte: Ghazni und Mazar-i-Sharif als Beispiele." *Geographische Rundschau*, 27: 416-424.
- GHAZNI; MAZAR-I SHARIF; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Housing; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth

- (5800) **Grötzbach, Erwin (ed.) (1976):** *Aktuelle Probleme der Regionalentwicklung und Stadtgeographie Afghanistans*. Meisenheim am Glan: Anton Hain, *Afghanische Studien*, Bd. 14. Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets
- (5801) **Grötzbach, Erwin (1976):** "Periodische Märkte in Afghanistan." *Erdkunde*, 30: 15-19. Afghanistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Periodic Markets
- (5802) **Grötzbach, Erwin (1979):** *Städte und Bazare in Afghanistan. Eine stadtgeographische Untersuchung*. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert, Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B (Geisteswissenschaften), Nr. 16. KABUL; HERAT; GHAZNI; JALALABAD; TASHKURGHAN; MAZAR-I SHARIF; LASHKAR GAH; KANDAHAR; Afghanistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets; City Planning; Urban Transformation
- (5803) **Grötzbach, Erwin (1983):** "Der Ausländertourismus in Afghanistan bis 1979: Entwicklung, Struktur und räumliche Problematik." *Erdkunde*, 37: 146-159. KABUL; BAMIAN; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Services; Tourism
- (5804) **Grötzbach, Erwin (1992):** "Cities V: Modern Urbanization and Modernization in Afghanistan." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. Costa Mesa, CA: Mazda Publishers, Vol. 5, pp. 629-631. Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Urban Transformation
- (5805) **Hackin, Joseph (1934):** "In Persia and Afghanistan with the Citroën Trans-Asiatic Expedition." *The Geographical Journal*, 83: 353-363. Afghanistan; Iran; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5806) **Hahn, Helmut (1964):** *Die Stadt Kabul (Afghanistan) und ihr Umland. Teil 1: Gestaltwandel einer orientalischen Stadt*. Bonn: Bonner Geographische Abhandlungen, H. 34. KABUL; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Street System; Water Systems & Fountains; Transportation
- (5807) **Hahn, Helmut (1965):** *Die Stadt Kabul (Afghanistan) und ihr Umland. Teil 2: Sozialstruktur und wirtschaftliche Lage der Bevölkerung im Stadtumland*. Bonn: Bonner Geographische Abhandlungen, H. 35. KABUL; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture; Property & Land Transfers
- (5808) **Hahn, Helmut (1972):** "Wachstumabläufe in einer orientalischen Stadt am Beispiel von Kabul/Afghanistan." *Erdkunde*, 26: 16-32. KABUL; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Bazaar (Suq); Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (5809) **Hallet, Stanley I. and Samizay, Rafi (1980):** *Traditional Architecture of Afghanistan*. New York: Garland STMP. Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (5810) **Hanifi, Mohammed Jamil (1976):** "Preindustrial Kabul: Its Structure and Function in Transformational Processes in Afghanistan." In: *The Mutual Interaction of People and Their*

Built Environments: A Cross-cultural Perspective. Edited by Amos Rapoport. The Hague: Mouton, World Anthropology, pp. 441-451.

KABUL; Afghanistan; [*]

- (5811) **Hanifi, Mohammed Jamil** (1982): *The Central Asian City and its Role in Cultural Transformation.* New York: Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society, Occasional Paper, No. 6. KABUL; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City-Hinterland Relationships; Old City/Madina; Urban Administration
- (5812) **Herberg, Werner** (1982): "Die Wehrbauten von Ghor (Afghanistan): Zusammenfassende Dokumentation der Bestandsaufnahmen von 1975, 1977 und 1978." *Die Welt des Islams*, 22: 67-84.
Afghanistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; City Foundation/Origins; Walls & Gates
- (5813) **Hoag, John D.** (1968): "The Tomb of Ulugh Beg and Abdu Razzaq at Ghazni, a Model for the Taj Mahal." *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians*, 27: 234-248.
GHAZNI; Afghanistan; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (5814) **Humlum, Johannes** (1959): *La géographie de l'Afghanistan: étude d'un pays aride.* Copenhagen: Gyldendal Scandinavian University Books.
ANDKHUI; BAGHLAN; BALKH; FAIZABAD; DAULATABAD; GARDEZ; GHAZNI; GIRISHK; HERAT; JALALABAD; JURM; KABUL; KANDAHAR; KHULM; MAIMENE; MAZAR-I SHARIF; SAROBI; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Environment & Physical Geography; City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Street System; Agriculture; Industry (Modern); Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (5815) **Jeanneret, André** (1974): "Contribution à l'étude des boulangers de Kaboul." *Afghanistan Journal*, 1: 37-44.
KABUL; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Retailing (Modern)
- (5816) **Jebens, Albrecht** (1983): *Wirtschafts- und sozialgeographische Untersuchung über das Heimgewerbe in Nordafghanistan unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Mittelstadt Sar-e-Pul: Ein geographischer Beitrag zur Stadt-Umland-Forschung und zur Wirtschaftsform des Heimgewerbes.* Tübingen: Tübinger Geographische Studien, H. 87.
SAR-E PUL; ANDKHUI; AQ KUPRUK; AQCHA; BALKH; DAULATABAD; HERAT; KABUL; KANDAHAR; MAZAR-I SHARIF; SANCHARAK; SHOOLGARA; TASHKURGHAN; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Models; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (5817) **Kerr, Graham B.** (1977): *Demographic Research in Afghanistan: A National Survey of the Settled Population.* New York: Afghanistan Council of the Asia Society, Occasional Paper, No. 13.
Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (5818) **Klinkott, Manfred** (1982): *Islamische Baukunst in Afghanisch-Sistan. Mit einem geschichtlichen Überblick von Alexander dem Großen bis zur Zeit der Safawiden-Dynastie.* Berlin: Dietrich Reimer, Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran (AMI), Ergänzungsband, 8.
Afghanistan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); Safavids; Architecture; Housing; Walls & Gates

- (5819) **Knobloch, Edgar** (1981): "Survey of Archaeology and Architecture in Afghanistan (Part 1: The South-Ghazni, Kandahar and Sistan)." *Afghanistan Journal*, 8: 3-20.
Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (5820) **Lacoste, M. Yves** (1967): "Kaboul et quelques problèmes de l'Afghanistan." *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français*, Nos. 355-356: 34-50.
KABUL; Afghanistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Poor
- (5821) **Lal, M.M.** (1834): "A Brief Description of Herat." *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 3: 9-18.
HERAT; Afghanistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form
- (5822) **Lee, Jonathan L.** (1987): "The History of Maimana in Northwestern Afghanistan, 1731-1893." *Iran*, 25: 107-124.
MAIMANA; Afghanistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Bazaar (Suq); Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (5823) **Lézine, Alexandre** (1964): "Hérat." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 18: 127-145.
HERAT; Afghanistan; Citadel & Palace; Old City/Madina; Mosque; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5824) **Lieberman, Samuel S.** (1980): "Afghanistan: Population and Development in the 'Land of Insolence'." *Population and Development Review*, 6: 271-298.
Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (5825) **McChesney, Robert D.** (1991): *Waqf in Central Asia; Four Hundred Years in the History of a Muslim Shrine, 1480-1889*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
BALKH; Afghanistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Waqf; Tombs & Shrines; Social and Religious Institutions; [*]
- (5826) **Melikian-Chirvani, A.S.** (1970): "Eastern Iranian Architecture: Apropos of the Ghurid Parts of the Great Mosque of Harat." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 33: 322-327.
HERAT; Afghanistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque; Photographs
- (5827) **Meynard, Barbier de** (1860, 1861, 1862): "Extraits de la chronique persane d'Herat, traduits et annotés." *Journal Asiatique* (5e Série), 16: 461-520; 17: 438-457, 473-522; 20: 268-319.
HERAT; Afghanistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Foundation/Origins; Urban History; City Structure & Form; Urban Administration
- (5828) **Najimi, Abdul Wasay** (1982): "The Cistern of Char-Suq (A Safavid Building in Herat, Built after 1634 AD)." *Afghanistan Journal*, 9: 38-41.
HERAT; Afghanistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Safavids; Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains
- (5829) **Najimi, Abdul Wasay** (1988): *Herat: The Islamic City. A Study in Urbanization*. London: Curzon, Scandinavian Institute of Asian Studies, Occasional Papers, No. 2.
HERAT; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Evolution; City Planning; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Hammam; Housing; Street System; Urbanization; Walls & Gates; Bazaar (Suq); Services; Transportation; Urban Administration; Mosque; Social Relations

- (5830) **Orazi, Roberto** (1977): "The Mausoleum of Muhammad Sarif Han Near Ghazni: Architectural Survey with a View to Restoration." *East and West*, 27: 255-276.
GHAZNI; Afghanistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Archaeology; Architecture; Cemeteries; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Tombs & Shrines
- (5831) **Owen, David Llewellyn** (1961): "Heart of the Ghori Empire: A Lost Afghan City." *The Geographical Magazine*, 33: 400-407.
FIRUZKUH; Afghanistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5832) **Pugachenkova, G.A.** (1978): "Little Known Monuments of the Balkh Area." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 13 (June 1978): 31-40.
BALKH; Afghanistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (5833) **Puglisi, Salvatore M.** (1963): "Italian Archaeological Mission in Afghanistan: Preliminary Report on the Researches at Hazar Sum (Samangan)." *East and West*, 14: 3-12.
SAMANGAN; Afghanistan; Early Civilizations; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Architecture; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5834) **Rathjens, Carl** (1957): "Kabul, die Hauptstadt Afghanistans." *Leben und Umwelt*, 13: 72-82.
KABUL; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5835) **Reindke, Gisela** (1976): *Genese, Form und Funktion afghanischer Städte, dargestellt am Beispiel von Kandahar, Herat, Mazar-I-Sharif und Jalalabad*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Berlin: Freie Universität Berlin.
HERAT; JALALABAD; KANDAHAR; MAZAR-I-SHARIF; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; City Functions; Demography & Population; Housing; Urban Quarters; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Services; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration; Urban Society
- (5836) **Reuther, Hans** (1973): "Die Lehmziegelwölbungen von Gol-i Safed." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 6: 252-263.
Afghanistan; Architecture; Vernacular Architecture
- (5837) **Saied, Mohammed** (1973): "Kabul." *Geographical Review of Afghanistan*, 2: 2-8.
KABUL; Afghanistan; [*]
- (5838) **Samizay, Rafi** (1974): "Herati Housing of Afghanistan." *Ekistics*, 38: 247-251.
HERAT; Afghanistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Old City/Madina
- (5839) **Samizay, Rafi** (1974): *Urban Growth and Residential Prototypes in Kabul, Afghanistan*. Cambridge, MA: Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
KABUL; Afghanistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Housing; Urban Growth
- (5840) **Samizay, Rafi** (1989): "Herat: Pearl of Khurasan." *Environmental Design*, 1989, No. 1/2: 86-93.
HERAT; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Housing; Water Systems & Fountains
- (5841) **Scerrato, Umberto** (1959): "The First Two Excavation Campaigns at Ghazni, 1957-58." *East and West*, 10: 23-55.

- GHAZNI; Afghanistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; Vernacular Architecture; Walls & Gates
- (5842) **Schlumberger, Daniel** (1952): "Le palais ghaznévide de Lashkari Bazar." *Syria*, 29: 251-270.
LASHKAR GAH; Afghanistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Imperial/Royal City
- (5843) **Schlumberger, Daniel and Sourdél-Thomine, Janine** (1979): *Lashkari Bazar, une résidence royale ghaznévide et ghoride: L'architecture, le décor non figuratif et les inscriptions*. Paris: Délégation Archéologique Française en Afghanistan, Mémoires, 18.
LASHKAR GAH; Afghanistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Imperial/Royal City; Archaeology; Architecture; [*]
- (5844) **Sedqi, Mohammed Osman** (1952): "Les villes d'Ariana." *Afghanistan* (Kabul), 7: 5-21.
Afghanistan; [*]
- (5845) **Shokoohy, Mehrdad** (1983): "The Monuments at the Kuhandiz of Herat, Afghanistan." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1983: 7-31.
HERAT; Afghanistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (5846) **Sibtain, Syed N.** (1981): "To Build a Village." *Afghanistan Journal*, 8: 79-89.
SAIGANCHI; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Fires & Natural Catastrophes; Housing; New Towns; Vernacular Architecture
- (5847) **Steward, C.E.** (1886): "A Visit to Badghis in 1883, and to the Herat Valley in 1885." *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 2: 129-144.
HERAT; Afghanistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5848) **Stuckert, Ruedi** (1980): "Die Große Moschee und das Mausoleum des Shiyat ud-Din in Herat. I.: Der Baubestand der Masjid-al-Jami in Herat 1942/43." *Afghanistan Journal*, 7: 3-5.
HERAT; Afghanistan; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture; Mosque
- (5849) **Subtelny, Maria Eva** (1991): "A Timurid Educational and Charitable Foundation: The Ikhlasīyya Complex of `Ali Shir Nava`i in 15th Century Herat and its Endowments." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 111: 38-61.
HERAT; Afghanistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Timurids; Waqf; Mosque; Madrasa; Hospice; Hamman; Zawīyya
- (5850) **Sykes, Christopher** (1934): "Some Notes in a Recent Journey in Afghanistan." *The Geographical Journal*, 84: 327-336.
HERAT; ANDKHUI; Afghanistan; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5851) **Toepfer, Helmuth** (1971): "The Bazar Centres of Three Afghan Provinces." *Geographical Review of Afghanistan*, 10: 17-23.
Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Bazaar (Suq)
- (5852) **Vambéry, Arminius** (1885): "Herat and its Environs." *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 1: 209-221.
HERAT; Afghanistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form
- (5853) **Watts, Donald J.** (1981): "Recurrent Patterns in Traditional Afghan Settlements." *Afghanistan Journal*, 8: 66-72.

- Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Housing; Perception & Values; Vernacular Architecture
- (5854) **Watts, Donald J.** (1983): "Kabul's Old City: Implications for Alternatives to `Western' Housing." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 269-294.
- KABUL; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Old City/Madina
- (5855) **White, Bryan** (1962): "Kabul." *The Geographical Magazine*, 35: 682-693.
- KABUL; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Transformation; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5856) **Wiebe, Dietrich** (1973): "Grundlagen und Entwicklungsmöglichkeiten der Industrie in Afghanistan." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 14: 52-63.
- Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern)
- (5857) **Wiebe, Dietrich** (1973): "Raumordnung und Kommunalstruktur in Südafghanistan." *Informationen* (Institut für Raumordnung Bonn - Bad Godesberg), 23, No. 10: 199-219.
- Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (5858) **Wiebe, Dietrich** (1973): "Struktur und Funktion eines Serais in der Altstadt von Kabul." In: *Kulturgeographische Untersuchungen im islamischen Orient*. Edited by R. Stewig and H.-G. Wagner. Kiel: Schriften des Geographischen Institutes der Universität Kiel, Bd. 38, pp. 213-240.
- KABUL; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Retailing (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Caravanserai; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (5859) **Wiebe, Dietrich** (1975): "Zum Problem stadtplanerischer Entscheidungsprozesse in Afghanistan." *Afghanistan Journal*, 2: 135-147.
- KANDAHAR; LASHKAR GAH; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Migration & Migrants; New Towns; Urbanization
- (5860) **Wiebe, Dietrich** (1976): "Die räumliche Gestalt der Altstadt von Kandahar. Ein kulturgeographischer Beitrag zum Problem der partiellen Modernisierung." *Afghanistan Journal*, 3: 132-146.
- KANDAHAR; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Evolution; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; World Systems/Dependency; Urban Administration; Social Segregation
- (5861) **Wiebe, Dietrich** (1976): "Formen des ambulanten Gewerbes in Südafghanistan." *Erdkunde*, 30: 31-44.
- KANDAHAR; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Informal Sector; Periodic Markets; Retailing (Modern)
- (5862) **Wiebe, Dietrich** (1977): *Die raumwirksame Bedeutung regionaler Entwicklungsprojekte in Afghanistan*. Kiel: Studien- und Seminarberichte aus dem IPTS.
- Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II)
- (5863) **Wiebe, Dietrich** (1978): *Stadtstruktur und kulturgeographischer Wandel in Kandahar und Südafghanistan*. Kiel: Kieler Geographische Schriften, Bd. 48.

- KANDAHAR; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Islamic City Model; Urbanization; Industry (Modern); Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Caravanserai
- (5864) **Wiebe, Dietrich** (1979): "Charikar: Entwicklungsprobleme eines großstadtnahen Regionszentrums in Afghanistan." *Afghanistan Journal*, 6: 39-49.
- CHARIKAR; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Bazaar (Suq); Caravanserai
- (5865) **Wiebe, Dietrich** (1979): "Strukturwandlungen afghanischer Mittelpunktsiedlungen unter dem Einfluß ausländischer Infrastrukturprojekte." *Erdkunde*, 33: 204-215.
- LASHKAR GAH; KHOST; GARDEZ; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Services; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; World Systems/Dependency
- (5866) **Wiebe, Dietrich** (1979): "Zum Strukturwandel großstädtischer Geschäftszentren in Afghanistan, dargestellt an Beispielen aus Kabul und Kandahar." In: *Die Geographie an der Christian-Albrechts-Universität 1879-1979*. Edited by Kh. Paffen and R. Stewig. Kiel: Kieler Geographische Schriften, Bd. 50, pp. 417-430.
- KABUL; KANDAHAR; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Transformation; Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern); Services
- (5867) **Wiebe, Dietrich** (1980): "Die heutigen Kultstätten in Afghanistan und ihre Inwertsetzung für den Fremdenverkehr." *Afghanistan Journal*, 7: 97-108.
- Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Tourism
- (5868) **Wiebe, Dietrich** (1981): "Probleme stadtgeographischer Forschungen in Afghanistan - Wandel und Beharrung afghanischer Provinzstädte." In: *Neue Forschungen in Afghanistan. Vorträge auf der 5. Arbeitstagung der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Afghanistan in Mannheim. 1.-3. Februar 1979*. Edited by Carl Rathjens. Opladen: C.W. Leske & Budrich, Schriften des Deutschen Orient-Institut, pp. 149-162.
- Afghanistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Bazaar (Suq); Urban Society
- (5869) **Wiebe, Dietrich** (1982): "Zur sozioökonomischen Raumwirksamkeit von Minoritäten: Die Hindus in Afghanistan." *Die Erde*, 113: 69-84.
- KANDAHAR; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Hindus; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities
- (5870) **Wilber, Donald N.** (1962): *Afghanistan: Its People, Its Society, Its Culture*. New Haven: Human Relations Area Files Press.
- Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Society
- (5871) **Yate, C.E.** (1887): "Notes on the City of Hirát." *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 56: 84-106.
- HERAT; Afghanistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5872) **Yate, C.E.** (1888): *Northern Afghanistan*. London: Blackwoods.
- Afghanistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5873) **Young, Rodney S.** (1955): "The South Wall of Balkh-Bactra." *American Journal of Archaeology*, 59: 267-276.
- BALKH; Afghanistan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Walls & Gates

Faint, illegible text covering the majority of the page, possibly representing a document or a list of items.

4. CENTRAL, SOUTH, AND SOUTHEAST ASIA: INTRODUCTION

Section 4 of the bibliography covers the entire eastern periphery of the Islamic World. The Islamization of this extensive area progressed through several centuries. During the 7th century the sphere of Muslim influence had already spread up to the Caucasus and to parts of Central Asia. At the same time Muslim merchants established trading posts along the coast of the Arabian Sea, which is discussed in LAL's 1983 Early Muslims in India (5984) and NADVI's 1934/1935 "Muslim Colonies in India before the Muslim Conquest" (5985). The advent of Islam in the Indian Subcontinent begins with the conquest of Sind, the lower Indus valley up to Multan, in 711-712. With the Islamic conquest, new spatial concepts and building techniques were introduced to the Subcontinent. They were to influence the structure of the cities in the periods to follow. In fact, over the centuries Islamic culture had a particularly far-reaching influence on the cities of Northern India, which made Islam (after Hinduism) the second cornerstone of Indian city culture. The successive spread of Islam to Southeast Asia and East Asia then originated from India. Within the Islamic world the eastern periphery as described here forms a rather unique region, with distinct characteristics resulting from the close interrelationships with the other great cultures of the area.

There are 751 entries for this section, although this represents only a selection and is certainly not complete. Also, the geographical coverage of titles is not equally balanced. Only 43 entries (6%) deal with Southeast Asia and 84 (12%) with Central Asia, while the bulk of titles (619), representing some 82%, focus on South Asia. And, even though this greater concentration on South Asia constitutes only a selection of the literature, it nevertheless still provides a sufficient overview of the range of academic work on Islamic urbanism in South Asia. On the other hand, some works touch only marginally the actual theme of the bibliography. They are included as they offer insights into the central question of the extent of Islamic influence on urban form and function in this region.

Even with the arrival of Islam in Central Asia, pre-Islamic building and planning traditions continued to persist (and evolve). GIESE's 1980 study of the structure and historical development of the Islamic-oriental city in the former Soviet Central Asia (5915) points to Iranian Sasanid and ancient Indian city planning concepts as possible roots for the quite regular street pattern of the *shahristan* (inner city) of several traditional cities of the region. The transformation of this Islamic/Central Asian city and urban society which took place under the Imperial Russian - and later Soviet rule - has been analyzed by several authors: ALTSTADT-MIRHADI's 1983 and 1986 works on Baku (5878, 5879), GIESE's 1979 "Transformation of Islamic Cities in Soviet Middle Asia into Socialist Cities" (5914), MÜLLER-WILLE's 1978 Stadt und Umland im Südlichen Sowjet-Mittelasien (5936), SCHMIDT's 1898 "Ein Besuch in der Petrolstadt Baku" (5942), and SUBTELNEY's 1989 "The Cult of the Holy Places: Religious Practices Among Soviet Muslims" (5950). A number of studies in the section on Central Asia focus on a specific city, such as the many articles written for the Encyclopaedia of Islam, JANKUNIS' 1969 Samarkand: An Urban Study (5925), KNOBLOCH's 1966 "Oasis City of Khiva" (5928), KOSSTENKO's 1874 "Die Stadt Chiwa in Jahre 1873" (5929), and MCCHESENEY's 1987 "Economic and Social Aspects of the Public Architecture of

Bukhara in the 1560's and 1570's" (5932).

Islamic architecture of the Indian Subcontinent is rather distinctive compared to the Middle East, and it usually is divided into three major stylistic periods: Delhi sultanates, independent regional developments, and Mughal architecture. There is a wide range of literature covering each of this architectural epochs, but only a few examples could be included in the bibliography. For instance, a rather comprehensive introduction to Indian architecture in general can be found in FISCHER, JANSEN, and PIEPER's 1987 Architektur des indischen Subkontinents (5972), while NATH's 1982 Islamic Architecture and Culture in India (6446) covers the Islamic period. Works on the regional development in the Deccan are represented by MERKLINGER's 1981 Indian Islamic Architecture: The Deccan, 1347-1686 (6405) and MICHELL's 1986 Islamic Heritage of the Deccan (6414). Under the Mughals, Islamic architecture on the Subcontinent reached its zenith with the Taj Mahal as the ultimate expression of that period. Two recent but complementary works on Mughal architecture are ASHER's comprehensive 1992 Architecture of Mughal India (5959) and KOCH's more concise 1991 Mughal Architecture (5981).

Under British colonial rule the cities of the Subcontinent underwent tremendous changes. Nevertheless until the uprising of 1857/58 the British kept more or less the former administrative organization of the cities, after which they then introduced greater political, economic, and social control. OLDENBURG's 1984 The Making of Colonial Lucknow, 1856-1877 (6458) provides detailed insights into these post-mutiny changes, which had a major impact on the urban form and society of the Indian cities. BAYLY's 1975 The Local Roots of Indian Politics: Allahabad, 1880-1920 and GUPTA's 1981 Delhi between Two Empires, 1803-1931 (6314) also show the administrative, functional and morphological changes under British rule.

Gardens, as a symbol of Quranic paradise, played an important role in the spatial planning of many Muslim cities in the Indian Subcontinent. Under the Mughals the Persian *charbagh* concept was adopted for formal tomb gardens and for the layout of pleasure gardens in Agra, Delhi, Lahore, and other cities. CROWE et al's 1973 The Gardens of Mughal India (6251) is an excellent overview of many of these gardens. The lakeside gardens of Kashmir were built at the Mughals favorite summer residence, which are described in EGER-TON's 1940 "Moghul Gardens of Kashmir" (6278). Other studies which focus on the origin and function of these gardens include BRAHMBHATT's 1986 "Ahmedabad: Garden City of the Sultanate and Mughal Period" (6219), GLADSTONE's 1936 "The Garden of the Water Mill: Aurangabad" (6302), KANWAR's 1974 "Origin and Evolution of the Design of the Charbagh Garden" (6349), KOCH's 1986 "The Zahara Bagh (Bagh-i-Jahanara) at Agra" (6365), and WESCOAT's 1986 "The Islamic Garden: Issues for Landscape Research" (587).

There have been only a few attempts to analyze the physical, cultural, or historical distinctiveness of the Islamic city in the Subcontinent - which might be called the "Indo-Muslim city". An exception is DETTMANN's 1969 and 1970 comparisons of urbanism in the Levant with the northwestern parts of the Indian

Subcontinent (176, 177). He points out certain differences in regard to the form and function of the traditional bazaar, the architectural design, and ethnic/religious differentiation. On the whole, however, he concludes that cities in both regions exhibit a number of common features which follow similar principles of spatial order. Other studies on the Indo-Islamic city include ANSARI and SHAHEER's 1980 paper on Delhi and Hyderabad (6178), BLAKE's 1991 Shahjahanabad: The Sovereign City in Mughal India, 1639-1739 (6213), NOE's examinations of Lahore and Delhi (5990, 6120, 6454), PETRUCCIOLI's works on Fatehpur Sikri, Hyderabad and Delhi (6468-6471), PIEPER's 1983 "Hyderabad" (6475), PRAMAR's 1983 "A Study of Some Indo-Muslim Towns of Gujarat" (6478), and EHLERS and KRAFFT's 1993 "Islamic Cities in India? - Theoretical Concepts and the Case of Shahjahanabad/Old Delhi" (6279). Islamabad, Pakistan's planned "city of Islam" and for the Pakistani Government the symbol of "the hopes and aspirations of the people of Pakistan to revive in a modern context the glory and grandeur of the Muslim rule in South Asia" (Census Report of Islamabad 1981, Islamabad 1983, p.1), has also received scholarly attention. These studies include i.a. ALAM's 1985 "Concept of the Islamic City and the Planning of Islamabad" (6006), DETTMANN's 1974 "Islamabad (Pakistan). Plan und Wirklichkeit" (6037), DOXIADIS' 1965 "Islamabad: The Creation of a New Capital", KREUTZMANN's 1992 "Anspruch und Realität einer geplanten Hauptstadt..." (6092) and NILSSON's 1973 The New Capitals of India, Pakistan and Bangladesh (5989).

Bazaars in the Indian Subcontinent have had some attention. Probably the most comprehensive study is MAYER's 1979 Lahore: Entwicklung und räumliche Ordnung seines zentralen Geschäftsbereiches (6104), although other German geographers also have included an analysis of the bazaar in specific urban or city studies, such as DETTMANN's 1980 "Städtewesen und Stadtstrukturen im Norden des Industrieflandes" (6038), KREUTZMANN's 1992 paper on Islamabad (6092), NISSELS' 1977 comprehensive study on Bombay (6452), SCHOLZ's works on Kalat, Quetta, and Karachi (6133, 6134), and WIEBE's studies on Afghan refugees in Pakistani cities (6154, 6155). HIRT's 1975 study of Aligarh in "The Oriental Bazaar: A Case Study from India" (6334) is one of the few examples of an Indian bazaar, although BAYLY has done considerable work on the evolution of the commercial role of North Indian towns from the decline of Mughal rule to the consolidation of the British colonial empire in the later 19th century, which includes the bazaar economy. See, in particular, BAYLY's 1983 Rulers, Townsmen and Bazaars (6196), as well some of his articles (6191-6194, 6197). Another historical study with the focus on Fatehpur Sikri is MOHAMMED's 1989 "Bazars in Mughal India: An Essay in Architectural Study and Interpretation" (6431).

Waqf has been the subject of some studies on the Indian Subcontinent. JAFFAR's 1943 "The Arab Administration of Sind" (6070) indicates that *waqf* was part of the institutional infrastructure of urban settlements from the beginning of the early advance of Islam. BILGRAMI (6208) and CURRIE (6253) describe the origin and administration of the endowments of one of the most important Chishti *dargahs*, the shrine of Mu'in al-din Chishti in Ajmer. TROLL's 1990 edited Muslim Shrines in India (6564) contains important papers with information on religious endowments and their administration, while KHAN's 1990 study (6357) traces the historical development of *waqf* in northern India. KOZLOWSKI's 1985 Muslim En-

downments and Society in British India (5982) focuses on the use of *waqf* by Muslims suffering dislocations caused by the imposition of colonial rule in British India. He examines in detail the social and political implications of the controversy over endowments that took place in the British courts and imperial councils until the Mussalman Wakf Validating Act of 1913 was passed on the initiative of Muhammad Ali Jinnah. MALIK's 1990 "Waqf in Pakistan" (6101) and RASHID's 1979 Waqf Administration in India (6485) identify a high degree of secularism in the official policy concerning traditional Islamic institutions.

With roughly 12% of India's total population, the country's Muslims today constitute the largest religious minority in the Indian Union. They also are a rather cohesive religious minority, despite their regional, linguistic, cultural, social, and sectarian heterogeneity. Compared to the national average the Muslim community is more urbanized than other communities, and hence there is more literature on Muslims in an urban setting than those in rural areas. The self-perception of the community is that of an economically and educationally backward section of Indian society caused by the partition of the Subcontinent and the following communal prejudices. The traditional view on the extent and cause of the acknowledged backwardness has been challenged in papers from a 1987 conference in Delhi, published in ANSARI's 1989 edited The Muslim Situation in India (6177). AHMAD's 1976-1984 edited 4 vol. work on Muslim society in India (6162, 6164-6166) provides some of the most comprehensive studies on this community in India, containing articles on caste and social stratification among Muslims, as well as family, kinship, marriage, women, ritual, religion, modernization, and social change. Especially noteworthy are the articles on the arrangement of ceremonies at the major sufi shrine of Hazrat Nizamuddin Auliya in Delhi (6348) and on the Mira Datar Dargah in Gujarat (6472). Most of the articles deal with Muslims in an urban setting.

For the majority of urban Muslims in India the traditional walled city is even in times of rising communal conflicts considered to be a safe haven, which they identify with the symbols of Islamic culture. The recent transformation of the traditional walled cities in India marked by physical decay, demographic and functional change and commercialization has been the subject of several studies, such as KRAFFT's 1993 "Contemporary Old Delhi: Transformation of an Historical Place" (6370), NAIDU's 1990 Old Cities, New Predicaments: A Study of Hyderabad (6435) and MEHRA's 1991 The Politics of Urban Redevelopment: A Study of Old Delhi (6402). Yet, the resurgent tensions between Muslims and Hindus result in frequent and bloody communal riots. Studies of such conflict include ENGINEER's 1988 Delhi - Meerut Riots (6282) and WRIGHT's 1991 analysis in Ayodhya of "The Babari Masjid Controversy in India" (6579). The historical and social roots of these conflicts as well as the important colonial impact are described and analyzed in several recent works: DAS' 1990 Mirrors of Violence: Communities, Riots and Survivors in South Asia (5966), HASAN's 1991 Nationalism and Communal Politics in India, 1885-1930 (5976), ANSARI's 1989 edited The Muslim Situation in India (6177), ENGINEER's 1989 Communalism and Communal Violence in India: An Analytical Approach to Hindu-Muslim Conflict (6281), FREITAG's 1990 Collective Action and Community (6294), and PRIOR's 1993 "Making History: The State's Intervention in Urban Religious Disputes in the North-Western Provinces in the Early Nineteenth Century" (6479).

Since the creation of India and Pakistan refugees have constituted an important problem for the cities, especially in the northern part of the Subcontinent. The mass exodus of large portions of the Muslim population from India to Pakistan and the even greater influx of refugees from Punjab into Indian cities caused a radical break with the existing social and economic structures. Such studies as DATTA's 1986 "Panjabi Refugees and the Urban Development of Greater Delhi" (6257) or HASSAN's 1956 "Refugee Population and Prospects of its Resettlement in Urban and Suburban Areas of Karachi" (6057) represent a focus on these issues. Similarly, the war and continuing conflict in Afghanistan has created huge numbers of refugees in Pakistan, which has also created tremendous changes in the urban setting. Analysis of this problem, for instance, is the work by WIEBE in the 1980's (6154-6156).

The **Index of Cities and Sites** enables the user of the bibliography to easily identify the numerous entries for individual cities in this section. Delhi, the "natural capital" for the various rulers of North India and from the earliest time of Muslim rule an important religious centre, has the most entries. Especially noteworthy is FRYKENBERG's 1986 edited Delhi through the Ages: Essays in Urban History, Culture and Society (6296). It represents a significant collection of more than 25 papers (of which only a few are individually listed in this bibliography). Major works on other cities include: BRAND's 1987 edited Fatehpur-Sikri (6220), DANI's 1969 Peshawar... (6034), ECK's 1983 Banaras... (6277), FELDMAN's 1960 Karachi... (6046), GILLION's 1968 Ahmedabad... (6301), MAY's 1987 study on Dacca (6103), MAYER's 1979 Lahore... (6104) and PETRUCCIOLI's 1988 Fatehpur Sikri: La Citta del Sole e delle Acque.

A number of important works on the city in South Asia are the results of interdisciplinary conferences and seminars. BALLHATCHET and HARRISON's 1980 edited The City in South Asia (5960) contains a selection of papers, which focused on the distinctive characteristics of South Asian cities and in particular, the differences between the pre-modern and modern city. The Urban History Association of India has organized several interdisciplinary symposia, which have resulted in a number of significant works, such as Studies in Urban History (6312), The City in Indian History (6188) and Ports and Their Hinterlands in India, 1700-1950 (5961). These edited works with many excellent and sophisticated articles provide a relatively comprehensive overview of the varying extent of different cultural influences on urban form and function in this region.

The 43 entries for Southeast Asia represent only a sampling of the literature available. The compilation of titles for this subsection was not as systematically performed as for the other sections. Hence there is no comprehensive coverage for this region.

Th. Krafft

The following information is being provided to you for your information only. It is not intended to be used for any other purpose. This information is being provided to you in confidence and should be handled accordingly. It is not to be disseminated to the public or other personnel who do not have a valid "need to know".

It is the policy of the Department of Defense to protect the security of the United States and its interests. This information is being provided to you in confidence and should be handled accordingly. It is not to be disseminated to the public or other personnel who do not have a valid "need to know".

The information contained herein is being provided to you for your information only. It is not intended to be used for any other purpose. This information is being provided to you in confidence and should be handled accordingly. It is not to be disseminated to the public or other personnel who do not have a valid "need to know".

This information is being provided to you in confidence and should be handled accordingly. It is not to be disseminated to the public or other personnel who do not have a valid "need to know".

4.1 Caucasus and Central Asia

- (5874) **Adler, Hans** (1939): "An Architect in Tajikistan." *The Geographical Magazine*, 9: 407-422.
DUSHAMBE (STALINABAD); Tajikistan; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban Growth; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Photographs
- (5875) **Allen, Peter** (1985): "Market at Kashgar." *The Geographical Magazine*, 57: 334-336.
KASHGAR; China P.R.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5876) **Altman, V.** (1947): "Ancient Khorezmian Civilization in the Light of the Latest Archaeological Discoveries (1937-1945)." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 67: 81-85.
URGENCH; Uzbekistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Urban Administration
- (5877) **Altounyan, Taqui** (1969): "Armenia's Modern Capital." *The Geographical Magazine*, 42: 194-199.
YEREVAN; Caucasus; Armenia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Christians; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5878) **Altstadt-Mirhadi, Audrey L.** (1983): *The Azerbaijani Turkish Community of Baku Before World War I*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago.
BAKU; Azerbayzhan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Labor Force; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Minorities; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (5879) **Altstadt-Mirhadi, Audrey L.** (1986): "Baku: Transformation of a Muslim Town." In: *The City in Late Imperial Russia*. Edited by Michael F. Hamm. Bloomington, ID: Indiana University, pp. 283-318.
BAKU; Azerbayzhan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Urban Transformation; Urban Quarters; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Minorities; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Institutions
- (5880) **Antonini, Chira Silvi** (1990): "The Paintings in the Palace of Afrasiab (Samarkand)." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 63 (1989): 109-144.
SAMARQAND; Uzbekistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace
- (5881) **Ata-Mirzaev, Ozod B., et al.** (1978): "Regionale Besonderheiten der Besiedlung und Urbanisierung im sowjetischen Mittelasien." *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 122: 227-233.
Central Asia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization
- (5882) **Atkin, Muriel** (1989): "The Survival of Islam in Soviet Tajikistan." *The Middle East Journal*, 43: 605-618.
TASHKENT; Tajikistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ulama; Mosque; Tombs & Shrines
- (5883) **Badaljan, Rubin S.; Edens, Christopher; Kohl, Philip L. and Tonikjan, Armen V.** (1992): "Archaeological Investigations at Horom in the Shirak Plain of Northwestern Armenia, 1990." *Iran*, 30: 31-48.
HOROM; Armenia; Early Civilizations; City Evolution; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates
- (5884) **Baklanov, N.B.** (1945): "Ancient Bukhara." *The Geographical Magazine*, 17: 432-437.
BUKHARA; Uzbekistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Bazaar (Suq); Madrasa; Mosque; Photographs
- (5885) **Barthold, W.** (1928): *Turkestan Down to the Mongol Invasion*. London: Luzac & Co, E.J.W. Gibb Memorial, New Series, Vol. 5.

- Central Asia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (5886) **Barthold, W. and Bosworth, C.E.** (1986): "Khokand." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 29-31.
KHOQAND; Uzbekistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5887) **Barthold, W. and Frye, Richard N.** (1960): "Bukhara." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1293-1296.
BUKHARA; Uzbekistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Urban Quarters; Mosque
- (5888) **Barthold, W. and Spuler, Berthold** (1978): "Kashghar." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 698-699.
KASHGAR; Chinese Central Asia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (5889) **Bensidoum, Sylvain** (1979): *Samarcande et la vallée du Zerafchan. Une civilisation de l'oasis en Uzbekistan*, U.R.S.S. Paris: Anthropos.
SAMARQAND; Uzbekistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; Economy
- (5890) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1978): "Kath." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 753-754.
KATH; Uzbekistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5891) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1981): "Dabussiya." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, Suppl. Fasc. 3-4: 176.
DABUSSIYA; Uzbekistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5892) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1981): "Djand." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, Suppl. Fasc. 3-4: 244-246.
JAND; Kazakhstan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5893) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1983-1985): "Amol." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited By Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 1.2, pp. 982-983.
AMOL; Turkmenistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (5894) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1986): "Khudjand(A)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 45-46.
LENINABAD; Uzbekistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Mongols/Ilkhanids; Urban History; City Structure & Form; Economy; Industry (Modern)
- (5895) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1988): "Marghinan." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 557.
MARGILAN; Uzbekistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5896) **Brandenburg, Dietrich** (1972): *Samarkand. Studien zur islamischen Baukunst in Uzbekistan, Zentralasien*. Berlin: Hessling.
SAMARQAND; Uzbekistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Timurids; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (5897) **Brentjes, Burchard** (1988): "Karawanserail und Ribat in Mittelasien." *Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*, 21: 209-221.
Central Asia; Afghanistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Ribat; Caravanserai
- (5898) **Bretanitsky, L.S.** (1973): "The Shirvanshah Palace." *Archaeology*, 26: 162-169.
BAKU; Azerbaijan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque

- (5899) **Cable, Mildred** (1944): "Urumchi: Capital of Chinese Turkestan." *The Geographical Magazine*, 16: 445-451.
URUMCHI; Chinese Central Asia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5900) **Carswell, John** (1982): "Djulfa." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, Suppl. Fasc. 5-6: 274-277.
DZHULFA; Azerbaijan; Iran; Safavids; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Christians; Minorities
- (5901) **Chen, Da-Sheng** (1989): "A Study on the Ancient Arabic and Persian Stone Inscriptions on the Southeast Coast of China." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 1, pp. 59-84.
China P.R.; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (5902) **Chughtaj, Muhammad A.** (1934): "What India Owes to Central Asia in Islamic Architecture." *Islamic Culture*, 8: 55-65.
SAMARQAND; Central Asia; India; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (5903) **Cohn-Wiener, T.** (1925): "Die Ruinen der Seldschukenstadt von Merw und das Mausoleum Sultan Sandschars." *Jahrbuch der asiatischen Kunst*, 2: 114-122.
MARY (MERV); Turkmenistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Seljuks; Archaeology; Tombs & Shrines
- (5904) **Cole, J.P.** (1957): "Urban Population Changes in the USSR, 1939-1956." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 48: 80-83.
Central Asia; Russia; Ukraine; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (5905) **Cuneo, Paolo** (1985): "Le mura di Derbent: Note sulla topografia e la morfologia urbana di una città-stato del limes nell'area caucasica." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 59: 57-75.
DERBENT; Caucasus; Russia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Walls & Gates
- (5906) **Dresch, M.J.** (1956): "Le Kyzyl-Koum et la sédentarisation des nomades." *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français*, Nos. 257-258: 98-108.
TAMDYBULAK; Uzbekistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Agriculture; Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (5907) **Dunlop, D.M. and Bennigsen, A.** (1960): "Baku." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 966-967.
BAKU; Azerbaijan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5908) **Dunsterville, L.C.** (1921): "From Baghdad to the Caspian in 1918." *The Geographical Journal*, 57: 153-166.
BAKU; Caucasus; Azerbaijan; Iran; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5909) **Fischer, Klaus** (1985): "Miscellaines on Less Known Islamic Buildings in Northern China." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 59: 99-101.
TURFAN; XI'AN; Chinese Central Asia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Architecture; Cemeteries; Walls & Gates; Mosque

- (5910) **Frye, Richard N.** (1954): *The History of Bukhara: Translated from a Persian Abridgement of the Arabic Original by Narshakhi*. Cambridge, MA: Mediaeval Academy of America, Publication, No. 61.
BUKHARA; Central Asia; Uzbekistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Foundation/Origins
- (5911) **Gabain, Annemarie von** (1950): "Steppe und Stadt im Leben der ältesten Türken." *Der Islam*, 29: 30-62.
Chinese Central Asia; Rise of Islam (600-660); City-Hinterland Relationships; Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (5912) **George, Pierre** (1956): "L'oasis de Tachkent." *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français*, Nos. 257-258: 85-97.
TASHKENT; Uzbekistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture
- (5913) **Ghiorghi, Beridze and Russudan, Lordkipanidze** (1990): "Tbilisi Eclecticism." *Environmental Design*, 1990: 202-209.
TBILISI; Caucasus; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture
- (5914) **Giese, Ernst** (1979): "Transformation of Islamic Cities in Soviet Middle Asia into Socialist Cities." In: *The Socialist City. Spatial Structure and Urban Policy*. Edited by R.A. French and F.E.I. Hamilton. Chichester, NY: John Wiley, pp. 145-165.
Central Asia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urban Transformation
- (5915) **Giese, Ernst** (1980): "Aufbau, Entwicklung und Genese der islamisch-orientalischen Stadt in Sowjet-Mittelasien." *Erkundung*, 34: 46-60.
BUKHARA; MARY (MERV); KHIVA; Turkmenistan; Uzbekistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Street System
- (5916) **Haider, Mansura** (1975): "Agrarian Systems in the Uzbek Khanates of Central Asia, 16th-17th Centuries." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 7: 157-178.
Uzbekistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City-Hinterland Relationships; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture; Finances & Taxation; Property & Land Transfers; Waqf
- (5917) **Hakimian, Hassan** (1985): "Wage Labor and Migration: Persian Workers in Southern Russia, 1880-1914." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 17: 443-462.
Central Asia; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Migration & Migrants; Labor Force
- (5918) **Hamada, Masami** (1978): "Bibliography de travaux turcologiques japonais." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 9, No. 2/10: 220-235.
Central Asia; Bibliography
- (5919) **Hamashita, Takeshi** (1989): "History of Muslim Merchants in East Asian Cities through Articles from the Chinese Repository." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Suppl., pp. 273-293.
Chinese Central Asia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (5920) **Hambis, L.** (1986): "Khotan." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 37-39.
KHOTAN; Chinese Central Asia; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (5921) **Hartmann, M.** (1908): *Chinesisch-Turkestan. Geschichte, Verwaltung, Geistesleben und Wirtschaft*. Halle a.S.: Gebauer-Schwetschke, Angewandte Geographie, Hefte zur Verbreitung

- geographischer Kenntnisse in ihrer Beziehung zum Kultur- und Wirtschaftsleben, Rh. III, Bd. 4.
- KASHGAR; YARKAND; China P.R.; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5922) Hillenbrand, Robert (1987): "Aspects of Timurid Architecture in Central Asia." In: *Utrecht Papers on Central Asia*. Edited by Mark van Damme and Hendrik Boeschoten. Utrecht: University of Utrecht, Utrecht Turkological Series, No. 2, pp. [*].
- Central Asia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; [*]
- (5923) Hori, Sunao (1989): "Muslim Cities under Ch'ing Rule." In: *Urbanism in Islam. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989*. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 3, pp. 375-399.
- KASHGAR; YARKAND; Chinese Central Asia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Models; City Structure & Form; Periodic Markets; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5924) Jackson, A.V. Williams (1904): "Notes of a Journey to Persia." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 25: 176-184.
- BAKU; TIFLIS; Caucasus; Iran; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5925) Jankunis, Frank J. (1969): *Samarkand. An Urban Study*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Los Angeles, CA: University of California.
- SAMARQAND; Uzbekistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation
- (5926) Jing-qiu, Zhang (1982): "Mosques of Northern China: Beijing, Xian, Turfan and Kashi." *MIMAR: Architecture in Development*, 3: 58-73.
- China P.R.; Chinese Central Asia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque
- (5927) Kervran, Monique (1973): "Une forteresse d'Azerbaïdjan: Samiran." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 41: 71-93.
- SAMIRAN; Azerbaijan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (5928) Knobloch, Edgar (1966): "Oasis City of Khiva." *The Geographical Magazine*, 39: 175-181.
- KHIVA; Uzbekistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Agriculture; Urban Society; Photographs
- (5929) Kosstenko, L. (1874): "Die Stadt Chiwa im Jahre 1873." *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 20: 121-128.
- KHIVA; Uzbekistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form
- (5930) Lin, Song (1989): "Everyday Life of Chinese Muslims in Beijing." In: *Urbanism in Islam. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989*. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 4, pp. 195-239.
- BEIJING; China P.R.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Urban Quarters; Social Institutions; Family & Kinship
- (5931) Masson, V.M. (1984): "The Forgotten Kushan Empire: New Discoveries at Zar-tepe." *Archaeology* (New York), 37, No. 1: 32-37.
- ZAR-TEPE; Central Asia; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Housing; Walls & Gates

- (5932) **McChesney, Robert D.** (1987): "Economic and Social Aspects of the Public Architecture of Bukhara in the 1560's and 1570's." In: *Islamic Art: An Annual Dedication to the Art and Culture of the Muslim World 2*. New York: The Islamic Art Foundation, pp. [*].
BUKHARA; Uzbekistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Economy; Urban Society
- (5933) **Miller, Jon** (1962): "A Visitor to Tiflis." *The Geographical Magazine*, 35: 8-13.
TBILISI; Caucasus; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5934) **Minorsky, V. and Elwell-Sutton, L.P.** (1986): "Lankoran." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 656-657.
LENKORAN; Azerbaijan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Demography & Population
- (5935) **Morris, A.E.J. and Booth, Basil** (1974): "Tashkent: City of Seven Earthquakes." *The Geographical Magazine*, 46: 409-416.
TASHKENT; Uzbekistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Comprehensive Historical Survey; Fires & Natural Catastrophes; Housing; Bazaar (Suq); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Photographs
- (5936) **Müller-Wille, Wilhelm** (1978): *Stadt und Umland im Südlichen Sowjet-Mittelasien*. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, Erdkundliches Wissen 49, Geographische Zeitschrift-Beihefte.
BUKHARA; KHIVA; SAMARQAND; Central Asia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships
- (5937) **Neusner, Jacob** (1964): "The Jews in Pagan Armenia." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 84: 230-240.
Caucasus; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Demography & Population; Jews; Minorities; Refugees
- (5938) **N.N.** (1833): "Notice de la ville d'Erivan, capitale de l'Arménie russe. (Traduit du russe)." *Journal Asiatique* (2e Série), 12: 254-262.
YEREVAN; Caucasus; Armenia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Water Systems & Fountains; Finances & Taxation; Caravanserai; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (5939) **Pelliot, Paul** (1927): "Une ville musulmane dans la Chine du Nord sous les Mongols." *Journal Asiatique*, 211: 261-279.
JOUU; Chinese Central Asia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Foundation/Origins; Gardens
- (5940) **Poulton, Robin and Poulton, Michelle** (1977): "Two Central Asian Cultures." *The Geographical Magazine*, 49: 699-704.
BUKHARA; SAMARQAND; MAZAR-I SHARIF; Central Asia; Uzbekistan; Afghanistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Women; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5941) **Saunders, Sylvia** (1935): "Soviet Samarkand." *The Geographical Magazine*, 1: 309-318.
SAMARQAND; Uzbekistan; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Architecture; Urban Transformation; Agriculture; Coffeehouse/Teahouse; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Mosque; Pilgrimage; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5942) **Schmidt, Carl** (1898): "Ein Besuch in der Petrolstadt Baku." *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 4: 320-335.
BAKU; Azerbaijan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Evolution; Economy; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5943) **Schultz, Arved** (1921): *Kaschgar (Chinesisch Turkestan), Stadt und Landschaft*. Hamburg: Mitteilungen aus dem Seminar für Geographie der Hamburgischen Universität, Beiheft zum Jahrbuch der Hamburgischen Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten, 37 (1919).

- KASHGAR; Chinese Central Asia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Environment & Physical Geography; Urban History; City Structure & Form
- (5944) **Sharp, Vivienne** (1983): "Tamerlane's Ancient Capital." *The Geographical Magazine*, 55: 426-430.
- SAMARQAND; Uzbekistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5945) **Sheehy, Ann** (1963): "Golden Samarkand." *The Geographical Magazine*, 36: 482-490.
- SAMARQAND; Uzbekistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Urban Growth; Industry (Modern); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Photographs
- (5946) **Spuler, Berthold** (1960): "Ak Su." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 313-314.
- AKSU; Chinese Central Asia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mongols/Ilkhanids; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Transportation
- (5947) **Spuler, Berthold** (1960): "Andidjan." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 504-505.
- ANDIZHAN; Uzbekistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5948) **Stein, M.A.** (1902): "A Journey of Geographical and Archaeological Exploration in Chinese Turkestan." *The Geographical Journal*, 20: 575-610.
- China P.R.; Central Asia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Archaeology; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5949) **Streck, Maximilian and Bennigsen, A.** (1960): "Amul." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 459-460.
- CHARDJUY; Turkmenistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (5950) **Subtelny, Maria Eva** (1989): "The Cult of the Holy Places: Religious Practices Among Soviet Muslims." *The Middle East Journal*, 43: 593-604.
- SAMARQAND; TURKESTAN; Azerbaijan; Kazakhstan; Turkmenistan; Uzbekistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Sufis; Tombs & Shrines; Pilgrimage
- (5951) **Sugiyama, Masa'aki** (1989): "The Metropolitan Area in the Mongol Empire (Revised Version)." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Suppl., pp. 329-338.
- Central Asia; Mongols/Ilkhanids; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Functions
- (5952) **Suny, Ronald G.** (1986): "Tiflis: Crucible of Ethnic Politics, 1860-1905." In: *The City in the Imperial Russia*. Edited by Michael F. Hamm. Bloomington, ID: Indiana University.
- TBLISI; Caucasus; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Minorities; Urban Society
- (5953) **Usmanova, Z.I.** (1992): "New Material on Ancient Merv." *Iran*, 30: 55-63.
- MARY (MERV); Turkmenistan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates
- (5954) **Vámbery, Hermann** (1865): "Vámbery's Beschreibung von Samarkand." *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 11: 224-229.
- SAMARQAND; Uzbekistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Tombs & Shrines
- (5955) **Wiens, Herold J.** (1963): "The Historical and Geographical Role of Urumchi, Capital of Chinese Central Asia." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 53: 441-464.
- URUMCHI; Chinese Central Asia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Environment & Physical Geography; Imperial/Royal City; Street System; Urban Growth; Agriculture; Industry (Modern)

- (5956) **Williams, D.S.M.** (1967): "The City of Tashkent: Past and Present." *Royal Central Asian Journal*, 54: 33-43.
TASHKENT; Uzbekistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5957) **Williams, D.S.M.** (1968): "Taxation in Tsarist Central Asia." *Central Asian Review*, 16: 51-63.
Central Asia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Finances & Taxation; Industry (Modern); Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration
- (5958) **Yakubovskii, A. Yu** (1989): "Marw al-Shahidjan." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 618-621.
MARY (MERV); Turkmenistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Agriculture

4.2 South Asia General

- (5959) Asher, Catherine B. (1992): *Architecture of Mughal India*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University, The New Cambridge History of India, Vol. 1:4.
India; Pakistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Mughals; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque; Gardens
- (5960) Ballhatchet, Kenneth and Harrison, John (eds.) (1980): *The City in South Asia: Pre Modern and Modern*. London - Atlantic Highlands, NJ: Curzon/Humanities, Collected Papers on South Asia, No. 3.
KARA; DELHI; MURSHIDABAD; LUCKNOW; DACCA; ALLAHABAD; CALCUTTA; KARACHI; Bangladesh; India; Pakistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban History; City Evolution; Minorities; Social and Religious Institutions
- (5961) Banga, Indu (ed.) (1992): *Ports and Their Hinterland in India (1700-1950)*. New Delhi: Manohar.
KARACHI; SURAT; CALCUTTA; CUDDALORE; PONDICHERY; MASULIPATNAM; India; Pakistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban History; Port/Harbor; City-Hinterland Relationships
- (5962) Brentjes, Burchard (1983): "City, House, and Grave. Symbolism in Central and South Asian Architecture." *Environmental Design*, 0: 3-6.
Central Asia; South Asia; India; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Tombs & Shrines
- (5963) Burgess, James (1906): "The Orientation of Mosques." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1906: 454-458.
India; Pakistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Mosque
- (5964) Burton-Page, John (1974): "Indo-Islamic Architecture: A Commentary on some False Assumptions." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 6 (Dec. 1974): 14-21.
South Asia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture
- (5965) Carswell, John (1976): "Mosques and Tombs in the Maldive Islands." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 9 (April 1976): 26-30.
South Asia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (5966) Das, Veena (ed.) (1990): *Mirrors of Violence: Communities, Riots and Survivors in South Asia*. Delhi: Oxford University.
India; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Segregation; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (5967) Davis, Kingsley (1951): *The Population of India and Pakistan*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
India; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (5968) De, Amalendu and Hiroshi, Satu (1989): "Pakistan Movement and Muslim Left Intellectuals in Bengal. The Case of Abul Hashim." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 4, pp. 41-51.

- Bangladesh; India; Pakistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (5969) **Dutt, Ashok K.** (1983): "Cities of South Asia." In: *Cities of the World: World Regional Development*. Edited by Stanley D. Brunn and Jack F. Williams. New York: Harper & Row, pp. 325-368.
- BOMBAY; CALCUTTA; DACCA; DELHI; ISLAMABAD; MADRAS; MADURAI; KARACHI; Bangladesh; India; Pakistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Islamic City Model; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Bazaar (Suq)
- (5970) **Fawcett, James T.; Khoo, Siew-Ean and Smith, Peter C.** (eds.) (1984): *Women in the Cities of Asia: Migration and Urban Adaptation*. Boulder, CO: Westview.
- SE Asia; South Asia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Urban Society; Women; Working Class
- (5971) **Fischer, Klaus** (1973): "Cosmological Iconology in the 'Lantern Roof' of Later Indian Architecture." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 4 (Dec. 1973): 52-58.
- South Asia; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (5972) **Fischer, Klaus; Jansen, Michael and Pieper, Jan** (1987): *Architektur des indischen Subkontinents*. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft.
- India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Vernacular Architecture; City Structure & Form; Citadel & Palace; Mosque; Street System; Hindus
- (5973) **Forde, C. Daryll** (1932): "The Ancient Cities of the Indus." *Geography*, 17: 183-192.
- India; Pakistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5974) **Frowde, Henry** (1909): *The Imperial Gazetteer of India. Vol.26: Atlas*. Oxford: Clarendon.
- ALLAHABAD; AGRA; DELHI; KANPUR; KARACHI; LAHORE; LUCKNOW; Bangladesh; India; Pakistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Maps & Atlases
- (5975) **Gutschow, Niels** (1980): "Functions of Squares in Bhaktapur." In: *Ritual Space in India: Studies in Architectural Anthropology*. Edited by Jan Pieper. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 17 (March 1980): 57-64.
- BHAKTAPUR; South Asia; City Structure & Form; Street System; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Urban Quarters; Hindus; Photographs
- (5976) **Hasan, Mushirul** (1991): *Nationalism and Communal Politics in India, 1885-1930*. New Delhi: Manohar.
- India; Pakistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Social Segregation; Hindus; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (5977) **Hasan, Perween** (1989): "Sultanate Mosques and Continuity in Bengal Architecture." *Muqarnas*, 6: 58-74.
- Bangladesh; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Mosque
- (5978) **Islam, M.S.** (1980): "Life in the Mufassal Towns of Nineteenth-century Bengal." In: *The City in South Asia: Pre-Modern and Modern*. Edited by Kenneth Ballhatchet and John Harrison. London - Atlantic Highlands, NJ: Curzon/Humanities, Collected Papers on South Asia, No. 3, pp. 224-256.
- Bangladesh; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; City Structure & Form; Social Life & Customs; Urban Society; Modern Schools & Education

- (5979) **Khwaja, Zahir-ud Deen** (1980): "The Spirit of Islamic Architecture." In: *Toward an Architecture in the Spirit of Islam*. Second and Revised Edition. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar One in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Aiglemont, Gouvieux, France, April 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 39-43.
LAHORE; FATEHPUR SIKRI; ISFAHAN; DELHI; AGRA; India; Iran; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Gardens; Vernacular Architecture; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (5980) **King, Anthony D.** (1980): "Colonialism and the Development of the Modern Asian City: Some Theoretical Considerations." In: *The City in South Asia: Pre-Modern and Modern*. Edited by Kenneth Ballhatchet and John Harrison. London - Atlantic Highlands, NJ: Curzon/ Humanities, Collected Papers on South Asia, No. 3, pp. 1-19.
South Asia; Theory/General; Colonial City; World Systems/Dependency
- (5981) **Koch, Ebba** (1991): *Mughal Architecture: An Outline of Its History and Development (1526-1858)*. Munich: Prestel.
India; Pakistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Mosque; Tombs & Shrines; Gardens; Photographs
- (5982) **Kozłowski, Gregory C.** (1985): *Muslim Endowments and Society in British India*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University, Cambridge South Asian Studies, 35.
India; Pakistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Islamic Law; Waqf; Mutawalli/Nazir
- (5983) **Lal, B.B. and Gupta, S.P. (eds.)** (1984): *Frontiers of the Indus Civilization*. New Delhi: Books & Books, Indian Archaeological Society.
HARAPPA; MOHENJO-DARO; India; Pakistan; Early Civilizations; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Archaeology; Architecture
- (5984) **Lal, K.S.** (1984): *Early Muslims in India*. New Delhi: Books & Books.
South Asia; India; Pakistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Delhi Sultanate; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5985) **Nadvi, Syed Suleyman** (1934, 1935): "Muslim Colonies in India before the Muslim Conquest." *Islamic Culture*, 8: 474-489, 600-620; 9: 144-166, 423-442.
India; Pakistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5986) **Naqvi, H. Khatoon** (1967): "Progress of Urbanization in United Provinces, 1550-1800." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 10: 81-101.
DELHI; AGRA; LAHORE; India; Pakistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; New Towns; Urbanization; Urban Administration
- (5987) **Neelsen, John P. (ed.)** (1991): *Gender, Caste and Power in South Asia*. New Delhi: Manohar.
South Asia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Society; Women; Modern Schools & Education
- (5988) **Nilsson, Sten** (1968): *European Architecture in India, 1750-1850*. London: Faber & Faber.
India; Pakistan; Mughals; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Colonial City
- (5989) **Nilsson, Sten** (1973): *The New Capitals of India, Pakistan and Bangladesh*. Lund: Scandinavian Institute of Asian Studies, Monograph Series, No. 12.

- DACCA; DELHI; ISLAMABAD; Bangladesh; India; Pakistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Colonial City
- (5990) **Noe, Samuel V. (1982):** "Old Lahore and Old Delhi: Variations on a Mughal Theme." *Ekistics*, 49: 306-319.
- LAHORE; DELHI; India; Pakistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Mughals; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Street System; Bazaar (Suq)
- (5991) **Qaisar, Alisan Jan (1988):** *Building Construction in Mughal India: The Evidence from Painting*. Delhi: Oxford University.
- India; Pakistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Vernacular Architecture; Working Class
- (5992) **Richards, John F. (ed.) (1987):** *The Imperial Monetary System of Mughal India*. Delhi: Oxford University.
- India; Pakistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Finances & Taxation; Periodic Markets; Trade (Long Distance)
- (5993) **Sabahuddin, Syyed (1944):** "The Postal System during the Muslim Rule in India." *Islamic Culture*, 18: 269-282.
- South Asia; India; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Transportation
- (5994) **Srivastava, Kanhaiya Lall (1980):** *The Position of Hindus under the Delhi Sultanate 1206-1526*. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal.
- DELHI; India; Pakistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Delhi Sultanate; Hindus; Minorities
- (5995) **Taploo, Rita (1977):** "Octagon in Islamic Tombs - A Structural Exigency or a Metaphysical Symbolism." *Islamic Culture*, 51: 141-150.
- South Asia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (5996) **Wink, André (ed.) (1991):** *Islam, Politics and Society in South Asia*. New Delhi: Manohar.
- Bangladesh; India; Pakistan; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Islamic Law; Waqf; Finances & Taxation; Sufis

4.3 Pakistan and Bangladesh

- (5997) **Ahmad, Aziz** (1973): "Das Ende von Ayub Khans Regime in Pakistan." *Saeculum*, 24: 133-153.
Pakistan; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Schools & Education; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (5998) **Ahmad, Kazi S.** (1955): "Urban Population in Pakistan." *Pakistan Geographical Review*, 10, No. 1: 1-16.
Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (5999) **Ahmad, Kazi S.** (1966): "Urbanization Trends in West Pakistan: A Geographical Analysis." *Pakistan Geographical Review*, 21, No. 1: 1-20.
Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization
- (6000) **Ahmad, Kazi S.** (1968): "Some Observations on the 1961 Census Data Pertaining to Urban Areas." *Pakistan Geographical Review*, 23, No. 2: 103-110.
Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (6001) **Ahmad, Nafis** (1963): "The Landscape of the Dacca Urban Area." *The Oriental Geographer* (Dacca), 7, No. 1: 1-18.
Dacca; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography
- (6002) **Ahmad, Nafis and Rahman, Lutfur** (1960): "Large Scale Industries in Dacca Area." *The Oriental Geographer* (Dacca), 4: 82-94.
Dacca; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern)
- (6003) **Ahmad, Nuzhat** (1992): "Choice of Location and Mobility Behaviour of Migrant Households in a Third World City." *Urban Studies*, 29: 1147-1157.
KARACHI; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Social Segregation; Urban Quarters; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (6004) **Ahmad, Nuzhat** (1993): "Choice of Neighbourhoods by Mover Households in Karachi." *Urban Studies*, 30: 1257-1270.
KARACHI; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Social Segregation; Urban Quarters
- (6005) **Ahmed, S.U.** (1980): "Urban Problems and Government Policies: A Case Study of the City of Dacca, 1810-1830." In: *The City in South Asia: Pre-Modern and Modern*. Edited by Kenneth Ballhatchet and John Harrison. London - Atlantic Highlands, NJ: Curzon/Humanities, Collected Papers on South Asia, No. 3, pp. 129-165.
Dacca; Bangladesh; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Urban Administration; Health Care & Diseases; City Evolution
- (6006) **Alam, Manzoor S.** (1985): "The Concept of the Islamic City and the Planning of Islamabad." *Islamic Culture*, 59: 189-202.
ISLAMABAD; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Islamic City Model; New Towns; Mosque; Social Segregation
- (6007) **Ali, Rahmat** (1976): "Lahore: Les mutations contemporaines de l'organisme urbain." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 10: 289-301.

- LAHORE; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (6008) **Allchin, F.R.** (1982): "How Old is the City of Taxila?" *Antiquity*, 56: 8-14.
TAXILA; Pakistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; City Evolution
- (6009) **Arthur, W. Brian and McNicoll, Geoffrey** (1978): "An Analytical Survey of Population and Development in Bangladesh." *Population and Development Review*, 4: 23-80.
Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Transformation; Agriculture
- (6010) **Ashfaq, Khalid** (1974): "Housing in West Pakistan, 1970 - 2000." *Ekistics*, 38: 13-21.
Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Public Housing
- (6011) **Atiqullah, M. and Khan, Fazle Karim** (1965): *Growth of Dhaka City: Population and Area (1608-1981)*. Dacca: University of Dacca, Department of Statistics, Social Science Research Project.
Dacca; Bangladesh; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Demography & Population; Urban Growth
- (6012) **Baillie, Alexander F.** (1890): *Kurrachee: Past, Present, and Future*. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co. [Reprinted Karachi: Oxford University 1975].
KARACHI; Pakistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Demography & Population; Health Care & Diseases; Water Systems & Fountains; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (6013) **Baloch, N.B.** (1952): "The Most Probable Site of Debal: The Famous Historical Port of Sind." *Islamic Culture*, 26, No. 3: 35-49.
DEBAL; Pakistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Delhi Sultanate; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (6014) **Banga, Indu** (1992): "Karachi and its Hinterland under Colonial Rule." In: *Ports and Their Hinterlands in India (1700-1950)*. Edited by Indu Banga. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 337-358.
KARACHI; Pakistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); City Evolution
- (6015) **Baqee, L.** (1979): *A Study of Traffic in Old Dacca*. Unpublished Master Thesis. Dacca: Bangladesh University of Engineering and Technology, Department of Urban and Regional Planning.
Dacca; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Street System; Transportation
- (6016) **Baqir, Muhammad** (1944): "Lahore: Being an Account of Lahore Compiled from Original Sources." *Islamic Culture*, 18: 19-35.
LAHORE; Pakistan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Urban History
- (6017) **Baqir, Muhammad** (1948): "Lahore During the Pre-Muslim Period: Being an Account of Lahore Compiled from Original Sources." *Islamic Culture*, 22: 295-305.
LAHORE; Pakistan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Urban History
- (6018) **Bazmee Ansari, A.S.** (1960): "Amarkot." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1:431.
AMARKOT; Pakistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (6019) **Bazmee Ansari, A.S.** (1978): "Islamabad." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 177-178.
ISLAMABAD; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; New Towns
- (6020) **Belokrenitsky, Vyacheslav** (1974): "The Urbanisation Processes and the Social Structure of the Urban Population in Pakistan." *Asian Survey*, 14: 244-257.

- Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization
- (6021) **Belokrenitsky, Vyacheslav** (1984): "Rural-Urban Migration and the Urban Poor in Pakistan." *Journal of South Asian and Middle Eastern Studies*, 8, No. 1: 35-46.
- Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Labor Force; Urban Poor
- (6022) **Bhattasali, N.K.** (1942): "Early Days of Mughal Rule in Dacca." *Islamic Culture*, 16: 393-403.
- DACCA; Bangladesh; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Citadel & Palace; City Evolution; Urban Administration
- (6023) **Blumenfeld, Hans** (1942): "On a Peculiar Feature of the City Plan of Mohenjo-Daro." *Journal of the American Society of Architectural Historians*, 2, No. 1: 23-26.
- MOHENJO-DARO; Pakistan; Early Civilizations; City Planning; City Structure & Form
- (6024) **Bokhari, M.H.** (1971): "Growth and Development of Lyallpur City." *Pakistan Geographical Review*, 26, No. 2: 1-15.
- LYALLPUR; Pakistan; Urban Growth
- (6025) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1986): "Kilat, Kalat, Kelat." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 101-102.
- KALAT; Pakistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Citadel & Palace; Fires & Natural Catastrophes
- (6026) **Bosworth, C.E.** (1986): "Kwatta." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 579-581.
- QUETTA; Pakistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (6027) **Bradley-Birt, Francis Bradley** (1906): *The Romance of an Eastern Capital*. London: Smith, Elder & Co. [2nd Edition published as "Dacca. The Romance of an Eastern Capital". London: G. Bell & Sons, Bombay: A.H. Wheeler & Co, 1914; Reprint Delhi: Metropolitan Book Co, 1975].
- DACCA; Bangladesh; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.; Urban History
- (6028) **Burki, Shahid J.** (1974): "Development of Towns: The Pakistan Experience." *Asian Survey*, 14: 751-762.
- Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth
- (6029) **Centre for Urban Studies** (1983): *Slums in Dhaka City. A Socio-Economic Survey for Feasibility of Slum Clearance. Urban Renewal Programme in Dhaka City. A Study for the Dhaka Municipal Corporation*. Dacca: Centre for Urban Studies, Department of Geography, University of Dhaka.
- DACCA; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (6030) **Chaudhury, R.H.** (1980): *Urbanization in Bangladesh*. Dacca: Centre for Urban Studies.
- DACCA; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (6031) **Cros, Edmond** (1976): "Notes pour une sémiologie de la rue: Analyses, images, suggestions à propos du Pakistan." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 10: 303-311.
- Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Informal Sector; Social Relations
- (6032) **Dani, Ahmad Hasan** (1961): *Muslim Architecture in Bengal*. Dacca: Asiatic Society of Pakistan, Publication, No. 7.
- Bangladesh; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; [*]

- (6033) **Dani, Ahmad Hasan** (1962): *Dacca: A Record of its Changing Fortunes*. 2nd Edition. Dacca: Mrs. S.S. Dani.
DACCA; Bangladesh; [*]
- (6034) **Dani, Ahmad Hasan** (1969): *Peshawar, Historic City of the Frontier*. Peshawar: Kaiber Mail.
PESHAWAR; Afghanistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; City Foundation/Origins
- (6035) **Das Gupta, T.K.** (1981): *The Role of the Rickshaw in the Economy of Dhaka City..* Unpublished Master Thesis. Dacca: Bangladesh University of Engineering and Technology.
DACCA; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Transportation
- (6036) **Denamur, Xavier** (1988): "Mandal Para (Bangladesh)." *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français*, 65: 109-112.
MANDAL; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Symbolic & Religious Systems; Agriculture
- (6037) **Dettmann, Klaus** (1974): "Islamabad (Pakistan). Plan und Wirklichkeit." *Die Erde*, 105: 224-243.
ISLAMABAD; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Functions; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Public Housing
- (6038) **Dettmann, Klaus** (1980): "Städtewesen und Stadtstrukturen im Norden des Industrieflandes." *Mitteilungen der Fränkischen Geographischen Gesellschaft*, 25/26 (1978/79): 351-393.
ISLAMABAD; RAWALPINDI; CHICHAWATNI; LYALLPUR; LAHORE; JAUHARABAD; BHAKKAR; PESHAWAR; Pakistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Islamic City Model; New Towns; Urban Growth; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern)
- (6039) **Doxiadis, C.A.** (1965): "Islamabad: The Creation of a New Capital." *The Town Planning Review*, 1: 1-28.
ISLAMABAD; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Planning; New Towns; Urban Growth
- (6040) **Eaton, Richard M.** (1978): "The Profile of Popular Islam in the Pakistani Punjab." *Journal of South Asian and Middle Eastern Studies*, 2, No. 1: 74-92.
Pakistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Tombs & Shrines; Agriculture; Sufis
- (6041) **Écochard, Michel** (1980): "Karachi University." In: *Places of Public Gathering in Islam*. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar Five in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Amman, Jordan, May 4-7, 1980. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 43-44.
KARACHI; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Modern Schools & Education
- (6042) **Edwards, Holly** (1991): "The Ribat of `Ali b. Karmakh." *Iran*, 29: 85-94.
KABIRWALA; Pakistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Ribat
- (6043) **Einzmann, Harald** (1988): *Ziarat und Pir-E-Muridi. Golra Sharif, Nurpur Shahan und Pir Berba: Drei Muslimische Wallfahrtsstätten in Nordpakistan*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, Beiträge zur Südasiensforschung, Bd. 120.
GOLRA; NURPUR SHAHAN; PACHA; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Bazaar (Suq); Pilgrimage; Sufis
- (6044) **Errington, Elizabeth** (1987): "Tahkal: The Nineteenth-century Record of Two Lost Gandhara Sites." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 50: 301-324.

- PESHAWAR; TAHKAL; Pakistan; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Archaeology; Architecture; Vernacular Architecture; Photographs
- (6045) **Faruqui, N.A.** (1967): "Islamabad, nouvelle capitale asiatique." *Pakistan*, 94: 3-4.
ISLAMABAD; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]; New Towns
- (6046) **Feldman, Herbert** (1960): *Karachi Through A Hundred Years: The Centenary History of the Karachi Chamber of Commerce and Industry 1860-1960*. Karachi: Oxford University.
KARACHI; Pakistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; Economy; Services; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6047) **Ferras, Robert** (1976): "Croissance urbaine et habitat sous-intégré au Pakistan: Karachi et le projet 'Métroville'." *Bulletin de la Société Languedocienne de Géographie* (3ième Série), 10: 267-284.
KARACHI; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Administration; Refugees; Urban Poor
- (6048) **Gardezi, Hassan N.** (1966): "Urbanization in Pakistan." *Pakistan Quarterly*, 1: 35-40.
Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization
- (6049) **Gardezi, Hassan N. and Zafar, M.** (1967): "Social Class and School Attendance in a Metropolitan City of Pakistan." *Sociology of Education*, 40: 359-362.
LAHORE; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Schools & Education; Urban Society
- (6050) **Gerull, B.** (1979): *Analyse zweier Wohngebiete in Dacca*. Darmstadt: Technische Hochschule Darmstadt, Institut für Bauen und Wohnen in Entwicklungsländern.
DACCA; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Urban Quarters
- (6051) **Gorvine, A. and Birkhead, G.** (1963): *Dacca Urban Division: A Proposal*. Lahore: Pakistan Administrative Staff College.
DACCA; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urban Administration
- (6052) **Guimbretière, A.** (1978): "Karaci." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 597-598.
KARACHI; Pakistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor
- (6053) **Hasan, Perween** (1984): *Sultanate Mosque Types in Bangladesh: Origins and Development*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University.
Bangladesh; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Mosque
- (6054) **Hasnath, Syed Abu** (1977): "Consequences of Squatter Removal." *Ekistics*, 44: 198-201.
DACCA; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Poor
- (6055) **Hassan, Ibnul** (1962): "Pakistan Builds a New Capital: Islamabad." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 3: 74-75.
ISLAMABAD; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Foundation/Origins; New Towns
- (6056) **Hassan, Riaz** (1985): "Islamization: An Analysis of Religious, Political and Social Change in Pakistan." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 21: 263-284.
Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Islamic City Model; Madrasa; Ulama
- (6057) **Hassan, Riffat Sultana** (1956): "Refugee Population and Prospects of its Resettlement in Urban and Suburban Areas of Karachi." *Pakistan Geographical Review*, 11, No. 1: 33-44.
KARACHI; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Refugees

- (6058) **Haward, Raffat Khan** (1980): "An Urban Minority: The Goan Christian Community in Karachi." In: *The City in South Asia: Pre-Modern and Modern*. Edited by Kenneth Ballhatchet and John Harrison. London - Atlantic Highlands, NJ: Curzon/Humanities, Collected Papers on South Asia, No. 3, pp. 299-323.
KARACHI; Pakistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Minorities; Christians
- (6059) **Helbrock, R.W.** (1975): "Differential Urban Growth and Distance Considerations in Domestic Migration Flows in Pakistan." *The Pakistan Development Review*, 1: 53-84.
Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants
- (6060) **Herbert, John** (1982): "The Karachi Development Programme 1976-1985: An Interim Appraisal." In: *Urban Planning Practice in Developing Countries*. Edited by John L. Taylor and David G. Williams. Oxford: Pergamon, pp.[*].
Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urbanization
- (6061) **Huguency, J.** (1966): "Islamabad." *La Vie Urbaine*, 3: 146-155.
ISLAMABAD; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; New Towns; Street System
- (6062) **Humlum, Johannes** (1952-1953): "Dacca." *Geografisk Tidsskrift*, 42: 101-112.
DACCA; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Street System; Modern City Center; Industry (Modern); Photographs
- (6063) **Hussain, Akmal** (1990): "The Karachi Riots of December 1986: Crisis of State and Civil Society in Pakistan." In: *Mirror of Violence: Communities, Riots and Survivors in South Asia*. Edited by Veena Das. Delhi: Oxford University, pp. 185-193.
KARACHI; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (6064) **Hussain, Nazia** (1980): "The City of Dacca 1921-1947: Society, Water and Electricity." In: *The City in South Asia: Pre-Modern and Modern*. Edited by Kenneth Ballhatchet and John Harrison. London - Atlantic Highlands, NJ: Curzon/Humanities, Collected Papers on South Asia, No. 3, pp. 196-223.
DACCA; Bangladesh; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban Growth; Demography & Population; Urban Society; Economy; Water Systems & Fountains; Services
- (6065) **Islam, M.S.** (1971): *Planning of Shopping Centres for Greater Dacca*. Unpublished Master Thesis. Dacca: East Pakistan University of Engineering and Technology.
DACCA; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Retailing (Modern)
- (6066) **Islam, N.** (1975-1976): "Some Socio-Economic Aspects of Squatters in Dacca City." *The Oriental Geographer* (Dacca), 19/20: 83-87.
DACCA; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (6067) **Islam, N.; Ahsan, R. and Taher, M.A.** (1982): *The People of Dacca*. Dacca: Centre for Urban Studies.
DACCA; Bangladesh; Demography & Population; [*]
- (6068) **Jackson P. and Andrews, P.A.** (1986): "Lahawr." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 597-601.

- LAHORE; Pakistan; Delhi Sultanate; Mughals; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Gardens; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (6069) **Jaffar, S.M.** (1940): "A Monument of the Mughal Period: Mosque of Mahabat Khan in Peshawar." *Islamic Culture*, 14: 30-32.
- PESHAWAR; Pakistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Mosque
- (6070) **Jaffar, S.M.** (1943): "The Arab Administration of Sind." *Islamic Culture*, 17: 119-129.
- Pakistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance); Islamic Law; Urban Administration; Social Relations; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf
- (6071) **Jamal, Mustapha** (1988): "Exode rural et dualisme urbain à Dacca (Bangladesh)." *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français*, 65: 105-108.
- DACCA; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Social Segregation
- (6072) **Jamoud, Leo** (1968): "Islamabad - The Visionary Capital." *Ekistics*, 25: 329-333.
- ISLAMABAD; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Perception & Values; Urbanization
- (6073) **Jansen, Michael** (1978): "City Planning in the Harappa Culture." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 14 (Dec. 1978): 69-74.
- MOHENJO-DARO, HARAPPA ; Pakistan; Early Civilizations; City Planning
- (6074) **Jansen, Michael** (1980): "Public Spaces in the Urban Settlements of the Harappa Culture." In: *Ritual Space in India: Studies in Architectural Anthropology*. Edited by Jan Pieper. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 17 (March 1980): 11-19.
- Pakistan; Early Civilizations; City Structure & Form; Hammam; Housing; Street System; Water Systems & Fountains
- (6075) **Jansen, Michael** (1986): *Die Indus-Zivilisation. Wiederentdeckung einer frühen Hochkultur*. Köln: DuMont.
- MOHENJO-DARO; HARAPPA; Pakistan; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; City Structure & Form
- (6076) **Jansen, Michael** (1989): "Water Supply and Sewage Disposal at Mohenjo-Daro." *World Archaeology*, 21 (1989/90): 177-192.
- MOHENJO-DARO; Pakistan; Early Civilizations; City Structure & Form; Hammam; Water Systems & Fountains
- (6077) **Karim, Abdul** (1964): *Dacca, the Mughal Capital*. Dacca: Asiatic Society of Pakistan, Publication, No. 15.
- DACCA; Bangladesh; [*]
- (6078) **Kazi, Shanaz and Sathar, Zeba A.** (1986): "Productive and Reproductive Choices: Report of a Pilot Survey of Urban Working Woman in Karachi." *The Pakistan Development Review*, 25: 757-782.
- KARACHI; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Labor Force; Family & Kinship; Urban Society; Women
- (6079) **Kerr, Ian J.** (1979): "Social Change in Lahore, 1849-1875." *Journal of Indian History*, 57: 281-302.
- LAHORE; Pakistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Urban Administration; Urban Society
- (6080) **Khan, Abdullah Al-Mamun** (1982): "Rural-Urban Migration and Urbanization in Bangladesh." *The Geographical Review*, 72: 379-394.
- Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization
- (6081) **Khan, Ahmad Nabi** (1984): "A Group of Four Tombs in Multan Style of Architecture at Lal Muhra Sharif (D.I.Khan)." *Journal of Central Asia*, 7, No. 1: 29-48.

- DERA ISMAIL KHAN; Pakistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Cemeteries; Tombs & Shrines
 (6082) **Khan, Ahmad Nabi** (1985): "Mausoleum of Shaikh Baha'al-Din Zakariya at Multan and the Introduction of Central Asian Art Traditions in South Asian Subcontinent." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 59: 275-288.
- MULTAN; Pakistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
 (6083) **Khan, A.U.** (1975-1976): "Land Value Pattern in Dacca City." *The Oriental Geographer* (Dacca), 19/20: 9-19.
- DACCA; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Property & Land Transfers
 (6084) **Khan, Fazle Karim** (1963): "Food Markets in Dacca City." *The Oriental Geographer* (Dacca), 7, No. 2: 125-139.
- DACCA; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Retailing (Modern)
 (6085) **Khan, Fazle Karim and Haq, Mahbul** (1961): "Market Gardening in and around Dacca City: A Study in Distributional Pattern." *The Oriental Geographer* (Dacca), 5, No. 1: 1-20.
- DACCA; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Agriculture
 (6086) **Khan, Fazle Karim and Islam, N.** (1964): "High Class Residential Areas in Dacca City." *The Oriental Geographer* (Dacca), 8, No. 1: 1-41.
- DACCA; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Social Segregation
 (6087) **Khan, Fazle Karim and Khan, Mohammed Hossain** (1961): "Delimitation of Umland of Greater Dacca." *The Oriental Geographer* (Dacca), 5, No. 2: 95-120.
- DACCA; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships
 (6088) **Khan, Husain** (1984): "Mughal Relations with Baltistan and the Northern Region: From Akbar to Aurangzeb." *Journal of Central Asia*, 7, No. 1: 179-189.
- SKARDU; Pakistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Gardens; Water Systems & Fountains; Trade (Long Distance)
 (6089) **Khan, Zafar Ahmad** (1968): "Some Aspects of the Changing Pattern of Industrial Land Use in Karachi." *Pakistan Geographical Review*, 23, No. 2: 92-102.
- KARACHI; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Industry (Modern)
 (6090) **Khatun, N.** (1984): *The Role of Metropolitan Agencies in Urban Planning: A Case Study of Dhaka*. Unpublished Master Thesis. Dacca: Bangladesh University of Engineering and Technology.
- DACCA; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urban Administration
 (6091) **Krenn, Hilmar** (1968): "Islamabad: Zum Problem des Hauptstadtstandortes in Pakistan." *Geographische Rundschau*, 20: 438-443.
- ISLAMABAD; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; New Towns
 (6092) **Kreutzmann, Hermann** (1992): "Anspruch und Realität einer geplanten Hauptstadt: Islamabad in Pakistan." *Erdkunde*, 46: 26-39.
- ISLAMABAD; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Quarters; Modern City Center; Periodic Markets; Bazaar (Suq); Islamic City Model
 (6093) **Kureshy, K.U.** (1959): "Quetta: A Study in Urban Landscape." *Pakistan Geographical Review*, 14, No. 1: 14-25.
- QUETTA; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; [*]

- (6094) **Kureshy, K.U.** (1966): "Geography in National Planning with Special Reference to Urban Development." *Pakistan Geographical Review*, 21, No. 1: 21-33.
Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning
- (6095) **Kureshy, K.U.** (1966): "Urbanization in Pakistan in Relation to Aridity." *Pakistan Geographical Review*, 21, No. 2: 1-13.
Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Urbanization; [*]
- (6096) **Lee, Maurice** (1968): "Islamabad - The Image." *Ekistics*, 25: 334-335.
ISLAMABAD; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture
- (6097) **Linden, Jan van der** (1981): "The Squatter's House as a Source of Security in Pakistan." *Ekistics*, 48: 44-48.
KARACHI; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Social Segregation; Urban Poor
- (6098) **Lodhi, Akhtar and Pasha, Hafiz A.** (1991): "Housing Demand in Developing Countries: A Case-Study of Karachi in Pakistan." *Urban Studies*, 28, No. 4: 623-634.
KARACHI; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing
- (6099) **Lovejoy, Derek** (1985): "Islamabad, Dodoma, Brasilia: A Tale of Three Cities." In: *The Expanding Metropolis: Coping with the Urban Growth of Cairo*. Edited by Ahmet Evin. Proceedings of Seminar Nine in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Cairo, Egypt, November 11-15, 1984. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 222-225.
ISLAMABAD; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning; Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains
- (6100) **Majid, R.** (1970): "The CBD of Dacca: Delimitation and the Internal Structure." *The Oriental Geographer* (Dacca), 14: 44-63.
DACCА; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern City Center
- (6101) **Malik, S. Jamal** (1990): "Waqf in Pakistan: Change in Traditional Institutions." *Die Welt des Islams*, 30: 63-97.
Pakistan; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Property & Land Transfers; Ulama; Waqf
- (6102) **Marshall, Sir John Hubert** (1931): *Mohenjo-daro and the Indus Civilization*. 3 Vols. London: A. Probsthain.
Pakistan; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; Architecture; Environment & Physical Geography
- (6103) **May, Susanne** (1987): *Stadtentwicklung in Bangladesh: Das Beispiel Dhaka (1608-1986)*. Unpublished M.A. Thesis. Berlin: Freie Universität Berlin, Fachbereich Geowissenschaften.
DHAKA; Bangladesh; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; City Planning; Demography & Population; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Economy; Transportation
- (6104) **Mayer, Josef** (1979): *Lahore: Entwicklung und räumliche Ordnung seines zentralen Geschäftsbereiches*. Erlangen: Erlanger Geographische Arbeiten, Sonderband, 9.
LAHORE; Pakistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Modern City Center; Old City/Madina; Street System; Economy; Bazaar (Suq)
- (6105) **Meier, Richard L.** (1985): "Islamabad is Already Twenty Five." *Ekistics*, 52: 212-216.
ISLAMABAD; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Urban Growth

- (6106) **Menezes, Braz, et al. (1983):** "Upgrading and Conserving the Walled City of Lahore." In: *Designing in Islamic Cultures. Vol.3: Adaptive Reuse*. Edited by Margaret Bentley Sevckenko. Cambridge, MA: Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture, pp. [*].
LAHORE; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; City Structure & Form
- (6107) **Mortuza, Syed Ali (1992):** *Rural-Urban Migration in Bangladesh: Causes and Effects*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer, Abhandlungen - Anthropogeographie, Institut für Geographische Wissenschaften, Freie Universität Berlin, 48.
DHAKA; Bangladesh; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants
- (6108) **Mujahid, G.B.S. (1975):** "Rural-Urban Migration, Urban Underemployment and Earnings Differentials in Pakistan." *Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv*, 111: 585-598.
Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Informal Sector; Labor Force
- (6109) **Mumtaz, Kamil Khan (1980):** "The Walled City of Lahore: Directions for Rehabilitation." In: *Conservation as Cultural Survival*. Edited by Renata Holod. Proceedings of Seminar Two in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Istanbul, Turkey, September 26-28, 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 43-45.
LAHORE; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Old City/Madina; Walls & Gates
- (6110) **Mumtaz, Kamil Khan (1982):** "Habitat and Desert: The Case of Cholistan." In: *The Changing Rural Habitat. Vol.1: Case Studies*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Six in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Beijing, Peoples Republic of China, October 19-22, 1981. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 17-28.
Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Urban Administration; Mosque
- (6111) **Mumtaz, Kamil Khan (1985):** *Architecture in Pakistan*. Singapore: Concept Media, A Mimar Book.
Pakistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Bazaar (Suq); Citadel & Palace; Mosque; Tombs & Shrines; Vernacular Architecture; Colonial City; Housing
- (6112) **Mustag, M. (1967):** "Lahore, Major Urban Regions." *Pakistan Geographical Review*, 22: 24-41.
LAHORE; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form
- (6113) **Mylius, K. (1962):** "Die ostpakistanische Hauptstadt Dacca." *Geographische Berichte*, 23: 153-169.
Dacca; Bangladesh; [*]
- (6114) **Nadiem, Ihsan H. (1984):** "Rohtas: The Formidable Fort of Sher Shah Surum." *Journal of Central Asia (Islamabad)*, 7, No. 2: 135-[*].
Pakistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Hindus; Mosque
- (6115) **Naqui, S.B. and Rahmatullah, M. (1965):** "Climatology of Islamabad, Capital of Pakistan." *Pakistan Geographical Review*, 20: 31-40.

- ISLAMABAD; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography
 (6116) **Nazeer, Mian Mohammed** (1966): "Urban Growth in Pakistan." *Asian Survey*, 6, No. 6: 310-318.
 Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth
- (6117) **Newcombe, Vernon Z.** (1960): "A Town Extension Scheme at Karachi." *The Town Planning Review*, 31: 219-229.
- KARACHI; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Urban Growth
 (6118) **Nie, H.J. de** (1960): "De Indus, Karatsji en haar Achterland." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 51: 266-273.
- KARACHI; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Trade (Long Distance)
 (6119) **Nientied, Peter** (1986): "The Short-Term Impact of Housing Upgrading on Housing Values: Methodology and Results of a Test-Control Study in Karachi." *Third World Planning Review*, 8: 19-30.
- KARACHI; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Public Housing
 (6120) **Noe, Samuel V.** (1980): "In search of 'the' traditional Islamic city: An analytical proposal with Lahore as a case-example." *Ekistics*, 47: 69-75.
- LAHORE; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Islamic City Model; Urban Administration
 (6121) **Papanek, Hanna** (1972-1973): "Pakistan's Big Businessmen: Muslim Separatism, Entrepreneurship, and Partial Modernization." *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, 21: 1-32.
 Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Finances & Taxation; Industry (Modern); Islamic Law; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6122) **Pathan, Mumtaz H.A.** (1969): "The Ruins of Bhambhor and its Identification with Al-Daybul, the Arab Seaport of Sind." *Islamic Culture*, 43: 297-304.
- BHAMBHOR; Pakistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; Port/Harbor; Hindu
 (6123) **Pfeffer, Karl Heinz** (1969): "Pakistans älteste Universität (Lahore)." *Orient: Deutsche Zeitschrift für den modernen Orient*, 10: 53-56.
- LAHORE; Pakistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Schools & Education
 (6124) **Prentice, A.** (1966): "Islamabad: A New Capital City." *Geography*, 51: 58-61.
- ISLAMABAD; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Architecture; City Structure & Form; New Towns
 (6125) **Qadeer, Mohammad A.** (1983): *Urban Development in the Third World: Internal Dynamics of Lahore, Pakistan*. New York: Praeger Publishers.
- LAHORE; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern); Services; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration; Social Segregation; Urban Society
 (6126) **Quazi, S.A.** (1967): "Distribution of City Size in Pakistan." *Pakistan Geographical Review*, 22: 77-85.
 Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies

- (6127) **Rizvi, A.A.B.** (1965): "Spatial Distribution of the Housing and Living Condition of the People of Karachi." *Pakistan Geographical Review*, 20: 132-142.
KARACHI; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Urban Society
- (6128) **Sarcina, Anna** (1978-1979): "A Statistical Assessment of House Patterns at Mohenjo Daro." *Mesopotamia*, 13/14: 155-199.
MOHENJO-DARO; Pakistan; Early Civilizations; Archaeology; City Evolution; Architecture; Housing
- (6129) **Sattar Sikander** (1986): "The Shalamar: A Typical Muslim Garden." *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 2: 24-29.
LAHORE; Pakistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Gardens; Water Systems & Fountains
- (6130) **Sayeed, Khalid B.** (1979): "Mass Urban Protests as Indicators of Political Change in Pakistan." *Journal of Commonwealth and Comparative Politics*, 17, No. 2: 111-135.
Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Society
- (6131) **Scerrato, Umberto** (1983): "Labyrinths in the Wooden Mosques of North Pakistan. A Problematic Presence." *East and West*, 33: 21-29.
Pakistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; Mosque
- (6132) **Scerrato, Umberto** (1985): "More on Wooden Mosques in North Pakistan." *Journal of Central Asia*, 8, No. 1: 105-109.
Pakistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (6133) **Scholz, Fred** (1970): "Kalat und Quetta: Der ehemalige und der gegenwärtige städtische und wirtschaftliche Mittelpunkt Belutschistans (West-Pakistan)." *Geographische Rundschau*, 22: 297-308.
KALAT; QUETTA; Pakistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Bazaar (Suq); Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (6134) **Scholz, Fred** (1972): "Die räumliche Ordnung in den Geschäftsvierteln von Karachi und Quetta (Pakistan). Ein Beitrag zur Diskussion über die jungen Wandlungen in der orientalischen Stadt." *Erdkunde*, 26: 47-61.
KARACHI; QUETTA; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; City Structure & Form; Modern City Center; Bazaar (Suq); Retailing (Modern)
- (6135) **Scholz, Fred** (1972): "Karachi: Ein Beispiel für die Bewältigung des Flüchtlingsproblems in Pakistan." *Geographische Rundschau*, 24: 309-320.
KARACHI; Pakistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Public Housing; Refugees
- (6136) **Scholz, Fred** (1974): *Belutschistan (Pakistan) - Eine sozialgeographische Studie des Wandels in einem Nomadenland seit Beginn der Kolonialzeit*. Göttingen: Erich Goltze, Göttinger Geographische Abhandlungen, H. 63.
KALAT; QUETTA; Pakistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; Colonial City; City Models; Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (6137) **Scholz, Fred** (1974): "Sethaftmachung von Nomaden in der Upper Sind Frontier Province (Pakistan) im 19. Jahrhundert - Ein Beitrag zur Entwicklung und gegenwärtigen Situation einer peripheren Region in der Dritten Welt." *Geoforum*, No. 18: 29-46.

- JACOBABAD; Pakistan; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Demography & Population; Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (6138) **Scholz, Fred** (1975): "Die Hindus in der pakistanischen Provinz Belutschistan. Bedeutung und Funktion einer sozio-religiösen Minorität." *Geographische Rundschau*, 27: 460-469.
- BELA; KHARAN; KOLPUR; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Hindus; Minorities
- (6139) **Scholz, Fred** (1979): "Detribalisierung und Marginalität: Eine empirische Fallstudie über Randseiter in Quetta/Pakistan." In: *Pakistan: Analysen - Berichte - Dokumentation / Pakistan: Analyses - Reports - Documentation*. Edited by Wolfgang Koehler. Hamburg: Deutsch-Pakistanisches Forum, pp. 31-71.
- QUETTA; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Nomadism & Sedentarization; Urban Poor
- (6140) **Scholz, Fred** (1980): "Teppichwirtschaft in Pakistan: Über die internen Probleme eines weltmarktabhängigen Produktionszweiges in einem Entwicklungsland." *Die Erde*, 111: 301-327.
- KARACHI; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (6141) **Scholz, Fred** (1983): "Urbanization in the Third World - The Case of Pakistan." *Applied Geography and Development* (Tübingen), 21: 7-34.
- Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (6142) **Shafi, Mohammad** (1929): "An Afghan Colony at Qasur." *Islamic Culture*, 3: 452-473.
- QASUR; Pakistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Family & Kinship; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (6143) **Shah, Nasra M.** (1984): "The Female Migrant in Pakistan." In: *Women in the Cities of Asia: Migration and Urban Adaption*. Edited by James T. Fawcett, et al. Boulder, CO: Westview.
- Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Women
- (6144) **Shaheed, Farida** (1990): "The Pathan-Muhajir Conflicts, 1985-6: A National Perspective." In: *Mirror of Violence: Communities, Riots and Survivors in South Asia*. Edited by Veena Das. Delhi: Oxford University, pp. 194-214.
- KARACHI; HYDERABAD (PAKISTAN); Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Crime and Criminals; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Segregation
- (6145) **Siddiqi, Akhtar Husain** (1954): "The Industrial Geography of the Karachi Area." *Indian Geographical Journal*, 29, No. 1: 1-17.
- KARACHI; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Industry (Modern); Labor Force
- (6146) **Stephenson, Glenn V.** (1970): "Two Newly-Created Capitals: Islamabad and Brasilia." *The Town Planning Review*, 41: 317-332.
- ISLAMABAD; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; New Towns
- (6147) **Taifoor, Syed Muhammed** (1952): *Glimpses of Old Dhaka*. Dacca: Kawser House.
- DACCA; Bangladesh; [*]
- (6148) **Taylor, Brian B.** (1987): "The Walled City, Lahore." *MIMAR: Architecture in Development*, 24: 36-39.
- LAHORE; Pakistan; [*]
- (6149) **Taylor, J.** (1840): *A Sketch of the Topography of Dacca*. Calcutta: Huttman.
- DACCA; Bangladesh; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); [*]
- (6150) **Wadud, A.** (1933): "The Historic Mosques of Dacca." *Islamic Culture*, 7: 324-334.

- DACCA; Bangladesh; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque
- (6151) **Walliullah Khan, Muhammad** (1964): *Lahore and its Important Monuments*. 2nd Edition. Karachi: Department of Archaeology and Museums.
- LAHORE; Pakistan; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture
- (6152) **Walters, H.** (1832): "Census of the City of Dacca." *Asiatic Researches* (Asiatic Society of Bengal), 17: 535-558.
- DACCA; Bangladesh; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population
- (6153) **Wescoat, James L., Jr., et al.** (1991): "Gardens, Roads and Legendary Tunnels: The Underground Memory of Mughal Lahore." *Journal of Historical Geography*, 17: 1-17.
- LAHORE; Pakistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; City Structure & Form; Gardens; Street System
- (6154) **Wiebe, Dietrich** (1985): "Afghanische Flüchtlingslager in Pakistan: Kulturgeographische Probleme einer Zwangsmigration im islamisch-orientalischen Raum." *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 73: 222-244.
- Afghanistan; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Bazaar (Suq); Minorities; Refugees
- (6155) **Wiebe, Dietrich** (1986): "Afghanische Gewerbetreibende in pakistanischen Städten." *Die Erde*, 117: 69-84.
- Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Migration & Migrants; Bazaar (Suq); Foreign Workers; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Refugees
- (6156) **Wiebe, Dietrich** (1988): "Gewerbliche Entwicklungen in den afghanischen Flüchtlingsiedlungen Pakistans." *Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeographie*, 32: 140-149.
- Afghanistan; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Retailing (Modern); Refugees
- (6157) **Wilhelmy, Herbert** (1968): "Karachi: Pakistans Tor zur Welt." *Die Erde*, 99: 132-162.
- KARACHI; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Urban Quarters; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Refugees
- (6158) **Wilhelmy, Herbert** (1968): "Karachi." *Zeitschrift für Kulturaustausch, Institut für Auslandsbeziehungen*, 18, 2/3: 169-175.
- KARACHI; Pakistan; [*]
- (6159) **Yamond, L.** (1968): "Islamabad: The Visionary Capital." *The Geographical Magazine*, 40: 952-960.
- ISLAMABAD; Pakistan; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Photographs

4.4 India

- (6160) **Agarwala, R.A.** (1979): *History, Art & Architecture of Jaisalmer*. Delhi: Agam Kala Prakashan.
JAISALMER; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture
- (6161) **Ahmad, Aziz** (1962): "Trends in the Political Thought of Medieval Muslim India." *Studia Islamica*, No. 17: 121-130.
India; Medieval Period (660-1300); Delhi Sultanate; Urban Administration; Jews; Minorities; Social Segregation; Perception & Values
- (6162) **Ahmad, Imtiaz (ed.)** (1976): *Family, Kinship and Marriage among Muslims in India*. New Delhi: Manohar.
BHOPAL; BOMBAY; DELHI; DHARWAR; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Minorities; Social Relations; Women
- (6163) **Ahmad, Imtiaz** (1978): "Endogamy and Status Mobility among the Siddiqui Sheikhs of Allahabad, Uttar Pradesh." In: *Caste and Social Stratification among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 171-206.
ALLAHABAD; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6164) **Ahmad, Imtiaz (ed.)** (1978): *Caste and Social Stratification Among Muslims in India*. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. New Delhi: Manohar.
ALLAHABAD; BOMBAY; CALCUTTA; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Social Segregation; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society
- (6165) **Ahmad, Imtiaz (ed.)** (1983): *Modernization and Social Change among Muslims in India*. New Delhi: Manohar.
ALIGARH; CALCUTTA; DELHI; KAUPUR; JABALPUR; TIRUCHIRAPPALLI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Hindus; Minorities; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (6166) **Ahmad, Imtiaz (ed.)** (1984): *Ritual and Religion among Muslims in India*. New Delhi: Manohar.
DELHI; MADRAS; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (6167) **Ahmad, Laiq** (1981): "Kara, a Medieval Indian City." *Islamic Culture*, 55: 83-92.
KARA; India; Delhi Sultanate; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mughals; City Evolution
- (6168) **Ahmad, S. Maqbul** (1964): "Commercial Relations of India with the Arab World (1000 B.C. up to Modern Times)." *Islamic Culture*, 38: 141-155.
Middle East & North Africa; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (6169) **Akram Rizvi, S.M.** (1976): "Kinship and Industry among the Muslim Karkhanedars in Delhi." In: *Family, Kinship and Marriage among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 27-48.
DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Minorities
- (6170) **Alam, Manzoor S.** (1965): *Hyderabad - Secunderabad (Twin Cities): A Study in Urban Geography*. Hyderabad: Osmania University.
India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form

- (6171) **Alam, Manzoor S.** (1971): "Two Cultures Unite in Hyderabad." *The Geographical Magazine*, 43: 409-416.
HYDERABAD (INDIA); India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Old City/Madina; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Industry (Modern); Photographs
- (6172) **Alam, Shah M.** (1959): "Masulipatnam - A Metropolitan Port in the Seventeenth Century." *Islamic Culture*, 33: 169-187.
MACHILIPATNAM; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; City-Hinterland Relationships; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (6173) **Alam Khan, Iqtidar** (1989): "New Light on the History of Two Early Mughal Monuments of Bayana." *Muqarnas*, 6: 75-82.
BAYANA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (6174) **Ali, Athar M.** (1986): "Capital of the Sultans: Delhi during the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries." In: *Delhi through the Ages: Essays in Urban History, Culture and Society*. Edited by R.E. Frykenberg. Delhi: Oxford University, pp. 34-44.
DELHI; India; Medieval Period (660-1300); Delhi Sultanate; Imperial/Royal City
- (6175) **Allan, J.** (1991): "Mirzapur." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 132-133.
MIRZAPUR; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (6176) **Allan, J. and Bosworth, C.E.** (1992): "Muradabad." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 601-602.
MURADABAD; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (6177) **Ansari, Iqbal A. (ed.)** (1989): *The Muslim Situation in India*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Private.
India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Schools & Education; Minorities; Social Segregation; Economy; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions
- (6178) **Ansari, Jamal Husain and Shaheer, Mohammad** (1980): *Islamic Tradition and Urban Planning: Case Studies of Two Indian Cities*. Dammam: Paper submitted to the International Symposium on Islamic Architecture and Urbanism, King Faisal University, Dammam, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, January 5-10, 1980.
DELHI; HYDERABAD (INDIA); India; Mughals; Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Street System; Urban Quarters; Waqf
- (6179) **Ansari, M.A.** (1959): "Palaces and Gardens of the Mughals." *Islamic Culture*, 33: 50-72.
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Gardens
- (6180) **Ansari, M.A.** (1960): "The Harem of the Great Mughals." *Islamic Culture*, 34: 1-13, 107-124.
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Gardens; Housing; Women
- (6181) **Anuja, Sarayu** (1979): "Indian Settlement Patterns and House Designs." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 15 (June 1979): 33-38.
India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Housing; Street System
- (6182) **Archer, Mildred** (1986): "Artists and Patrons in 'Residency' Delhi, 1803-1858." In: *Delhi through the Ages: Essays in Urban History, Culture and Society*. Edited by R.E. Frykenberg. Delhi: Oxford University, pp. 270-277.

- DELHI; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (6183) **Asher, Catherine B. and Asher, Frederick M. (1984):** "The Magnificent Hill Fort of Rohtas, India." *Archaeology*, 37: 26-31.
ROHTAS; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Mosque
- (6184) **Banerjee, Biswajit (1983-1984):** "Rural-to-Urban Migration and Conjugal Separation: An Indian Case Study." *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, 32: 767-780.
DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Labor Force; Family & Kinship; Hindus; Women
- (6185) **Banerji, D.N. (1972):** "Origin and Evolution of Ajmer." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 18, No. 1: 49-55.
AJMER; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Foundation/Origins
- (6186) **Banerji, S.K. (1943):** "The Tomb of I`Timaduddinla at Agra." *Islamic Culture*, 17: 130-134.
AGRA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Photographs
- (6187) **Banerji, S.K. (1946):** "The Pathan Architecture in India: A Historical Survey." *Islamic Culture*, 20: 282-290.
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture
- (6188) **Banga, Indu (ed.) (1991):** *The City in Indian History: Urban Demography, Society, and Politics*. New Delhi: Manohar, Publications, Urban History Association of India.
DELHI; LUCKNOW; BURDWAN; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Urbanization; Demography & Population; Urban Society; Economy; Colonial City; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (6189) **Barani, Syed Hasan (1938):** "History of Delhi to the Time of Timur's Invasion." *Islamic Culture*, 12: 306-327.
DELHI; India; Medieval Period (660-1300); Delhi Sultanate; Urban History; City Evolution
- (6190) **Basu, Aparna (1985):** "Mohamed Ali in Delhi: The Comrade Phase, 1912-1915." In: *Communal and Pan-Islamic Trends in Colonial India*. Edited by Mushirul Hasan. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 125-141.
DELHI; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Madrasa; Minorities; Modern Schools & Education; Mosque; Social Institutions; Ulama
- (6191) **Bayly, Christopher A. (1971):** "Local Control in Indian Town: The Case of Allahabad 1880-1920." *Modern Asian Studies*, 5: 289-1920.
ALLAHABAD; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Quarters; Urban Administration; Merchants & Craftsmen; Quarter Functionary/Administrator; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6192) **Bayly, Christopher A. (1973):** "Patrons and Politics in Northern India." *Modern Asian Studies*, 7: 349-388.
ALLAHABAD; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Administration; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Hindus; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6193) **Bayly, Christopher A. (1975):** "Town Building in North India, 1790-1830." *Modern Asian Studies*, 9: 483-504.

- India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Foundation/Origins; Colonial City; Urban Growth; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (6194) **Bayly, Christopher A.** (1975): *The Local Roots of Indian Politics: Allahabad, 1880-1920*. Oxford: Oxford University.
- ALLAHABAD; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Quarters; Urban Administration; Merchants & Craftsmen; Quarter Functionary/Administrator; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6195) **Bayly, Christopher A.** (1980): "The Small Town and Islamic Gentry in North India: The Case of Kara." In: *The City in South Asia: Pre-Modern and Modern*. Edited by Kenneth Ballhatchet and John Harrison. London - Atlantic Highlands, NJ: Curzon/Humanities, Collected Papers on South Asia, No. 3, pp. 20-48.
- KARA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban History; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Trade (Long Distance); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Functions; Economy
- (6196) **Bayly, Christopher A.** (1983): *Rulers, Townsmen and Bazaars: North Indian Society in the Age of British Expansion, 1770-1870*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University Press.
- India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance); Hindus; Merchants & Craftsmen; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf
- (6197) **Bayly, Christopher A.** (1986): "Delhi and Other Cities of North India during the 'Twilight'." In: *Delhi through the Ages: Essays in Urban History, Culture and Society*. Edited by R.E. Frykenberg. Delhi: Oxford University, pp. 221-236.
- DELHI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban History; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Trade (Long Distance); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Functions; Economy
- (6198) **Bazmee Ansari, A.S.** (1960): "Bidjapur." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1202-1203.
- BIJAPUR; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; City Planning; Urban Quarters; Mosque
- (6199) **Bedge, Prabhakar V.** (1978): *Ancient and Medieval Town-Planning in India*. New Delhi: Sagar Publications.
- India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Delhi Sultanate; Mughals; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; City Structure & Form; City Models; Citadel & Palace; Environment & Physical Geography; Gardens; Islamic City Model; Transportation
- (6200) **Begley, Wayne E.** (1983): "Four Mughal Caravanserais Built during the Reigns of Jahangir and Shah Jahan." *Muqarnas*, 1: 167-179.
- India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Caravanserai; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6201) **Begley, Wayne E. and Desai, Z.A.** (compilers and translators) (1989): *Taj Mahal, The Illumined Tomb: An Anthology of Seventeenth-Century Mughal and European Documentary Sources*. Cambridge, MA: Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture [Distributed by the University of Washington].
- AGRA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Gardens; Tombs & Shrines; Photographs
- (6202) **Berreman, Gerald D.** (1972): "Social Categories and Social Interaction in Urban India." *American Anthropologist*, 74: 567-586.
- DEHRA DUN; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Minorities; Social Relations

- (6203) **Berry, Brian J.L. and Rees, Philip H.** (1968-1969): "The Factorial Ecology of Calcutta." *American Journal of Sociology*, 74: 445-491.
CALCUTTA; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Models; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Hindus; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (6204) **Berry, Brian J.L. and Spodek, Howard** (1971): "Comparative Ecologies of Large Indian Cities." *Economic Geography*, 47: 266-285.
India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Transformation; Family & Kinship; Hindus; Social Relations
- (6205) **Bhatia, M.L.** (1983): "Mode of Registration of Sale/Transfer Deeds: A Case Study in the Second Half of the 17th Century." In: *Indian History Congress: Proceedings of the Forty Third Session Kurukshetra University, 1982*. Delhi: Indian History Congress, pp. 263-269.
India; Mughals; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Property & Land Transfers; Urban Administration; Qadi
- (6206) **Bhatia, M.L.** (1983): "The Functioning of the Muhtasib under Aurangzeb." *Islamic Culture*, 57: 263-276.
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Urban Administration; Muhtasib
- (6207) **Bhattacharya, N.D.** (1959): "Murshidabad: A Study in Urban Geography." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 5, No. 1: 38-51.
MURSHIDABAD; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Evolution; City Structure & Form
- (6208) **Bilgrami, Rafat** (1978): "The Ajmer Wakf under the Mughals." *Islamic Culture*, 52: 97-103.
AJMER; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Public Housing; Urban Administration; Mutawalli/Nazir; Waqf
- (6209) **Bilgrami, Rafat** (1984): *Religious and Quasi-Religious Departments of the Mughal Period (1556-1707)*. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal, Publications PVT.
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Ulama; Urban Administration
- (6210) **Blake, Stephen P.** (1986): "Cityscape of an Imperial Capital: Shahjahanabad in 1739." In: *Delhi through the Ages: Essays in Urban History, Culture and Society*. Edited by R.E. Frykenberg. Delhi: Oxford University, pp. 152-191.
DELHI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; City Structure & Form; Imperial/Royal City
- (6211) **Blake, Stephen P.** (1987): "The Structure of Monetary Exchange in North India: The Provinces of Agra, Delhi and Lahore in 1600." In: *The Imperial Monetary System of Moghul India*. Edited by John F. Richards. Delhi: Oxford University, pp. 100-136.
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Agriculture; Finances & Taxation; Periodic Markets
- (6212) **Blake, Stephen P.** (1987): "The Urban Economy in Premodern Muslim India: Shahjahanabad, 1639-1739." *Modern Asian Studies*, 21: 447-471.
DELHI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (6213) **Blake, Stephen P.** (1991): *Shahjahanabad: The Sovereign City in Mughal India, 1639-1739*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University, Cambridge South Asian Studies, 49.
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Mughals; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Housing; Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Mosque; Social and Religious Institutions; Urban Society

- (6214) **Bose, Ashish (1970):** *Urbanisation in India: An Inventory of Source Materials*. Bombay: Academic Book.
India; Bibliography
- (6215) **Bose, Ashish (1973):** *Studies in India's Urbanization 1901-1971*. Bombay: Tata-McGraw-Hill.
India; Urbanization; Bibliography
- (6216) **Bose, Ashish (1976):** *Bibliography on Urbanization in India 1947-1976*. Institute of Economic Growth, Delhi. New Delhi: Tata-McGraw-Hill.
India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Public Housing; Urbanization; Economy; Bibliography
- (6217) **Bose, Ashish (1978):** *India's Urbanization 1901-2001*. Second Revised Edition. Institute of Economic Growth, Delhi. New Delhi: Tata-McGraw-Hill.
DELHI; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Planning; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Public Housing; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (6218) **Bose, Pronab (1988):** "Some Basic Elements of Fort Architecture in Ancient and Medieval India." *Islamic Culture*, 62, No. 1: 97-108.
India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (6219) **Brahmbhatt, Subhash (1986):** "Ahmedabad: Garden City of the Sultanate and Mughal Period." *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 2: 38-41.
AHMEDABAD; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Gardens; Urban History
- (6220) **Brand, Michael and Lowry, Glenn D. (eds.) (1987):** *Fatehpur - Sikri*. Selected Papers from the International Symposium on Fatehpur - Sikri, Held on October 17-19, 1985 at Harvard University, Cambridge, MA. Bombay: Marg Publications.
FATEHPUR SIKRI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Imperial/Royal City; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque; Economy
- (6221) **Brandenburg, Dietrich (1969):** *Der Tāj Mahāl in Agra. Eine Studie zur Baukunst des Islam in Indien*. Berlin: Hessling.
AGRA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (6222) **Brass, P.R. (1977):** "Elite Groups, Symbol Manipulation and Ethnic Identity among the Muslims of South Asia." In: *Political Identity in South Asia*. Edited by D. Taylor and M. Yapp. London: [*], pp. 35-77.
India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Minorities; Social Segregation; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6223) **Breese, Gerald (1974):** *Urban and Regional Planning for Delhi-New Delhi Area: Capital for Conquerors and Country*. Princeton, NJ: publ. by the author.
DELHI; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth
- (6224) **Breese, Gerald (1975):** "Delhi - New Delhi: Capital for Conquerors and Country." *Ekistics*, 39: 181-184.
DELHI; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth
- (6225) **Brown, Percy (1942):** *Indian Architecture: The Islamic Period*. Bombay: D.B. Taraporevala Sons & Co.

- India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Delhi Sultanate; Mughals; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Imperial/Royal City; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque; Photographs
- (6226) **Brush, John E.** (1962): "The Morphology of Indian Cities." In: *India's Urban Future*. Edited by Roy Turner. Berkeley, CA: University of California, pp. 57-70.
India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form
- (6227) **Buch, M.N.** (1980): "Urban Development Management Related to Shahjahanabad." In: *Shahjahanabad: Improvement of Living Conditions in Traditional Housing Areas*. Edited by Bijit Ghosh. New Delhi: School of Planning and Architecture, pp. 51-53.
DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing
- (6228) **Bullock, Humphry** (1954): "The Architecture of the Delhi Sultanates." *The Islamic Quarterly*, 1: 144-151.
DELHI; India; Delhi Sultanate; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Imperial/Royal City
- (6229) **Burton-Page, John** (1965): "Dihli." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 255-266.
DELHI; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Delhi Sultanate; Mughals; Urban History
- (6230) **Burton-Page, John** (1965): "Djawnpur." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 498-499.
JAUNPUR; India; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Mosque
- (6231) **Burton-Page, John** (1971): "Haydarabad." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 3: 318-323.
HYDERABAD (INDIA); India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; City-Hinterland Relationships
- (6232) **Burton-Page, John** (1986): "Daulatabad." In: *Islamic Heritage of the Deccan*. Edited by George Michell. Bombay: Marg Publications, pp. 16-25.
DAULATABAD; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Delhi Sultanate; Mughals; Architecture; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Mosque; Citadel & Palace; Photographs
- (6233) **Burton-Page, John** (1986): "Bijapur." In: *Islamic Heritage of the Deccan*. Edited by George Michell. Bombay: Marg Publications, pp. 58-75.
BIJAPUR; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Mosque; Photographs
- (6234) **Burton-Page, John** (1988): "Maner." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 409-410.
MANER; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Delhi Sultanate; Mughals; Urban History; Tombs & Shrines; Sufis
- (6235) **Burton-Page, John** (1989): "Mathura." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 839.
MATHURA; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (6236) **Burton-Page, John** (1990): "Mirath." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 113.
MEERUT; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (6237) **Carr, Stephen** (1967): *Archaeology and Monumental Remains of Delhi*. Allahabad: Kitab Mahal. [Reprint of the Original Edition of 1876].
DELHI; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Gardens; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (6238) **Carroll, David** (1972): *The Taj Mahal*. New York: Newsweek.
AGRA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (6239) **Chagtai, Muhammad Abdulla** (1952): *Le Tadj Mahal d'Agra*. Brussels: Editions de la Connaissance.

- AGRA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (6240) **Chakrabarti, Phanindra Nath** (1983): "Some Aspects of Political Participation of Indian Merchants in Mughal India." In: *Indian History Congress*. Proceedings of the Forty-Third Session Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra 1982. Delhi: Indian History Congress, pp. 296-306.
- India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (6241) **Chandavarkar, Rajnarayan** (1981): "Workers' Politics and the Mill Districts in Bombay between the Wars." *Modern Asian Studies*, 15: 603-647.
- BOMBAY; India; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban Quarters; Labor Force; Hindus; Quarter Functionary/Administrator; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Working Class
- (6242) **Chaudhuri, K.N.** (1974): "Networks and Centers in the Integration of Indian Civilization." *Indian Economic and Social History Review*, 9: 127-182.
- India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (6243) **Chaudhuri, K.N.** (1978): "Some Reflections on the Town and Country in Mughal India." *Modern Asian Studies*, 12: 77-96.
- India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Urban History; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Functions; Islamic City Model; Trade (Long Distance); Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (6244) **Chaudhuri, Sikha** (1980): "Shahjahanabad: Functional Change and Urban Structure." In: *Shahjahanabad: Improvement of Living Conditions in Traditional Housing Areas*. Edited by Bijit Ghosh. New Delhi: School of Planning and Architecture, pp. 21-26.
- DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing
- (6245) **Chaudhury, Sushil** (1988): "Merchants, Companies and Rulers: Bengal in the Eighteenth Century." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 31: 74-109.
- MADRAS; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Trade (Long Distance); World Systems/Dependency; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (6246) **Chauhan, D.S.** (1966): *Trends of Urbanization in Agra*. Bombay - New Delhi: Allied Publishers.
- AGRA; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Society; Urban Poor
- (6247) **Conklin, George H.** (1976): "Muslim Family Life and Secularization in Dharwar, Karnataka." In: *Family, Kinship and Marriage among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 127-140.
- DHARWAR; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship
- (6248) **Correa, Charles** (1985): "The New Landscape." *MIMAR: Architecture in Development*, 17: 34-40.
- India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Housing; Public Housing
- (6249) **Cousens, Henry** (1916): *Bijapur and its Architectural Remains: With an Historical Outline of the `Adil Shahi Dynasty*. Bombay: Archaeological Survey of India, Imperial Series, Vol. 37.
- BIJAPUR; India; [*]; Archaeology; Architecture

- (6250) Cousins, William J. (1983): "Urban Community Development in Hyderabad." In: *The Indian City: Poverty, Ecology and Urban Development*. Edited by Alfred de Souza. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 171-185.
HYDERABAD (INDIA); India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Modern Schools & Education; Urban Poor
- (6251) Crowe, Sylvia, et al. (1973): *The Gardens of Mughal India. A History and a Guide*. Delhi: Vikas Publishing.
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Gardens
- (6252) Crowe, Yolande (1988): "Mandu." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 406-408.
MANDU; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Mughals; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Hindu
- (6253) Currie, P.M. (1989): *The Shrine and Cult of Mu`in al-Din Chishti of Ajmer*. Delhi: Oxford University, Oxford University South Asian Studies Series.
AJMER; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Sufis; Tombs & Shrines; Pilgrimage; Waqf
- (6254) Datta, Abhijit and Jha, Gangadhar (1980): "Improvement of Living and Livelihood in Shahjahanabad." In: *Shahjahanabad: Improvement of Living Conditions in Traditional Housing Areas*. Edited by Bijit Ghosh. New Delhi: School of Planning and Architecture, pp. 38-50.
DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing
- (6255) Datta, Kalikinkar (1965): "Delhi Restoration, 1772." *Journal of Indian History*, 43: 71-86.
DELHI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals
- (6256) Datta, K.K. (1959): "India's Trade with Europe and America in the Eighteenth Century." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 2: 313-323.
CALCUTTA; BOMBAY; MADRAS; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (6257) Datta, V.N. (1986): "Panjabi Refugees and the Urban Development of Greater Delhi." In: *Delhi through the Ages: Essays in Urban History, Culture and Society*. Edited by R.E. Frykenberg. Delhi: Oxford University, pp. 442-460.
DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Trade (Long Distance); Refugees
- (6258) Davar, Satish (1974): "Imperial Workshops at Fatehpur Sikri: The Royal Kitchen." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 5 (June 1974): 28-41.
FATEHPUR SIKRI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (6259) Dayal, P. and Thakur, B. (1976): "Commercial Ribbons in Patna: Spatial Growth and Functional Structure." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 22, No. 3/4: 164-177.
PATNA; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Retailing (Modern)
- (6260) De Souza, Alfred (ed.) (1983): *The Indian City: Poverty, Ecology and Urban Development*. New Delhi: Manohar.
India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Poor; Informal Sector; Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; City Planning; Social Relations
- (6261) Desai, Anjana P. (1985): *Environmental Perception: The Human Factor in Urban Planning*. New Delhi: Ashish Publishing House.
AHMEDABAD; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Minorities; Urban Society
- (6262) Desai, Z.A. (1972): "The Indo-Islamic Architecture of Bihar." *Islamic Culture*, 46: 17-38.
BIHAR; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque

- (6263) **Desai, Z.A.** (1983-1985): "Ahmadabad." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 1.2, pp. 663-665.
AHMEDABAD; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Urban History; City Foundation/Origins
- (6264) **Desai, Z.A.** (1983-1985): "Ahmadnagar." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 1.2, p. 665.
AHMADNAGAR; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (6265) **Dewitt, Michael and Schenk, Hans (eds.)** (1989): *Shelter for the Poor in India: Issues in Low Cost Housing*. New Delhi: Manohar.
BOMBAY; MADRAS; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization; Urban Poor
- (6266) **Doshi, Balkrishna** (1968): "The Proliferating City and Communal Life: India." *Ekistics*, 25: 67-69.
India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (6267) **Doshi, Balkrishna** (1983): "Vohra Houses in Gujarat." *Environmental Design*, 0: 52-63.
India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Urban Quarters; Hindus; Minorities
- (6268) **D'Souza, Victor S.** (1976): "Kinship Organization and Marriage Customs among the Moplahs on the South-West Coast of India." In: *Family, Kinship and Marriage among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 141-167.
India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship
- (6269) **D'Souza, Victor S.** (1978): "Status Groups among the Moplahs on the South-west Coast of India." In: *Caste and Social Stratification among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 41-56.
India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship
- (6270) **Dube, J.P.** (1980): "Kanpur: Improvement of Living Conditions." In: *Shahjahanabad: Improvement of Living Conditions in Traditional Housing Areas*. Edited by Bijit Ghosh. New Delhi: School of Planning and Architecture, pp. 54-57.
KANPUR; DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing
- (6271) **Dube, Leela** (1978): "Caste Analogues among the Laccadive (Lakshadweep) Muslims." In: *Caste and Social Stratification among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 57-95.
India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship
- (6272) **Dutt, Ashok K.** (1966): "Evolution of Jamshedpur City." *Indian Geographical Journal*, 41: 19-26.
JAMSHEDPUR; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Urban Growth
- (6273) **Dwivedi, Radhey Dhar** (1975): "Powers and Functions of the Kotwal in Mughal India from 1526 to 1605 A.D." *Journal of Indian History*, 53: 57-62.
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Urban Administration
- (6274) **Dwivedi, R.L.** (1963): "Origin and Growth of Allahabad." *Indian Geographical Journal*, 38, No. 1: 16-32.
ALLAHABAD; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; Urban Growth

- (6275) **Eade, John** (1983): "Modernization and Islamization among Members of Calcutta's Educated Bengali Muslim Middle Class." In: *Modernization and Social Change among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 55-82.
CALCUTTA; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Middle Class; Modern Schools & Education
- (6276) **Eaton, Richard M.** (1978): *Sufis of Bijapur, 1300-1700: Social Roles of Sufis in Medieval India*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
BIJAPUR; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Growth; Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Family & Kinship; Language & Literature; Merchants & Craftsmen; Sufis; Ulama
- (6277) **Eck, Diana L.** (1983): *Banaras. City of Light*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
VARANASI; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Tombs & Shrines; Hindus; Language & Literature; Pilgrimage
- (6278) **Egerton, Arthur** (1940): "Moghul Gardens of Kashmir." *The Geographical Magazine*, 11: 206-217.
SRINAGAR; South Asia; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Gardens; Photographs
- (6279) **Ehlers, Eckart and Krafft, Thomas** (1993): "Islamic Cities in India? - Theoretical Concepts and the Case of Shahjahanabad/Old Delhi." In *Shahjahanabad/Old Delhi: Tradition and Colonial Change*. Edited by Eckart Ehlers and Thomas Krafft. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, Erdkundliches Wissen, 111, pp. 9-25.
DELHI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Islamic City Model; Imperial/Royal City; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Street System; Bazaar (Suq); Urban Quarters; Mosque; Madrasa; Waqf; Maps & Atlases
- (6280) **Ehlers, Eckart and Krafft, Thomas** (eds.) (1993): *Shahjahanabad/Old Delhi: Tradition and Colonial Change*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, Erdkundliches Wissen, 111.
DELHI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; City Evolution; Islamic City Model; Imperial/Royal City; Citadel & Palace; Street System; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Mosque; Waqf; Old City/Madina
- (6281) **Engineer, Asghar Ali** (1989): *Communalism and Communal Violence in India: An Analytical Approach to Hindu-Muslim Conflict*. Delhi: Ajanta Publications.
India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Hindus; Minorities; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Social Segregation
- (6282) **Engineer, Ashgar Ali** (ed.) (1988): *Delhi - Meerut Riots: Analysis, Compilation and Documentation*. Delhi: Ajanta Publications.
DELHI; MEERUT; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Minorities; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (6283) **Erdosy, George** (1985): "The Origin of Cities in the Ganges Valley." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 28: 81-109.
India; Early Civilizations; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; City Functions; Urbanization
- (6284) **Fanshawe, Herbert Charles** (1902): *Delhi, Past and Present*. London: John Murray.
DELHI; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (6285) **Fergusson, J.** (1910): *History of Indian and Eastern Architecture*. 2 Vols. New Edition, Revised and Enlarged by J. Burgess and R. Phené Spiers. London: John Murray.

- India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture
- (6286) **Fischer, Klaus** (1955): "Firozabad on the Bhima and its Environs." *Islamic Culture*, 29: 246-255.
 FIROZABAD; India; Medieval Period (660-1300); Delhi Sultanate; Architecture; Walls & Gates
- (6287) **Fonseca, Rory** (1969): "The Walled City of Old Delhi." In: *Shelter and Society*. Edited by Paul Oliver. London: Barrie & Jenkins, pp. 103-115.
 DELHI; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Mughals; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Street System; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq)
- (6288) **Fonseca, Rory** (1971): "The Walled City of Old Delhi." *Ekistics*, 31: 72-80.
 DELHI; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Mughals; City Evolution; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Street System; Urban Quarters
- (6289) **Forbes, A.D.W.** (1986): "Madras." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 1122-1123.
 MADRAS; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (6290) **Fox, Richard G.** (1969): *From Zamindar to Ballot Box: Community Change in a North Indian Market Town*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University.
 TEZIBAZAR; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Family & Kinship; Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Relations
- (6291) **Fox, Richard G.** (1984): "Urban Class and Communal Consciousness in Colonial Punjab: The Genesis of India's Intermediate Regime." *Modern Asian Studies*, 18: 459-489.
 India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Perception & Values; Symbolic & Religious Systems; World Systems/Dependency; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Hindus; Urban Society; Working Class
- (6292) **Franklin, William** (1801): "An Account of the Present State of Delhi." *Asiatic Researches*, 4: 419-432.
 DELHI; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Mosque
- (6293) **Freitag, Sandria B.** (1988): "The Roots of Muslim Separatism in South Asia: Personal Practice and Public Structures in Kanpur and Bombay." In: *Islam, Politics and Social Movements*. Edited by Edmund Burke, III. and Ira M. Lapidus. Berkeley, CA: University of California, Comparative Studies on Muslim Societies, 5, pp. [*].
 BOMBAY; KANPUR; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Segregation; [*]
- (6294) **Freitag, Sandria B.** (1990): *Collective Action and Community: Public Arenas and the Emergence of Communalism in North India*. Delhi: Oxford University.
 AGRA; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Social Segregation; Minorities; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (6295) **Friedmann, Y.** (1988): "Mansura (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 439-440.
 AL-MANSURA (INDIA); India; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (6296) **Frykenberg, R.E. (ed.)** (1986): *Delhi Through the Ages: Essays in Urban History, Culture and Society*. Delhi: Oxford University.
 DELHI; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Urban Society
- (6297) **Gadgil, D.R.** (1959): *Origins of the Modern Indian Business Class*. New York: Institute of Pacific Relations.

India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Bazaar (Suq); Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen; Middle Class; Urban Society

- (6298) **Ganju, Sarojini** (1980): "The Muslims of Lucknow: 1919-1939." In: *The City in South Asia: Pre-Modern and Modern*. Edited by Kenneth Ballhatchet and John Harrison. London - Atlantic Highlands, NJ: Curzon/Humanities, Collected Papers on South Asia, No. 3, pp. 279-298.
LUCKNOW; India; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban Society; Minorities; Social Segregation; Economy; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Hindus
- (6299) **Ghosh, Bijit** (ed.) (1980): *Shahjahanabad: Improvement of Living Conditions in Traditional Housing Areas*. Proceedings of the Seminar: Improvement of Living Conditions in Traditional Housing Areas, 23-29 February 1980, Goethe Institute, New Delhi. New Delhi: School of Planning and Architecture.
DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Housing; Urban Transformation; Urban Poor
- (6300) **Ghosh, Bijit and Shafi, Sayed S.** (1980): "Improving Quality of Life of Traditional Cities in India." In: *Shahjahanabad: Improvement of Living Conditions in Traditional Housing Areas*. Edited by Bijit Ghosh. New Delhi: School of Planning and Architecture, pp. 7-13.
DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Housing; Urban Poor
- (6301) **Gillion, Kenneth L.** (1968): *Ahmedabad: A Study in Indian Urban History*. Berkeley, CA: University of California.
AHMEDABAD; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Fires & Natural Catastrophes; Street System; Urban Growth; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Economy; Finances & Taxation; Industry (Modern); Trade (Long Distance); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Guilds; Hindus; Modern Schools & Education; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Administration
- (6302) **Gladstone Solomon, W.E.** (1936): "The Garden of the Water Mill: Aurangabad." *Islamic Culture*, 10: 88-93.
AURANGABAD; India; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Gardens; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (6303) **Goetz, Hermann** (1938): "The Central Asian Mausoleum in India: The Tradition of the Taj Mahal." *Islamic Culture*, 12: 419-423.
AGRA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (6304) **Goetz, Hermann** (1939): "The Pathan Tombs of Sarhind." *Islamic Culture*, 13: 313-318.
SARHIND; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
- (6305) **Goetz, Hermann** (1952): "The Qudsia Bagh at Delhi: Key to Late Mughal Architecture." *Islamic Culture*, 26, No. 1: 132-143.
DELHI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture
- (6306) **Gokhale, Balkrishna Govind** (1972): "Burhanpur: Notes on the History of an Indian City in the XVIIth Century." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 15: 316-323.
BURHANPUR; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; City Evolution; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6307) **Gokhale, Balkrishna Govind** (1985): "The Religious Complex in Eighteenth-Century Poona." *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 105: 719-724.
POONA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Tombs & Shrines; Urban Growth; Family & Kinship; Hindus

- (6308) **Goodfriend, Douglas E.** (1983): "Changing Concepts of Caste and Status among Old Delhi Muslims." In: *Modernization and Social Change among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 119-152.
DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (6309) **Gopal, Surendra** (1972): "Nobility and the Mercantile Community in India XVI-XVIIth Centuries." *Journal of Indian History*, 50: 793-802.
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Economy; Bazaar (Suq); Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society
- (6310) **Gordon, Stewart** (1979): "Forts and Social Control in the Maratha State." *Modern Asian Studies*, 13: 1-17.
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Citadel & Palace
- (6311) **Graff, Violette** (1991): "Religious Identities and Indian Politics: Elections in Aligarh." In: *Islam, Politics and Society in South Asia*. Edited by André Wink. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 133-177.
ALIGARH; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Society; Social Segregation; Hindus
- (6312) **Grewal, Jagtar S. and Banga, Indu (eds.)** (1981): *Studies in Urban History*. Amritsar: Department of History, Guru Nanak Dev University.
AMRITSAR; DELHI; POONA; SIRHIND; SRINAGAR; AHMEDABAD; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Delhi Sultanate; Mughals; Colonial City; Urban Morphology & Processes; Economy; Social Institutions; Urban Administration
- (6313) **Gupta, Narayani** (1971): "Military Security and Urban Development: A Case Study of Delhi 1857-1912." *Modern Asian Studies*, 5: 61-77.
DELHI; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; Colonial City; Walls & Gates; Health Care & Diseases; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (6314) **Gupta, Narayani** (1981): *Delhi between Two Empires 1803-1931: Society, Government and Urban Growth*. Delhi: Oxford University.
DELHI; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Growth; Urban Administration; Urban Society
- (6315) **Gupta, Narayani** (1981): "Shahjahanabad to Delhi - Continuity or Change." In: *Studies in Urban History*. Edited by J.S. Grewal and Indu Banga. Amritsar: Department of History, Guru Nanak Dev University.
DELHI; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Urban Growth
- (6316) **Gupta, Narayani** (1986): "Delhi and Its Hinterland: The Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Centuries." In: *Delhi through the Ages: Essays in Urban History, Culture and Society*. Edited by R.E. Frykenberg. Delhi: Oxford University, pp. 250-269.
DELHI; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships
- (6317) **Gupta, Narayani** (1993): "The Indomitable City." In *Shahjahanabad/Old Delhi: Tradition and Colonial Change*. Edited by Eckart Ehlers and Thomas Krafft. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, *Erdkundliches Wissen*, 111, pp. 27-42.
DELHI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Imperial/Royal City; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Social Life & Customs

- (6318) **Habib, Irfan** (1967): "The Social Distribution of Landed Property in Medieval India." *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Orientalforschung*, 13: 107-135.
India; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Delhi Sultanate; Mughals; City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Finances & Taxation; Property & Land Transfers; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf
- (6319) **Hall, Kenneth R.** (1978): "International Trade and Foreign Diplomacy in Early Medieval South India." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 21: 75-98.
India; Medieval Period (660-1300); Delhi Sultanate; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (6320) **Hambly, Gavin** (1977): *Cities of Mughul India: Delhi, Agra and Fatehpur Sikri*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House PVT.
AGRA; DELHI; FATEHPUR SIKRI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form
- (6321) **Hambly, Gavin** (1983-1985): "Agra." In: *Encyclopaedia Iranica*. Edited by Ehsan Yarshater. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, Vol. 1.2, pp. 611-612.
AGRA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Urban History
- (6322) **Hambly, Gavin** (1986): "The Twilight of Tughluqid Delhi: Conflicting Strategies in a Disintegrating Imperium." In: *Delhi through the Ages: Essays in Urban History, Culture and Society*. Edited by R.E. Frykenberg. Delhi: Oxford University, pp. 45-62.
DELHI; India; Delhi Sultanate; City-Hinterland Relationships
- (6323) **Haniff, Niesha Z.** (1983): "Muslim Women and the Minority Mentality." In: *Modernization and Social Change among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 185-206.
DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Minorities; Urban Poor; Women; Working Class
- (6324) **Harrison, J.B.** (1980): "Allahabad: A Sanitary History." In: *The City in South Asia: Pre-Modern and Modern*. Edited by Kenneth Ballhatchet and John Harrison. London - Atlantic Highlands, NJ: Curzon/Humanities, Collected Papers on South Asia, No. 3, pp. 166-195.
ALLAHABAD; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Health Care & Diseases; Urban Administration
- (6325) **Hasan, Farhat** (1992): "Indigenous Cooperation and the Birth of a Colonial City: Calcutta, c. 1698-1750." *Modern Asian Studies*, 26: 65-82.
CALCUTTA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Colonial City; City Foundation/Origins; Finances & Taxation; Property & Land Transfers
- (6326) **Hasan, Nurul S.** (1983): "The Morphology of a Medieval Indian City: A Case Study of Shajahanabad in the 18th and Early 19th Century." In: *Indian History Congress. Proceedings of the Forty-Third Session Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra 1982*. Delhi: Indian History Congress, pp. 307-317.
DELHI; India; Mughals; City Structure & Form; Housing; Old City/Madina; Street System; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq)
- (6327) **Hasel, Klaus** (1972): *Neuere Arbeiten zur Stadtgeographie Indiens. Ein Überblick über das Schriftum seit der Unabhängigkeit*. M.A. Thesis (Staatsexamensarbeit). Heidelberg: Geographisches Institut der Universität Heidelberg.

- India; Bibliography
- (6328) **Haynes, Edward S.** (1990): "Rajput Ceremonial Interactions as a Mirror of a Dying Indian State System, 1820-1947." *Modern Asian Studies*, 24: 459-492.
India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Imperial/Royal City; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6329) **Hazlehurst, Leighton W.** (1966): *Entrepreneurship and the Merchant Castes in a Punjabi City*. Durham, NC: Duke University Program in Comparative Studies on Southern Asia, Monograph, No. 1.
RAMNAGAR; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Demography & Population; Minorities; Hindus; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Segregation; Family & Kinship; Economy; Industry (Modern); Finances & Taxation; Housing
- (6330) **Hazlehurst, Leighton W.** (1968): "Caste and Merchant Communities." In: *Structure and Change in Indian Society*. Edited by Milton B. Singer and Bernard S. Cohn. Chicago, IL: Aldine Publishing Co, pp. 285-297.
India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Segregation; Social Relations; Migration & Migrants; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (6331) **Hearn, Gordon** (1906): *The Seven Cities of Delhi*. Delhi: Ram Nath & Co. [Reprinted Delhi: S.B.W. Publishers 1986].
DELHI; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Delhi Sultanate; Mughals; Colonial City; City Structure & Form; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Mosque
- (6332) **Hillenbrand, Robert** (1988): "Political Symbolism in Early Indo-Islamic Mosque Architecture: The Case of Ajmir." *Iran*, 26: 105-117.
AJMER; India; Medieval Period (660-1300); Delhi Sultanate; Architecture; Perception & Values; Mosque
- (6333) **Hirt, Howard F.** (1952): "A Study of the Urban Geography of Aligarh." *The Geographer*, 5, No. 2: 24-27.
ALIGARH; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form
- (6334) **Hirt, Howard F.** (1975): "The Oriental Bazaar: A Case Study from India." *Indian Geographical Journal*, 50: 13-24.
ALIGARH; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq)
- (6335) **Hope, Theodore C. and Fergusson, James** (1866): *Architecture at Ahmedabad, the Capital of Goozerat*. London: John Murray.
AHMEDABAD; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Hindus; Mosque; Photographs
- (6336) **Hosain, Hidayet** (1940): "A Note on the Ruins of Masjidkur and Amadi." *Islamic Culture*, 13: 454-456.
MASJIDKUR; AMADI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; City Foundation/Origins; Family & Kinship; Mosque
- (6337) **Hutt, Anthony** (1979): "The Safa Masjid: A Bijapuri Mosque in Goa." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 15 (June 1979): 45-47.
India; Architecture; Mosque
- (6338) **Iizuka, Kiyo** (1977): "British Settlement Pattern in India: The Urban Space Structure of New Delhi." In: *Stadt und Ritual - Urban Space and Ritual*. Edited by Niels Gutschow and Thomas

Sieverts. Darmstadt: Technische Universität Darmstadt, Beiträge und Studienmaterialien der Fachgruppe Stadt, 11, pp. 26-34.

DELHI; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; City Structure & Form

- (6339) **Imam, Fatima Ahmad** (1986): *Economic History of Delhi from Shahjahanabad to 1739*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Aligarh: Aligarh Muslim University.

DELHI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Bazaar (Suq); Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Urban Society

- (6340) **Irshad Ali, A.N.M.** (1976): "Kinship and Marriage among the Assamese Muslims." In: *Family, Kinship and Marriage among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 1-25.

GAUHATI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Minorities; Women

- (6341) **Irving, Robert Grant** (1981): *Indian Summer: Lutyens, Baker and Imperial Delhi*. New Haven, CT: Yale University.

DELHI; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Colonial City

- (6342) **Jacobson, Doranne** (1976): "The Veil of Virtue: Purdah and the Muslim Family in the Bhopal Region of Central India." In: *Family, Kinship and Marriage among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 169-215.

BHOPAL; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Islamic Law; Social Institutions; Women

- (6343) **Jain, Kulbushan** (1983): "Morphostructure of an Organic Town: Ahmedabad." *Environmental Design*, 0: 32-38.

AHMEDABAD; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Street System; Urban Growth

- (6344) **Jain, S.P.** (1978): "Caste Stratification among Muslims in a Township in Western Uttar Pradesh." In: *Caste and Social Stratification among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 225-242.

India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Hindus; Minorities; Modern Schools & Education; Social Segregation; Urban Society

- (6345) **Jairazbhoy, Rafique A.** (1957): "Early Fortifications and Encampments of the Mughals." *Islamic Culture*, 31: 249-254.

AGRA; India; Mughals; Citadel & Palace

- (6346) **Jauhari, A.S.** (1962): "Urban Settlements of Sutlej-Yamuna Divide (C. 647 A.D. to 1947 A.D.)." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 8, No. 2: 114-135.

India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Growth; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies

- (6347) **Jauhari, A.S.** (1963): "Sutlej-Yamuna Divide: A Study in Post Partition Growth of Small Towns from Pre-existing Rural Settlements." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 9, No. 2: 112-131.

India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Urban Growth

- (6348) **Jeffery, Patricia** (1984): "Creating a Scene: The Disruption of Ceremonial in a Sufi Shrine." In: *Ritual and Religion among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 163-194.

- DELHI; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Sufis; Tombs & Shrines; Waqf
 (6349) **Kanwar, H.I.S.** (1974): "Origin and Evolution of the Design of the Charbagh Garden." *Islamic Culture*, 48: 105-117.
 India; Central Asia; Iran; Afghanistan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mughals; Architecture; Gardens
- (6350) **Kanwar, H.I.S.** (1975): "Harmonious Proportions of the Taj Mahal." *Islamic Culture*, 49: 1-22.
 AGRA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Gardens; Tombs & Shrines
- (6351) **Kanwar, H.I.S.** (1975): "The Site of the Taj Mahal, Agra." *Islamic Culture*, 49: 195-205.
 AGRA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; Gardens; Tombs & Shrines
- (6352) **Kapoor, S.** (1965): "Family and Kinship Groups among the Khatri in Delhi." *Sociological Bulletin*, 14: 54-63.
 DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Urban Poor
- (6353) **Karan, P.P.** (1983): "Slum Dwellers' and Squatters' Images of the City in the Developing World." *National Geographer* (Allahabad), 18: 55-68.
 PATNA; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Perception & Values; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Social Segregation; Urban Poor
- (6354) **Karlekar, Malavika** (1982): *Poverty and Women's Work: A Study of Sweeper Women in Delhi*. Delhi: Vikas Publishing House.
 DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Poor; Women
- (6355) **Keene, H.G.** (1987): *Delhi*. New Delhi: M.N. Publishers & Distributors.
 DELHI; India; Delhi Sultanate; [*]
- (6356) **Khan, Ahmad Nabi** (1974): "The Mausoleum of Saih `Ala' al-Din at Pakpatan (Punjab): A Significant Example of the Tugluq Style of Architecture." *East and West*, 24: 311-326.
 PAKPATAN; India; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (6357) **Khan, Ateeque** (1990): "Waqfs in U.P.: A Socio-historic Perspective." *Islamic Culture*, 64, No. 1: 39-67.
 India; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Waqf
- (6358) **Khan, M.E.** (1983): "Knowledge, Attitude, and Practice of Family Planning in an Urban Setting." In: *Modernization and Social Change among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 253-274.
 KANPUR; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Family & Kinship
- (6359) **Khan, Muhammad Afzal** (1984): "Ali Maradan Khan - A Great Iranian Noble of Shahjahan." In: *Indian History Congress*. Proceedings of the Forty-Third Session, University of Burdwan, Burdwan 1983. Delhi: Indian History Congress, pp. 198-210.
 India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Gardens; Bazaar (Suq); Urban Administration; Caravanserai; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6360) **Khan, Naheed** (1984): "The Lay-Out Plan of the Tajganj Complex: A Survey." In: *Indian History Congress*. Proceedings of the Forty-Third Session, University of Burdwan, Burdwan 1983. Delhi: Indian History Congress, pp. 315-319.

- AGRA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Bazaar (Suq); Caravanserai; Waqf
- (6361) **Khan, Shafaat A.** (1931, 1932): "Bombay in the Reign of Aurangzeb." *Islamic Culture*, 5: 251-281, 372-406; 6: 90-130, 261-289, 409-426.
- BOMBAY; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Trade (Long Distance); Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (6362) **Kincaid, Dennis** (1935): "Rajputana, Land of Indian Princes." *The Geographical Magazine*, 1: 33-44.
- UDAIPUR; BHARATPUR; JODHPUR; India; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Hindus; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (6363) **Klein, Ira** (1986): "Urban Development and Death: Bombay City, 1870-1914." *Modern Asian Studies*, 20: 725-754.
- BOMBAY; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; Water Systems & Fountains; Health Care & Diseases
- (6364) **Klingelhofer, William G.** (1988): "The Jahangiri Mahal of the Agra Fort: Expression and Experience in Early Mughal Architecture." *Muqarnas*, 5: 153-169.
- AGRA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (6365) **Koch, Ebba** (1986): "The Zahara Bagh (Bagh-i-Jahanara) at Agra." *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 2: 30-37.
- AGRA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Gardens
- (6366) **Koch, Ebba** (1991): "The Copies of the Qutb Minar." *Iran*, 29: 95-107.
- DELHI; India; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Mosque
- (6367) **Koeningsberger, Otto H.** (1952): "New Towns in India." *The Town Planning Review*, 23: 95-132.
- India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Structure & Form; New Towns; Refugees; Social Institutions
- (6368) **Kosambi, Meera** (1989): "Mughal and British Cities in India: Their Forms and Functions." In: *Urbanism in Islam. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989.* Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 2, pp. 1-35.
- LAHORE; DELHI; AGRA; CALCUTTA; MADRAS; BOMBAY; India; Mughals; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Functions; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Demography & Population
- (6369) **Kosambi, Meera and Brush, John E.** (1988): "Three Colonial Port Cities in India." *The Geographical Review*, 78: 32-47.
- MADRAS; BOMBAY; CALCUTTA; India; Colonial City; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Hindus
- (6370) **Krafft, Thomas** (1993): "Contemporary Old Delhi: Transformation of an Historical Place." In: *Shahjahanabad/Old Delhi: Tradition and Colonial Change.* Edited by Eckart Ehlers and Thomas Krafft. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, Erdkundliches Wissen, 111, pp. 65-91.
- DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Urban Transformation; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; City Planning; Refugees; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Minorities; Social Relations; Social Segregation; Urban Poor; Bazaar (Suq); Urban Quarters

- (6371) **Kulkarni, K.M. and Joshi, Ila S.** (1981): "The Walled City of Ahmedabad versus two Outer Areas: A Study in Urban Contrasts." *Ekistics*, 48: 129-133.
AHMEDABAD; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Social Segregation
- (6372) **Kulke, Hermann** (1980): "Legitimation and Town Planning in the Feudatory States of Central Orissa." In: *Ritual Space in India: Studies in Architectural Anthropology*. Edited by Jan Pieper. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 17 (March 1980): 30-40.
RANPUR; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Citadel & Palace; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Imperial/Royal City; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Hindus
- (6373) **Kumar, Ravinder** (1978-1979): "The Changing Structure of Colonial Society in Urban India." *Indian Historical Review*, V, Nos. 1-2: 200-225.
BOMBAY; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Urban Society; Urban Administration; City Structure & Form
- (6374) **Kumbhat, P.C.** (1966): "Jodhpur: A Study in Site and Evolution." *The Indian Journal of Geography* (Jodhpur), 1: [*].
JODHPUR; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Environment & Physical Geography
- (6375) **Kumra, V.K.** (1980): "Environmental Pollution and Human Health: A Geographical Study of Kanpur City." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 26, No. 1/2: 60-69.
KANPUR; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Health Care & Diseases
- (6376) **La Roche, E.** (1921): *Indische Baukunst*. 6 Vols. München: F. Bruckmann.
India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (6377) **Laliwala, J.I.** (1979-1980): "Socio-economic Survey of Muslims in an Indian City." *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs* (London), 1/2: 169-182.
India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Minorities; Social Segregation
- (6378) **Lall, John** (1982): *Taj Mahal and the Glory of Mughal Agra*. Varanasi (Benares): Lustre.
AGRA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; City Evolution; City Planning; City Structure & Form
- (6379) **Lateef, Shahida** (1983): "Modernization in India and the Status of Muslim Women." In: *Modernization and Social Change among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 153-183.
India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Life & Customs; Urban Society; Women
- (6380) **Latif, Syad Muhammad** (1896): *Agra: Historical and Descriptive*. Calcutta: Calcutta Central Press.
AGRA; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Urban History
- (6381) **Lawrence, Bruce B.** (1986): "The Earliest Chishtiya and Shaikh Nizam ud-Din Awliya." In: *Delhi through the Ages: Essays in Urban History, Culture and Society*. Edited by R.E. Frykenberg. Delhi: Oxford University, pp. 104-128.
DELHI; India; Delhi Sultanate; Sufis
- (6382) **Lelyveld, David** (1978): *Aligarh's First Generation: Muslim Solidarity in British India*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
ALIGARH; India; [*]

- (6383) **Leonard, Karen** (1981): "Banking Firms in Nineteenth-Century Hyderabad Politics." *Modern Asian Studies*, 15: 177-201.
HYDERABAD (INDIA); India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Finances & Taxation; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (6384) **Lewandowski, Susan J.** (1977): "Changing Form and Function in the Ceremonial and the Colonial Port City in India: An Historical Analysis of Madurai and Madras." *Modern Asian Studies*, 11: 183-212.
MADRAS; MADURAI; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Functions; City Models; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (6385) **Llewellyn-Jones, Rosie** (1980): "The City of Lucknow Before 1856." In: *The City in South Asia: Pre-Modern and Modern*. Edited by Kenneth Ballhatchet and John Harrison. London - Atlantic Highlands, NJ: Curzon/Humanities, Collected Papers on South Asia, No. 3, pp. 88-128.
LUCKNOW; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Mughals; Urban History; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Colonial City
- (6386) **Lokhandwalla, Sh.T.** (1955): "The Bohras, A Muslim Community of Gujarat." *Studia Islamica*, No. 3: 117-135.
India; Medieval Period (660-1300); Symbolic & Religious Systems; Social Institutions; Social Relations; Social Segregation
- (6387) **Longworth Dames, M.** (1978): "Karnal." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 665-666.
KARNAL; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (6388) **Losty, J.P.** (1990): *Calcutta, City of Palaces: A Survey of the City in the Days of the East India Company 1690-1858*. London - New Delhi: British Library, Arnold Publishers.
CALCUTTA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Maps & Atlases; [*]
- (6389) **Lowry, Glenn D.** (1983): "Delhi in the 16th Century." *Environmental Design*, 0: 7-17.
DELHI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Tombs & Shrines
- (6390) **Lubell, Harold** (1974): *Urban Development and Employment: The Prospects for Calcutta*. Geneva: International Labour Office.
CALCUTTA; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Colonial City; Informal Sector; Labor Force; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Middle Class; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Working Class
- (6391) **Lubell, Harold** (1983): "Migration and Employment: The Case of Calcutta." In: *The Indian City: Poverty, Ecology and Urban Development*. Edited by Alfred de Souza. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 111-126.
CALCUTTA; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Informal Sector; Labor Force; Middle Class; Working Class
- (6392) **Lynch, Owen M.** (1969): *The Politics of Untouchability: Social Mobility and Social Change in a City of India*. New York: Columbia University.
AGRA; India; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Relations

- (6393) **Madan, T.N.** (1984): "Religious Ideology and Social Structure: The Muslims and Hindus of Kashmir." In: *Ritual and Religion among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 21-64.
India; Contemporary Period (Post WW I); Symbolic & Religious Systems; Social Institutions; Minorities; Hindus; [*]
- (6394) **Maitra, Ashesh Kumar** (1980): "Shahjahanabad: Urban Form and Pattern." In: *Shahjahanabad: Improvement of Living Conditions in Traditional Housing Areas*. Edited by Bijit Ghosh. New Delhi: School of Planning and Architecture, pp. 16-20.
DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; City Structure & Form
- (6395) **Majumdar, Tapar K.** (1980): "Improvement of Traditional Housing Areas - A Sociological Evaluation." In: *Shahjahanabad: Improvement of Living Conditions in Traditional Housing Areas*. Edited by Bijit Ghosh. New Delhi: School of Planning and Architecture, pp. 33-37.
DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Poor
- (6396) **Majumdar, Tapar K.** (1983): "The Urban Poor and Social Change: A Study of Squatter Settlement in Delhi." In: *The Indian City: Poverty, Ecology and Urban Development*. Edited by Alfred de Souza. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 29-60.
DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Social Relations; Urban Poor
- (6397) **Majumdar, Tapar K.** (1983): *Urbanising Poor: A Sociological Study of Low-Income Migrant Communities in the Metropolitan City of Delhi*. New Delhi: Lancers Publishers.
DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Poor
- (6398) **Malhotra, P.C.** (1964): *Socio Economic Survey of Bhopal City and Buiragark*. Bombay: Asia Publishing House.
BHOPAL; BUIRAGARK; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Economy; Industry (Modern); Urban Society
- (6399) **Malik, Jamal** (1993): "Islamic Institutions and Infrastructure in Shahjahanabad." In: *Shahjahanabad/Old Delhi: Tradition and Colonial Change*. Edited by Eckart Ehlers and Thomas Krafft. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, Erdkundliches Wissen, 111, pp. 43-64.
DELHI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Islamic City Model; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Mosque; Madrasa; Sufis; Social Institutions; Ulama; Urban Society; Maps & Atlases
- (6400) **Masselos, J.C.** (1978): "The Khojas of Bombay: The Defining of Formal Membership Criteria During the Nineteenth Century." In: *Caste and Social Stratification among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 97-116.
BOMBAY; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Hindus; Social Institutions; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (6401) **Mayer, Peter B.** (1983): "Tombs and Dark Houses: Ideology, Intellectuals and Proletarians in the Study of Contemporary Indian Islam." In: *Modernization and Social Change among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 1-53.
JABALPUR; TIRUCHIRAPPALLI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Urban Society; Social Segregation; Working Class

- (6402) Mehra, Ajay K. (1991): *The Politics of Urban Redevelopment: A Study of Old Delhi*. Newbury Park, CA: Sage Publications.
DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Administration
- (6403) Mehra, J.D. and Mehra, Shalima (1979): "Variation in Attitudinal Patterns Among Hindu and Muslim Women in Delhi." *Eastern Anthropologist*, 32: 75-81.
DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Hindus; Minorities; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (6404) Mehta, Shirin M. (1983): "The Genesis and Growth of Mahajans of Ahmedabad." In: *Indian History Congress. Proceedings of the Forty-Third Session Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra 1982*. Delhi: Indian History Congress, pp. 260-262.
AHMEDABAD; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society
- (6405) Merklinger, Elizabeth (1981): *Indian Islamic Architecture: The Deccan 1347-1686*. Warminster, England: Aris & Phillips.
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (6406) Merklinger, Elizabeth (1986): "Gulbarga." In: *Islamic Heritage of the Deccan*. Edited by George Michell. Bombay: Marg Publications, pp. 26-41.
GULBARGA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque; Photographs
- (6407) Metcalf, Barbara (1978): "The Madrasa at Deoband: A Model for Religious Education in Modern India." *Modern Asian Studies*, 12: 111-134.
DEOBAND; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Madrasa; Ulama
- (6408) Metcalf, Barbara Daly (1986): "Hakim Ajmal Khan: Rais of Delhi and Muslim 'Leader'." In: *Delhi Through the Ages: Essays in Urban History, Culture and Society*. Edited by R.E. Frykenberg. Delhi: Oxford University, pp. 299-315.
DELHI; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Modern Schools & Education; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6409) Metcalf, Thomas R. (1986): "Architecture and Empire: Sir Herbert Baker and the Building of New Delhi." In: *Delhi Through the Ages: Essays in Urban History, Culture and Society*. Edited by R.E. Frykenberg. Delhi: Oxford University, pp. 391-400.
DELHI; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Colonial City; Urban History
- (6410) Michell, George (1978): "The Plan of Jaipur: A Fusion of Islamic and Indian Ideas." *Storia della Città*, 7: 64-68.
JAIPUR; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Hindus
- (6411) Michell, George (1980): "Axial Planning in Towns in 18th and 19th Century Bengal." In: *Ritual Space in India: Studies in Architectural Anthropology*. Edited by Jan Pieper. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 17 (March 1980): 25-29.
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; Street System
- (6412) Michell, George (1986): "Bidar." In: *Islamic Heritage of the Deccan*. Edited by George Michell. Bombay: Marg Publications, pp. 42-57.
BIDAR; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque; Photographs

- (6413) **Michell, George** (1986): "Golconda and Hyderabad." In: *Islamic Heritage of the Deccan*. Edited by George Michell. Bombay: Marg Publications, pp. 76-85.
GOLCONDA; HYDERABAD (INDIA); India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque; Photographs
- (6414) **Michell, George** (1986): *Islamic Heritage of the Deccan*. Bombay: Marg Publications.
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Delhi Sultanate; Mughals; Architecture; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (6415) **Minault, Gail** (1983): "Shaik Abdullah, Begam Abdullah, and Sharif Education for Girls at Aligarh." In: *Modernization and Social Change among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 207-236.
ALIGARH; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Modern Schools & Education; Women
- (6416) **Minault, Gail** (1986): "Sayyid Ahmad Dehlavi and the 'Delhi Renaissance'." In: *Delhi Through the Ages: Essays in Urban History, Culture and Society*. Edited by R.E. Frykenberg. Delhi: Oxford University, pp. 287-298.
DELHI; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Madrasa; Modern Schools & Education; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6417) **Mines, Mattison** (1972): *Muslim Merchants: The Economic Behaviour of an Indian Muslim Community*. New Delhi: Shri Ram Centre for Industrial Relations and Human Resources.
PALLAVARAM; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Relations
- (6418) **Mines, Mattison** (1976): "Urbanization, Family Structure and the Muslim Merchants of Tamilnadu." In: *Family, Kinship and Marriage among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 297-317.
PALLAVARAM; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Hindus; Family & Kinship; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (6419) **Mines, Mattison** (1978): "Social Stratification among Muslim Tamils in Tamilnadu, South India." In: *Caste and Social Stratification among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 159-169.
PALLAVARAM; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (6420) **Mines, Mattison** (1983): "Kin Centres and Ethnicity among the Muslim Tamilians." In: *Modernization and Social Change among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 99-118.
PALLAVARAM; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Middle Class; Merchants & Craftsmen; Social Segregation
- (6421) **Mines, Mattison** (1984): "Islamization and Muslim Ethnicity in South India." In: *Ritual and Religion among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 65-89.
MADRAS; PALLAVARAM; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Minorities; Hindus; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Social Institutions; Social Relations; Social Segregation
- (6422) **Mitchison, Naomi** (1958): "Fatehpur Sikri: City of the Angry Young Man." *The Geographical Magazine*, 31: 367-377.

- FATEHPUR SIKRI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Imperial/Royal City; Walls & Gates; Mosque; Photographs
- (6423) **Mitten, Partha** (1986): "The Early British Port Cities of India: Their Planning and Architecture, Circa 1640-1757." *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians*, 45: 95-114. MADRAS; BOMBAY; CALCUTTA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; Colonial City; Port/Harbor
- (6424) **Mohammed, K.K.** (1988): "Hammams (Baths) in Medieval India." *Islamic Culture*, 62, No. 4: 37-56. India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Hammam; Social Institutions; Social Relations
- (6425) **Mohammed, K.K.** (1989): "Bazars in Mughal India: An Essay in Architectural Study and Interpretation." *Islamic Culture*, 63, No. 3: 60-76. FATEHPUR SIKRI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; City Planning; Bazaar (Suq); Bedestan/Qaisariyya
- (6426) **Mohan, Inder** (1973): "The Jama Masjid Controversy." *Design (Incorporating Indian Builder)*, 17, No. 3: 23-29. DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; Mosque; Minorities
- (6427) **Mohsin, K.M.** (1980): "Murshidabad in the Eighteenth Century." In: *The City in South Asia: Pre-Modern and Modern*. Edited by Kenneth Ballhatchet and John Harrison. London - Atlantic Highlands, NJ: Curzon/Humanities, Collected Papers on South Asia, No. 3, pp. 69-87. MURSHIDABAD; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Imperial/Royal City; City Functions; City Evolution
- (6428) **Momin, A.R.** (1978): "Muslim Caste in an Industrial Township of Maharashtra." In: *Caste and Social Stratification among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 117-140. BHIWANDI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Family & Kinship; Hindus; Modern Schools & Education; Social Segregation; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (6429) **Moosvi, Shireen** (1987): *The Economy of the Mughal Empire c. 1595: A Statistical Study*. Delhi: Oxford University. India; Pakistan; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Urbanization; Agriculture; Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6430) **Morrison, Ian** (1948): "Golconda." *The Geographical Magazine*, 21: 1-3. GOLCONDA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Photographs
- (6431) **Moynihani, Elizabeth B.** (1988): "The Lotus Garden Palace of Zahir al-Din Muhammad Babur." *Muqarnas*, 5: 135-152. DHOLPUR; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Gardens
- (6432) **Mukherjee, B.** (1956): "Ranchi: A Study in Urban Morphology." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 2, No. 2: 97-105. RANCHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form
- (6433) **Mukherjee, S.N.** (1975): "Daladali in Calcutta in the Nineteenth Century." *Modern Asian Studies*, 9: 59-80.

- CALCUTTA; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Administration; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Hindus; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Society
- (6434) **Nadvi, Syed Suleyman** (1948): "The Family of the Engineers who Built the Taj Mahal and the Delhi Fort." *Journal of the Bihar Research Society*, 34: 75-110.
- AGRA; DELHI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Tombs & Shrines; Vernacular Architecture
- (6435) **Naidu, Ratna** (1990): *Old Cities, New Predicaments: A Study of Hyderabad*. New Delhi: Sage.
- HYDERABAD (INDIA); South Asia; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Old City/Madina; Urban Transformation; Minorities; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions; Quarter Functionary/Administrator
- (6436) **Nakazato, Nariaki** (1989): "The "Mobs" in the Calcutta Communal Riot of 1946." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Suppl., pp. 61-85.
- CALCUTTA; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Hindus; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Society
- (6437) **Naqvi, H. Khatoon** (1968): *Urban Centres and Industries in Upper India 1556-1803*. London - Bombay: Asia Publishing House.
- India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Industry (Modern); Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (6438) **Naqvi, H. Khatoon** (1972): *Urbanization and Urban Centres under the Great Mughals 1556-1707*. Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Studies.
- India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization
- (6439) **Naqvi, H. Khatoon** (1986): "Shahjahanabad, The Mughal Delhi, 1638-1803: An Introduction." In: *Delhi through the Ages: Essays in Urban History, Culture and Society*. Edited by R.E. Frykenberg. Delhi: Oxford University, pp. 143-151.
- DELHI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals
- (6440) **Narain, A.K.** (1986): "On the Proto-History of Delhi and Its Environs." In: *Delhi through the Ages: Essays in Urban History, Culture and Society*. Edited by R.E. Frykenberg. Delhi: Oxford University, pp. 3-17.
- DELHI; India; Early Civilizations; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology
- (6441) **Narayanawamy, S.R.** (1976): "Demographic Structure in Metropolis Cities: Madras - A Case Study." *Indian Geographical Journal*, 51, No. 2: 28-38.
- MADRAS; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Transformation; Social Segregation
- (6442) **Nath, R.** (1974): "Chauburj: The Tomb of Babur at Agra." *Islamic Culture*, 48: 149-158.
- AGRA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Gardens; Tombs & Shrines
- (6443) **Nath, R.** (1975): "Concept of the Qutub Minar." *Islamic Culture*, 49: 43-62.
- DELHI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Delhi Sultanate; Architecture; Mosque
- (6444) **Nath, R.** (1976): *History of Decorative Art in Mughal Architecture*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass.
- India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture
- (6445) **Nath, R.** (1976): "Panchmukhi Mosques of the Afghan Period." *Islamic Culture*, 50: 33-39.
- DELHI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Mosque

- (6446) **Nath, R.** (1982): *Islamic Architecture and Culture in India*. Delhi: B.R. Publishing Corporation.
DELHI; GWALIOR; AGRA; FATEHPUR SIKRI; India; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Delhi Sultanate; Mughals; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Vernacular Architecture; Sufis
- (6447) **Nath, R.** (1985): *History of Mughal Architecture. Vol.2: Akbar (1556 - 1605 A.D.)*. New Delhi: Abhinav Publications.
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Street System; Caravanserai; Mosque
- (6448) **Neild, Susan M.** (1979): "Colonial Urbanism: The Development of Madras City in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries." *Modern Asian Studies*, 13: 217-246.
MADRAS; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Agriculture; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Hindus; Merchants & Craftsmen; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (6449) **Neild-Basu, Susan** (1984): "The Dubashes of Madras." *Modern Asian Studies*, 18: 1-31.
MADRAS; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Finances & Taxation; Family & Kinship; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6450) **Nicholson, Louise** (1989): *The Red Fort, Delhi*. Photographs by Francesco Venturi. London: Tauris Parke Books, Travel to Landmarks.
DELHI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Urban History; City Foundation/Origins; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Conservation & Urban Renewal
- (6451) **Niemeler, Georg** (1961): "Zur typologischen Stellung und Gliederung der indischen Stadt." In: *Geographie - Geschichte - Pädagogik. Festschrift für Walther Maas*. Edited by Fritz Wenzel. Göttingen: Erich Goltze, pp. 128-146.
DABHOI; DELHI; INDAPUR; MADURAI; VARANASI; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Citadel & Palace; City Foundation/Origins; City Functions; City Models; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Street System; Walls & Gates; Economy; Port/Harbor; Rent Capitalism; Transportation; Hindus; Pilgrimage; Social Segregation; Urban Administration
- (6452) **Nissel, Heinz** (1977): *Bombay. Untersuchungen zur Struktur und Dynamik einer indischen Metropole*. Berlin: Berliner Geographische Studien, Bd. 1.
BOMBAY; India; City Structure & Form; City Planning; Bazaar; [*]
- (6453) **Nizami, Khaliq Ahmad** (1981): "The Delhi Sultanate and the Mughal Empire: Genesis and Salient Features." *Islamic Culture*, 55: 169-190.
DELHI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Delhi Sultanate; Mughals; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6454) **Noe, Samuel V.** (1986): "What Happened to Mughal Delhi: A Morphological Survey." In: *Delhi through the Ages: Essays in Urban History, Culture and Society*. Edited by R.E. Frykenberg. Delhi: Oxford University, pp. 237-249.
DELHI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; City Structure & Form
- (6455) **Nurul Hasan, S.** (1960): "Ajmer." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 208.
AJMER; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; Hindus; Pilgrimage
- (6456) **Nurul Hasan, S.** (1960): "Agra." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 252-254.
AGRA; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Tombs & Shrines

- (6457) **Oldenburg, Philip (1978):** *Big City Government in India: Councilor, Administrator, and Citizen in Delhi.* New Delhi: Manohar.
DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Relations; Minorities; Urban Quarters; Quarter Functionary/Administrator; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Administration; Urban Society
- (6458) **Oldenburg, Veena Talwar (1984):** *The Making of Colonial Lucknow, 1856-1877.* Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
LUCKNOW; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Colonial City; Street System; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Water Systems & Fountains; Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration; Waqf
- (6459) **Pal, Dharm (1945):** "Poetry and Architecture in the Time of `Ala'-ud-Din Khilji." *Islamic Culture*, 19: 245-260.
DELHI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Delhi Sultanate; Architecture; Language & Literature; Mosque
- (6460) **Pandey, Gyandendra (1989):** "The Colonial Dislocation: Muslim Weavers and their Industry in Colonial North India." In: *Urbanism in Islam.* The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 1, pp. 369-423.
India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Colonial City; Industry (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Labor Force
- (6461) **Parthar, Subhash (1984):** "Some Extinct Mughal Gardens in the Punjab and Haryana." *Islamic Culture*, 58: 251-254.
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Gardens; Water Systems & Fountains
- (6462) **Parthar, Subhash (1987):** "The Mughal Sarai at Doraha: Architectural Study." *East and West*, 37: 309-325.
DORAHA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Caravansarai; Mosque
- (6463) **Pathan, Mumtaz H.A. (1964):** "Foundation of Al-Mansurah and Its Situation." *Islamic Culture*, 38: 183-194.
AL-MANSURA (INDIA); India; Medieval Period (660-1300); Abbasids; Archaeology; City Foundation/Origins; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (6464) **Pathan, Mumtaz H.A. (1968):** "Present Ruins of Al-Mansurah (The Arabic Capital of Sind)." *Islamic Culture*, 42: 25-33.
AL-MANSURA (INDIA); India; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; City Structure & Form
- (6465) **Patrose, Prataap and Sampat, Rita (1985):** "Khanqah of Shah Hamadan, Kashmir." *MIMAR: Architecture in Development*, 16: 65-73.
SRINAGAR; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque; Photographs
- (6466) **Paudey, L.M. (1987):** "Segregational Pattern of Religious Communities: A Case Study of Almora Town, U.P." *National Geographer* (Allahabad), 22: 15-19.
ALMORA; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Minorities; Social Segregation
- (6467) **Pearson, M.N. (1988):** "Brokers in Western Indian Port Cities: Their Role in Servicing Foreign Merchants." *Modern Asian Studies*, 22: 455-472.

- CALICUT; CAMBAY; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (6468) **Petruccioli, Attilio** (1983): "The Process Evolved by Control Systems of Urban Design in the Mogul Epoch in India: The Case of Fathpur Sikri." *Environmental Design*, 0: 18-27.
FATEHPUR SIKRI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form
- (6469) **Petruccioli, Attilio** (1988): *Fathpur Sikri: La Citta del Sole e delle Acque*. Rome: Carucci.
FATEHPUR SIKRI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Imperial/Royal City; Water Systems & Fountains
- (6470) **Petruccioli, Attilio** (1991): "Hyderabad: un'ipotesi urbanistica deccana." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 64 (1990): 171-193.
HYDERABAD (INDIA); India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; City Evolution; City Planning
- (6471) **Petruccioli, Attilio and Terranova, Antonino** (1984): "Modelli culturali nell'impianto e nelle trasformazioni di Old Delhi" *Storia della Città*, Nos. 31-32: 123-144.
DELHI; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; City Planning; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Street System
- (6472) **Pfleiderer, Beatrix** (1984): "Mira Datar Dargah: The Psychiatry of a Muslim Shrine." In: *Ritual and Religion among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 195-233.
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Institutions; Health Care & Diseases; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Sufis; Tombs & Shrines; Waqf
- (6473) **Pieper, Jan** (1977): *Die anglo-indische Station oder die Kolonisierung des Götterberges: Hindustadtkultur und Kolonialstadtewesen im 19. Jh. als Konfrontation östlicher und westlicher Geisteswelten*. Bonn: Habelt, Veröffentlichungen des Seminars für Orientalische Kunstgeschichte an der Universität Bonn, Rh. B, Antiquitates Orientales, Bd. 1.
India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; City Models; Perception & Values; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Urban Transformation
- (6474) **Pieper, Jan (ed.)** (1980): *Ritual Space in India: Studies in Architectural Anthropology*. Published in *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 17 (March 1980).
India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Hindus; City Planning; Architecture; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (6475) **Pieper, Jan** (1983): "Hyderabad: A Qur'anic Paradise in Architectural Metaphors." *Environmental Design*, 0: 46-51.
HYDERABAD (INDIA); India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Gardens; Islamic City Model; Street System; Hindus
- (6476) **Pierre, A.M., et al.** (1988): "Cartes d'une petite ville du Tamilnadu en 1970." *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français*, 65: 113-123.
TINDARANAM; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Urban Administration; Family & Kinship; Hindus

- (6477) **Pramar, V.S. (1983):** "A Study of some Indo-Muslim Towns of Gujarat." *Environmental Design*, 0: 28-31.
AHMEDABAD; BARODA; SURAT; CAMBAY; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Bazaar (Sug)
- (6478) **Pramar, V.S. (1988):** "Wooden Construction in Ancient Gujarat." *Environmental Design*, 1988, No. 1/2: 24-31.
India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture
- (6479) **Prior, Katherine (1993):** "Making History: The State's Intervention in Urban Religious Disputes in the North-Western Provinces in the Early Nineteenth Century." *Modern Asian Studies*, 27: 179-203.
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Society; Social Life & Customs; Hindus; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Perception & Values
- (6480) **Qazi Ahmad Mian, Akhtar (1934):** "Sa' di's Visit to Somnath." *Islamic Culture*, 8: 212-221.
SOMNATH; India; Medieval Period (660-1300); Delhi Sultanate; Hindus; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (6481) **Qureshi, Ishrat Ali (1992):** *Aligarh: Past and Present*. Aligarh: Aligarh Muslim University.
ALIGARH; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Modern Schools & Education; Women
- (6482) **Qureshi, Ishtiaq H. (1943):** "A Year in Pre-Mutiny Delhi (1831 A.C.)." *Islamic Culture*, 17: 282-297.
DELHI; India; Mughals; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Society
- (6483) **Rahmann, Majibur (1977):** "History of Madrasah Education with Special Reference to Calcutta Madrasah and W.B. Madrasah Education Board." Calcutta: Rais Anwer Rahmann.
CALCUTTA; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Madrasa; Minorities; Social Institutions
- (6484) **Raman, Pattabi G. (1983):** "Learning from Fatehpur Sikri." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 147-169.
FATEHPUR SIKRI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Mosque
- (6485) **Rashid, Khalid S. (1979):** *Waqf Administration in India*. Delhi: Vikas Publishing House.
South Asia; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Islamic Law; Social Institutions; Waqf
- (6486) **Reddy, G. Ram (1979):** "Language, Religion and Political Identity - The Case of the Majlis-e Ittihadul-Muslimeen in Andhra Pradesh." In: *Political Identity in South Asia*. Edited by David Taylor and Malcolm Yapp. London: Curzon, pp. 113-137.
India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Minorities
- (6487) **Reuther, Oscar (1925):** *Indische Paläste und Wohnhäuser*. Berlin: L. Preiss.
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Citadel & Palace; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (6488) **Rewal, Raj, et al. (1986):** "Jaisalmer - An Indian Portfolio." *MIMAR: Architecture in Development*, 20: 69-78.

- India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Old City/Madina
- (6489) **Richards, John F. (1975):** *Mughal Administration in Golconda*. Oxford: Clarendon.
HYDERABAD (INDIA); India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; City-Hinterland Relationships; Economy; Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Waqf
- (6490) **Robinson, Francis (1983):** "Municipal Government and Muslim Separation in the United Provinces, 1883 to 1916." *Modern Asian Studies*, 7: 389-441.
India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Urban Administration; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Hindus; Minorities
- (6491) **Roy, Ashim Kumar (1978):** *History of the Jaipur City*. New Delhi: Manohar.
JAIPUR; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (6492) **Saiyed, A.R. (1989):** "Saints and Dargahs in the Indian Subcontinent: A Review." In: *Muslim Shrines in India: Their Character, History and Significance*. Edited by Christian W. Troll. Delhi: Oxford University, Islam in India, Studies and Commentaries, IV, pp. 240-256.
India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Delhi Sultanate; Mughals; Sufis
- (6493) **Saiyed, A.R., et al. (1984):** "Ideal and Reality in the Observance of Moharram: A Behavioural Interpretation." In: *Ritual and Religion among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 113-142.
CHANORBA; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Hindus; Social Life & Customs; Social Relations; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (6494) **Saniai, S.C. (1930):** "The 'Itimad-ud-daulah Institution at Delhi." *Islamic Culture*, 4: 310-323.
DELHI; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Hindus; Social Institutions; Modern Schools & Education
- (6495) **Sareen, D. (1981):** "The Delhi Landscape Programme." *MIMAR: Architecture in Development*, 1: 62-68.
DELHI; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Planning; City Structure & Form
- (6496) **Sarkar, Jadunath (1932):** "A Correct Chronology of Delhi History, 1739-1754." *Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society*, 18: 80-96.
DELHI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Urban History; Urban Administration
- (6497) **Sarkar, Jadunath (1936):** "Haidarabad and Golkonda in 1750 as Seen Through French Eyes." *Islamic Culture*, 10: 234-247.
HYDERABAD (INDIA); GOLCONDA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Architecture; Gardens; Public Housing; Mosque
- (6498) **Sarkar, Jadunath and Sinh, Raghubir (1984):** *A History of Jaipur, c. 1503-1938*. New Delhi: Orient Longman.
JAIPUR; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban History
- (6499) **Schlingloff, Dieter (1969):** *Die altindische Stadt: Eine vergleichende Untersuchung*. Mainz: Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur, Abhandlungen der geistes- und sozialwissenschaftlichen Klasse, Nr. 5.

- India; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Models; City Structure & Form; Urbanization
- (6500) **Shah, Kirtee** (1983): "Housing of the Urban Poor in Ahmedabad: An Integrated Urban Development Approach." In: *The Indian City: Poverty, Ecology and Urban Development*. Edited by Alfred de Souza. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 145-170.
AHMEDABAD; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Urban Poor
- (6501) **Sharar, Abdul Halim** (1975): *Lucknow: The Last Phase of an Oriental Culture*. Translated (from the Urdu) and edited by E. S. Harcourt and Fakhir Hussain. London: Elek.
LUCKNOW; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Social Life & Customs; [*]
- (6502) **Sherwani, H.K.** (1976): "Town Planning and Architecture of Haidarabad under the Qutb Shahis." *Islamic Culture*, 50: 61-80.
HYDERABAD (INDIA); India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Gardens; Public Housing; Mosque
- (6503) **Shokoohy, Mehrdad** (1991): "Architecture of the Sultanate of Ma`bar in Madura, and Other Muslim Monuments in South India." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1991: 31-92.
MADURAI; CALICUT; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (6504) **Shokoohy, Mehrdad and Shokoohy, Natalie** (1985): "The City of Turquoise: A Preliminary Report on the Town of Hisar-i Firuza." *Environmental Design*, 1985, No. 2: 82-89.
HISAR; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Mosque
- (6505) **Siddiqui, Iqtidar Husain** (1982): "Life and Culture in the Sultanate of Delhi during the Lodi Period (1451-1526 A.D.)." *Islamic Culture*, 56: 121-134, 173-191.
DELHI; LAHORE; BATALA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Delhi Sultanate; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Urban Transformation; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration; Urban Society; Women
- (6506) **Siddiqui, Iqtidar Husain** (1986): "Water Works and Irrigation System in India During Pre-Mughal Times." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 29: 52-77.
DELHI; PALWAL; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Delhi Sultanate; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture
- (6507) **Siddiqui, M.K.A.** (1978): "Caste among the Muslims of Calcutta." In: *Caste and Social Stratification among Muslims in India*. Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 243-268.
CALCUTTA; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Segregation
- (6508) **Singh, Andrea Menefee** (1983): "Women and the Family: Coping with Poverty in the Bastis of Delhi." In: *The Indian City: Poverty, Ecology and Urban Development*. Edited by Alfred de Souza. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 61-94.
DELHI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Family & Kinship; Urban Poor; Women
- (6509) **Singh, Andrea Menefee** (1984): "Rural-to-Urban Migration of Women in India: Patterns and Implications." In: *Women in the Cities of Asia: Migration and Urban Adaption*. Edited by James T. Fawcett et al. Boulder, CO: Westview, pp. 81-107.

India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Women

- (6510) **Singh, Hari Har** (1958): "Evolution of the Townscape of Jaunpur City." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 4, No. 1: 35-46.

JAUNPUR; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Street System; Urban Growth

- (6511) **Singh, Hari Har** (1972): *Kanpur: A Study in Urban Geography*. Varanasi: Indrasini Devi.

KANPUR; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Housing; Urban Quarters

- (6512) **Singh, Kashi Nath** (1961): "Barhaj: A Study in the Changing Pattern of a Market Town." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 7, No. 1: 21-36.

BARHAJ; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Labor Force; Transportation

- (6513) **Singh, L.R.** (1985): "Slums of Allahabad: A Socio-Economic Profile." *National Geographer* (Allahabad), 20: 87-98.

ALLAHABAD; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Informal Sector; Urban Poor

- (6514) **Singh, Madhusudan** (1965): "Evolution of Meerut." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 11, No. 3/4: 144-158.

MEERUT; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Urban Growth

- (6515) **Singh, M.P.** (1985): *Town, Market, Mint and Port in the Mughal Empire*. New Delhi: Adam Publishers & Distributors.

India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration

- (6516) **Singh, Rana P.B.** (1980): "The Socio-cultural Space of Varanasi." In: *Ritual Space in India: Studies in Architectural Anthropology*. Edited by Jan Pieper. *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 17 (March 1980): 41-46.

VARANASI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Street System; Urban Growth; Christians; Jews; Social Segregation

- (6517) **Singh, Rana P.B. and Shahi, R.P.** (1988): "The Image of the City: Case of Deoria Town, India." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 34, No. 3: 187-206.

DEORIA; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Perception & Values

- (6518) **Singh, Rana P.B. and Shahi, R.P.** (1989): "Religious Landscape of Deoria Town: A Sacred Geography of Space and Time." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 35, No. 2: 163-190.

DEORIA; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Tombs & Shrines; Hindus; Social Institutions; Urban Society

- (6519) **Singh, R.L.** (1955): "Gorakhpur: A Study in Urban Morphology." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 1, No. 1: 1-10.

GORAKHPUR; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form

- (6520) **Singh, R.L.** (1955): *Banaras: A Study in Urban Geography*. Banaras: Nand Kishore & Bros.

- VARANASI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); [*]
- (6521) **Singh, R.L.** (1956): "Ballia: A Study in Urban Settlement." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 2, No. 1: 1-6.
BALLIA; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Fires & Natural Catastrophies
- (6522) **Singh, R.L.** (1957): "Two Small Towns of Eastern U.P.: Sultanpur and Chunar." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 3, No. 1: 1-10.
SULTANPUR; CHUNAR; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; City Structure & Form; Transportation
- (6523) **Singh, R.L.** (1958): "Faizabad-cum-Ayodhya." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 4, No. 1: 1-6.
AYODHYA; FAIZABAD; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Street System; Transportation
- (6524) **Singh, R.L.** (1961): "Evolution of Bangalore City." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 7, No. 4: 231-244.
BANGALORE; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Evolution; City Planning; Urban Growth
- (6525) **Singh, R.L.** (1964): *Bangalore: An Urban Survey*. Varanasi: Banaras Hindu University, National Geographical Society of India, Research Publication Series, A 1.
BANGALORE; India; [*]
- (6526) **Singh, Sangat** (1972): *Freedom Movement in Delhi 1858-1919*. New Delhi: Associated Publishing House.
DELHI; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (6527) **Singh, Sant Bahadur** (1974): "Origin and Evolution of Sultanpur." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 20, No. 3: 178-188.
SULTANPUR; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Colonial City; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; Demography & Population; Urban Growth
- (6528) **Singh, S.P.** (1959): "Demographic Features of Lucknow." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 5, No. 3: 157-175.
LUCKNOW; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population
- (6529) **Singh, Ujagir** (1958): "Evolution of Allahabad." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 4, No. 3: 109-129.
ALLAHABAD; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Environment & Physical Geography; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; Housing; Urban Growth
- (6530) **Singh, Ujagir** (1958): "Demographic Structures of Allahabad." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 4, No. 4: 163-188.
ALLAHABAD; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Minorities; Modern Schools & Education
- (6531) **Singh, Ujagir** (1959): "The Origin and Growth of Kanpur." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 5, No. 1: 1-11.
KANPUR; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; Urban Growth

- (6532) Singh, Ujagir (1960): "Bombay: A Study in Historical Geography (1667-1900 A.D.)." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 6, No. 1: 19-29.
BOMBAY; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Foundation/Origins; Colonial City; Environment & Physical Geography; Walls & Gates; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6533) Singh, Ujagir (1960): "Cultural Zones of Allahabad." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 6, No. 2: 94-104.
ALLAHABAD; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Christians; Hindus; Social and Religious Institutions; Social Segregation
- (6534) Singh, Ujagir (1962): "'Kaval' Towns: A Comparative Study in Functional Aspects of Urban Centres in Uttar Pradesh." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 8, No. 3/4: 238-249.
AGRA; ALLAHABAD; KANPUR; LUCKNOW; VARANASI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Demography & Population; Industry (Modern); Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (6535) Singh, Ujagir (1966): "Geographic Analysis of Slum Areas in Indian Cities with Special Reference to Kanpur." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 12, No. 3: 178-187.
KANPUR; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements
- (6536) Singh, Ujagir (1966): "Changes in the Built-up Area of 'KAVAL' Towns in the Ganga Plain (India)." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 12, No. 4: 203-217.
KANPUR; AGRA; VARANASI; ALLAHABAD; LUCKNOW; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Functions; City Planning; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth
- (6537) Singhal, B.M. (1969): "The Old and New in Ujjain - A Problem for Urban Planners." *The Deccan Geographer*, 7, No. 2: 110-116.
India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning
- (6538) Sinha, R.P. (1962): "Dhanbad: A Study in Urban Geography." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 8, No. 3/4: 284-300.
DHANBAD; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Growth; Bazaar (Suq); Industry (Modern)
- (6539) Sinha, Surendra N. (1965): "The Administrative Set-Up of the Subah of Allahabad under the Great Mughals (1526 to 1707)." *Islamic Culture*, 39: 85-109.
ALLAHABAD; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6540) Sinha, Surendra N. (1966): "Economic Conditions of the Subah of Allahabad under the Mughals (1526-1707)." *Islamic Culture*, 40: 151-170.
ALLAHABAD; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Agriculture; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (6541) Sinha, Surendra N. (1969): "Social Life of the Subah of Allahabad under the Great Mughals." *Islamic Culture*, 43: 79-96.
ALLAHABAD; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Family & Kinship; Hindus; Social Relations
- (6542) Smailes, Arthur E. (1969): "The Indian City: A Descriptive Model." *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 57: 177-190.
India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Models; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Street System; Transportation; Urban Transformation

- (6543) **Smith, W.C.** (1946): "Lower-Class Uprising in the Mughal Empire." *Islamic Culture*, 20: 21-40.
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Society; Urban Poor
- (6544) **Sopher, David E.** (1968): "Pilgrim Circulation in Gujarat." *The Geographical Review*, 58: 392-425.
AHMEDABAD; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Symbolic & Religious Systems; Hindus; Pilgrimage
- (6545) **Spate, O.H.K. and Ahmad, Enayat** (1950): "Five Cities of the Gangetic Plain: A Cross Section of Indian Cultural History." *The Geographical Review*, 40: 260-278.
ALLAHABAD; AGRA; CAMPORE; LUCKNOW; VARANASI; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (6546) **Spear, Percival** (1970): "The Mughal "Mansabdari" System." In: *Elites in South Asia*. Edited by E. Leach and S.N. Mukherjee. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University, pp. 1-16.
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6547) **Spear, Percival** (1972): "Ghalib's Delhi." In: *Ghalib, the Poet and his Age*. Edited by Ralph Russel. London: Allen & Unwin, pp. 36-53.
DELHI; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Urban Society
- (6548) **Spear, Percival** (1980): "Delhi: Interrupted Growth." In: *The City in South Asia: Pre-Modern and Modern*. Edited by Kenneth Ballhatchet and John Harrison. London - Atlantic Highlands, NJ: Curzon/Humanities, Collected Papers on South Asia, No. 3, pp. 49-68.
DELHI; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution
- (6549) **Spear, Percival** (1988): *A History of Delhi under the Later Mughals*. (First published in 1937). Delhi: Kanishka Publishing House.
DELHI; India; Mughals; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; Colonial City; Bazaar (Suq); Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration
- (6550) **Spear, Percival and Thomas, George** (1986): "Delhi - The 'Stop-Go' Capital: A Summation." In: *Delhi through the Ages: Essays in Urban History, Culture and Society*. Edited by R.E. Frykenberg. Delhi: Oxford University, pp. 463-479.
DELHI; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Imperial/Royal City
- (6551) **Spodek, Howard** (1973): "Urban Politics in the Local Kingdoms of India: A View from the Princely Capitals of Saurashtra under British Rule." *Modern Asian Studies*, 7: 253-275.
India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Colonial City; Imperial/Royal City; Urban Transformation; Urban Administration; Hindus
- (6552) **Srivastava, R.C.** (1979): "Consumer Travel Patterns in the Periodic Markets of Kanpur Metropolis." *National Geographer* (Allahabad), 14: 147-158.
KANPUR; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Modern City Center; Bazaar (Suq); Informal Sector; Periodic Markets; Retailing (Modern); Transportation; Urban Poor
- (6553) **Subhan, Abdus** (1986): "Lakhnaw." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 634-635.
LUCKNOW; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Mughals; Urban History
- (6554) **Subrahmanyam, Sanjay** (1988): "A Note on Narsapur Peta - A 'Syncretic' Shipbuilding Centre in South India, 1510-1700." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 31: 305-310.

NARSAPUR PETA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture

- (6555) **Subramanian, Lakshmi** (1985): "Capital and Crowd in a Declining Asian Port City: The Anglo-Bania Order and the Surat Riots of 1795." *Modern Asian Studies*, 19: 205-237.

SURAT; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban Transformation; Finances & Taxation; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Hindus; Minorities; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Society

- (6556) **Sundaram, K.V. and Chandrasekhara, C.S.** (1968): "Urban Morphology and Internal Structure of Indian Towns - Some Case Studies." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 14, No. 1: 55-64.

COIMBATORE; MADURAI; MURADABAD; TRUCHIRAPPALLI; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Growth

- (6557) **Taneja, Kusum Lata** (1971): *Morphology of Indian Cities*. Varanasi: Banaras Hindu University, National Geographical Society of India, Research Publication Series, A 8.

India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; [*]

- (6558) **Tassy, Garcin de** (1860, 1861): "Description des monuments de Delhi en 1852, d'après le texte hindoustani de Saïyid Ahmad Khan." *Journal Asiatique* (6e Série), 15: 508-536; 16: 190-254, 392-451; 17: 77-97.

DELHI; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Foundation/Origins; Gardens; Imperial/Royal City; Tombs & Shrines; Walls & Gates; Mosque

- (6559) **Thakur, Vijay Kumar** (1987): "Trade and Towns in Early Medieval Bengal (c. A.D. 600-1200)." *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 30: 196-220.

India; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Evolution; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Feudalism; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration

- (6560) **Tindall, Gillian** (1982): *City of Gold: The Bibliography of Bombay*. London: Temple Smith. BOMBAY; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration; Bibliography

- (6561) **Torri, Michelguglielmo** (1987): "Surat During the Second Half of the Eighteenth Century: What Kind of Social Order? A Rejoinder to Lakshmi Subramanian." *Modern Asian Studies*, 21: 679-710.

SURAT; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Society

- (6562) **Tritton, A.S.** (1960): "Aligarh." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 403.

ALIGARH; India; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Modern Schools & Education

- (6563) **Troll, Christian W. (ed.)** (1989): *Muslim Shrines in India: Their Character, History and Significance*. Delhi: Oxford University, Islam in India, Studies and Commentaries, IV.

AHMEDABAD; AJMER; ALIGARH; BAHRAICH; PATNA; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Sufis; Tombs & Shrines; Waqf; Bibliography

- (6564) **Ud-Din, Hameed** (1960): "The Afghan Architecture of India." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali*, 35: 149-155.

AGRA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; City Foundation/Origins; Tombs & Shrines

- (6565) **Vaguet, Alain** (1986): *Contribution à la géo-pathologie d'une métropole indienne: Hyderabad*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Rouen: Université de Rouen.

- HYDERABAD (INDIA); India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Health Care & Diseases; Urbanization
 (6566) **Vaguet, Alain** (1989): "Paludisme et anophélisme dans une métropole indienne." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 42: 357-376.
- HYDERABAD (INDIA); India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Health Care & Diseases; Urban Poor
 (6567) **Vaguet Louiset, Odette** (1986): *Le slum dans la ville. Le cas d'une métropole indienne, Hyderabad*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Rouen: Université de Rouen.
- HYDERABAD (INDIA); India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Poor
 (6568) **Vatuk, Sylvia** (1972): *Kinship and Urbanization: White Collar Migrants in North India*. Berkeley, CA: University of California.
- India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Family & Kinship
 (6569) **Verma, Harish Shandra** (1986): *Dynamics of Urban Life in Pre-Mughal India*. Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers.
- DELHI; India; Delhi Sultanate; Demography & Population; City-Hinterland Relationships; Finances & Taxation; Urban Society;
 (6570) **Verma, L.N. and Sexena, Hari Mohan** (1968): "Jhalrapatan - A Geographical Study of a Market Centre." *The Deccan Geographer*, 6, No. 2: 25-34.
- JHALRAPATAN; India; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Bazaar (Suq); Periodic Markets
 (6571) **Volwahren, Andreas** (1970): *Living Architecture: Islamic India*. London: Macdonald & Co.
- India; [*]; Architecture
 (6572) **Waheed Khan, Mohd A.** (1970): "Excavation of a Medieval Site near Qutb Shahi Tombs (Golconda)." *Islamic Culture*, 44: 227-231.
- GOLCONDA; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines
 (6573) **Weiner, Myron** (1983): "The Political Demography of Assam's Anti-Immigrant Movement." *Population and Development Review*, 9: 279-292.
- India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Hindus; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
 (6574) **Welch, Anthony** (1985): "Hydraulic Architecture in Medieval India: The Tughluqs." *Environmental Design*, 1985, No. 2: 74-81.
- DELHI; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Delhi Sultanate; Water Systems & Fountains; Vernacular Architecture
 (6575) **Welch, Anthony and Crane, Howard** (1983): "The Tughluqs: Master Builders of the Delhi Sultanate." *Muqarnas*, 1: 123-166.
- DELHI; India; Medieval Period (660-1300); Delhi Sultanate; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Tombs & Shrines; Madrasa; Mosque
 (6576) **Wescoat, James L., Jr.** (1985): "Early Water Systems in Mughal India." *Environmental Design*, 1985, No. 2: 50-57.
- AGRA; India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mughals; Gardens; Water Systems & Fountains

- (6577) **Wetzel, Friedrich (1918):** *Islamische Grabbauten in Indien aus der Zeit der Soldatenkaiser, 1320-1540.* Leipzig: Pries, Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichung der Deutschen Orientgesellschaft, 33. [Reprinted Osnabrück: Zeller, 1970].
India; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Delhi Sultanate; Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Vernacular Architecture
- (6578) **Wright, Theodore P. (1976):** "Muslim Kinship and Modernization: The Tyabji Clan of Bombay." In: *Family, Kinship and Marriage Among Muslims in India.* Edited by Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 217-238.
BOMBAY; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship
- (6579) **Wright, Theodore P. (1991):** "The Babari Masjid Controversy in India." In: *Islam, Politics and Society in South Asia.* Edited by André Wink. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 179-189.
AYODHYA; India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Hindus; Mosque; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (6580) **Zutshi, Bupinder (1988):** "Settlement Size and Distribution in Kashmir, 1981." *The National Geographical Journal of India*, 34, No. 3: 223-236.
India; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population

4.5 Southeast Asia

- (6581) **Abdullah, Abdul Rahim Bin** (1983): "Traditional Malay House in Malaya." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 375-385.
SE Asia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Vernacular Architecture
- (6582) **Berg, C.C.** (1965): "Djakarta." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 390.
JAKARTA; SE Asia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (6583) **Bhatta, J.N.** (1958): *Observations on the Muslim Settlement of Minahasa*. (In Indonesian and English). Djakarta: Publikasi Balai Geogr. Direkt. Topogr. Angkatan Darat., 8.
Indonesia; [*]
- (6584) **Bonneff, Marcel** (1980): "Vu de Kudus: L'Islam à Java." *Annales: Economies, Sociétés, Civilisations*, 35: 801-815.
KUDUS; Indonesia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Mosque
- (6585) **Brown, D.E.** (1970): *Brunei: The Structure and History of a Bornean Malay Sultanate*. Brunei, Borneo: Brunei Museum, Monograph of the Brunei Museum Journal, Vol. 2, No. 2.
BANDAR SERI BEGAWAN; Brunei; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Urban Quarters; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (6586) **Bruner, Edward M.** (1961): "Urbanization and Ethnic Identity in North Sumatra." *American Anthropologist*, 63: 508-521.
MEDAN; Indonesia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values; Urbanization; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Minorities; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6587) **Cobban, James L.** (1970): *The City of Java: An Essay in Historical Geography*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Berkeley, CA: University of California.
Indonesia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; [*]
- (6588) **Cobban, James L.** (1985): "The Ephemeral Historic District in Jakarta." *The Geographical Review*, 75: 300-318.
JAKARTA; Indonesia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Evolution; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Street System
- (6589) **Cuisinier, Jeanne** (1955): "Les madrasah féminines de Minangkabau." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 23: 107-120.
PADANGPANDJANG; Indonesia; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Madrasa; Women
- (6590) **Evers, Hans-Dieter** (1977): "The Culture of Malaysian Urbanization: Malay and Chinese Conceptions of Space." *Urban Anthropology*, 6, No. 3: 205-216.
Malaysia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Minorities; [*]
- (6591) **Franz, Johannes C.** (1980): *Das Sultanat Brunei: Erdölreichtum und Entwicklungsprobleme*. Nürnberg: Nürnberger Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeographische Arbeiten, Bd. 32.
BANDAR SERI BEGAWAN; BANGAR; KUALA BELAIT; SERIA; TUTONG; Brunei; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Modern City Center

- (6592) **Geertz, Clifford** (1955-1956): "Religious Belief and Economic Behaviour in a Central Javanese Town: Some Preliminary Considerations." *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, 4: 134-158.
Indonesia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Agriculture; Labor Force; Retailing (Modern); Social Relations; Urban Society
- (6593) **Geertz, Clifford** (1965): *The Social History of an Indonesian Town*. Cambridge, MA: Massachusetts Institute of Technology. [Reprint: Westport, CT: Greenwood, 1975].
Indonesia; [*]; Urban History; Urban Society
- (6594) **Hirosue, Masashi** (1989): "The Sumatran Coastal Town of Barus: Interrelations between the Coastal Malay World and the Hinterland Batak Centre of Authority." In: *Urbanism in Islam. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989*. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 2, pp. 355-374.
BARUS (SUMATRA); Indonesia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City-Hinterland Relationships; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6595) **Ingleson, John** (1983): "Life and Work in Colonial Cities: Harbour Workers in Java in the 1910s and 1920s." *Modern Asian Studies*, 17: 455-476.
Indonesia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Labor Force; Port/Harbor; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Working Class
- (6596) **Jackson, J.C.** (1974): "Urban Squatters in Southeast Asia." *Geography*, 59: 24-30.
KUALA LUMPUR; Malaysia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Quarters
- (6597) **Kathirithamby-Wells, J.** (1986): "The Islamic City: Melaka to Jogjakarta, c. 1500-1800." *Modern Asian Studies*, 20: 333-351.
MALACCA, JOGJAKARTA; Indonesia; Malaysia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; Imperial/Royal City; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Mosque; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (6598) **Keyfitz, Nathan** (1960-1961): "The Ecology of Indonesian Cities." *American Journal of Sociology*, 66: 348-354.
Indonesia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Structure & Form; Urbanization; Economy
- (6599) **Kling, Zainal** (1989): "The Islamization of a Malayan Urban Centre: The Case of Shah Alam." In: *Urbanism in Islam. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989*. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Suppl., pp. 87-109.
SHAH ALAM; Malaysia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; New Towns; Urbanization
- (6600) **Lehmann, Herbert** (1936): "Das Antlitz der Stadt in Niederländisch-Indien." In: *Länderkundliche Forschung. Festschrift Norbert Krebs*. Edited by Herbert Louis and Wolfgang Panzer. Stuttgart: J. Engelhorn's Nachf., pp. 109-139.
Indonesia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Port/Harbor

- (6601) **Lim, William Siew Wai** (1983): "Public Housing and Community Designer." *MIMAR: Architecture in Development*, 7: 20-34.
SE Asia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Public Housing; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (6602) **Lockard, Craig A.** (1978): "The Evolution of Urban Government in Southeast Asian Cities: Kuching under the Brookes." *Modern Asian Studies*, 12: 245-267.
KUCHING; Malaysia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Colonial City; Urban Growth; Urban Administration; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (6603) **McGee, T.G.** (1965): *The Southeast Asian City*. New York: Frederick A. Praeger.
SE Asia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Transformation; Industry (Modern); Urban Poor
- (6604) **Multhaup, Bernd and Santoso, Surjadi** (1984): "Surabaya: The City is not a Tree." In: *Stadt in Afrika, Asien und Lateinamerika*. Edited by Rainer W. Ernst. Berlin: Colloquium, pp. 125-151.
SURABAYA; Indonesia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Colonial City; Housing; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Vernacular Architecture; Mosque; Urban Society
- (6605) **Nakamura, Mitsuo** (1983): *The Crescent Arises over the Banyan Tree: A Study of the Muhammadiyah Movement in a Central Javanese Town*. Yogyakarta: Gadjah Mada University.
Indonesia; [*]; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Ulama; Sufis
- (6606) **Nakamura, Mitsuo** (1989): "Indonesia's Muhammadiyah as an Urban Phenomenon: An Observation of Rural-Urban Contrast in Islamic Social Movements." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Suppl., pp. 195-218.
SE Asia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Ulama
- (6607) **Nas, Peter J.M.** (1980): "De vroeg-indonesische Stad; een Beschrijving van de Stadstaat en zijn Hoofdplaats." In: *Stoeien met Staten. Bundel artikelen naar aanleiding van de interdisciplinaire studiedag 'de vroege staat' op 18 mei 1979*. Edited by Renée Hagesteijn. Leiden: Rijksuniversiteit, Instituut voor Culturele Antropologie der niet-Westerse Volken, Publikatie, No. 37, pp. 127-159.
Indonesia; [*]
- (6608) **Prins, Jan** (1955): "Les villes indonésiennes." In: *La ville. Deuxième Partie: Institutions économiques et sociales*. Brussels: Libr. Encyclopédique, Recueils de la Société Jean Bodin, VII, Tome, 7, pp. 195-206.
Indonesia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; [*]
- (6609) **Provencher, Ronald** (1971): *Two Malay Worlds: Interaction in Urban and Rural Settings*. Berkeley, CA: University of California, Center for South and Southeast Asia Studies, Research Monograph, 4.
KUALA LUMPUR; Malaysia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Perception & Values; Labor Force; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Relations; Urban Society

- (6610) **Reed, Robert R.** (1976): "Indigenous Urbanism in South-East Asia." In: *Changing South-East Asian Cities*. Kuala Lumpur: Oxford in Asia University Readings, 3, pp. 14-27.
SE Asia; [*]
- (6611) **Rutz, Werner** (1987): *Cities and Towns in Indonesia. Their Development, Current Position and Functions with Regard to Administration and Regional Economy*. Berlin - Stuttgart: Gebrüder Borntraeger, Urbanization of the Earth, No. 4.
Indonesia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Housing; Industry (Modern); Services; Port/Harbor; Tourism
- (6612) **Sadali, Ahmad** (1980): "In Search of an Islam Initiated Architectural Identity in Indonesia." In: *Architecture as Symbol and Self-Identity*. Edited by Jonathan G. Katz. Proceedings of Seminar Four in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Fez, Morocco, October 9-12, 1979. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 87-90.
JAKARTA; BANDUNG; Indonesia; Architecture; Vernacular Architecture; Ulama
- (6613) **Sandhu, Kernial Singh and Wheatley, Paul** (1983): "Melaka: The Transformation of an Malay Capital, c. 1400-1980: The Historical Context." In: *Melaka*. Edited by K.S. Sandhu and P. Wheatley. Kuala Lumpur: Oxford University, Vol. 1, pp. 3-69.
MALACCA; Malaysia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Evolution; [*]
- (6614) **Shamsul, A.B.** (1989): "From Urban to Rural: The 'Migration' of the Islamic Resurgence Phenomenon in Malaysia." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 4, pp. 1-39.
Malaysia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Urban Society
- (6615) **Sherwin, Michael D.** (1981): "The Palace of Sultan Mansur Shah at Malacca." *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians*, 40: 101-107.
MALACCA; Malaysia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (6616) **Simmons, Alan B.** (1979): "Slowing Metropolitan City Growth in Asia: Policies, Programs, and Results." *Population and Development Review*, 5: 87-104.
SE Asia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (6617) **Uka Tjandrasasmita** (1978): "The Introduction of Islam and the Growth of Moslem Coastal Cities in the Indonesian Archipelago." In: *Dynamics of Indonesian History*. Edited by Haryati Soebadio-Noto Soebagio and Carinne A. du Marchie Sarvaas. Amsterdam: North-Holland Publishing Co, pp. 141-160.
Indonesia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; City Evolution; [*]
- (6618) **Watson Andaya, Barbara** (1987): "Malacca." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 207-214.
MALACCA; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Malaysia; Urban History; Trade (Long Distance); Hindus
- (6619) **Wheatley, Paul** (1961): *The Golden Khersonese. Studies in the Historical Geography of the Malay Peninsula before A.D. 1500*. Kuala Lumpur: University of Malaya, Malayan Historical Studies. [First Greenwood Reprint, 1973].

Malaysia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History

- (6620) **Wheatley, Paul** (1983): *Nagara and Commandery: Origins of the Southeast Asian Urban Traditions*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago, Department of Geography, Research Papers, Nos. 207-208.

SE Asia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Archaeology; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Symbolic & Religious Systems

- (6621) **Winstedt, Richard O.** (1917): "The Advent of Muhammadanism in the Malay Peninsula and Archipelago." *Journal of the Strait Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* (Singapore), 77: 171-175.

Indonesia; Malaysia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; [*]

- (6622) **Withington, William A.** (1963): "The Kotapradja or King City of Indonesia." *Pacific Viewpoint* (Wellington), 4: 75-86.

Indonesia; [*]

- (6623) **Witton, Ronald A.** (1969): "The Development of Cities in Java: A Preliminary Empirical Analysis." *Southeast Asian Journal of Sociology* (Singapore), 2: 62-80.

Indonesia; [*]

- (6624) **Woodward, Mark R.** (1989): *Islam in Java: Normative Piety and Mysticism in the Sultanate of Yogyakarta*. Tucson, AZ: University of Arizona, Monographs of the Association for Asian Studies, No. 45.

JOGJAKARTA; Indonesia; [*]; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Ulama; Sufis

5. AFRICA: INTRODUCTION

It is not the intention of Section 5 to mirror the entire spectrum of literature on the cities of Africa, which, for instance, can be found in the bibliographies of MANSARD's 1977 Die Städte des tropischen Afrika (6773) and O'CONNOR's 1981 Urbanization in Tropical Africa: An Annotated Bibliography (6808) and 1983 The African City (6809). Rather, it focuses on the Islamic influence on urbanism, which means most of the vast literature on African urbanization, urban society, city structures, and similar subjects is not included. Regionally this section centers around the Sahel and Sudan zone (although the country of Sudan is included in North Africa in Section 2), as well as East Africa. It has to be kept in mind that although the process of Islamization had begun as early as the 8th or 9th centuries in some of these areas, it is a process that often was much later - and it is still continuing. In fact, Islamic urbanism often has developed only in part, and usually has no long traditions. Generally, different African roots, colonialism, and post-colonial urbanization may influence the city and society more than any aspect of Islam. And, hence, these cities may differ considerably from those in the Middle East and North Africa - and from the ideal, stereotypical models.

In West Africa, from the 8th century onwards, Muslim traders from the Maghreb visited the trans-Saharan trading centers, which often were the capitals of these early Sahel/Sudanese chiefdoms or kingdoms. In some instances the Muslims succeeded in converting the rulers to Islam, although the masses did not convert, and "unislamic" practices remained even among the converts. In other market centers, as in Ghana before the Almoravid conquest, the rulers remained with their pagan religion, often the legitimizing base of their power, but nevertheless developed close trading links with Muslim merchants, foreigners, and later Sudanese. This earlier - predominantly urban - process of Islamization is discussed in CUOQ's 1984 Histoire de l'islamisation de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (6677), HISKETT's 1984 The Development of Islam in West Africa (6721), LEVTZION's 1973 Ancient Ghana and Mali (6756), and TRIMINGHAM's 1962 A History of Islam in West Africa (6870).

Urban development in this setting reflected dynastic and political events as well as commercial factors, such as the shift of trade routes. Some places that are known by the Arab writers (such as Ibn Batuta) lost all importance and sometimes even the site of a previously important town is unknown for certain. In such instances archaeological excavations add further knowledge to the written sources, such as the excavations at Tegdaoust (Mauritania) which is reported in BABACAR (6633), POLET (6824), ROBERT and DEVISSE (6830), and ROBERT-CHALEIX (6831), or the work on Hamdallahi (Mali), found in GALLAY et al (6701).

A number of the books and articles included on West Africa deal with special political, social, and economic aspects of the history of the various commercial (or political) centers of the Sudanese states. LANGE's 1977 Le diwan des sultans du (Kanem-) Bornu: Chronologie et histoire d'un royaume africain (6748) is an example. Timbuktu is perhaps covered more frequently, with, for instance, ABITBOL's 1979 study (6626),

CISSOKO's 1975 Tombouctou et l'empire Songhay (6668), and SAAD's 1983 Social History of Timbuktu (6835). Mauritanian towns have been studied in JACQUES-MEUNIE's 1961 Cités Anciennes de Mauritanie (6735) and OSSWALD's 1986 Die Handelsstädte der Westsahara (6812), while the Hausa city of Kano is dealt with in BARKINDO's 1983 edited Studies in the History of Kano (6637), and architecture is examined in MOUGHTIN's 1985 Hausa Architecture (6798).

During the 19th century several *jihads* changed the political landscape of the Sudanese zone. A militant, revivalist Islam was spread by some of the religious brotherhoods, which has continued to play a role in West Africa even today. The Hausa city states were subdued by the Fulani and subsumed into the Sultanate of Sokoto. To resist the pressure from the north, the Yoruba concentrated in large cities. Though the Yoruba are becoming Muslim only recently, their urbanism has been influenced by their close Muslim neighbors. Works on Yoruba towns include COHEN's 1969 Customs and Politics in Urban Africa: A Study of Hausa Migrants in Yoruba Towns (6669), KRAPF-ASKARI's 1969 Yoruba Towns and Cities (6742), and MABOGUNJE's 1962 Yoruba Towns (6767).

By the end of the 19th century the British and French occupied West Africa and hence the separate colonial histories and legacy have engendered a literature on Nigeria that is mostly in English, while much of work on the rest of West Africa is in French. There were some earlier notable European travellers to West Africa, however, whose descriptions remain most valuable. Heinrich BARTH's 5 vol. Reisen und Entdeckungen in Nord- und Zentralafrika in den Jahren 1849-1855 (6639) includes discussion of Timbuktu, as does CAILLIE's 1830 description of the same city (6657) - and he was the first European to visit Timbuktu (in 1828) and return safely. In the mid- and late 19th century the British and French developed harbors and administrative centers in their colonial possessions. Dakar was founded in 1857 on the coast of Senegal, while Bamako, Niamey, and Ouagadougou developed as *villes blanches* with European and African quarters. (For the latter city, see MADL's 1972 urban history and geography, Ouagadougou: Die Hauptstadt Ober-Voltas [6770].) After independence, urban growth transformed these "colonial cities", creating many problems that are endemic in large, Third World cities. Such growth and transformation with the accompanying social and economic problems, have been documented in many studies; for example, GUGLER and FLANAGAN's 1978 Urbanization and Social change in West Africa (6707), KUPER's 1965 edited Urbanization and Migration in West Africa (6746), and OBUDHO and MBLANGA's 1988 edited Slum and Squatter Settlements in Sub-Saharan Africa (6807).

Other individual monographs on West African cities cover more in-depth analyses of the society, culture, and even religion. Such is the case for BERNUS's 1969 Particularismes ethniques en milieu urbain: l'exemple de Niamey (6645), DIHOFF's 1970 Katsina (6682), MORTIMORE's 1970 edited Zaria and its Region (6795), SCHWERTFEGER's 1982 study of traditional housing in Zaria (6843), and URQUHART's 1977 Planned Urban Landscapes of Northern Nigeria: A Case Study of Zaria (6874). Kano, one of the major Muslim cities of West Africa (and Nigeria), has received considerable focus as well, including BECKER's 1969 Kano, eine afrikanische Großstadt (6641), CALLAWAY's 1987 Muslim Hausa Women

in Nigeria (6658), CHAMBERLIN's 1975 The Development of Islamic Education in Kano City, Nigeria (6661), LUBECK's 1988 Islam and Urban Labor in Northern Nigeria: The Making of a Muslim Working Class (6765), and PADEN's 1973 Religion and Political Culture in Kano (6814).

East Africa has 170 entries in this bibliography, with the majority focused on Kenya and Tanzania. However, in the northern part of this region the countries adjoining the Red Sea and the Gulf of Aden had close contacts with southern Arabia and so Islam was introduced very early, not only in Djibouti but also for parts of Ethiopia as well. This introduction of Islam is covered in TRIMINGHAM's 1965 Islam in Ethiopia (7049). The Muslim city of Harar is of particular interest, which has been the subject of ABATE's 1969 Studien zur jüngeren Entwicklung der Kulturlandschaft im Hochland von Harar (6896) and WALDRON's 1974 Social Organization and Social Control in the Walled City of Harar, Ethiopia (7056) - and his article on the same subject (7057).

Traditional Islamic settlements and hence the influence of Islamic urbanism concentrates predominantly on the Swahili coast of East Africa. In fact, trading contacts between Arabia and the East African coast existed even in pre-Islamic times. Yet, by the 9th century the first Islamic communities were established, with settlers coming from Arabia and the Persian Gulf, as well as Arabs who had been settled in India as fugitives previously. The first immigrants were either refugees or merchant traders. Spreading southwards during the following centuries, they founded several towns and villages on the mainland, especially in Somalia, Kenya, and Tanzania, as well as on the islands of Lamu, Kilw, Pemba, Mafia, and Zanzibar. Emigrants even went as far as Madagascar, as is discussed in VERIN's 1986 The History of Civilisation in North Madagascar (7051), and the Comoro Islands, as is covered in BAKARI BIN SULTAN AHMED's 1977 The Swahili Chronicles of Nazija (6906), UMAR IBN-ABI-BAKR AS-SHIRAZI's 1976 Muslimische Inseln vor Ostafrika (7050), and DAMIR et al's 1985 Traditions d'une lignée royale des Comores (6938).

Archaeological work also has contributed to the understanding of these early Islamic settlements, such as CHITTICK's 1974 Kilwa: An Islamic Trading City on the East African Coast (6935) and 1984 Manda: Excavations at an Island Port on the Kenya Coast (6936), KIRMAN's prolific studies on Gedi, Kilwa, Malindi and other Kenyan and Tanzanian cities (6989-7002), and FREEMAN-GRENVILLE's 1962 The Medieval History of the Coast of Tanganyika (6950), as well as his numerous other studies (6946-6955). The history of the Swahili coast is in ALLAN and WILSON's 1982 edited From Zini to Zanzibar (6903), CHAUDHURI's 1985 Trade and Civilisation in the Indian Ocean (6928), CHITTIK and ROTBERG's 1975 edited East Africa and the Orient (6937), GARLAKE's 1966 The Early Islamic Architecture of the East African Coast (6956), and POUWELS' 1987 Horn and Crescent: Cultural Change and Traditional Islam on the East African Coast, 800-1900 (7026).

The Muslim settlements attracted at least some indigenous Africans of the surrounding tribes, even if the converts to Islam appear to have been few. (There also were neighboring groups which were not affected by Islam until the 19th century, as Islam was not promoted by a centralized authority and conversion implied

some loss of "tribal" identity.) Nevertheless, recent research tends to ascribe a lesser role to immigration in the formation of the Swahili culture than was done previously, even if leading families held up traditions of foreign origins as part of their background. The history of this Swahili society which forms the cultural background of the coastal towns is discussed in NURSE and SPEAR's 1985 The Swahili: Reconstructing the History and Language of an African Society, 800-1500 (7016) and PRINS' 1961 The Swahili-speaking Peoples of Zanzibar and the East African Coast (Arabs, Shirazi and Swahili) (7027).

Prospering especially from the 13th century onwards, the city states experienced an economic setback with the coming of the Portuguese at the end of the 15th century. With the beginning of the 16th century, the Portuguese established themselves in some of the Swahili towns, especially Mombasa, while pillaging others. This growing European influence and its local opposition is portrayed in FREEMAN-GRENVILLE's 1980 The Mombasa Rising Against the Portuguese, 1631: From Sworn Evidence (6952), as well as numerous articles by GRAY in Tanganyika Notes and Records (6961-6975). The Portuguese left the Swahili coast in 1729 with the growing influence of Oman. The coast then came increasingly under Oman's domination, who moved to Zanzibar in 1840. Relevant studies include BENNET's 1978 A History of the Arab State of Zanzibar (6917), INGRAMS's 1931 Zanzibar: Its History and its People (6986), NICHOLLS's 1971 The Swahili Coast: Politics, Diplomacy and Trade on the East African Littoral, 1798-1856 (7014), and SHERIFF's 1987 Slaves, Spices and Ivory in Zanzibar: Integration of an East African Commercial Empire into the World Economy, 1770-1873 (7041). Economically and culturally the cities prospered and developed the features which are exhibited by "traditional" Swahili towns, such as Lamu, discussed in YLVISAKER's 1979 Lamu in the Nineteenth Century (7064). Growing economic links with the hinterland increased the spread of Islam inland, which had been rather limited until this time.

At the end of the 19th century, Great Britain, Germany, and Italy had established themselves as colonial powers in East Africa. Under their direction Mombasa and Dar es-Salaam (and to some extent Mogadishu) grew as harbors and administrative centers, whereas the importance of other coastal towns declined. Much of this story is included in HOYLE's 1967 The Seaports of East Africa: A Geographical Study (6982). Islamic urbanism has little impact on these cities by this period, with colonial and, later, "African" and typical Third World urbanism predominant. A number of studies have examined the recent growth of these cities, especially in an urban geographic perspective. Example monographs include Harm de BLIJ's 1963 Dar Es Salam (6920) and 1968 Mombasa (6921), LESLIE's 1963 A Survey of Dar es Salaam (7007), SCHNEIDER's 1965 Dar es Salaam: Stadtentwicklung unter dem Einfluss der Araber und Inder (7036), VORLAUFER's 1970 Koloniale und nachkoloniale Stadtplanung in Dar es Salaam (7052) and 1973 Dar es Salaam (7053), SUTTON'S 1970 edited Dar es Salaam: City, Port and Region (7046), and STROBEL's 1979 Muslim Women in Mombasa, 1890-1975 (7045).

Lastly, it should be emphasized that the inclusion of many works on cities which developed under Islamic influence or which had or have substantial Muslim populations does not imply necessarily any similarities with the Islamic cities and urbanism of the Middle East and North Africa. The physical structure and urban

societies of these Muslim African cities have been shaped by many different influences, and Islam is only one of the factors. To include Africa in this bibliography on Islamic urbanism does not mean that these towns and cities are necessarily part of the Islamic urbanism - except in the wider context in which many different cultures and cultural features actually become part of that urbanism.

G. Stöber

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

5.1 West Africa

- (6625) **Abiodun, Josephine Olu** (1976): "Housing Problems in Nigerian Cities." *The Town Planning Review*, 47: 339-347.
Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing
- (6626) **Abitbel, Michel** (1979): *Tombouctou et les Arma de la conquête marocaine du Soudan nigérien en 1591 à l'hégémonie de l'Emire Peul du Maçina en 1833*. Paris: G.-P. Maisonneuve & Larose.
TIMBUKTU; Mali; Morocco; West Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6627) **Achi, Bala** (1989): "Warfare and Urbanism in Hausaland: The Nineteenth Century Jihad and Urban Development in Kano and Zaria." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 3, pp. 512-529.
Nigeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Walls & Gates
- (6628) **Aldous, Joan** (1962): "Urbanization, the Extended Family, and Kinship Ties in West Africa." *Social Forces*, 41: 6-11.
West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Family & Kinship
- (6629) **Amin, Samir** (ed.) (1974): *Modern Migration in Western Africa*. London: Oxford University, For the International African Institute.
West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Labor Force; Foreign Workers
- (6630) **Armstrong, R.** (1966-1967): "The Nightwatchmen of Kano." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 3: 269-282.
KANO; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Social Institutions; Urban Society
- (6631) **Association for the Development of Traditional African Urbanism and Architecture and Taylor, Brian B.** (1983): "Site Visit to Rosso, Mauritania." In: *Reading the Contemporary African City*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Seven in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Dakar, Senegal, November 2-5, 1982. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 151-154.
ROSSO; Mauritania; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing
- (6632) **Awe, B.** (1964): *The Rise of Ibadan as a Yoruba Power in the Nineteenth Century*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Oxford: Oxford University.
IBADAN; Nigeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; City Foundation/Origins; Urban Society
- (6633) **Babacar, A.O., et al.** (1983): *Tegdaoust III. Recherches sur Aoudaghost*. Institut Mauretaniien de la Recherche Scientifique. Paris: Editions Recherche sur les Civilisations.
TEGDAOUST; Mauritania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; [*]
- (6634) **Bakari, K.** (1958): "L'Afrique occidentale précoloniale et le fait urbain." *Présence Africaine*, 22: 76-80.
TIMBUKTU; GAO; DIENNÉ; Mali; [*]

- (6635) **Banton, Michael** (1965): "Social Alignment and Identity in a West African City." In: *Urbanization and Migration in West Africa*. Edited by Hilda Kuper. Berkeley, CA: University of California, pp. 131-147.
 FREETOWN; Sierra Leone; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Institutions; Social Relations; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Migration & Migrants; City-Hinterland Relationships; Urban Growth
- (6636) **Bardinet, Claude** (1978): "La population des vendeurs du Grande-Marché de N'Djamena en 1976." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 31: 225-250.
 N'DJAMENA; Chad; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Islamic City Model; Bazaar (Suq); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (6637) **Barkindo, Bawuro M. (ed.)** (1983): *Studies in the History of Kano*. Ibadan: Heinemann Educational Books.
 KANO; Nigeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Colonial City; Mosque; Walls & Gates; Economy; Agriculture; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Society
- (6638) **Barth, Hans Karl** (1986): *Mali: Eine geographische Landeskunde*. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, Wissenschaftliche Länderkunden, Bd. 25.
 BAMAKO; GAO; DJENNÉ; KAYES; MOPTI; SÉGOU; TIMBUKTU; Mali; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Industry (Modern); Tourism
- (6639) **Barth, Heinrich** (1857-1858): *Reisen und Entdeckungen in Nord- und Zentralafrika in den Jahren 1849-1855*. 5 Vols. Gotha: Perthes.
 TIMBUKTU; West Africa; Libya; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.; Social Life & Customs; City Structure & Form; Economy; Social and Religious Institutions
- (6640) **Baylet, R.; Benyoussef, Amor and Cantrelle, Pierre** (1972): "Recherches sur la morbidité et la mortalité différentielles rurales-urbaines au Sénégal." In: *La croissance urbaine en Afrique noire et à Madagascar*. 2 Vols, Actes du Colloque International organisé à Talence du 29 Septembre au 2 Octobre 1970. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Colloques Internationaux du CNRS, Sciences Humaines, No. 539, Vol. 1, pp. 317-338.
 Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Health Care & Diseases
- (6641) **Becker, Christoph** (1969): *Kano, eine afrikanische Großstadt*. Hamburg: Deutsches Institut für Afrikaforschung, Hamburger Beiträge zur Afrika-Kunde, Bd. 10.
 KANO; Nigeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Demography & Population; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Urban Quarters; Services
- (6642) **Behrmann, Lucy Creevey** (1977): "Muslim Politics and Development in Senegal." *The Journal of Modern African Studies*, 15: 261-277.
 DAKAR; Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Minorities; Modern Schools & Education; Social Segregation
- (6643) **Bel, Maïten** (1990): "L'économie mauritanienne." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 54: 141-148.
 Mauritania; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Economy; Agriculture; Industry (Modern); Modern Schools & Education

- (6644) **Berlureau, Evelyne and Berlureau, Patrick** (1981): "Sources et consommation d'énergie à Dakar." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 34: 257-271.
 DAKAR; Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Services
- (6645) **Bernus, Suzanne** (1969): *Particularismes ethniques en milieu urbain: l'exemple de Niamey*. Paris: Institut d'Ethnologie, Mémoires, 1.
 NIAMEY; Niger; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Society
- (6646) **Bernus, Suzanne** (1972): "Recherches sur les centres urbains d'Agadez et d'In Gall." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 11: 51-56.
 AGADEZ; IN-GALL; Niger; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Economy; Agriculture
- (6647) **Blum, Charlotte and Fisher, Humphrey** (1993): "Love for Three Oranges, or, the Askiya's Dilemma: The Askiya, al-Maghili and Timbuktu, c. 1500 a.d.." *Journal of African History*, 34: 65-91.
 GAO; TIMBUKTU; Mali; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Islamic Law; Pilgrimage; Ulama; Sufis
- (6648) **Bop, Mamadou L.** (1983): "The Improved Parcels of Land Project." In: *Reading the Contemporary African City*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Seven in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Dakar, Senegal, November 2-5, 1982. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 129-130.
 DAKAR; Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Public Housing; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (6649) **Bosch Kemper, Jan de** (1983): "Architecture, Urbanism and School Construction: The Actors." In: *Reading the Contemporary African City*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Seven in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Dakar, Senegal, November 2-5, 1982. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 149-150.
 West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Modern Schools & Education
- (6650) **Bouh Kamara, Cheikh Saad; Laborie, Jean-Paul and Langumiere, Jean-François** (1988): *L'urbanisation en Mauritanie. Enquête dans trois villes secondaires: Rosso, Kiffa et Aioun-El-Atrouss*. Paris: La Documentation Française.
 ROSSO; KIFFA; AIOUN AL-ATROUS; Mauritania; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization; Economy
- (6651) **Bouquillon-Vaugelade, C.; Lacombe, B. and Vignac-Buttin, B.** (1972): "Les unités collectives et l'urbanisation au Sénégal: étude de la famille Wolof." In: *La croissance urbaine en Afrique noire et à Madagascar*. 2 Vols, Actes du Colloque International organisé à Talence du 29 Septembre au 2 Octobre 1970. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Colloques Internationaux du CNRS, Sciences Humaines, No. 539, Vol. 1, pp. 357-370.
 DAKAR; NIORO OU RP; Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Housing; Family & Kinship
- (6652) **Bourdier, Jean-Paul and Minh-ha, Trinh T.** (1985): *African Spaces: Design for Living in Upper Volta*. New York: Africana Publishing Co.

- Burkina Faso; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Social Relations
- (6653) **Brass, Adolf** (1919): *Eine neue Quelle zur Geschichte des Ful-Reiches Sokoto*. Ph.D. Dissertation University of Bonn. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter & Co.
- Nigeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History
- (6654) **Brasseur, Gerard** (1968): *Les Etablissements Humains au Mali*. Dakar: Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire.
- Mali; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Social Relations
- (6655) **Bugnicourt, Jacques** (1983): "Dakar Without Bounds." In: *Reading the Contemporary African City*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Seven in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Dakar, Senegal, November 2-5, 1982. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 27-42.
- DAKAR; Senegal; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Colonial City; Housing; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Water Systems & Fountains; Industry (Modern); Modern Urban Government & Politics; Mosque
- (6656) **Caillié, René** (1830): *Journal d'un voyage à Tombouctou et à Jenné dans l'Afrique centrale pendant les années 1824-1828*. 3 Vols. Paris: Impr. Royale. [Republished by Jacques Boulenger as "Le voyage de René Caillié à Tambouctou et à travers l'Afrique, 1824-1828". Paris: Libr. Plon, Nouvelle Bibliotheque des Voyages, 1932].
- DIENNÉ; TIMBUKTU; Mali; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.; Social Life & Customs
- (6657) **Caillié, René** (1830): *Travels Through Central Africa to Timbuctoo; and Across the Great Desert, to Morocco, Performed in the Years 1824-1828*. (Transl. from the French) 2 Vols. London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley. [Reprinted London: Frank Cass & Co, 1968].
- DIENNÉ; TIMBUKTU; Mali; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.; Social Life & Customs
- (6658) **Callaway, Barbara J.** (1987): *Muslim Hausa Women in Nigeria: Tradition and Change*. Syracuse, NY: Syracuse University.
- KANO; Nigeria; Perception & Values; Family & Kinship; Islamic Law; Women
- (6659) **Carlo, Giancarlo de** (1983): "Gorée, Dakar, Pikine." In: *Reading the Contemporary African City*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Seven in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Dakar, Senegal, November 2-5, 1982. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 73-74.
- GORÉE; DAKAR; PIKINE; Senegal; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Foundation/Origins; Colonial City
- (6660) **Chailley, M.** (1960): "Bamako." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1008-1009.
- BAMAOKO; Mali; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Urban Quarters
- (6661) **Chamberlin, J.** (1975): *The Development of Islamic Education in Kano City, Nigeria*. Ph.D. Dissertation. New York: Columbia University.
- KANO; Nigeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Madrasa
- (6662) **Chartier, Marcel-M.** (1949): "Dakar: Port aerien." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 2: 84-87.
- DAKAR; Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Transportation
- (6663) **Chauvet, Jacques** (1977): "Tradition et modernisme dans les quartiers de Sarh (République du Tchad)." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 30: 57-82.
- SARH; Chad; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Merchants & Craftsmen

- (6664) **Chauvet, Jacques** (1987): "Evolution de la famille et croissance des villes moyennes: Sarh (Tchad) et Toumodi (Côte-d'Ivoire)." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 40: 173-204.
SARH; TOUMODI; Chad; Ivory Coast; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Labor Force; Family & Kinship
- (6665) **Chauvet, Jacques** (1987): "Croissance urbaine et incidents de 1979 à Sarh (Tchad): Analyse géographique et problèmes du développement." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 40: 205-211.
SARH; Chad; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (6666) **Church, R.J. Harrison** (1970): "Timbuktu: Small Town in the Sahara Desert." *The Geographical Magazine*, 42: 683-689.
TIMBUKTU; Mali; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Tourism; Urban Society; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (6667) **Cissoko, Sekene Mody** (1969): "L'intelligentsia de Tombouctou aux XVe et XVIe siècles." *Présence Africaine*, No. 72: 48-72.
TIMBUKTU; Mali; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban Society; Ulama; [*]
- (6668) **Cissoko, Sekene Mody** (1975): *Tombouctou et l'empire Songhay: Epanouissement du Soudan Nigérien aux 15e-16e siècles*. Dakar - Abidjan: Les Nouvelles Editions Africaines.
TIMBUKTU; West Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period
- (6669) **Cohen, Abner** (1969): *Customs and Politics in Urban Africa: A Study of Hausa Migrants in Yoruba Towns*. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Social Life & Customs; Social Relations; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (6670) **Cohen, Abner** (1971): "Ibadan." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 3: 646-647.
IBADAN; Nigeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (6671) **Cordell, Dennis D.** (1985): *Dar al-Kuti and the Lost Years of the Trans-Saharan Slave Trade*. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin.
NDÉLÉ; Central African Republic; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Migration & Migrants; Merchants & Craftsmen; Slaves & Slavery; Trade (Long Distance); Family & Kinship
- (6672) **Cornevin, R.** (1978): "Kandi." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 538-539.
KANDI; Dahomey; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History
- (6673) **Courel, M.-F., et al.** (1979): "La population de la Haute-Volta au recensement de décembre 1975." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 32: 39-65.
Burkina Faso; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants
- (6674) **Coursin, Léon** (1948): "Dakar: Port Atlantique." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 1: 275-285.
DAKAR; Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Port/Harbor
- (6675) **Crowder, Michael** (1958): "Islam on the Upper Niger." *The Geographical Magazine*, 31: 222-235.
BAMAKO; MOPTI; DJENNÉ; GOUNDAM; GAO; West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (6676) **Crowder, Michael** (1958): "Islam in Northern Nigeria." *The Geographical Magazine*, 31: 304-316.

- KATSINA; KANO; ZARIA; KADUNA; JOS; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (6677) **Cuoq, Joseph** (1984): *Histoire de l'islamisation de l'Afrique de l'Ouest: des origines à la fin du XVI^e siècle*. Paris: Libr. Orientaliste Paul Geuthner.
West Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Urban History
- (6678) **Davies, H.R.J.** (1972): "Aspects of Urban Development in Northern Nigeria." In: *La croissance urbaine en Afrique noire et à Madagascar*. 2 Vols, Actes du Colloque International organisé à Talence du 29 Septembre au 2 Octobre 1970. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Colloques Internationaux du CNRS, Sciences Humaines, No. 539, Vol. 1, pp. 493-500.
ZARIA; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Economy
- (6679) **Delafosse, M.** (1924): "Le Ghana et le Mali et l'emplacement de leurs capitales." *Bulletin du Comité d'Etudes Historiques et Scientifiques de l'Afrique Occidentale Française*, 7: 479-542.
KUMBI SALEH; NIANI; West Africa; Mali; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Imperial/Royal City; [*]
- (6680) **Depret, Roland** (1983): "The Assimilation of Traditional Practices in Contemporary Architecture." In: *Reading the Contemporary African City*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Seven in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Dakar, Senegal, November 2-5, 1982. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 61-72.
DAKAR; Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City Planning; Colonial City; Housing; Modern City Center; Mosque
- (6681) **Devisse, Jean** (1983): "Urban History and Tradition in the Sahel." In: *Reading the Contemporary African City*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Seven in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Dakar, Senegal, November 2-5, 1982. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 1-8.
West Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Architecture; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model
- (6682) **Dihoff, Gretchen** (1970): *Katsina: Profile of a Nigerian City*. New York: Frederick A. Praeger.
KATSINA; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Social Life & Customs; Social Relations; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (6683) **Dijk, Meine Pieter van** (1983): "Locational Behaviour of Small Entrepreneurs in Ouagadougou, Upper Volta, as a Basis for Spatial Planning of Economic Activities." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 74: 96-106.
OUAGADOUGOU; Burkina Faso; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Informal Sector; Labor Force; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (6684) **Diop, Ousman B.** (1983): "The Planned Habitat: HLMs, SICAP, Improved Parcels of Land." In: *Reading the Contemporary African City*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Seven in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Dakar,

- Senegal, November 2-5, 1982. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 131-132.
 DAKAR; Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Housing; Public Housing
- (6685) **Dorjahn, Vernon R.** (1968): "The Extent and Nature of Political Knowledge in a Sierra Leone Town." *Journal of Asian and African Studies*, 3: 203-215.
 MAGBURAKA; Sierra Leone; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); World Systems/Dependency; Social Institutions
- (6686) **Dresch, Jean** (1950): "Villes d'Afrique occidentale." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 3: 200-230.
 BAMAKO; SAINT LOUIS; DAKAR; CONAKRY; ABIDJAN; West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Models; Colonial City; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Society
- (6687) **Du Toit, Brian M.** (1968): "Cultural Continuity and African Urbanization." In: *Urban Anthropology*. Edited by Elizabeth Eddy. Athens: University of Georgia.
 East Africa; Middle East & North Africa; West Africa; [*]
- (6688) **Dupon, Jean-François** (1964): "Tambacounda: Capitale du Sénégal oriental." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 17: 175-214.
 TAMBACOUNDA; Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Labor Force; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Transportation; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (6689) **Eldridge, Mohammadou** (1989): "Islam et urbanisation dans le Soudan central au XIXe siècle. La Cité de Maroua (Nord-Cameroun)." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct. 22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 4, pp. 117-154.
 MAROUA; Cameroon; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Urbanization; Urban Society
- (6690) **El-Hacen, Moctar Ould** (1990): "Centre et régions en Mauritanie." *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 54: 149-160.
 MAURITANIA; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Migration & Migrants
- (6691) **El-Shakhs, Salah** (1974): *Regional Analysis for the Planning of Twelve Towns in Northwestern Nigeria*. Beirut: Dar al-Handasah.
 NIGERIA; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning
- (6692) **El-Shakhs, Salah** (1976): "Planning for Systems of Settlements in Emerging Nations: With Special Reference to North-Western Nigeria." *The Town Planning Review*, 47: 127-138.
 SOKOTO; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population
- (6693) **Falola, Toyin** (1985): "From Hospitality to Hostility: Ibadan and Strangers, 1830-1904." *Journal of African History*, 26: 51-68.
 IBADAN; Nigeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Migration & Migrants; Urban Society
- (6694) **Filipowiak, W.** (1966): "Expédition archéologique Polono-Guinéenne à Niani (Guinée)." *Africana Bulletin*, 4: 116-127.
 NIANI; West Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Imperial/Royal City; Archaeology; [*]

- (6695) **Filipowiak, W.** (1970): "L'expédition archéologique Polono-Guinéenne à Niani, en 1968." *Africana Bulletin*, 11: 107-117.
NIANI; West Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Imperial/Royal City; [*]
- (6696) **Fisher, Humphrey** (1986): "Liminality, Hijra and the City." *Asian and African Studies*, 20: 153-177.
West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Islamic City Model; Minorities; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (6697) **Frank, Lawrence P.** (1979): "Ideological Competition in Nigeria: Urban Populism Versus Elite Nationalism." *The Journal of Modern African Studies*, 17: 433-452.
LAGOS; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (6698) **Franqueville, André** (1972): "Les immigrés du quartier de 'La Briqueterie' à Yaoundé (Cameroun)." In: *La croissance urbaine en Afrique noire et à Madagascar*. 2 Vols, Actes du Colloque International organisé à Talence du 29 Septembre au 2 Octobre 1970. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Colloques Internationaux du CNRS, Sciences Humaines, No. 539, Vol. 2, pp. 567-590.
YAOUNDÉ; Cameroon; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Quarters
- (6699) **Frishman, Alan** (1988): "The Rise of Squatting in Kano, Nigeria." In: *Slum and Squatter Settlements in Sub-Saharan Africa*. Edited by R.A. Obudho and Constance C. Mblanga. New York: Frederick A. Praeger, pp. 105-119.
KANO; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Property & Land Transfers
- (6700) **Gaillard, M.** (1923): "Niani, ancienne capitale de l'empire Mandingue." *Bulletin du Comité d'Etudes Historiques et Scientifiques de l'Afrique Occidentale Française*, 6: 620-636.
NIANI; West Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Imperial/Royal City; [*]
- (6701) **Gallay, Alain; Huysecom, Eric; Honegger, Matthieu and Mayor, Anne** (1990): *Hamdallahi, capitale de l'empire peul du Massina, Mali: première fouille archéologique, études historiques et ethnoarchéologiques*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner, Occasional Publications of the Frobenius Institute, No. 9.
HAMDALLAHI; Mali; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Archaeology; City Foundation/Origins; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (6702) **Gihring, Thomas** (1982): "Accessibility Choices and Opportunities in Zaira, Nigeria." *Third World Planning Review*, 4: 387-399.
Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Services; Transportation; Social Segregation
- (6703) **Gilliland, Dean S.** (1979): "Religious Change among the Hausa, 1000-1800: A Hermeneutic of the Kano Chronicle." *Journal of Asian and African Studies*, 14: 241-257.
KANO; Nigeria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Ulama
- (6704) **Gomez, Michael A.** (1990): "Timbuktu Under Imperial Songhay: A Reconsideration of Autonomy." *Journal of African History*, 31: 5-24.
TIMBUKTU; Mali; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Urban Administration

- (6705) **Grenzebach, Klaus** (1978): "The Structure and Development of Greater Lagos: A Documentation in Aerial Photographs." *GeoJournal*, 2: 295-310.
LAGOS; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Photographs
- (6706) **Griffeth, Robert** (1981): "The Hausa City-States from 1450-1804." In: *The City State in Five Cultures*. Edited by Robert Griffeth and Carol G. Thomas. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-Clio, pp. 143-180.
Nigeria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Urban History; Economy; Urban Administration; Urban Society
- (6707) **Gugler, Josef and Flanagan, William G.** (1978): *Urbanization and Social Change in West Africa*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University.
West Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Labor Force; Urban Society; Urban Poor
- (6708) **Guibbert, Jean-Jacques** (1983): "Mopti: Tradition in the Present." In: *Reading the Contemporary African City*. Edited by B. Brace Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Seven in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Dakar, Senegal, November 2-5, 1982. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 101-112.
MOPTI; Mali; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization; Water Systems & Fountains; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (6709) **Guibbert, Jean-Jacques** (1983): "Symbols, Signs, Signals: Walls of the City." In: *Reading the Contemporary African City*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Seven in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Dakar, Senegal, November 2-5, 1982. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 75-85.
DAKAR; Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Urban Quarters; Walls & Gates; Photographs
- (6710) **Guibbert, Jean-Jacques** (1983): "The Ecology and Ideology of Cities on the Edge of the Desert." In: *Reading the Contemporary African City*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Seven in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Dakar, Senegal, November 2-5, 1982. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 9-26.
BENI IZGUEN; TIMBUKTU; DJENNÉ; Algeria; Mali; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Guilds
- (6711) **Gutkind, Peter C.W.** (1966): "African Urban Family Life and the Urban System." *Journal of Asian and African Studies*, 1: 35-42.
East Africa; West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); World Systems/Dependency; Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (6712) **Guyer, Jane I. (ed.)** (1987): *Feeding African Cities: Studies in Regional Social History*. Bloomington, ID: Indiana University, in Association with the International African Institute.
West Africa; East Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City-Hinterland Relationships; Economy; Finances & Taxation; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (6713) **Hamet, Ismael** (1912): "Villes sahariennes." *Revue du Monde Musulman*, 19: 260-279.
SHINQIT; WALATA; TIMBUKTU; Mauritania; Mali; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Social Relations

- (6714) **Harrell-Bond, Barbara E.; Howard, Allan M. and Skinner, David E. (1978):** *Community Leadership and the Transformation of Freetown (1801-1976)*. The Hague: Mouton.
 FREETOWN; Sierra Leone; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; Migration & Migrants; Social and Religious Institutions; Social Relations
- (6715) **Harrison Church, R.J. (1962):** "Port Etienne: A Mauritanian Pioneer Town." *The Geographical Journal*, 128: 498-504.
 PORT ETIENNE; Mauritania; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Functions; Port/Harbor
- (6716) **Harrison Church, R.J. (1967):** "Urban Problems and Economic Development in West Africa." *The Journal of Modern African Studies*, 5: 511-520.
 West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization
- (6717) **Hervé, H. (1959):** "Niani, ex-capitale de l'empire mandingue." *Notes Africaines*, No. 82: 51-55.
 NIANI; West Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Imperial/Royal City; [*]
- (6718) **Herwegen, Sabine (1988):** "Selbsthilfeorganisationen von Frauen im informellen Sektor: Händlerinnen und Handwerkerinnen in Elfenbeinküste und Nigeria." *Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeographie*, 32: 96-100.
 Ivory Coast; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Informal Sector; Urban Poor; Women
- (6719) **Hinchliffe, Keith (1974):** "Labour Aristocracy: A Northern Nigerian Case Study." *The Journal of Modern African Studies*, 12: 57-67.
 KANO; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Labor Force; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (6720) **Hiskett, Mervyn (1978):** "Kano." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 548-551.
 KANO; Nigeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Sufis
- (6721) **Hiskett, Mervyn (1984):** *The Development of Islam in West Africa*. London: Longman.
 West Africa; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Sufis; Urban Administration; Islamic Revolution
- (6722) **Hodder, B.W. (1967):** "The Markets of Ibadan." In: *The City of Ibadan*. Edited by P.C. Lloyd, A.L. Mabogunje and B. Awe. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University, pp. 173-190.
 IBADAN; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Periodic Markets
- (6723) **Hogben, S.J. and Kirk-Greene, A.H.M. (1966):** *The Emirates of Northern Nigeria: A Preliminary Survey of their Historical Traditions*. London: Oxford University.
 Nigeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (6724) **Home, R.K. (1976):** "Urban Growth and Urban Government: Contradictions in the Colonial Political Economy." In: *Nigeria: Economy and Society*. Edited by Gavin Williams. London: Rex Collings, pp. 55-75.
 Nigeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Growth; Urban Administration; Urbanization; Trade (Long Distance); World Systems/Dependency
- (6725) **Hont, Olivier d' (1985):** *Les Kebe de Nouakchott. Contribution de la sédentarisation en milieu urbain de populations nomades sinistrées*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Université de Paris V.
 NOUAKCHOTT; Mauritania; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Nomadism & Sedentarization

- (6726) **Hont, Olivier d'** (1986): "Les petites villes de Mauritanie confrontées à la sédentarisation des nomades." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17.
Mauritania; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (6727) **Hont, Olivier d'** (1988): "L'approvisionnement en eau de Nouakchott et de sa population." *Les Cahiers d'URBAMA*, 1: 7-24.
NOUAKCHOTT; Mauritania; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains
- (6728) **Hont, Olivier d'** (1989): "La population des quartiers spontanés de Nouakchott ou 'kébé' (Mauritanie)." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 42: 53-72.
NOUAKCHOTT; Mauritania; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Poor
- (6729) **Hull, Richard W.** (1976): *African Cities and Towns before the European Conquest*. New York: Norton.
East Africa; West Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; City Structure & Form; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Vernacular Architecture; Slaves & Slavery; Family & Kinship
- (6730) **Hunwick, John O.** (1973): "The Mid-Fourteenth Century Capital of Mali." *Journal of African History*, 14: 195-208.
Mali; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (6731) **Hunwick, John O.** (ed. and transl.) (1985): *Shari'a in Songhay. The Replies of al-Maghili to the Questions of Askia al-Hajj Muhammad*. Oxford: Oxford University for the British Academy.
GAO; Mali; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Islamic Law; Sufis; Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration
- (6732) **Ibn Batouta** (1843): "Voyage dans le Soudan." Translated from Arabic by Mac Guckin de Slane. *Journal Asiatique* (4e Série), 1: 181-240.
TAKEDDA; TIMBUKTU; MELLI; West Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Economy; Urban Society; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (6733) **Iyun, Folasade** (1983): "The Determinants of Disease - Risk Cell Areas in Ibadan City." *Geoforum*, 14: 211-221.
IBADAN; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Services; Health Care & Diseases; Social Segregation; Urban Society; Urban Poor
- (6734) **Jacques-Meunié, Denise** (1957): "Cités caravanières de Mauretanie: Tichite et Oualata." *Journal de la Société des Africanistes*, 27: 19-35.
TISHIT; WALATA; Mauritania; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (6735) **Jacques-Meunié, Denise** (1961): *Cités Anciennes de Mauritanie. Provinces du Tagannt et du Hodh*. Paris: C. Klincksieck.
QASR EL-BARKA; ER-RASHID; TUIQIAH; TISHIT; WALATA; AN-NA`MAH; Mauritania; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque; Photographs
- (6736) **Jenkins, George David, jr.** (1965): *Politics in Ibadan*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Evanston, IL: Northwestern University.

- IBADAN; Nigeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; Urban Administration; Urban Society
- (6737) **Kaba, Lansiné** (1984): "The Pen, the Sword, and the Crown: Islam and Revolution in Songhay Reconsidered, 1464-1493." *Journal of African History*, 25: 241-256.
- TIMBUKTU; Mali; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Urban Society
- (6738) **Kaké, Baba Ibrahima** (1967): "Die Zivilisation des Großen Niger-Bogens vom 11. bis 16. Jahrhundert." *Saeculum*, 18: 93-115.
- TIMBUKTU; Mali; Niger; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Environment & Physical Geography; Agriculture; Social and Religious Institutions
- (6739) **Kamian, Bakari** (1959): "Une ville de la République du Soudan: San." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 12: 225-250.
- SAN; Mali; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; Demography & Population; Agriculture; Industry (Modern); Trade (Long Distance); Quarter Functionary/Administrator; Urban Society
- (6740) **Kesby, John D.** (1963): "Islam in Senegal." *The Islamic Quarterly*, 7: 40-50.
- DAKAR; Senegal; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Demography & Population; Social Segregation
- (6741) **Koita, Tidiane** (1989): "Kaedi (Mauritanie) où le nomade à la ville." In: *Le nomade, l'oasis et la ville. Actes de la Table-Ronde tenue à Tours les 21-22-23 Septembre 1989*. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 20, pp. 173-186.
- KAEDI; Mauritania; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (6742) **Krapf-Askari, Eva** (1969): *Yoruba Towns and Cities: An Enquiry into the Nature of Urban Social Phenomena*. New York: Oxford University, Oxford Monographs on Social Anthropology.
- Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Models; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Agriculture; Social Relations
- (6743) **Krings, Thomas** (1984): "Die Tradition der urbanen Lehmarchitektur im Obnigergebiet von Mali: Kulturgeographische Beobachtungen zum 'sudanischen Baustil' in der Stadt Djenné (Mali)." *Die Erde*, 115: 123-144.
- DIENNÉ; Mali; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Vernacular Architecture; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Mosque
- (6744) **Kürchhoff, D.** (1907): "Alte und neue Handelsstraßen und Handelsmittelpunkte in Nordwest-Afrika." *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 13: 126-142, 174-185.
- ZINDER; GHADAMES; KATSINA; SOKOTO; TIMBUKTU; GAO; WARGLA; Maghreb; West Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; City Evolution
- (6745) **Kunstmann, Friedrich** (1850): "Die Handelsverbindungen der Portugiesen mit Timbuktu im XV. Jahrhunderte." In: *Abhandlungen der historischen Classe der königlich bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Band 6 (in der Reihe der Denkschriften des XXVI. Band), 1. Abteilung*. München: Verlag der Königlichen Akademie, pp. 169-235.
- TIMBUKTU; ULLI; WADAN; Mali; West Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Trade (Long Distance); Slaves & Slavery

- (6746) **Kuper, Hilda (ed.) (1965):** *Urbanization and Migration in West Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California.
West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Family & Kinship
- (6747) **Laan, H.L. van der (1975):** *The Lebanese Traders in Sierra Leone*. The Hague: Mouton.
Sierra Leone; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Minorities; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6748) **Lange, Dierk (1977):** *Le diwan des sultans du (Kanem-) Bornu: Chronologie et histoire d'un royaume africain*. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner.
Chad; Nigeria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (6749) **Lange, Dierk (1982):** "L'éviction des Sefuwa du Kanem et l'origine des Bulala." *Journal of African History*, 23: 315-331.
Chad; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6750) **Lange, Dierk (1991):** "Das frühe Kebbi und Mali. Versuch einer historischen Interpretation der Kanta-Traditionen." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 141: 139-166.
BIRNIN KEBBI; LEKA; GUNGU; SURAME; Nigeria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6751) **Lange, Dierk (1991):** "Les Rois de Gao-Sané et les Almoravides." *Journal of African History*, 32: 251-275.
GAO; Mali; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6752) **Langley, Philip (1983):** "Nomination Procedures for Architects in West Africa." In: *Reading the Contemporary African City*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Seven in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Dakar, Senegal, November 2-5, 1982. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 89-96.
PIKINE; DAKAR; West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (6753) **Laurent, Olivier (1972):** "Dakar et ses banlieues." In: *La croissance urbaine en Afrique noire et à Madagascar*. 2 Vols, Actes du Colloque International organisé à Talence du 29 Septembre au 2 Octobre 1970. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Colloques Internationaux du CNRS, Sciences Humaines, No. 539, Vol. 2, pp. 763-784.
DAKAR; Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; Demography & Population; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth
- (6754) **Leary, Allan (1977):** "A Decorated Palace in Kano." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 12 (Dec. 1977): 11-17.
KANO; Nigeria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (6755) **Levtzion, Nehemia (1966):** "Salaga: A Nineteenth Century Trading Town in Ghana." *Asian and African Studies*, 2: 207-244.
SALAGA; KATSINA; KANO; Ghana; Nigeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (6756) **Levtzion, Nehemia (1973):** *Ancient Ghana and Mali*. London: Methuen, Studies in African History, 7.

- TIMBUKTU; DIENNE; WALATA; TEGDAOUST; West Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Trade (Long Distance); City Evolution; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Merchants & Craftsmen; Ulama; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (6757) **Levtzion, Nehemia** (1986): "Merchants vs. Scholars and Clerics in West Africa: Differential and Complementary Roles." *Asian and African Studies*, 20: 27-43.
- TIMBUKTU; West Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen; Ulama
- (6758) **Levtzion, Nehemia** (1986): "Rural and Urban Islam in West Africa: An Introductory Essay." *Asian and African Studies*, 20: 7-26.
- West Africa; Mali; Senegal; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; Colonial City; New Towns; Islamic Revolution; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (6759) **Levtzion, Nehemia and Fisher, Humphrey (eds.)** (1986): *Rural and Urban Islam in West Africa*. Published in *Asian and African Studies* (Special Issue), 20, No. 1.
- West Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Social and Religious Institutions; Sufis; Merchants & Craftsmen; Ulama; Women; City-Hinterland Relationships; Qadi
- (6760) **Lloyd, P.C.; Mabogunje, Akin L. and Awe, B. (eds.)** (1967): *The City of Ibadan*. London: Cambridge University.
- IBADAN; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Agriculture; Industry (Modern); Retailing (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Modern Schools & Education; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6761) **Lock, Max and Theis, Michael** (1968): *Kaduna 1917, 1967, 2017: A Survey and Plan of the Capital Territory for the Government of Northern Nigeria by Max Lock and Partners*. New York: Frederick A. Praeger.
- KADUNA; Nigeria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Environment & Physical Geography; Demography & Population; Housing; Economy; Transportation; City-Hinterland Relationships; Street System; Urban Administration; Vernacular Architecture; Mosque; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Services; Water Systems & Fountains; Labor Force; Industry (Modern); Retailing (Modern); Modern City Center; Modern Schools & Education; Health Care & Diseases; Maps & Atlases; Photographs
- (6762) **Lovejoy, Paul E.** (1988): "Concubinage and the Status of Women Slaves in Early Colonial Northern Nigeria." *Journal of African History*, 29: 245-266.
- Nigeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Slaves & Slavery; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Women
- (6763) **Lubeck, Paul M.** (1983): "Industrial Labor in Kano: Historical Origins, Social Characteristics and Sources of Differentiation." In: *Studies in the History of Kano*. Edited by B. Barkindo. Ibadan: Heinemann Educational Books, pp. 147-170.
- KANO; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Working Class
- (6764) **Lubeck, Paul M.** (1985): "Islamic Protest under Semi-Industrial Capitalism: `Yan Tatsine Explained." *Africa* (London), 55, No. 4: 369-389.
- KANO; Nigeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Islamic Law; Madrasa; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Ulama
- (6765) **Lubeck, Paul M.** (1988): *Islam and Urban Labor in Northern Nigeria: The Making of a Muslim Working Class*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University, African Studies Series, No. 52.
- KANO; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Industry (Modern); Labor Force; Urban Society; Working Class

- (6766) **Mabogunje, Akin L.** (1962): "The Growth of Residential Districts in Ibadan." *The Geographical Review*, 52: 56-77.
IBADAN; Nigeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Structure & Form; Housing; Public Housing; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters
- (6767) **Mabogunje, Akin L.** (1962): *Yoruba Towns*. Based on a Lecture Entitled 'Problems of a Pre-industrial Urbanization in West-Africa' Given before the Philosophical Society on 12 April 1961. Ibadan: Ibadan University.
Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (6768) **Mabogunje, Akin L.** (1968): *Urbanization in Nigeria*. London: University of London.
Nigeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urbanization; Urban History; City Structure & Form; City Evolution; Demography & Population; City Functions
- (6769) **Mabogunje, Akin L.** (1977): "The Urban Situation in Nigeria." In: *Patterns of Urbanization: Comparative Country Studies*. 2 Vols. Edited by Sidney Goldstein and David F. Sly. Dolhain, Belgium: Ordina Editions, Vol. 2, pp. 569-641.
Nigeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; New Towns; Public Housing; Urbanization; Economy; Industry (Modern); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Health Care & Diseases; Modern Schools & Education; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (6770) **Madl, Franz** (1972): *Ouagadougou: Die Hauptstadt Ober-Voltas (Westafrika), eine stadtgeographische Untersuchung*. Wien: A. Schendl, Abhandlungen zur Humangeographie, 1. OUGADOUGOU; Burkina Faso; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Environment & Physical Geography; City Structure & Form; City Functions; Demography & Population
- (6771) **Mahadi, Abdullahi** (1989): "Islam and the Urbanisation Process in Bilad as-Sudan: C.700-1900 A.D." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct. 22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 4, pp. 53-85.
KANO; KATSINA; KUMBI SALEH; WALATA; TIMBUKTU; GAO; Mali; Mauritania; Nigeria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City-Hinterland Relationships; Ribat; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Merchants & Craftsmen
- (6772) **Manshard, Walther** (1961): "Verstädterungserscheinungen in Westafrika, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der funktionalen Differenzierung." *Raumforschung und Raumordnung*, 19: 27-41.
West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (6773) **Manshard, Walther** (1977): *Die Städte des tropischen Afrika*. Berlin - Stuttgart: Gebrüder Borntraeger, Urbanization of the Earth, No. 1.
BAMAKO; DAKAR; DAR ES-SALAAM; GAO; DJENNÉ; KANO; KHARTOUM; MOMBASA; MTWARA; MOPTI; NIAMEY; OMDURMAN; OUGADOUGOU; SÉGOU; SUAKIN; TANGA; TIMBUKTU; Burkina Faso; Chad; Kenya; Mali; Niger; Nigeria; Senegal; Sudan; Tanzania; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Urban Transformation; Urbanization
- (6774) **Marc, Lucien** (1909): "Mopti et le commerce du moyen Niger." *Annales de Géographie*, 19: 42-47.

- MOPTI; Mali; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Colonial City; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6775) **Marc-Schrader, Lucien** (1913): "Le port de Dakar." *Annales de Géographie*, 22: 367-370.
- DAKAR; Senegal; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (6776) **Mauny, R.** (1952): "Notes d'archéologie sur Tombouctou." *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* (Dakar), 14: 899-918.
- TIMBUKTU; Mali; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; [*]
- (6777) **Mauny, R.** (1965): "Dienné." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 251-252.
- DIENNÉ; Mali; Medieval Period (660-1300); Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (6778) **McDonell, Gavan** (1964): "The Dynamics of Geographic Change: The Case of Kano." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 54: 355-371.
- KANO; Nigeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City-Hinterland Relationships; Environment & Physical Geography; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Urban Administration
- (6779) **McDougall, E. Ann** (1985): "The View from Awdaghust: War, Trade and Social Change in the Southwestern Sahara, from the Eighth to the Fifteenth Century." *Journal of African History*, 26: 1-31.
- TBGAOUST; Mauritania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Agriculture; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Society
- (6780) **McDougall, E. Ann** (1986): "The Economics of Islam in the Southern Sahara: The Rise of the Kunta Clan." *Asian and African Studies*, 20: 45-60.
- TIMBUKTU; Mali; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City-Hinterland Relationships; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Ulama
- (6781) **McIntosh, Roderick J.** (1974): "Archaeology and Mud Wall Decay in a West African Village." *World Archaeology*, 6 (1974/75): 154-171.
- BEGHO; West Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Vernacular Architecture; Walls & Gates
- (6782) **McIntosh, Roderick J.** (1975): *Archaeological Studies in Mud-Wall Architecture: With Special Reference to West Africa*. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Cambridge.
- West Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Vernacular Architecture; Walls & Gates
- (6783) **McIntosh, Roderick J.** (1976): "Square Huts in Round Concepts: Prediction of Settlement Features in West Africa." *Archaeology*, 29: 92-101.
- West Africa; Archaeology; Vernacular Architecture
- (6784) **McIntosh, Roderick J.** (1993): "The Pulse Model: Genesis and Accomodation of Specialization in the Middle Niger." *Journal of African History*, 34: 181-220.
- DIENNÉ; DIA; Mali; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Archaeology; Environment & Physical Geography; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (6785) **Messaoud, Boubakar** (1983): "New Strategies in the Face of Urbanization in the Islamic Republic of Mauritania." In: *Reading the Contemporary African City*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Seven in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Dakar, Senegal, November 2-5, 1982. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 147-148.
- Mauritania; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization; Nomadism & Sedentarization

- (6786) **Miller, R.** (1937): "Katsina: A City of the Desert Border." *Geography*, 22: 283-292.
KATSINA; Nigeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Evolution; City Functions; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Walls & Gates; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Guilds
- (6787) **Miner, Horace** (1953): *The Primitive City of Timbuktoo*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
TIMBUKTU; Mali; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban History; Demography & Population; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Economy; Family & Kinship; Social Institutions; Social Life & Customs
- (6788) **Miner, Horace (ed.)** (1967): *The City in Modern Africa*. London: Pall Mall.
West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Transformation; Urbanization; Urban Society
- (6789) **Mitchell, N.C.** (1961): *Yoruba Towns*. In: *Essays on African Population*. Edited by K.M. Barbour and R.M. Prothero. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, pp. 279-301.
IBADAN; Nigeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Evolution; City Functions; City Structure & Form; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urbanization; Trade (Long Distance); Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (6790) **Monteil, Charles** (1903): *Monographie de Djenné, cercle et ville*. Tulle: Mazeirie.
DJENNÉ; Mali; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); [*]
- (6791) **Monteil, Charles** (1932): *Une cité soudanaise: Djenné, métropole du delta central du Niger*. Paris: Societe d'Etudes Géographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales. [Reprinted Paris: Anthropos, 1971].
DJENNÉ; Mali; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution
- (6792) **Montrat, M.** (1958): "Notice sur l'emplacement de l'ancienne capitale du Mali." *Notes Africaines*, No. 79: 90-93.
NIANI; West Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Imperial/Royal City; [*]
- (6793) **Moore, Jonathan** (1984): "The Political History of Nigeria's New Capital." *The Journal of Modern African Studies*, 22: 167-175.
LAGOS; ABUJA; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Urban Administration
- (6794) **Morazé, Charles** (1936): "Dakar." *Annales de Géographie*, 45: 607-631.
DAKAR; Senegal; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Industry (Modern); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6795) **Mortimore, Michael J. (ed.)** (1970): *Zaria and its Region. A Nigerian Savanna City and its Environments*. Zaria: Department of Geography, Ahmadu Bello University, Occasional Paper, No. 4.
ZARIA; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Environment & Physical Geography; [*]
- (6796) **Mortimore, Michael J.** (1972): "Some Aspects of Rural-Urban Relations in Kano (Nigeria)." In: *La croissance urbaine en Afrique noire et à Madagascar*. 2 Vols, Actes du Colloque International organisé à Talence du 29 Septembre au 2 Octobre 1970. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Colloques Internationaux du CNRS, Sciences Humaines, No. 539, Vol. 2, pp. 871-888.
KANO; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Transportation
- (6797) **Moughtin, J.C.** (1964): "The Traditional Settlements of the Hausa People." *The Town Planning Review*, 35: 21-34.

- KANO; SOKOTO; ZARIA; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Vernacular Architecture
 (6798) Moughtin, J.C. (1985): *Hausa Architecture*. New York - London: Lilian Barber, Ethnographica.
 West Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Vernacular Architecture
- (6799) Naval Intelligence Division (1943, 1944): *French West Africa. Vol.II: The Colonies*. London: H.M. Stationery Office, Geographical Handbook Series, B.R. 512 A.
 Dahomey; Ivory Coast; Mali; Mauritania; Niger; Senegal; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Demography & Population; Port/Harbor
- (6800) N'diaye, Keita R. (1972): *Kayes et le Haut Sénégal. Vol.1: Les étapes de la croissance urbaine; Vol.2: La ville de Kayes*. Bamako: [*].
 KAYES; Mali; [*]
- (6801) Ndione, Emmanuel and Soumaré, Mohamed (1983): "Growth and Evolution of the Dakar Suburbs: The Case of Grand-Yoff." In: *Reading the Contemporary African City*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Seven in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Dakar, Senegal, November 2-5, 1982. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 113-117.
 DAKAR; Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Housing; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (6802) Neubauer, E. (1981): "Dakar." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*. New Edition, Suppl. Fasc. 3-4: 179-183.
 DAKAR; Senegal; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Urban Quarters; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (6803) Niven, C.R. (1933): "Kano in 1933." *The Geographical Journal*, 82: 336-343.
 KANO; Nigeria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Evolution; City Functions; Demography & Population; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6804) Niven, C.R. (1935): "Some Nigerian Population Problems." *The Geographical Journal*, 85: 54-58.
 KANO; KATSINA; Nigeria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Demography & Population; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (6805) Norris, H.T. (1962): "The History of Shinqit, According to the Idaw `Ali Tradition." *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* (Dakar), Série B, Sciences Humaines, 24: 393-409.
 SHINQIT; Mauritania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Language & Literature
- (6806) Norris, H.T. (1967): "Sanhajah Scholars of Timbuctoo." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 30: 634-640.
 TIMBUKTU; WADAN; Mali; Medieval Period (660-1300); Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6807) Obudho, Robert A. and Mblanga, Constance C. (eds.) (1988): *Slum and Squatter Settlements in Sub-Saharan Africa: Toward a Planning Strategy*. New York: Praeger Publishers.
 West Africa; East Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Colonial City; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization; Urban Poor; Bibliography
- (6808) O'Connor, Anthony M. (1981): *Urbanization in Tropical Africa: An Annotated Bibliography*. Boston, MA: G.K. Hall - Twayne Publishers.

East Africa; West Africa; City Evolution; Urbanization; Bibliography

- (6809) **O'Connor, Anthony M.** (1983): *The African City*. New York: Africana Publishing Co.
East Africa; West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Informal Sector
- (6810) **Okoye, T.O.** (1983): "The Impact of Islam on the Nigerian Urban Environment." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 170-182.
Nigeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Foundation/Origins; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Trade (Long Distance); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Transformation
- (6811) **Osmont, Annik** (1983): "An Experiment in Self-Help Construction: The Castors of Dakar." In: *Reading the Contemporary African City*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Seven in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Dakar, Senegal, November 2-5, 1982. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 121-128.
DAKAR; Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Public Housing; Urban Society
- (6812) **Osswald, Rainer** (1986): *Die Handelsstädte der Westsahara: Die Entwicklung der arabisch-maurischen Kultur von Sinqit, Wadan, Tisit und Walata*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer, Marburger Studien zur Afrika- und Asienkunde, Serie A: Afrika, 39.
SHINQIT; TINIGI; TISHIT; WADAN; WALATA; Mauritania; Middle East & North Africa; West Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6813) **Owusu-Ansah, D.** (1983): "Islamic Influence in a forest kingdom: the role of protective amulets in early 19th century Asante." *Transafrican Journal of History*, 12: 100-133.
West Africa; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Comprehensive Historical Survey; [*]
- (6814) **Oyedele, Enoch** (1989): "The Evolution of the Economic Relations between Zaria City and the Towns in its Immediate Hinterland up to about 1900." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 4, pp. 87-116.
ZARIA; Nigeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; Urbanization; Finances & Taxation; Slaves & Slavery
- (6815) **Paden, John N.** (1973): *Religion and Political Culture in Kano*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, CA - London: University of California.
KANO; Nigeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social and Religious Institutions; Sufis
- (6816) **Parrinder, Geoffrey** (1953): *Religion in an African City*. London: Oxford University.
IBADAN; Nigeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Social and Religious Institutions
- (6817) **Peel, J.D.Y.** (1980): "Urbanization and Urban History in West Africa." [Review article]. *Journal of African History*, 21: 269-277.
West Africa; Theory/General; Urbanization; Urban History
- (6818) **Peil, Margaret** (1979): "West African Urban Craftsmen." *The Journal of Developing Areas*, No. 14: 3-22.

- West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Informal Sector; Retailing (Modern); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Merchants & Craftsmen; Working Class
- (6819) **Pellow, Deborah** (1984): "Muslim Segmentation: Cohesion and Divisiveness in Accra." *The Journal of Modern African Studies*, 23: 419-444.
ACCRA; Ghana; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urban Quarters; Minorities; Mosque; Social Relations; Social Segregation
- (6820) **Peterec, Richard J.** (1963): "Port-Etienne: Le nouveau port international de la Mauritanie." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 16: 303-312.
PORT ETIENNE; Mauritania; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Urbanization; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (6821) **Phillips, John E.** (1989): "Wurno, Caliph Muhammad Bello's Personal Ribat and Sometimes Capital of Sokoto Caliphate." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 1, pp. 219-270.
WURNO; Nigeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Foundation/Origins; Urbanization; Ribat; Agriculture; Slaves & Slavery; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Waqf
- (6822) **Pitte, Jean-Robert** (1977): *Nouakchott, capitale de la Mauritanie*. Paris: Département de Géographie, Université de Paris-Sorbonne.
NOUAKCHOTT; Mauritania; [*]
- (6823) **Plotnicov, Leonhard** (1967): *Strangers to the City: Urban Men in Jos, Nigeria*. Pittsburgh, PA: University of Pittsburgh.
JOS; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Relations
- (6824) **Polet, Jean** (1985): *Tegdaoust IV: Fouille d'un quartier de Tegdaoust (Mauritanie orientale)*. Paris: Editions Recherche sur les Civilisations, Mémoire, No. 54.
TEGDAOUST; Mauritania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Architecture; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Water Systems & Fountains
- (6825) **Prussin, Labelle** (1974): "An Introduction to Indigenous African Architecture." *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians*, 33: 183-[*].
West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Environment & Physical Geography; Vernacular Architecture; Mosque
- (6826) **Prussin, Labelle** (1980): "Islam and the Architecture of Sub-Saharan Africa." In: *Toward an Architecture in the Spirit of Islam*. Second and Revised Edition. Edited by Linda Safran. Proceedings of Seminar One in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Aiglemont, Gouvieux, France, April 1978. Cambridge, MA: The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 96-97.
TIMBUKTU; DIENNÉ; MOPTI; West Africa; Mali; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Vernacular Architecture; Mosque
- (6827) **Prussin, Labelle** (1985): *Hatumere: Islamic Design in West Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California.

- West Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Islamic City Model; Street System; Tombs & Shrines; Vernacular Architecture; Mosque
- (6828) **Rayfield, J.R.** (1974): "Theories of Urbanization and the Colonial City in West Africa." *Africa* (London), 44: 163-185.
- West Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Theory/General; City Evolution; Colonial City; Urbanization
- (6829) **Robert, Denise S.** (1970): "Les fouilles de Tegdaoust." *Journal of African History*, 11: 471-493.
- TEGDAOUST; Mauritania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology
- (6830) **Robert, Denise S. and Devisse, Jean** (1970): *Tegdaoust I: recherches sur Aoudaghost*. Paris: Editions Recherche sur les Civilisations.
- TEGDAOUST; Mauritania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; [*]
- (6831) **Robert-Chaleix, Demise** (1989): *Tegdaoust V: une concession médiévale à Tegdaoust: implantation, évolution d'une unité d'habitation*. Paris: Editions Recherche sur les Civilisations, Mémoire, No. 82.
- TEGDAOUST; Mauritania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture
- (6832) **Roberts, Richard** (1980): "Long Distance Trade and Production: Sinsani in the Nineteenth Century." *Journal of African History*, 21: 169-188.
- SINSANI; Mali; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Economy; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6833) **Roberts, Richard and Klein, Martin A.** (1980): "The Banamba Slave Exodus of 1905 and the Decline of Slavery in the Western Sudan." *Journal of African History*, 21: 375-394.
- BANAMBA; Mali; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Slaves & Slavery
- (6834) **Saad, Elias N.** (1979): "Islamization in Kano: sequence and chronology." *Kano Studies*, 1, IV: 52-66.
- KANO; Nigeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; [*]
- (6835) **Saad, Elias N.** (1983): *Social History of Timbuktu: The Role of Muslim Scholars and Notables, 1400-1900*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University Press.
- TIMBUKTU; Niger; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Islamic City Model; Finances & Taxation; Slaves & Slavery; Trade (Long Distance); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Islamic Law; Madrasa; Merchants & Craftsmen; Mosque; Pilgrimage; Qadi; Ulama; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6836) **Salau, A.T.** (1977): "A New Capital for Nigeria: Planning, Problems and Prospects." *Africa Today*, 24, No. 4: 11-22.
- Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Planning
- (6837) **Samways, J.** (1977): "Water: Conservation in Kano." *The Geographical Magazine*, 49: 504-507.
- KANO; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Water Systems & Fountains; Photographs
- (6838) **Savonnet, Georges** (1956): "Une ville neuve du Sénégal: Thiès." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 9: 70-93.
- THIÈS; Senegal; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Industry (Modern); Trade (Long Distance); Urban Society

- (6839) **Schacht, Joseph** (1957): "Islam in Northern Nigeria." *Studia Islamica*, No. 8: 123-146.
KANO; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Administration; Islamic Law
- (6840) **Schildkrout, Enid** (1978): *People of the Zongo: The Transformation of Ethnic Identities in Ghana*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University.
KUMASI; Ghana; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Migration & Migrants; Family & Kinship; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Relations; Social Segregation
- (6841) **Schwab, William B.** (1965): "Oshogbo - An Urban Community?" In: *Urbanization and Migration in West Africa*. Edited by Hilda Kuper. Berkeley, CA: University of California.
OSHOGBO; West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization
- (6842) **Schwerdtfeger, Friedrich W.** (1972): "Urban Settlement Patterns in Northern Nigeria (Hausaland)." In: *Man, Settlement and Urbanism*. Edited by Peter J. Ucko, Ruth Tringham and G.W. Dimbleby. London: G. Duckworth & Co, pp. 547-556.
Nigeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Housing; Family & Kinship
- (6843) **Schwerdtfeger, Friedrich W.** (1982): *Traditional Housing in African Cities: A Comparative Study of Housing in Zaria, Ibadan and Marrakech*. Chichester, England: John Wiley.
ZARIA; IBADAN; MARRAKESH; Nigeria; Morocco; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Demography & Population; Housing; Property & Land Transfers; Family & Kinship; Economy
- (6844) **Scott, Leonard T.** (1929): "The Saura and Saharan Oasis: And the Niger from Timbuktu to Jebba." *The Geographical Journal*, 74: 323-340.
TIMBUKTU; JEBBA; Mali; Morocco; Nigeria; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (6845) **Seck, Assane** (1961): "Dakar." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 14: 372-392.
DAKAR; Senegal; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Functions; Demography & Population; Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6846) **Seibert, Karlheinz and Tripp-Seibert, Ursula** (1984): "Greater Banjul Area: Urbane Formen - traditionelle Beziehungen." In: *Stadt in Afrika, Asien und Lateinamerika*. Edited by Rainer W. Ernst. Berlin: Colloquium, pp. 71-92.
BANJUL; Gambia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Housing; Urban Quarters; Urban Society
- (6847) **Shaw, Thurstan** (1969): "Archaeology in Nigeria." *Antiquity*, 43: 187-199.
Nigeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology
- (6848) **Shea, P.** (1983): "Approaching the Study of Rural Production in Kano." In: *Studies in the History of Kano*. Edited by B. Barkindo. Ibadan: Heinemann Educational Books, pp. 93-116.
KANO; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture
- (6849) **Sidikou, Arouna Hamidou** (1975): "Niamey." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 28: 201-217.
NIAMEY; Niger; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters
- (6850) **Simms, Ruth P.** (1965): *Urbanization in West Africa: A Review of Current Literature*. Evanston, IL: Northwestern University.

West Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Labor Force; Social Relations; Bibliography

- (6851) **Sinclair, Stuart W.** (1976): "Informal Economic Activity in African Cities: Proposals for Research." *The Journal of Modern African Studies*, 14: 696-699.
 DAKAR; Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Informal Sector
- (6852) **Sirven, Pierre** (1987): "Démographie et villes au Burkina-Faso." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 40: 265-283.
 OUAGADOUGOU; Burkina Faso; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (6853) **Skinner, Elliott P.** (1972): "Political Conflict and Revolution in an African Town." *American Anthropologist*, 74: 1208-1217.
 OUAGADOUGOU; Burkina Faso; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (6854) **Skinner, Elliott P.** (1974): *African Urban Life: The Transformation of Ouagadougou*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
 OUAGADOUGOU; Burkina Faso; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urbanization; Urban Growth; City Evolution; Family & Kinship; Demography & Population; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Relations; Labor Force; Economy; Modern Schools & Education; Christians; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (6855) **Soumaré, Mohamed** (1983): "A Plan for Participative Improvement." In: *Reading the Contemporary African City*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Seven in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Dakar, Senegal, November 2-5, 1982. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 118-120.
 DAKAR; GRAND-YOFF; Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning
- (6856) **Sow, Fatou** (1983): "Pikine, Senegal: A Reading of a Contemporary African City." In: *Reading the Contemporary African City*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Seven in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Dakar, Senegal, November 2-5, 1982. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 45-60.
 PIKINE; DAKAR; Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Informal Sector; Modern Urban Government & Politics
- (6857) **Suelder, Raoul** (1983): "Logistical, Socio-Economic and Technical Aspects of Construction in Senegal." In: *Reading the Contemporary African City*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Seven in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Dakar, Senegal, November 2-5, 1982. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 86-88.
 Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Public Housing
- (6858) **Taylor, Brian B. (ed.)** (1983): *Reading the Contemporary African City*. Proceedings of Seminar Seven in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Dakar, Senegal, November 2-5, 1982. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture.
 ROSSO; DAKAR; GORÉE; PIKINE; MOPTI; TIMBUKTU; DJENNÉ; GRAND-YOFF; NOUAKCHOTT; West Africa; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; City

- Foundation/Origins; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Colonial City; Housing; Old City/Madina; Modern City Center; Public Housing; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Water Systems & Fountains; Industry (Modern); Nomadism & Sedentarization; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Modern Schools & Education; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Mosque; Urban Society
- (6859) **Theunynck, Serge** (1983): "A Sterilizing Capital: Nouakchott." In: *Reading the Contemporary African City*. Edited by Brian B. Taylor. Proceedings of Seminar Seven in the Series: Architectural Transformations in the Islamic World, Held in Dakar, Senegal, November 2-5, 1982. Singapore: Concept Media for The Aga Khan Award for Architecture, pp. 133-146.
NOUAKCHOTT; Mauritania; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Housing; Public Housing; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urbanization; Industry (Modern); Health Care & Diseases; Modern Schools & Education; Modern Urban Government & Politics; Urban Poor
- (6860) **Thomas, Louis-Vincent** (1972): "La croissance urbaine au Sénégal (Analyse sociologique de Dakar)." In: *La croissance urbaine en Afrique noire et à Madagascar*. 2 Vols, Actes du Colloque International organisé à Talence du 29 Septembre au 2 Octobre 1970. Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Colloques Internationaux du CNRS, Sciences Humaines, No. 539, Vol. 2, 1015-1028.
DAKAR; Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urban Society
- (6861) **Thomassey, P.** (1951): "Note sur la géographie et l'habitat de la région de Koumbi Saleh." *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* (Dakar), 13: 476-486.
KUMBI SALEH; Mali; Environment & Physical Geography; Imperial/Royal City; [*]
- (6862) **Thomassey, P. and Mauny, R.** (1951): "Campagne de fouilles à Koumbi Saleh." *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* (Dakar), 8: 438-462.
KUMBI SALEH; Mali; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Imperial/Royal City; [*]
- (6863) **Thomassey, P. and Mauny, R.** (1956): "Campagne de fouilles de 1950 à Koumbi Saleh (Ghana?)." *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* (Dakar), Série B, 18: 117-140.
KUMBI SALEH; Mali; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Imperial/Royal City; [*]
- (6864) **Tirera, Khalidou** (1986): "Naissance et développement d'une ville 'moyenne' de Mauritanie: Nouadhibou." In: *Petites villes et villes moyennes dans le Monde Arabe*. 2 Vols, Edited by CNRS and University of Tours (France). Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 16-17, Vol. 1, pp. 265-286.
NOUADHIBOU; Mauritania; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; Port/Harbor
- (6865) **Toupet, Charles** (1958): "Dakar." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 49: 35-39.
DAKAR; Senegal; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Functions; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (6866) **Toupet, Charles** (1968): "Les activités maritimes de Port-Etienne." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 21: 381-394.
PORT ETIENNE; Mauritania; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; Economy; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6867) **Toupet, Charles** (1970): "Nouadhibou (Port Etienne) and the Economic Development of Mauritania." In: *Seaports and Development in Tropical Africa*. Edited by B.S. Hoyle and D. Hilling. London: Macmillan, pp. 27-40.

- Mauritania; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW I); City Functions; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6868) **Toupet, Charles** (1973): "L'évolution de la notion d'espace dans un pays nomade du Tiers Monde: L'exemple de la Mauritanie." *Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français*, No. 410: 595-605.
- Mauritania; Contemporary Period (Post WW I); Urbanization; Nomadism & Sedentarization
- (6869) **Trevallion, B.** (1966): *Metropolitan Kano: Report on the 20-Year Development Plan 1963-1983*. London: Newman Neame.
- KANO; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW I); City Planning; [*]
- (6870) **Trimingham, J. Spencer** (1962): *A History of Islam in West Africa*. London: Oxford University.
- West Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Social and Religious Institutions
- (6871) **Ubah, C.N.** (1977): "Aspects of Islamic Impact on Pre-Colonial Kano." *Islamic Culture*, 51: 109-125.
- KANO; Nigeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City-Hinterland Relationships; Imperial/Royal City; Finances & Taxation; Islamic Law; Social Institutions
- (6872) **Ubah, C.N.** (1978): "Aspects of the Islamic Impact on Pre-Colonial Kano." *The Islamic Quarterly*, 20/22: 76-93.
- KANO; Nigeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City-Hinterland Relationships; Imperial/Royal City; Finances & Taxation; Islamic Law; Social Institutions
- (6873) **Ubah, C.N.** (1979): "Islamic Fiscal System and Colonial Innovations: The Kano Example." *The Islamic Quarterly*, 23: 173-185.
- KANO; Nigeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration
- (6874) **Urquhart, Alvin W.** (1977): *Planned Urban Landscapes of Northern Nigeria: A Case Study of Zaria*. Zaria: Ahmadu Beko University.
- ZARIA; Nigeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Colonial City
- (6875) **Usman, Y.B. (ed.)** (1977): *Cities of the Savanna*. Lagos: Nigeria Magazine.
- West Africa; [*]
- (6876) **Vaa, Mariken** (1990): "Paths to the City: Migration Histories of Poor Women in Bamako." In: *Small Town Africa: Studies in Rural-Urban Interaction*. Edited by Jonathan Baker. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, Seminar Proceedings, No. 23, pp. 172-181.
- BAMAKO; Mali; Contemporary Period (Post WW I); Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urban Poor; Women
- (6877) **Vidal, J.** (1923): "Au sujet de l'emplacement du Mali." *Bulletin du Comité d'Etudes Historiques et Scientifiques de l'Afrique Occidentale Française*, 6: 251-268.
- West Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Imperial/Royal City; [*]
- (6878) **Vidal, J.** (1923): "La mystère de Ghana." *Bulletin du Comité d'Etudes Historiques et Scientifiques de l'Afrique Occidentale Française*, 6: 512-524.
- West Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Imperial/Royal City; [*]
- (6879) **Vidal, J.** (1923): "Un problème historique africain: le véritable emplacement de Mali." *Bulletin du Comité d'Etudes Historiques et Scientifiques de l'Afrique Occidentale Française*, 6: 606-619.

- West Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Imperial/Royal City; [*]
- (6880) **Villasante, Mariella** (1989): "La ville de Kiffa. Tribalisme, régionalisme et nationalisme en Mauritanie." In: *Le nomade, l'oasis et la ville. Actes de la Table-Ronde tenue à Tours les 21-22-23 Septembre 1989*. Tours: URBAMA Fasc. 20, pp. 247-270.
- KIFFA; Mauritania; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Nomadism & Sedentarization; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (6881) **Villien-Rosse, Marie-Louise** (1963): "Bamako: Capitale du Mali." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 16: 379-393.
- BAMAOKO; Mali; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban History; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Planning; Colonial City; Urbanization; Urban Quarters
- (6882) **Villien-Rosse, Marie-Louise** (1966): "Bamako, capitale du Mali." *Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire*, 28 B: 249-380.
- BAMAOKO; Mali; [*]
- (6883) **Villien-Rosse, Marie-Louise** (1966): "Les `Kinda' de Bamako." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 19: 364-381.
- BAMAOKO; Mali; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Quarters; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (6884) **Voorzaat, J.C.** (1946): "Senegal en de Haven van Dakar." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 37: 226-232.
- DAKAR; Senegal; Inter-War 20th Cent.; City-Hinterland Relationships; Port/Harbor
- (6885) **Wallace, Tina** (1979): "The Impact of a Large-Scale Irrigation Scheme on Two Wards in a Small Town in Kano State, Nigeria: Its Implications for Rural Development." In: *Small Urban Centres in Rural Development in Africa*. Edited by Aidan Southall. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin - Madison, African Studies Program, pp. 241-256.
- West Africa; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City-Hinterland Relationships; City Planning; Migration & Migrants; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture
- (6886) **Watts, Michael** (1987): "Brittle Trade: A Political Economy of Food Supply in Kano." In: *Feeding African Cities: Studies in Regional Social History*. Edited by Jane I. Guyer. Bloomington, ID: Indiana University, in Association with the International African Institute, pp. 55-111.
- KANO; Nigeria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City-Hinterland Relationships; Finances & Taxation; Economy; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (6887) **Wettere-Verhasselt, Yola van** (1969): "Bobo-Dioulasso: Le développement d'une ville d'Afrique occidentale." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 22: 88-94.
- BOBO-DIOULASSO; Burkina Faso; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Economy; Industry (Modern)
- (6888) **Whittlesey, Derwent** (1937): "Kano: A Sudanese Metropolis." *The Geographical Review*, 27: 177-199.
- KANO; Nigeria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Periodic Markets; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (6889) **Whittlesey, Derwent** (1948): "Dakar Revisited." *The Geographical Review*, 38: 626-632.
- DAKAR; Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Port/Harbor

- (6890) **Wienke, Hans-Martin** (1980): "Dakar als Verkehrsknotenpunkt und Oberzentrum." *Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeographie*, 24: 241-243.
DAKAR; Senegal; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (6891) **Wilks, Ivor; Levtzion, Nehemia and Haight, Bruce M.** (1987): *Chronicles from Gonja: A Tradition of West African Muslim Historiography*. Cambridge, NY: Cambridge University, *Fontes Historiae Africanae, Series Arabica, No. 9*.
Ghana; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Language & Literature; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Migration & Migrants; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6892) **Winters, Christopher** (1982): "Urban Morphogenesis in Francophone Black Africa." *The Geographical Review*, 72: 139-154.
West Africa; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; City Structure & Form; Colonial City; Islamic City Model; Urbanization; World Systems/Dependency
- (6893) **Wisemann, John** (1986): "Urban Riots in West Africa, 1977-85." *The Journal of Modern African Studies*, 24: 509-518.
KANO; KADUNA; YOLA; GOMBE; Nigeria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Administration; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (6894) **Works, J.A.** (1976): *Pilgrims in a Strange Land: Hausa Communities in Chad*. New York: Columbia University.
ABÉCHÉ; FORT LAMY; Chad; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Pilgrimage; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; Trade (Long Distance); Finances & Taxation; Mosque
- (6895) **Yacoub, May** (1986): "Ahmadiyya and Urbanization: Easing the Integration of Rural Women in Abidjan." *Asian and African Studies*, 20: 125-140.
ABIDJAN; Ivory Coast; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Urban Administration; Social Relations; Urban Society; Urban Poor; Women

5.2 East Africa

- (6896) **Abate, Alula** (1969): *Studien zur jüngeren Entwicklung der Kulturlandschaft im Hochland von Harar*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Bonn: Universität Bonn.
HARAR; ASBE TEFERI; DIRE DAWA; Ethiopia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Housing; Demography & Population; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Economy; Agriculture; Property & Land Transfers; Urban Administration
- (6897) **Aberra, Yassin M.** (1984): "Muslim Institutions in Ethiopia: The Asmara Awqaf." *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs*, 5: 203-223.
Ethiopia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Madrasa; Social Institutions; Waqf
- (6898) **Akinola, G.A.** (1969): "The French on the Lindi Coast, 1785-1789." *Tanzania Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 70: 13-20.
KILWA; LINDI; Tanzania; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Trade (Long Distance); Christians
- (6899) **Allen, James de Vere** (1973): "Swahili Ornament: A Study of the Decoration of the 18th Century Plasterwork and Carved Doors in the Lamu Region." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 3 (June 1973): 1-14.
LAMU; Kenya; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Vernacular Architecture; Housing
- (6900) **Allen, James de Vere** (1973): "A Further Note on Swahili Ornament." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 4 (Dec. 1973): 87-92.
LAMU; Kenya; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Vernacular Architecture; Housing
- (6901) **Allen, James de Vere** (1974): "Swahili Architecture in the Later Middle Ages." *African Arts*, 7, No. 2: [*].
Kenya; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Vernacular Architecture; [*]
- (6902) **Allen, James de Vere and Wilson, Thomas H.** (1979): *Swahili Houses and Tombs of the Coast of Kenya*. Published in *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, Dec. 1979.
Kenya; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; City Structure & Form; Urban Society; Vernacular Architecture; Housing; Social Life & Customs; Tombs & Shrines
- (6903) **Allen, James de Vere and Wilson, Thomas H. (eds.)** (1982): *From Zinj to Zanzibar: Studies in History, Trade and Society on the Eastern Coast of Africa (in Honour of James Kirkman)*. Published in *PAIDEUMA: Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde* (Wiesbaden), 25 (Special Issue).
East Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Urban History; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Society
- (6904) **Allen, J.W.T.** (1949): "Rhapta." *Tanganyika Notes and Records*, No. 27: 52-59.
RHAFTA (ZANZIBAR); Tanzania; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Port/Harbor
- (6905) **Alpers, Edward A.** (1983): "Muqdisho in the Nineteenth Century: A Regional Perspective." *Journal of African History*, 24: 441-459.
MOGADISHO; Somalia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Society
- (6906) **Bakari bin Sultan Ahmed, Said** (1977): *The Swahili Chronicles of Nazija*. Edited by Lyndon Harries. Bloomington, ID: Indiana University, African Studies Program.
NGAZIJA; Comoros; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Language & Literature

- (6907) **Baker, E.C.** (1941): "Notes on the Shirazi of East Africa." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 11: 1-10.
East Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Migration & Migrants; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (6908) **Baker, E.C.** (1947): "Tribal History and Legend: A Note on the Washomvi of Dar es Salaam." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 23: 47-48.
DAR ES-SALAAM; Tanzania; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (6909) **Baumann** (1957): "Mafia Island." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 46: 1-24.
CHOLE; Tanzania; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Environment & Physical Geography; Demography & Population; Agriculture; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6910) **Baxter, H.C.** (1944): "Pangani: The Trade Centre of Ancient History." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 17: 15-25.
RHAPTA (ZANZIBAR); Tanzania; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Port/Harbor
- (6911) **Becker, A.** (1963): "A new Sultan Succeeds to the Throne in Zanzibar. Our Special Audience with him." (Transl. by I. Davis). *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 61: 147-154.
ZANZIBAR; Tanzania; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Christians; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (6912) **Becker, Carl Heinrich** (1911): "Materialien zur Kenntnis des Islam in Deutsch-Ostafrika." *Der Islam*, 2: 1-48. [Transl. by B.G. Martin in *Tanzania Notes and Records*, No. 68 (1968): 31-61].
Tanzania; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Social and Religious Institutions
- (6913) **Beckingham, C.F.** (1960): "Assab." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 719.
ASEB; Ethiopia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (6914) **Bennett, Norman Robert** (1961): "Americans in Zanzibar: 1825-1845." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 56: 93-108.
ZANZIBAR; Tanzania; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6915) **Bennett, Norman Robert** (1961): "Americans in Zanzibar: 1845-1865 - Part II." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 57: 121-138.
ZANZIBAR; Tanzania; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6916) **Bennett, Norman Robert** (1963): "Americans in Zanzibar: 1865-1915." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 60: 49-66.
ZANZIBAR; Tanzania; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Christians; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6917) **Bennett, Norman Robert** (1978): *A History of the Arab State of Zanzibar*. London - New York: Methuen & Barnes and Noble.
ZANZIBAR; Tanzania; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Trade (Long Distance); Slaves & Slavery; Demography & Population; Labor Force; Economy; Finances & Taxation
- (6918) **Bennett, Norman Robert** (1984): *The Arab State of Zanzibar. A Bibliography*. Boston, MA: G.K. Hall.
Tanzania; Bibliography
- (6919) **Berg, F.J.** (1968): "The Swahili Community of Mombasa, 1500-1900." *Journal of African History*, 9: 35-56.

- MOMBASA; Kenya; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (6920) **Blij, Harm J. de** (1963): *Dar Es Salam: A Study in Urban Geography*. Evanston, IL: Northwestern University.
DAR ES-SALAAM; Tanzania; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Modern City Center
- (6921) **Blij, Harm J. de** (1968): *Mombasa: An African City*. Evanston, IL: Northwestern University.
MOMBASA; Kenya; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Structure & Form; Modern City Center
- (6922) **Bohra, D.M.** (1979): "Patterns of Urban Settlements in Somalia." *GeoJournal*, 3: 63-68.
Somalia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (6923) **Brisse, André** (1901): "Djibouti et le chemin de fer du Harar." *Annales de Géographie*, 10: 370-373.
Djibouti; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City-Hinterland Relationships; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (6924) **Brown, Walter T.** (1970): "Bagamoyo: An Historical Introduction." In: *Dar es Salaam: City, Port and Region*. Edited by J.E.G. Sutton. *Tanzania Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 71 (Special Issue): 69-84.
BAGAMOYO; Tanzania; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (6925) **Burton, Richard Francis** (1872): *Zanzibar: City, Island, and Coast*. London: Tinsley Bros.
ZANZIBAR; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Traveler & Visitor Descr.; [*]
- (6926) **Caulk, R.A.** (1977): "Harär Town and its Neighbours in the Nineteenth Century." *Journal of African History*, 18: 369-386.
HARAR; Ethiopia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; City-Hinterland Relationships; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (6927) **Cerulli, E. and Freeman-Grenville, G.S.P.** (1987): "Makdishu." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 128-129.
MOGADISHO; Somalia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (6928) **Chaudhuri, K.N.** (1985): *Trade and Civilisation in the Indian Ocean: An Economic History from the Rise of Islam to 1750*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University.
East Africa; South Asia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (6929) **Chédeville, E.** (1965): "Djibuti." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 535-536.
Djibouti; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (6930) **Chittick, Neville** (1959): "Notes on Kilwa." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 53: 179-203.
KILWA; Tanzania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Mosque; Cemeteries
- (6931) **Chittick, Neville** (1963): "Kilwa and the Arab Settlement of the East African Coast." *Journal of African History*, 4: 179-190.
KILWA; Tanzania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)

- (6932) **Chittick, Neville** (1965): "The 'Shirazi' Colonization of East Africa." *Journal of African History*, 6: 275-294 [Corrections, 8 (1967): 180, 583].
KILWA; MAFIA; Tanzania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (6933) **Chittick, Neville** (1969): "A New Look at the History of Pate." *Journal of African History*, 10: 375-391.
PATE; Kenya; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Archaeology
- (6934) **Chittick, Neville** (1970): "Relics of the Past in the Region of Dar es Salaam." In: *Dar es Salaam: City, Port and Region*. Edited by J.E.G. Sutton. *Tanzania Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 71 (Special Issue): 65-68.
DAR ES-SALAAM; Tanzania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology
- (6935) **Chittick, Neville** (1974): *Kilwa. An Islamic Trading City on the East African Coast*. 2 Vols. Nairobi: British Institute in Eastern Africa, Memoir, No. 5.
KILWA; Tanzania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Cemeteries; Mosque; Urban History
- (6936) **Chittick, Neville** (1984): *Manda: Excavations at an Island Port on the Kenya Coast*. Nairobi: British Institute in Eastern Africa, Memoir, No. 9 (Distributed by Thames & Hudson, London).
MANDA; Kenya; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Walls & Gates; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6937) **Chittick, Neville and Rotberg, Robert I. (eds.)** (1975): *East Africa and the Orient: Cultural Syntheses in Pre-Colonial Times*. New York - London: Holmes & Meier.
East Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; [*]
- (6938) **Damir, B.A.; Bouludier, G. and Ottino, P.** (1985): *Traditions d'une lignée royale des Comores*. Paris: L'Harmattan.
Comoros; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Family & Kinship; Language & Literature; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6939) **Decoudras, Pierre-Marie** (1987): "Occupation de l'espace périphérique de la ville de Djibouti: Evolution des genres de vie traditionnels et sédentarisation des pasteurs nomades." *Les Cahiers d'Outre-Mer*, 40: 93-126.
Djibouti; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Agriculture; Nomadism & Sedentarization; Property & Land Transfers
- (6940) **Dongen, Irene S. van** (1963): "Mombasa in the Land and Sea Exchanges of East Africa." *Erdkunde*, 17: 16-38.
MOMBASA; Kenya; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6941) **Donzel, E. van** (1989): "Masawwa." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 641-644.
MESEWA; Ethiopia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6942) **Dorman, M.H.** (1936): "The Kilwa Civilization and the Kilwa Mines." *Tanganyika Notes and Records*, [*].
KILWA; Tanzania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (6943) **Dorman, M.H.** (1938): "The Kilwa Civilization and the Kilwa Ruins." *Tanganyika Notes and Records*, No. 6: 61-71.
KILWA; Tanzania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Mosque; Urban History

- (6944) **Fitzau, August** (1917): "Hafen von Dschibuti." *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 23: 327.
DJBOUTI; Djibouti; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Evolution; Port/Harbor
- (6945) **Frankl, P.J.L.** (1991): "Mombasa under the BuSa`idi: A Leaf from the Taylor Papers (SOAS MS 47 757, Folio 50)." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 141: 131-138.
MOMBASA; Kenya; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Language & Literature
- (6946) **Freeman-Grenville, G.S.P.** (1954): "Some Preliminary Observations on Medieval Mosques near Dar es Salaam." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 36: 64-70.
BAGAMOYO; DAR ES-SALAAM; Tanzania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mosque
- (6947) **Freeman-Grenville, G.S.P.** (1955): "Chinese Porcelain in Tanganyika." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 41: 62-66.
Tanzania; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Trade (Long Distance); Mosque; Tombs & Shrines
- (6948) **Freeman-Grenville, G.S.P.** (1958): "The Chronology of the Sultans of Kilwa." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 50: 85-93.
KILWA; Tanzania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (6949) **Freeman-Grenville, G.S.P.** (1960): "Historiography of the East African Coast." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 55: 279-289.
East Africa; Theory/General; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (6950) **Freeman-Grenville, G.S.P.** (1962): *The Medieval History of the Coast of Tanganyika: with Special References to Recent Archaeological Discoveries*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, Deutsche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Institut für Orientforschung, Veröffentlichungen, Nr. 5.
KILWA; Tanzania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Architecture; Mosque; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Economy; Trade (Long Distance); Social Life & Customs; Language & Literature
- (6951) **Freeman-Grenville, G.S.P.** (1965): "Dar es-Salam." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 128-129.
DAR ES-SALAAM; Tanzania; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Port/Harbor; Language & Literature
- (6952) **Freeman-Grenville, G.S.P.** (ed.) (1980): *The Mombasa Rising Against the Portuguese, 1631: From Sworn Evidence*. London: Oxford University for the British Academy, Fontes Historiae Africanae, Series Varia, I.
MOMBASA; Kenya; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Christians; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War
- (6953) **Freeman-Grenville, G.S.P.** (1987): "Malindi." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 283.
MALINDI; GEDI; Kenya; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Housing; Trade (Long Distance); Mosque
- (6954) **Freeman-Grenville, G.S.P.** (1990): "Mikindani." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 35.
MIKINDANI; Tanzania; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Port/Harbor
- (6955) **Freeman-Grenville, G.S.P.** (1991): "Mkwaja." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 213.
MKWAJA; Tanzania; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (6956) **Garlake, Peter S.** (1966): *The Early Islamic Architecture of the East African Coast*. Nairobi - London: Oxford University, British Institute of History and Archaeology in East Africa, Memoir, No. 1.

East Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Vernacular Architecture; Mosque; [*]

- (6957) **Garlake, Peter and Garlake, Margaret** (1964): "Early Ship Engravings of the East African Coast." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 63: 197-206.
Kenya; Tanzania; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (6958) **Ghaidan, Usam** (1974): "Lamu: A Case Study of the Swahili Town." *The Town Planning Review*, 45: 84-90.
LAMU; Kenya; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW I); Urban History; City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Housing
- (6959) **Ghaidan, Usam** (1975): *Lamu: A Study of the Swahili Town*. Nairobi - Kampala - Dar es Salam: East African Lit. Bureau.
LAMU; Kenya; Contemporary Period (Post WW I); City Structure & Form; City Planning; Housing; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Vernacular Architecture; Mosque
- (6960) **Gillman, C.** (1945): "Dar es Salaam, 1860 to 1940: A Story of Growth and Change." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es Salaam), No. 20: 1-23.
DAR ES-SALAAM; Tanzania; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation
- (6961) **Gray, John** (1947): "Dar es Salaam in 1868." *Tanganyika Notes and Records*, No. 24: 1-2.
DAR ES-SALAAM; Tanzania; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History
- (6962) **Gray, John** (1947): "Kilwa in 1812." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 24: 49-60.
KILWA; Tanzania; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (6963) **Gray, John** (1951): "A History of Kilwa: Part I." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 31: 1-24.
KILWA; Tanzania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (6964) **Gray, John** (1952): "A History of Kilwa: Part II." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 32: 11-37.
KILWA; Tanzania; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (6965) **Gray, John** (1952): "Dar es Salaam under the Sultans of Zanzibar." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 33: 1-21.
DAR ES-SALAAM; Tanzania; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History
- (6966) **Gray, John** (1954): "The Wadebuli and the Wadiba." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 36: 22-42.
Tanzania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Migration & Migrants
- (6967) **Gray, John** (1956): "The French at Kilwa, 1776-1784." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 44: 28-49.
KILWA; Tanzania; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (6968) **Gray, John** (1958): "The British Vice-Consulate at Kilwa Kivinji, 1884-1885." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 51: 174-193.
KILWA KIVINJE; Tanzania; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Slaves & Slavery; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration

- (6969) **Gray, John** (1959): "Early Portuguese Visitors to Kilwa." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 52: 117-128.
KILWA; Tanzania; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (6970) **Gray, John** (1961): "Commercial Intercourse between Angola and Kilwa in the Sixteenth Century." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 57: 173-174.
KILWA; Tanzania; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6971) **Gray, John** (1961): "Early Portuguese Visitors to Kilwa: A further Note." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 57: 175-176.
KILWA; Tanzania; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (6972) **Gray, John** (1962): "The French at Kilwa in 1797." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 58/59: 172-173.
KILWA; Tanzania; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (6973) **Gray, John** (1964): "The Recovery of Kilwa by the Arabs in 1785." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 62: 20-26.
KILWA; Tanzania; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (6974) **Gray, John** (1964): "Visit of a French Ship to Kilwa in 1527." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 63: 222.
KILWA; Tanzania; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Christians
- (6975) **Gray, John** (1964): "A French Account of Kilwa at the End of the Eighteenth Century." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 63: 224-228.
KILWA; Tanzania; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Christians; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (6976) **Haak, Manfred** (1972): "Probleme der Entwicklung und Struktur ausgewählter ostafrikanischer Städte." *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*, 116: 176-185.
ZANZIBAR; MOMBASA; DAR ES-SALAAM; NAIROBI; East Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Urban Society
- (6977) **Hayuma, A.M.** (1983): "The Growth of Population and Employment in the Dar es Salaam City Region, Tanzania." *Ekistics*, 50: 255-259.
DAR ES-SALAAM; Tanzania; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Planning; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Industry (Modern); Urban Administration
- (6978) **Horton, Mark** (1986): "Asiatic Colonization of the East African Coast: The Manda Evidence." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1986: 201-213.
MANDA; East Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Fatimids; Archaeology; Architecture; Islamic City Model; Trade (Long Distance); Mosque
- (6979) **Horvath, Ronald J.** (1968): "Towns in Ethiopia." *Erdkunde*, 22: 42-51.
Ethiopia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Colonial City; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Periodic Markets; Urban Administration
- (6980) **Horvath, Ronald J.** (1969): "The Wandering Capitals of Ethiopia." *Journal of African History*, 10: 205-219.
Ethiopia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Urban Elites/Local Notables

- (6981) **Hoyle, Brian S.** (1967): "Early Port Development in East Africa: An Illustration of the Concept of Changing Port Hierarchies." *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 58: 94-102.
East Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (6982) **Hoyle, Brian S.** (1967): *The Seaports of East Africa: A Geographical Study*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House for Makerere Institute of Social Research, East African Studies, No. 26. [Reprinted Nairobi, 1973].
DAR ES-SALAAM; MTWARA; TANGA; ZANZIBAR; East Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Economy; Port/Harbor
- (6983) **Hoyle, Brian S.** (1968): "East African Seaports: An Application of the Concept of 'Anyport'." *Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers*, 44: 163-183.
DAR ES-SALAAM, MOMBASA, MTWARA, TANGA, ZANZIBAR; Kenya; Tanzania; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Port/Harbor
- (6984) **Hoyle, Brian S. and Hilling, D. (eds.)** (1970): *Seaports and Development in Tropical Africa*. London: Macmillan.
West Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Port/Harbor
- (6985) **Hunter, G.** (1954): "A Note on some Tombs at Kaole." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 37: 134-137.
KAOLE; Tanzania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Mosque; Tombs & Shrines
- (6986) **Ingrams, William Harold** (1931): *Zanzibar: Its History and its People*. London: H.F. & G. Witherby. [Reprint London: Frank Cass, 1967].
ZANZIBAR; Tanzania; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; [*]
- (6987) **Jacobsen, David** (1973): *Itinerant Townsmen: Friendship and Social Order in Urban Uganda*. Menlo Park, CA: Cummings.
MBALE; Uganda; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Perception & Values; Labor Force; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Relations; Urban Society; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (6988) **Kanyeihamba, G.W. and McAuslan, J.P.** (1978): *Urban Legal Problems in Eastern Africa*. Upsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies.
East Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Islamic Law; Urban Administration
- (6989) **Kirkman, James S.** (1952): "The Excavations at Kilepwa: An Introduction to the Medieval Archaeology of the Kenya Coast." *Antiquaries Journal*, 32: 168-184.
KILEPWA; Kenya; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Architecture; Mosque; Tombs & Shrines; Housing
- (6990) **Kirkman, James S.** (1954): *The Arab City of Gedi: Excavations at the Great Mosque, Architecture and Finds*. London: Oxford University.
GEDI; Kenya; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Architecture; Mosque; [*]
- (6991) **Kirkman, James S.** (1956): "The Culture of the Kenya Coast in the later Middle Ages." *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 11: 89-99.
Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Trade (Long Distance); [*]
- (6992) **Kirkman, James S.** (1957): "Historical Archaeology in Kenya, 1948-1956." *Antiquaries Journal*, 37: 16-28.

- Kenya; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Architecture; Mosque; Citadel & Palace; Housing; Trade (Long Distance); City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (6993) **Kirkman, James S.** (1957): "Kinuni: An Arab Manor on the Coast of Kenya." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1957: 145-150.
KURWITU; Kenya; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (6994) **Kirkman, James S.** (1957): "Takwa - The Mosque of the Pillar." *Ars Orientalis*, 2: 175-182.
TAKWA; Kenya; [*]; Archaeology; Mosque
- (6995) **Kirkman, James S.** (1958): "Kilwa: The Cutting Behind the Defensive Wall." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 50: 94-101.
KILWA; Tanzania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology
- (6996) **Kirkman, James S.** (1958): "The Great Pillars of Malindi and Mambui." *Oriental Art* (New Series), 4: 3-16.
MALINDI; MAMBRUI; Kenya; [*]; Archaeology
- (6997) **Kirkman, James S.** (1959): "Excavations at Ras Mkumbuu on the Island of Pemba." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 53: 161-178.
RAS MKUMBUU; Tanzania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Mosque; Tombs & Shrines
- (6998) **Kirkman, James S.** (1960): *The Tomb of the Dated Inscription at Gedi*. London: Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Occasional Paper, No. 14.
GEDI; Kenya; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Tombs & Shrines
- (6999) **Kirkman, James S.** (1963): *Gedi: The Palace*. The Hague: Mouton & Co, Studies in African History, No. 1.
GEDI; Kenya; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Citadel & Palace
- (7000) **Kirkman, James S.** (1964): *Men and Monuments on the East African Coast*. London: Lutterworth.
East Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Archaeology; Mosque; Citadel & Palace; Tombs & Shrines
- (7001) **Kirkman, James S.** (1966): *Ungwana on the Tana*. The Hague - Paris: Mouton, Studies in African History, Anthropology and Ethnology, No. 4.
UNGWANA; Kenya; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; City Structure & Form
- (7002) **Kirkman, James S.** (1976): "The Early History of the Spread of Islam in the Western Indian Ocean." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 9 (April 1976): 5-12.
East Africa; India; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; City Foundation/Origins; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Migration & Migrants
- (7003) **Kloos, Helmut and Adugna, Aynalem** (1989): "The Ethiopian Population: Growth and Distribution." *The Geographical Journal*, 155: 33-51.
Ethiopia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (7004) **Kürchhoff, D.** (1908): "Alte und neue Handelsstraßen und Handelsmittelpunkte an den afrikanischen Küsten des roten Meeres und des Golfes von Aden, sowie in deren Hinterländern." *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 14: 251-267, 312-327.

- SUEZ; JIDDAH; AL-QUSEIR; DJIBOUTI; HARAR; BERBERA; Egypt; East Africa; Ethiopia; Somalia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Functions; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Port/Harbor
- (7005) **Kürchhoff, D.** (1908): "Alte und neue Handelsstraßen und Handelsmittelpunkte in Ostafrika." *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 14: 597-614, 666-682.
- ZANZIBAR; MOGADISHO; MOMBASA; DAR ES-SALAAM; TABORA; Somalia; Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation; Port/Harbor; City Evolution
- (7006) **Kuls, Wolfgang** (1970): "Zur Entwicklung städtischer Siedlungen in Äthiopien." *Erdkunde*, 24: 14-26.
- Ethiopia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Colonial City; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; New Towns; Trade (Long Distance); Urbanization; Urban Society
- (7007) **Leslie, J.A.K.** (1963): *A Survey of Dar es Salaam*. London: Oxford University.
- DAR ES-SALAAM; Tanzania; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Minorities; Christians; Housing; Urban Quarters; Labor Force; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Administration
- (7008) **Lewcock, Ronald** (1976): "Architectural Connections between Africa and Parts of the Indian Ocean Littoral." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 9 (April 1976): 13-23.
- East Africa; Oman; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Housing; Tombs & Shrines; Vernacular Architecture; Mosque
- (7009) **Lienhardt, Peter** (1959): "The Mosque College of Lamu and its Social Background." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 53: 228-242.
- LAMU; Kenya; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Zawiyaa; Urban Society
- (7010) **Mathew, Gervase** (1953): "Recent Discoveries in East African Archaeology." *Antiquity*, 27: 212-218.
- East Africa; [*]; Archaeology
- (7011) **Mathew, Gervase** (1956): "The Culture of the East African Coast in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries." *Man*, 56, No. 61: 65-68.
- Kenya; Somalia; Tanzania; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; City Foundation/Origins; Economy; Trade (Long Distance)
- (7012) **Michael, Axalu Wolde** (1967): "Some Thoughts on the Process of Urbanization in Pre-Twentieth Century Ethiopia." *Ethiopian Geographical Journal*, 5, No. 2: 35-38.
- HARAR; Ethiopia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution
- (7013) **Middleton, J.** (1987): "The Towns of the Swahili Coast of East Africa." In: *The Diversity of the Muslim Community: Anthropological Essays in Memory of Peter Lienhardt*. Edited by Ahmed al-Shahi. London: Ithaca, pp. [*].
- East Africa; [*]
- (7014) **Nicholls, C.S.** (1971): *The Swahili Coast: Politics, Diplomacy and Trade on the East African Littoral 1798-1856*. London: George, Allen & Unwin, St. Antony's Publications, No. 2.
- Kenya; Tanzania; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Social and Religious Institutions; Economy

- (7015) **Nimtz, August H.** (1973): "Islam in Tanzania: An Annotated Bibliography." *Tanzania Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 72: 51-74.
Tanzania; Bibliography
- (7016) **Nurse, Derek and Spear, Thomas** (1985): *The Swahili: Reconstructing the History and Language of an African Society, 800-1500*. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania.
Kenya; Tanzania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Economy; Trade (Long Distance); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Migration & Migrants; Language & Literature
- (7017) **Osborne, Christine** (1986): "Lamu for the Islamic." *The Geographical Magazine*, 58: 363-365.
LAMU; East Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (7018) **Pankhurst, Richard** (1958): "Harar in the Old Days." *Ethiopia Observer*, 2: 47-55.
HARAR; Ethiopia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (7019) **Pankhurst, Richard** (1958): "Harar at the Turn of the Century." *Ethiopia Observer*, 2: 62-66.
HARAR; Ethiopia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Demography & Population
- (7020) **Pankhurst, Richard** (1965): "Notes on the Demographic History of Ethiopian Towns and Villages." *Ethiopia Observer*, 9: 60-83.
Ethiopia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth
- (7021) **Pankhurst, Richard** (1969): "Notes for the History of Gondar." *Ethiopia Observer*, 12: 177-227.
GONDAR; Ethiopia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Foundation/Origins; Imperial/Royal City; Urban Administration; Jews; Urban Growth
- (7022) **Pankhurst, Richard** (1975): "Ethiopia's Economic and Cultural Ties with the Sudan from the Middle Ages to the Mid-Nineteenth Century." *Sudan Notes and Records*, 56: 53-94.
SENNAR; METAMMA; GONDAR; Ethiopia; Sudan; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Periodic Markets; Slaves & Slavery; Trade (Long Distance); Transportation
- (7023) **Parkin, David** (ed.) (1975): *Town and Country in Central and Eastern Africa*. New York: Oxford University, For the International African Institute.
East Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Social Relations
- (7024) **Piggott, D.W.I.** (1941): "History of Mafia." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 11: 35-40.
Tanzania; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Trade (Long Distance)
- (7025) **Plazikowsky-Brauner, Herma** (1957): "Beiträge zur Geschichte des Islam in Abessinien." *Der Islam*, 32: 310-323.
HARAR; Ethiopia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration
- (7026) **Pouwels, Randall L.** (1987): *Horn and Crescent: Cultural Change and Traditional Islam on the East African Coast, 800-1900*. Cambridge, NY: Cambridge University, African Studies Series, No. 53.
LAMU; MOMBASA; ZANZIBAR; Kenya; Tanzania; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Migration & Migrants; Trade (Long Distance); Sufis; Ulama

- (7027) **Prins, Adrian Hendrik Johan** (1961): *The Swahili-speaking Peoples of Zanzibar and the East African Coast (Arabs, Shirazi and Swahili)*. London: International African Institute, East Central Africa, 12, Ethnographic Survey of Africa, 2.
Kenya; Somalia; Tanzania; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Environment & Physical Geography; Demography & Population; Archaeology; Economy; Family & Kinship; Social Relations; Social Life & Customs; Language & Literature; Bibliography
- (7028) **Prins, Adrian Hendrik Johan** (1965): *Sailing from Lamu: A Study of Maritime Culture in Islamic East Africa*. Assen: Van Gorcum.
Kenya; [*]
- (7029) **Prins, Adrian Hendrik Johan** (1971): *Didemic Lamu: Social Stratification and Spatial Structure in a Muslim Maritime Town*. Groningen: Instituut voor Culturele Antropologie.
LAMU; East Africa; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Social Relations
- (7030) **Robinson, Arthur E.** (1937): "The Shirazi Colonizations of East Africa." *Tanganyika Notes and Records*, No. 3: 40-81.
Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Foundation/Origins; Urban History; Trade (Long Distance)
- (7031) **Robinson, Arthur E.** (1940): "Notes on Saucer and Bowl Decorations on Houses, Mosques and Tombs." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 10: 79-87.
Egypt; East Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Vernacular Architecture; Mosque; Tombs & Shrines
- (7032) **Romero, Patricia W.** (1986): "'Where Have All the Slaves Gone?': Emancipation and Post-Emancipation in Lamu, Kenya." *Journal of African History*, 27: 497-512.
LAMU; Kenya; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban History; Slaves & Slavery; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Migration & Migrants
- (7033) **Rothermund, Indra** (1965): *Die politische und wirtschaftliche Rolle der asiatischen Minderheiten in Ostafrika*. Berlin - Heidelberg - New York: Springer, IFO-Institut für Wirtschaftsforschung München, Afrika Studien, 6.
Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Minorities
- (7034) **Salim, A.I.** (1973): *Swahili-speaking Peoples of Kenya's Coast, 1895-1965*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
Kenya; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; [*]
- (7035) **Schacht, Joseph** (1965): "Notes on Islam in East Africa." *Studia Islamica*, No. 23: 91-136.
KAMPALÁ; NYERI; ZANZIBAR; MOMBASA; Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urban Quarters; Madrasa; Minorities; Mosque; Social Segregation; Sufis; Waqf
- (7036) **Schneidcr, Karl-Günther** (1965): *Dar es Salaam: Stadtentwicklung unter dem Einfluss der Araber und Inder*. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, Kölner Geographische Arbeiten, Sonderfolge, Beiträge zur Länderkunde Afrikas, 2.
DAR ES-SALAAM; Tanzania; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Urban Transformation; Minorities
- (7037) **Schneider, Karl-Günther** (1968): "Dar es Salaam: Brennpunkt des politischen, wirtschaftlichen und sozialen Lebens in Tanzania." In: *Ostafrikanische Studien - East African Studies*. Ernst

- Weigt zum 60. Geburtstag*. Edited by Herfried Berger. Nürnberg: Nürnberger Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeographische Arbeiten, Bd. 8, pp. 116-128.
DAR ES-SALAAM; Tanzania; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation
- (7038) **Sheikh Omari bin Stamboul and Baker, E.C.** (transl.) (1951): "An Early History of Mombasa and Tanga." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 31: 32-36.
MOMBASA, TANGA; Kenya; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (7039) **Sheikh-Dilthey, Helmtraut** (1974): *Die Punjab-Muslim in Kenya - Leistungen und Schicksal einer asiatischen Minorität in Afrika*. München: Weltforum, IFO-Forschungsberichte der Afrika-Studienstelle, 51.
Kenya; [*]; Migration & Migrants; Minorities
- (7040) **Sheikh-Dilthey, Helmtraut** (1981): *Kenya. Kunst, Kultur und Geschichte am Eingangstor zu Innerafrika*. Köln: DuMont.
MOMBASA; LAMU; GEDI; MALINDI; NAIROBI; Kenya; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Urban History; Mosque; Travel Guides
- (7041) **Sheriff, Abdul M.H.** (1987): *Slaves, Spices and Ivory in Zanzibar: Integration of an East African Commercial Empire into the World Economy, 1770-1873*. London: James Currey.
ZANZIBAR; Tanzania; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Merchants & Craftsmen; Trade (Long Distance); Slaves & Slavery; City-Hinterland Relationships; World Systems/Dependency
- (7042) **Sheriff, Abdul M.H.** (1989): "Mosques, Merchants and Landowners in Zanzibar Old Stone Town." In: *Urbanism in Islam*. The Proceedings of the International Conference on Urbanism in Islam (ICUIT), Oct.22-28, 1989. Edited by Yukawa Takeshi. Tokyo: Research Project "Urbanism in Islam, a Comparative Study" & The Middle Eastern Culture Center in Japan, Vol. 4, pp. 249-290.
ZANZIBAR; East Africa; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Old City/Madina; Urban Growth; Trade (Long Distance); Mosque
- (7043) **Sinclair, Paul J.J.** (1991): "Archaeology in Eastern Africa: An Overview of Current Chronological Issues." *Journal of African History*, 32: 179-219.
East Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology
- (7044) **Stowell, R.F.** (1937): "Notes on some Ruins at Tongoni, near Tanga." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 4: 75-76.
TONGOINI; Tanzania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Urban History; Mosque
- (7045) **Strobel, Margaret** (1979): *Muslim Women in Mombasa, 1890-1975*. New Haven - London: Yale University.
MOMBASA; Kenya; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Social Life & Customs; Social Relations; Women
- (7046) **Sutton, J.E.G. (ed.)** (1970): *Dar es Salaam: City, Port and Region*. Published in *Tanzania Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 71 (Special Issue).

- DAR ES-SALAAM; Tanzania; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Archaeology; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Port/Harbor; Health Care & Diseases; Modern Schools & Education; Social Life & Customs; Urban Administration; Working Class
- (7047) **Swartz, Marc J.** (1979): "Religious Courts, Community, and Ethnicity among the Swahili of Mombasa." *Africa* (London), 49: 29-41.
- MOMBASA; Kenya; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Islamic Law; Qadi
- (7048) **Tolmacheva, Marina** (1976): "The Origin of the Name 'Swahili'." *Tanzania Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 77/78: 27-37.
- East Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Language & Literature
- (7049) **Trimingham, J. Spencer** (1965): *Islam in Ethiopia*. London: Frank Cass & Co.
- Ethiopia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Sufis; Tombs & Shrines
- (7050) **Umar Ibn-Abi-Bakr as-Sirazi** (1976): *Muslimische Inseln vor Ostafrika: Eine arabische Komoren-Chronik des 19. Jahrhunderts*. Edited and translated by Gernot Rotter. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, Beirut Texts and Studies, Bd. 18.
- Comoros; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Language & Literature; [*]
- (7051) **Verin, Pierre** (1986): *The History of Civilisation in North Madagascar*. Translated by David Smith. Rotterdam - Boston, MA: Balkema.
- VOHÉMAR (MADAGASCAR); Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Trade (Long Distance)
- (7052) **Vorlauffer, Karl** (1970): *Koloniale und nachkoloniale Stadtplanung in Dar es Salaam: Gesellschaftspolitische Zielvorstellungen und städtebauliche Ideen in ihrem Einfluß auf die Raumstruktur einer tropischen Großstadt*. Frankfurt a.M.: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeographische Schriften, H. 8.
- DAR ES-SALAAM; Tanzania; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Planning; City Structure & Form
- (7053) **Vorlauffer, Karl** (1973): *Dar es Salaam: Bevölkerung und Raum einer afrikanischen Großstadt unter dem Einfluß von Urbanisierungs- und Mobilitätsprozessen*. Hamburg: Deutsches Institut für Afrikaforschung, Hamburger Beiträge zur Afrika-Kunde, Bd. 15.
- DAR ES-SALAAM; Tanzania; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Property & Land Transfers; Slums & Squatter Settlements; Urban Growth; Urban Transformation; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Minorities; Urban Society
- (7054) **Vorlauffer, Karl** (1978): "Deutsche Kolonialherrschaft und Zentrenbildung in Ostafrika. Zur frühkolonialen Genese und Entwicklung tansanischer Mittelpunktsiedlungen und Städte." In: *1. Frankfurter Wirtschaftsgeographisches Symposium (3./4. Dez. 1976): Planung und Entwicklung von Mittelpunktsiedlungen in Überseeischen Kolonisations- und Kolonialgebieten*. Frankfurt a.M.: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeographische Schriften, H. 28, pp. 27-104.
- Tanzania; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; City Functions; City Planning; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Colonial City
- (7055) **Wagner, Ewald** (1991): "The Genealogy of the Later Walashma` Sultans of Adal and Harar." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*, 141: 376-386.
- HARAR; Ethiopia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions, War; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Ulama; Language & Literature

- (7056) **Waldron, Sidney Ralph** (1974): *Social Organization and Social Control in the Walled City of Harar, Ethiopia*. Ph.D. Dissertation. New York: Columbia University.
HARAR; Ethiopia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Quarters; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Social Institutions; Social Relations
- (7057) **Waldron, Sidney Ralph** (1980): "Within the Wall and Beyond: Ethnic Identity and Ethnic Persistence in Harar, Ethiopia." In: *Urban Life: Readings in Urban Anthropology*. Edited by George Gmelch and Walter P. Zenner. New York: St. Martin's Press, pp. [*].
HARAR; Ethiopia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Family & Kinship; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (7058) **Walker, J. and Freeman-Grenville, G.S.P.** (1956): "The History and Coinage of the Sultans of Kilwa." *Tanganyika Notes and Records* (Dar es-Salaam), No. 45: 33-65.
KILWA; Tanzania; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Finances & Taxation
- (7059) **Werner, A. and Freeman-Grenville, S.P.A.** (1991): "Mombasa." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 225-227.
MOMBASA; Kenya; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (7060) **Wilding, Richard** (1976): "Harari Domestic Architecture." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 9 (April 1976): 31-37.
HARAR; Ethiopia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Vernacular Architecture
- (7061) **Wilson, Fergus** (1938): "Zanzibar, Gateway to East Africa: Home of the Clove." *The Geographical Magazine*, 8: 1-20.
ZANZIBAR; East Africa; Inter-War 20th Cent.; Agriculture; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Deser.
- (7062) **Wilson, Thomas H.** (1979): "Takwa, an Ancient Settlement of the Lamu Archipelago." *Kenya Past and Present*, 10: [*].
TAKWA; Kenya; [*]; Archaeology
- (7063) **Wolde-Michael, Akalou** (1967): *Urban Development in Ethiopia in Time and Space Perspective*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Los Angeles, CA: University of California.
Ethiopia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (7064) **Ylvisaker, Marguerite** (1979): *Lamu in the Nineteenth Century: Land, Trade and Politics*. Boston, MA: African Studies Center.
LAMU; Kenya; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; City-Hinterland Relationships; Agriculture; Trade (Long Distance)
- (7065) **Zache, H.** (1899): "Sitten und Gebräuche der Swahili." *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, 31: 61-86.
Tanzania; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Life & Customs; Language & Literature

6. EUROPE: INTRODUCTION

Europe, with 519 entries in the bibliography, represents areas which historically have been most significant parts of the World of Islam, namely Spain and Southeastern Europe or the Balkans (and some of the islands of the Mediterranean). These Islamic thrusts into Europe also were at rather different time periods, with Muslim Spain existing in the earlier Islamic centuries and the Balkans becoming incorporated into the Ottoman empire, the last great Islamic hegemony. Yet, the Islamic expansion into both Spain and the Balkans encountered similar reactions by a Christian Europe, defenders of the faith of another proselytizing monotheistic religion. In fact, the Christian *reconquista* finally expelled the last Muslim stronghold and dynasty from Spain by 1492, while the last several centuries of the Ottoman empire saw their loss of much of the Balkans - although substantial Muslim minorities have remained until even today. The literature on these two rather distinctive cultural areas hence represent their divergent histories and contrasting present situations as well. Also, it should be noted that the majority of the studies on the Iberian Peninsula are in Spanish and usually by Spanish scholars, for Spain has a substantial corpus of literature and indigenous scholarship interested in the Muslim period of its country. In the Balkans, on the other hand, there are fewer nationals from these specific countries contributing work relevant to this bibliography (although there probably are studies that might be in Bulgarian, Romanian, or other languages and in publications not generally very accessible).

In 711 the Muslim Berber, Tariq, led the expedition that began the conquest of the Iberian Peninsula from North Africa, ushering in the Islamic rule of al-Andalus that would soon create a brilliant Hispano-Muslim (or Hispano-Arab) (or Moorish) culture. The new Muslim society was principally an urban society, and hence cities were the backbone of the culture and the administration. Although some new cities were founded, most of the Islamic towns built upon the legacy (and often structure) of the pre-existing Roman towns (but which had deteriorated the previous several centuries under the Visigoths). Therefore, such cities as Cordoba, Toledo, Zaragoza, Seville, and Valencia had been Roman towns. Although not necessarily oriented specifically toward cities or urbanism, some of the general histories of Islamic Spain are nevertheless useful, such as CHEJNE's 1974 Muslim Spain: Its History and Culture (7141), COLLINS' 1983 Early Medieval Spain: Unity in Diversity, 400-1000 (7144), HARVEY's 1990 Islamic Spain, 1250-1500 (7223), IMAMUDDIN's 1965 Some Aspects of the Socio-Economic and Cultural History of Muslim Spain, 711-1492 A.D. (7246) (as well as his other two books: 7245, 4247), and LÉVI-PROVENCAL's 1939 La civilisation arabe en Espagne (7271).

The study of Spanish Islamic urbanism was somewhat pioneered and perhaps dominated by the most extensive work of Leopold TORRES BALBÁS, whose five decades of studies resulted in 44 publications in this section. His 1971 (2nd ed. 1985) Ciudades Hispano-musulmanas has become the classic work on this city, although his many articles, particularly published in Al-Andalus, and other books also focus on architecture, city structure, archaeology, and other facets of Spanish Islamic urbanism (7379-7420). Others however, also have made major contributions, such as GLICK's excellent 1979 Islamic and Christian Spain in the Early Middle Ages (7205), which includes a major analysis of the city structures as well as the urban society, and BELLIDO et al's 1987 Resumen histórico del urbanismo en España (7190).

Of special interest are several of the Islamic newly planned cities, such as Madina al-Zahra (the residence of Abd al-Rahman III) and Madina al-Zahira (built by al-Mansur), both of which were abandoned after the 11th century. Archaeological work, especially on the former city, often constitutes some of the publications. on these cities include BRISCH's 1965 "Madinat az-Zahra in der modernen archäologischen Literatur Spaniens" (7115), CASTEJÓN Y MARTÍNEZ DE ARIZALA's 1985 Medina Azahara (7135), HERNÁNDEZ GIMÉNEZ's 1985 Madinat al Zahra (7227), LÓPEZ-CUERVO's 1985 Medina az-Zahr. Ingeniería y formas (7289), PAVÓN MALDONADO's 1966 Memoria de la excavación de la mezquita derr Madinat al-Zahra (7320), and CASTEJÓN Y MARATÍNEZ DE ARIZALA's 1924 "Medina Zahira" (7133).

Many of the great Islamic buildings from this period still remain, and so a major focus of research has been on the art and architecture of Spanish Islam, especially on the Alhambra in Granada as well as on the great mosques, as found in Cordoba. An excellent "architectural guidebook" is GOODWIN's 1990 Islamic Spain (7211), and a few examples of other studies are GRABAR's 1978 The Alhambra (7212), ANTUÑA's 1930 Sevilla y sus monumentos árabes (7075), BARGEBUHR's 1968 The Alhambra Palace (7088), BARRUCAND and BEDNORZ's 1992 Maurische Architektur in Andalusien (7090), BURCKHARDT's 1972 Moorish Culture in Spain (7118), DODDS's 1992 edited Al-Andalus: The Art of Islamic Spain (7167), GARCÍA GÓMEZ and BERMÚDEZ PAREJA's 1966 The Alhambra (7195), MONTEQUIN's 1976 Compendium of Hispano-Islamic Art and Architecture (7299), PAVÓN MALDONADO's numerous studies (7320-7328), and TERRASSE's 1936 L'art hispano-mauresque des origines au XIII siècle (7373). Related to architecture are studies on Spanish Islamic gardens, such as ABDINE's 1986 "The Islamic Garden in Andalucia-Spain" (7066), DICKIE's 1992 "The Hispano-Arab Garden: Notes Toward a Typology" (7163), as well as his other articles on gardens (7160-7162), EARLE's 1983 "Spanish-Moorish Architecture and Garden style - Its Background" (7171), and RUGGLES' recent studies of the Islamic garden of Madina al-Zahra (7351) and the Alhambra (7352). And related to gardens is a great interest in water systems, including PAVÓN MALDONADO's impressive 1990 Tratato de arquitectura hispanomusulmana, Vol. I: Aqua (7328), TROLL and BRAUN's 1972 Madrid: Die Wasserversorgung der Stadt durch Oanate im Laufe der Geschichte (7422), and GLICK's fascinating 1970 Irrigation and Society in Medieval Valencia (7204).

There are also other individual city monographs, often urban histories, detailing the growth and life of the particular city. For instance, BALLESTEROS's 1913 Sevilla en el siglo XIII (7086), BOSQUE MAUREL's 1962 Geografía urbana de Granada (7111), DEL ARCO's 1928 Zaragoza histórica (7156), DELGADO VALERO's 1987 Toledo islámico (7159), GASPAR REMIRO's 1905 Historia de la Murcia musulmana (7199), GONZÁLEZ PALENCIA's 1926-1928 4 vol. Los mozárabes de Toledo en los siglos XII y XIII (7210), LÉVI-PROVENCAL's 1947 Seville musulmane au début du XIIIe siècle (7272), as well as many of his articles (7268-7279), LÓPEZ DE COCA CASTANER et al's 1983 3 vol. Historia de Granada (7282), MARTOS GAMIZ et al's 1992 Una visita a Córdoba (7294), RAMÍREZ DE ARELLANO's 1915/1917 2 vol. Historia de Córdoba... (7339), THÉRY's 1944 Tolède (7377), and ZANON's 1989 Topografía de Córdoba almohade a través de las fuentes árabes (7437).

Studies on specific institutions as separate works are not common. There are, for example, studies on the bazaar or *suq*, such as CHALMETA GENDRÓN's 1967 dissertation Estudio sobre la hisbat al suq en L'Andalus (7137) and CHALMETA's 1973 work on the history of the bazaar (7139); work on the *madrasa*, as in MAKDISI's 1973 article (7290); and studies on the *hammam*, as in GOMÉZ-MORENO's 1947 "Bano de la judería en Baza" (7209).

The focus on specific groups is more substantial, however. The Jewish population in Spain was quite significant and considerable work on their culture and role in society has been written. Some examples are NEUMAN's 1948 2 vol. The Jews in Spain: Their Social, Political and Cultural Life during the Middle Ages (7311), and ASHTOR's 1969 History of the Jews in Muslim Spain (7079). Also, there is some specific literature on the Mudejars (Muslims living under Christian rule, and a name given to their architectural style as well) and the Moriscos, sometimes defined as "Spanish Moors" or "baptized Muslims" and meaning the Muslim descendants in Spain after the fall of the last Islamic dynasty of Granada in 1492. In the 16th century Arab names were outlawed and Muslims had to take Christian names, helping fuel a major exodus (and expulsion) of Moriscos from Spain. Relevant works include BORONAT Y BARRACHINA's 1901 Los moriscos españoles y su expulsión (7104), CARO BAROJA's 1957 Los moriscos del reino de Granada (7128), and PIKE's 1971 "An Urban Minority: The Moriscos of Seville" (7332). Another group, the Mozarabs (Arabized Christians who either lived under Islamic rule or fled Islamic Spain to parts of Christian Spain) have also received some attention, especially by Spanish scholars, and include BOUVAT's 1932 "Les Mozarabes de Tolède" (7112) GONZÁLEZ PALENCIA's 1926-1928 4 vol. Los mozárabes de Toledo en los siglos XII y XIII (7210), GUICHARD's 1985 "Les Mosarabes de Valence..." (7217) and 1990/1991 2 vol. Les musulmans de Valence et la reconquête (XIe-XIIIe siècles) (7218), LAGARDÈRE's 1988 "Communautés mozarabes et pouvoir almoravide..." (7259), and PENARROJA TORREJÓN's 1990 El mozárabe de Valencia (7331). Information on these various groups are also usually included in the more general works on Islamic Spain and the specific city monographs, as cited above.

The Turkish Ottoman penetration of the Balkans began as early as the mid-14th century, considerably before the final fall of Constantinople and the Byzantine Empire in 1453 and the subsequent rise and expansion of this last great Islamic empire. By the end of the 15th century Bulgaria, Greece, Albania, Serbia, and Bosnia were under control of the Ottomans, and soon parts of Romania and Hungary were added. In 1521 Belgrade was taken from the Hungarians and in 1526 Buda and Pest were burned. Vienna was attacked (but not taken) in 1529 (and a second unsuccessful siege occurred in 1683). These conquests resulted in an Ottoman administration which was centered in the cities. In fact, a specific Ottoman city and Islamic Ottoman urbanism was transmitted to the Balkans. Much of the population, however, remained Christian, particularly in the countryside. The story of the Ottoman conquest of the Balkans is part of any standard work on Islamic/Middle Eastern history, and certainly of any account of Ottoman history. Yet, there are also specific works on the Balkans, such as SUGAR's 1977 insightful and most useful Southeastern Europe under Ottoman Rule, 1354-1804 (7538), CARTER's 1977 An Historical Geography of the Balkans (7464), CVIJC's 1918 La péninsule balkanique. Géographie humaine (7471), and MANTRAN's 1977 "Turquie d'Europe" (7516). Research on the Ottoman city and urbanism includes BELDICEANU's

1973 Recherche sur la ville ottoman au XVe siècle (7454), HESSELMANN, et al's 1986 "Zur Geographie der albanischen Stadt" (7487), SAHIN et al's 1989 "Turkish Settlements in Rumelia (Bulgaria) in the 15th and 16th Centuries: Town and Village Population" (7531), TSAKOPOULOS' 1986 L'Urbanisme dans le Peleponnese au XIXe siècle: De la ville ottomane à la ville néo-hellénique (7544), and VUCINICH's 1962 "The Nature of Balkan Society under Ottoman Rule" (7553). A specific type or model of an Ottoman Balkan city has been proposed in EICHEL's 1975 "Ottoman Urbanism in the Balkans: A Tentative View" (7477), KARPAT's 1975 "The Background of Ottoman Concept of City and Urbanity" (7495), and FRAENKEL's 1986 dissertation Skopje from the Serbian to Ottoman Empires - which has the subtitle of Conditions for the Appearance of a Balkan Muslim City (7481).

The main work on Balkan urbanism, however, certainly is the work of Nikolai TODOROV, whose articles have been collected in the 1977 La ville balkanique sous les ottomans (XV-XIXième siècles) (7540). His tour de force, however, is a work on the Balkan City, first published in Bulgarian in 1972, and subsequently translated into Russian and French, and finally in the 1983 English version: The Balkan City, 1400-1900 (7543). It is a most detailed analysis of population statistics, prices, property and finances, guilds, shops and capital formation, ethnic groups, migration, and many other facets and information about these cities. On the other hand, he does not synthesize and propose a type or model as some of the works quoted above attempt to do. Individual city studies also contribute to our understanding of the Balkan city. Examples are FEKETE's 1976 Buda and Pest under Turkish Rule (7480), LOWRY's 1980/81 work on Salonika (7515), MURPHEY's 1985 "The City of Belgrade..." (7521), REDDEMANN's 1986 examination of the urban history and architecture of several Albanian towns (7530), and WILHELMY's 1936 study of Sofia (7555).

Architecture in the Balkans has been covered in FEHERVARI's 1982 "A Major Study on Ottoman Architecture in Hungary" (7479), GOODWIN's 1976 "Ottoman Architecture in the Balkans" (7483), KIEL's extensive studies on Greece and Bulgaria (7494-7505), LAWLESS' 1976 "Albania Preserves its Ottoman Architectural Heritage" (7510), NICOLESCU's 1976 study of Romanian architecture (7523), and the TÜRK CUMHURİYET DISISLERİ BAKANLIĞI's 1989 Ottoman Architectural Works Outside Turkey (7545).

There are few specific studies on individual institutions. *Waqf* is the subject of SCHWARZ and KURIO's 1983 edited Die Stiftungen des osmanischen Großwesirs Koga Sinan Pascha (gest. 1596) in Uzungava/-Bulgarien (7534), INALCIK's 1988 "The Ruznâme Registers of the Kadiasker of Rumeli..." (7489), and MUTAFCHIEVA's 1981 Le vakıf: Un aspect de la structure socio-économique de l'empire ottoman (XVIème - XVIIème siècle) (7522).

There are 29 entries for the **Mediterranean Islands**, only a sampling of the literature but also reflecting the fact that Islam (and hence Islamic urbanism) often had a rather minimal impact. Cyprus was taken by the Ottomans in 1570, and large numbers of Muslim soldiers and settlers were brought to the island by the new rulers to specifically create a sizeable Muslim population. The majority of the entries in fact focus on Cyprus, including such studies as ATUN's 1971 "The Influence of Ottoman Architecture in Cyprus"

(7559), DIZDAR's 1971 "Cyprus Evkaf" (7561), INALCIK's 1971 "Ottoman Policy and Administration in Cyprus after the Conquest" (7564), and ORHONLU's 1971 "The Ottoman Turks Settle in Cyprus (1570-1580)" (7574) [these four entries (and others) are in a major work resulting from the First International Congress of Cypriot Studies in 1969]. Nicosia, the divided capital city between a Muslim "Turkish" north and a Christian "Greek" south is discussed in HEINRITZ's "Nicosia: Die geteilte Hauptstadt Zypern" (7563). The briefer Muslim encounter with Sicily and Malta also occurred earlier, with these areas under Islam from the end of the 9th century until the Norman conquest at the end of the 11th century. Information is contained in AMARI's 1933-1939 3 vol. *Storia dei Musulmani de Sicilia* (7558), RIZZITANO's 1975 *Storia e cultura nella Sicilia saracena* (7578), and NEHRING's 1966 *Die Maltesischen Inseln* (7571).

M. E. Bonine

6.1 Iberian Peninsula

- (7066) **Abdine, Abdel Elah** (1986): "The Islamic Garden in Andalusia-Spain." *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 1: 76-77.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Gardens; Water Systems & Fountains
- (7067) **Ación Almansa, Manuel** (1987): "Madīnat al-Zahrā' en el urbanismo musulmán." *Cuadernos de Madīnat al-Zahrā'*, 1: 11-26.
MADINAT AL-ZAHRA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7068) **Ación Almansa, Manuel; Castillo Galdeano, Francisco and Martínez Madrid, Rafael** (1990): "Excavación de un barrio artesanal de Bayyana (Pechina, Almería)." *Archéologie Islamique*, 1: 147-168.
PECHINA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Urban Quarters; [*]
- (7069) **Alcocer, M. and Sancho, H.** (1940): "Notas y documentos referentes al Alcázar de Jérez de la Frontera, en los siglos XIII a XVI." *Publicaciones de la Sociedad de Estudios Históricos Jerezanos*, No. 7: 9-29.
JEREZ DE LA FRONTERA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (7070) **Alcover, Miguel P.** (1930): *El islam en Mallorca (707-1232) y la cruzada pisano-catalana (1113-1115)*. Palma de Mallorca: [*].
Spain; [*]
- (7071) **Allouche, I.S.** (1957): "La vie économique et sociale à Grenade au XIVe siècle." In: *Mélanges d'histoire et d'archéologie de l'occident musulman. Vol.2: Hommage à Georges Marçais*. Edited by Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, Sous Direction des Beaux-Arts. Algiers: Impr. Officielle du Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, pp. 7-12.
GRANADA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Structure & Form; Urban Society; Urban Administration; Language & Literature
- (7072) **Almagro, Antonio** (1993): "El alminar de la mezquita aljama de Zaragoza." *Madrider Mitteilungen*, 34: 325-347, plates.
SARAGOSSA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (7073) **Amador de los Ríos, Rodrigo** (1904): "Toledo en los siglos XII y XIII, según los documentos muzarábigos: La Al-Medina; El Al-Hizém; El Arrabal de Santiago; El Arrabal de los Judíos; Otros Arrabales; Afueras de Toledo e Industrias." *Revista de Archivos, Bibliotecas y Museos* (Madrid), No. 10: 345-372; No. 11: 243-264, 408-417.
TOLEDO; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Urban Quarters; [*]
- (7074) **Ammann, Hektor** (1958): "Vom Städtewesen Spaniens und Westfrankreichs im Mittelalter." In: *Studien zu den Anfängen des europäischen Städtewesens. Reichenau-Vorträge 1955-1956*. Konstanz - Lindau: Jan Thorbecke, pp. 105-150.
Spain; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; Christians
- (7075) **Antuña, Melchor Martínez** (1930): *Sevilla y sus monumentos árabes*. Escorial: Impr. del Real Monasterio.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; City Structure & Form

- (7076) **Arjona Castro, Antonio** (1982): *El Reino de Córdoba durante la Dominión Musulmana*. Córdoba: Excma. Diputación Provincial.
CORDOBA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Society
- (7077) **Arzúa Rodríguez, Joaquín** (1963): "Geografía Urbana de Ciudad Rodrigo." *Estudios Geográficos*, 24: 369-435.
CIUDAD RODRIGO; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; Economy
- (7078) **Arzúa Rodríguez, Joaquín** (1968): "Geografía Urbana de Béjar." *Estudios Geográficos*, 29: 245-292.
BÉJAR; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Urban Administration; Economy
- (7079) **Ashtor, Elyahu** (1969): *History of the Jews in Muslim Spain*. Philadelphia, PA: Jewish Publication Society of America.
Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Jews; Urban Society
- (7080) **Asin Palacios, Miguel** (1940): *Contribución a la toponimia árabe de España*. Madrid: E. Maestre.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7081) **Ayuntamiento de Córdoba** (1989): "Córdoba, ciudad histórica." *El Pregonero* (Special Issue), No. 80.
CORDOBA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Maps & Atlases; Photographs
- (7082) **Azorin, Francisco** (1919): "El alcantarillado árabe de Córdoba." *Arquitectura* (Madrid), 2: 181-182.
CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; [*]
- (7083) **Azuar Ruiz, Rafael** (1981): *Castellogía medieval alicantina: area meridional*. Alicante: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas.
ALICANTE; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (7084) **Azuar Ruiz, Rafael** (1989): *La Rábita Califal de las Dunas de Guardamar*. Alicante: Museo Arqueológico, Excavaciones Arqueológicas.
GUARDAMAR DEL SEGURA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Ribat; Archaeology; [*]
- (7085) **Azuar Ruiz, Rafael** (1990): "Una rabita hispano-musulmana del siglo X (Guardamar del Segura, Alicante, España)." *Archéologie Islamique*, 1: 109-145.
GUARDAMAR DEL SEGURA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Ribat; [*]
- (7086) **Ballesteros, Antonio** (1913): *Sevilla en el siglo XIII*. Madrid: J. Pérez Torres.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; [*]
- (7087) **Barceló, C.** (1985): "Toponomie tribale ou familiale et organisation de l'espace dans l'aire valencienne à l'époque musulmane." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 40: 29-38.
VALENCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7088) **Bargebuhr, Frederick P.** (1968): *The Alhambra Palace: A Cycle of Studies on the Eleventh Century in Moorish Spain*. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; Architecture; Jews; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Language & Literature; Photographs

- (7089) **Barnabé Guillamón, M.; Fernández González, F.V. and Manzano Martínez, J., et al.** (1989): "Arquitectura doméstica islámica en la ciudad de Murcia." In: *Murcia Musulmana*. Edited by Flores Arroyuelo and Francisco José. Murcia: Almudi, pp. 233-252.
MURCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Housing; [*]
- (7090) **Barrucand, Marianne and Bednorz, Achim** (1992): *Maurische Architektur in Andalusien*. Köln: Taschen.
CORDOBA; GRANADA; SEVILLA; MADINAT AL-ZAHRA; GUARDAMAR DEL SEGURA; SARAGOSSA; BALAGUER; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Architecture; Mosque; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Ribat; Imperial/Royal City; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; Photographs
- (7091) **Basset, Henri and Terrasse, Henri** (1932): *Sanctuaires et forteresses almohades*. Paris: Larose, Collection Hesperis, V.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Mosque
- (7092) **Bazzana, André** (1980): "Eléments d'archéologie musulmane dans Al-Andalus: caractères spécifiques de l'architecture militaire arabe de la région valencienne." *Al-Qantara*, 1: 339-363.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; [*]
- (7093) **Bazzana, André and Cressier, Patrice** (1989): *Shaltish/Saltés (Huelva). Une ville médiévale d'al-Andalus*. Madrid: Publications de la Casa de Velázquez, Etudes et Documents, 5.
SALTÉS; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7094) **Bejarano, Francisco** (1941): *Las calles de Málaga; de su historica y su ambiente*. Malaga: Impr. Ibérica.
MALAGA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Structure & Form
- (7095) **Bellver, Melchor and Cacho, Vincente del** (1889): *Influencia que ejerció la dominación de los árabes en la Agricultura, Industria y Comercio de la Provincia de Castellón de la Plana*. Castellón: F. Segarra.
Spain; [*]; Agriculture; Industry (Modern); Trade (Long Distance)
- (7096) **Berges Roldan, Luis** (1989): *Baños árabes del palacio de Villardomprado Jaén*. Jaén: Diputación Provincial de Jaén, Arquitectura.
JAÉN; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; Hammam; [*]
- (7097) **Bermúdez López, Jesús** (1987): *Die Alhambra und der Generalife*. Translated by C. Noll. Granada: En Su Mano, Turística.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (7098) **Bermúdez López, Jesús** (1990): "Contribución al estudio de las construcciones domésticas de la Alhambra: nuevas perspectivas." In: *La casa hispano-musulmana. Aportaciones de la arqueología*. Granada: Patronato de la Alhambra, Publicación, pp. 341-353.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Housing; [*]
- (7099) **Bermúdez López, Jesús** (1992): "The City Plan of the Alhambra." In: *Al-Andalus: The Art of Islamic Spain*. Edited by Jerrilynn D. Dodds. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, pp. 152-161.
GRANADA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Imperial/Royal City; City Structure & Form; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates

- (7100) **Bermúdez Pareja, Jesús** (1947): "Los restos de la casa árabe de la placeta de Villamena, en Granada." *Al-Andalus*, 12: 161-164.
GRANADA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Architecture
- (7101) **Bermúdez Pareja, Jesús** (1965): "El Generalife después del incendio de 1958." *Cuadernos de la Alhambra*, 1: 9-39.
GRANADA; Spain; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Fires & Natural Catastrophes; [*]
- (7102) **Bermúdez Pareja, Jesús** (1974-1975): "El baño del palacio de Comares en la Alhambra de Granada. Disposición primitiva y alteraciones." *Cuadernos de la Alhambra*, 10/11: 99-116.
GRANADA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Citadel & Palace; Hammam; [*]
- (7103) **Bevan, Bernard** (1939): *History of Spanish Architecture*. London: B.T. Batsford, Historical Architecture Library.
Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Mosque
- (7104) **Boronat y Barrachina, Pascual** (1901): *Los moriscos españoles y su expulsión. Estudio histórico-crítico*. 2 Vols. Valencia: Impr. de F. Vives Mora.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Migration & Migrants; Minorities
- (7105) **Bosch Vilá, J.** (1978): "Karmuna." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 665.
CARMONA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (7106) **Bosch Vilá, J.** (1987): "Malaka." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 220-223.
MALAGA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (7107) **Bosch Vilá, J.** (1988): "Mariyya (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 575-577.
ALMERÍA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; City Structure & Form; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (7108) **Bosch Vilá, J. and Terrasse, Henri** (1978): "Ishbiliya." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 114-118.
SEVILLA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Citadel & Palace; Mosque
- (7109) **Bosque Maurel, Joaquín** (1949): "Cartagena: Notas de Geografía Urbana." *Estudios Geográficos*, 10: 579-638.
CARTAGENA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Functions; Demography & Population; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (7110) **Bosque Maurel, Joaquín** (1956): "Geografía Urbana de Granada." *Estudios Geográficos*, 17: 461-473.
GRANADA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; Urbanization; Trade (Long Distance); Economy
- (7111) **Bosque Maurel, Joaquín** (1962): *Geografía urbana de Granada*. Saragossa: Departamento de Geografía Aplicado del Instituto Juan Sebastian Elcano.
GRANADA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Functions; City-Hinterland Relationships; Urbanization; Economy; Trade (Long Distance)
- (7112) **Bouvat, Lucien** (1932): "Les Mozarabes de Tolède." *Journal Asiatique*, 220: 309-325.
TOLEDO; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Property & Land Transfers; Slaves & Slavery; Christians; Social Institutions; Urban Society

- (7113) **Brandis, Dolores (1975):** "Forma y Function de las Plazas de Madrid." *Estudios Geográficos*, 36: 125-155.
MADRID; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Street System
- (7114) **Bravo Morata, Federico (1966):** *Historia de Madrid. Vol.1: Desde los orígenes de la ciudad hasta el 13 de septiembre de 1923.* Madrid: Fenicia.
MADRID; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (7115) **Brisch, Klaus (1965):** "Madinat az-Zahra in der modernen archäologischen Literatur Spaniens." *Kunst des Orients*, 4: 5-41.
MADINAT AL-ZAHRA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; [*]
- (7116) **Brisch, Klaus (1966):** *Die Fenstergitter und verwandte Ornamente der Hauptmoschee von Córdoba. Eine Untersuchung zur spanisch-islamischen Ornamentik.* Madrider Forschungen, 4. CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque; [*]
- (7117) **Burckhardt, Titus (1970):** *Die maurische Kultur in Spanien.* München: Callwey.
CORDOBA; GRANADA; TOLEDO; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Mosque; Urban Society
- (7118) **Burckhardt, Titus (1972):** *Moorish Culture in Spain.* Translated by Alisa Jaffa. New York: McGraw-Hill.
CORDOBA; GRANADA; TOLEDO; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Bazaar (Sug); Mosque; Urban Society
- (7119) **Burns, Robert Ignatius (1960-1961):** "Social Riots on the Christian-Moslem Frontier (Thirteenth-Century Valencia)." *American Historical Review*, 66: 378-400.
VALENCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Christians; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions; Urban Society
- (7120) **Burns, Robert Ignatius (1975):** "Immigrants from Islam: The Crusaders' Use of Muslims as Settlers in Thirteenth-Century Spain." *American Historical Review*, 80: 21-42.
VALENCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Migration & Migrants; Christians; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions
- (7121) **Burriel de Orueta, Eugenio L. (1971):** "Desarrollo Urbano de Castellon de la Plana." *Estudios Geográficos*, 32: 189-290.
CASTELLON; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Functions; Street System; Economy
- (7122) **Cabanelas Rodríguez, Darío (1992):** "The Alhambra: An Introduction." In: *Al-Andalus: The Art of Islamic Spain.* Edited by Jerrilynn D. Dodds. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, pp. 126-133.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban History; Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (7123) **Calvert, A.F. (1907):** *The Alhambra, Being a Brief Record of the Arabian Conquest of the Peninsula with Particular Account of the Mohammedan Architecture and Decoration.* 2nd Edition. London: J. Lane.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture
- (7124) **Camps y Cazorla, E. (1929):** *Arquitectura califal y mozárabe.* Madrid: A. Marzo.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture
- (7125) **Cara Barrionuevo, Lorenzo (1989):** *La Almería árabe y la Alcazaba.* Almería: Editorial Cajal, Biblioteca de Autores y Temas Almerienses, 19.

- ALMERÍA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (7126) **Cara Barrionuevo, Lorenzo** (1990): *Alcazaba de Almería en época califal*. Almería: Diputación Provincial de Almería, Cuadernos Monográficos.
- ALMERÍA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (7127) **Cara Barrionuevo, Lorenzo** (1990): *Guía artística, arqueológica e histórica de la Alcazaba*. Almería: Editorial Cajal, Menor, 30.
- ALMERÍA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Architecture; Archaeology; Travel Guides; [*]
- (7128) **Caro Baroja, Julio** (1957): *Los moriscos del reino de Granada*. Madrid: Instituto de Estudios Políticos.
- GRANADA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Social Life & Customs; Urban Society
- (7129) **Carreras y Candi, Francisco** (1923): *Idea del avenç urbà de Catalunya al segle XIV*. Paper presented at III. Congrès d'Historia de la Corona d'Aragó, 2 July 1923. Valencia: F. Vives Mora.
- Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Urban Administration
- (7130) **Carrizosa, J. de M.** (1951): "Las murallas de Sevilla." *Archivo Hispalense*, 15: 9-39.
- SEVILLA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Walls & Gates
- (7131) **Casamar Pérez, Manuel** (1992): "The Almoravids and Almohads: An Introduction." In: *Al-Andalus: The Art of Islamic Spain*. Edited by Jerrilynn D. Dodds. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, pp. 74-83.
- SEVILLA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Architecture; Mosque
- (7132) **Castejon Calderon, Rafael** (1948): *Los juristas hispano-musulmanes (desde la conquista, hasta la caída del Califato de Córdoba, años 711 à 1031 de C.)*. Madrid: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Instituto de Estudios Africanos.
- Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Islamic Law; Qadi
- (7133) **Castejón y Martínez de Arizala, Rafael** (1924): "Medina Zahira. Una Córdoba desaparecida y misteriosa." *Boletín de la Real Academia de Ciencias, Bellas Letras y Nobles Artes de Córdoba*, 3, No. 8: 153-174.
- CORDOBA; AL-MADINA AL-ZAHIRA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7134) **Castejón y Martínez de Arizala, Rafael** (1929): "Córdoba califal." *Boletín de la Real Academia de Ciencias, Bellas Letras y Nobles Artes de Córdoba*, 25: 255-339.
- CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; [*]
- (7135) **Castejón y Martínez de Arizala, Rafael** (1985): *Medina Azahara*. 2nd English Edition. Leon: Everest, Ibérica.
- AL-MADINA AL-ZAHIRA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7136) **Cervino, J.** (1952): "Muslim Architecture in Spain." In: *Proceedings of the All Pakistan Historical Conference, 1st Session Karachi 1951*. Karachi: [*], pp. 109-121.
- Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture
- (7137) **Chalmeta Gendrón, Pedro** (1967): *Estudio sobre la hisbat al suq en I-Andalus*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Madrid: [*].
- Spain; [*]; Bazaar (Suq)

- (7138) **Chalmeta Gendrón, Pedro** (1971): "La figura del almotacén en los Fueros y su semejanza con el zabazoque hispano-musulmán." *Revista de la Universidad de Madrid*, 19 (1970), No. 73: 145-167.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Muhtasib; Language & Literature
- (7139) **Chalmeta, Pedro** (1973): *El señor del zoco en España: edades media y moderna. Contributonal estudio de la historia del mercado*. Madrid: Instituto Hispano-Arabe de Cultura.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Economy; Bazaar (Sug); Muhtasib
- (7140) **Chalmeta, Pedro** (1988): "Al-Andalus: musulmanes y cristianos (siglos VIII-XIII)." In: *Historia de España. Vol.3: Antiguo régimen: reyes católicos y austrias*. Edited by A. Dominguez Ortiz. Barcelona: Alianza, pp. 9-114.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Christians; Urban Society; [*]
- (7141) **Chejne, Anwar G.** (1974): *Muslim Spain: Its History and Culture*. Minneapolis, MN: University of Minnesota.
CORDOBA; GRANADA; SEVILLA; TOLEDO; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; Christians; Jews; Qadi
- (7142) **Chmelnizkij, Sergei** (1989): "Methods of Constructing Geometric Ornamental Systems in the Cupola of the Alhambra." *Muqarnas*, 6: 43-49.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (7143) **Collantes de Terán Sánchez, Antonio** (1978): "La aljama mudéjar de Sevilla." *Al-Andalus*, 43: 143-162.
SEVILLA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban Society; Minorities
- (7144) **Collins, Roger** (1983): *Early Medieval Spain: Unity in Diversity, 400-1000*. London: Macmillan.
Spain; Rise of Islam (600-660); Medieval Period (660-1300)
- (7145) **Condé, José Antonio** (1820-1821): *Historia de la dominación de los árabes en España*. Madrid: Impr. Garcia.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Mosque; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions; Christians; Minorities
- (7146) **Condé, José Antonio** (1824-1825): *Geschichte der Herrschaft der Mauren in Spanien*. Translated by Karl Rutschmann. Karlsruhe: G. Braun.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Mosque; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions; Christians; Minorities
- (7147) **Condé, José Antonio** (1854-1855): *History of the Domination of the Arabs in Spain*. Translated from Spanish by Mrs. Jonathan Foster. London: H.G. Bohn.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Mosque; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions; Christians; Minorities
- (7148) **Contreras y Muños, Rafael** (1878): *Estudio descriptivo de los monumentos árabes de Granada, Sevilla y Córdoba, ó sea, la Alhambra, el Alcázar y la gran mezquita de occidente*. 2nd Edition. Madrid: Impr. y Litografía de A. Rodero.
GRANADA; SEVILLA; CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Mosque
- (7149) **Cortes Munoz, Fermin** (1968): "El Desarrollo Urbano de Sueca." *Estudios Geográficos*, 29: 693-700.
SUECA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Functions; Demography & Population
- (7150) **Cossío, José María de** (1942): "Cautivos de moros en el siglo XIII." *Al-Andalus*, 7: 49-112.

- Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7151) **Cressier, Patrice** (1984): "Las fortalezas musulmanas de la Alpujarra (Provincias de Granada y Almería) y la división político administrativa de la Andalucía oriental." In: *Arqueología Espacial, Coloquio sobre distribución y relaciones entre los asentamientos. Vol.5: Epoca romana y medieval*. Teruel: Colegio Universitario, Apartado de Correos, 1, pp. 179-199.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (7152) **Cressier, Patrice** (1984): "Le château et la division territoriale dans l'Alpujarra médiévale: du hisn à la tâ'a." *Mélanges de la Casa de Velázquez*, 20: 115-144.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (7153) **Cressier, Patrice** (1984, 1985): "Les chapiteaux de la Grande Mosquée de Cordoue (oratoires d'Abd al-Rahmán I et d'Abd al-Rahmán II) et la sculpture de chapiteaux à époque émirale." *Madrider Mitteilungen*, 25: 257-313, Tafel 63-72; 26: 216-281, Tafel 72-82.
CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mosque; Architecture; [*]
- (7154) **Danvila y Collado, Manuel** (1889): *La expulsión de los Moriscos españoles*. Madrid: Libr. de F. Fé.
Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions; Urban Society
- (7155) **Del Arco, Ricardo** (1921): *Huesca en el siglo XII (notas documentales)*. II. Congreso de Historia de la Corona de Aragón. Huesca: Justo Martínez.
HUESCA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban Society
- (7156) **Del Arco, Ricardo** (1928): *Zaragoza histórica. Evocaciones y noticias*. Madrid: Tipografía de la Vinda de Justo Martínez.
SARAGOSSA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban Society
- (7157) **Del Marmol Carvajal, Luis** (1797): *Historia de rebelión y castigo de los moriscos del reino de Granada*. 2 Vols, (1st edited in Malaga, 1600 by the author). Madrid: Impr. de Sancha.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (7158) **Delgado Valero, Clara** (1987): *Materiales para el estudio morfológico y ornamental del arte islámico en Toledo*. Toledo: Museo de Santa Cruz, Estudios y Monografías, 3.
TOLEDO; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; [*]
- (7159) **Delgado Valero, Clara** (1987): *Toledo islámico: ciudad, arte y historia*. Toledo: Caja de Ahorros Provincial de Toledo.
TOLEDO; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Architecture; [*]
- (7160) **Dickie, James** (1968): "The Hispano-Arab Garden: Its Philosophy and Function." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 31: 237-248.
Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Gardens
- (7161) **Dickie, James** (1977): "The Islamic Garden in Spain." In: *The Islamic Garden*. Edited by Elizabeth MacDougall and Richard Ettinghausen. Washington, D.C.: Dumbarton Oaks, pp. 87-106.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Gardens; [*]
- (7162) **Dickie, James** (1986): "Gardens in Muslim Spain." *Environmental Design*, 1986, No. 1: 78-83.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Gardens

- (7163) **Dickie, James** (1992): "Granada: A Case Study of Arab Urbanism in Muslim Spain." In: *The Legacy of Muslim Spain*. Edited by Salma Khadra Jayyusi. Leiden: E.J. Brill, pp. 88-111.
 GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Street System; Urban Quarters; City Structure & Form; Mosque; Bazaar (Suq); Cemeteries; City-Hinterland Relationships; Minorities
- (7164) **Dickie, James** (1992): "The Hispano-Arab Garden: Notes Towards a Typology." In: *The Legacy of Muslim Spain*. Edited by Salma Khadra Jayyusi. Leiden: E.J. Brill, pp. 1016-1035.
 Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Gardens; Symbolic & Religious Systems; Language & Literature
- (7165) **Dickie, James** (1992): "The Palaces of the Alhambra." In: *Al-Andalus: The Art of Islamic Spain*. Edited by Jerrilynn D. Dodds. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, pp. 134-151.
 GRANADA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (7166) **Dodds, Jerrilynn D. (ed.)** (1992): *Al-Andalus: The Art of Islamic Spain*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art.
 Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; Mosque; Photographs; Bibliography
- (7167) **Dodds, Jerrilynn D.** (1992): "The Great Mosque of Córdoba." In: *Al-Andalus: The Art of Islamic Spain*. Edited by Jerrilynn D. Dodds. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, pp. 10-25.
 CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque; Perception & Values
- (7168) **Dominguez Barberá, Martín** (1953): *Valencia*. Barcelona: Editorial Noguer, Andrar y Ver, Collection.
 VALENCIA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; [*]; Travel Guides
- (7169) **Duda, Dorothea** (1976): "Zur Technik des Keramiksimses in der Großen Moschee von Córdoba." *Madrider Forschungen*, 11: 53-55.
 CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque; [*]
- (7170) **Dunlop, D.M.** (1960): "Badja." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 862.
 BEJA; Portugal; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (7171) **Earle, George F.** (1983): "Spanish-Moorish Architecture and Garden Style - Its Background, Meanings, and Comparisons with Western Style." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Damman: King Faisal University, pp. 71-85.
 CORDOBA; GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Gardens; Water Systems & Fountains; Vernacular Architecture
- (7172) **Eguílaz y Yanguaz, Leopoldo de** (1904): "Origen de las ciudades Garnata é Illiberri y de la Alhambra." In: *Homenaje á D. Francisco Codera en su jubilación del profesorado*. Saragossa: M. Escar, pp. 333-338.
 GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; City Foundation/Origins; [*]
- (7173) **Esco Samperiz, Carlos; Giralt, J. and Senac, Philippe** (1988): *Arqueología islámica en la Marca Superior de al-Andalus*. Huesca: Diputación Provincial de Huesca, Porches de Galicia, 4.
 Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; [*]

- (7174) **Escribano Ucelay, Victor** (1962): "Urbanización de Córdoba medieval. Discurso de ingreso como Académico Numerario." *Boletín de la Real Academia de Ciencias, Bellas Letras y Nobles Artes* de Córdoba, No. 83: 147-160.
CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7175) **Estenaga Echevarria, Narciso** (1924): "Condición social de los mudéjares en Toledo durante la Edad Media." *Boletín de la Real Academia de Bellas Artes y Ciencias Historicas de Toledo*, 5: [*].
TOLEDO; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban Society
- (7176) **Ewert, Christian** (1972): "Der Mihrab der Hauptmoschee von Almería." *Madridrer Mitteilungen*, 13: 286-344.
ALMERÍA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (7177) **Ewert, Christian** (1973): "Die Moschee von Mertola (Portugal)." *Madridrer Mitteilungen*, 14: 217-246.
MERTOLA; Portugal; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (7178) **Ewert, Christian** (1977): "Die Moschee am Báb Mardûm in Toledo - eine 'Kopie' der Moschee von Córdoba." *Madridrer Mitteilungen*, 18: 278-354.
TOLEDO; CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque; Bibliography
- (7179) **Ewert, Christian** (1987): "Elementos decorativos en los taberos parietales del salon Rico de Madīnat al-Zahrâ'." *Cuadernos de Madīnat al-Zahrâ'*, 1: 27-60.
MADINAT AL-ZAHRA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (7180) **Fernández, José Maria** (1951): "Repartimiento y urbanización despues de la Conquista." *Gibralfaro* (Malaga), 1: [*].
Spain; [*]
- (7181) **Fernández y González, Don Francisco** (1866): *Estado social y político de los Mudéjares de Castilla*. Madrid: J. Muñoz.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban Society; Urban History
- (7182) **Fernández y Lopez, Manuel** (1886): *Historia de la ciudad de Carmona desde los tiempos más remotos hasta el reinado de Carlos I*. Sevilla: Gironés y Orduña.
CARMONA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; [*]
- (7183) **Fernández-Puertas, Antonio** (1980): *La fachada del palacio de Comares I. Situación, función y génesis*. Granada: [*].
GRANADA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (7184) **Ferrer Florensa, Adolfo** (1962): *Evolución de la ciudad en la Baja Edad Media*. Barcelona: [*].
Spain; [*]; City Evolution; Urban History
- (7185) **Flores Escobosa, María Isabel** (1988): *Estudio preliminar sobre loza azul y dorada nazari de la Alhambra*. Madrid: Instituto Hispano-Arabe de Cultura, Cuadernos de Arte y Arqueología, 4.
GRANADA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (7186) **Ford, Larry R.** (1985): "Urban Morphology and Preservation in Spain." *The Geographical Review*, 75: 265-299.

- TOLEDO; SALAMANCA; LEÓN; CACÉRÉS; CÓRDOBA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Street System
- (7187) **Fraile, Pedro** (1987): "La geografía del Castigo: La distribución territorial de los presidios en la España del siglo XIX." *Estudios Geográficos*, 48: 5-30.
Spain; Morocco; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Citadel & Palace; City Functions; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies
- (7188) **Franz, H.G.** (1958): "Die ehemalige Moschee in Cordoba und die zweigeschossige Bogenordnung in der maurischen Architektur." *Spanische Forschungen der Görresgesellschaft*, 13: 171-187.
CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (7189) **Gallego y Burin, Antonio** (1961): *Granada. Guía artística e histórica de la ciudad*. Madrid: Fundación Rodríguez Acosta.
GRANADA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Urban History; Travel Guides
- (7190) **García Bellido, Antonio; Torres Balbás, Leopoldo; Cervera, L.; Chueca, F. and Bigador, P.** (1987): *Resumen histórico del urbanismo en España*. 3rd Edition. Madrid: Instituto Administración Local. [1st Edition 1967].
Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; [*]
- (7191) **García Gómez, Emilio** (1934): "Bagdad y los reinos de Taifas." *Revista de Occidente*, 12, No. 127: 1-22.
Spain; Middle East & North Africa; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban Society; Language & Literature; Social Life & Customs
- (7192) **García Gómez, Emilio** (1934): "El 'Parangón entre Málaga y Salé' de Ibn al-Jatib." *Al-Andalus*, 2: 183-196.
MALAGA; SALÉ; Spain; Morocco; Urban History
- (7193) **García Gómez, Emilio** (1947): "Algunas precisiones sobre la ruina de la Córdoba omeya." *Al-Andalus*, 12: 267-294.
CORDOBA; MADINAT AL-ZAHRA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Urban History
- (7194) **García Gómez, Emilio** (1988): *Foco de antigua luz sobre la Alhambra. Desde un texto de Ibn al-Jatib en 1362*. Madrid: Instituto de Estudios Islámicos.
GRANADA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (7195) **García Gómez, Emilio and Bermúdez Pareja, Jesús** (1966): *The Alhambra: The Royal Palace, Form and Colour*. Granada - Florence: Industria Grafica L'Impronta, The Great Cycles of Art, Vol. 10.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Photographs
- (7196) **García Granados, J.A.; Girón Irueste, F. and Salvatierra Cuenca, V.** (1989): *El Maristán de Granada. Un hospital islámico*. Granada: [*].
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Hospice; [*]
- (7197) **Garrido Atienza, Miguel** (1910): *Las capitulaciones para la entrega de Granada*. Granada: P. Ventura Traveset.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History

- (7198) **Garzía Fernandez, Jesús** (1952): "Alcale de Henares: Estudio de Geografía Urbana." *Estudios Geográficos*, 13: 299-356.
ALCALE; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Demography & Population; Economy
- (7199) **Gaspar Remiro, Mariano** (1905): *Historia de la Murcia musulmana*. Saragossa: A. Uriarte.
MURCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (7200) **Gaya Nuño, Juan Antonio** (1943): "Gormaz, castillo califal." *Al-Andalus*, 8: 431-450.
Spain
- (7201) **Gestoso y Perez, José** (1889): *Sevilla monumental y artística*. Sevilla: El Conservador.
SEVILLA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture
- (7202) **Gibert de Vallve, Soledad** (1970): "La ville d'Almería à l'époque musulmane." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 18, No. 1/2: 61-72.
ALMERIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Imperial/Royal City; Urban Growth; Port/Harbor
- (7203) **Glick, Thomas F.** (1970): *Irrigation and Society in Medieval Valencia*. Cambridge, MA: Belknap Press of Harvard University.
VALENCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); City-Hinterland Relationships; Fires & Natural Catastrophes; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture; Labor Force; Christians; Health Care & Diseases; Qadi; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions
- (7204) **Glick, Thomas F.** (1979): *Islamic and Christian Spain in the Early Middle Ages*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
CORDOBA; GRANADA; SARAGOSSA; SEVILLA; TOLEDO; VALENCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Foundation/Origins; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Gardens; Islamic City Model; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Water Systems & Fountains; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance); Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Family & Kinship; Guilds; Islamic Law; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Mosque; Muhtasib; Qadi; Urban Administration; Urban Society
- (7205) **Golvin, Lucien** (1974-1975): "Les influences artistiques entre l'Espagne musulmane et le Maghrib. La Torre de la Vela de l'Alhambra à Grenade et le donjon du Manâr de la Qal'a des Banû Hammad (Algérie)." *Cuadernos de la Alhambra*, 10/11: 85-90.
GRANADA; Spain; Algeria; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (7206) **Gómez-Moreno, Manuel** (1916): *Arte mudéjar Tóledano*. Madrid: Leoncio de Miguel.
TOLEDO; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Minorities
- (7207) **Gómez-Moreno, Manuel** (1919): *Iglesias mozárabes. Arte español de los siglos IX al XI*. 2 Vols. Madrid: Centro de Estudios Históricos.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture
- (7208) **Gómez-Moreno, Manuel** (1947): "Baño de la judería en Baza." *Al-Andalus*, 12: 151-155.
BAZA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Hammam; Jews
- (7209) **González Palencia, Angel** (1926-1928): *Los mozárabes de Toledo en los siglos XII y XIII*. 4 Vols. Madrid: Instituto Valencia de Don Juan.
TOLEDO; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Urban Society; [*]
- (7210) **Goodwin, Godfrey** (1990): *Islamic Spain*. San Francisco, CA: Chronicle Books.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Travel Guides; Architecture; Mosque; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Street System
- (7211) **Grabar, Oleg** (1978): *The Alhambra*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University.

- GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Gardens; Hammam; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Jews; Mosque
- (7212) Grabar, Oleg (1988): "L'Alhambra." *Signes du Présent*, 3: 89-94.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Gardens
- (7213) Grabar, Oleg (1992): "Islamic Spain, the First Four Centuries: An Introduction." In: *Al-Andalus: The Art of Islamic Spain*. Edited by Jerrilynn D. Dodds. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, pp. 3-9.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Urban Society
- (7214) Guerrero Lovillo, J. (1972): "Sevilla musulmana." In: *Historia del urbanismo sevillano*. Madrid: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Academia de Bellas Artes, pp. [*].
SEVILLA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7215) Guichard, Pierre (1977): *Structures sociales 'orientales' et 'occidentales' dans l'Espagne Musulmane*. Paris - The Hague: Mouton, Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales, Civilisations et Sociétés, 60.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Social and Religious Institutions; [*]
- (7216) Guichard, Pierre (1985): "Les Mozarabes de Valence et d'Al-Andalus entre l'histoire et le mythe." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 40: 17-27.
VALENCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Christians
- (7217) Guichard, Pierre (1990-1991): *Les musulmans de Valence et la reconquête (XIe-XIIIe siècles)*. 2 Vols. Damascus: Institut Français de Damas, Publications, 130, 131.
VALENCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; [*]
- (7218) Guichard, Pierre (1992): "The Social History of Muslim Spain from the Conquest to the End of the Almohad Régime (Early 2nd/8th - Early 7th/13th Centuries)." In: *The Legacy of Muslim Spain*. Edited by Salma Khadra Jayyusi. Leiden: E.J. Brill, pp. 679-708.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban Society; Demography & Population; Minorities; Christians; Jews
- (7219) Guillén Robles, Francisco (1880): *Málaga musulmana*. Malaga: M. Oliver Navarro.
MALAGA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (7220) Halpherin Dongui, T. (1955, 1957): "Un conflicto nacional: Moriscos y christianos viejos en Valencia." *Cuadernos de Historia de España* (Buenos Aires), 1955: 5-115; 1957: 83-250.
VALENCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Minorities; Christians
- (7221) Halpherin Dongui, T. (1956): "Recrouvements de Civilisation: les morisques du royaume de Valence au XVIe siècle." *Annales: Economies, Sociétés, Civilisations*, 11: 154-182.
VALENCIA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Minorities; [*]
- (7222) Harvey, L.P. (1990): *Islamic Spain 1250-1500*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago.
GRANADA; MALAGA; ALGECIRAS; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (7223) Henríquez de Jorquera, Francisco (1934): *Anales de Granada*. Manuscript from the 17th Century, edited by Antonio Marín Ocete. Granada: Publicaciones de la Facultad de Letras.
Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; City Structure & Form

- (7224) **Hernández Giménez, Félix** (1928): "Arte musulmana. La techumbre de la Gran Mezquita de Córdoba." In: *Archivo Español de Arte y Arqueología*. 4 Vols. Edited by Manuel Gómez-Moreno, et al. Madrid: Centro de Estudios Históricos.
CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; Mosque; [*]
- (7225) **Hernández Giménez, Félix** (1960): "Die Elle in der arabischen Geschichtsschreibung über die Hauptmoschee von Córdoba - ein Beitrag zu ihrer Baugeschichte." *Madriider Mitteilungen*, 1: 182-223.
CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Perception & Values; Mosque
- (7226) **Hernández Giménez, Félix** (1975): *El Alminar de `Abd al-Rahman III en la Mezquita mayor de Córdoba*. Granada: L'Alhambra.
CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Umayyads; Architecture; Photographs
- (7227) **Hernández Giménez, Félix** (1979): *El alminar de `Abd al-Rahmân III en la Mezquita Mayor de Córdoba. Génesis y repercusiones*. Granada: E. Maestre Concepcion.
CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque; [*]
- (7228) **Hernández Giménez, Félix** (1985): *Madinat al-Zahra*. Granada: Patronato de la Alhambra.
MADINAT AL-ZAHRA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Imperial/Royal City; Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (7229) **Hillenbrand, Robert** (1992): "'The Ornament of the World:' Medieval Córdoba as a Cultural Center." In: *The Legacy of Muslim Spain*. Edited by Salma Khadra Jayyusi. Leiden: E.J. Brill, pp. 112-135.
CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Christians; Finances & Taxation; Mosque; Islamic Law; Qadi; Jews; Urban Society
- (7230) **Hoenerbach, Wilhelm** (1954): *Loja en la época nasri*. n.p.: Miscelánea de Estudios Arabes y Hebreos, 3.
LOJA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; [*]
- (7231) **Hoenerbach, Wilhelm** (1984): "Was bleibt uns vom arabischen Granada?" *Die Welt des Islams*, 24: 388-423.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Structure & Form; Hammam; Housing; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Street System; Walls & Gates; Mosque
- (7232) **Hoenerbach, Wilhelm** (1987): "Der deutsche Humanist Hieronymus Münzer im eroberten Granada." *Die Welt des Islams*, 27: 45-69.
GRANADA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Citadel & Palace; Environment & Physical Geography; Walls & Gates; Urban Administration; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (7233) **Hopkins, J.F.P.** (1978): "Kal At Rabah." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 482.
CALATRAVA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (7234) **Houston, James M.** (1951): "Urban Geography of Valencia. The Regional Development of a Huerta City." *Transactions and Papers* (London), 15: 19-35.
VALENCIA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; Street System; Urban Administration
- (7235) **Houston, James M.** (1957): "Geografía Urbana de Valencia." (Translated by A. Lopez Gomez). *Estudios Geográficos*, 18: 151-168.

- VALENCIA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; Street System; Urban Administration
- (7236) **Huici Miranda, A.** (1956, 1957): *Historia política del Imperio Almohade*. 2 Vols. Tetuan: Editora Marroqui.
Spain; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300)
- (7237) **Huici Miranda, A.** (1960): "Bayyasa." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1150.
BAEZA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (7238) **Huici Miranda, A.** (1965): "Djarunda." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 485-486.
GERONA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (7239) **Huici Miranda, A.** (1965): "Djayyan." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 515-516.
JAÉN; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (7240) **Huici Miranda, A.** (1970): *Historia musulmana de Valencia y su region*. 3 Vols. Valencia: Ayuntamiento de Valencia.
VALENCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (7241) **Huici Miranda, A.** (1978): "Kadis." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 383-384.
CÁDIZ; Spain; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (7242) **Huici Miranda, A. and Terrasse, Henri** (1965): "Gharnata." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 1012-1020.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Architecture; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Gardens; Imperial/Royal City; Walls & Gates
- (7243) **Hurtado de Mendoza, Diego** (1948): *De la guerra de Granada*. Critical Edition by Manuel Gómez-Moreno. Madrid: E. Maestre, Memorial Historico Espagnol, 49.
Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (7244) **Imamuddin, S.M.** (1962): "Gardens and Recreation in Muslim Spain." *Islamic Culture*, 36: 159-166.
CORDOBA; SEVILLA; VALENCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Gardens
- (7245) **Imamuddin, S.M.** (1963): *The Economic History of Spain (under the Umayyads, 711-1031 A.C.)*. Dacca: Asiatic Society of Pakistan, Publication, No. 11.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Economy; Agriculture; Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (7246) **Imamuddin, S.M.** (1965): *Some Aspects of the Socio-Economic and Cultural History of Muslim Spain, 711-1492 A.D.* Leiden: E.J. Brill, Medieval Iberian Peninsula, Text and Studies, Vol. 2.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Economy; Trade (Long Distance); Urban Administration; Urban Society
- (7247) **Imamuddin, S.M.** (1981): *Muslim Spain: 711-1492. A Sociological Study*. Leiden: E.J. Brill.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban Society
- (7248) **Izquierdo Benito, R.** (1986) "Los baños árabes de Vascos (Navalmoralejo, Toledo)." *Noticario Arqueológico Hispánico*, 28: 195-242.
VASCOS; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Hamman; [*]

- (7249) **Izquierdo Benito, R.** (1988): "Una ciudad de fundacion musulmana: Vascos." *Castrum*, 3: 163-172.
VASCOS; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; [*]
- (7250) **Jiménez, A.** (1983): "Arquitectura gaditana de epoca Alfonsi." In: *Cádiz en el siglo XIII. Acta de las jornadas conmemorativas del VII centenario de la muerte de Alfonso X el Sabio*. Cadiz: S. Publicaciones Universidad, pp. 135-158.
CADIZ; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; [*]
- (7251) **Jiménez Martin, A.** (1987): "Los jardines de Madīnat al-Zahrâ'." *Cuadernos de Madīnat al-Zahrâ'*, 1: 81-92.
MADINAT AL-ZAHRA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Imperial/Royal City; Gardens; [*]
- (7252) **Kress, Hans-Joachim** (1968): *Die islamische Kulturepoche auf der iberischen Halbinsel. Eine historisch-kulturgeographische Studie*. Marburg/Lahn: Marburger Geographische Schriften, H. 43.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model; Old City/Madina; Bazaar (Suq); Gardens; Housing; Demography & Population; Urban Society; Agriculture; Trade (Long Distance)
- (7253) **Labarta, A. and Barceló, C.** (1987): "Les fuentes árabes sobre al-Zahrâ': estado de la cuestión." *Cuadernos de Madīnat al-Zahrâ'*, 1: 93-106.
MADINAT AL-ZAHRA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7254) **Lacarra, José Maria** (1950): *El desarrollo urbano de las ciudades de Navarra y Aragón en la Edad Media*. Zaragoza: Instituto de Estudios Pirenaicos, Jaca Monografias, No. 17.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; City Evolution
- (7255) **Lacarra, José Maria** (1959): "Panorama de la historia urbana en la Peninsula Ibérica desde el siglo V al X." *Settimane di Studio del Centro Italiano di Studi sull'alto Medioevo*, 6:319-357.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; City Evolution
- (7256) **Laffon Zambrano, Rafael** (1960): *Sevilla*. 3rd Edition. Barcelona: Editorial Noguer, Andrar y Ver, Collection.
SEVILLA; Spain; [*]; Travel Guides
- (7257) **Lafuente y Alcantara, Miguel** (1852): *Historia de Granada*. Paris: Baudry.
GRANADA; ALMERIA; MALAGA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (7258) **Lagardère, Vincent** (1986): "Abu l-Walid b. Rusd qadi al-qudat de Cordoue." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 54: 203-224.
CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Urban Elites/Local Notables; Qadi
- (7259) **Lagardère, Vincent** (1988): "Communautés mozarabes et pouvoir almoravide en 519 H/1125 en Andalus." *Studia Islamica*, 67: 99-119.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Evolution; Urban Transformation; Christians
- (7260) **Lambert, Élie** (1936): "Histoire de la Grande Mosquée de Cordoue au XIIe et IXe siècles." *Annales de l'Institut d'Etudes Orientales*, 2: 165-179.
CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (7261) **Lambert, Élie** (1939): "La civilisation mozarabe." In: *Hommage à Ernest Martinenche. Etudes hispaniques et américaines*. Edited by Homero Seris. Paris: Editions d'Artrey, pp. 34-46.

- Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; [*]
- (7262) **Lambert, Élie** (1949): "Les mosquées de type andalou en Espagne et en Afrique du Nord." *Al-Andalus*, 14: 273-289.
Spain; Maghreb; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (7263) **Lambert, Élie** (1951): "Les anciens quartiers musulmans dans le plan de la ville de Lisbonne." In: *Comptes Rendus du Congrès International de Géographie, Lisbonne 1949*. Lisbon: Publications du Congrès International de Géographie, Lisbonne 1949, Vol. 3, pp. 397-399.
LISBON; Portugal; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban Quarters
- (7264) **Lambert, Élie** (1962): "Les grandes mosquées de Kairouan et de Cordoue au temps des Omeyyades d'occident." In: *Etudes d'orientalisme dédiées à la mémoire de Lévi-Provençal*. Paris: G.-P. Maisonneuve & Larose, Vol. 2, pp. 623-629.
CORDOBA; KAIROUAN; Spain; Tunisia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (7265) **Lampez y Romea, Vicente** (1917): *Las ciudades españolas y su arquitectura municipal al finalizar la Edad Media*. Madrid: B. Rodríguez.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Mosque
- (7266) **Las Cagigas, Isidoro de** (1951): *Sevilla almohade y últimos años de su vida musulmana*. Madrid: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Instituto de Estudios Africanos.
SEVILLA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7267) **Lautensach, Hermann** (1960): *Maurische Züge im geographischen Bild der Iberischen Halbinsel*. Bonn: Bonner Geographische Abhandlungen, H. 28.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; City Foundation/Origins; Old City/Madina; Street System; Walls & Gates; Agriculture
- (7268) **Lévi-Provençal, E.** (1932): *L'Espagne musulmane au Xe siècle. Institutions et vie sociale*. Paris: Larose.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Social and Religious Institutions; Social Life & Customs; Urban Society
- (7269) **Lévi-Provençal, E.** (1934): "Un document sur la vie urbaine et les corps de métiers à Séville au début du XIIe siècle: Le traité d'Ibn `Abdun." *Journal Asiatique*, 224: 177-299.
SEVILLA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Urban Administration; Guilds; Mosque; Qadi; Urban Society; Language & Literature
- (7270) **Lévi-Provençal, E.** (1937): "Grenade musulmane." *Annales Universitaires de l'Algerie* (Alger), [*].
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7271) **Lévi-Provençal, E.** (1939): *La civilisation arabe en Espagne: Vue général*. Paris: Larose. [New Edition 1948, Paris: G.-P. Maisonneuve, Islam d'hier et d'Aujourd'hui, 1].
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; [*]
- (7272) **Lévi-Provençal, E.** (1947): *Seville musulmane au début du XIIe siècle: le traite d'Ibn `Abdun sur la vie urbaine et les corps de métiers*. Paris: G.-P. Maisonneuve.
SEVILLA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Structure & Form; Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society
- (7273) **Lévi-Provençal, E.** (1950): "Le rôle de la marche supérieure dans l'histoire politique de l'Espagne califienne." *Pirineos*, 6: 35-52.
SARAGOSSA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Christians; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions

- (7274) **Lévi-Provençal, E.** (1955): *Documents arabes inédits sur la vie sociale et économique en Occident musulman au Moyen Age. Trois traités hispaniques de hisba*. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Bazaar (Suq); Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Muhtasib
- (7275) **Lévi-Provençal, E.** (1960): "Balansiya." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 985-986.
VALENCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (7276) **Lévi-Provençal, E.** (1988): "Marida." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 6: 567-568.
MÉRIDA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (7277) **Lévi-Provençal, E.** (1990): "Mirtula." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 127.
MÉRTOLA; Portugal; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (7278) **Lévi-Provençal, E.** (1992): "Mursiya." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 633-634.
MURCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (7279) **Lévi-Provençal, E. and García Gómez, Emilio** (1948): *Sevilla a comienzos del siglo XII, El Tratado de Ibn `Abdun*. Madrid: Moneda y Crédito.
SEVILLA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Guilds; Merchants & Craftsmen; Urban Society
- (7280) **Llorca Vilaplana, Carmen** (1951): "Monografía de Alcoy." *Estudios Geográficos*, 12: 283-316.
ALCOY; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Functions; Urbanization
- (7281) **López, Christina Martin** (1986): "La creación de un centro urbano en la ciudad de Córdoba: La Plaza de las Tendillas." *Estudios Geográficos*, 47: 119-148.
CORDOBA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Street System
- (7282) **López de Coca Castañer, José Enrique and Peinado Santaella, Rafael Gerardo** (1983): *Historia de Granada. Vol.2: La época medieval, siglos VIII-XV*. Sevilla: Don Quijote.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; [*]
- (7283) **López Gómez, Antonio** (1967): "Geografía Urbana de Atienza." *Estudios Geográficos*, 28: 453-497.
ATIENZA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Citadel & Palace; City Evolution; City Functions; Demography & Population
- (7284) **López Gómez, Antonio** (1970): "Valencia, Alicante y Denia: Ciudades de Origen Romano." *Estudios Geográficos*, 31: 632-660.
ALICANTE; DENIA; VALENCIA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Functions
- (7285) **López Gómez, Julia** (1955): "El Puerto de Alicante." *Estudios Geográficos*, 16: 511-583.
ALICANTE; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City-Hinterland Relationships; Economy; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance-); Transportation
- (7286) **López Gómez, Julia** (1968): "El Puerto de Vinaroz." *Estudios Geográficos*, 29: 5-99.
VINAROS; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Demography & Population; Economy; Port/Harbor
- (7287) **López Ortiz, José** (1941): "Fatwas granadinas de los siglos XIV y XV." *Al-Andalus*, 6: 73-127.
GRANADA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; [*]
- (7288) **López Pita, Paulina M.** (1980): "Contribución al estudio de la familia mozárabe de los Policheni." *Al-Qantara*, 1: 429-434.
TOLEDO; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Christians; Family & Kinship; Property & Land Transfers

- (7289) **López-Cuervo, Serafín** (1985): *Medina az-Zahra. Ingeniería y formas*. 2nd Edition. Madrid: Ministerio de Obras Publicas, Centro de Publicaciones.
MADINAT AL-ZAHRA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Structure & Form; [*]
- (7290) **Makdisi, George** (1973): "The Madrasa in Spain: Some Remarks." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 15/16: 153-158.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Madrasa; Mosque
- (7291) **Makki, M.A.** (1961-1962): "Ensayo sobre las aportaciones orientales y su influencia en la formación de la cultura hispano-árabe." *Revista del Instituto de Estudios Islámicos*, [*]: 65-231.
Spain; [*]
- (7292) **Martí Ferreras, C.** (1965): *Toledo*. Barcelona: Editorial Planeta, Guías Planeta, Serie Ciudades y Paisajes, No. 10.
TOLEDO; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; [*]; Travel Guides
- (7293) **Martín-Bueno, Manuel Antonio** (1987): *La Aljafería. Investigación arqueológica*. Saragossa: Cortes de Aragón.
SARAGOSSA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; Archaeology; [*]
- (7294) **Martos Gamiz, Joaquín and Bravo Garzolini, Beatriz** (1992): *Una visita a Córdoba*. Almería: [n.p.].
CORDOBA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Environment & Physical Geography; City Evolution; Architecture; City Structure & Form
- (7295) **Mazahery, Aly** (1951): *La vie quotidienne des musulmans au moyen-âge. Xe au XIIIe siècle*. Paris: Hachette.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Social Life & Customs; [*]
- (7296) **Melchor Antuna, O.S.A.** (1930): "Sevilla y sus monumentos árabes." *Religion y Cultura*, 3 (1. Serie): 114-121.
SEVILLA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture
- (7297) **Miró Domínguez, Aurora** (1986): *Ronda. Arquitectura y urbanismo*. Málaga: Caja de Ahorros de Ronda.
RONDA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; [*]
- (7298) **Molina, Ricardo** (1963): *Córdoba*. 4th Edition. Barcelona: Editorial Noguer, Andrar y Ver, Guides to Spain.
CORDOBA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Photographs; Travel Guides
- (7299) **Montéquin, François-Auguste de** (1976): *Compendium of Hispano-Islamic Art and Architecture*. St. Paul, MN: Hamline University.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture
- (7300) **Montéquin, François-Auguste de** (1987): *Muslim Architecture of the Iberian Peninsula: Eastern and Western Sources for Hispano-Islamic Building Arts*. West Cornwall, CT: Locust Hill.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Bibliography
- (7301) **Navarro Ferrer, Ana María** (1962): *Geografía urbana de Zaragoza*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Saragossa: Departamento de Geografía Aplicado del Instituto Juan Sebastian Elcano, Serie Regional, 14, General, No. 33.

- SARAGOSSA; Spain; [*]
- (7302) **Navarro Palazón, Julio** (1985): "Siyâsa: una madîna de la cora de Tudmîr." *AREAS* (Annual Report on English and American Studies), 5: 171-189.
SIYASA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; Old City/Madina; [*]
- (7303) **Navarro Palazón, Julio** (1986): "El cementario islámico de San Nicolás de Murcia. Memoria preliminar." In: *Actas del I congreso de arqueología medieval española*. Saragossa: Diputación General de Aragón, Vol. 4, pp. 7-37.
MURCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Cemeteries; Archaeology; [*]
- (7304) **Navarro Palazón, Julio** (1986): "Murcia como centro productor de loza dorada." In: *Congresso internazionale delle Università degli Studi di Siena*. Florence: [*], pp. 129-143.
MURCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; [*]
- (7305) **Navarro Palazón, Julio** (1987): "Arquitectura y artesanía en la cora de Tudmir." In: *Historia de Cartagena*. Edited by Julio Más García. Madrid: Mediterráneo, Vol. 5, pp. 411-485.
SIYASA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; [*]
- (7306) **Navarro Palazón, Julio** (1987): "Excavaciones arqueológicas en la ciudad de Murcia durante 1984." In: *Excavaciones y prospecciones arqueológicas*. Murcia: Servicio Regional de Patrimonio Histórico, pp. 307-320.
MURCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; [*]
- (7307) **Navarro Palazón, Julio** (1988): "La conquista castellana y sus consecuencias: la despoblación de Siyâsa." *Castrum*, 3: 208-214.
SIYASA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; [*]
- (7308) **Navarro Palazón, Julio** (1991): *Una vivienda islámica en Murcia. Estudio de su ajuar (siglo XIII)*. Murcia: Ayuntamiento de Murcia, Islam y Arqueología.
MURCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Housing; [*]
- (7309) **Navarro Palazón, Julio and García Avilés, A.** (1989): "Aproximación a la cultura material de Madînat Mursiya." In: *Murcia musulmana*. Edited by Flores Arroyuelo and Francisco José. Murcia: Almudi, pp. 253-356.
MURCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7310) **Netanyahu, Benzion** (1966): *The Marranos of Spain: From the Late 14th to the Early 15th Century, According to Contemporary Hebrew Sources*. New York: American Academy for Jewish Research. [2nd enlarged Edition, New York: Kraus Reprint Co., 1972].
Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; [*]
- (7311) **Neuman, Abraham A.** (1948): *The Jews in Spain: Their Social, Political and Cultural Life during the Middle Ages*. 2 Vols, 1st Edition 1942. Philadelphia, PA: Jewish Publication Society of America.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Economy; Jews; Social Life & Customs; Social Relations
- (7312) **Norris, H.T.** (1959): "Ibn Battutah's Andalusian Journey." *The Geographical Journal*, 125: 185-196.
CEUTA; ALGECIRAS; Morocco; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Traveler & Visitor Descr.

- (7313) Nuere, Enrique (1988): "Design and Inlay Work by Hispanic Carpenters." *Environmental Design*, 1988, No. 1/2: 32-37.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture
- (7314) Nykl, A.R. (1936-1939): "Inscripciones árabes de la Alhambra y del Generalife." *Al-Andalus*, 4: 174-194.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Language & Literature; [*]
- (7315) Ocaña Jiménez, Manuel (1935): "Las puertas de la medina de Córdoba." *Al-Andalus*, 3: 143-151.
CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Walls & Gates
- (7316) Ocaña Jiménez, Manuel (1979): "Precisiones sobre la historia de la mezquita de Córdoba." *Cuadernos de Estudios Medievales* (Granada), 4-5: 275-282.
CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mosque; [*]
- (7317) Ocaña Jiménez, Manuel (1986): "Madina Al-Zahira (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 1007-1008.
CORDOBA; AL-MADINA AL-ZAHIRA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (7318) Ocaña Jiménez, Manuel (1986): "Madinat Al-Zahra." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 1009-1010.
CORDOBA; MADINAT AL-ZAHRA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Imperial/Royal City
- (7319) Ocaña Jiménez, Manuel (1987): "Consideraciones en torno al prólogo de la obra Madīnat al-Zahrā'. Arquitectura y decoración de don Felix Hernández Giménez." *Cuadernos de Madīnat al-Zahrā'*, 1: 107-124.
MEDINAT AL-ZAHRA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; [*]
- (7320) Pavón Maldonado, Basilio (1966): *Memoria de la excavación de la mezquita de Madinat al-Zahra*. Madrid: Ministerio de Educación Nacional, Dirección General de Bellas Artes, Servicio Nacional de Excavaciones Arqueológicas, Excavaciones Arqueológicas en España, 50.
CORDOBA; MADINAT AL-ZAHRA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; Mosque
- (7321) Pavón Maldonado, Basilio (1971): "La alcazaba de la Alhambra." *Cuadernos de la Alhambra*, 7: [*].
GRANADA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (7322) Pavón Maldonado, Basilio (1975): "El castillo de Oreja (Toledo). Contribución al estudio del arabismo de los castillos de la Península Ibérica." *Al-Andalus*, 40: 181-190.
TOLEDO; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; Gardens
- (7323) Pavón Maldonado, Basilio (1977): "Contribución al estudio del arabismo de los castillos de la Península Ibérica (región levantina). El castillo de Olocau de Valencia." *Al-Andalus*, 42: 207-225.
VALENCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture
- (7324) Pavón Maldonado, Basilio (1978): "Sagunto: Villa medieval de raíz islámica. Contribución al estudio de las ciudades hispanomusulmanas." *Al-Andalus*, 43: 181-200.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Street System; Walls & Gates
- (7325) Pavón Maldonado, Basilio (1978): *Tudela ciudad medieval: Arte islámico y mudéjar*. Madrid: Instituto Hispano-Arabe de Cultura, Cuadernos del Seminario de Arte y Arqueología.

- TUDELA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; [*]
- (7326) **Pavón Maldonado, Basilio** (1981): *Jérez de la Frontera: Ciudad medieval*. Madrid: Asociación Española de Orientalistas, Arte Islámico y Mudéjar.
JÉREZ DE LA FRONTERA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; [*]
- (7327) **Pavón Maldonado, Basilio** (1982): *Alcalá de Henares medieval*. Alcalá de Henares: Asociación Cultural Henares.
ALCALÁ DE HENARES; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7328) **Pavón Maldonado, Basilio** (1990): *Tratado de arquitectura hispanomusulmana. Vol.1: Agua (aljibes - puentes - qanats - acueductos - jardines - desagües de ciudades y fortalezas - ruedas hidráulicas - baños - corachas)*. Madrid: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Water Systems & Fountains; Archaeology; Hammam; Gardens; Citadel & Palace; Mosque; Photographs; [*]
- (7329) **Pellat, Charles** (1992): "Al-Munahhab." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 563-564.
ALMUÑECAR; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Port/Harbor
- (7330) **Peluso, Vicente** (1934): "Topografía de Alcira árabe." *Anales del Centro de Cultura Valenciana*, 7: 21-30, 83-93.
ALCIRA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Structure & Form; Urban Quarters; Hammam; Cemeteries; Walls & Gates; Christians; Jews
- (7331) **Peñarroja Torrejón, Leopoldo** (1990): *El mozárabe de Valencia*. Madrid: Gredos, Biblioteca Románica Hispánica.
VALENCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Language & Literature
- (7332) **Pike, Ruth** (1971): "An Urban Minority: The Moriscos of Seville." *International Journal of Middle East Studies*, 2: 368-377.
SEVILLA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Demography & Population; Christians; Minorities
- (7333) **Piles Ibars, Andres** (1901): *Valencia árabe*. Valencia: Alufre.
VALENCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7334) **Porres, Julio** (1978): "¿Restos de una mezquita toledana?" *Al-Andalus*, 43: 455-459.
TOLEDO; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban Quarters; Mosque
- (7335) **Porres, Julio** (1989): *Planos de Toledo*. Toledo: Instituto Provincial de Investigaciones y Estudios Toledanos, Serie 2: Vestigios del Pasado, 2.
TOLEDO; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Structure & Form; Maps & Atlases
- (7336) **Prémare, Alfred-Louis de and Guichard, Pierre** (1981): "Croissance urbaine et société rurale à Valence au début de l'époque des royaumes de Taifas (XIe siècle de J.-C.). Traduction et commentaire d'un texte d'Ibn Hayyan." *Revue de l'Occident Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 31: 15-30.
VALENCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Economy; Social Life & Customs; Urban Administration
- (7337) **Prieto-Moreno, Francisco** (1958): *Granada*. Barcelona: Editorial Noguer, Andrar y Ver, Guides to Spain.
GRANADA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Travel Guides; Photographs
- (7338) **Rabbat, Nasser** (1985): "The Palace of the Lions, Alhambra and the Role of Water in its Conception." *Environmental Design*, 1985, No. 2: 64-73.

- GRANADA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Citadel & Palace; Perception & Values; Water Systems & Fountains
- (7339) **Ramirez de Arellano, Rafael** (1915-1917): *Historia de Córdoba desde su fundación hasta la muerte de Isabel la Católica*. 2 Vols. Ciudad Real: Tipografía del Hospicio Provincial.
CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (7340) **Riaño, Juan F.** (1884): "La Alhambra: Estudio critico de las descripciones antiguas y modernas del palacio árabe." *Revista de España*, 97: 5-25.
GRANADA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Citadel & Palace; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (7341) **Richards, Stephen** (1966): "The Stamp of the Moor in Andalusia." *The Geographical Magazine*, 38: 104-119.
ALMERIA; CORDOBA; SEVILLA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Islamic City Model; Mosque; Photographs
- (7342) **Robinson, Cynthia** (1992): "Arts of the Taifa Kingdoms." In: *Al-Andalus: The Art of Islamic Spain*. Edited by Jerrilynn D. Dodds. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, pp. 48-61.
MALAGA; DENIA; SARAGOSSA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Citadel & Palace
- (7343) **Roca Traver, F.A.** (1952): *Un siglo de vida mudéjar en la Valencia medieval (1238-1338)*. Saragossa: Heraldo de Aragón.
VALENCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300)
- (7344) **Rodrigo Pertegás, José** (1924): *La urbe valenciana en el siglo XIV*. Valencia: Impr. Hijo de F. Vives Mora.
VALENCIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (7345) **Rodrigo Pertegás, José** (1927): *Hospitales de Valencia en el siglo XV, su administración, régimen interior y condiciones higiénicas*. Madrid: Tipografía de la "Revista de Archivos, Bibliotecas y Museos".
VALENCIA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Health Care & Diseases; Hospice
- (7346) **Romano, David** (1976): "Musulmanes residentes y emigrantes en la Barcelona de los siglos XIV-XV." *Al-Andalus*, 41: 49-87.
BARCELONA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Migration & Migrants; Minorities
- (7347) **Rosenthal, E.** (1936): "Traces of Arab Influence in Portugal." *Islamic Culture*, 10: 1-17.
Portugal; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Language & Literature
- (7348) **Rosenthal, E.** (1937): "Traces of Arab Influence in Spain." *Islamic Culture*, 11: 324-340.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Language & Literature
- (7349) **Rossello Verger, Vicente M.** (1975): "Murcia, Valencia y Cataluña: Ensayo de Geohistoria." *Estudios Geográficos*, 36: 1047-1067.
MURCIA; VALENCIA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Functions
- (7350) **Ruggles, D. Fairchild** (1990): "The Mirador in Abbasid and Hispano-Umayyad Garden Typology." *Muqarnas*, 7: 73-82.
CORDOBA; MADINAT AL-ZAHRA; Spain; Iraq; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; Gardens

- (7351) **Ruggles, D. Fairchild** (1991): *Madinat al-Zahra's Constructed Landscape: A Case Study in Islamic Garden and Architectural History*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania.
CORDOBA; MADINAT AL-ZAHRA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Gardens; Agriculture; Water Systems & Fountains; Symbolic & Religious Systems
- (7352) **Ruggles, D. Fairchild** (1992): "The Gardens of the Alhambra and the Concept of the Garden in Islamic Spain." In: *Al-Andalus: The Art of Islamic Spain*. Edited by Jerrilynn D. Dodds. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, pp. 162-171.
GRANADA; MADINAT AL-ZAHRA; SEVILLA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Gardens; Water Systems & Fountains
- (7353) **Salem, `Abd al-`Aziz** (1978): "La Puerta del Perdón en la gran mezquita de la Alcazaba almohade de Sevilla." *Al-Andalus*, 43: 201-207.
SEVILLA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mosque; Architecture; Language & Literature
- (7354) **Sanahuja Vallverdú, Pedro** (1984): *História de la ciutat de Balaguer*. 2nd Edition. Balaguer: Excmo. Ayuntamiento.
BALAGUER; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; [*]
- (7355) **Seco de Lucena, Luis** (1947): "El baño de Sawtar en Granada." *Al-Andalus*, 12: 211-213.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Hammam
- (7356) **Seco de Lucena Paredes, Luis** (1955): *Los Hammudies señores de Málaga y Algeciras*. Málaga: Excmo. Ayuntamiento de Málaga, Libros Malagueños, Anejos Serie, 2, Estudios, 1. MALAGA; Spain; [*]
- (7357) **Seco de Lucena Paredes, Luis** (1966): "El barrio del Cenete, las alcazabas y las mezquitas de Granada." *Cuadernos de la Alhambra*, 2: 46.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban Quarters; Mosque; Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (7358) **Seco de Lucena Paredes, Luis** (1967): "Los palacios del taifa almeriense al-Mu'tasim." *Cuadernos de la Alhambra*, 3: [*].
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (7359) **Seco de Lucena Paredes, Luis** (1974): *Topónimos árabes identificados*. Granada: Universidad de Granada.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Language & Literature; [*]
- (7360) **Seco de Lucena Paredes, Luis** (1982): *Plano de la ciudad árabe de Granada*. 2nd Edition. Sevilla: Don Quijote, Los Libros del Caballero Andante.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Structure & Form; Maps & Atlases; [*]
- (7361) **Senac, Philippe** (1990): "Une fortification musulmane au nord de l'Ebre: le site de la Iglesieta." *Archéologie Islamique*, 1: [*].
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (7362) **Seybold, C.F. and Huici Miranda, A.** (1960): "Barshaluna." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1054-1055.
BARCELONA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History

- (7363) Seybold, C.F. and Huici Miranda, A. (1960): "Basit (Al-)." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1083.
ALBACETE; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (7364) Seybold, C.F. and Huici Miranda, A. (1960): "Batalyaws." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1092.
BADAJOZ; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (7365) Seybold, C.F. and Huici Miranda, A. (1965): "Daniya." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 2: 111-112.
DENIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Port/Harbor
- (7366) Seybold, C.F. and Ocaña Jiménez, Manuel (1986): "Kurtuba." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 509-512.
CORDOBA; Spain; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Architecture; Mosque
- (7367) Simonet, Francisco Javier (1860): *Descripción del reino de Granada bajo la dominación de los Naseritas, sacada de los autores arabes, y seguido del texto inedito de Mohammed Ebn Aljathib*. Madrid: Impr. Nacional. [New Edition Granada: Reyes y Hermano, 1872].
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7368) Sordo, Enrique (1963): *Moorish Spain: Cordova, Sevilla, Granada*. Translated by Ian Michael. New York: Crown Publishers.
CORDOBA; SEVILLA; GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History
- (7369) Souto, Juan A. (1989): "Textos árabes relativos a la mezquita aljama de Zaragoza." *Madridrer Mitteilungen*, 30: 391-426.
SARAGOSSA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (7370) Terán, Manuel de (1942): "Catatayud, Daroca y Albarracín: Notas de Geografía Urbana." *Estudios Geográficos*, 3: 163-202.
CATATAYUD; DAROCA; ALBARRACÍN; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Urbanization
- (7371) Terei, Elias (1970): "Le développement de la civilisation arabe à Tolède." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 18, No. 1/2: 73-86.
TOLEDO; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Urban Growth; Social Relations
- (7372) Terrasse, Henri (1928): "La Grande Mosquée almohade de Séville." In: *Mémorial Henri Basset. Nouvelles études nord-africaines et orientales, publiées par l'institut des hautes études marocaines*. Paris: P. Geuthner, Institut des Hautes Etudes Marocaines, Publications, Vols. 17, 18; Vol. 2: pp. 249-266.
SEVILLA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (7373) Terrasse, Henri (1936): *L'art hispano-mauresque des origines au XIII siècle*. Paris: G. van Oest, Institut des Hautes Etudes Marocaines, Publications, In-4.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Tombs & Shrines; Mosque
- (7374) Terrasse, Henri (1954): "Les forteresses de l'Espagne musulmanes." *Boletín de la Real Academia de la Historia* (Madrid), 134: 455-483.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates

- (7375) **Terrasse, Henri** (1967): "Les influences orientales sur l'art musulman d'Espagne." *Studia Islamica*, No. 27: 123-148.
CÓRDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (7376) **Terrasse, Michel** (1967-1968): "La fortification oméiyade de Castille." *Revista del Instituto de Estudios Islamicos en Madrid*, 14: 113-127.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (7377) **Théry, Gabriel** (1944): *Tolède, grande ville de la renaissance médiévale*. Oran: Heintz.
TOLEDO; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7378) **Tomas Laguía, César** (1960): "La geografía urbana de Albarracín." *Teruel* (Instituto de Estudios Turolenses), No. 24: 5-127.
ALBARRACÍN; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; Environment & Physical Geography; [*]
- (7379) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1934): "Hallazgos arqueológicos en la alcazaba de Málaga." *Al-Andalus*, 2: 344-357.
MALAGA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; [*]
- (7380) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1934): "Plantas de casas árabes en la Alhambra." *Al-Andalus*, 2: 380-387.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture
- (7381) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1935): "La puerta de Bibarrambla de Granada." *Archivo Español de Arte y Arqueología*, 11: 237-246, plus 5 plates.
GRANADA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Walls & Gates
- (7382) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1940): "La Alhambra de Granada antes del siglo XIII." *Al-Andalus*, 5: 155-174.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates
- (7383) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1941): "La alcazaba almohade de Badajoz." *Al-Andalus*, 6: 168-203.
BADAJOS; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Mosque
- (7384) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1944): "Excavaciones y obras en la Alcazaba de Málaga (1934-1943)." *Al-Andalus*, 9: 173-190.
MALAGA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology
- (7385) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1944): "La acrópolis musulmana de Ronda." *Al-Andalus*, 9: 449-481.
RONDA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Citadel & Palace; Architecture
- (7386) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1944): "El maristán de Granada." *Al-Andalus*, 9: 481-498.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Hospice; [*]
- (7387) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1945): "Notas sobre Sevilla en la época musulmana." *Al-Andalus*, 10: 177-196.
SEVILLA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Hammam; Housing; Citadel & Palace
- (7388) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1945): "La mezquita real de la Alhambra y el baño fronterero." *Al-Andalus*, 10: 196-214.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mosque

- (7389) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1945): "El barrio de casas de la Alcazaba malagueña." *Al-Andalus*, 10: 396-409.
MALAGA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300)
- (7390) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1946): "Atarazanas hispanomusulmanas." *Al-Andalus*, 11: 175-209.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Port/Harbor
- (7391) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1946): "Los baños públicos en los fueros municipales españoles." *Al-Andalus*, 11: 443-445.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Hammam
- (7392) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1946): "Las alhóndigas hispanomusulmanas y el Corral del Carbón de Granada." *Al-Andalus*, 11: 447-480.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Trade (Long Distance); Caravanserai; Photographs
- (7393) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1947): "Los adarves de las ciudades hispanomusulmanas." *Al-Andalus*, 12: 164-193.
TOLEDO; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Street System; Walls & Gates; Urban Quarters
- (7394) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1947): "Plazas, zocos y tiendas de las ciudades hispanomusulmanas." *Al-Andalus*, 12: 437-476.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Structure & Form; Bazaar (Suq); Merchants & Craftsmen; Muhtasib
- (7395) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1947): "Les villes musulmanes d'Espagne et leur urbanisation." *Annales de l'Institut d'Etudes Orientales* (Alger), 6: 5-30.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Street System; Bazaar (Suq); Trade (Long Distance); Muhtasib
- (7396) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1948): "'Musallà' y 'sari'a' en las ciudades hispanomusulmanas." *Al-Andalus*, 13: 167-180.
CORDOBA; FEZ; Spain; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Islamic Law; Mosque
- (7397) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1948): "Dar al-' Arusa y las ruinas de palacios y albercas granadinas situados por encima del Generalife." *Al-Andalus*, 13: 185-203.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Citadel & Palace; Gardens
- (7398) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1948): "Rábitas hispanomusulmanas." *Al-Andalus*, 13: 475-491.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7399) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1949): "Alcaicerías." *Al-Andalus*, 14: 431-455.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Bedestan
- (7400) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1949): *La Alhambra y el Generalife de Granada*. Madrid: Editorial Plus Ultra, Los Monumentos Cardinales de España, VII.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace
- (7401) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1950): "Algunos aspectos de la casa hispanomusulmana: almaceras, algarfas y saledizos." *Al-Andalus*, 15: 179-191.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Architecture; Housing; Walls & Gates

- (7402) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1950): "Los contornos de las ciudades hispanomusulmanas." *Al-Andalus*, 15: 437-486.
Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; Islamic City Model; Urban History; City-Hinterland Relationships
- (7403) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1951): "Antequera islámica." *Al-Andalus*, 16: 427-454.
ANTEQUERA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population
- (7404) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1952): *La Mezquita de Córdoba y las ruinas de Madinat al-Zahra*. Madrid: Editorial Plus Ultra, Los Monumentos Cardinales de España, XIII.
CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mosque
- (7405) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1953): "Estructura de las ciudades hispanomusulmanas: la medina, los arrabales y los barrios." *Al-Andalus*, 18: 149-177.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Old City/Madina; Urban Quarters
- (7406) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1953): "La mezquita mayor de Almería." *Al-Andalus*, 18: 412-443.
ALMERÍA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Mosque; [*]
- (7407) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1953): "Los edificios hispano-musulmanes." *Revista del Instituto de Estudios Islamicos*, 1: 92-121.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture
- (7408) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1954): "Mozarabías y juderías de las ciudades hispanomusulmanas." *Al-Andalus*, 19: 172-197.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Christians; Jews
- (7409) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1954): *Resumen histórico del urbanismo en España*. Madrid: Instituto de Estudios de Administración Local, 16.
Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; [*]
- (7410) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1955): "Extension y demografía de las ciudades hispanomusulmanas." *Studia Islamica*, No. 3: 35-59.
GRANADA; CORDOBA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Demography & Population; Urban Growth
- (7411) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1956): "Esquema demográfico de la ciudad de Granada." *Al-Andalus*, 21: 131-146.
GRANADA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Demography & Population
- (7412) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1956): "Ampliación y tamaño de varias mezquitas." *Al-Andalus*, 21: 339-352.
CORDOBA; ALMERIA; FEZ; KAIROUAN; SUSAN; Spain; Morocco; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Mosque
- (7413) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1957): "Arte Califal." In: *Historia de España 5*. Edited by Ramón Menéndez Pidal. Madrid: Espas-Calpe, pp. 331-788.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Mosque
- (7414) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1957): "Almería islámica." *Al-Andalus*, 22: 411-453.
ALMERIA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; City Foundation/Origins; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Old City/Madina; Walls & Gates; Maps & Atlases
- (7415) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1957): "Ciudades yermas hispanomusulmanas." *Boletín de la Real Academia de la Historia*, 141: 17-218.

ALARCOS; ALBALATA; ALBELDA; BOBASTRO; CALATALIFA; CALATRAVA; CALSENA; CARTEYA; LAQQA Y BEQQA; AL-MADINA AL-ZAHIRA; MEDINA ELVIRA; MENTESA; OLMOS Y CANALES; ORETO; RECOLPOLIS; SALDÈS; SANTAVER; SETEFILLA; TEJADA; Spain; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Archaeology

- (7416) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1958): "Játiva y los restos del palacio de Pinohermoso." *Al-Andalus*, 22: 143-171.

JÁTIVA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; [*]

- (7417) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1958): "La ciudad como forma de vida: La ciudad musulmana." *Revista de la Universidad de Madrid*, 7, No. 25: 97-112.

Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]

- (7418) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1960): "Las puertas en rocode en la arquitectura militar hispano-musulmana." *Al-Andalus*, 25: 419-441.

Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Walls & Gates

- (7419) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1960): *La Alcazaba y la catedral de Málaga*. Madrid: Editorial Plus Ultra, Los Monumentos Cardinales de España, XXIV.

MALAGA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace

- (7420) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1962): "Ciudades hispanomusulmanas de nueva fundación." In: *Etudes d'orientalisme dédiées à la mémoire de Lévi-Provençal*. Paris: G.-P. Maisonneuve & Larose, Vol. 2, pp. 781-803.

Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); City Foundation/Origins; Urban History

- (7421) **Torres Balbás, Leopoldo** (1985): *Ciudades Hispano-musulmanas*. 2nd Edition (1st Edition, 1971). Madrid: Dirección General de Relaciones Culturales, Instituto Hispano-Arabe de Cultura.

Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Archaeology; Architecture; Cemeteries; Citadel & Palace; City Functions; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Old City/Madina; Street System; Walls & Gates; Urban Growth; Urban Quarters; Bazaar (Suq); Christians; Jews; Minorities; Mosque; Muhtasib; Photographs

- (7422) **Troll, Carl and Braun, Cornel** (1972): *Madrid: Die Wasserversorgung der Stadt durch Qanate im Laufe der Geschichte*. Mainz: Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur, Abhandlungen der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse, 1972, No. 5.

MADRID; Spain; Middle East & North Africa; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Water Systems & Fountains

- (7423) **Valdés Fernández, Fernando** (1979): *La alcazaba de Badajoz. Síntesis de la historia de la ciudad*. Badajoz: [*].

BADAJAZ; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Citadel & Palace; Urban History; [*]

- (7424) **Valdés Fernández, Fernando** (1985): *La alcazaba de Badajoz. Vol.1: Hallazgos islámicos (1977-1982) y testar de la Puerta del Pilar*. Madrid: Ministerio de Cultura, Excavaciones Arqueológicas en España.

BADAJAZ; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Citadel & Palace; [*]

- (7425) **Valdés Fernández, Fernando** (1988): "Ciudadela y fortificación urbana: el caso de Badajoz." *Castrum*, 3: 143-152.

BADAJAZ; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Walls & Gates; [*]

- (7426) **Valencia, Rafael** (1992): "Islamic Seville: Its Political, Social and Cultural History." In: *The Legacy of Muslim Spain*. Edited by Salma Khadra Jayyusi. Leiden: E.J. Brill, pp. 136-148.
SEVILLE; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Architecture; Mosque; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates; Urban Society
- (7427) **Vallejo Triano, A.** (1987): "El baño próximo al salón de `Abd al-Rahmân III'." *Cuadernos de Madīnat al-Zahrâ'*, 1: 141-168.
MADINAT AL-ZAHRA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Imperial/Royal City; Hammam; [*]
- (7428) **Vallejo Triano, A.** (1990): "La vivienda de servicios y la llamada casa de Ya'far." In: *La casa hispano-musulmana. Aportaciones de la arqueología*. Granada: Patronato de la Alhambra, Publicación, pp. 129-146.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7429) **Vallejo Triano, A.** (1992): "Madinat al-Zahra': The Triumph of the Islamic State." In: *Al-Andalus: The Art of Islamic Spain*. Edited by Jerrilynn D. Dodds. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, pp. 26-39.
MADINAT AL-ZAHRA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; Imperial/Royal City; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form
- (7430) **Vallvé Bermejo, Joaquín** (1965): "De nuevos sobre Bobastro." *Al-Andalus*, 30: 139-174.
BOBASTRO; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; [*]
- (7431) **Vallvé, Joaquín** (1978): "España en el siglo VIII: ejército y sociedad." *Al-Andalus*, 43: 51-112.
Spain; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History; Urban Society; Islamic City Model
- (7432) **Vernet, Juan** (1992): "The Legacy of Islam in Spain." In: *Al-Andalus: The Art of Islamic Spain*. Edited by Jerrilynn D. Dodds. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, pp. 173-187.
Spain; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Medieval Period (660-1300); Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Hospice; Gardens; Madrasa; Urban Society
- (7433) **Viguera, M.J.** (1980): "Ashturka." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, Suppl. Fasc. 1-2: 92.
ASTORGA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (7434) **Villanueva Rico, Maria del Carmen** (1961): *Habices de las mezquitas de la ciudad de Granada y sus alquerias*. Madrid: E. Maestre, Instituto Hispano-Arabe de Cultura, Libros de Habices del Reino de Granada, 1.
GRANADA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Waqf; Mosque; Christians
- (7435) **Villanueva Rico, Maria del Carmen** (1966): *Casas, mezquitas y tiendas de los habices de la iglesias de Granada*. Madrid: Instituto Hispano-Arabe de Cultura, Libros de Habices del Reino de Granada, 2.
MADRID; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Mosque; Waqf; Christians
- (7436) **Wasserstein, David** (1985): *The Rise and Fall of the Party-Kings: Politics and Society in Islamic Spain, 1002-1086*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban Society; Urban History; [*]
- (7437) **Zanon, Jesús** (1989): *Topografía de Córdoba almohade a través de las fuentes árabes*. Madrid: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Instituto de Filología.

CORDOBA; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Demography & Population; City Structure & Form; Walls & Gates; Cemeteries; Mosque

- (7438) **Zozaya, Juan** (1992): "The Fortifications of al-Andalus." In: *Al-Andalus: The Art of Islamic Spain*. Edited by Jerrilynn D. Dodds. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, pp. 62-73.

Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Walls & Gates

- (7439) **Zumalacárregui, José María de** (1903): *Ensayo sobre el origen y desarrollo de la propiedad comunal en España hasta fines de la edad media*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Madrid: Impr. Hijos de J.A. García.

Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); Property & Land Transfers

6.2 Balkans and Eastern Europe

- (7440) **Angeloudi, S. and Velenis, G.** (1983): "The Traditional Settlement of Kastro on Thassos." *Balkan Studies*, 24: 19-27.
LIMENARIA; Greece; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Housing
- (7441) **Anhegger, Robert** (1967): "Beiträge zur osmanischen Baugeschichte III: Moscheen in Saloniki und Serre: Zur Frage der Planmoschee." *Istanbuler Mitteilungen*, 17: 312-330.
SALONIKA; SERRAI; Greece; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Architecture; Mosque
- (7442) **Arbos, Ph.** (1930): "Skoplje." *Annales de Géographie*, 39: 324-328.
SKOPIE; Ex-Yugoslavia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Industry (Modern); Transportation
- (7443) **Ayverdi, Ekrem Hakkı** (1977, 1981, 1982): *Avrupa'da Osmanlı Mimari Eserleri*. [Ottoman Architectural Works in Europe]. Vol.1: Romania, Macaristan [Romania, Hungary]; Vols.2 and 3: Yugoslavija [Yugoslavia]; Vol.4: Bulgaristan, Yunanistan, Arnavudluk [Bulgaria, Greece, Albania] (In Turkish). Istanbul: Baha Matbaası, Istanbul Fetih Cemiyeti, No. 80, 81, 82.
Albania; Bulgaria; Hungary; Greece; Romania; Ex-Yugoslavia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Hammam; Tombs & Shrines; Water Systems & Fountains; Caravanserai; Madrasa; Mosque
- (7444) **Babinger, Franz** (1960): "Awlonya." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 767.
VLOBE; Albania; Ottomans; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Citadel & Palace; Port/Harbor
- (7445) **Babinger, Franz** (1960): "Baliabadra." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 992-993.
PATRAS; Greece; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Byzantines; Ottomans
- (7446) **Bakirtzis, Charalambos** (1973): "D'une port inconnue des remparts occidentaux de Thessalonique." *Balkan Studies*, 14: 303-307.
SALONIKA; Greece; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; Byzantines; Archaeology; Street System; Walls & Gates
- (7447) **Bakirtzis, Charalambos** (1980): "Didymoteichon: Un centre de céramique post-byzantine." *Balkan Studies*, 21: 147-153.
DIDYMOTEICHON; Greece; Byzantines; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Archaeology; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (7448) **Balducci, Hermes** (1932): *Architettura turca in Rodi*. Milano: Ulrico Hoepli.
RHODES; Greece; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture
- (7449) **Balic, Smail** (1968): "Der bosnisch-herzegowinische Islam." *Der Islam*, 44: 115-137.
Ex-Yugoslavia; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Administration
- (7450) **Barthold, W. and Bennigsen, A.** (1978): "Kazan." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 849-850.
KAZAN; Russia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (7451) **Bées, N.A.** (1991): "Modon." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 216-218.
MODON; Greece; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (7452) **Beldiceanu, Nicoara** (1968): "Kilia et Cetatea Alba à travers les documents ottomans." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 36: 215-262.

- KILIYA; BELGOROD-DNESTROVSKI; Ukraine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Finances & Taxation; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Qadi
- (7453) **Beldiceanu, Nicoara (1972):** "Un acte sur le statut de la communauté juive de Trikala." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 40: 129-138.
- TRIKKALA; Greece; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Finances & Taxation; Jews
- (7454) **Beldiceanu, Nicoara (1973):** *Recherche sur la ville ottomane au XVe siècle. Etudes et Actes.* Paris: Bibliothèque Archéologique et Histoire de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie d'Istanbul, 25.
- BELGOROD-DNESTROVSKI; KILIYA; SKOPJE; Balkans; Ukraine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Demography & Population; Economy; Finances & Taxation; Minorities; Urban Administration
- (7455) **Beldiceanu, Nicoara (1983):** "Structures socio-économiques à Lemnos à la fin du XVIème siècle." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 15: 247-266.
- PALQASRI; Greece; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Demography & Population; Christians; Minorities
- (7456) **Beldiceanu, Nicoara; Bacqué-Grammont, Jean-Louis and Cazacu, M. (1982):** "Recherches sur les Ottomans et la Moldavie ponto-danubienne entre 1484-1520." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 45: 48-66.
- Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; [*]
- (7457) **Berindei, Mihnea and Veinstein, Gilles (1976):** "La Tana - Azaq de la présence italienne à l'emprise ottomane (fin XIIIème - milieu XVIème siècle)." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 8, No. 2: 110-201.
- AZOV; Ukraine; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Agriculture; Finances & Taxation; Trade (Long Distance)
- (7458) **Besevlev, V. (1965):** "Zur Kontinuität der antiken Städte in Bulgarien." In: *Neue Beiträge zur Geschichte der Alten Welt. Vol.2: Römische Reich.* 2. Internationale Tagung der Fachgruppe Alte Geschichte der Deutschen Historiker-Gesellschaft, 4.-8. Sept. 1962 in Stralsund. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, pp. 211-221.
- Bulgaria; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; [*]
- (7459) **Bintliff, John and Snodgrass, Anthony (1988):** "Mediterranean Survey and the City." *Antiquity*, 62: 57-71.
- ASKRA; HILARTOS; THESPIAI; Greece; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Archaeology; City Models
- (7460) **Björkman, Walther (1920):** *Ofen zur Türkenzeit.* Hamburg: L. Friederichsen & Co, Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiet der Auslandskunde, Bd. 3, Reihe B: Völkerkunde, Kulturgeschichte und Sprachen, Bd. 2.
- BUDAPEST; Hungary; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Citadel & Palace; City Structure & Form; Hammam; Walls & Gates; Water Systems & Fountains; Finances & Taxation; Christians; Jews; Madrasa; Mosque; Urban Society; Waqf
- (7461) **Bouras, Ch. (1974):** "Houses and Settlements in Byzantine Greece." In: *Shelter in Greece.* Edited by Orestis B. Doumanis and Paul Oliver. 2nd Edition. Athens: Architecture in Greece Press, pp. [*].
- Greece; Byzantines; Housing; Vernacular Architecture
- (7462) **Carter, Francis W. (1968):** "The Decline of the Dubrovnik City-State." *Balkan Studies*, 9: 127-138.

- DUBROVNIK; Ex-Yugoslavia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance)
- (7463) **Carter, Francis W.** (1977): "Bulgaria's New Towns." *Geography*, 60: 133-136.
- DIMITROVGRAD; VELINGRAD; NOVI KRICHIM; DEVIN; Bulgaria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Demography & Population; New Towns
- (7464) **Carter, Francis W. (ed.)** (1977): *An Historical Geography of the Balkans*. London: Academic Press.
- Balkans; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; City Foundation/Origins; Demography & Population
- (7465) **Colonas, Vassilis** (1990): "Vitaliano Poselli: An Italian Architect in Thessaloniki." *Environmental Design*, 1990: 162-171.
- SALONIKA; Greece; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture
- (7466) **Crampton, R.J.** (1989): "The Turks in Bulgaria, 1878-1944." *International Journal of Turkish Studies*, 4, No. 2: 43-78.
- Bulgaria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Property & Land Transfers; Christians; Jews; Minorities; Refugees
- (7467) **Cvetkova, Bistra A.** (1970): "Vie économique de villes et ports balkaniques aux XVe et XVIe siècles." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 38: 267-355.
- Balkans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Finances & Taxation; Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture
- (7468) **Cvetkova, Bistra A.** (1972, 1975): "Actes concernant la vie économique de villes et ports balkaniques aux XVe et XVIe siècles." *Revue des Etudes Islamiques*, 40: 345-390; 43: 143-180.
- Balkans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Economy; Finances & Taxation; Port/Harbor
- (7469) **Cvetkova, Bistra A.** (1978): "Ishtib." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 121-122.
- SHITIP; Ex-Yugoslavia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Urban History; City Evolution
- (7470) **Cvetkova, Bistra A.** (1979): "Bibliographie des travaux turcologiques en Bulgarie." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 11: 219-253.
- Bulgaria; Ottomans; Bibliography
- (7471) **Cvijic, Jovan** (1918): *La péninsule balkanique. Géographie humaine*. Paris: A. Colin.
- Balkans; Byzantines; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Models; Demography & Population; Maps & Atlases
- (7472) **Decei, A.** (1960): "Ak Kirman." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 310-311.
- BELGOROD-DNESTROVSKI; Ukraine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Urban History
- (7473) **Delivanis, D.J.** (1980): "Thessaloniki on the Eve of World War I and its Aftermath." *Balkan Studies*, 21: 191-201.
- SALONIKA; Greece; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Urban Administration; Social Relations; Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (7474) **Demetriades, Vassilis** (1981): "Problems of Landowning and Population in the Area of Gazi Evrenos Bey's Wakf." *Balkan Studies*, 22: 43-57.
- Balkans; Ottomans; Property & Land Transfers; Mutevelli; Waqf
- (7475) **Djordjev, B.** (1960): "Banjaluka." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 1: 1017-1018.

- BANIA LUKA; Ex-Yugoslavia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Urban History; Urban Quarters; Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture; Mosque
- (7476) **Ducellier, A.** (1968): "Raguse, l'Italie et la Berberie au Moyen-Age: A propos de quelques documents inédits ou peu connus." *Les Cahiers de Tunisie*, 16: 27-44.
- DUBROVNIK; Ex-Yugoslavia; Medieval Period (660-1300); Port/Harbor; Trade (Long Distance); Merchants & Craftsmen
- (7477) **Eichel, Marijean H.** (1975): "Ottoman Urbanism in the Balkans: A Tentative View." *East Lakes Geographer*, 10: 45-54.
- Balkans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Citadel & Palace; City Foundation/Origins; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Gardens; Hammam; Islamic City Model; Christians; Coffeehouse/Teahouse
- (7478) **Eszlary, Ch. d'** (1957): "L'administration et la vie urbaine dans la Hongrie occupée par les Turcs au cours des XVIe-XVIIe siècles." *Revue de l'Institut des Belles Lettres Arabes*, 20, No. 80: 351-368.
- Hungary; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Administration; Urban Society
- (7479) **Fehérvári, Géza** (1982): "A Major Study on Ottoman Architecture in Hungary." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 45: 67-73.
- Hungary; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Photographs
- (7480) **Fekete, L.** (1976): *Buda and Pest under Turkish Rule*. Budapest: Studia Turco.
- BUDAPEST; Hungary; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Walls & Gates; Urban Administration; Christians; Minorities; Mosque; Urban Society
- (7481) **Fraenkel, Eran** (1986): *Skopje from the Serbian to Ottoman Empires: Conditions for the Appearance of a Balkan Muslim City*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania.
- SKOPIE; Ex-Yugoslavia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Structure & Form; Islamic City Model
- (7482) **Goodblatt, Morris S.** (1952): *Jewish Life in Turkey in the XVIth Century, As Reflected in the Legal Writings of Samuel De Medina*. New York: Jewish Theological Seminary of America.
- SALONIKA; Greece; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Family & Kinship; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities
- (7483) **Goodwin, Godfrey** (1976): "Ottoman Architecture in the Balkans." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 9 (April 1976): 55-59.
- Balkans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Vernacular Architecture
- (7484) **Hadzjajahic, Muhamed** (1961): "Die privilegierten Städte zur Zeit des Osmanischen Feudalismus. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Privilegien der Stadt Sarajevo." *Südostforschungen*, 20: 130-158.
- SARAJEVO; Ex-Yugoslavia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Feudalism
- (7485) **Halasi-Kun, T.** (1970-1972): "Unidentified Medieval Settlements in Ottoman Southern Hungary: Dolna, Sredna, and Gorna." *Archivum Ottomanicum*, 2: 154-190; 3: 5-169; 4: 85-94.
- DOLNA; SREDNA; GORNA; Hungary; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Migration & Migrants; Minorities
- (7486) **Hensel, Witold** (1969): "The Origins of Western and Eastern Slav Towns." *World Archaeology*, 1 (1969/70): 51-60.

- Balkans; Russia; Archaeology; City Models; City Structure & Form
- (7487) **Hesselmann, Berthold; Kehr, Manfred and Niederberghaus, Marion** (1986): "Zur Geographie der albanischen Stadt." In: *Albanien: Beiträge zur Geographie und Geschichte*. Edited by Cay Lienau and Günter Prinzing. Münster: Berichte aus dem Arbeitsgebiet Entwicklungsforschung am Institut für Geographie Münster, 12, pp. 243-249.
 TRANA; KUKES; Albania; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Functions; Urban Growth; City Structure & Form
- (7488) **Horecky, Paul L. (ed.)** (1969): *Southeastern Europe: A Guide to Basic Publications*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago.
 Balkans; Bibliography
- (7489) **İnalçik, Halil** (1988): "The Ruzname Registers of the Kadiasker of Rumeli as Preserved in the Istanbul Müftülük Archives." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 20: 251-275.
 Balkans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Finances & Taxation; Madrasa; Qadi; Waqf
- (7490) **Ioannidou-Bitsiadou, Georgia** (1981): "New Historical Elements About the Religious and Social Structure of Avestohori During the 1830's." *Balkan Studies*, 22: 115-125.
 SALONIKA; Greece; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Foundation/Origins; Urban Quarters; Urban Administration; Christians; Social Relations; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (7491) **Jong, F. de** (1986): "Krujë." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 284-285.
 KRUIË; Albania; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I)
- (7492) **Kakuk, Zsuzsa** (1981): *Hungarian Turcology, 1945-1974: Bibliography*. Budapest: Libr. of the Hungarian Academy of Science, Oriental Studies, 5.
 Balkans; Bibliography
- (7493) **Káldy-Nagy, Gyula** (1978): "Rural and Urban Life in the Age of Sultan Suleiman." *Acta Orientalia Hungarica*, 32, No. 3: 285-319.
 Balkans; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Society
- (7494) **Karger, Adolf** (1963): *Die Entwicklung der Siedlungen im westlichen Slavonien: Ein Beitrag zur Kulturgeographie des Save-Drau-Zwischenstromlandes*. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, Kölner Geographische Arbeiten, H. 15.
 Ex-Yugoslavia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Urban History
- (7495) **Karpat, Kemal H.** (1975): "The Background of Ottoman Concept of City and Urbanity." In: *Structures sociales et developpement culturel des villes sud-est européennes et adriatiques aux XVIIIe - XVIIIe siècles*. Bucharest: [*], pp. 323-340.
 Balkans; Turkey; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Islamic City Model
- (7496) **Karpat, Kemal H.** (1984): "Ottoman Urbanism: The Crimean Emigration to Dobruca and the Founding of Mecidiye, 1856-1878." *International Journal of Turkish Studies*, 3, No. 1: 1-25.
 DOBROGGA; MEJDIYE; Balkans; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Planning; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Christians; Refugees
- (7497) **Kiel, Machiel** (1970): "Notes on the History of Some Turkish Monuments in Thessaloniki and their Founders." *Balkan Studies*, 11: 123-156.
 SALONIKA; Greece; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Hammam; Urban Administration; Mosque

- (7498) **Kiel, Machiel** (1972): "Observations on the History of Northern Greece During the Ottoman Rule: The Turkish Monuments of Komotini and Serres." *Balkan Studies*, 12: 415-462.
KOMOTINI; SERRAI; Greece; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Urban Transformation; Bedestan; Imaret; Mosque
- (7499) **Kiel, Machiel** (1973): "A Note on the Exact Date of Construction of the White Tower of Thessaloniki." *Balkan Studies*, 14: 352-357.
SALONIKA; Greece; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture
- (7500) **Kiel, Machiel** (1976): "The Ottoman Hamam and the Balkans." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 9 (April 1976): 87-96.
Balkans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Hammam
- (7501) **Kiel, Machiel** (1981): "Two Little Known Monuments of Early and Classical Ottoman Architecture in Greek Thrace." *Balkan Studies*, 22: 127-146.
DIDYMOTICHON; Greece; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Hammam; Finances & Taxation; Madrasa
- (7502) **Kiel, Machiel** (1982): "Gümüldjine." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, Suppl. Fasc. 5-6: 329-331.
KOMOTINI; Greece; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Urban History
- (7503) **Kiel, Machiel** (1985): *Art and Society of Bulgaria in the Turkish Period. A Sketch of the Economic, Juridical and Artistic Preconditions of Bulgarian Post-Byzantine Art and its Place in the Development of the Art of the Christian Balkans, 1360/70-1700: A New Interpretation*. Assen - Maastricht: Van Gorcum.
Bulgaria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Christians; Minorities
- (7504) **Kiel, Machiel** (1986): "Kustendil." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 5: 534-535.
KYUSTENDIL; Bulgaria; Medieval Period (660-1300); Ottomans; Urban History
- (7505) **Kiel, Machiel** (1989): "Urban Development in Bulgaria in the Turkish Period: The Place of Turkish Architecture in the Process." *International Journal of Turkish Studies*, 4, No. 2: 79-158.
PLOVDIV; YAMBOL; ESKI ZAGRA; SILISTRA; RUSE; RAZGRAD; ESKI CUMA; SOFIA; KYUSTENDIL; DUPNITSA; Bulgaria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Demography & Population; Hammam; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Bedestan; Caravanserai; Christians; Imaret; Jews; Madrasa; Minorities; Mosque
- (7506) **Kitsikis, Dimitri** (1985): "Les réfugiés grecs d'Anatolie et le `centre d'études micrasiatiques' d'Athènes." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 17: 227-244.
ATHENS; Greece; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Refugees
- (7507) **Kortepeter, C.M.** (1978): "Karasu-Bazar." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 4: 629-630.
BELOGURSK; Ukraine; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History
- (7508) **Krekic, Barisa** (1972): *Dubrovnik in the 14th and 15th Centuries: A City Between East and West*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma.
DUBROVNIK; Ex-Yugoslavia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Urban History; City Structure & Form
- (7509) **Lap, Janja** (1976): "Skopje after the Earthquake of 1963." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 9 (April 1976): 82-86.

- SKOPJE; Ex-Yugoslavia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Fires & Natural Catastrophes; Housing; Urban Quarters; Vernacular Architecture
- (7510) **Lawless, Richard I.** (1976): "Albania Preserves its Ottoman Architectural Heritage." *Architectural Association Quarterly*, 8: 30-36.
Albania; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; City Structure & Form
- (7511) **Lawless, Richard I.** (1976): "Albania: The Legacy of Turkish Islam." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 9 (April 1976): 60-67.
Albania; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; City Conservation & Urban Renewal; Housing; Vernacular Architecture; Mosque
- (7512) **Lewis, Robert A. and Rowland, Richard H.** (1969): "Urbanization in Russia and the USSR: 1897-1966." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 59: 776-796.
Russia; Central Asia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; Urbanization
- (7513) **Lloyd, A.L.** (1961): "The City of Sofia." *The Geographical Magazine*, 33: 682-691.
SOFIA; Bulgaria; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Photographs; Traveler & Visitor Descr.
- (7514) **Lory, Bernard** (1985): *Le sort de l'heritage ottoman en Bulgarie: L'exemple des villes bulgares, 1878-1900*. Istanbul: ISIS Publishers, Institut Français d'Etudes Anatoliennes, Varia Turcica, 1.
Bulgaria; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Housing; Migration & Migrants; Agriculture; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Guilds; Refugees
- (7515) **Lowry, Heath W.** (1980-1981): "Portrait of a City: The Population and Topography of Ottoman Selanik (Thessaloniki) in the Year 1478." *AIMYXA B'*, 8: 254-293.
SALONIKA; Greece; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Urban Society
- (7516) **Mantran, Robert** (1977): "Turquie d'Europe." In: *Guide internationale d'histoire urbaine. Vol.1: Europe*. Edited by Philippe Wolff. Paris: C. Klincksieck, pp. 499-504.
Balkans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; [*]
- (7517) **Meininger, Thomas A.** (1978): "The Social Stratification of the Bulgarian Town in the Third Quarter of the Nineteenth Century." *Southeastern Europe*, 5 (2): 73-104.
Bulgaria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Social Segregation; Urban Society
- (7518) **Mijatev, Petar** (1959): "Les monuments osmanlis en Bulgarie." *Rocznik Orientalistyczny*, 23: 7-28.
Balkans; Bulgaria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture
- (7519) **Minetti, Henry** (1923): *Osmanische provinzielle Baukunst auf dem Balkan. Ein Beitrag zur Baugeschichte des Balkans*. Hannover: H. Lafaire.
Balkans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture
- (7520) **Moutsopolis, N.C.** (1983): "Le bourg byzantin de Redina: Contribution à la topographie historique de Mygdonie." *Balkan Studies*, 24: 3-18.
REDINA; Greece; Byzantines; Medieval Period (660-1300); Archaeology; Architecture; Citadel & Palace; Tombs & Shrines

- (7521) **Murphy, Rhoads** (1985): "The City of Belgrade in the Early Years of Serbian Self-rule and Dual Administration with the Ottomans: Vignettes from Rashid's History illuminating the Transformation of a Muslim Metropolis of the Balkans." *Beihefte zur Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes*, 13: 281-292.
BELGRADE; Bulgaria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; City Models; Urban Quarters
- (7522) **Mutafchieva, Vera** (1981): *Le vakif: Un aspect de la structure socio-économique de l'empire ottoman (XVIème - XVIIIème siècle)*. Sofia: Académie Bulgare des Sciences, Institut des Etudes Balkaniques.
KARAMAN; Balkans; Syria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Waqf
- (7523) **Nicolescu, Corina** (1976): "L'art islamique en Roumanie." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 9 (April 1976): 75-81.
Romania; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture
- (7524) **Pantazopoulos, N.** (1961): "Community Laws and Customs of Western Macedonia under Ottoman Rule." *Balkan Studies*, 2: 1-22.
Greece; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Administration; Guilds
- (7525) **Papadatou, Daphne** (1987): "Political Associations in the Late Byzantine Period: The Zealots and Sailors of Thessaloniki." *Balkan Studies*, 28: 3-23.
SALONIKA; Greece; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Administration
- (7526) **Papadrianos, Ioannis A.** (1983): "The Greeks and the Serbs as an Integrated Society in Zemun During the Eighteenth Century." *Balkan Studies*, 24: 565-580.
ZEMUN; Ex-Yugoslavia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Social Relations; Urban Society
- (7527) **Perovic, Milos R.** (1987): "Research into the Urban Structure of Belgrade." *Ekistics*, 53: 301-310.
BELGRADE; Ex-Yugoslavia; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (7528) **Pinson, Mark** (1975): "Ottoman Bulgaria in the First Tanzimat Period - The Revolts in Nish (1841) and Vidin (1850)." *Middle Eastern Studies*, 11: 103-146.
NISH; VIDIN; Bulgaria; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Riots, Strikes & Rebellions
- (7529) **Potyka, Johann** (1981): "Die Stadt Sparta: Entwicklung, Aufriß, Funktionen." In: *Beiträge zur Landeskunde von Griechenland II*. Edited by Helmut Riedl. Salzburg: Arbeiten aus dem Institut für Geographie der Universität Salzburg (AGIS), Bd. 8, pp. 161-223.
SPARTA; Greece; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Inter-War 20th Cent.; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Foundation/Origins; Demography & Population; City Structure & Form; City Planning; Architecture; Housing; Street System; Modern City Center; City Functions
- (7530) **Reddemann, Karl** (1986): "Zur Geschichte der Städte Shkoder, Durres, Tirana, Gjirokaster und Elbasan." In: *Albanien: Beiträge zur Geographie und Geschichte*. Edited by Cay Lienau and Günter Prinzing. Münster: Berichte aus dem Arbeitsgebiet Entwicklungsforschung am Institut für Geographie Münster, 12, pp. 43-72.
DURRES; ELBASAN; GJIROKASTER; SHKODER; TIRANA; Albania; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture

- (7531) **Sahin, Ilhan, et al.** (1989): "Turkish Settlements in Rumelia (Bulgaria) in the 15th and 16th Centuries: Town and Village Population." *International Journal of Turkish Studies*, 4, No. 2: 23-42.
SOFIA; PLOVDIV; STARA ZAGORA; TATAR PAZARI; SILISTRA; HEZARGRAD; SHUMEN; ÇIRMEN; Bulgaria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Demography & Population; Migration & Migrants; Urbanization; Urban Quarters; Christians; Jews; Minorities
- (7532) **Samic, Jasna** (1984): "Bibliographie des travaux turcologiques yougoslaves." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 16: 211-277.
Balkans; Turkey; Ottomans; Bibliography
- (7533) **Scarce, Jennifer** (1976): "Islam in the Balkans: Historical Introduction." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 9 (April 1976): 49-54.
Balkans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban History; Architecture
- (7534) **Schwarz, Klaus and Kurio, Hars** (eds.) (1983): *Die Stiftungen des osmanischen Grosswesirs Koga Sinan Pascha (gest. 1596) in Uzungaova/Bulgarien*. Text of Manuscript in Arabic, Commentary in German. Berlin: Klaus Schwarz, Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, Bd. 80.
UZUNGAOVA; Bulgaria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Waqf
- (7535) **Stamov, Stefan** (1976): "Les monuments islamiques sur les terres bulgares." *Art and Archaeology Research Papers*, No. 9 (April 1976): 68-74.
Bulgaria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Vernacular Architecture; Bazaar (Suq); Mosque
- (7536) **Stoianovich, Traian** (1980): "Family and Household in the Western Balkans, 1500-1870." In: *Mémorial Ömer Lütfi Barkan*. Edited by Robert Mantran. Paris: Bibliothèque de l'Institut Français d'Etudes Anatoliennes d'Istanbul, 28, pp. 189-203.
Balkans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Christians; Family & Kinship; Jews
- (7537) **Stojancevic, Vladimir** (1983): "Griechische Gemeinde in Belgrad am Übergang aus dem XVIII. ins XIX. Jahrhundert." *Balkan Studies*, 24: 643-659.
BELGRADE; Ex-Yugoslavia; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Urban Society
- (7538) **Sugar, Peter F.** (1977): *Southeastern Europe under Ottoman Rule, 1354-1804*. Seattle: University of Washington. [Esp. Chapter 4: "City Organisation and Administration", pp. 72-92].
Balkans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban History; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Finances & Taxation; Bedestan; Christians; Guilds; Jews; Minorities; Qadi; Social Life & Customs; Urban Administration; Urban Elites/Local Notables
- (7539) **Thomas, Carol G.** (1981): "The Greek Polis." In: *The City-State in Five Cultures*. Edited by Robert Griffith and Carol G. Thomas. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-Clio, pp. 31-69.
Greece; Pre-Islamic - Greek, Roman; City Structure & Form; Urban History; Urban Administration; Urban Society
- (7540) **Todorov, Nikolai** (1977): *La ville balkanique sous les ottomans (XV- XIXième siècles)*. London: Variorum Reprints.
SOFIA; LOM; Balkans; Bulgaria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Housing; Urbanization; Finances & Taxation; Labor Force; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Guilds; Jews; Minorities

- (7541) **Todorov, Nikolai** (1980): "Urban Real Estate in the Danubian Vilayet According to the Census of 1866." In: *Mémorial Ömer Lâtfi Barkan*. Edited by Robert Mantran. Paris: Bibliothèque de l'Institut Français d'Etudes Anatoliennes d'Istanbul, 28, pp. 205-225.
Balkans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Finances & Taxation; Property & Land Transfers; Christians; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities
- (7542) **Todorov, Nikolai** (1983): "Données démographiques sur la population urbaine de la province danubienne (Tuna Vilayeti) en 1866." In: *Economie et société dans l'Empire ottoman (fin du XVIIIe - début du XXe siècle)*. Edited by Jean-Louis Bacqué-Grammont and Paul Dumont. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Colloques Internationaux du CNRS, No. 601, pp. [*].
Balkans; Bulgaria; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Urban Society
- (7543) **Todorov, Nikolai** (1983): *The Balkan City, 1400-1900*. Seattle: University of Washington.
BAZARGIC; CONSTANTIA; EDIRNE; ISTANBUL; PLOVDIV; RUSE; SALONIKA; SILISTRA; SOFIA; TURNOVO; VARNA; VIDIN; Balkans; Bulgaria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Housing; Islamic City Model; Migration & Migrants; Urban Growth; Urbanization; Agriculture; Bazaar (Suq); Feudalism; Finances & Taxation; Property & Land Transfers; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Guilds; Jews; Merchants & Craftsmen; Minorities; Muhtasib; Qadi; Urban Society
- (7544) **Tsakopoulos, Panayotis** (1986): *L'Urbanisme dans le Peleponnese au XIXe siècle: De la ville ottomane à la ville néo-hellénique*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: Université de Paris 10.
Greece; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); City Evolution; City Structure & Form
- (7545) **Türk Cumhuriyet Disisleri Bakanligi** (1989): *Türkiye Disindaki Osmanli Mimari Yapintlari / Ottoman Architectural Works Outside Turkey*. (In Turkish and English). Ankara: T.C. Disisleri Bakanligi.
Balkans; Middle East & North Africa; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Architecture; Housing
- (7546) **Tuna, O.** (1951-1952): "The Problem of Immigration from Bulgaria to Turkey." *Revue de la Faculté des Sciences Economiques de l'Université de l'Istanbul*, 8: 208-219.
Bulgaria; Turkey; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Migration & Migrants
- (7547) **Ursinus, M.O.H.** (1991): "Mostar." *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, New Edition, 7: 244-245.
MOSTAR; Ex-Yugoslavia; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Urban History
- (7548) **Vacalopoulos, Apostolos E.** (1975): "Traits communs du développement économique et social des peuples balkaniques et de sud-est européen à l'époque ottomane." *Balkan Studies*, 16: 154-175.
Balkans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Urban Administration; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups
- (7549) **Vacalopoulos, Constantin A.** (1981): "Le commerce des ports de Thessalonique et Cavala (1850-1875)." *Balkan Studies*, 22: 85-108.
KAVALLA; SALONIKA; Greece; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Port/Harbor; Economy; Trade (Long Distance)
- (7550) **Vickers, Michael** (1970): "The Byzantine Sea Walls of Thessaloniki." *Balkan Studies*, 11: 261-280.
SALONIKA; Balkans; Greece; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Walls & Gates; Port/Harbor

- (7551) **Voillery, Pierre** (1988): "Une ville bulgare à l'époque ottomane. Eski zaara (XVIIIème - XIXème siècles)." *Turcica: Revue d'Etudes Turques*, 20: 93-112.
 STARA ZAGORA; Bulgaria; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Demography & Population; Christians; Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Jews; Minorities
- (7552) **Vryonis, Speros, Jr.** (1972): "Religious Changes and Patterns in the Balkans, 14-16th Centuries." In: *Aspects of the Balkans*. Edited by H. Birnbaum and S. Vryonis, Jr.. The Hague: Mouton, pp. 151-176.
 Balkans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Demography & Population; Christians; Jews; Minorities
- (7553) **Vucinich, Wayne S.** (1962): "The Nature of Balkan Society under Ottoman Rule." *Slavic Review*, 21: 597-616.
 Balkans; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Ottomans; Urban Society
- (7554) **Wagstaff, J.M.** (1965): "Traditional Houses in Modern Greece." *Geography*, 50: 58-64.
 Greece; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; Environment & Physical Geography; Vernacular Architecture
- (7555) **Wilhelmy, Herbert** (1936): *Hochbulgarien II. Sofia: Wandlungen einer Großstadt zwischen Orient und Okzident*. Kiel: Schriften des Geographischen Instituts der Universität Kiel, Bd. 5, H. 3.
 SOFIA; Bulgaria; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Modern City Center; Street System; Urban Quarters; Urban Transformation; Bazaar (Suq); Economy; Industry (Modern); Minorities; Modern Schools & Education; Social Segregation

6.3 Mediterranean Islands (Malta, Sicily, Cyprus)

- (7556) **Abdul-Wahab, H.H. and Dachraoui, F.** (1962): "Le régime foncier en Sicile au Moyen age (IX et Xe siècles). (Ed. et trad. d'un chapitre du `Kitab al-Amwal` d'al-Dawudi)." In: *Etudes d'orientalisme dédiées à la mémoire de Lévi-Provençal*. Paris: G.-P. Maisonneuve & Larose, Vol. 2, pp. 401-444.
Italy; Medieval Period (660-1300); Property & Land Transfers
- (7557) **Alliata, Ferdinando** (1989): "Permanence and Transformation in the Ancient Centre of Palermo." *Environmental Design*, 1989, No. 1/2: 98-103.
PALERMO; Italy; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Street System; Urban Quarters
- (7558) **Amari, Michele** (1933-1939): *Storia dei Musulmani di Sicilia*. 3 Vols. Catania: Romeo Prampolini.
PALERMO; Italy; Medieval Period (660-1300); Urban History
- (7559) **Atun, Hakkı M.** (1971): "The Influence of Ottoman Architecture in Cyprus." In: *Milletlerasi Birinci Kıbrıs Tetkikleri Kongresi (14-19 Nisan 1969)*. [The First International Congress of Cypriot Studies (14-19 April 1969)]. Ankara: Türk Kültürünü Arastırma Enstitüsü, pp. 261-269.
Cyprus; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Architecture; Housing; Tombs & Shrines; Vernacular Architecture; Caravanserai; Mosque
- (7560) **Caselli, Paola** (1989): "Via Alloro, Palermo: Remarks on Type, Sign and Language." *Environmental Design*, 1989, No. 1/2: 104-107.
PALERMO; Italy; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Old City/Madina; Architecture; Urban Quarters
- (7561) **Dizdar, M. Kemal** (1971): "Cyprus Evkaf." In: *Milletlerasi Birinci Kıbrıs Tetkikleri Kongresi (14-19 Nisan 1969)*. [The First International Congress of Cypriot Studies (14-19 April 1969)]. Ankara: Türk Kültürünü Arastırma Enstitüsü, pp. 207-220.
Cyprus; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Ottomans; Urban Administration; Waqf
- (7562) **Gabrieli, Francesco** (1950): "Arabi di Sicilia e arabi di Spagna." *Al-Andalus*, 15: 27-45.
Italy; Spain; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7563) **Heinritz, Günter** (1985): "Nicosia: Die geteilte Hauptstadt Zyperns." *Geographische Rundschau*, 37: 463-469.
NICOSIA; Cyprus; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Housing; Retailing (Modern); Services (Modern); Refugees
- (7564) **İnalçık, Halil** (1971): "Ottoman Policy and Administration in Cyprus after the Conquest." In: *Milletlerasi Birinci Kıbrıs Tetkikleri Kongresi (14-19 Nisan 1969)*. [The First International Congress of Cypriot Studies (14-19 April 1969)]. Ankara: Türk Kültürünü Arastırma Enstitüsü, pp. 59-77. [Reprinted in: Halil İnalçık, *The Ottoman Empire: Conquest, Organization and Economy: Collected Studies*. London: Variorum Reprints, 1978].
Cyprus; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Demography & Population; Finances & Taxation; Urban Administration
- (7565) **Jennings, Ronald C.** (1986): "The Population, Taxation and Wealth in the Cities and Villages of Cyprus, According to the Detailed Population Survey (Defter-i Mufassal) of 1572." In: *Raiyyet Rüşûmu: Essays Presented to Halil İnalçık on his Seventieth Birthday by his Colleagues*

- and Students*. Edited by B. Lewis, O. Pritsak, G.A. Tekin, S. Tekin and G. Veinstein. *Journal of Turkish Studies*, 10: 175-189.
- FAMAGUSTA; LEFKOSA; Cyprus; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Demography & Population; Urban Quarters; Finances & Taxation
- (7566) **King, Russell** (1979): "North from the Attila Line." *The Geographical Magazine*, 52: 117-124.
- NICOSIA; Cyprus; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Photographs
- (7567) **King, Russell** (1980): "Cypriot Refugees in Cyprus." *The Geographical Magazine*, 52: 266-273.
- NICOSIA; Cyprus; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Ethnic & Tribal Groups; Refugees; Photographs
- (7568) **Lockhart, Douglas and Ashton, Sue** (1990): "Tourism to Northern Cyprus." *Geography*, 75: 163-167.
- KYRENIA; Cyprus; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); City Evolution; Tourism; World Systems/Dependency
- (7569) **Melamid, Alexander** (1956): "The Geographical Distribution of Communities in Cyprus." *The Geographical Review*, 46: 355-374.
- Cyprus; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Demography & Population; City-Hinterland Relationships; City Systems & Urban Hierarchies; Urban Growth; Urbanization
- (7570) **Michaelides, C.** (1983): "Site, Space, and Architectonic Form in the Aegean Island Towns." In: *Islamic Architecture and Urbanism*. Edited by Aydin Germen. Dammam: King Faisal University, pp. 363-374.
- Greece; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Architecture; City Planning; City Structure & Form; Environment & Physical Geography; Housing; Street System; Vernacular Architecture
- (7571) **Nehring, Bodo** (1966): *Die Maltesischen Inseln*. Tübingen: Tübingen Geographische Studien H. 19.
- LA VALETTA; MDINA; RABAT (MALTA); VICTORIA; Malta; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Urban History; Architecture; City Structure & Form; Demography & Population; Environment & Physical Geography; Economy
- (7572) **Öney, Gönül** (1971): "Büyük Han (The Great Inn) and Kumarcılar Hani (The Gambler's Inn) at Nicosia." In: *Milletlerasi Birinci Kıbrıs Tetkikleri Kongresi (14-19 Nisan 1969)*. [The First International Congress of Cypriot Studies (14-19 April 1969)]. Ankara: Türk Kültürünü Araştırma Enstitüsü, pp. 277-297.
- NICOSIA; Cyprus; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Architecture; Bazaar (Suq)
- (7573) **Orazi, Roberto** (1988): "The Dovecotes of Tinos." *Environmental Design*, 1988, No. 1/2: 52-59.
- Greece; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Vernacular Architecture
- (7574) **Orhonlu, Cengiz** (1971): "The Ottoman Turks Settle in Cyprus (1570-1580)." In: *Milletlerasi Birinci Kıbrıs Tetkikleri Kongresi (14-19 Nisan 1969)*. [The First International Congress of Cypriot Studies (14-19 April 1969)]. Ankara: Türk Kültürünü Araştırma Enstitüsü, pp. 99-103.
- Cyprus; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; Urban Administration; Qadi; Refugees
- (7575) **Peri, Illuminato** (1961): *Sicilia musulmana (La conquista)*. Vicenza: Edistampa.
- Italy; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7576) **Quadrado, José Maria** (1886): "La judería de la ciudad de Mallorca en 1391." *Boletín de la Real Academia de la Historia*, 9, No. 4: 294-312.

- MALLORCA; Spain; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Jews
- (7577) **Rizzitano, Umberto** (1965): "Gli arabi in Italia." *Settimane di Studio del Centro Italiano di Studi sull'alto Medioevo, Spoleto*, 12 (1964): 93-114.
Italy; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7578) **Rizzitano, Umberto** (1975): *Storia e cultura nella Sicilia saracena*. Palermo: S.F. Flaccovio, Biblioteca de Letteratura e Storia, Saggi e Testi, 5.
Italy; Medieval Period (660-1300); [*]
- (7579) **Roditis, Andréas** (1981): "Apostasie." *Peuples Méditerranéens - Mediterranean Peoples*, No. 17: 67-75.
Cyprus; Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Urban Growth; Urbanization; Urban Society
- (7580) **Salerno, Rossella** (1989): "Tradition Type Landscape." *Environmental Design*, 1989, No. 1/2: 94-97.
PALERMO; Italy; Theory/General; Comprehensive Historical Survey; Perception & Values
- (7581) **Schlumberger, Daniel** (1972): "Nicosie, ville ronde: Un problème." *Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales*, 25: 185-190.
NICOSIA; Cyprus; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; City Evolution; City Models; City Structure & Form
- (7582) **Suha, Ali** (1971): "Turkish Education in Cyprus." In: *Milletlerasi Birinci Kibris Tetkikleri Kongresi (14-19 Nisan 1969)*. [The First International Congress of Cypriot Studies (14-19 April 1969)]. Ankara: Türk Kültürünü Arastirma Enstitüsü, pp. 235-252.
Cyprus; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Contemporary Period (Post WW II); Madrasa; Modern Schools & Education; Waqf
- (7583) **Zammit, Andre** (1986): "Valletta and the System of Human Settlements in the Maltese Islands." *Ekistics*, 53: 89-95.
VALLETTA; Malta; Comprehensive Historical Survey; City Evolution; City Structure & Form; Old City/Madina; Urban History
- (7584) **Zekâ, M.** (1971): "A Short Historical Survey of the Law Administered by the Ottoman Civil and Criminal Courts, during the Ottoman Era in Cyprus between 1571-1878." In: *Milletlerasi Birinci Kibris Tetkikleri Kongresi (14-19 Nisan 1969)*. [The First International Congress of Cypriot Studies (14-19 April 1969)]. Ankara: Türk Kültürünü Arastirma Enstitüsü, pp. 185-193.
Cyprus; Late Medieval/Early Modern Period; Ottomans; 19th & Early 20th Cent. (to WW I); Urban Administration; Islamic Law; Qadi; Ulama

The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in all financial dealings.

It is crucial to ensure that all data is properly documented and stored in a secure manner. This includes regular backups and the use of encrypted storage solutions to protect sensitive information.

The second section focuses on the implementation of robust security protocols. This involves conducting regular security audits and vulnerability assessments to identify and address potential risks.

Additionally, it is important to provide comprehensive training to all staff members regarding data security best practices. This helps to create a culture of security awareness throughout the organization.

The third part of the document addresses the importance of maintaining up-to-date software and hardware. Regular updates and patches are essential to protect against known vulnerabilities and threats.

Furthermore, it is recommended to establish a clear incident response plan. This plan should outline the steps to be taken in the event of a security breach, ensuring a swift and effective response to minimize damage.

The final section discusses the importance of regular communication and reporting. Management should be kept informed of the organization's security posture and any emerging threats or risks.

In conclusion, a comprehensive and proactive approach to data security is essential for the long-term success and integrity of any organization. By following these guidelines, you can significantly reduce the risk of data loss and unauthorized access.

Index of Authors

- Aagasen, A. 706,
 Aalund, Flemming 1964, 1965, 5741,
 Aamiry, M.A. 3191,
 Aabaab, A. 1574, 1575,
 Abadan-Unat, Nermin 4362, 4363, 4364, 4365,
 Abate, Alula 6896,
 Abd al Aziz Salem, A. 1966,
 Abd Al-Kader, Ali 1,
 Abd al-Sayyad, Abd al-Hamid 1900,
 Abd ar-Raziq, Ahmad 1967, 1968, 1969,
 Abdel, R.Z. 1970,
 Abdel Hakim, M.S. 1971,
 Abdel Hamid, Wassim 1971,
 Abdel Rahman, Mustafa 2568,
 Abdel-Fattah, Kamal 1972,
 Abdelhallim, Abdelhallim I. 1973, 1974, 1972,
 Abdelkafi, Jellal 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579,
 Abdel-Latif, Abdel Hamid Mohamed 1975,
 Abdel-Latif, Mahmoud A. 4050,
 Abdel-Nour, Antoine 2682, 2683, 2684,
 Abdel-Rahim, Muddathir 2,
 Abdessmia, Mohamed Salah 1580,
 Abdine, Abdel Elah 7066,
 Abdul Ghani, Khalid M. 4051,
 Abdulaal, Walead 4052,
 Abdulac, Samir 3, 4, 5, 6, 3894,
 Abdul-Daim, Dirar 4246,
 Abdulfattah, Kamal 3358,
 Abdulla, Saif Abbas 3895,
 Abdullah, Abdul Rahim Bin 6581,
 Abdul-Tawab, A.-R. 2424,
 Abdul-Wahab, H.H. 1581, 7556,
 Abel, A. 2685, 2686,
 Aberra, Yassin M. 6897,
 Abidi, Mahmud 3192,
 Abiodun, Josephine Olu 6625,
 Abir, Mardechai 4053,
 Abitbol, Michel 6626,
 Abou El-Ezz, M.S. 1976,
 Abou Jaoudé, Marie-Thérèse 3066,
 Abou Seada, Hosni 1214,
 Abou-Alanah, F.M. 1977,
 Abou-El-Haj, Rifaat Ali 4366,
 Abouhani, Abdelghani 707,
 Aboussouan, Camille 3067,
 Abou-Zeid, Ahmed M. 1978, 1979, 1980,
 Abrahamian, Ervand 5187, 5188, 5189,
 Absteikh, Abdulaziz 4054,
 Abu Jaber, Kamel 3570,
 Abu Sin, Mohamed El-Hadi 2566, 2609,
 Abu-Aiyash, Abd al-Ilah 7, 3896,
 Abu-Hakima, Ahmad Mustafa 3897, 3898,
 Abu-Laban, Baha 3068,
 Abulafia, David 8,
 Abul-Ela, M.T. 4055,
 Abu-Lughod, Ibrahim 1981,
 Abu-Lughod, Janet L. 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16,
 17, 613, 614, 708, 709, 710, 711, 1982, 1983,
 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989,
 Abu-Manneh, Butrus 3193, 4056,
 Abun-Nasr, Jamil M. 1582,
 Acaroglu, Irem Ayse 4367,
 Achi, Bala 6627,
 Acién Almansa, Manuel 7067, 7068,
 Ackerman, Edward A. 1294,
 Ackerman, Phyllis 5597, 5598,
 Adam, André 615, 616, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716,
 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 1295,
 Adamec, Ludwig W. 5190, 5742,
 Adams, Doris G. 3628,
 Adams, Robert K. 4247,
 Adams, Robert McC. 3629, 3630,
 Addison, F. 2565,
 Adibi, Hossein 5191,
 Adjali, Samia 1296,
 Adle, Chahryar 5192, 5193, 5194, 5195,
 Adler, Hans 5874,
 Adugna, Aynalem 7003,
 Afkir, El-Housseine 726,
 Afshar, Farokh 5196,
 Afshari, Mohammad Reza 5197,
 Agarwala, R.A. 6160,
 Ageron, Charles-Robert 1297,
 Agnew, H.C. 3631,
 Agoumi, T. 727,
 Aguesse, Pierre 1583,
 Ahmad, Adil Mustafa 2566,
 Ahmad, Aziz 5997, 6161,
 Ahmad, Enayat 6545,
 Ahmad, Imtiaz 6162, 6163, 6164, 6165, 6166,
 Ahmad, Kazi S. 5998, 5999, 6000,
 Ahmad, Laiq 6167,
 Ahmad, Nafis 6001, 6002,
 Ahmad, Nuzhat 6003, 6004,
 Ahmad, S. Maqbul 6168,
 Ahmed, Abbas Sid 2567,
 Ahmed, Abdel Ghaffar M. 2568,

- Ahmed, Adil Mustafa 2569,
 Ahmed, Ben A. 1584,
 Ahmed, G.M. 3632, 3633, 3634,
 Ahmed, Munir D. 5198,
 Ahmed, S.U. 6005,
 Ahrens, Peter Georg 5199, 5200,
 Ahsan, Muhammad Manazir 18,
 Ahsan, R. 6067,
 Akbar, Jamel 19, 20, 4057,
 Akçura, T. 4368, 4369,
 Akgün, A. 4370,
 Akgün, Hakan 4371,
 Akhtar, Humaira 3899,
 Akinola, G.A. 6898,
 Akram, Mohammed 5743,
 Akram Rizvi, S.M. 6169,
 Aksit, Bahattin 4372, 4373,
 Aksoy, Serim 4374,
 Aksoylu, Yurduhan 4375,
 Aktüre, Sevgi 21, 4376, 4377,
 Akurgal, Ekrem 4378,
 Al-Ahsan, Syed Aziz 2687,
 Al-All, Saleh Ahmad 4058,
 Alam, Manzoor S. 6006, 6170, 6171,
 Alam, Shah M. 6172,
 Alam Khan, Iqtidar 6173,
 Al-Amrani, Mounir 728,
 Al-Ankary, Khalid M. 3900, 4059, 4060, 4061,
 Al-Asil, Nayi 3635,
 Al-As'ad, Khaled 2688,
 Al-Attar, Said M. 4248,
 Alawar, Mohammed 1901,
 Al-Azem, K. 2693,
 Al-Azmeh, Aziz 22,
 Al-Azzawi, Subhi Hussein 3636, 3637,
 Al-Bayati, Basil 23,
 Alcocer, M. 7069,
 Akover, Miguel P. 7070,
 Al-Dhiyat, Mohamed 2689, 2690,
 Aldous, Joan 6628,
 Aldridge, James 1990,
 Al-Dulaimy, I.M.H. 3638,
 Al-Duri, Khidr J. 3639,
 Alemi, Mahvash 24, 5201,
 Alexander, Margaret A. 1585,
 Alexander, R. 5202,
 Alfieri, Bianca Maria 4379,
 Al-Gabbani, Mohamed A. 4062,
 Algar, H. 3640,
 Al-Genabi, Hashim K.N. 3641,
 Al-Ghamdi, Abdulaziz S. 4063,
 Al-Haj, Majid 3194, 3195,
 Al-Hajjar, Bundar 4064,
 Al-Hakkak, Ghalib 3642,
 Al-Hamad, M.A. 25,
 Al-Hammad, Mohammed Abdulla 26,
 Al-Hassan, Ihsan M. 3643,
 Al-Hathloul, Saleh Ali 27, 28, 4065, 4066, 4067,
 4068,
 Al-Hussayen, Mohammad 4069,
 Ali, Abdalla Elsadig 2570,
 Ali, Athar M. 6174,
 Ali, Mohammed M. 3901,
 Ali, Rahmat 6007,
 Ali, Y.N. 3813,
 Al-Janabi, Tariq 3644, 3645, 3646,
 Al-Jarallah, Ahmed D. 4070,
 Al-Khalaf, Murhaf 2691, 2692,
 Al-Khalifah, Abdullah H.M. 4071,
 Allain, Chartes 729, 730, 870, 1097,
 Allan, H.A. 3687,
 Allan, J. 6175, 6176,
 Allard, Michel 3647,
 Alchin, F.R. 6008,
 Alleaume, Ghislaine 1991, 1992,
 Allen, James de Vere 6899, 6900, 6901, 6902, 6903
 Allen, J.W.T. 6904,
 Allen, Peter 5875,
 Allen, Terry 3648, 5744, 5745,
 Allen, Calvin H., Jr. 3902, 3903, 3904,
 Allata, Ferdinando 7557,
 Allison, Norman E., Jr. 3571,
 Allman, J. 1586,
 Allouche, I.S. 731, 7071,
 Almagia, R. 3196,
 Almagro, Antonio 7072,
 Al-Messiri Nadim, Nawal 1993,
 Al-Muchrif 1587,
 Al-Muqdad, Sulaiman `Abd Allah 2888,
 Al-Mutawa, Subhi Abdallah 3905,
 Al-Najjar, Sa`id 3572,
 Al-Nowakser, Mohammed 4072,
 Alpay, S. 4380,
 Alperovich, Gershon 3197,
 Alpers, Edward A. 6905,
 Al-Qasimi, J. 2693,
 Al-Qasimi, M.S. 2693,
 Al-Qattan, Najwa 2694,
 Al-Qudsi, Sulayman S. 4018,
 Atrabaa, Sami 1994,

- Al-Radi, Selma 4249,
 Al-Rasheed, Madawi 4073,
 Al-Rashid, Sa`ad A. 4074, 4075, 4076,
 Al-Rihawi, Abd Al-Qadir 2695,
 Aksac, Üstüm 4381,
 Al-Sayyad, Nezar 29, 30, 1995,
 Al-Sayyid Marsot, Afaf Lutfi 31, 1996, 1997, 1998,
 Al-Shaafy, M.S. 4077,
 Al-Shahi, A. 311,
 Al-Shakaa, Mustafa 2049,
 Al-Sheikh, Abdulaziz A. 4078,
 Al-Shuaiby, A.M. 4079,
 Al-Solal, Abdallah A. 4080,
 Al-Soliman, Tarik M. 4081,
 Al-Souff-Richard, Joumana 3069,
 Alt, Albrecht 3198,
 Al-Tikriti, Yunis Humadi 32,
 Altman, Elisabeth 3199,
 Altman, V. 5876,
 Altorki, Soraya 33, 4082, 4083, 4084, 4085,
 Altounyan, Taqui 5877,
 Alistadi-Mirhadli, Audrey L. 5878, 5879,
 Altun, Ara 4396,
 Al-Yawer, Duraid 3906,
 Alzonne, Clément 4382,
 Amador de los Ríos, Rodrigo 7073,
 Amahan, Ali 732, 1187,
 Amahan, Catherine 732, 733,
 Amanat, Abbas 5203, 5204,
 Amani, Mehdi 5205, 5206, 5207,
 Amari, Michele 7558,
 Ambraseys, N.N. 5208,
 Amer, H.I. 4129,
 Ameer, Mohamed 734, 735,
 Amicks, Edmondo de 4383,
 Amiet, Pierre 5209,
 Amin, Galal A. 34,
 Amin, Muhammad Muhammad 1999,
 Amin, Samir 6629,
 Amiran, David H.K. 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204,
 3205,
 Amir-Ebrahimi, Masserat 5210,
 Amirshahi, Ardavan 5211,
 Ammann, Hektor 7074,
 Amodel, Massimo 1588,
 Amps, L.W. 3907,
 Amrouche, Ahmed K. 4086,
 Anderson, Ewan W. 3908,
 Anderson, Gary 4087,
 Andrae, Walter 3649, 3650, 3651,
 Andreades, A. 4384,
 Andreasen, Jorgen 2025,
 Andrews, Charlotte 736,
 Andrews, P.A. 6068,
 Angawi, Sami 4088,
 Angeloudi, S. 7440,
 Anhegger, Robert 4385, 4386, 4387, 4388, 4389,
 7441,
 Ankawi, Abdullah 4089,
 Ansari, Ghaus 3909,
 Ansari, Iqbal A. 6177,
 Ansari, Jamal Husain 35, 6178,
 Ansari, M.A. 6179, 6180,
 Anschütz, Helga 5212,
 Antonini, Chhira Silvi 5880,
 Antoniou, Jim 36, 2000, 3910,
 Antuña, Melchor Martínez 7075,
 Antuja, Sarayu 6181,
 Anzalone, Ronald D. 1180, 1181,
 Applebaum, Levia 3433,
 Arasteh, A. Reza 5213, 5214,
 Arberry, Arthur J. 5215,
 Arbos, Ph. 7442,
 Arcangelo, E. d' 3070,
 Archer, Mildred 6182,
 Archid, Ali 5216,
 Arcuri, Gaetano 1147,
 Ardalan, Nader 37, 38, 5217, 5218, 5219,
 Ardalan, Zafardokht 5708,
 Arez, Ghulan Jallani 5746,
 Arjona Castro, Antonio 7076,
 Arkell, A.J. 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575,
 Arkoun, Mohammed 617, 1298, 1299, 4134,
 Armstrong, R. 6630,
 Arnaud, Jean-Luc 2001,
 Arnaud, Th. Jos 4250,
 Arnold, Fred 39,
 Arnon, Adar 3206,
 Aronoff, Myron Joel 3207, 3208,
 Arribas Palau, Mariano 737,
 Arseven, Celâl Esad 4390,
 Arslan, Rîfki 4391,
 Arthur, W. Brian 6009,
 Arzúa Rodríguez, Joaquín 7077, 7078,
 Asali, K.J. 3209,
 Asfour, Muhammad 2701,
 Ash, Joan 3210, 3211,
 Ashbee, Charles Robert 40,
 Asher, Catherine B. 5959, 6183,
 Asher, Frederick M. 6183,

- Ashfaq, Khalid 6010,
 Ashraf, Ahmad 5220, 5221, 5222,
 Ashton, Sue 7568,
 Ashtor, Ellyahu 41, 42, 43, 2696, 7079,
 Ashtor-Strauss, Eliyahu 44, 2697,
 Asin Palacios, Miguel 7080,
 Aslanapa, Oktay 4392, 4393, 4394, 4395, 4396,
 Aslanoglu, Incl N. 4397, 4398,
 Aslanoglu Evyapan, Gönül 4399,
 Asma, T. 4400,
 Assaad, Ragui 2002,
 Assermouh, Ahmed 738,
 Association Bou Regreg 45,
 Association de Sauvegarde de la Médina 1589,
 Association for the Development of Traditional African
 Urbanism and Architecture 6631,
 Aswad, Barbara 4401,
 Atallah, Borham 1902,
 Ata-Mirzaev, Ozod B. 5881,
 Atasoy, Nurhan 4402,
 Athamina, Khalil 46,
 Atif, Nadia Izzeldin 2003,
 Atiqullah, M. 6011,
 Atiyeh, George N. 47, 3212,
 Atkin, Muriel 5882,
 Attal, Robert 618, 1590,
 Attanoux, J. Bernard d' 1903,
 Attia, Habib 1591, 1592,
 Attir, Mustafa O. 1904,
 Atun, Hakki M. 7559,
 Aubin, Jean 5223,
 Aubry, J.-J. 1300,
 Auerbach, Liesa Stimm 1593,
 Auerbach, Stephen David 1594,
 Aurenche, Olivier 3652,
 Avl-Yonah, M. 3213, 3214, 3215,
 Awad, Hassan 739,
 Awad, M.F. 2004, 2005, 2006,
 Awad, Mohamed 2007, 2576,
 Awad, Mohamed Fouad 2008,
 Awada, Fouad 3071,
 Awada, Sawsan 3072,
 Awe, B. 6632, 6760,
 Ayache, Germain 740,
 Ayalon, David 48, 49, 2009, 2010,
 Ayata, Sencer 4403,
 Aygen, Zeynep 4404,
 Aymo, J. 1905,
 Aytöre, Ayhan 4405,
 Ayuntamiento de Córdoba 7081,
 Ayverdi, Ekrem Hakk 4406, 4407, 4408, 4409, 4420,
 7443,
 Azarya, Victor 3216,
 Azorin, Francisco 7082,
 Azuar Ruiz, Rafael 7083, 7084, 7085,
 Azzam, K. 741,
 Azzam, Youstri Abdel 2011,
 Azzi, Robert 2698,
 Baali, Fuad 3653,
 Babacar, A.O. 6633,
 Babiker, Abdel Bagi A. 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580,
 Babiker, H. 2581,
 Babinger, Franz 4410, 7444, 7445,
 Bacharach, Jerry L. 50,
 Bachteler, Kurt 4411,
 Bacqué-Grammont, Jean-Louis 51, 4412, 7456
 Badaljan, Rubin S. 5883,
 Badawi, Hosni 52,
 Badawy, Alexander 53, 54, 2012,
 Badr, Hamza `Abd al-`Aziz 2013,
 Badr, Mohamed Abdel Motty 3217,
 Baduel, André France 1595,
 Baduel, Pierre-Robert 55, 619, 1595, 1596, 1597,
 Baer, Gabriel 56, 57, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018,
 2019, 2020, 2021, 3218, 3219, 4413, 4414, 4415,
 Bafaqih, Muhammad 4251,
 Bagatti, Bellarmino 3616,
 Bagley, Frank 5224,
 Bahanassi, Afif 2699, 2700,
 Bahrambeygi, H. 5225, 5226,
 Baillie, Alexander F. 6012,
 Bairam, M. 1598,
 Bakari, K. 6634,
 Bakari bin Sultan Ahmed, Said 6906,
 Baker, Darryl 742,
 Baker, E.C. 6907, 6908, 7038,
 Bakhsh, Shaul 5227, 5228,
 Bakhit, Muhammad A. 2701, 3220,
 Bakhtiar, A. 5229,
 Bakhtiar, Laleh 5219,
 Bakirer, Ömür 58,
 Bakirtzis, Charalambos 7446, 7447,
 Baklanov, N.B. 5884,
 Balbo, M. 743,
 Baldous, André 744,
 Balducci, Hermes 7448,
 Balfet, Hélène 620,
 Balic, Smail 7449,
 Ball, Warwick 1654, 5747,
 Ballance, Selina 4416,

- Balland, Daniel 5748,
Ballesteros, Antonio 7086,
Ballhatchet, Kenneth 5960,
Baloch, N.B. 6013,
Baltaci, Cahid 4417,
Baltagi, Abdelatif 1599,
Baly, Denis 3221,
Banerjee, Biswajit 6184,
Banerji, D.N. 6185,
Banerji, S.K. 6186, 6187,
Banga, Indu 5961, 6014, 6188, 6312,
Banisadr, A.H. 5230,
Banissadre, Abol-Hassan 5708,
Banks, R.L. 3911,
Banse, Ewald 2702,
Banton, Michael 6635,
Baqee, L. 6015,
Baqir, Muhammad 6016, 6017,
Baquet, Rene 745,
Barani, Syed Hasan 6189,
Barbar, Aghil M. 59, 1600,
Barbar, Kamal T. 2022,
Barbir, Karl K. 2703, 2704, 2705,
Barbot, Michel 2706,
Barcelo, C. 7087, 7253,
Barclay, Harold B. 2582,
Barcsay-Regner, Renate 2781,
Bardal, Mohamed Habib 746,
Bardin, P. 1601,
Bardinet, Claude 1301, 1302, 6636,
Bar-Gal, Yoram 3518, 3519,
Bargebuhr, Frederick P. 7088,
Bargs, L. 747,
Barkan, mer Litfi 4418, 4419, 4420,
Barkindo, Bawuro M. 6637,
Barmore, Frank E. 4421,
Barnab Gullamn, M. 7089,
Barnal, Jacob 4632,
Barnett, Richard D. 5231,
Baron, A.M. 748,
Baron, R. 749, 750,
Barrat, Jacques 5749,
Barrucand, Marianne 60, 621, 751, 752, 753, 754,
755, 7090
Barsoumian, Hagop Levon 4422,
Bartels, Dietrich 4423,
Barth, Frederik 3912,
Barth, Hans Karl 4090, 4091, 6638,
Barth, Heinrich 6639,
Barthold, W. 61, 4424, 5232, 5885, 5886, 5887,
5888, 7450,
Barthoux, J. 2023,
Bartsch, Gerhart 4425, 4426, 4427,
Bartsch, William H. 5233, 5234,
Basha, Zakaria A. 3913,
Basista, Andrzej 3655, 3656,
Basset, Abdeslam 756,
Basset, Henri 7091,
Basu, Aparna 6190,
Batatu, Hanna 3657, 3658,
Bates, lk . 4428,
Batram, Aziz Abdalla 757,
Batur, Affe 4429, 4430, 4431,
Bauer, E. 62,
Bauer, Janet 5235,
Bauer, Werner 4432,
Baumann 6909,
Baxter, H.C. 6910,
Bayad, Mohsen Abou-Baker 2024, 2025,
Baylet, R. 6640,
Bayly, Christopher A. 6191, 6192, 6193, 6194, 6195,
6196, 6197,
Bayraktar, Nimet 4433,
Baytin, Nesil 4434,
Bayyud, Hussein 63,
Bazantay, Pierre 4435,
Bazin, Marcel 4436, 4437, 5236, 5237, 5238, 5239,
5240,
Bazmee Ansari, A.S. 6018, 6019, 6198,
Bazzana, Andr 7092, 7093,
Bchir, Mongi 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605,
Bean, G.E. 4438,
Bean, Lee L. 64,
Beardsley, Charles 5750,
Beaudet, G. 758,
Beaudouin, E.E. 5241,
Beaumont, Peter 3914,
Beazley, Elizabeth 5242, 5243,
Bcard, Laurent 759, 2026,
Bechhoefer, William B. 5751, 5752, 5753,
Beck, Haig 2027,
Beck, Hans-Georg 4439, 4440,
Beck, Lois 5244,
Becker, A. 6911,
Becker, Carl Heinrich 2028, 6912,
Becker, C.H. 2061,
Becker, Christoph 6641,
Becker, Hans 4252,
Beckers, L. 4441,

- Beckett, Phillip H.T. 5245, 5246,
 Beckingham, C.F. 4253, 6913,
 Bedawi, H.Y. 2608,
 Bedge, Prabhakar V. 6199,
 Bednorz, Achim 7090,
 Beebe, H. Keith 3222,
 Beek, Gus W. van 4254,
 Becker, M.C. 1606,
 Beeley, Brian W. 4442,
 Béés, N.A. 7451,
 Beeson, Irene 2029, 3573,
 Beg, Muhammad Abdul Jabbar 65,
 Begley, Wayne E. 6200, 6201,
 Bégot, M. 760,
 Beguin, Hubert 761,
 Behar, Cem 4443, 4525,
 Behrens, Helmut 5754,
 Behrens-Abouseif, Doris 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033,
 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041,
 2042, 2043, 2044,
 Behrmann, Lucy Creevey 6642,
 Bein, F.L. 2583,
 Bejarano, Francisco 7094,
 Bel, Maïten 6643,
 Beldiceanu, Nicoara 4444, 7452, 7453, 7454, 7455,
 7456,
 Beldiceanu-Steinherr, Irène 4444,
 Bel'Quilh, M'hammed 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 916,
 917,
 Belhedi, A. 1607,
 Belkacem, Youssef 66,
 Belkasmi, Benyounés 767,
 Bell, Gertrude 5247,
 Bel-Lakhdar, Mohammed 768,
 Belleface, Jean-François 2707,
 Bellefond, J. de 1608,
 Bellver, Melchor 7095,
 Belokrenitsky, Vyacheslav 6020, 6021,
 Bémont, Frédy 5248, 5249,
 Ben Mami, Mohamed Beji 1609,
 Ben Naceur, Mahmoud 1610,
 Ben Salem, Lilia 1611,
 Ben Talha, Abdelouahed 769,
 Ben-Artch, Yehoshua 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227,
 3228, 3229,
 Benatia, F. 1303,
 Benbassa, Esther 4445,
 Benco, Nancy L. 770,
 Bendjelid, Abed 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307,
 Bénech, Jose 771,
 Benedict, Peter 4446, 4447, 4448, 4449,
 Benet, Francisco 67, 622,
 Benevolo, Leonardo 68, 69,
 Benhadji Serradj, M. 1612,
 Benhaim, Rahamim 772,
 Benhalima, H. 773, 774,
 Benhima, Dr. 775, 776,
 Benichou-Safar, H. 1613,
 Benjelloun, Driss 777,
 Benkheira, Mohamed Hocine 1308,
 Bennett, Crystal M. 3574,
 Bennett, Keith 3659,
 Bennett, Norman Robert 6914, 6915, 6916, 6917,
 6918,
 Bennigsen, A. 5907, 5949, 7450,
 Bennoune, Mahfoud 1309,
 Bensidoun, Sylvain 5889,
 Bensidoun, S. 70,
 Benslimane, Joudia Hassar 778,
 Bent, Theodore 4255,
 Bentahar, Mekki 874,
 Benyoussef, Amor 6640,
 Ben-Zadok, Efraim 3230,
 Benzakour, Saad 779,
 Berardi, Roberto 71, 1614,
 Berenguler, H. 780,
 Berg, C.C. 6582,
 Berg, F.J. 6919,
 Berg, L.M. van den 4450,
 Berger, Morroe 72,
 Berges Roldan, Luis 7096,
 Berghe, L. vanden 5250, 5251, 5252,
 Bergo, Luca 2045,
 Bergsträßer, G. 2708,
 Berindel, Mlinea 7457,
 Berier, Alexander 3231, 3232, 3233,
 Bertureau, Evelyne 6644,
 Bertureau, Patrick 6644,
 Berman, Mildred 3234,
 Bermúdez López, Jesús 7097, 7098, 7099,
 Bermúdez Pareja, Jesús 7100, 7101, 7102, 7195,
 Bernard, A. 781,
 Bernardini, Michele 4451,
 Bernus, Suzanne 6645, 6646,
 Berque, Augustin 1310,
 Berque, Jacques 73, 623, 666, 782, 783, 784, 1311,
 1312, 1615, 1616, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049,
 Berrada Souini, Azzedine 785,
 Berreman, Gerald D. 6202,
 Berriane, Mohamed 786, 787, 788,

- Berry, Brian J.L. 6203, 6204,
Berry, Burton Y. 4452, 4453,
Berthier, A. 1392,
Berthier, P. 789,
Bertogli, P. 790,
Bertrand, Alain 4256,
Bertrand, Jean-Pierre 3915,
Bertrand, L. 791,
Bertrand-Ricoveri, Jean-Pierre 3073,
Besançon, Jacques 2050,
Besevliev, V. 7458,
Besson, F. 792,
Bethemont, Jacques 74,
Betsch, William 793,
Betzler, Emil 4257,
Bevan, Bernard 7103,
Beyhum, Nabil 3074,
Beyru, Rauf 4454,
Bharier, Julian 5253,
Bhatia, M.L. 6205, 6206,
Bhatta, J.N. 6583,
Bhattacharya, N.D. 6207,
Bhattasall, N.K. 6022,
Bianca, Stefano 75, 76, 77, 78, 794, 795, 796, 2709,
4092, 4093, 4094,
Bianchi, Robert 4455,
Bianchi, Ruben Abel 79,
Bianquis, Anne-Marie 2710, 2711,
Bianquis, Thierry 2712,
Biegel, Reiner 3575,
Bier, Lionel 5254,
Bierwirth, Joachim 1617,
Bigador, P. 7190,
Bikai, Patricia 3075,
Bikai, Pierre 3075,
Bilani, Ziad 3076,
Bilgrami, Rafat 6208, 6209,
Bill, James A. 5255,
Binswanger, Karl 4456,
Bintliff, John 7459,
Birkhead, G. 6051,
Birks, J.S. 80, 3916, 4095, 4096,
Bishev, Ghazi 3576,
Bisson, Jean 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317,
Bitan, Arleh 3235,
Bivar, A.D.H. 5256,
Björkman, Walther 2051, 2713, 3660, 7460,
Blache, Jules 797,
Blachère, Régis 798, 2052,
Bladen, W.A. 323,
Blair, Sheila S. 81, 5257, 5258, 5259, 5260, 5261,
Blake, Gerald H. 82, 83, 624, 1318, 1319, 1906,
1907, 1908, 3236,
Blake, Stephen P. 6210, 6211, 6212, 6213,
Blakstad, Ralph 84,
Blanc, B. 2053,
Blanchet, Guy 3077,
Blaser, Werner 85,
Bleuchot, Hervé 799,
Bligh-Abramski, Irit 86,
Blij, Harm J. de 6920, 6921,
Bliss, Frank 2054,
Bloom, Jonathan M. 87, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058,
Bloss, J.F.E. 2584,
Blum, Charlotte 6647,
Blumenfeld, Hans 6023,
Blunt, Alistair 2059,
Blunt, Wilfrid 5262, 5263,
Boase, Thomas S.R. 2714,
Bobek, Hans 88, 89, 90, 5264,
Boco, Riccardo 3577,
Bodman, Herbert L., Jr. 2715,
Boeschoten, Hendrik 4465,
Bogdanov, L. 5265,
Bohra, D.M. 6922,
Boiggs, Lloyd Cabot 1320,
Bois, Th. 3752,
Bokhari, Abdulla Yahia 91, 4097,
Bokhari, M.H. 6024,
Bombaci, Alessio 5755, 5756,
Bonine, Michael E. 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 800, 3917,
3918, 3919, 3920, 3939, 5266, 5267, 5268, 5269,
5270, 5271, 5272, 5273,
Bonneff, Marcel 6584,
Bonnenfant, Guillemette 4258, 4259,
Bonnenfant, Paul 1618, 1619, 3921, 4098, 4099,
4100, 4101, 4258, 4259,
Bonniard, A. 1620,
Boone, James L. 801, 802, 1182,
Booth, Basil 5935,
Boothe, Louise W. 1621,
Bop, Mamadou L. 6648,
Boraas, Roger S. 3578,
Borchardt, Ludwig 2060,
Borie, Alain 4457, 4458,
Boru, Martin 2585,
Boronat y Barrachina, Pascual 7104,
Bos, M. 1168,
Bosanquet, R.C. 2716,
Bosch Kemper, Jan de 6649,

- Bosch Vilá, J. 7105, 7106, 7107, 7108,
 Bose, Ashish 6214, 6215, 6216, 6217,
 Bose, Pronab 6218,
 Bosque Maurel, Joaquin 803, 7109, 7110, 7111,
 Boswell, W. 4330,
 Bosworth, C.E. 97, 2061, 3922, 3923, 4102, 4133,
 4459, 4775, 5274, 5275, 5276, 5277, 5278, 5279,
 5280, 5281, 5282, 5283, 5284, 5285, 5286, 5287,
 5757, 5758, 5759, 5760, 5761, 5762, 5763, 5764,
 5886, 5890, 5891, 5892, 5893, 5894, 5895, 6025,
 6026, 6176,
 Bott, Richard 4460,
 Bouchara, Mustapha 804,
 Boucheman, Albert de 2717,
 Boucherit, Aziza 1321,
 Boudet, Jacques 3237,
 Boughzala, Mohamed 1622,
 Bouh Kamara, Cheikh Saad 6650,
 Bouhaba, Mohamed 1322,
 Bouhdiba, Abdelwahab 98,
 Boukhemis, Kaddour 1323, 1324,
 Boukraa, Ridha 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627,
 Boulanger, Robert 4461,
 Boulejtouch, Jaafar 805,
 Boulifa, Abdelaziz 806,
 Boulmier, G. 6938,
 Bounaga, Nicole 1325,
 Bouquerel, Jacqueline 807, 808, 809,
 Bouquillon-Vaugelade, C. 6651,
 Bouras, Ch. 7461,
 Bourdier, Jean-Paul 6652,
 Bourdieu, P. 1326,
 Bourgeois, Jean-Louis 810,
 Bourgey, André 99, 100, 101, 3078, 3079, 3080,
 3081, 3924, 3925, 3926, 3927,
 Bourouiba, Rachid 1327,
 Bousnina, Mongi 1628,
 Bousquet, Christian 1328, 1329, 1330,
 Bousquet, H. 811,
 Boutaba, Mahfoud 1331,
 Bouvat, Lucien 7112,
 Bova Scoppa, Renato 4462,
 Bovis, H. Eugene 3238,
 Bowen, Harold 3661,
 Bowie, Leland 812,
 Boyce, Mary 5288,
 Boyer, Pierre 1332, 1333, 1334,
 Boylan, F.T. 4103,
 Boyle, J.A. 5427,
 Brabant, J. 1335,
 Brac de la Perrère, Robert-Ali 1325,
 Bradley-Birt, Francis Bradley 6027,
 Brahmabhatt, Subhash 6219,
 Braidwood, Robert J. 3239,
 Branch, Daniel Paul 102,
 Brand, Michael 6220,
 Brandenburg, Dietrich 103, 104, 2062, 5289, 5765,
 5896, 6221,
 Brandis, Dolores 7113,
 Brandt, Margaret Catlin 3662,
 Brass, Adolf 6653,
 Brass, P.R. 6222,
 Brasseur, Gerard 6654,
 Braude, Benjamin 105,
 Braun, Cornel 106, 7422,
 Braune, Michael 2718,
 Bravo Garzolini, Beatriz 7294,
 Bravo Morata, Federico 7114,
 Brebner, Philip 1336, 1337, 1338,
 Brecher, Michael 3240,
 Breebaart, D.A. 4463,
 Brees, Gerald 6223, 6224,
 Breitman, Marc 685,
 Brendel, O. 107,
 Brenner, Richard 3928,
 Brentjes, Burchard 625, 5766, 5897, 5962,
 Bressolette, Henri 813, 814,
 Bretanitsky, L.S. 5898,
 Breton, Jean-François 4260, 4261,
 Brice, William 4824,
 Briggs, Martin S. 2063, 2064,
 Brisch, Klaus 2719, 7115, 7116,
 Brisse, André 6923,
 Broadbent, Geoffrey 108,
 Brookes, John 109,
 Brossé, Léonce 2899,
 Brown, D.E. 6585,
 Brown, Kenneth L. 110, 111, 112, 815, 816, 817,
 818, 819, 820, 821,
 Brown, L. Carl 113,
 Brown, Nathan 2065,
 Brown, Percy 6225,
 Brown, Ray 5290,
 Brown, Walter T. 6924,
 Browne, Kenneth 5302,
 Browning, Jan 3579,
 Brownrigg, Ronald 3241,
 Brownson, Mohammad Jamil 4104,
 Brühoff, Kurt 5289,
 Brues-Varol, Marie-Christine 4464,

- Brugnes, Marie-Paule 626,
Bruinessen, Martin van 4465,
Brulé, Jean-Claude 1339,
Bruner, Edward M. 6586,
Brunet, Roger 1629,
Brunot, Louis 822, 823,
Brunschvig, Robert 114,
Brush, John E. 6226, 6369,
Bryer, Anthony 115,
Buccelati, Giorgio 116,
Buch, M.N. 6227,
Buchanan, Briggs 3663,
Bugnicourt, Jacques 6655,
Buhairy, Marwan R. 3082, 3083,
Buhl, F. 3242,
Bujra, Abdalla S. 4262, 4263, 4264,
Bulliet, Richard W. 117, 5291, 5292, 5293,
Bullock, Humphry 6228,
Burckhardt, Titus 118, 824, 7117, 7118,
Burelli, Augusto Romano 4466,
Buret, M.T. 825,
Burgel, Guy M. 4467,
Burgess, James 5963,
Burgoyne, Michael Hamilton 3243,
Burke, Edmond III. 119,
Burki, Shahid J. 6028,
Burney, Charles A. 4468, 5294,
Burns, Robert Ignatius 7119, 7120,
Burns, Ross 2720,
Burr, Malcolm 4469,
Burrell, R.M. 3929, 3930, 3931, 4105,
Burri, Carla M. 2066, 2138,
Burriel de Orueta, Eugenio L. 7121,
Burton, Richard Francis 6925,
Burton-Page, John 5964, 6229, 6230, 6231, 6232,
6233, 6234, 6235, 6236,
Busch-Zantner, Richard 4470,
Busse, Heribert 5295, 5296,
Busson de Janssens, G. 120,
Butcher, G.M. 5767,
Buthaud, Etienne 1630,
Butler, M.H. 4471,
Butler, N.T. 4471,
Butler, S.S. 121,
Buy, Jacques 826,
Byron, Robert 5768,
Cabanelas Rodríguez, Darío 7122,
Cable, Mildred 5899,
Cacho, Vincente del 7095,
Cadman, John 122,
Cahen, Claude 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 2067,
3664, 3665, 4265, 4472, 5297,
Caille, Jacques 827, 828, 1239,
Caillifé, René 6656, 6657,
Calderat, Franck 829,
Callaway, Barbara J. 6658,
Callens, Michel 1631, 1632,
Callot, Olivier 2721,
Calmard, J. 5298, 5299, 5300, 5301,
Calvert, A.F. 7123,
Cam, Nusret 4473,
Cambazard-Amahan, Catherine 830,
Cameri, G. 831, 832,
Campo, Juan Eduardo 2068,
Camps y Cazorla, E. 7124,
Canard, Marius 3666,
Candole, A.V. de 3932, 3933,
Cannon, Byron D. 1633, 1634,
Cansever, Turgut 4474,
Cantacuzino, Sherban 129, 130, 2722, 2723, 3667,
5302, 5303
Cantrelle, Pierre 6640,
Caquery, G. de 833,
Cara Barrionuevo, Lorenzo 7125, 7126, 7127,
Carall, Jean 1340, 1341,
Carapico, Sheila 4266,
Carlo, Giancarlo de 6659,
Carmi, Shulamit 3244,
Caro Baroja, Julio 131, 132, 7128,
Carr, Stephen 6237,
Carreras y Candi, Francisco 7129,
Carriazo, J. de M. 7130,
Carrroll, David 6238,
Carswell, John 133, 2724, 5900, 5965,
Carter, Francis W. 7462, 7463, 7464,
Casamar Pérez, Manuel 7131,
Caselli, Paola 7560,
Casimir, Michael J. 5769,
Caspani, P.E. 5770,
Casserly, Gordon 834,
Casta, Paolo M. 3934,
Castejon Calderon, Rafael 7132,
Castejón y Martínez de Arizala, Rafael 7133, 7134,
7135,
Castel, Georges 2069,
Castillo Galdeano, Francisco 7068,
Casto, E. Ray 3245,
Cattan, Henry 3246, 3247, 3248,
Caulk, R.A. 6926,
Cazacu, M. 7456,

- Ceccherini, Rita 4267,
 Çeçen, Kâzım 4475, 4476, 4477,
 Çelebi, Evliya 4478,
 Célérier, J. 835, 836,
 Celestini, Gianni 4267,
 Çelik, Zeynep 4479, 4480,
 Cenival, Pierre de 837, 838,
 Centlivres, Pierre 5771,
 Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics,
 Egypt 2070, 2071,
 Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes sur les Sociétés
 Méditerranéennes 627, 1822,
 Centre d'Etudes et de Documentation Economique
 Juridique et Sociale 2072, 2073,
 Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur l'Urbanisation du
 Monde Arabe 134, 135, 628, 629, 630,
 Centre for Urban Studies 6029,
 Cerasi, Maurice 4481, 4482, 4483, 4484,
 Cerulli, E. 6927,
 Cervera, L. 7190,
 Cervino, J. 7136,
 Cezar, Mustafa 4485,
 Chabbi, Jacqueline 3668,
 Chabbi, Morched 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638,
 Chachoua, Mustapha 1342,
 Chagtal, Muhammad Abdulla 6239,
 Chalchlan, Mohammed A. 2074,
 Chailley, M. 6660,
 Chakir-Laaroussi, Rachida 839,
 Chakrabarti, Phanindra Nath 6240,
 Chalet, J. 840,
 Chalme, Claude 136,
 Chalmeta, Pedro 137, 7139, 7140,
 Chalmeta Gendron, Pedro 7137, 7138
 Chamberlain, M.E. 2075,
 Chamberlin, J. 6661,
 Chambers, Richard L. 4486,
 Chandavarkar, Rajnarayan 6241,
 Chandrasekhara, C.S. 6556,
 Chaouch, Khelifa 1639,
 Charâra, Waddâh 3084,
 Charbonneau, Dr. 841,
 Chardin, F.W. 3669,
 Charef, Mohamed 842,
 Charpentier, Carl-Johan 843, 4487, 5772,
 Chartier, Marcel-M. 6662,
 Charton, Albert 844,
 Chater, Khélifa 1640,
 Chaudhuri, K.N. 138, 6242, 6243, 6928,
 Chaudhuri, Sikha 6244,
 Chaudhury, R.H. 6030,
 Chaudhury, Sushil 6245,
 Chauffert-Yvart, Bruno 2745,
 Chauhan, D.S. 6246,
 Chaumont, M.L. 4488, 5304,
 Chauvet, Jacques 6663, 6664, 6665,
 Chbarou, Bachchar 3084,
 Chehab Tekari, Béchir 1641,
 Chédeville, E. 6929,
 Chehabe ed-Dine, Saïd 3085,
 Cheikh Dibes, Mohamed 2725,
 Chejne, Anwar G. 7141,
 Cheihod, Joseph 4251, 4268,
 Chen, Da-Sheng 5901,
 Chenntouf, Tayeb 1343,
 Chevallier, Dominique 98, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143,
 2726, 2727, 3086,
 Chevedden, Paul E. 144,
 Chlera, Edward 3670,
 Child, V. Gordon 145,
 Chittick, Neville 6930, 6931, 6932, 6933, 6934, 6935,
 6936, 6937,
 Chmelnickij, Sergei 7142,
 Chouki, Mustapha 845,
 Choveaux, André 3249,
 Christie, Iain T. 1344,
 Chueca, F. 7190,
 Chughtai, Muharamad A. 5902,
 Church, R.J. Harrison 3250, 6666,
 Churchill, Charles W. 146, 3087, 3088, 3133,
 C.I.F.M. 846,
 Cigar, Norman 847, 848, 849, 850,
 Çinar, E. Mine 4489,
 Clincl, Behruz 4490,
 Ciranna, Simonetta 2076,
 Cissoko, Sekene Mody 6667, 6668,
 Çizakça, Murat 4491,
 Clapp, Frederick G. 5305,
 Clark, Brian D. 147, 5306, 5307, 5309,
 Clark, John R. 4492,
 Clarke, Angela 3935,
 Clarke, John I. 148, 149, 150, 151, 631, 1642, 1643,
 5308, 5309,
 Claude, Dietrich 4493,
 Clegg, I. 1345,
 Cleland, William Wendell 2077, 2078,
 Clement, R. 3251,
 Clerget, Marcel 2079, 2080,
 Clermont-Ganneau, Ch. 3252,
 Cleveland, William L. 1644,

- Cobban, James L. 6587, 6588,
Cobbold, Lady Evelyn 4106,
Cohen, Abner 6669, 6670,
Cohen, Amnon 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258,
3259, 3260, 3261,
Cohen, Erik 152, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266,
Cohen, Hayyim J. 153, 3671,
Cohen, Saul B. 3267,
Cohen, Stuart A. 3672,
Cohen, Y. 3268,
Cohn-Wiener, T. 5903,
Colindreau, R. 851, 852,
Coke, Richard 3673,
Colarossi, Paolo 1645,
Cole, Donald P. 4085,
Cole, J.P. 5904,
Cole, Juan R.I. 3674,
Coles, Anne 3936,
Colin, Georges S. 853, 854, 855,
Collantes de Terán Sánchez, Antonio 7143,
Collins, Roger 7144,
Colonas, Vassilis 7465,
Colonna, F. 1346,
Comay, Yochanan 3269,
COMEDOR (Comité Permanent d'Études, de
Développement, d'Organisation et d'Aménagement de
l'Agglomération d'Alger) 1347,
Comette, M. 1348,
Commins, David 2728,
Committee for Middle East Trade 4107,
Condé, José Antonio 7145, 7146, 7147,
Conforti, Claudia 1909,
Conklin, George H. 6247,
Connell, John 5310,
Constantini, Otto 1910,
Contentau, Georges 3089,
Contreras y Muñoz, Rafael 7148,
Conway, Agnes 3602,
Cook, David B. 2081,
Cooke, Kennedy B. 2586,
Cooper, Dereck 2082,
Coquery, Michel 1349, 1350,
Corbett, Eustace K. 2083,
Corbon, Jean 3937,
Corcos, David 856,
Cordell, Dennis D. 6671,
Cordes, Rainer 3920, 3938, 3939,
Corna Pellegrini, Giacomo 1351,
Cornand, Jocelyne 2729, 2730,
Cornet, Henry 1646,
Cornevin, R. 6672,
Cornu, Jean E. 2084,
Cornwall, J.H.M. 4494,
Corradetti, Giovanni 5311,
Correa, Charles 6248,
Corri, Alan D. 1352,
Cortes Munoz, Fermin 7149,
Cossio, José María de 7150,
Costa, Frank J. 154, 4108, 4177, 4178,
Costa, Paolo M. 3940, 3941, 3942, 3943, 3944, 3945,
3946, 4269,
Costello, Vincent F. 155, 156, 5307, 5312, 5313,
5314,
Cote, Marc 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357,
Coudert, J. 1358,
Coüasnon, O.P. Charles 3270,
Courel, M.-F. 6673,
Coursin, Léon 6674,
Cousens, Henry 6249,
Cousins, Andrea 1359,
Cousins, William J. 6250,
Coutry, Hassan 2085,
Cowley, Deborah 2086,
Cox, Percy 3947,
Coyle, James R. 2365,
Craddock Williams, Vivian 4270,
Cramer, Johannes 4495, 4496, 4497, 4498, 4499,
4898,
Crampton, R.J. 7466,
Crane, Howard 4500, 4501, 6575,
Crapinet, M. 857, 858,
Crawford, O.G.S. 3675,
Crawford, Robert Webb 2731,
Crawford, Vaughn E. 3676,
Creceilius, Daniel 2013, 2087, 2088, 2089,
Cressier, Patrice 859, 7093, 7151, 7152, 7153,
Cresti, Federico 632, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1911,
Creswell, K.A.C. 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163,
633, 2090, 2091, 3677,
Croken, Barbara 4271,
Crone, Patricia 4109,
Cronin, Constance 5315,
Cros, Edmond 6031,
Crosse, E. 1647,
Crous, Margarete 2092,
Crowder, Michael 860, 6675, 6676,
Crowe, Sylvia 6251,
Crowe, Yolande 6252,
Crowfoot, J.W. 2587, 2732,
Cuda, Alfred 4502,

- Cuisinier, Jeanne 6589,
 Cumming, D.C. 2588,
 Cuneo, Paolo 164, 1912, 4503, 5905,
 Cuq, Joseph 634, 6677,
 Curatola, Giovanni 5316,
 Currie, P.M. 6253,
 Curtis, John 165,
 Curtis, William J.R. 635,
 Cuvigny, H. 2093,
 Cuyler Young, T. Jr. 5690,
 Cvetkova, Bistra A. 7467, 7468, 7469, 7470,
 Cvijic, Jovan 7471,
 Czapkiewicz, Andrzej 3678,
 Dachraoui, F. 7556,
 Dafalla, Hassan 2589,
 Dagens, Bruno 5773,
 Daghistani, Abdul-Majeed 4110, 4111,
 Dagorn, René 1648,
 Dagradi, P. 4504,
 Dagron, Gilbert 4505,
 Dahat, Dan 3271,
 Daher, Massoud 3090,
 Dalman, Gustaf Hermann 3272,
 Dalmasso, E. 1364,
 Damir, B.A. 6938,
 Dan, Joseph 3273,
 Danby, Miles 166, 167,
 Daneshvari, Abbas 168,
 Danger, R. 2733,
 Dani, Ahmad Hasan 6032, 6033, 6034,
 Daniel, Elton L. 5317,
 Danielson, Michael N. 4506, 4507,
 Danilov, Stavro 3274,
 Dankoff, Robert 4508,
 Dann, Uriel 3679,
 Danon, Vitalis 1649,
 Danvila y Collado, Manuel 7154,
 Daoulatli, Abdelaziz 1650, 1651,
 Darby, Michael 169,
 D'Arcy Todd, E. 5318,
 Dardel, Jean-Baptiste 1652,
 Darghout, Salova 1653,
 Darwent, D.F. 5319,
 Das, R. 2094,
 Das, Veena 5966,
 Das Gupta, T.K. 6035,
 Datta, Abhijit 6254,
 Datta, Kalikinkar 6255,
 Datta, K.K. 6256,
 Datta, V.N. 6257,
 Daunton, Martin J. 170,
 Davar, Satish 6258,
 Davary, Djelani 5774,
 David, Jean-Claude 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738,
 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746,
 2747, 2748, 2828
 Davidi, Francine 3275,
 Davidson, Forbes 2095,
 Davie, May 3091, 3092,
 Davie, Michael F. 3093, 3094,
 Davies, Howard M. 1654, 1655,
 Davies, H.R.J. 1656, 6678,
 Davis, Kingsley 5967,
 Davison, Roderic H. 4509, 4510,
 Dawaki, H.M. 2590,
 Dayal, P. 6259,
 De, Amalendu 5968,
 De Souza, Alfred 6260,
 Debbas, Fouad 3095,
 Decei, A. 7472,
 Déchaud, Ed 861,
 Decoudras, Pierre-Marie 6939,
 Deeb, Marius 2096, 2097,
 Degez, Albert 862,
 Deguilhem, Randi 2749,
 Deguilhem-Schoem, Randi 2750, 2751,
 Dekkak, M. 1365,
 Del Arco, Ricardo 7155, 7156,
 Del Marmol Carvajal, Luis 7157,
 Delafosse, M. 6679,
 Delanno, H. 1500,
 Delarozière, Jean 813, 814,
 Delaval, Bernard 1366,
 Delgado Valero, Clara 7158, 7159,
 Delitzsch, Friedrich 3680,
 Delivanis, D.J. 7473,
 Delougaz, Pinhas 3681,
 DelVecchio Good, Mary-Jo 5320, 5321, 5322,
 Demetriades, Vassilis 7474,
 Denamur, Xavier 6036,
 Dening, B.H. 2752,
 Denker, Bedriye 4511,
 Denny, Frederick Mathewson 4112,
 Denoix, Sylvie 2098,
 Department of Restoration, Middle East Technical
 University 4512,
 Depaule, Jean-Charles 171, 172, 2099, 2100, 4272,
 4273,
 Depret, Roland 6880,
 Dequin, H. 4113,

- Desai, Anjana P. 6261,
Desai, Z.A. 6201, 6262, 6263, 6264,
Descamps, A. 4441,
Desclotres, R. 1367, 1368,
Desmet-Grégoire, Hélène 5323,
Despois, Jean 636, 637, 1657, 1658, 1913, 1914,
Dethier, Jean 173, 174, 175, 863, 864, 865,
Dettmann, Klaus 176, 177, 2753, 2754, 6037, 6038,
Deverduin, Gaston 178, 729, 866, 867, 868, 869,
870, 1659,
Devisse, Jean 6681, 6830,
Devonshire, Henriette 2101,
Dewitt, Michael 6265,
Dhorme, R.P. 2755,
Di Carlo, Fabio 4267,
Diba, Karman T. 5324, 5325,
Dickie, James 2102, 2103, 2104, 4513, 7160, 7161,
7162, 7163, 7164, 7165,
Dickson, Mora 3682,
Dicke, I. Atilla 4514,
Didillon, Henriette 1369,
Dietrich, Albert 5326,
Diez, Ernest 5327,
Dihoff, Gretchen 6682,
Dijk, Meine Pieter van 6683,
Diop, Ousman B. 6684,
District de Tunis 1660, 1661,
Dittmann, Andreas 2105, 2106,
Dix, Gerald B. 2107,
Dixon, A.A. 3867,
Dizdar, M. Kemal 7561,
Djait, Hichem 3683, 3684, 3685,
Djandjgava, G. 2108,
Djurđjević, B. 7475,
Dluhosch, Eric 270,
Doany, Atallah 3580,
Dodd, Peter C. 179,
Dodds, Jerrilynn D. 7166, 7167,
Dodinet, M. 2756,
Doe, Brian 4274,
Dökmeci, Vedia F. 4515,
Doh, Rainer 4516,
Dohaish, Abdul Latif Ibn 180,
Dols, Michael W. 181,
Dominguez Barberá, Martín 7168,
Dominian, Leon 4517,
Don, Yehuda 3276,
Donath, Doris 3277,
Dongen, Irene S. van 6940,
Donnadieu, Jean-Marc 1369,
Donner, Fred McGraw 4114,
Donzel, E. van 4275, 6941,
Dopp, P.H. 2109,
Dorjahn, Vernon R. 6685,
Dorman, M.H. 6942, 6943,
Dorsy, Suzan J. 4276,
Doshi, Balkrishna V. 6266, 6267,
Dostal, Walter 182, 4115, 4116, 4277,
Dotson, Oscar W. 3245,
Doudai, A. 3278,
Dougherty, Raymond P. 4117,
Douwes, Dick 2757,
Dowd, J.E. 5689,
Downey, Glanville 3279, 4518,
Doxiadis, C.A. 6039,
Drakakis-Smith, D.W. 183, 4519, 4520, 4521,
Dresch, Jean 6686,
Dresch, M.J. 5906,
Dris, Nassima 1370,
Drysdale, Alasdair 2758,
D'Souza, Victor S. 6268, 6269,
Du Toit, Brian M. 6687,
Dubach, W. 4278,
Dube, J.P. 6270,
Dube, Leela 6271,
Duben, Alan 4522, 4523, 4524, 4525,
Dubetsky, Alan 4526, 4527, 4528,
Dubois, H. 4529,
Dubois, René Edouard 1662,
Dubost, Daniel 1371,
Dubuc, E. 871,
Ducellier, A. 7476,
Duchac, René 638, 639, 872, 873, 874,
Duda, Dorothea 2759, 7169,
Dufoureq, Charles E. 875,
Dulgarian, Martin 4530, 4531,
Dumas, O. 876,
Dumont, Paul 51, 4532, 4533, 4534, 4535, 4536,
4537,
Duncan, Alistair 2110, 3280,
Dunham, Daniel 184,
Dunlop, D.M. 5907, 7170,
Dunsterville, L.C. 5908,
Dupon, Jean-François 6688,
Dupree, Louis 5775, 5776, 5777, 5778,
Dupree, Nancy Hatch 5779, 5780, 5781, 5782, 5783,
Duri, Abdel Aziz 185, 3281, 3686,
Duru, Raymond 877, 878,
Dussaud, René 2760,
Dutt, Ashok K. 5969, 6272,

- Dutton, R.W. 3948,
 Duval, Noel 1663,
 Duval, Rubens 4538,
 Dwight, H.G. 4539,
 Dwivedi, Radhey Dhar 6273,
 Dwivedi, R.L. 6274,
 Dwyer, Daisy Hilse 879, 880,
 Dyson, Robert H., Jr. 5328,
 Eade, John 6275,
 Eagles, B.G. 3687,
 Eagleton, W. 5329,
 Earle, George F. 7171,
 Early, E. 3096,
 Early, Evelyn Aleene 2111,
 Eaton, Richard M. 6040, 6276,
 Eberhard, Wolfram 4540,
 Eck, Diana L. 6277,
 Eckert, Ekkehart Hedi 186, 1664,
 Eckstein, Felix 4578,
 Écochard, Michel 187, 881, 882, 2761, 2762, 2763,
 2764, 5330, 6041,
 Edad, Amikam 3282,
 Eddé, Anne-Marie 2765,
 Eddé-Terrasse, Anne-Marie 2766,
 Edens, Christopher 5883,
 Edwards, Anthony 2544,
 Edwards, F.A. 2591,
 Edwards, Holly 6042,
 Edwards, K.C. 5331,
 Efrat, Elisba 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288,
 3289, 3290, 3291, 3434,
 Egerton, Arthur 6278,
 Eggeting, Willi J. 4541,
 Eginitis, D. 4542,
 Egli, Ernst 188, 189, 190,
 Egulaz y Yanguaz, Leopoldo de 7172,
 Ehlers, Eckart 191, 192, 193, 194, 883, 1665, 2106,
 2112, 2113, 5332, 5333, 5334, 5335, 5336, 5337,
 5338, 5339, 5340, 5341, 5342, 5343, 5344, 6279,
 6280,
 Eichel, Marijean H. 7477,
 Eichler, Gert 1372, 1373,
 Eichler, H. 3292,
 Eickelman, Dale F. 884, 885, 886, 3949,
 Einzmann, Harald 6043,
 Eisenstadt, Shmuel N. 195,
 El-Abdellaoui, Mohammed 887,
 El-Abdellaoui, Mohammed 726,
 El-Agraa, Omer 408,
 El-Ali, Saleh Ahmad 3688, 3689, 4118,
 El-Arif, Salih Abdallah 2592, 2593, 2594, 3950,
 El-Ashiry, Hassan 4119,
 El-Awad, Haffid 888,
 El-Babour, Mansour Muhammad 196,
 El-Bekri, Abou-Obeld 640,
 El-Bezzaz, Mohammed Amine 889,
 El-Bushra, El-Sayed 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599,
 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 4060, 4061,
 El-Cheikh, M.I. 3951,
 El-Daghestany, Aly F. 2114,
 El-Daly, S.A. 2115, 2116,
 El-Dawi, Tagel Anbia Ali 2606,
 El-Dayem, Mohamed A. 2201,
 Eldblom, Lars 1915, 1916, 1917,
 Eldem, Nezh 4543,
 Eldem, Sedad Hakk 4544, 4545,
 Eldridge, Mohammadou 6689,
 El-Fihail, Ismail Ali 2607,
 El-Ghazali, Abdelaziz 890,
 El-Gohary, Osamah 197,
 El-Gowhary, Yousry 2117,
 El-Hacen, Mactar Ould 6690,
 El-Hadeuf, Lamine 1458,
 El-Hadi, Hager 2354,
 El-Hakim, Omar M. 2118,
 El-Hakim, Sherif M. 2204,
 El-Hamdan, Soleiman A. 4204,
 El-Hassan, B.M. 2609,
 Elias, B.O. 2608,
 Eliash, A. 3454,
 Elisséeff, Nikita 198, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771,
 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 3581,
 Elkabr, Yassin Ali 199, 1918,
 El-Kadi, Galila 2119, 2120,
 El-Kafi, Jellal 1666, 1667,
 El-Kefi, Jalal 1664,
 El-Khoury, Fouad 3097,
 Ellis, Richard S. 4546,
 Ellis, W.S. 2121, 3690,
 El-Malti, Mohammed 891,
 Elmandjra, Mahdi 892,
 El-Manoubi, Khaled 1668, 1669,
 El-Masry, Ahmad 2122,
 El-Messiri, Nawal 2123,
 El-Nasri, Abdel-Rahman 2629,
 El-Ouazzani, Abdellah 893,
 El-Sadek, Samir 523,
 El-Safty, Madiba 2124,
 El-Sammani, Mohamed O. 2609,
 El-Sayed, A. 2344,

- El-Shabani, Abdelqader O. 4051,
 El-Shakhs, Salah 1919, 2125, 6691, 6692,
 El-Sharif, A.R. 4120, 4121,
 El-Sloufi, Mohamed M. 2126, 2127,
 El-Solh, Camillia Fawzi 33,
 Ellwell-Sutton, A.S. 3691,
 Ellwell-Sutton, L.P. 5345, 5934,
 El-Zein, Ghada 3098,
 Emerson, William 4547, 4548,
 Emiroglu, Mecdi 4549, 4550,
 Emsalem, René 1374,
 Enders, Michael J. 1670,
 Engineer, Asghar Ali 6281, 6282
 English, Paul W. 200, 201, 5346, 5784,
 Epaulard, A. 894,
 Eph'al, I. 3692,
 Epstein, Eliahu 3952,
 Epstein, Mark Alan 4551,
 Ercan, Yavuz 3293,
 Erder, Cevat 4552,
 Erder, Leila T. 4553, 4554, 4555,
 Erder, Türköz 4556,
 Erdmann, Hanna 5774,
 Erdmann, Kurt 4557, 4558,
 Erdosy, George 6283,
 Ergenc, Özel 202,
 Ergil, Doğu 4559,
 Ergil, Tülay 4560,
 Ergin, Osman 4561, 4562, 4563, 4564,
 Ergüder, Üstün 4565, 4566,
 Erickson, Arthur 3953,
 Erien, Kenan T. 4567,
 Erim, Nese 4568,
 Erlenmeyer, H. 203,
 Erlenmeyer, M.L. 203,
 Erol, Oğuz 4569, 4570,
 Errico, Enrico d' 3954,
 Errington, Elizabeth 6044,
 Erskine, Beatrice 3582,
 Erzen, Afif 4571,
 Erzen, Jale 4572, 4573, 4574,
 Escaller, Robert 204, 641, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899,
 900, 901, 902, 903,
 Escher, Anton 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909,
 Esco Samperitz, Carlos 7173,
 Escovitz, Joseph H. 2128, 2129,
 Escribano Uccelay, Victor 7174,
 Esin, Emel 4122, 4123,
 Esmer, Yilmaz 4575,
 Esquer, G. 1375,
 Essadek, Adelhaq 910,
 Estabiet, Colette 2776,
 Estenaga Echevarria, Narciso 7175,
 Eszlary, Ch. d' 7478,
 Etienne, B. 1376,
 Etienne, Bruno 642, 911, 912,
 Ettehadieh, Mansoureh 5347,
 Ettehadieh Nezam-Maffi, Mansoureh 5348,
 Ettinghausen, Richard 205, 206, 380,
 Eustache, Daniel 913,
 Evers, Hans-Dieter 6590,
 Evin, Ahmet 2130, 4279, 4280, 4683,
 Evyapan, Gönül Aslanoglu 4576,
 Ewert, Christian 643, 644, 914, 915, 983, 7176,
 7177, 7178, 7179,
 Ewing, J. Franklin 3099,
 Eyice, Semavi 4577,
 Fabricius, Ernst 4578,
 Facey, William 4124,
 Fadaak, Tarek A. 4125,
 Fadan, Yousef 4126,
 Fadel, Rawia 207,
 Fadloulah, A. 763, 764, 765, 766, 916, 917
 Faghli, Nasrine 1377,
 Fahem, Abdalkader 1671, 1672,
 Fahim, Hussein M. 2131, 2610,
 Fahmy, Hoda 2288,
 Fahrny, Khaled Mohamed 2132,
 Faldutti-Rudolph, A.-M. 1378,
 Fairman, H.W. 2133,
 Fakhfakh, Françoise 1673,
 Fakhfakh, Mohamed 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678,
 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682,
 Fakhouri, Hani 2134, 2135,
 Fakhry, Ahmed 2136,
 Falah, Ghazi 3294, 3295,
 Falkenstein, Adam 3693,
 Fallers, L. 4579,
 Fallers, M. 4579,
 Falola, Toyin 6693,
 Fanfoni, Giuseppe 2066, 2137, 2138,
 Fanshawe, Herbert Charles 6284,
 Fantar, Mohamed 1683,
 Faour, A. 3100, 3101,
 Farag, Mahmoud 2531,
 Farahat, Abdelmohsen M. 4127,
 Faraoui, Abdeslem 918,
 Farassat, Djamsid 5349,
 Fargues, Philippe 208, 209,
 Farhoudi, G. 5350,

- Faroqhi, Suraiya 210, 211, 4128, 4554, 4555, 4580, 4581, 4582, 4583, 4584, 4585, 4586, 4587, 4588, 4589, 4590, 4591, 4592, 4593, 4594, 4595, 4596, 4597, 4598, 4599, 4600, 4601, 4684, 4875,
 Farouk-Stinglett, Marlon 2777,
 Farr, Grant M. 5322,
 Farrag, Amina 1379,
 Farsi, M.S. 4129,
 Farsoun, Karen 3102,
 Farsoun, Samih 3102,
 Faruqi, N.A. 6045,
 Fathi, Asghar 5351, 5352,
 Fathy, Hassan 212, 213, 2139, 2140,
 Faure, R. 919,
 Fawaz, Leila Tarazi 3103, 3104, 3105, 3296,
 Fawcett, James T. 5970,
 Fawcett, P.H. 920,
 Fawzi, Sa'ad el Din 2611, 2612,
 Fay, G. 921, 922,
 Feasey, R.A. 3297,
 Fecharaki, P. 5353,
 Fehérvári, Géza 4602, 4884, 5256, 5354, 7479,
 Feller, Gil 2141,
 Fejjal, Ali 923, 924,
 Fekete, L. 7480,
 Feldman, Herbert 6046,
 Felsenstein, Daniel 3298,
 Fendri, M. 1684,
 Fenwick, Peter 3106,
 Ferchou, Nadiè 1685,
 Fergusson, J. 6285,
 Fergusson, James 6335,
 Ferhat, Halima 925,
 Fernandes, Leonor 2044, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145,
 Fernández, José María 7180,
 Fernández González, F.V. 7089,
 Fernández y González, Don Francisco 7181,
 Fernández y Lopez, Manuel 7182,
 Fernández-Puertas, Antonio 7183,
 Fernea, Elizabeth Warnock 926,
 Fernea, Robert A. 3694,
 Ferras, Robert 6047,
 Ferrer Florensa, Adolfo 7184,
 Ferretti, Laura Valeria 1686,
 Ferrer, Joseph Pierre 5355,
 Fesch, Paul 4603,
 Feteaha, Mohamed 2516,
 Fethi, Ihsan 214, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3698, 3879,
 Ffrench, Geoffrey 3955,
 Field, Michael 4130,
 Figanier, Joaquin 927,
 Fikri, Ahmad 1687,
 Fikry, Mona 1902,
 Filipowiak, W. 6694, 6695,
 Findlay, Allan 215, 216, 217, 218, 645, 646, 928, 929, 1688, 1689, 1734, 1806, 3583, 3584, 3585,
 Findlay, Anne M. 646, 929, 930,
 Findley, Carter V. 4604, 4605, 4606,
 Fink, Harold S. 2778,
 Finley, M.J. 219,
 Finster, B. 3699,
 Firoozi, Ferydoon 5356,
 Fischel, Walter J. 220, 2146, 3700, 5785,
 Fischer, Klaus 5909, 5971, 5972, 6286,
 Fischer, Michael M.J. 5357,
 Fischer, Theobald 931, 3299,
 Fischer, Wolfram 221,
 Fish, Thomas 3701,
 Fisher, A.W. 4607,
 Fisher, C.G. 4607,
 Fisher, Humphrey 6647, 6696, 6759,
 Fisher, W.B. 151, 222, 4520, 4521, 5358,
 Fistere, Isabel 3586,
 Fitzau, August 6944,
 Flamand, Pierre 932, 933,
 Flanagan, William G. 6707,
 Fleming, G. 2613,
 Flemming, Barbara 4608, 4609,
 Floor, Willem M. 3956, 3957, 5359, 5360, 5361, 5362,
 Flores Escobosa, María Isabel 7185,
 Fogg, Walter 934, 935, 936, 937,
 Fonseca, Rory 6287, 6288,
 Fontaine, Jacques 1380, 1381, 1382,
 Foran, John 5363,
 Forand, Paul G. 3702,
 Forbes, A.D.W. 6289,
 Ford, Larry R. 7186,
 Forde, C. Daryll 5973,
 Forest, J.D. 3107,
 Forkl, Hermann 223,
 Forstner, Martin 647,
 Foss, Clive 4610, 4611,
 Fosset, R. 938,
 Foster, William 5364,
 Fowler, Gary L. 2147,
 Fox, Richard G. 6290, 6291,
 Fox, William C. 3703,
 Fraenkel, Eran 7481,
 Fragner, Bert G. 5365,

- Fraile, Pedro 7187,
 Franchet, J. 1383,
 Franchi, Jean 939,
 Frangakis-Syrett, Elena 4612, 4613, 4614,
 Frank, Dieter Robert 2779,
 Frank, Lawrence P. 6697,
 Frankfort, Henri 224, 3704,
 Frankl, P.J.L. 6945,
 Franklin, William 6292,
 Franqueville, André 6698,
 Franz, H.G. 7188,
 Franz, Johannes C. 6591,
 Franz, Julius 225,
 Fraser, Peter Marshall 2148,
 Frazee, Charles A. 4615,
 Freeman-Grenville, G.S.P. 3300, 6927, 6946, 6947,
 6948, 6949, 6950, 6951, 6952, 6953, 6954, 6955,
 7058,
 Freeman-Grenville, S.P.A. 7059,
 Freitag, Sandra B. 6293, 6294,
 Freund, Wolfgang Slim 1690,
 Freyberger, Klaus S. 2780, 2781,
 Frézouls, Eduard 2782, 2783,
 Frick, Frank S. 3301,
 Friedman, Elizabeth D. 1384,
 Friedmann, Y. 6295,
 Frisbie, W. Parker 4071,
 Frishman, Alan 6699,
 Fritz, Volkmar 2784, 3302, 3303,
 Fromont, Marie-Christine 4289,
 Frost, Honor 2785,
 Frowde, Henry 5974,
 Frye, Richard N. 5366, 5367, 5368, 5369, 5786,
 5787, 5788, 5789, 5790, 5887, 5910,
 Frykenberg, R.E. 6296,
 Fujii, T. 3958,
 Fuller, Mia 226,
 Funck-Brentano, C. 940,
 Gabain, Annemarie von 5911,
 Gabriel, Albert 2786, 4616, 4617, 4618, 4619, 4620,
 5370,
 Gabriel, Stuart A. 3304,
 Gabrieli, Francesco 2149, 7562,
 Gadant, Monique 1385,
 Gadd, Cyril J. 3705,
 Gadgil, D.R. 6297,
 Gadow, H. 3305,
 Gaerte, Felix Otto 4621,
 Gaffary, Farrokh 5371,
 Gaidon, Annick 1386,
 Gaillard, M. 6700,
 Gaiser, Willy 941,
 Galantay, Ervin Y. 227,
 Galante, A. 4622,
 Galdieri, Eugenio 3959, 3960, 5372, 5373, 5374,
 5375, 5376, 5377,
 Gall, Hubertus von 5487,
 Gallagher, Nancy E. 1691, 2150,
 Gally, Alain 6701,
 Gallego y Burin, Antonio 7189,
 Galloti, Jean 942,
 Gallotti, Jean 943,
 Gamage, Jean 1692,
 Gangler, Anette 2787,
 Ganiage, Jean 1693,
 Ganju, Sarojini 6298,
 Gannous, Subhi 1920,
 García Avilés, A. 7309,
 García Bellido, Antonio 7190,
 García Gómez, Emilio 7191, 7192, 7193, 7194, 7195,
 7279,
 García Granados, J.A. 7196,
 García-Arenal, Mercedes 944,
 Garcíagil, Theresa 945,
 García, F. 2151,
 Garcin, Jean-Claude 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156,
 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160,
 Garden, R.J. 4623,
 Gardet, Louis 228,
 Gardezi, Hassan N. 6048, 6049,
 Gardiner, Stephen 3961,
 Garlake, Margaret 6957,
 Garlake, Peter S. 6956, 6957,
 Garnett, Alice 946,
 Garoussian, Vida 5378,
 Garrett, Jean 2788,
 Garrido Atienza, Miguel 7197,
 Garstang, John 4624,
 Gartmann, Helene 4625,
 Garzia Fernandez, Jesus 7198,
 Garzouzi, E. 2161,
 Gaspar Remiro, Mariano 7199,
 Gat, Moshe 3706,
 Gaube, Heinz 2787, 2789, 2790, 4131, 5379, 5380,
 5381, 5382, 5791, 5792,
 Gaudefroy-Demombynes, Maurice 229,
 Gaudio, Attilio 947,
 Gauglitz, K.-G. 5383,
 Gaulmier, Jean 2791, 2792, 2793,
 Gautier, E.-F. 4132,

- Gavish, Dov 3306,
 Gawlikowski, Michel 2794, 2795,
 Gaya Nuño, Juan Antonio 7200,
 Gayraud, Roland-Pierre 2162,
 Gazzard, R.J.A. 3962,
 Gazzard, Roy 230,
 Gdoura, Mahmoud 1694,
 Gebhardt, Hans 4281, 4282,
 Geertz, Clifford 948, 949, 950, 6592, 6593,
 Geertz, Hildred 950, 951,
 Gehring, H. 4626,
 Gehrke, Ulrich 5384,
 Geiser, Peter 2163,
 Gellner, Ernest 231,
 Gendre, L. 952,
 George, Andrew 3707,
 George, Pierre 5912,
 Georgeon, François 4537,
 Geraty, Lawrence T. 3578,
 Gerber, Halm 2796, 3307, 3308, 4627, 4628, 4629,
 4630, 4631, 4632,
 Gerber, Jane 953,
 Gerholm, Tomas 4283, 4284, 4285,
 Germen, Aydin 232,
 Germeraad, Pieter W. 233,
 Gershoni, Israel 2164,
 Gerull, B. 6050,
 Gestoso y Perez, José 7201,
 Géza, Francovich de 5385,
 Ghaldan, Usam 6958, 6959,
 Ghalioun, Burhan 234,
 Ghallab, M.E.-S. 2797,
 Ghanbari Parsa, A.R. 5386,
 Ghanus, Elias T. 3963,
 Gharagozlu-Hamadani, H. 5387,
 Ghelardoni, Luigi 1921,
 Ghiorghi, Beridze 5913,
 Ghirardelli, G. 235,
 Ghrshman, Roman 5388, 5389, 5390,
 Ghonaim, Omar Abd El-Hady 2165,
 Ghorra-Gobin, Cynthia 3108,
 Ghosh, Bijit 6299, 6300,
 Gibb, H.A.R. 5067,
 Gilbert de Vallve, Soledad 7202,
 Gibson, McGuire 3708, 3709,
 Giese, Ernst 5914, 5915,
 Gihring, Thomas 6702,
 Gil, Moshe 2166, 3309, 3310,
 Gilbar, Gad G. 585, 3311, 5391, 5392, 5393,
 Gilbert, Joan E. 2798, 2799,
 Gilbert, Martin 3312,
 Gildemeister, J. 2800,
 Gilliland, Dean S. 6703,
 Gillon, Kenneth L. 6301,
 Gillman, C. 6960,
 Gilsenan, Michael 3109, 3110,
 Gimenez, Félix Hernández 7203,
 Ginestous, P. 1695, 1696,
 Ginsberg, Yona 3313, 3314,
 Giovanni, Mario di 1922,
 Giralt, J. 7173,
 Girardelli, Gennaro 2801,
 Girón Irueste, F. 7196,
 Gladstone Solomon, W.E. 6302,
 Glasman, Pierre-Wladimir 1697, 1698, 1699,
 Glatzer, Bernt 5769, 5793,
 Glauert, G. 1700,
 Glavanis, Pandell 3315,
 Glazer, Mark 4633, 4634,
 Gletchen, Lt. Col. Count 2614,
 Glick, Thomas F. 7204, 7205,
 Glidden, H.W. 3587,
 Glück, Heinrich 4635,
 Godard, André 236, 237, 5394, 5395, 5396, 5397,
 Godborge, H. 954,
 Godefroy, G. 955,
 Godlewsky, Włodzimierz 2615,
 Göknül-Vogt, Ulya 4636,
 Goethert, Reinhard 2167,
 Goetz, Hermann 3588, 6303, 6304, 6305,
 Göyman, K. 4637,
 Goffman, Daniel 4638,
 Golchon, A.M. 956, 957, 2802,
 Goitein, Shlomo D. 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 2168,
 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 3316,
 3317, 3318, 4286, 4287,
 Gokhale, Balkrishna Govind 6306, 6307,
 Golb, Norman 2176,
 Goldberg, H.E. 1923,
 Golding, Margaret 2803,
 Goldmann, Zeev 3319,
 Goldschmidt-Lehmann, Ruth P. 3320,
 Golombek, Lisa 5398, 5794, 5795,
 Golvin, Lucien 243, 291, 648, 958, 1187, 1387,
 1388, 1389, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, 3321, 4288,
 4289, 7206,
 Golzio, Karl-Heinz 959, 3710,
 Gomez, Michael A. 6704,
 Gómez-Moreno, Manuel 7207, 7208, 7209,
 Gonen, Amiran 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325,

- González Palencia, Angel 7210,
 Good, Byron J. 5322, 5399,
 Goodblatt, Morris S. 7482,
 Goodchild, R.G. 1924,
 Goodfriend, Douglas E. 6308,
 Goodwin, Godfrey 244, 4639, 4640, 4641, 4642,
 4643, 7211, 7483,
 Goossens, Robert 1390, 1391, 1392,
 Gopal, Surendra 6309,
 Gordillo Osuna, M. 960,
 Gordon, David E.D. 5246,
 Gordon, Stewart 6310,
 Gorgy, Michel F. 2177,
 Gorokhoff, Philippe 3111,
 Gorvine, A. 6051,
 Gosenfeld, N.H. 3326, 3347,
 Gotthell, Fred M. 245,
 Gottmann, Jean 3327,
 Gough, Michael 4644, 4645,
 Gould, St. John 961,
 Goulven, Joseph 962, 963,
 Goya, Sarwar 5796,
 Gozalbes Cravioto, Carlos 964,
 Grabar, Oleg 206, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251,
 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 2178,
 2179, 2804, 2805, 2806, 3328, 3329, 3330, 5400,
 5401, 7212, 7213, 7214,
 Grados, Yehuda 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3529,
 Grafe, Rolf 2106,
 Graff, Violette 6311,
 Gralcer, Iris 3335, 3486,
 Grandguillaume, Gilbert 1393,
 Grandin, Thierry 2807,
 Grandmaison, Colette le Cour 3964,
 Granges, Claude 965, 966,
 Grangullaume, Gilbert 1394,
 Gray, John 3336, 6961, 6962, 6963, 6964, 6965,
 6966, 6967, 6968, 6969, 6970, 6971, 6972, 6973,
 6974, 6975,
 Greenshields, T.H. 260,
 Gregorian, Vartan 5402,
 Greif, Franz 4646,
 Grenzbach, Klaus 6705,
 Grewal, Jagtar S. 6312,
 Griffith, Robert 6706,
 Grill, N.C. 3965,
 Grillo, Alessandra 967, 1925,
 Griswold, William J. 4647,
 Gritsenko, Anna 3020,
 Grötzbach, Erwin 5797, 5798, 5799, 5800, 5801,
 5802, 5803, 5804,
 Grogan, Brian 5403,
 Grömann, A. 4133,
 Grohmann, Adolf 3966,
 Groot, A.H. de 4648,
 Groot, Joanna de 5404, 5405,
 Gros, S. 968,
 Grossman, David 3337, 3338,
 Grossmann, Peter 4649,
 Grotzfeld, Heinz 261,
 Groupe de Recherches et d'Etudes sur le Proche-Orient,
 Université de Provence 262,
 Grousset, R. 263,
 Grunbaum, Gustav E. von 264, 265, 266, 267, 3711,
 Gubser, Peter 3112, 3113, 3589,
 Gudarzi-Nejad, Shahpur 5406, 5407,
 Guède, Norina Lami 1320,
 Gülersoy, Celik 4650,
 Guellouz, Ezzedine 4134,
 Günay, Reha 4651,
 Güngör, I.H. 4652,
 Güran, Tefik 4653,
 Guerfla, Saddek 1395,
 Guertiz, J.E.F. 5408,
 Guerrero Lovillo, J. 7215,
 Gürsoy-Tezcan, Akile 4654,
 Guery, R. 1396,
 Guest, A.R. 2180, 2181,
 Guest, Rhuvon 3967,
 Güzel, Mehmet Sehmus 4655,
 Gugler, Josef 6707,
 Guibbert, Jean-Jacques 6708, 6709, 6710,
 Guichard, Pierre 7216, 7217, 7218, 7219, 7336,
 Guide, Gaston 969,
 Guidoni, Enrico 268, 269, 4656,
 Guigui, Albert 970,
 Guillén Robles, Francisco 7220,
 Guimbretière, A. 6052,
 Guine, A. 2808,
 Guitouni, Abdelkader 971,
 Gulick, John 3114, 3115, 3116, 3712, 5409, 5410,
 5411, 5412, 5413, 5414, 5415,
 Gulick, Margaret E. 5410, 5411, 5412, 5413, 5414,
 5415,
 Gullini, Giorgio 3713, 3714, 5416,
 Gupta, Narayani 6313, 6314, 6315, 6316, 6317,
 Gupta, S.P. 5983,
 Gurney, John D. 5417, 5418,
 Gut, M. 878,

- Gutkind, Peter C.W. 6711,
 Gutschow, Niels 5975,
 Guyer, Jane I. 6712,
 Guyot, R. 972, 973, 974, 975,
 Gyselen, Rika 5419,
 Haak, Manfred 6976,
 Habib, Irfan 6318,
 Habib, Jack 3524,
 Habibi, Mohsen 5420,
 Habraken, N. John 270, 2182,
 Hacker, Jane M. 3590,
 Hackin, Joseph 5805,
 Hackstein, Katharina 3591,
 Haddad, George M. 2809,
 Hadjiedj, Ali 1397,
 HadziJahic, Mubamed 7484,
 Haentzsch, J.C. 5421,
 Haerlneck, E. 3715,
 Hafemann, D. 1705,
 Hagcheno, M. 5709,
 Hahn, Helmut 5806, 5807, 5808,
 Halder, Mansura 5916,
 Haight, Bruce M. 6891,
 Halm, Sylvia G. 3716,
 Hajji, Ahmed 976,
 Hakemi, Ali 5422,
 Hakim, Besim Selim 271, 272, 273, 274, 1706, 3717,
 Hakimian, Hassan 5917,
 Hakim-Laoudi, R'kia 977,
 Halasi-Kun, T. 7485,
 Halbwachs, M. 4657,
 Hale, Sondra 2616, 2617,
 Hall, Kenneth R. 6319,
 Hallensleben, Horst 4658,
 Hallet, Stanley I. 5809,
 Haller, U.W. 5423,
 Halm, Heinz 1926, 2183, 2810,
 Halpern, M. 2184,
 Halpherin Dongui, T. 7221, 7222,
 Hamada, Masami 5918,
 Hamalian, Arpi 3117,
 Hamashita, Takeshi 5919,
 Hambis, L. 5920,
 Hambly, Gavin 6320, 6321, 6322,
 Hamdan, Gamal 275, 276, 277, 278, 2618, 2619,
 Hamdani, Abbas 3339,
 Hamdani, Daood Hassan 649,
 Hameed, Abdul-Aziz 3718,
 Hamet, Ismael 6713,
 Hamide, Abdul-Rahman 2811,
 Hamidullah, M. 4135,
 Hammad, Mohamed 26,
 Hammam, Mona 2185,
 Hammond, Mason 279,
 Hammond, Philip C. 3592, 3593,
 Hamrouni, A. 1707,
 Haneda, Masashi 5424,
 Hanf, Theodor 3118,
 Haniff, Niesba Z. 6323,
 Hanifi, Mohammed Jamil 5810, 5811,
 Hanna, Milad M. 2186,
 Hanna, Nelly 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192,
 2193,
 Hannover, Jean 2812, 2813,
 Hanrath, Joh. J. 3340,
 Haq, Mahbulul 6088,
 Harakat, Ibrahim 978,
 Harbi, Mohamed 1398,
 Hardenberg, Joachim Graf von 5425,
 Harding, King 1399,
 Hardy-Guilbert, Claire 3968,
 Har-El, Menashe 3341,
 Harif, A. 3342,
 Haritchelhar, Guy 979,
 Harney, Desmond 5426,
 Harrell-Bond, Barbara E. 6714,
 Harris, Rivkah 3719, 3720,
 Harris, William 3119,
 Harris, W.W. 3343,
 Harrison, J.B. 6324,
 Harrison, John 5960,
 Harrison, Robert S. 280, 1927,
 Harrison, Timothy P. 3344,
 Harrison Church, R.J. 6715, 6716,
 Hart, David M. 980,
 Hartmann, M. 5921,
 Hartmann, R. 4136, 4659, 5427,
 Hartmann, Richard 3345,
 Harverson, Michael 5243,
 Harvey, L.P. 7223,
 Harzallah, Ahmed 981,
 Hasan, Farhat 6325,
 Hasan, M.S. 3721,
 Hasan, Mushirul 5976,
 Hasan, Nurul S. 6326,
 Hasan, Perween 5977, 6053,
 Hasel, Klaus 6327,
 Hasnath, Syed Abu 6054,
 Hasrad, H. 2194,
 Hassan, E.S. 2195,

- Hassan, Hadi A. 3722,
 Hassan, Ibnul 6055,
 Hassan, M. 2196,
 Hassan, Nawal Mahmoud 2197, 2198,
 Hassan, Riaz 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 6056,
 Hassan, Riffat Sultana 6057,
 Hassan, S.S. 2199, 2200, 2201,
 Hassar-Benslimane, Joudia 859, 982, 983,
 Hassen, A. 1708,
 Hasson, Shlomo 3324, 3325, 3346, 3347, 3455,
 Hathaway, Jane 2202,
 Hattox, Ralph S. 286, 287,
 Hauptert, John S. 3348, 3349,
 Hautecoeur, Louis 2203,
 Havemann, Axel 2814, 2815, 3120,
 Haward, Raffat Khan 6058,
 Hawting, G.R. 4137,
 Hay, M. 1709,
 Hayder, Adnan 1710,
 Haynes, Edward S. 6328,
 Haynes, Kingsley E. 2204,
 Hayuma, A.M. 6977,
 Haywood, Ian 2609,
 Hazlehurst, Leighton W. 6329, 6330,
 Headley, R. 4138,
 Headley, R.L. 3969,
 Hearn, Gordon 6331,
 Hebbert, H.E. 2620, 2621,
 Hebrew University, Jerusalem. Department of
 Geography 3363,
 Hecht, G. 2205,
 Heffernan, Michael 288,
 Hegab, Mohammed S.-E. 2206,
 Hellman, Elizabeth Greene 3723,
 Heinrich, Ernst 289, 3724, 3725, 3726, 3727,
 Heinrich, Günter 2622, 7563,
 Heinzmann, Roland 3594,
 Helbrock, R.W. 6059,
 Heller, Wilfried 4660, 4661, 4662,
 Helmer, K. 290,
 Helms, Svend 3595, 3596,
 Hemmasi, M. 5428,
 Henderson, Julian 4663,
 Hendriks, B. 2207,
 Henin, Roushdi A. 2623, 2624, 2625,
 Henrikson, Elizabeth F. 3728, 3729,
 Henríquez de Jorquera, Francisco 7224,
 Hensel, Witold 7486,
 Hensens, Jean 984, 985, 986, 987, 988,
 Heper, Metin 4664, 4665, 4666, 4667, 4668, 4669,
 4670, 4671,
 Herberg, Werner 5812,
 Herbert, John 6060,
 Hermanson Klein, Christina 1711,
 Hernandez Gimenez 7225,
 Hernández Giménez, Felix 7226, 7227, 7228,
 Herrera, Linda 2208,
 Hershkovitz, Sara 3350,
 Hervé, H. 6717,
 Herwegen, Sabine 6718,
 Herzfeld, Ernst 2816, 3730, 3731, 3732, 3852, 5429,
 Herzog, Ze'ev 3351,
 Hesselmann, Berthold 7487,
 Heusch, Jan-Christoph 2817,
 Heyd, Uriel 4672,
 Heywood, C.J. 4424, 4673,
 Heyworth-Dunne, J. 2209,
 Hibbard, Allan 2516,
 Hill, Allan G. 3955, 3970, 3971,
 Hill, Derek 291,
 Hill, R. 2626,
 Hillenbrand, Carole 4601,
 Hillenbrand, Robert 292, 293, 294, 295, 2818, 5430,
 5431, 5432, 5433, 5434, 5435, 5504, 5922, 6332,
 7229,
 Hilling, D. 6984,
 Himeur Francesch, Marie Agnès 989,
 Hinchliffe, Keith 6719,
 Hindle, P. 3597, 3598,
 Hinds, Martin 3733,
 Hinton, Neville R. 5436,
 Hintze, Fritz 2627,
 Hintze, Ursula 2627,
 Hinz, Walther 4674,
 Hirabayashi, Gordon K. 3599,
 Hiroshi, Satu 5968,
 Hirose, Masashi 6594,
 Hirsch, Hans 296,
 Hirschberg, J.W. 3352,
 Hirschi, Max 4290,
 Hirschi, Suzanne 4290,
 Hirt, Howard F. 6333, 6334,
 Hiskett, Mervyn 6720, 6721,
 Hitti, Philip K. 297,
 Hitzig 2819,
 Hiyari, Mustafa A. 3353,
 Hoag, John D. 298, 299, 5813,
 Hochholzer, H. 2210,
 Hochhut, Pia 4675, 4676,

- Hodder, B.W. 6722,
 Höfels, Thomas 4677,
 Hogg, H. 4678,
 Höhfeld, Volker 300, 4679, 4680, 4681,
 Hoell, Margaret Stevens 4682,
 Hoenerbach, Wilhelm 990, 991, 7230, 7231, 7232,
 Hoexter, Miriam 1400, 1401,
 Hoffmann, Gerhard 2820, 3734,
 Hoffnitz, Laible 3354,
 Hofmann, Michael 2211,
 Hogben, S.J. 6723,
 Holsington, William A. 992,
 Holdich, Colonel Sir Thomas 3735,
 Hollis, Christopher 3241,
 Holod, Renata 301, 2806, 4683, 5437, 5438,
 Holod-Tretiak, Renata 2821, 5439,
 Holsinger, Donald C. 1402,
 Holz, Robert 1928,
 Holzmann, Max 2822,
 Homayoon, Bahman 5440,
 Home, R.K. 6724,
 Homerin, Th. Emil 2212,
 Honegger, Matthieu 6701,
 Honigmann, E. 2823, 4684,
 Hont, Olivier d' 6725, 6726, 6727, 6728,
 Hope, Theodore C. 6335,
 Hopkins, Ian W.S. 3355,
 Hopkins, J.F.P. 650, 7233,
 Hopkins, John 1712,
 Hopkins, Nicholas S. 1713, 1714, 1715, 2213,
 Horecky, Paul L. 7488,
 Hori, Sunao 5923,
 Horikawa, Toru 302, 2824, 4685,
 Horsfield, Agnes 3600,
 Horsfield, George 3601, 3602,
 Horton, Mark 6978,
 Horvath, Ronald J. 6979, 6980,
 Hosain, Hidayet 6336,
 Hottinger, Arnold 651,
 Houang Lay 993,
 Houghton, Lois Chapman 2825,
 Houminer, Ehud 4686,
 Hourani, Albert H. 303, 304, 305, 306,
 Hourcade, Bernard 5194, 5195, 5441, 5442, 5443,
 5444, 5445, 5446, 5447,
 Housego, Jenny 5448,
 Housel, J.P. 994,
 Houston, James M. 7234, 7235,
 Houtum-Schindler, A. 5449, 5450, 5451, 5452,
 Hovannisian, Richard G. 307,
 Hovav, Hagith 3276,
 Howard, Allan M. 6714,
 Howard, Suzanne 3121,
 Howeedy, Mustafa Abd El-Razzak 3972,
 Hoyle, Brian S. 6981, 6982, 6983, 6984,
 Hreftani, Mahmoud 2826, 2827, 2828,
 Hrouda, Barthel 3736,
 Huart, Clement 3737, 4687,
 Hubert, Dominique 2730, 2746, 2829
 Hudson, Michael C. 3356,
 Hübner, M. 995,
 Hürilmann, Martin 4688,
 Huet, Bernard 652,
 Hütteroth, Wolf-Dieter 3357, 3358,
 Huff, Dietrich 5453,
 Hughes, Anne M. 3973,
 Hugueney, J. 6061,
 Hulci Miranda, A. 7236, 7237, 7238, 7239, 7240,
 7241, 7242, 7362, 7363, 7364, 7365,
 Huies, Marilyn J. 570,
 Hull, Richard W. 308, 6729,
 Hume, L.J. 1929,
 Humlum, Johannes 5814, 6062,
 Humoudi, Salah El-Tigani 2628,
 Humphreys, R. Stephen 2214,
 Humphreys, Richard S. 2830,
 Hunter, F. Robert 2215,
 Hunter, G. 6985,
 Hunwick, John O. 1403, 6730, 6731,
 Huet, J. 749,
 Hupfied, Hermann 3359,
 Hurgronje, Snouck G. 4139,
 Hurtado de Mendoza, Diego 7243,
 Husein, Raef T.A. 309,
 Hussain, Akmal 6063,
 Hussain, Nazia 6064,
 Husselmann, Elinor M. 2216,
 Hutchinson, J. 1716,
 Hutt, Anthony 5454, 5455, 6337,
 Huyck, Alfred van 310,
 Huysecom, Eric 6701,
 Hyland, A.D.C. 311,
 Ibn Abi Dinar 1717,
 Ibn Batouta 6732,
 Ibn Khaldun 312,
 Ibrahim, Asma 2629,
 Ibrahim, Fouad N. 1718, 2630, 2631,
 Ibrahim, Laila `Ali 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220,
 Ibrahim, Mahmood 4140,
 Ibrahim, Saad Eddin M. 313, 996, 2221,

- Idris, Hady Roger 653,
 Iffih, Bartholomew N. 2222,
 Iizuka, Kiyo 6338,
 Ikeda, Yutaka 3738,
 Ikuta, Masato 4689,
 Ilbert, Robert 314, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227,
 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231,
 Illeris, Sven 3360,
 Imam, Fatima Ahmad 6339,
 Imamuddin, S.M. 7244, 7245, 7246, 7247,
 Inalcik, Haili 4690, 4691, 4692, 4693, 4694, 4695,
 4696, 7489, 7564,
 Inani, Ahmed 4697,
 Ingham, Bruce 5456,
 Ingholt, Harald 2831,
 Ingleson, John 6595,
 Ingrams, Doreen 315,
 Ingrams, William Harold 4291, 4292, 6986,
 Institut de Géographie de Toulouse 1404,
 Institut d'Études et de Recherches Sociales (Université
 de Téhéran) 5457,
 Institut Français d'Architecture (Paris) 1405, 1719,
 1720,
 Institut Français de Damas 316, 2832,
 Institut Français d'Études Anatoliennes d'Istanbul 4698,
 Ioannidou-Bitsiadou, Georgia 7490,
 Iolita, Otello 2232,
 Ipsirli, Mehmet 2833,
 Irmak, Y. 4699,
 Irshad Ali, A.N.M. 6340,
 Irving, Robert Grant 6341,
 Isaac, Erich A. 3361,
 Isfahanian, D. 4700,
 Ishanoglu, Ekmeleddin 4701,
 Ishaq, May 3599,
 Islam, M.S. 5978, 6065,
 Islam, N. 6066, 6067, 6085,
 Ismael, Jacqueline S. 3974,
 Ismail, Adel A. 317,
 Ismail, Nijar 339,
 Ismail, Osman S.A. 3739,
 Issawi, Charles 3122, 3740, 4702,
 Istanbul 4703,
 Isvan, Nurhan 4704,
 Itzkowitz, Norman 4705,
 Iyun, Folasade 6733,
 Izquierdo Benito, R. 7248, 7249,
 Jabbra, N. 3123,
 Jabri, Tarek 1930, 2834,
 Jackson, A.V. Williams 5924,
 Jackson, H.C. 2632,
 Jackson, J.C. 6596,
 Jackson, Peter 3936,
 Jackson P. 6068,
 Jacob, Georg 4706, 4707,
 Jacobs, Milton 1406,
 Jacobsen, David 6987,
 Jacobson, Doranne 6342,
 Jacoby, D. 4708,
 Jacques-Meunier, Denise 997, 998, 6734, 6735,
 Jaffar, S.M. 6069, 6070,
 Jahn, G. 4709,
 Jahn, Karl 5458,
 Jain, Kulbushan 6343,
 Jain, S.P. 6344,
 Jairazbhoy, Raffique A. 6345,
 Jalili, Naman 3741,
 Jaluwiecki, Bohdan 1407,
 Jaluqa, Kamal 3572,
 Jamal, Mustapha 6071,
 Jamoud, Leo 6072,
 Janin, Raymond 4710, 4711,
 Jankunls, Frank J. 5925,
 Jansen, Michael 5972, 6073, 6074, 6075, 6076,
 Janzen, Jörg 3975,
 Jaubert, Amédée 4712,
 Jauhari, A.S. 6346, 6347,
 Jaussen, O.P. 3407,
 Jeanneret, André 5815,
 Jehens, Albrecht 5816,
 Jebli, Rachid 999,
 Jedidi, Mohamed 1721, 1722,
 Jeffery, Patricia 6348,
 Jeffreys, D.G. 2501,
 Jemma, D. 1000,
 Jenkins, George David, jr. 6736,
 Jennan, Lahces 1001,
 Jenner, Michael 2233,
 Jennings, Ronald C. 4713, 4714, 4715, 4716, 4717,
 7565,
 Jenssen, Bernd 2234,
 Jepsen, Alfred 3362,
 Jervis Donati, Paola 1723,
 Jewish Agency of Palestine 3364,
 Jha, Gangadhar 6254,
 Jiabajee, Nazir Ahmad 4141,
 Jidejian, Nina 3124,
 Jiménez, A. 7250,
 Jiménez Martín, A. 7251,
 Jing-qiu, Zhang 5926,

- Jinnal, Hidenobu 318,
 Jirku, Anton 2835,
 Job, H.S. 2633,
 Joeke, S. 1002,
 Johansen, Baber 319, 1003, 1408, 2836,
 Johnson, Clarence Richard 4718,
 Johnson, Katherine Marshall 1004, 1005,
 Johnson, Michael 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128,
 Johnston, Christopher 3742,
 Johnston, Norman J. 320,
 Johnstone, T.M. 4293,
 Join-Lambert, Michel 3365,
 Jolé, Michèle 112, 654, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1724,
 Joly, Ferdinand 1009,
 Jomier, Jacques 2235, 2236, 2237, 2441,
 Joudet, Gaston 2238,
 Jones, Arnold Hugh Martin 321,
 Jones, Dalu 655, 2239,
 Jones, L.W. 3743,
 Jong, F. de 2240, 3366, 7491,
 Jordan, J. 3744,
 Joseph, Suad 3129,
 Joshi, Ila S. 6371,
 Josse, Raymond 1409, 1410,
 Jouin, J. 656,
 Joumady, Kacem 1010,
 Jovy, René 1411,
 Juckel, Lothar 322,
 Judet, Pierre 657,
 Jugant, Paul 1011,
 Kaba, Lansiné 6737,
 Kably, Mohamed 1012,
 Kagermeier, Andreas 1013,
 Кағытбаев, Қығдем 4719, 4720, 4721,
 Kabane, Ariel 3367, 4722,
 Kable, Paul 2241,
 Kaloua, Abdelkader 1014, 1015,
 Kaké, Baba Ibrahima 6738,
 Kakuk, Zsuzsa 7492,
 Kalayan, Haroutune 3130,
 Kalaycıoğlu, Ersin 4723,
 Káldy-Nagy, Gyula 4724, 7493,
 Kalo, Madeleine 3131,
 Kalter, Johannes 223,
 Kalus, Ludvík 3978,
 Kamel, Laila 3132,
 Kamel Kurdi, Talal M. 4142,
 Kamen, Charles S. 3368,
 Kamian, Bakari 6739,
 Kamil, Melih 4543, 4725,
 Kampffmeyer, G. 2837, 2838,
 Kanaan, Niazi Ragheb 3603,
 Kanadıkırık, E. 4726, 4727,
 Kancel, Salgur 4728,
 Kandiyyoti, Deniz 4729, 4730, 4731, 4732, 4733,
 Kano, Hiromasa 4734, 5459,
 Kanwar, H.I.S. 6349, 6350, 6351,
 Kanyelhamba, G.W. 6988,
 Kapeliouk, Amnon 3369,
 Kapoor, S. 6352,
 Kappert, Petra 4735,
 Kaptein, Nico 4143,
 Karabay, İsl 21,
 Karaboran, Hilmi H. 4736,
 Karachouli, Regina 2839,
 Karan, P.P. 323, 4221, 6353,
 Kararah, Mohammed Abd el-Halim 2242,
 Karayalçın, Murat 4737,
 Karger, Adolf 7494,
 Karim, Abdul 6077,
 Kark, Ruth 3370, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374, 3375, 3376,
 Karlekar, Malavika 6354,
 Karmon, Yehuda 3377, 3378, 3379,
 Karnapp, Walter 5023,
 Karpát, Kemal H. 324, 4738, 4739, 4740, 4741, 4742, 4743, 7495, 7496,
 Kasher, Aryeh 3380,
 Kassab, Ahmed 1725,
 Katchadourian, H.A. 3133,
 Kathirithamby-Wells, J. 6597,
 Kato, Hiroshi 2243,
 Katouzian, Homa 5460,
 Katouzian, Shahab 5461,
 Katz, Jonathan G. 325, 1157,
 Katzenstein, Jacob H. 3381,
 Kauffmann, Richard 3382, 3383,
 Kawabe, Hirushi 3604,
 Kayra, Cahit 4744,
 Kazemi, Farhad 5462, 5463, 5464,
 Kazgan, G. 4745,
 Kazi, Shanaz 6078,
 Keall, Edward J. 3745, 5465, 5466,
 Kebir-Khelladi, Leyla 1412,
 Kechichian, Joseph A. 4144,
 Kedar, Benjamin Z. 3384,
 Kedourie, Elie 2840, 3134, 3746,
 Keeling, E.H. 4746,
 Keene, H.G. 6355,
 Kees, Hermann 2244,

- Kehr, Manfred 7487,
Keleş, Rusen 4506, 4507, 4747, 4748, 4749, 4750, 4751,
Kellerman, Aharon 3385,
Kelly, J.B. 3976, 4294,
Kemiksiz, N. 4365,
Kemp, Barry J. 2245, 2246, 2247,
Kempisty, Andrzej 3750,
Kenbib, Mohammed 1016, 1017,
Kendall, Henry 3386,
Kendel, Herman 326,
Kennedy, Hugh 2841,
Kenyon, Kathleen M. 3387, 3388, 3389,
Kepel, Gilles 2022,
Kerouach-Grohmann, Brigitte 1018,
Kerr, Graham B. 5817,
Kerr, Ian J. 6079,
Kervran, Marcel 3977,
Kervran, Monique 3978, 5927,
Kesby, John D. 6740,
Kessler, Christel 2248, 2249,
Keurick, J.W. 2634,
Keyfitz, Nathan 6598,
Keyser, J.M.B. 4752,
Keyvani, Mehdi 5467,
Kezeiri, Saad Khalil 327, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935,
Khadduri, Walid 3747,
Khalaf, Samir 328, 3135, 3136, 3137, 3138, 3139, 3140,
Khalidi, Rashid Ismail 2842,
Khalifa, A.M. 2250,
Khalil, Jabir 3870,
Khan, Abdullah Al-Mamun 6080,
Khan, Ahmad Nabi 6081, 6082, 6356,
Khan, Ateeque 6357,
Khan, A.U. 6083,
Khan, Fazlur-Rahman 329, 4145,
Khan, Fazle Karim 6011, 6084, 6085, 6087, 6088,
Khan, Husain 6086,
Khan, M.E. 6358,
Khan, Mohammed Hossain 6084,
Khan, Muhammad Afzal 6359,
Khan, Naheed 6360,
Khan, Shafaat A. 6361,
Khan, Sultan M. 4146,
Khan, Zafar Ahmad 6089,
Khassam, Bachir 1413,
Khatibi, Abdelkadir 1019, 1020,
Khatun, N. 6090,
Khayat, Henri Michel 2843,
Khoo, Siew-Ean 5970,
Khosrokhavar, Farhad 5447, 5468, 5469,
Khoubnazar, Hassan 5470,
Khouri, Rami G. 3605,
Khouri-Dagher, Nadia 2251,
Khoury, Philip S. 2844, 2845, 2846,
Khuri, Fuad I. 330, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3144,
Khwaja, Zahir-ud Deen 5979,
Kla, Bahman 4357,
Kiani, Mohammad Yousef 5471, 5472,
Kibel, Barry 3390,
Kiby, Ulrika 331,
Kiel, Machiel 7497, 7498, 7499, 7500, 7501, 7502, 7503, 7504, 7505,
Kienle, Eberhard 2252,
Kiepert, H. 3748,
Kijima, Yasufumi 332,
Kilgour, Mary C. 2635,
Kimble, George H.T. 1414,
Kincaid, Dennis 6362,
Kinet, Dirk 2847,
King, Anthony 333, 3145, 5980,
King, David A. 334, 335, 2253, 3557,
King, Geoffrey 336, 3979, 3980, 4147, 4148, 4149, 4150, 4151, 4152,
King, Russell 3981, 4153, 7566, 7567,
Kipals, Baruch A. 3275, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3516
Klray, Mübeccel B. 4753, 4754, 4755, 4756,
Kirk, G.E. 3749,
Kirk-Greene, A.H.M. 6723,
Kirkman, James S. 4295, 6989, 6990, 6991, 6992, 6993, 6994, 6995, 6996, 6997, 6998, 6999, 7000, 7001, 7002,
Kirschenbaum, Alan 3269, 3395,
Klrsten, Ernst 1936, 4757,
Kisaichi, Masatoshi 658,
Klster, M.J. 4154, 4155,
Kitagawa, Seiichi 5473,
Kitsikis, Dimitri 7506,
Klaer, Wendelin 337,
Klauff, V.Z. 3396,
Klausner, Samuel Z. 3397,
Klein, Ira 6363,
Klein, Martin A. 6833,
Kleinoth, Peter 4758,
Klebs, Wolfram 5470, 5474, 5475, 5476, 5477, 5478, 5479, 5480, 5481, 5482, 5483, 5484, 5485, 5486, 5487,

- Klibi, Slaheddine Chedli 1652,
 Kling, Zainal 6599,
 Klingelhofer, William G. 6364,
 Klinkhardt, Karl 4759,
 Klinkott, Manfred 5754, 5818,
 Kllot, Nurit 3606,
 Kloos, Helmut 7003,
 Kniesel, J. 2205,
 Knight, M.M. 659,
 Knobloch, Edgar 5819, 5928,
 Knibbel, Hans 2254, 5488,
 Knustad, James 2806,
 Koch, Ebba 5981, 6365, 6366,
 Koch, Josef 3146,
 Köhbach, Markus 4760,
 Koehler, P. Henry 1021,
 Köhler, Wilhelm 4761,
 Köksal, Aydoğan 4762,
 Kömürçüoğlu, Eyub Asim 4763, 4764,
 Koenigsberger, Otto H. 6367,
 Kohl, Philip L. 5883,
 Kohlmeyer, Kay 2692,
 Kotta, Tildane 6741,
 Kolars, John 4765,
 Kolb, Frank 338,
 Kolenda, J. 991,
 Kolodny, Y. 3398, 4766,
 Kongar, Emre 4767, 4768, 4769,
 Kongstad, Per 3139, 3140,
 Konyar, Basri 4770,
 Kopp, Horst 4252, 4296, 5489, 5490,
 Korby, Wilfried 5491,
 Korkut, Cevat 4771, 5130, 5131,
 Kornrumpf, Hans-Jürgen 3982, 4772,
 Kortan, Enis 4773,
 Kortepeter, C.M. 7507,
 Kortum, Gerhard 5492, 5493, 5494,
 Kortz, Michael 2848,
 Kosambi, Meera 6368, 6369,
 Kossak, Egbert 339, 2255,
 Kosstenko, L. 5929,
 Kosswig, Leonore 4774,
 Kosugi, Yasushi 2256,
 Koury, George J. 2849, 2850,
 Kowsar, Mehdi 5495, 5496,
 Kozłowski, Gregory C. 5982,
 Kozłowski, Stefan K. 3750,
 Kraeling, E.G.H. 3751,
 Krämer, Gudrun 2257,
 Kraemer, Joel L. 3399,
 Krafft, Thomas 6279, 6280, 6370
 Kramer, S.N. 3983,
 Kramers, J.H. 340, 3752, 4775,
 Krapf-Askari, Eva 6742,
 Krause, Gottlob Adolf 1937,
 Krause, Rolf Friedrich 2258, 4156,
 Kreiser, Klaus 4776, 4777, 4778, 4779, 4780, 4781,
 4782,
 Krekic, Barisa 7508,
 Krenn, Hilmar 6091,
 Kress, Hans-Joachim 1726, 7252,
 Kressel, Gideon M. 341,
 Kreuzmann, Hermann 6092,
 Krükke, E. 1727,
 Krings, Thomas 6743,
 Krotkoff, Georg 3753, 3754, 3755, 3756,
 Krunlc, Jovan 3757,
 Kuage, K.L. 1022,
 Kuban, Doğan 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 4783, 4784,
 4785,
 Kubba, Shamil A.A. 3758,
 Kublak, Wladyslaw B. 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263,
 2264,
 Küçükerman, Önder 4786,
 Kühne, Hartmut 2851,
 Kühnel, Ernst 347, 348, 349,
 Künzler-Behnke, Rosemarie 350,
 Kürchhoff, D. 351, 6744, 7004, 7005,
 Kuhn, Michael W. 2636,
 Kuhnke, Laverne 2265,
 Kulkarni, B.V. 4297,
 Kulkarni, K.M. 6371,
 Kulke, Hermann 6372,
 Kuls, Wolfgang 7006,
 Kultermann, Udo 352, 353, 4157,
 Kumar, Ravinder 6373,
 Kumawat, R.R. 2266,
 Kumbhat, P.C. 6374,
 Kumra, V.K. 6375,
 Kunstmann, Friedrich 6745,
 Kunt, I. Metin 4787,
 Kunzman, K.R. 2234,
 Kuper, Hilda 6746,
 Kupferschmidt, Uri M. 2267, 2268, 3400,
 Kuran, Aptullah 4788, 4789, 4790, 4791, 4792, 4793,
 4794,
 Kuran, Timur 4795,
 Kureshy, K.U. 6093, 6094, 6095,
 Kurlo, Hars 7534,
 Kurmuş, Orhan 4796,

- Kuroda, Toshio 2852,
 Kurose, Shigeyuki 2269,
 Kurtz, Richard A. 3984,
 Kushner, David 3401, 4797,
 Kutcher, Arthur 3402,
 Kuyas, Nilifer F. 4798,
 La Chapelle, Frederic de 838, 1023,
 La Roche, E. 6376,
 La Veronne, Chantal de 1191,
 Laan, H.L. van der 6747,
 Labaled, Hachmi 1728,
 Labarta, A. 7253,
 Labaune, Patrick 4298,
 Labeyrie, Irène 2853,
 Labib, Sabhi 2270,
 Laboratoire de Géographie Rurale de Montpellier 1415,
 Laborie, Jean-Paul 6650,
 Lacarra, José María 7254, 7255,
 Lacombe, B. 6651,
 Lacoste, M. Yves 5820,
 Lacoste, Xavier 1024,
 Ladas, Diana 3759,
 Laffon Zambrano, Rafael 7256,
 Lafuente y Alcantara, Miguel 7257,
 Lagardère, Vincent 7258, 7259,
 Lagdim, Moulay Brahim 1025,
 Lagdim Soussi, Moulay Brahim 1026, 1027,
 Laghouat, M. 1028,
 Lahhahl, Abdelouahab 1029, 888,
 Lahhil, Naïma 1030,
 Lahlou, A. 1031,
 Lal, B.B. 5983,
 Lal, K.S. 5984,
 Lal, M.M. 5821,
 Lalande, Christian 3968,
 Lalwala, J.I. 6377,
 Lall, John 6378,
 Lamberg-Karlovsky, C.C. 5497, 5498,
 Lamberg-Karlovsky, M. 5498,
 Lambert, Béatrice 1416,
 Lambert, Élie 354, 1729, 7260, 7261, 7262, 7263,
 7264,
 Lambton, A.K.S. 5499, 5500, 5501, 5502, 5503,
 5504, 5505,
 Lamidey, Marcel 1032,
 Lammens, Henri 4158, 4159, 4160, 4161,
 Lamperez y Romea, Vicente 7265,
 Lampl, Paul 355,
 Land, Peter 38,
 Landau, Jacob M. 356, 3403, 4799, 4800,
 Landau, Rom 1033,
 Landay, Jerry M 3404,
 Landay, Susan 357,
 Landy, Raymond 1619,
 Lane, Arthur 5506,
 Lane, Edward William 2271,
 Lane-Poole, Stanley 2272, 2273,
 Lanfry, J. 1938, 1939,
 Langdon, S. 3760,
 Lange, Dierk 6748, 6749, 6750, 6751,
 Langegg, Ferdinand Adalbert von 2274,
 Langenegger, Felix 3761,
 Langley, Michael P.A. 4801, 5507,
 Langley, Phillip 6752,
 Langlois, Victor 4802,
 Langumiere, Jean-François 6650,
 Lankester Harding, G. 3607,
 Laoust, H. 2854,
 Lap, Janja 7509,
 Lapanne-Joinville, J. 1034,
 Laperrousaz, A. 1939,
 Lapidus, Ira Marvin 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 2855,
 Laqueur, Hans-Peter 4803,
 Laredo, A.I. 1035,
 Lari, Suhail 363,
 Lari, Yasmeeen 363,
 Larnaude, Marcel 1417, 1418, 1419,
 Las Cagigas, Isidoro de 7266,
 Lassner, J. 5687,
 Lassner, Jacob 3762, 3763, 3764, 3765, 3766, 3767,
 5508,
 Lateef, Shahida 6379,
 Latham, J. Derek 660, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1420,
 Latif, A.H. 2275, 2276,
 Latif, Syad Muhammad 6380,
 Laudor, Charles R. 5509,
 Lauffray, J. 2856,
 Laurent, Olivier 6753,
 Laurent, P. 1421,
 Lautensach, Hermann 7267,
 Lavergne, Marc 364, 2637,
 Lawless, Richard I. 83, 365, 661, 1318, 1319, 1422,
 1423, 1424, 1425, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734,
 1934, 4016, 7510, 7511,
 Lawrence, Bruce B. 6381,
 Lawrence, Roderick J. 366,
 Layeb, Hafid 1426, 1427,
 Layish, Aharon 2857, 3405, 3406,
 Lazarow et Pascon, Paul 1039,
 Lazreg, Marnia 1428,

- Le Berre, Marc 5773,
 Le Coeur, Claude 2764,
 Le Coz, Jean 662, 1429,
 Le Pere, J.-A. 3407,
 Le Strange, Guy 3408, 3768, 3769, 3770, 5510,
 Le Tourneau, Roger 663, 664, 665, 666, 973, 974,
 975, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046,
 1272, 1430,
 Leachman, G. 4162,
 Leary, Allan 6754,
 Lebon, J.H.G. 2277, 2278, 2638, 3771,
 Leclerc, Charles-René 1047,
 Lecuyer, E. 1431,
 Leder, Stefan 3409,
 Lederer, André 4163,
 Lee, Collin 4111,
 Lee, Concepcion E. 1735,
 Lee, David 683,
 Lee, David R. 2639, 2640,
 Lee, Jonathan L. 5822,
 Lee, Maurice 6096,
 Leenhuis, Fred 2279,
 Leenheer, M. de 1048,
 Lehmann, Herbert 6600,
 Lehrman, Jonas 367,
 Lehzam, Abdellah 1049,
 Leiser, Gary 2280, 2858,
 Leisten, Thomas 223, 368,
 Leitner, Wilhelm 4804, 4805, 4806, 4807, 4808,
 4809, 4810, 4811, 4812, 4813, 4814,
 Lelong, M. 1736,
 Lelyveld, David 6382,
 Lenz, Oskar 1050,
 Lenzen, H. 3772, 3773,
 Léonard, Guy 1051, 1052, 1053,
 Leonard, Karen 6383,
 Lerat, Serge 1432,
 Lerner, J. 5511,
 Lesbet, Djaffar 1433, 1434,
 Lesink, Stephen 369,
 Leslie, J.A.K. 7007,
 Lespès, René 1435, 1436,
 Lessard, Jean-Michel 1054,
 Lesthaeghe, R. 1055,
 Letellier, G. 667,
 Letham Ibrahim, Barbara 2281,
 Levallois, A. 1437,
 Leveau, Philippe 1438,
 Leveau, Rémy 668,
 Levine, Ned 4815, 4816, 4817,
 Lévi-Provençal, E. 669, 1056, 1057, 1058, 7268,
 7269, 7270, 7271, 7272, 7273, 7274, 7275, 7276,
 7277, 7278, 7279,
 Levitzion, Nehemia 6755, 6756, 6757, 6758, 6759,
 6891,
 Levy, Reuben 3410, 3774, 3775,
 Lewandowski, Susan J. 6384,
 Lewcock, Ronald 370, 371, 2282, 3985, 4299, 4300,
 4301, 4337, 7008,
 Lewis, B.A. 2641,
 Lewis, Bernard 105, 372, 2859, 2860, 3261, 4818,
 Lewis, G.L. 4819,
 Lewis, Naphtali 2283,
 Lewis, Norman N. 2757,
 Lewis, Peter G. 5512, 5513,
 Lewis, Robert A. 7512,
 Lewy, Julius 4820,
 Lézine, Alexandre 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741,
 1742, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 2284, 2285, 5823,
 Liauzu, Claude 373, 374, 375, 1747,
 Libanais, G.Y. 3147,
 Library of Congress, Reference Department 3986,
 Liebe-Harkort, K. 4821,
 Lieberman, Samuel S. 5514, 5824,
 Liebeschuetz, J.H.W.G. 4822,
 Liebesny, Herbert 3776,
 Lienhardt, Peter 7009,
 Liere, W.J. van 2861, 2862,
 Liger-Bellair, J. 3130,
 Lim, William Siew Wai 6601,
 Lin, Song 5930,
 Linden, Jan van der 6097,
 Lingenaus, W. 4302,
 Lipinsky, Ernst 376,
 Lipshitz, Gabriel 3411,
 Lisse, P. 1748,
 Little, Donald P. 2286, 3412,
 Llewellyn, Othman 4164,
 Llewellyn-Jones, Rosie 6385,
 Llorca Vilaplana, Carmen 7280,
 Lloyd, A.L. 7513,
 Lloyd, P.C. 6760,
 Lloyd, Seton 3777, 4823, 4824, 4825,
 Lobban, Richard A. 377, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645,
 2646, 2647,
 Lock, Max 6761,
 Lockard, Craig A. 6602,
 Lockhart, Douglas 7568,
 Lockhart, Laurence 5515, 5516, 5517, 5518, 5519,
 5520, 5521, 5522, 5523, 5524, 5525,

- Lodhi, Akhtar 6098,
Löfgren, Oscar 4303, 4304, 4305,
Loew, Guy 1439, 3608, 3609,
Lokhandwalla, Sh.T. 6386,
Lokkegard, Frede 3778,
Longrigg, S.H. 3779, 3780, 3827,
Longuenesse, Elisabeth 378, 2863, 2864, 3148, 3987,
Longworth Dames, M. 6387,
López, Christina Martin 7281,
López de Coca Castañer, José Enrique 7282,
López Gómez, Antonio 7283, 7284,
López Gómez, Julia 7285, 7286,
López Ortiz, José 7287,
López Pita, Paulina M. 7288,
López-Cuervo, Serafin 7289,
Lorenz, Charlotte 379,
Lory, Bernard 7514,
Losty, J.P. 6388,
Louca, Anouar 2287,
Loud, Gordon 3781, 3782,
Louis, André 1647, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752,
Louis, Herbert 4826, 4827,
Lourido Diaz, Ramón 737,
Loustalet, Françoise 1753,
Lovejoy, Derek 6099,
Lovejoy, Paul E. 6762,
Lowry, Glenn D. 6389, 6220,
Lowry, Heath W. 115, 4828, 7515,
Lowy, Paul 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757,
Lubeck, Paul M. 6763, 6764, 6765,
Lubell, Harold 6390, 6391,
Lucas, Georges 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062,
Luke, Harry 2865, 4829,
Lummau 750,
Luschey, Heinz 5526, 5527,
Luschey-Schmeisser, Ingeborg 5528,
Lutfi, Huda 3413,
Lutfiyya, Abdullah 399,
Luther, Kenneth Allin 5529,
Lynch, Owen M. 6392,
Lynch, Patricia D. 2288,
Ma Mung, Emmanuel 1758,
Maaloul, Bechir 1759,
Mabogunje, Akin L. 6760, 6766, 6767, 6768, 6769,
Mabro, R. 2289,
MacDonald, William 4830,
MacDougall, Elizabeth 380,
Macginnis, John 3856,
Machule, Dittmar 2866,
Mackay, Dorothy 3783,
Mackay, P.A. 3784,
Mackensen, Michael 2867,
MacKenzie, Neil D. 2290,
Mackie, J.B. 4165,
Mackowski, Richard M. 3414,
MacLean, Fitzroy 4831,
MacLeod, Ariene Elowe 2291,
MacMichael, H.A. 2648, 2649,
Macro, Eric 4306,
Madan, T.N. 6393,
Madani, Amir Bagher 5530,
Madigan, C.T. 2650,
Madl, Franz 6770,
Magagnosc, Jean Sylvain 1440,
Magnarella, Paul J. 4832, 4833, 4834, 4835, 4836,
Magnin, J.G. 1760, 1761,
Mahadi, Abdullahi 6771,
Mahdi, Muhsin S. 1063,
Mahgoub, Nabil 2531,
Mahjoub, Azzam 1622,
Mahmood-Misrati, Ahmed A. 1940,
Mahmoud, Ben Wassim 1762,
Mahrud, Ahmad 5531,
Mahrous, M. 1848,
Mainstone, Rowland J. 4837,
Mainz, Ernest 1441,
Maitra, Ashesh Kumar 6394,
Majid, R. 6100,
Majumdar, Tapar K. 6395, 6396, 6397,
Makdisi, George 3785, 3786, 3787, 3788, 3789, 7290,
Makhlouf, C. 4307,
Makhlouf, Ezzeddine 1763,
Makiya, Mohamed 381,
Makiya, Mohammad 3988,
Makki, M.A. 7291,
Makki, Mohamed S. 4166, 4167, 4168,
Makky, Ghazy Abdul Wahed 4169,
Makofsky, David 4838,
Makowsky, A. 3415,
Maktari, A.M.A. 4308,
Malarkey, James M. 1442,
Malhauf, Mohamed Farag 1941,
Malholtra, P.C. 6398,
Malik, Jamal 6399,
Malik, S. Jamal 6101,
Malik, Saleh A. 4170,
Malin, Henry J. 4765,
Mallowan, Max Edgar Lucien 3790,
Maltzan, Heinrich von 1764,
Mamboury, Ernest 4839, 4840,

- Mandani Pour, A.R. 5386,
 Mandaville, Jon E. 4841,
 Mandily, Omar Abdullah 4176,
 Mandleur, A 1064, 1065,
 Maneville, R. 1066,
 Maneville, Roger 1067,
 Mango, Cyril A. 4842, 4843,
 Mann, Clarence 3989,
 Manna`, `Adel 2292,
 Manshard, Walther 6772, 6773,
 Mansour, Salah 1765,
 Mansur, Fatma 4844,
 Mantran, Robert 1443, 1766, 3791, 4845, 4846,
 4847, 4848, 4849, 7516,
 Manzano Martínez, J. 7089,
 Marabet, Zohra 4309, 4310,
 Marais, Octave 1068,
 Marc, Lucien 6774,
 Marçais, Georges 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388,
 670, 671, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449,
 1450, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 2293,
 Marçais, William 389, 1450,
 Marchal, L. 2294,
 Marco, E. 3990,
 Marcoux, A. 1771,
 Marc-Schrader, Lucien 6775,
 Marcus, Abraham 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871,
 Marcus, Michael A. 1069,
 Marcussen, Lars 4850,
 Mardin, Serif 4851,
 Marefat, Mlna 5532,
 Margat, J. 1070,
 Margolouth, David Samuel 390,
 Margueron, Jean 391, 392, 393,
 Marr, Phebe Ann 3991, 4136,
 Marshall, Sir John Hubert 6102,
 Marshall, Susan 672,
 Marthelot, Pierre 394, 1451, 1452, 1772, 1942, 2295,
 2296, 2297, 2298, 3149, 3150, 3792, 3793, 3794,
 5533,
 Marti Ferreras, C. 7292,
 Martin, Germain 2299,
 Martin, Jacques E. 1001,
 Martin, Leslie 4171,
 Martin, Philip L. 488,
 Martín-Bueno, Manuel Antonio 7293,
 Martínez, A.P. 395,
 Martínez Madrid, Rafael 7068,
 Martinis, B. 1071,
 Martiny, Günter 4852,
 Martorell, V. 1072,
 Martos Gamiz, Joaquin 7294,
 Marty, Germaine 1773, 1774, 1775,
 Marty, Paul 1073, 1776,
 Marx, Emanuel 3416,
 Marzouk, Gllrgis Abdo 2300,
 Mas, Pierre 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077,
 Maslow, Boris 1078, 1079,
 Masmoudi, A.K. 1777,
 Mason, Kenneth 4853,
 Masqueray, Émile 1453,
 Masselos, J.C. 6400,
 Massiera, Paul 1454,
 Massignon, Louis 396, 397, 1080, 1081, 2301, 2872,
 3417, 3795, 3796, 3797, 3798, 3799, 4854,
 Masson, Alain 993, 1082, 1083,
 Masson, V.M. 5534, 5931,
 Masterman, E.W.G. 3418,
 Masters, Bruce 2873, 2874, 2875,
 Masters, William 4855,
 Mathew, Gervase 7010, 7011,
 Mathieu, J. 750, 1066,
 Matsuda, Iwarc 2876, 4856, 4857,
 Mattar, Philip 3419,
 Mattes, Hanspeter 1084, 1778,
 Matthews, Charles D. 3420,
 Matthews, Derek 4311,
 Maumené, Capitaine Ch. 1779,
 Mauny, R. 6776, 6777, 6862, 6863,
 Maurer, G. 1455,
 Maurer-Trinkaus, K. 5535,
 Mauret, E. 1085,
 Mauroy, Hubert de 1086,
 Maury, Bernard 2302, 2433, 2160, 2303, 2877,
 Maussion de Favères, Jacques de 2878,
 Maussion de Favères, Jacques-Ghislain de 2879,
 May, Susanne 6103,
 Mayer, Josef 6104,
 Mayer, Leo Ary 398,
 Mayer, Peter B. 6401,
 Mayer, Robert 4858, 4859,
 Mayer, Rudolf 5536,
 Mayne, Peter 4860,
 Mayor, Anne 6701,
 Mazahery, Aly 7295,
 Mazar, Benjamin 3421,
 Mazerolle, H. 1087,
 Mazzuca, R. 3422,
 Ma`oz, Moshe 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884,
 Mblanga, Constance C. 6807,

- McAuslan, J.P. 6988,
 McCarthy, Justin 2885, 4861, 4862, 4863, 4864,
 McChesney, Robert D. 2886, 5537, 5538, 5825, 5932,
 McCord, William 399,
 McCown, Donald E. 3800,
 McCullin, D. 3151,
 McDonell, Gavan 6778,
 McDougall, E. Ann 6779, 6780,
 McFarland, Stephen L. 5539,
 McGee, T.G. 6603,
 McGowan, Bruce 4865,
 McIntosh, Roderick J. 6781, 6782, 6783, 6784,
 McIntyre, Emily Wells 5540,
 McLachlan, Keith S. 1943, 1944, 3992,
 McLean, W.H. 2304, 2651,
 McLoughlin, Peter F.M. 2652, 2653, 2654,
 McNicoll, Geoffrey 6009,
 Mebarki, Azzedine 1456,
 Mecci, Mohammad 4172,
 Mechkat, C. 400,
 Meckelein, W. 2305,
 Mecquenem, R. de 5541,
 Meer, P.E.V.D. 3801,
 Meerschen, Michel van der 1780,
 Mehdawi, M. 1945,
 Mehra, Ajay K. 6402,
 Mehra, J.D. 6403,
 Mehra, Shalima 6403,
 Mehta, Shirin M. 6404,
 Meier, Richard L. 6105,
 Meinecke, Michael 401, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309,
 2310, 2311, 2314, 2817, 2887, 2888, 5542,
 Meinecke-Berg, Viktoria 2312, 2313, 2314,
 Meininger, Thomas A. 7517,
 Meisami, Julie Scott 5543,
 Meksner, Frank 3423, 3424,
 Melamid, Alexander 3993, 3994, 7569,
 Melchor Antuna, O.S.A. 7296,
 Melikian-Chirvani, A.S. 5826,
 Melikoff, J. 4866,
 Mellaart, James 402, 4867, 4868, 4869, 4870,
 Mellor, Captain F.H. 1088,
 Melville, Charles 5544, 5545,
 Mendelsohn, I. 3802,
 Mendenhall, Stanley 2375,
 Menezes, Braz 6106,
 Mennesson, E. 1089,
 Mensching, Horst 1090,
 Menziger, Bernd 3425,
 Merad, A. 1572,
 Merani, Shambhu 4871,
 Mercier, L. 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094,
 Meredith, Colin 5546,
 Meriggi, Piero 3803,
 Meriwether, Margaret L. 2889, 2890,
 Merklinger, Elizabeth 6405, 6406,
 Merlin, P. 1457,
 Mermier, Franck 4312, 4313, 4314,
 Mertaugh, Michael 1095,
 Meskaldji, Ghanima 1458,
 Mesnard, André-Hubert 3152,
 Mesnil du Buisson, R. du 3153,
 Messaoud, Bouhakar 6785,
 Messerschmidt, Ernst A. 3804,
 Messiri, Sawzan 2315, 2316,
 Metcalf, Barbara 6407, 6408,
 Metcalf, Thomas R. 6409,
 Métols, A. 1459,
 Métrol, Françoise 2891, 2892, 2893,
 Metral, Jean 403, 2892, 2893, 2894,
 Meunif, Jacques 730, 998, 1096, 1097,
 Meunier, D. 1098,
 Meyer, Günter 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322,
 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 4315, 4316, 4317,
 Meyerhof, Max 2327,
 Meynard, Barbier de 5547, 5827,
 Mez, Adam 4872,
 Mladi, F. 1781,
 Micara, Ludovico 404,
 Micaud, Ellen C. 1782, 1783, 1784,
 Michael, Axalu Wolde 7012,
 Michaelides, C. 7570,
 Michaux-Bellaire, G. 1099,
 Michel, Hubert 1460,
 Mitchell, George 405, 6410, 6411, 6412, 6413, 6414,
 Michot, Jean 2328,
 Middleton, J. 7013,
 Miège, Jean-Louis 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104,
 1946, 2329,
 Migeod, H.G. 5548,
 Migeon, Gaston 2895, 3426,
 Migliorini, Elio 406, 1105, 1947,
 Mijatev, Petar 7518,
 Mikesell, Marvin W. 1106,
 Mikhov, Nikola 4873,
 Miled, Emma Ben 1785,
 Miles, Derek 4318,
 Miles, G.C. 5688,
 Miles, S.B. 3995,
 Miller, Dean A. 4874,

- Miller, Isabel 5549,
 Miller, Jon 5933,
 Miller, R. 6786,
 Miller, Susan Gilson 1107,
 Milne, Janet C.M. 2655,
 Minal, Ashgar Talaye 5550,
 Minault, Gail 6415, 6416,
 Miner, Horace 1108, 1109, 6787, 6788,
 Mines, Mattison 6417, 6418, 6419, 6420, 6421,
 Minetti, Henry 7519,
 Minh-ha, Trinh T. 6652,
 Ministère de l'Économie Nationale, Tunis 1786,
 Ministère de l'Habitat, Tunis 1787,
 Ministry of Culture, Arab Republic of Egypt 2330,
 Ministry of Planning (Libya) 1948,
 Minkowsky, Helmut 3805,
 Minorsky, V. 4875, 5287, 5551, 5552, 5553, 5934,
 Mossec, Jean-Marie 407, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791,
 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799,
 Miquel, André 673, 2896, 3427,
 Miró Domínguez, Aurora 7297,
 Misallati, Abdalla Salem 1949, 1950,
 Misiorowski, Andrzej 2331,
 Misra, R.P. 408,
 Mission Scientifique du Maroc 1110,
 Missir, Livio A. 4876,
 Missir Reggio Mamachi di Lusignano, Livio 4877,
 Mitchell, N.C. 6789,
 Mitchell, William A. 4878,
 Mitchison, Naomi 6422,
 Mitler, Louis 4879,
 Mitten, Partha 6423,
 Mitwalli, M. 2332,
 Miura, Toru 2897,
 Miyaji, Mieko 1800,
 Mizuuchi, Toshio 4880,
 Moaz, Abd al-Razzaq 2898,
 Modjtaba, Sadria 409,
 Möller, Hans-Georg 3428,
 Mofti, Farooq A. 4173,
 Moghadam, Val 5554,
 Moghtader, Reza 5555,
 Mohamed, Bothaina Abdel Hamid 2333,
 Mohammed, K.K. 6424, 6425,
 Mohan, Inder 6426,
 Mohdeb, Rachid 1461,
 Mohle-Eldin, Amar 2334,
 Mohseni, K. 5710,
 Mohsin, K.M. 6427,
 Mohtadi, Hamid 5556,
 Mojtahed, D. 5557,
 Mokhtar, Khaoula 3154,
 Molina, Ricardo 7298,
 Moline, Judi 5558,
 Momeni, Mustafa 5344, 5559,
 Momin, A.R. 6428,
 Monceaux, Paul 2899,
 Monchicourt, Charles 1801,
 Monneret de Villard, Ugo 410,
 Montagne, Robert 1111,
 Montell, Charles 6790, 6791,
 Montell, Vincent 1112,
 Montéquin, François-Auguste de 411, 412, 413, 7299,
 7300,
 Montety, H. de 1802,
 Montrat, M. 6792,
 Montuori, Luigi 2656,
 Moore, Clement Henry 674,
 Moore, Fuller 414,
 Moore, Jonathan 6793,
 Moosvi, Shireen 6429,
 Moots, Baron Lee 4881,
 Morazé, Charles 6794,
 Morcos, K.R. 2335,
 Mordtmann, J.H. 4882, 4883, 4884, 4885,
 Moreen, Vera B. 5560,
 Moreh, Shmuel 415,
 Moretin, Henri 1113,
 Morgan, Peter 5561,
 Morony, Michael G. 3806, 3807, 3808, 3868,
 Morris, A.E.J. 5935,
 Morris, Benny 3429,
 Morris, J. 2336,
 Morrison, Ian 6430,
 Mortel, Richard T. 4174, 4175,
 Mortimore, Michael J. 6795, 6796,
 Mortuza, Syed Ali 6107,
 Mostafa, Saleh Lamei 2337,
 Mothes, Jean 1114,
 Moughtin, J.C. 6797, 6798,
 Mouhalami, Abdul-Karim 2900,
 Moulieras, Auguste 1115,
 Moulin, Anne-Marie 2338,
 Mouline, S. 741,
 Mouline, Saïd 685, 1116, 1117, 1118,
 Mountjoy, Alan B. 416, 2339, 2340,
 Mousalli, Mohammad Saïd 4176,
 Moussa, Magdy M. 2341,
 Moussaoui, Abderrahmane 1462,
 Moussard, P. 1119,

- Moustapha, Ahmed F. 154, 4177, 4178,
 Mouton, Jean-Michel 2901,
 Moutsopolis, N.C. 7520,
 Moynihan, Elizabeth B. 417, 6431,
 Mozayani, Manoochtehr 5562, 5563, 5564,
 Mühl, Jean 1463,
 Mueller, H.C. 4179,
 Müller, Karl 418,
 Müller, Valentin 3809,
 Müller, Werner 3430,
 Müller, W.W. 4319,
 Mueller-Ibold, Klaus 4180,
 Müller-Wiener, Wolfgang 4886, 4887, 4888, 4889,
 4890, 4891, 4892, 4893, 4894, 4895, 4896, 4897,
 4898, 5015,
 Müller-Wille, Wilhelm 5936,
 Mujahid, G.B.S. 6108,
 Mukherjee, B. 6432,
 Mukherjee, S.N. 6433,
 Mulack, Gunther 4181,
 Mulligan, W.E. 4003, 4202,
 Multhaup, Bernd 6604,
 Muntaz, Kamil Khan 6109, 6110, 6111,
 Mundy, Martha 2902,
 Munro, John M. 4899,
 Munson, Henry Jr. 1120,
 Murphy, R. 419,
 Murphy, Rhoads 2903, 3810, 7521,
 Murray, G.W. 3996,
 Mustafa, Muhammad Ali 3811,
 Mustag, M. 6112,
 Musto, Ronald G. 420,
 Mutafchieva, Vera 4900, 7522,
 Mutin, Georges 403, 421, 1339, 1464, 1465, 1466,
 1467, 1468, 1469,
 Mylius, K. 6113,
 Myntil, C.L. 3155,
 Mzabi, Hassouna 1803,
 Nacib, Youssef 1470,
 Naciri, Mohammed 422, 423, 675, 676, 1121, 1122,
 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 2904,
 Nader, Laura 424,
 Nadiem, Ihsan H. 6114,
 Nadim, Asaad 425,
 Nadim, Nawal el Messiri 2342,
 Nadvi, Syed Suleyman 5985, 6434,
 Naff, A. 3156,
 Nagata, Yuzo 4901,
 Nagi, Mostafa H. 2343,
 Naidu, Ratna 6435,
 Naim-Sanbar, Samia 426, 4320,
 Naito, Masanori 2905, 2906, 3026, 3027,
 Najar, Basil N. 3812,
 Naji, A.J. 3813,
 Najimi, Abdul Wasay 5828, 5829,
 Nakabayashi, Itsuki 2907, 2908, 2909, 4902, 4903,
 5103, 5104,
 Nakamura, Kojiro 427,
 Nakamura, Mitsuo 6605, 6606,
 Nakazato, Nariaki 6436,
 Namikawa, Bauri 4904,
 Namikawa, Ryo 4904,
 Naqui, S.B. 6115,
 Naqvi, H. Khatoon 5986, 6437, 6438, 6439,
 Naraghi, E. 5565,
 Narain, A.K. 6440,
 Narayanaswamy, S.R. 6441,
 Nas, Peter J.M. 6607,
 Nashat, Gulty 5566,
 Nasir Ibn Khusrú 3431,
 Nasr, M. 3157,
 Nasr, Salim 3157, 3158, 3159, 3160,
 Nasr, Seyyed Hossein 428,
 Nassef, A.F. 2344, 2345, 2346,
 Nath, R. 6442, 6443, 6444, 6445, 6446, 6447,
 Naumann, Rudolf 4905,
 Naval Intelligence Division 6799,
 Navarro Ferrer, Ana Maria 7301,
 Navarro Palazón, Julio 7302, 7303, 7304, 7305, 7306,
 7307, 7308, 7309,
 Navez-Bouchanine, Françoise 1130, 1131,
 Nazeer, Mian Mohammed 6116,
 N'diaye, Kelta R. 6800,
 Ndlone, Emmanuel 6801,
 Neamatalla, Mounir S. 2347,
 Necipoğlu, Gülru 4906,
 Necipoğlu-Kafadar, Gülru 4907, 4908,
 Neelsen, John P. 5987,
 Nehring, Bodo 7571,
 Neild, Susan M. 6448,
 Neild-Basu, Susan 6449,
 Nespola, H. 1132,
 Nesson, C. 1471,
 Nestmann, Liesa 4909,
 Netanyahu, Benzion 7310,
 Netsch, Walter 1472,
 Neubauer, E. 6802,
 Neuman, Abraham A. 7311,
 Neumann, R. 5329,
 Neupert, Ricardo F. 2348,

- Neusner, Jacob 5937,
 Neve, Peter 4910,
 Newcombe, Vernon Z. 3610, 6117,
 Newman, David 3432, 3433,
 Neyzi, Nezih 4911,
 Nezam-Mafli, Mansoureh E. 5567,
 Nice, Robert L. van 4547, 4548,
 Nichols, C.S. 7014,
 Nicholson, Louise 6450,
 Nicolas, Janine 1133,
 Nicolas, Michèle 4912,
 Nicolescu, Corina 7523,
 Nie, H.J. de 6118,
 Niederberghaus, Marion 7487,
 Nieduziak, Irenensz 2349,
 Niemeier, Georg 1473, 6451,
 Niemeyer, W. 2350,
 Nientied, Peter 6119,
 Nieuwenhuijze, C.A.O. van 429,
 Nieuwenhuis, Tom 3814,
 Niewöhner-Eberhard, Elke 4321, 4322, 4323,
 Nijem, Raif 3611, 3612,
 Nijim, Basheer K. 430,
 Nijst, A.L.M.T. 1134,
 Nilsson, Sten 5988, 5989,
 Nimeiri, Sayed 2657,
 Nimtz, August H. 7015,
 Nippa, Annegret 431, 2801, 2910, 2911,
 Nissel, Heinz 6452,
 Niven, C.R. 6803, 6804,
 Nizami, Khaliq Ahmad 6453,
 Nizard, A. 5568,
 Noble, Allen G. 3291, 3434, 4108,
 Noe, Samuel V. 5990, 6120, 6454,
 Noin, Daniel 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140,
 Noor, Magdi 432,
 Nordiguan, Lévon 3092,
 Norris, H.T. 4324, 6805, 6806, 7312,
 Northedge, Alastair 3613, 3815, 3816, 3817, 3818,
 Noth, Albrecht 678,
 Noth, Martin 3161,
 Notkin, I.I. 433,
 Nour, Abd el-Aziz 434,
 Nouschi, André 679, 680, 1475,
 Noweir, Sawsan 171, 1476, 2351,
 Nuere, Enrique 7313,
 Numan Cebeci, M. 4127,
 Nurse, Derek 7016,
 Nurul Hasan, S. 6455, 6456,
 Nyki, A.R. 7314,
 Oates, David 3819, 3820, 3822,
 Oates, Joan 3820, 3821, 3822,
 Oberai, A.S. 2658,
 Oberhammer, Eugen 4915,
 Oberling, P. 4916,
 Obermeyer, G.J. 4307,
 O'Brien, Jay 2659,
 Observatoire urbain du Caire contemporain 2352,
 Obst, Johannes 1951,
 Obudho, Robert A. 6807,
 Ocaña Jiménez, Manuel 7315, 7316, 7317, 7318,
 7319, 7366,
 Ochsenwald, William L. 4182,
 O'Connor, Anthony M. 6808, 6809,
 Oded, Peri 3435,
 Öksner, U. 3278,
 Öncü, Ayşe 4917, 4918, 4919,
 Öney, Gönül 4920, 7572,
 Oettinger, Beate 4921,
 Öz, Tahsin 4922, 4923,
 Özbudun, Ergun 4924, 4925,
 Özdemir, Rifat 4926, 4927,
 Özdes, G. 4928,
 Özdül, Hülya 21,
 Özer, Bulend 4929,
 Özer, Filiz 4930,
 Özgüç, Tahsin 4931,
 Özis, Ünal 4932, 4933, 4934,
 Özkan, Suha 5171,
 Ofer, Pinhas 3436,
 Ogan, Christine 4935,
 Ogar, Michael 2353,
 Ohta, Kelko 2912,
 Okoye, T.O. 6810,
 Okyay, Tarik 5100,
 Oldenburg, Phillip 6457,
 Oldenburg, Veena Talwar 6458,
 Oldham, Linda 2354,
 Oliva, Pierre 1141,
 Oliver, Paul 5569,
 Olivero, Gérard 1142,
 Olivier, A. 1477,
 Olivier, S. 1477,
 Olivier, M. 1478,
 Olson, Emelle 4936,
 Olson, Robert W. 4937,
 Oman, Giovanni 3997,
 Omar, Farouk 435,
 Omran, Abdel R. 2355,
 Omrane, Mohamed Naceur 1804,

- O'Neill, Norman 2659,
 Oppenheim, A. Leo 3823,
 Oppenheim, J.M.R. 2356,
 Orazi, Roberto 5830, 7573,
 Orgels, Bernard 2913,
 Orhonlu, Cengiz 4938, 4939, 7574,
 Orlin, Louis L. 436,
 Orni, Efraim 3437, 3438,
 Ortayli, Ilben 4940,
 Ory, S. 437, 4941,
 Osborne, Christine 7017,
 Osmont, Annlk 6811,
 Osswald, Rainer 6812,
 Osten, H.H. von der 4942,
 Ostle, R.C. 438,
 Ostrasz, Antoni 2914,
 Ostrasz, Antoni A. 2357,
 Otten, Heinrich 4943,
 Otten-Froux, Catherine 4944,
 Ottimo, P. 6938,
 Otto, Ingeborg 3998,
 Otto-Dorn, Katharina 2915, 4945,
 Ouéchék, Emilie E. 2695,
 Ousterhout, Robert 3439,
 Ouzabar, Sharon 1479,
 Owes, Sayyed 2358,
 Owen, David Llewellyn 5831,
 Owen, Georg Frederick 3440,
 Owusu-Ansah, D. 6813,
 Oyedele, Enoch 6814,
 Özgüç, Nazmiye 5132,
 Paddison, Ronan 645, 681, 1805, 1806, 2359,
 Padén, John N. 6815,
 Pagand, Bernard 1480,
 Pagnini Alberti, M.P. 5570,
 Pakzad, Dj. 5571,
 Pal, Dharm 6459,
 Pallez, Gabriel 1143,
 Pandey, Gyandendra 6460,
 Paneral, Philippe 439, 2351,
 Pankhurst, Richard 7018, 7019, 7020, 7021, 7022,
 Pantazopoulos, N. 7524,
 Fanzac, Daniel 440, 441, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363,
 2364, 3162, 4946, 4947,
 Papadatou, Daphne 7525,
 Papadia-Lala, Anastasia 4948,
 Papadrianos, Ioannis A. 7526,
 Papanek, Hanna 6121,
 Pape, Heinz 4183, 4184,
 Papouf-Yazdi, Mohammad-Hossein 5572,
 Parapetti, Roberto 3614,
 Paret, Roger 2916,
 Parihar, Subhash 6461, 6462,
 Park, Thomas 1144,
 Parker, John B. 2365,
 Parker, Richard B. 2366,
 Parkin, David 7023,
 Parlasca, Klaus 2917,
 Parmentier, H. 1481,
 Parrinder, Geoffrey 6816,
 Parry, V.J. 4949,
 Parsons, David-Henry 1482,
 Parssinen, Jon 4185,
 Pascon, Paul 1145,
 Pascual, Jean-Paul 2776, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921,
 3163,
 Pasha, Hafiz A. 4186, 6098,
 Paskoff, Roland 1146,
 Pasquall, Anna 1147,
 Passarge, Siegfried 442,
 Patal, Raphael 443, 444,
 Pathan, Mumtaz H.A. 6122, 6463, 6464,
 Patrich, Joseph 3441,
 Patrose, Prataap 6465,
 Patten, Douglas 3824,
 Paudy, L.M. 6466,
 Paul, A. 2660, 2661,
 Paul, H.G. Balfour 2662,
 Pauty, Edmond 445, 1148, 2367, 2368, 2369,
 Pavageau, Carmel 4325,
 Pavaloi, Margareta 223,
 Pavón Maldonado, Basilio 7320, 7321, 7322, 7323,
 7324, 7325, 7326, 7327, 7328,
 Paydarfar, Ali A. 5573,
 Paye, L. 749, 973, 974, 975, 1045
 Payne, Geoffrey K. 4950, 4951,
 Pearson, M.N. 6467,
 Péchoux, Pierre-Yves 446,
 Pedersen, J. 447,
 Peel, J.D.Y. 6817,
 Pégurier, Jacques 1149, 1150,
 Peil, Margaret 6818,
 Peillon, P. 1483,
 Peinado Santaella, Rafael Gerardo 7282,
 Pellat, Charles 3825, 3826, 3827, 7329,
 Pellegrin, Arthur 1807,
 Pelletier, J. 1484,
 Pelletier, Pierre 1151,
 Pelliot, Paul 5939,
 Fellow, Deborah 6819,

- Pelly, L. 5574,
 Pelosse, Valentin 1485,
 Pelufo, Vicente 7330,
 Peñarroja Torrejón, Leopoldo 7331,
 Penhey, F.W. 4324,
 Pennec, Pierre 1808,
 Peraldi, Michel 448,
 Péré, Michèle 1152, 1153,
 Pereira, A.J.R. 4952,
 Pereira, Michael 4953,
 Pérennes, Jacques 682,
 Peri, Illuminato 7575,
 Peri, Oded 3442, 3443, 3444,
 Périgny, Maurice Comte de 1154, 1155, 1156,
 Peristiany, J.G. 449,
 Perkins, Justin 3828,
 Perkins, Kenneth J. 2663,
 Perovic, Milos R. 7527,
 Perowne, Stewart 3829,
 Personnel of the Fez Master Plan 1157,
 Pesce, Angelo 4187, 4188,
 Peterec, Richard J. 6820,
 Peters, E.L. 1952,
 Peters, Frank E. 450, 2922, 3445,
 Petersen, Karen K. 2370,
 Pétonnet, Colette 1158,
 Petrie, Graham 1809,
 Petrov, M.P. 5575,
 Petruccioli, Attilio 451, 1159, 1486, 6468, 6469,
 6470, 6471,
 Petry, Carl F. 452, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375,
 4192, 4193,
 Peyman, H. 5689,
 Pfaffenbach, Carmella 2923,
 Pfeffer, Karl Heinz 6123,
 Pflaum, H.-G. 2924,
 Pfeleiderer, Beatrix 6472,
 Pharaon, Ghaith 4189,
 Pharis, Joseph 3081, 3164,
 Philby, Harry St. John Bridger 3615, 4190, 4191,
 4192, 4193,
 Philipp, Thomas 2376, 3446, 3447, 5576,
 Philippson, Alfred 4954,
 Phillips, John E. 6821,
 Phillips, Doris G. 3830,
 Picard, Charles 1160,
 Picandou, Nadine 3165,
 Pickvance, Chris 453,
 Picouet, M. 1810, 1811,
 Pieper, Jan 5972, 6473, 6474, 6475,
 Pierre, A.M. 6476,
 Pietruczuk, A. 1161,
 Piggott, D.W.I. 7024,
 Pigulevskaya, N. 5577,
 Pike, Ruth 7332,
 Piles Ibars, Andres 7333,
 Pillet, Maurice 2925,
 Pinder-Wilson, Ralph 5578, 5579,
 Pini, D. 743,
 Pini, Danitè 1487,
 Pinon, Pierre 6, 4955,
 Pinson, Daniel 1162, 1163,
 Pinson, Mark 7528,
 Pirson, Ronald 1812,
 Pitte, Jean-Robert 6822,
 Planhol, Xavier de 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459,
 460, 461, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1953, 4956,
 4957, 4958, 5580, 5581, 5582, 5583, 5584, 5585,
 5586, 5587, 5588, 5589, 5590, 5591,
 Plazikowsky-Brauner, Herma 7025,
 Pletsch, Alfred 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167,
 Pilsson, A. 1168,
 Plotnicov, Leonhard 6823,
 Poebel, Arno 3831,
 Pohanka, Reinhard 5592,
 Poidebard, Antoine 3166, 3167, 3168,
 Polet, Jean 6824,
 Poliak, A.N. 462, 463, 2377,
 Pöllignac, F. de 2378,
 Poll, Willem van de 3448,
 Pompel, Stefano 1813,
 Ponasik, Diane Skelly 1169,
 Poncet, Edmund 2379,
 Poncet, Jean 1814, 1815, 1816,
 Pope, Arthur Upham 5241, 5593, 5594, 5595, 5596,
 5597, 5598,
 Porath, Yehoshua 3449,
 Porres, Julio 7334, 7335,
 Porter, William 464,
 Posac Mon, Carlos 1170,
 Potter, D. 465,
 Potyka, Johann 7529,
 Poulton, Michelle 5940,
 Poulton, Robin 5940,
 Poupart, Jeanne-Marie 1171,
 Pourcelet, François 3999,
 Pouwels, Randall L. 7026,
 Pouzet, Louis 2926, 2927,
 Powers, David S. 1172, 3450,
 Pramar, V.S. 6477, 6478,
 Prémare, Alfred-Louis de 7336,

- Prenant, André 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1501,
Prenant, M. 1502,
Prenant-Thumelin, M.A. 1503,
Prentice, A. 6124,
Presley, John R. 4064,
Preusser, C. 3832,
Prieto-Moreno, Francisco 7337,
Pringle, Denys 3451,
Prins, Adrian Hendrik Johan 7027, 7028, 7029,
Prins, Jan 6608,
Prior, Katherine 6479,
Prochaska, David 1504,
Prochazka, Amjad Bohumil 466, 467,
Prost, Gérard 1817,
Prost-Tournier, Jean Marc 2928, 3169, 4326, 4959,
Proudlove, J.A. 5599,
Provencher, Ronald 6609,
Prussin, Labelle 683, 6825, 6826, 6827,
Pugachenkova, G.A. 5832,
Puglisi, Salvatore M. 5833,
Qadeer, Mohammad A. 6125,
Qaisar, Ailsan Jan 5991,
Qazi Ahmad Mian, Akhtar 6480,
Qoudsi, Elias 2929,
Quadrado, José Maria 7576,
Quaroni, Ludovico 468,
Quataert, Donald 4960, 4961, 4962, 4963,
Quazi, S.A. 6126,
Quémeñeur, J. 1818, 1819, 1820,
Quigley-Pinar, Maggie 5151,
Quiring-Zoche, Rosemarie 5600,
Qureshi, Ishrat Ali 6481,
Qureshi, Ishtiaq H. 6482,
Qutub, Ishaq Yacoub 469, 470, 3909, 4000, 4001
Rabbat, Nasser 3452, 7338,
Rabino, H.L. 5601, 5602,
Rabo, Annika 2930, 2931,
Raby, Julian 4402, 4663, 4964, 4965,
Radi, Abdelwahad 1173,
Radt, Wolfgang 4966,
Raeck, Wulf 4967,
Rafal, Adnane 1174,
Rafeg, Abdul-Karim 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942,
Rafik, Abderrahmane 1175,
Ragaa, A. 2345,
Rageh, Abou-Zeid 2380,
Ragette, Friedrich 3170, 3171, 3172, 3173,
Ragib, Yusuf 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384,
Rahman, Fazlur 4194,
Rahman, Lutfur 6002,
Rahmani, Cherif 1505,
Rahmann, Majibur 6483,
Rahmatullah, M. 6115,
Rahnema'i, Mohammad Taqi 5603,
Raikes, Robert L. 471,
Railton, F.A. 3833,
Rainer, Roland 5604,
Rajkowski, Witold 3834,
Rakow, Rosalie 4327,
Ralli, Augustus 4195,
Raman, Pattabi G. 6484,
Ramirez de Arellano, Rafael 7339,
Raphael, C. Nicholas 4196,
Rapoport, Amos 5605,
Rasch, Bodo 4197,
Rasch, Mahmud Abdel Kareem 472,
Rasted, I.I. 2385,
Rashid, Khalid S. 6485,
Rathjens, Carl 4328, 4329, 5834,
Rauch, William 2386,
Raub, Günther 4968,
Ravensdale, Baroness 5606,
Ravereau, André 1506,
Rayfield, J.R. 6828,
Raymond, André 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 1507, 1821, 2303, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2943, 2944, 2945,
Raynal, René 637,
Razin, E. 3453,
Rebsamen, H. 1176, 1954,
Reddemann, Karl 7530,
Reddy, G. Ram 6486,
Redford, Scott 4969,
Redman, Charles L. 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182,
Redmer, Hartmut 1508,
Redouane, Joëlle 1509,
Redslob, G.M. 2946,
Reed, H.A. 4970,
Reed, Robert R. 6610,
Rees, Philip H. 6203,
Refass, Mohamed Azeddine 1183,
Rehlfisch, F. 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667,

- Reich, S. 4198,
 Reichert, Horst 4199,
 Reichmann, Shalom 3390, 3454, 3455,
 Reid, Donald Malcolm 2427, 2428,
 Reid, J.A. 2668,
 Reid, James J. 5607,
 Reilly, James A. 2947, 2948, 2949,
 Reimer, Michael J. 2429, 2430,
 Reindke, Gisela 5835,
 Reitemeyer, Else 486,
 Rémond, M. Georges 1955,
 Renaud, H.P.J. 1184, 1185,
 Renault, François 1956,
 Rentz, G. 4002, 4003, 4200, 4201, 4202, 4330,
 Repp, R.C. 4971, 4972,
 Reuther, Hans 5836,
 Reuther, Oscar 3835, 3836, 3837, 3838, 5608, 5609,
 6487,
 Revault, Jacques 487, 1186, 1187, 1823, 1824, 1825,
 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 2160, 2303,
 2431, 2432, 2433,
 Reverdy, J.C. 1367, 1368,
 Rewal, Raj 6488,
 Raymond, Paul 2434,
 Rezvani, M.J. 5610,
 Rhee, Song Nal 3839,
 Riad, Mahmoud 2435,
 Riad, Mohamed 4004,
 Riaño, Juan F. 7340,
 Ricard, Prosper 1188, 1189, 1190,
 Ricard, Robert 1191,
 Ricard, Olivier 1510,
 Rice, David S. 4825, 4973,
 Rice, David Talbot 3840, 4974, 4975, 4976, 4977,
 5611,
 Rice, Tamara Talbot 4978,
 Richards, Alan 488,
 Richards, Donald S. 3243,
 Richards, D.S. 2436, 2950,
 Richards, John F. 5992, 6489,
 Richards, Stephen 7341,
 Richardson, Harry W. 489,
 Richmond, Ernest T. 490, 2437,
 Richter, Ise-Sabine 5612,
 Richter, Werner 3456, 3457, 3458,
 Ricke, H. 2060,
 Rida, I.T. 2438,
 Ridjanovic, J. 4979,
 Riefstahl, Rudolf M. 491, 4980, 4981,
 Rifai, Maher 3174,
 Rils, Thomas 2951,
 Rist, Bernd 5613, 5614,
 Ritter, Gert 4982, 4983, 4984,
 Ritter, Hellmut 2952, 4985,
 Ritter, Wigand 3459, 4005, 4029,
 Rizvi, A.A.B. 6127,
 Rizzitano, Umberto 7577, 7578,
 Roaf, Michael 3841,
 Roaf, Susan 492, 3698,
 Robbins, Gerard 4986,
 Robert, Denise S. 6829, 6830,
 Robert-Chaleix, Demise 6831,
 Roberts, Hugh 493,
 Roberts, Richard 6832, 6833,
 Robertson, Jacqueline T. 5615,
 Robinson, Arthur E. 7030, 7031,
 Robinson, Cynthia 7342,
 Robinson, E. 3460,
 Robinson, Francis 6490,
 Robinson, R.D. 4987,
 Roca Traver, F.A. 7343,
 Roche, Manuelle 1511,
 Roded, Ruth 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957,
 Roden, David 2669,
 Rodenbeck, John 2439,
 Rodinson, Maxime 4203,
 Roditis, Andréas 7579,
 Rodrigo Pertegas, José 7344, 7345,
 Rodrigue, Aron 4445,
 Rodziewicz, M. 2440,
 Roemer, Hans Robert 5616,
 Roeseler, Wolfgang G. 4050,
 Rogan, Eugene L. 3461,
 Rogers, J.M. 494, 495, 2441, 2958, 3842, 4988,
 4989, 4990, 4991,
 Rogers, Michael 2425,
 Rogge, John R. 2670,
 Romann, Michael 3462,
 Romano, David 7346,
 Romano, G. 3463, 3464, 3465,
 Romero, Patricia W. 7032,
 Rondot, Pierre 1832,
 Rondot, Vincent 2442,
 Roos, Leslie L., Jr. 4992, 4993,
 Rosciszewski, M. 2443,
 Rose, J. Cruikshank 3790,
 Rose, Lynda J. 4327,
 Rosen, Lawrence 950, 1192, 1193,
 Rosen, Minna 3466,
 Rosen-Ayalon, Miryam 3467,

- Rosenbaum, Betsey R. 3199,
 Rosenberger, Bernard 1194, 1195,
 Rosenfeld, Henry 3244,
 Rosenthal, E. 7347, 7348,
 Rosenthal, Gabriella 3468, 3469,
 Rosenthal, Steven T. 2444, 2445, 4994, 4995, 4996,
 4997,
 Roshwald, Mordecai 3470,
 Rosman, Abraham 5617,
 Rossello Verger, Vicente M. 7349,
 Rossi, Ettore 1957,
 Rossi, P. 4006,
 Rostovzeff, Mikhail Ivanovich 2959,
 Rostun, Osman R. 2446,
 Rotberg, Robert I. 6937,
 Rothlat, Howard J. 5618, 5619, 5620,
 Rother, Lothar 4998, 4999, 5000,
 Rothermund, Indira 7033,
 Rotter, Gernot 3843,
 Rouch, J. 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199,
 Roumi, Muhammad 2853,
 Rousseau, J.B. 3844,
 Rousseau, R. 5001,
 Rousset, Michel 1200,
 Roux, Jean Paul 5002,
 Rowe, Peter G. 274,
 Rowland, Richard H. 7512,
 Rowlatt, Mary 2447,
 Rowley, Gwyn 3471, 4204,
 Rowson, Everett K. 4205,
 Rowton, M.B. 496,
 Roy, Ashim Kumar 6491,
 Roy, Sara 3472,
 Rubel, Paula G. 5617,
 Rubertone, Patricia E. 1180, 1181, 1201
 Rubin, Uri 4206, 4207,
 Ruby, W. 3424,
 Rudolph Touba, Jaquiline 5621,
 Rührdanz, Karin 3845,
 Ruggles, D. Fairchild 497, 7350, 7351, 7352,
 Rugh, Andrea B. 2448, 2449, 2450, 4208,
 Rugh, William 4209,
 Rummel, Friedrich von 5003,
 Runciman, Steven 3846, 5004,
 Ruppert, Helmut 2631, 2671, 2672, 3175, 3176,
 3473, 3474, 3475,
 Rusch, Walter 2451,
 Russel, Dorothea 2452, 2453, 2454,
 Russell, Josiah Cox 498, 2455,
 Russudan, Lorikipandize 5913,
 Ruthven, Malise 2456,
 Rutter, Eldon 4210, 4211, 4212, 4213,
 Rutz, Werner 6611,
 Saad, el Din Sh. 2234,
 Saad, Elias N. 6835, 6834,
 Saad, L. 5005,
 Saade, Gabriel 2960,
 Saari, Eleanore M. 2457,
 Saarisalo, Aapeli 3476, 5006,
 Sabahuddin, Syeed 5993,
 Sabari, Simha 3847,
 Sabatello, Eitan F. 3304,
 Sabbagh, Jamil 3477,
 Sabbagh, T. 3088,
 Sabin, Robert 2366,
 Sachs, A. 3848,
 Sack, Dorothée 2961, 2962,
 Sackville-West, V. 5622,
 Sadali, Ahmad 6612,
 Sadan, Joseph 3478,
 Sadat, Deena Ruth 499,
 Sadek, Dawlat 2458, 2459, 2963,
 Sadle, Nadji 684,
 Sadik, Muhammad T. 4007,
 Sadik Salman, Hamid 3849,
 Safak, Ali 500,
 Safral, Zeev 3338,
 Safran, Linda 501, 502, 503,
 Saffren, Jonathan D. 2964,
 Sahillioğlu, Haili 5007,
 Sahin, Ilhan 7531,
 Sahyoun, Tarek 3177,
 Said, Alphonse M. 2460,
 Saïd, Jean-Pierre 2747,
 Said, Naffcy 504,
 Saidi, Jamila 1202,
 Saïed, Mohammed 5837,
 Salyed, A.R. 6492, 6493,
 Salamé-Sarkis, Hassan 3178,
 Salam-Lieblich, Hayat 3179,
 Salati, M. 2965,
 Salau, A.T. 6836,
 Salem, `Abd al-`Aziz 7353,
 Salerno, Rossella 7580,
 Saihi, Fatma 1512,
 Salibi, Kamal S. 2966, 2967, 3180,
 Salim, A.I. 7034,
 Sallim, Mohamed 1203,
 Saller, Sylvester J. 3616,
 Salloum, Habeeb 1204,

- Salmon, Georges 1205, 3850,
 Salvatierra Cuenca, V. 7196,
 Salzman, Philip C. 5673,
 Samadli, S.B. 3851,
 Samha, M. 3584,
 Sami, Ali 5623,
 Samic, Jasna 7532,
 Samizay, Rafi 5809, 5838, 5839, 5840,
 Sampat, Rita 6465,
 Samways, J. 6837,
 Sanagustin, Floréal 2968,
 Sanahuja Vallverdú, Pedro 7354,
 Sancho, H. 7069,
 Sanders, Paula 2461,
 Sandhu, Kernal Singh 6613,
 Sandison, P.J. 2673,
 Sanial, S.C. 6494,
 Sanli, Ibrahim 5008,
 Sanri, Yasar-Ihsan 5009,
 Sanson, Henri 1513,
 Sanson, R.P.H. 1514,
 Santelli, Serge 685, 1118, 1206, 1762, 1833,
 Santos, Milton 1515,
 Santoso, Surjadi 6604,
 Saqqaf, Abdulaziz Y. 505,
 Sarcina, Anna 6128,
 Sareen, D. 6495,
 Sari, Djilali 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521,
 1522,
 Sariarstan, H. 4380,
 Saribeyoglu, Mahmut 5010,
 Sarikar, Jadunath 6496, 6497, 6498,
 Sarre, Friedrich 3852, 5164, 5624,
 Sarton, G. 506,
 Sathar, Zeba A. 6078,
 Sattar Sikander 6129,
 Saumagne, Charles 1834,
 Saunders, Sylvia 5941,
 Sauneron, Serge 2462,
 Sauvaget, Jean 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974,
 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982,
 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990,
 2991, 4214, 5011,
 Sauvaire, H. 2992,
 Savonnet, Georges 6838,
 Savory, Roger M. 5625, 5626, 5627, 5628, 5629,
 5630,
 Sayad, Abdelmalek 507,
 Sayed, Hazem I. 2463,
 Sayeed, Khalid B. 6130,
 Scanlon, George T. 2262, 2263, 2264, 2464, 2465,
 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473,
 2474, 2475, 2476,
 Scarce, Jennifer M. 5631, 7533,
 Scarin, Maria Luisa 3479,
 Scerrato, Umberto 5632, 5841, 6131, 6132,
 Schacht, Joseph 2477, 6839, 7035,
 Schäfer, Hartmut 5012,
 Schäfer, Jörg 5013,
 Schaeffer, F.A. 2993,
 Schafaghli, Sirus 5633, 5634,
 Schafitzel, Ulrich 508, 1835,
 Scham, Alan 1207,
 Schamp, H. 2478,
 Scharabi, Mohamed 509, 510, 2479, 2480, 2994,
 4008, 4131, 4215, 4216,
 Scharff, Alexander 2481,
 Scharlau, Kurt 5635,
 Schatkowski Schilcher, Linda 2995,
 Schattner, I. 3480,
 Scheffler, Artur 5014,
 Scheffler, Rolf 2482,
 Schemel, M. 2483,
 Schemel, Yves 3164,
 Schenk, Hans 6265,
 Scheuerbrandt, A. 3292,
 Schiele, Renate 5015,
 Schiff, F. 3481,
 Schiffer, Manuel 1836,
 Schildkrout, Enid 6840,
 Schirmer, Annette 5016,
 Schliephake, Konrad 1523, 4009,
 Schlingloff, Dieter 6499,
 Schlumberger, Daniel 2996, 2997, 2998, 5773, 5842,
 5843, 7581,
 Schmelz, U.O. 3482, 3483,
 Schmid, Hansjörg 3853,
 Schmidt, Carl 5942,
 Schmidt, J. 3699, 3854,
 Schmidt-Dumont, Marianne 3998,
 Schmitz, Helge 1208, 1209, 1210,
 Schmökler, H. 511,
 Schmucker, Werner 512,
 Schnaiberg, Allan 5017,
 Schneider, Alfons Maria 3484, 5018, 5019, 5020,
 5021, 5022, 5023,
 Schneider, Karl-Günther 7036, 7037,
 Schneider, Madeleine 4331,
 Schnell, Izhak 3394, 3485, 3486,
 Schölch, Alexander 3487, 3488,

- Schöning-Kalender, Claudia 5024,
 Scholz, Fred 4010, 4011, 4012, 4013, 6133, 6134,
 6135, 6136, 6137, 6138, 6139, 6140, 6141,
 Scholz, H. 5025,
 Schoof, Heinrich 513,
 Schroeder, E. 5636,
 Schroeter, Daniel 1145, 1211,
 Schultz, Arved 5943,
 Schultz, Gerald W. 5026,
 Schulz, Ann 5637,
 Schuman, L.O. 4332,
 Schurtz, Heinrich 514, 5027,
 Schuster-Walser, Sibylla 5638,
 Schwab, William B. 6841,
 Schwarz, Gabriele 515,
 Schwarz, Klaus 516, 2556, 5028, 7534,
 Schwarz, Paul 3855, 5639, 5640,
 Schwedler, Hanns-Uve 3489, 4014, 4015,
 Schweizer, Günther 517, 518, 519, 520, 4131, 4217,
 4282, 5641, 5642, 5643,
 Schwenzner, Walther 2999,
 Schwerdtfeger, Friedrich W. 6842, 6843,
 Schwinge, Wolfgang 2484,
 Scott, Hugh 4333,
 Scott, Leonard T. 6844,
 Scott, Louise 3856,
 Scott-Reid, Donald 3857,
 Scudo, Gianni 521,
 Sebag, Paul 1746, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841,
 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847,
 Sebti, Abdelahad 1212,
 Sebti, Mohamed 1213,
 Seccombe, Ian 3585, 4016,
 Seck, Assane 6845,
 Seco de Lucena, Luis 7355,
 Seco de Lucena Paredes, Luis 7356, 7357, 7358, 7359,
 7360
 Secrétariat Social d'Alger 1524,
 Sedqi, Mohammed Osman 5844,
 Seetharam, K.S. 1214, 1848,
 Sefrioui, Fouad 1215,
 Segal, Arthur 3490, 3491, 3492, 3617,
 Seger, Martin 2485, 5644, 5645, 5646, 5647, 5648,
 5649,
 Segner, Udo 5650,
 Seibert, Karlheinz 6846,
 Seidl, Ursula 289,
 Seif, Ola 2486,
 Selkaly, Samir 3000,
 Sékaly, Achille 2487, 2488,
 Seklani, M. 1849, 1850,
 Sell, Ralph R. 2489,
 Sémach, Y.D. 1216,
 Semmoud, Bouziane 1501, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528,
 1529, 1530,
 Sen, Erkan 5029, 5030,
 Sen, Zeki 5031,
 Senac, Philippe 7173, 7361,
 Senl, N. 5032,
 Senyapilli, O. 5033,
 Senyapilli, Tansi 5034, 5035,
 Serageldin, Ismail 522, 523, 2490, 4334, 4335,
 Serageldin, Mona 524, 525, 584, 2491, 2492,
 Sercey, Edouard Comte de 5651,
 Sergin, Ümit 5036,
 Serjeant, Robert B. 526, 4218, 4219, 4253, 4265,
 4274, 4336, 4337,
 Sethom, Hafedh 527, 1851, 3858, 3859,
 Seurat, Michel 3181,
 Sevchenko, Margaret Bentley 528, 529, 530, 531, 532,
 Seven, Ömer 5037,
 Sevgen, Nazmi 5038,
 Sewell, Granville H. 5039,
 Sexena, Hari Mohan 6570,
 Sey, Yıldız 5040,
 Seybold, C.F. 7362, 7363, 7364, 7365, 7366,
 Seyf, Ahmad 533,
 Sghairi, Mondher 1796,
 Sgroi-Dufrésne, Maria 1531,
 Shachar, A. 195, 3203, 3204, 3205, 3453, 3493,
 3494,
 Shafi, Mohammad 6142,
 Shafi, Sayed S. 6300,
 Shagluf, Mas`ud 1958,
 Shah, Kirtee 6500,
 Shah, Nasra M. 39, 4017, 4018, 6143,
 Shaham, Ron 3495,
 Shaheed, Farida 6144,
 Shaheer, Mohammad 35, 6178,
 Shahl, R.P. 6517, 6518,
 Shahid, Irfan 534, 535,
 Shaibi, Hussain T. 4196,
 Shair, M. Issa 4220, 4221,
 Shaked, Haim 2493,
 Shaker, Farid Amin 4176,
 Shalaby, Tarek 536,
 Shamekh, Ahmed A. 4222,
 Shamir, Shlmon 3001,
 Shamsul, A.B. 6614,
 Shankland, G. 5652,

- Sharar, Abdul Halim 6501,
 Sharma, Rabinder Kumar 1217,
 Sharon, Arieh 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3500,
 Sharon, M. 3501, 3502,
 Sharp, Vivienne 5944,
 Shatzmiller, Maya 537, 1218, 1532,
 Shaw, Stanford J. 2494, 5041, 5042, 5043, 5044,
 Shaw, Thurstan 6847,
 Shaw, W.B. Kennedy 2495,
 Shay, Talia 3503,
 Shea, P. 6848,
 Shearman, John 5653,
 Sheehy, Ann 5945,
 Sheikh Omari bin Stamboul 7038,
 Sheikh-Dilthey, Helmtraut 7039, 7040,
 Sheikholeslami, A. Reza 5654,
 Sheriff, Abdul M.H. 7041, 7042,
 Sherrard, Philip 5045,
 Sherwani, H.K. 6502,
 Sherwin, Michael D. 6615,
 Shiber, Saba George 538, 539, 4019, 4020, 4021,
 Shich, Yigal 3504,
 Shiloh, Yigal 3505,
 Shimamoto, Takamizsu 5655,
 Shirazi, Bagher 5656,
 Shmuelevitz, Aryeh 540, 541,
 Shokeid, Moshe 3506, 3507,
 Shokooby, Mehrdad 5657, 5658, 5845, 6503, 6504,
 Shokooby, Natalie 6504,
 Shorter, Frederic C. 2496, 3618, 5046,
 Shoshan, Boaz 2497, 2498, 2499,
 Shoukr, Samir 3002,
 Shukri, Ibrahim M. 4223,
 Si Bekkai Ben Embarek Lahbib 1219,
 Sibtain, Syed N. 5846,
 Siddiqi, Akhtar Husain 6145,
 Siddiqui, Iqtidar Husain 6505, 6506,
 Siddiqui, M.K.A. 6507,
 Sidi Boumedlane, R. 1533,
 Sidikon, Arouna Hamidou 6849,
 Siemek, Z. 5047,
 Sierra Ochoa, Alfonso de 1220,
 Signoles, Pierre 686, 1427, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1852,
 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860,
 Süberschlag, Elsig 3508,
 Simmons, Alan B. 6616,
 Simms, Ruth P. 6850,
 Simon, G. 542,
 Simon, Robert 4224,
 Simonet, Francisco Javier 7367,
 Simounet, Roland 1534,
 Sinclair, C.A. 80,
 Sinclair, Paul J.J. 7043,
 Sinclair, Stuart W. 6851,
 Sinclair, Tom 3003,
 Singh, Andrea Menefee 6508, 6509,
 Singh, Hari Har 6510, 6511,
 Singh, Kashi Nath 6512,
 Singh, L.R. 6513,
 Singh, Madhusudan 6514,
 Singh, M.P. 6515,
 Singh, Rana P.B. 6516, 6517, 6518,
 Singh, R.L. 6519, 6520, 6521, 6522, 6523, 6524,
 6525,
 Singh, Sangat 6526,
 Singh, Sant Bahadur 6527,
 Singh, S.P. 6528,
 Singh, Ujagur 6529, 6530, 6531, 6532, 6533, 6534,
 6535, 6536,
 Singh, Vijai P. 543,
 Singhal, B.M. 6537,
 Sinh, Raghubir 6498,
 Sinha, R.P. 6538,
 Sinha, Surendra N. 6539, 6540, 6541,
 Sinjora, Randa George 3509,
 Sinjab, Kamil 3004,
 Siroux, Maxime 5659, 5660, 5661,
 Sirven, Pierre 6852,
 Sivan, Emmanuel 3005, 3510,
 Sivers, Peter von 687, 3006,
 Skinner, David E. 6714,
 Skinner, Elliott P. 6853, 6854,
 Skrine, Sir Clarmont 3511, 5662, 5663,
 Stuglett, Peter 112, 2777, 3007,
 Smalles, Arthur E. 6542,
 Smit, Jac 2500,
 Smith, C.K. 4338,
 Smith, G. Rex 4022,
 Smith, Georg Adam 3512,
 Smith, G.R. 4301,
 Smith, Grace Martin 5048,
 Smith, H.S. 2501,
 Smith, Myron Bement 5664, 5665, 5666,
 Smith, Peter C. 5970,
 Smith, Phillip E.L. 5667,
 Smith, W.C. 6543,
 Snavely, William P. 4007,
 Snodgrass, Anthony 7459,
 Snow, D.W. 1959,
 Sobbi, Abdel-Hakim, M. 2502,

- Sobernheim, Moritz 3008, 3182,
Soen, Dan 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516,
Sözer, Necdet 5049,
Sofer, Naim 3517,
Soffer, Arnon 544, 545, 3518, 3519, 3606,
Solletty, A. 2503,
Soltani-Tirani, Mohammad-Ali 5668,
Sons, M. 3530,
Sopher, David E. 6544,
Sordo, Enrique 7368,
Sotuda, M. 5669,
Soucek, S. 546, 1861,
Soudan, Frédérique 1862,
Souhail, Abderrahman 1535,
Soulas, Jean 5050,
Soumaré, Mohamed 6801, 6855,
Soumille, Pierre 1863,
Sourati, Bassam 3183,
Sourdel, Dominique 547, 548, 549, 3009, 3010, 3011,
3012, 3520, 3860,
Sourdel-Thomine, Janine 549, 3010, 3011, 3012,
3184, 3861, 5505, 5670, 5843,
Souriau, Christiane 1960,
Southall, Aidan 550,
Souto, Juan A. 7369,
Sow, Fatou 6856,
Sozer, Ahmet Necdet 5051,
Spate, O.H.K. 6545,
Spear, Percival 6546, 6547, 6548, 6549, 6550,
Spear, Thomas 7016,
Speece, Mark 4023, 4024,
Speight, E.E. 551,
Speiser, E.A. 3013,
Speiser, Ephraim A. 3670,
Speiser, Philipp 2504, 2888,
Spencer, William 552, 1536,
Spiegel, Erika 3521, 3522, 3523,
Spieker, Ute 3185,
Spilerman, Seymour 3524,
Spodek, Howard 6204, 6551
Spooner, Brian 5671, 5672, 5673,
Spuler, Berthold 5888, 5946, 5947,
Sraieb, Noureddine 688,
Srikantan, K.S. 5052,
Srivastava, Kanhaiya Lal 5994,
Srivastava, R.C. 6552,
Staffa, Susan Jane 2505, 2506,
Stager, Lawrence E. 3525,
Stahl, A.F. 5674,
Stambouli, Fredj 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695,
696, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870,
Stamov, Stefan 7535,
Stark, Freya 1871, 3014, 3015, 3862, 4025, 4339,
4340,
Starr Sereed, Susan 3526,
Steckoll, Solomon H. 3527,
Steel, R.W. 553,
Stein, Aurel 554, 5675, 5676, 5677, 5678,
Stein, Lothar 2451,
Stein, M.A. 5948,
Stephenson, Glenn V. 6146,
Stepniowski, Franciszek M. 2688,
Steppat, Fritz 3528,
Stern, Eliahu 3334, 3529, 3530,
Stern, Henri 3016,
Stern, Samuel M. 306, 555,
Stern, Shimon 545, 556,
Steve, M.-J. 5679,
Stevens, Sir Roger 5680,
Stevenson, R.C. 2674,
Stevenson, Thomas B. 4341,
Steward, C.E. 5847,
Stewart, Desmond S. 2507, 2508, 4225,
Stewart, Roy 2509,
Stewig, Reinhard 557, 3186, 5053, 5054, 5055, 5056,
5057, 5058, 5059, 5060, 5061, 5062, 5063,
Stiegitz, Robert R. 3017, 3187,
Stierlin, Henri 558,
Stiffe, Arthur W. 4026, 4027, 4028, 5681, 5682,
5683, 5684,
Stiglbauer, K. 3531,
Stino, Laila Elmasy 2510,
Stöber, Georg 1221, 1222,
Stolanovich, Traian 7536,
Stojancevic, Vladimir 7537,
Stokes, Randall G 672,
Stone, Elizabeth C. 3863, 3864,
Stone, Francine 4342,
Stone, Frank Andrew 5064,
Stowasser, Karl 2511,
Stowell, R.F. 7044,
Strati, Raffaella 4267,
Stratll-Sauer, Gustav 5065, 5066, 5685,
Streck, Maximilian 3865, 3866, 3867, 3868, 5067,
5686, 5687, 5688, 5949,
Stren, Richard 559,
Strika, Vincenzo 560, 561, 3869, 3870,
Strobel, August 3532,
Strobel, Margaret 7045,

- Stromberg, J. 5689,
 Strommenger, Eva 3018,
 Stronach, David 5690,
 Strong, Ann L. 3533,
 Struck, Ernst 5068,
 Strzygowski, Walter 4029,
 Stuart, Graham H. 1223,
 Stuckert, Ruedi 5848,
 Sturter Raemaekers, M. de 4343,
 Subhan, Abdus 6553,
 Sublet, Jacqueline 3019,
 Subrahmanyam, Sanjay 6554,
 Subramanian, Lakshmi 6555,
 Subtelny, Maria Eva 5849, 5950,
 Sudra, Tomasz 2512,
 Sueder, Raoul 6857,
 Sugar, Peter F. 7538,
 Sugita, Shigeharu 562,
 Sugiyama, Masa'aki 5951,
 Suha, Ali 7582,
 Suisse, Pierre 1224,
 Suleiman, Antoine 3020,
 Sulejczak, Eva 1872,
 Sullman, N.H. 2513,
 Sullivan, Antony Thrall 3534,
 Sultian, Ghazi 4030,
 Sumner, William M. 5691, 5692,
 Sundaram, K.V. 6556,
 Suny, Ronald G. 5952,
 Surleau, H. 1225, 1226, 1227,
 Survey of Egypt 2514,
 Suter, Karl 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1873,
 1961,
 Sutton, J.E.G. 7046,
 Sutton, Keith 1542, 1543, 1557,
 Suzuki, Peter 5069, 5070, 5071,
 Suzuki, Peter T. 5072,
 Suzuki, Tadashi 5073,
 Swaan, W. 5263,
 Swartz, Marc J. 7047,
 Swartz, Merlin 563,
 Sykes, Christopher 5693, 5850,
 Sykes, Major Edward 5694,
 Taamallah Bentaleb, Lamouria 1874,
 Tabbaa, Yasser 564,
 Tabet, Jade 3188,
 Tabrizichi, Sirousse 5509,
 Tachau, Frank 4925,
 Tadjouri, R. 1228,
 Tadros, Helmi R. 2515, 2516,
 Taeschner, Franz 565, 4389, 4659, 4687, 4885, 5074,
 5075, 5076, 5077, 5078, 5079, 5080, 5081,
 Tag, Boutayeb 1229,
 Taher, M.A. 6067,
 Tahraoui, F. 1544,
 Tafeb, Jacques 1875, 1876,
 Tafeb, Messaoud 1545, 1546, 1547,
 Talfloor, Syed Muhammed 6147,
 Taklak, Abdelmajid 1877, 1878, 1879,
 Talabot, Marcel 1230, 1231,
 Talbi, M. 697, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883,
 Taleghani, Mahmoud 5695,
 Talha, M. 2609,
 Talib, Kaizer 4185, 4226,
 Tamaa, Hussein 2354,
 Tamari, Sh. 566, 3535, 3536,
 Tamari, Salim 3537,
 Tamari, Samuel 3538,
 Tamine, Rachid 1548,
 Taneja, Kusum Lata 6557,
 Tanfer, Koraj 5082,
 Tanoglu, Ali 5083, 5084,
 Tapan, Mete 5085,
 Taploo, Rita 5995,
 Tapper, Nancy 5086, 5087, 5088,
 Tapper, Richard 5088,
 Tarrus, Alain 567,
 Tassy, Garcin de 5089, 6558,
 Tate, Jihane 2748, 3021,
 Tauber, Eliezer 3022, 3871,
 Tavakkol, A. 5696,
 Tavakolian, B. 5090,
 Tayachi, H. 1884,
 Taylor, Brian B. 568, 6148, 6631, 6858,
 Taylor, J. 6149,
 Tayyib Gükbügin, M. 5091,
 Tchalenko, Georges 3023,
 Telxdor, Javier 3024,
 Tekçe, Belgin 3618, 5092, 5093,
 Tekeli, İlhan 5094, 5095, 5096, 5097, 5098, 5099,
 5100,
 Temimi, Abdeljelil 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552,
 Tempelmann, G.J. 1885,
 Terán, Manuel de 7370,
 Terasaka, Akinobu 2909, 3025, 3026, 3027, 5101,
 5102, 5103, 5104,
 Terei, Elias 7371,
 Terranova, Antonino 6471,

- Terrasse, Henri 698, 1046, 1079, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 7372, 7373, 7374, 7375, 7091, 7242, 7108,
 Terrasse, Michel 699, 7376,
 Tesdell, Lee S. 3619,
 Tewfik, Magdy 2675, 3620, 3621,
 Tewfik Saad, Magdy 569,
 Teymurian, N. 5697,
 Thaiss, G.E. 5698,
 Thakur, B. 6259,
 Thakur, Vijay Kumar 6559,
 The Aga Khan Program for Islamic Architecture 2517, 4344,
 Theis, Michael 6761,
 Théry, Gabriel 1553, 7377,
 Thesiger, Wilfred 1962,
 Theunynck, Serge 6859,
 Thieck, Jean-Pierre 3028,
 Thierbach, Hans 1240, 2518, 2519,
 Thomas, Benjamin E. 1554,
 Thomas, Carol G. 7539,
 Thomas, George 6550,
 Thomas, Louis-Vincent 6860,
 Thomassey, P. 6861, 6862, 6863,
 Thomlinson, Ralph 1241,
 Thompson, Charles T. 570,
 Thompson, Ian B. 930, 1242, 1555,
 Thoumin, Richard 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032,
 Thubron, Colin 3033, 3539, 5105,
 Tibawi, Abdul Latif 3034, 3035, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543,
 Tidjane, Bachir 1556, 1557,
 Tietze, A. 2520,
 Tignor, Robert L. 2521,
 Tindall, Gillian 6560,
 Tindel, Ramond D. 4345,
 Tinthoin, R. 1558, 1559,
 Tipple, Graham A. 2522,
 Tirera, Khalidou 6864,
 Tobler, Titus 3544, 3545,
 Todorov, Nikolai 7540, 7541, 7542, 7543,
 Toepfer, Helmut 4984, 5106, 5851,
 Tokgöz, Oya 5107,
 Tolba, H.A. 2346,
 Toledano, Ehud R. 2523, 3546, 5108,
 Toledano, Joseph 1243,
 Tolmacheva, Marina 7048,
 Tolnay, S.E. 5699,
 Tolun, Bedriye 5063,
 Tolun-Denker, Bedriye 5109, 5110, 5111, 5112, 5113,
 Tomas, François 1560,
 Tomas Lagula, César 7378,
 Tomeh, Ramez George 3036,
 Tomiche, Nada 2524,
 Tomkinson, Michael 4227,
 Tonikjan, Armen V. 5883,
 Tonna, Jo 571,
 Tonqan, Ghaleb 3622,
 Torki, F. 2525,
 Torres, G. 1561,
 Torres Balbás, Leopoldo 572, 7190, 7379, 7380, 7381, 7382, 7383, 7384, 7385, 7386, 7387, 7388, 7389, 7390, 7391, 7392, 7393, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7397, 7398, 7399, 7400, 7401, 7402, 7403, 7404, 7405, 7406, 7407, 7408, 7409, 7410, 7411, 7412, 7413, 7414, 7415, 7416, 7417, 7418, 7419, 7420, 7421,
 Torri, Michelguglielmo 6561,
 Tosi, Maurizio 5700, 5701,
 Toth, J.F. 290,
 Toubache, Hacène 1440,
 Toueir, Kassem 3037, 3038, 3039,
 Toumey, Christopher Paul 3547,
 Tounakti, B. 1886,
 Toupet, Charles 6865, 6866, 6867, 6868,
 Touri, Abdelaziz 859, 983, 1244,
 Tournet, Bernard 1206,
 Touscoz, J. 1562,
 Toutlemonde, G. 1245,
 Tozy, Mohamed 912,
 Trabelsi, Mohsen 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891,
 Travers, Lucette 1563,
 Tresse, René 3040,
 Trevallion, B. 6869,
 Trimmingham, J. Spencer 6870, 7049,
 Tripp-Seibert, Ursula 6846,
 Tritton, A.S. 6562,
 Triulzi, Alessandro 1892,
 Troin, A.M. 1246,
 Troin, Jean-François 573, 574, 575, 700, 701, 702, 703, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264,
 Troll, Carl 7422,
 Troll, Christian W. 6563, 6564,
 Trousdale, William 2806,
 Trümpelmann, Leo 5702,
 Tsakopoulos, Panayotis 7544,
 Tsimhoni, Daphne 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553,

- Tskitshvili, Otar 3872, 3873,
 Tuchscherer, Michel 2526,
 Tümertekin, Erol 4531, 5063, 5114, 5115, 5116,
 5117, 5118, 5119, 5120, 5121, 5122, 5123, 5124,
 5125, 5126, 5127, 5128, 5129, 5130, 5131, 5132,
 Türk Cumhuriyet Disisleri Bakanligi 7545,
 Türk Tarih Kurumu 5133,
 Tuma, Elias H. 576,
 Tuna, O. 7546,
 Tunçdilek, Necdet 5134, 5135,
 Tuncel, Metin 5136,
 Turan, Osman 5137,
 Turbet-Delof, Guy 1265,
 Turfan, Ruhi 5063,
 Turgay, A. Üner 5138, 5139,
 Turki, A. 1266,
 Turki, Abdel Magid 1267,
 Tyan, Émile 577,
 Ubah, C.N. 6871, 6872, 6873,
 Ud-Din, Hameed 6564,
 Udovitch, Abraham L. 2527, 2528, 2529,
 Ülgen, Ali Saim 5140,
 Ülker, Necmi 5141,
 Ünal, Rahmi Hüseyin 5142, 5143, 5144,
 Ünsal, Behçet 5145,
 Uka Tjandrasasmita 6617,
 Ul Haq, Mahbub 578,
 Umar Ibn-Abi-Bakr as-Sirazi 7050,
 UNESCO Consultant Team 2530,
 Unger, Eckhard 3874,
 United Nations 579,
 University of Tehran 5703,
 Unwin, P.T.H. 4031,
 Unwin, Tim 4032,
 Urqubart, Alvin W. 6874,
 Ur-Rahmaan, Anis 4067, 4068,
 Ursinus, M.O.H. 7547,
 U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
 4033, 4034, 4228, 5704,
 Usman, Y.B. 6875,
 Usmanova, Z.I. 5953,
 Vaa, Mariken 6876,
 Vacalopoulos, Apostolos E. 7548,
 Vacalopoulos, Constantin A. 7549,
 Vaguet, Alain 6565, 6566,
 Vaguet Louiset, Odette 6567,
 Vajda, Georges 3875, 5146, 5147,
 Valaoras, Vasilios G. 2531,
 Valdés Fernández, Fernando 7423, 7424, 7425,
 Valencia, Rafael 7426,
 Vallejo Triano, A. 7427, 7428, 7429,
 Vallet, Pierre 1268,
 Vallvé, Joaquín 7431,
 Vallvé Bermejo, Joaquín 1269, 7430,
 Vambéry, Arminius 5852,
 Vámbery, Hermann 5954,
 Varanda, Fernando 4346, 4347, 4348, 4349, 4350,
 Varlik, Mustafa Çetin 5148,
 Vashitz, Joseph 3554, 3555,
 Vasilev, Aleksandr Aleksandrovic 5149,
 Vassal, Serge 1270,
 Vatuk, Sylvia 6568,
 Vaumas, Etienne de 3189, 3876,
 Veccia Vaglieri, L. 4229, 4230,
 Veinstein, Gilles 4231, 5150, 7457,
 Velenis, G. 7440,
 Velud, Christian 3041,
 Venzke, Margaret L. 3042, 3043, 3044,
 Verdier, Bernard 4351,
 Verdugo, Claude 1271,
 Verete, Mayir 3556,
 Verin, Pierre 7051,
 Verlaque, Ch. 580, .
 Verma, Harish Shandra 6569,
 Verma, L.N. 6570,
 Vernet, Juan 7432,
 Verplancke, L. 1752,
 Vesely, Rudolf 2532,
 Veysseyre, Paul 5151,
 Vial, Charles 581, .
 Vicaire, M. 1272,
 Vickers, Michael 7550,
 Vidal, F.S. 4232, 4233,
 Vidal, J. 6877, 6878, 6879,
 Vielle, Paul 582, 5705, 5706, 5707, 5708, 5709,
 5710,
 Vigier, François 525, 583, 584, 2533,
 Vignac-Buttin, B. 6651,
 Vignet-Junz, Jawhar 1273,
 Viguera, M.J. 7433,
 Villanueva Rico, Maria del Carmen 7434, 7435,
 Villasante, Mariella 6880,
 Villien-Rosse, Marie-Louise 6881, 6882, 6883,
 Vin, J.P.A. van der 5152,
 Virolleaud, Ch. 3045,
 Vögt-Göknil, Ulya 5153,
 Voigt, Mary M. 4546,
 Voillery, Pierre 7551,
 Volait, Mercedes 2534, 2535, 2536,
 Volkoff, Oleg V. 2537,

- Voll, John O. 3046, 4234,
Volwahren, Andreas 6571,
Voorzaat, J.C. 6884,
Vorlauffer, Karl 7052, 7053, 7054,
Vryonis, Speros, Jr. 5154, 7552,
Vucinich, Wayne S. 7553,
Waal, E.H. van de 5155,
Wace, Barbara 4035,
Wachtsmuth, Friedrich 3877, 5711,
Wadud, A. 6150,
Wagner, Ewald 7055,
Wagner, Horst-Günter 1564, 1893,
Wagstaff, J.M. 7554,
Wahba, Magdi 2425,
Waheed Khan, Mohd A. 6572,
Waldron, Sidney Ralph 7056, 7057,
Walker, J. 7058,
Walker, Paul E. 2538,
Walkley, C.E.J. 2676,
Wallace, Tina 6885,
Wallullah Khan, Muhammad 6151,
Walls, Archibald G. 3557,
Walters, Delores M. 4352,
Walters, H. 6152,
Waltz, Susan E. 1894,
Walz, Terence 2539, 2540,
Warburg, Gabriel R. 585,
Ward, Richard J. 3558,
Warfell, Muhammad 1963,
Warner, W.H. Lee 4353,
Warren, John 3047, 3878, 3879, 3880,
Wasserstein, David 7436,
Wasti, Syed Tanvir 4235, 5156,
Waterbury, John 1274, 2541, 2542,
Waterman, Stanley 3559, 3560, 3561,
Watkins, Trevor 3881,
Watson, Patty Jo 586,
Watson Andaya, Barbara 6618,
Watt, W. Montgomery 4236,
Watts, Donald J. 5853, 5854,
Watts, Michael 6886,
Watzinger, Carl 3048, 3059,
Weaver, Jerry L. 2677,
Weaver, Martin 5157,
Weexteen, R. 1565,
Welker, W.F. 5158,
Weiner, Jerome B. 1275,
Weiner, Myron 6573,
Weinryb, Bernard D. 3562,
Weir, Shelagh 4354,
Weisberg, David B. 3882,
Weischet, B.M. 5712,
Weise, Otfried R. 5713,
Weisgerber, F. 1276,
Weisgerber, Gerd 4036,
Welbank, Michael 2543, 2544,
Welch, Anthony 6574, 6575,
Wells, Alfred 1277,
Wendell, Charles 3883,
Wenke, Robert J. 5714,
Wenner, Manfred W. 4355,
Wensinck, A.J. 2061,
Werner, A. 7059,
Wescoat, James L., Jr. 587, 6153, 6576,
Wettere-Verbasselet, Yola van 6887,
Wetzel, Friedrich 3884, 6577,
Wetzstein, J.G. 3049,
Weulersse, Jacques 2991, 3050, 5159, 5160,
Wheatley, Paul 588, 6613, 6619, 6620,
Whelan, Estelle 589,
Whitcomb, Donald 3623, 3624, 3625, 3626, 3627,
4037, 5715, 5716, 5717,
White, Bryan 5855,
Whitehouse, David 5718, 5719, 5720, 5721,
Whittlesey, Derwent 6888, 6889,
Wiche, Konrad 1278, 1279,
Wickwar, W. Hardy 590,
Widmer-Münch, Roland 1280,
Wiebe, Dietrich 5063, 5856, 5857, 5858, 5859, 5860,
5861, 5862, 5863, 5864, 5865, 5866, 5867, 5868,
5869, 6154, 6155, 6156,
Wiegand, Theodor 4840,
Wienke, Hans-Martin 6890,
Wiens, Herold J. 5955,
Wiet, Gaston 2203, 2426, 2545, 2546, 3885,
Wikan, Unni 2547, 2548, 4038,
Wilber, Donald N. 5722, 5723, 5724, 5725, 5726,
5727, 5728, 5729, 5870,
Wilberforce-Bell, Major H. 4356,
Wildeman, Robert C. 2549,
Wilding, Richard 7060,
WILDUNG, Dietrich 2550,
Wilhelmy, Herbert 6157, 6158, 7555,
Wilkinson, Charles K. 5730,
Wilkinson, J.C. 4039, 4040, 4041,
Wilkinson, T.J. 4042,
Wilks, Ivor 6891,
Will, Ernst 3051,
Williams, Caroline 2551, 2552, 2366,
Williams, D.S.M. 5956, 5957.

- Williams, John Alden 2553, 2554,
 Williams, Vivian Craddeck 4357,
 Williamson, A. 4043,
 Willis, John Ralph 591,
 Wilson, Arnold T. 5731, 5732,
 Wilson, Ella M. 2555,
 Wilson, Evan M. 3563,
 Wilson, Fergus 7061,
 Wilson, Robert 4358,
 Wilson, Thomas H. 6902, 6903, 7062,
 Winder, R.B. 4236, 4237,
 Wingate, F.R. 2678,
 Wink, André 5996,
 Winkelhane, Gerd D. 2556, 5028,
 Winstedt, Richard O. 6621,
 Winters, Christopher 2679, 6892,
 Wirth, Eugen 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598,
 599, 600, 601, 602, 909, 1281, 1282, 2790, 3052,
 3053, 3054, 3055, 3056, 3886, 3887, 4044, 4296,
 4359, 5161, 5382, 5733,
 Wiseman, Donald John 3888,
 Wisemann, John 6893,
 Wislak, Jens-Peter 644, 914, 915, 983, 1283, 1284,
 Wissmann, Hermann von 603, 4045, 4046, 4329,
 4360,
 Withington, William A. 6622,
 Witmer, John 3057,
 Witmer-Fal, H. 3058,
 Witow, J. 3564,
 Witteck, Paul 5164,
 Wittek, P. 5162,
 Witton, Ronald A. 6623,
 Wohlert, Vilhelm 2557,
 Wolde-Michael, Akalou 7063,
 Wolf, Eric R. 4238,
 Wolfe, M.W. 5163,
 Woods, John E. 5734,
 Woodward, Mark R. 6624,
 Woodyatt, John 1285,
 Works, J.A. 6894,
 Worrall, G.A. 2680,
 Worskett, Roy 3880,
 Wright, G.H.R. 4047, 4361,
 Wright, Susan 5735,
 Wright, Theodore P. 6578, 6579,
 Wüstenfeld, Ferdinand 4048, 4239, 4240, 4241,
 Wulff, Hans E. 5736,
 Wubinger, Karl 3048, 3059, 5164,
 Yacono, Xavier 1566, 1567,
 Yacoob, May 6895,
 Yadin, Yigael 3565,
 Yagi, Koji 604, 3060,
 Yakubovskii, A. Yu 5958,
 Yalim, Güler 5165,
 Yamada, Sohiko 3889,
 Yamond, L. 6159,
 Yapp, M.E. 3890,
 Yasa, Ibrahim 5166, 5167,
 Yasamee, F.A.K. 5168,
 Yassin, Adil 2538,
 Yate, C.E. 5871, 5872,
 Yavari, Minouche 5737,
 Yavari d'Hellencourt, Nouchine 5738,
 Yavuz, Fehmi 5169,
 Yavuz, Yildirim 4242, 5170, 5171,
 Yediylöz, Bahaeddin 5172, 5173,
 Yenen, Mithat 5174,
 Yérasimos, Stéphane 5175, 5176,
 Yetkin, Serare 4396,
 Yetkin, Suut Kemal 5177,
 Ykshai, Yael 3566,
 Yivisaker, Marguerite 7064,
 Yonlif, Sharif 3891,
 Youakim, R.S. 2005, 2006,
 Young, Georg 5178,
 Young, H.E. Wilkie 3892,
 Young, Rodney S. 5873,
 Young, William C. 4243,
 Younsi, Farid 1568,
 Youssef, Abdel Wadoud Mohamad 3061,
 Yücel, Atilla 4543, 5179,
 Yücel, Talip 5180, 5181,
 Yüksel, I. Aydın 5182,
 Yüngül, Naci 5183,
 Yukawa, Takeshi 605,
 Yurdaydin, Hüseyin G. 3893,
 Yver, G. 1286, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572,
 Yver, Georges 1573,
 Zache, H. 7065,
 Zafar, M. 6049,
 Zafrani, H. 1287,
 Zahran, Saad 2558,
 Zaim, Fouad 1288,
 Zakariya, Mona 2160, 2303, 2559, 2560, 2561,
 Zaki, Amar Matjoub Mohammed 2681,
 Zakrani, Mohamed 1163, 1289,
 Zamir, Meir 5184,
 Zamir, R. 3567,
 Zammit, Andre 7583,
 Zander, Giuseppe 5739,

Zander, Walter 3568,
Zandjani, Habibollah 5740,
Zannad, Traki 606, 1895,
Zanon, Jesús 7437,
Zarour, Mariam 3569,
Zbiss, Slimane Mustafa 704, 705, 1896, 1897, 1898,
Zeghiche, Anissa 1323, 1324,
Zeitoun, Salah 2562,
Zeká, M. 7584,
Zerrouk, Laila 1290,
Zevelev, Igor A. 607,
Zghal, Abdelkader 695, 696,
Ziadeh, Nicola A. 3062, 3063, 3064,
Zilfi, Madeline 5185, 5186,
Zimmermann, Janos J. 2563,
Zimmermann, Maurice 1291,
Zimpel, H.G. 4244,
Zirky, A.M. 2564,
Ziskind, Jonathan R. 3065,
Zniber, M.F. 743,
Zniber, Mohamed F. 1142, 1292,
Zoeppritz, Sebastian 2484,
Zohar, E. 3273,
Zouari, Ali 1899,
Zouilal, Kaddour 608,
Zozaya, Juan 7438,
Zubaida, Sami 112, 609, 610,
Zuñficar, Saïd 611, 612,
Zumalacárregui, José Maria de 7439,
Zurayk, Huda 3190,
Zutshi, Bupinder 6580,
Zwemer, Samuel M. 4049, 4245,
Zyani, Brahim 1293,

Index of Cities and Sites

- Abadan 5212, 5345, 5457, 5518, 5524, 5584, 5707, 5708,
 Abarquh 5278, 5434,
 Abaskun 5279,
 Abbar 998,
 Abéché 6894,
 Abha 4179,
 Abiad Sidi Sheykh 1317,
 Abidjan 6686, 6895,
 Abu Dhabi 3938, 3939, 3973, 3989,
 Abuja 6793,
 Abydos 2245,
 Accra 6819,
 Adana 4389, 4502, 4681, 4998, 4999, 5101,
 Adapazari 4388, 4661, 5026,
 Aden 4263, 4280, 4286, 4287, 4303, 4304, 4324, 4344, 4356,
 Afyonkarahisar 325, 5101,
 Agadez 6646,
 Agadir 759, 776, 786, 865, 969, 995, 1042, 1071, 1152, 1153, 1155, 1197, 1227, 1242,
 Agourai 752,
 Agra 503, 5974, 5979, 5986, 6186, 6201, 6221, 6238, 6239, 6246, 6294, 6303, 6320, 6321, 6345, 6350, 6351, 6360, 6364, 6365, 6368, 6378, 6380, 6392, 6434, 6442, 6446, 6456, 6534, 6536, 6545, 6564, 6576,
 Ahmadnagar 6264,
 Ahmedabad 6219, 6261, 6263, 6301, 6312, 6335, 6343, 6371, 6404, 6477, 6500, 6544, 6563,
 Ahvaz 5280, 5450, 5511, 5519, 5524, 5585, 5640, 5663,
 Aidhab 2661,
 Ain Farah 2571, 2575,
 Ain Salah 1459,
 Aioun al-Atrous 6650,
 Ajdabiyah 1744, 1900,
 Ajdir 1366,
 Ajman 3976,
 Ajmer 6185, 6208, 6253, 6332, 6455, 6563,
 Akko 3242, 3290, 3296, 3319, 3394, 3405, 3446, 3447, 3457, 3559, 3561,
 Aksehir 4687,
 Aksu 5946,
 Aktab 3831,
 Al-Ahmadi 4002,
 Alanya 4677, 4825, 4952, 4968, 5075,
 Alarcos 7415,
 Al-Ashir min Ramadan 2322,
 Al-Ashraf Barsbay 2142,
 Al-Asnam 1485,
 Al-Atf 1400,
 Albacete 7363,
 Albalata 7415,
 Albarracín 7370, 7378,
 Al-Basra 770, 1179,
 Albelda 7415,
 Alcalá de Henares 7327,
 Alcalé 7198,
 Alcazarquivir 1286,
 Alcira 7330,
 Alcoy 7280,
 Al-Dir`iyya 4119, 4151,
 Aleppo 72, 177, 241, 358, 419, 473, 474, 475, 478, 480, 484, 566, 600, 2420, 2699, 2700, 2709, 2715, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2726, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2734, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2752, 2755, 2758, 2761, 2763, 2765, 2766, 2777, 2787, 2790, 2801, 2807, 2811, 2815, 2820, 2824, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2834, 2838, 2843, 2855, 2856, 2860, 2864, 2865, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2880, 2882, 2884, 2889, 2890, 2896, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2912, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2951, 2953, 2954, 2956, 2957, 2965, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2973, 2985, 2990, 3007, 3008, 3015, 3020, 3021, 3025, 3026, 3027, 3028, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3052, 3054, 3056, 3058, 3062, 3122,
 Alexandria 241, 416, 1966, 1969, 1975, 2001, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2008, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2067, 2075, 2093, 2102, 2104, 2107, 2132, 2148, 2195, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2238, 2241, 2257, 2265, 2270, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2280, 2294, 2306, 2329, 2336, 2339, 2341, 2356, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2378, 2429, 2430, 2435, 2436, 2440, 2444, 2445, 2493, 2500, 2527, 2528, 2534, 2839,
 Al-Fayyum 2105, 2106, 2211,
 Algeiras 7222, 7312,
 Algiers 416, 473, 478, 480, 502, 575, 634, 643, 702, 1303, 1312, 1318, 1321, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1347, 1352, 1355, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1370, 1372, 1373, 1375, 1377, 1389, 1390, 1401, 1402, 1405, 1407, 1408, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1441, 1451, 1452, 1467, 1469, 1477, 1479, 1484, 1486, 1487, 1496, 1531, 1533, 1536, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1549, 1551, 1552, 1561, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1573,
 Al-Hasa 4151, 4165, 4232, 4233,

- Al-Hoceima** 952, 1199,
Al-Hofuf 4232, 4233,
Al-Houta (Lahij) 4308,
Al-Hudaydah 4247, 4266, 4279, 4280, 4318, 4326,
 4329, 4332, 4351,
Alicante 7083, 7284, 7285,
Aligarh 6165, 6311, 6333, 6334, 6382, 6415, 6481,
 6562, 6563,
Al-Jabal 4354,
Al-Jarudiyah 4177, 4178,
Al-Jawf 121, 4149,
Al-Kadhimain 3640, 3674, 3755, 3867,
Al-Karak 3589, 3608,
Al-Khayr 4151,
Al-Khurma 4201,
Al-Kunfudha 4133,
Al-Kut 3691,
Allahabad 5960, 5974, 6163, 6164, 6191, 6192,
 6194, 6274, 6324, 6513, 6529, 6530, 6533, 6534,
 6536, 6539, 6540, 6541, 6545,
Al-Mada'in 3688, 3868,
Al-Madina al-Zahira 7133, 7135, 7317, 7415,
Al-Mahdiyya 1058,
Al-Mansura (Algeria) 1532,
Al-Mansura (Egypt) 2117, 2183,
Al-Mansura (India) 6295, 6463, 6464,
Al-Marj 1953,
Al-Markab 2774,
Almeria 269, 7107, 7125, 7126, 7127, 7176, 7202,
 7257, 7341, 7406, 7412, 7414,
Al-Minya 2155,
Almora 6466,
Almuñecar 7329,
Al-Mushakkar 3923,
Al-Mutawakaliya 566,
Al-Qayqab 1953,
Al-Quseir 7004,
Al-Rabadhah 4074, 4075,
Al-Ubald 3681,
Al-Ula 4150,
Al-'Ara'ish 1199,
Amaba el-Hadjar 1512,
Amadi 6336,
Amara 3779,
Amarkot 6018,
Amasya 4713, 5076, 5101, 5182,
Ammann 72, 216, 237, 502, 3035, 3418, 3570,
 3572, 3573, 3575, 3580, 3583, 3584, 3590, 3599,
 3603, 3604, 3606, 3607, 3608, 3610, 3612, 3613,
 3617, 3620, 3621, 3743,
Amol 5258, 5281, 5341, 5474, 5489, 5520, 5893,
Amran 300, 4280, 4341, 4347, 4352,
Amritsar 6312,
Amurru 3187,
Anaiza 4085, 4151,
Anavarza 4644,
Andizhan 5947,
Andkhui 5814, 5816, 5850,
Ankara 301, 4368, 4369, 4381, 4400, 4409, 4427,
 4429, 4492, 4502, 4504, 4507, 4519, 4520, 4521,
 4530, 4544, 4569, 4570, 4586, 4595, 4625, 4685,
 4686, 4689, 4737, 4751, 4763, 4801, 4814, 4815,
 4816, 4856, 4857, 4881, 4902, 4903, 4926, 4927,
 4935, 4950, 4951, 4958, 5003, 5017, 5029, 5050,
 5056, 5077, 5085, 5098, 5100, 5101, 5102, 5103,
 5104, 5166, 5167, 5169, 5176, 5179,
Annaba 1302, 1344, 1358, 1443, 1447, 1504, 1560,
 1563,
An-Na'mah 6735,
Antakya 498, 2865, 3222, 4401, 4435, 4488, 4518,
 4822, 5000, 5067, 5101, 5159, 5160,
Antalya 301, 4432, 4968, 5026, 5078, 5165,
Antequera 7403,
Aphrodisias 4567,
Aq Kupruk 5775, 5816,
Aqaba 3587, 3598, 3608, 3615, 3623, 3624, 3625,
 3626, 3627,
Aqcha 5816,
Arad 3250, 3286, 3290, 3458,
Arak 5282, 5340, 5586,
Ardabil 5318, 5367, 5524, 5624,
Ardekan 5270,
Ariashahr 5634,
Arwad 2785,
Asbe Teferi 6896,
Aseb 6913,
Ashdod 3250, 3290, 3378, 3465,
Asher 3476,
Ashraf 5625,
Askra 7459,
Assur 2999, 3649, 3772, 3832,
Astaneh 5529,
Astara 5240,
Astorga 7433,
Aswan 2518,
Athens 7506,
Atienza 7283,
Augusta Cilliciae 4645,
Aurangabad 6302,
Awjildah 1958,

- Ay Khanum 5789,
 Aydin 4585, 5026, 5079,
 Ayodhya 6523, 6579,
 Azemmour 777,
 Azila 673,
 Azov 7457,
 Azrou 1001, 1247,
 Baalbek 3172, 3174, 3182, 3184,
 Babol 5332, 5489,
 Babylon 3650, 3680, 3707, 3714, 3715, 3748, 3749,
 3801, 3805, 3836, 3838, 3874, 3884,
 Badajoz 7364, 7383, 7423, 7424, 7425,
 Badis 1179,
 Baeza 7237,
 Bafq 5270,
 Bagamoyo 6924, 6946,
 Baghdad 18, 72, 96, 121, 185, 241, 269, 297, 318,
 455, 478, 566, 2879, 3631, 3632, 3633, 3634, 3637,
 3639, 3641, 3642, 3647, 3648, 3655, 3656, 3660,
 3661, 3665, 3666, 3667, 3668, 3671, 3673, 3677,
 3678, 3679, 3682, 3686, 3687, 3689, 3690, 3691,
 3695, 3696, 3698, 3700, 3703, 3706, 3712, 3716,
 3717, 3723, 3734, 3735, 3737, 3739, 3743, 3746,
 3747, 3753, 3754, 3756, 3757, 3762, 3763, 3764,
 3765, 3766, 3767, 3768, 3769, 3770, 3771, 3774,
 3775, 3784, 3786, 3787, 3788, 3789, 3791, 3792,
 3793, 3794, 3795, 3798, 3799, 3814, 3835, 3843,
 3844, 3845, 3846, 3847, 3849, 3850, 3851, 3853,
 3857, 3859, 3860, 3861, 3866, 3870, 3872, 3873,
 3875, 3876, 3878, 3879, 3880, 3883, 3885, 3886,
 3889, 3890,
 Baghlan 5814,
 Bahariya 2136,
 Bahla 3959, 3960,
 Bahrain 6563,
 Bait al-Faqih 300,
 Baku 5878, 5879, 5898, 5907, 5908, 5924, 5942,
 Balaguer 7090, 7354,
 Balikesir 4949, 5101, 5110,
 Balkh 5788, 5814, 5816, 5825, 5832, 5873,
 Ballia 6521,
 Bam 5334, 5353, 5380, 5521,
 Bamako 6638, 6660, 6675, 6686, 6773, 6876, 6881,
 6882, 6883,
 Bamian 237, 5803,
 Banamba 6833,
 Bandar Seri Begawan 6585, 6591,
 Bandar `Abbas 5492, 5522, 5524, 5574, 5587,
 5643, 5684, 5731,
 Bandar-e Anzali 5239, 5531, 5723,
 Bandar-e Lengeh 5284, 5574,
 Bandar-e Mahshahr 5588,
 Bandar-e Shahpur 5590,
 Bandar-e Torkeman 5589,
 Bandung 325, 6612,
 Bangalore 6524, 6525,
 Bangar 6591,
 Banja Luka 7475,
 Banjul 6846,
 Barca 673,
 Barcelona 7346, 7362,
 Barghuthiat 3760,
 Barbaj 6512,
 Barika 1413,
 Baroda 6477,
 Barus (Sumatra) 6594,
 Basra 18, 20, 46, 566, 3675, 3691, 3711, 3740,
 3797, 3808, 3813, 3825, 3826, 3827, 3871,
 Bastam 5481,
 Bataia 6505,
 Batna 1384,
 Batrun 3178,
 Bayana 6173,
 Bayburt 5065, 5143,
 Baza 7208,
 Bazargic 7543,
 Béchar 1364,
 Beersheba 96, 3234, 3236, 3250, 3290, 3332, 3458,
 3479, 3567,
 Begho 6781,
 Behshahr 5332, 5489,
 Beijing 5930,
 Beirut 72, 426, 449, 455, 505, 544, 2713, 2732,
 2760, 2822, 2842, 2880, 2885, 3032, 3052, 3062,
 3066, 3067, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074, 3076,
 3077, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084,
 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3090, 3091, 3092, 3093,
 3094, 3095, 3096, 3099, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3107,
 3108, 3110, 3111, 3117, 3118, 3120, 3122, 3125,
 3126, 3127, 3128, 3132, 3134, 3135, 3138, 3139,
 3140, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3147, 3149, 3150,
 3151, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3155, 3157, 3158, 3159,
 3160, 3161, 3164, 3169, 3173, 3175, 3176, 3186,
 3188,
 Beit Zarzir 3294,
 Béja 1581, 1618, 1725, 7170,
 Bejaia 1380, 1443,
 Béjar 7078,
 Bela 6138,
 Belgorod-Dnestrovski 7452, 7454, 7472,

- Belgrade 7521, 7527, 7537,
 Bellounech 699, 740,
 Belogorsk 7507,
 Benahmed 758,
 Bengardane 1574,
 Benghazi 351, 1913, 1930, 1942, 1953,
 Beni Abbes 1363,
 Beni Chougrane 1465,
 Beni Izguen 1313, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1366, 1379,
 6710,
 Beni Mellal 869,
 Beni Yaspan 1400,
 Beni Zelten 1817,
 Benslimane 1183,
 Berbera 7004,
 Bergama 300, 4967,
 Berkane 767,
 Berqayl 3109,
 Berrechid 977,
 Bethlehem 3484, 3534,
 Bhakkar 6038,
 Bhaktapur 5975,
 Bhambhor 6122,
 Bharatpur 6362,
 Bhiwandi 6428,
 Bhopal 6162, 6342, 6398,
 Bidar 6412,
 Bihar 6262,
 Bijapur 6198, 6233, 6249, 6276,
 Bir Zeit 3217,
 Birjand 5685,
 Birnin Kebbi 6750,
 Bisutun 5475,
 Bitlis 4508, 4761, 4819,
 Biyar 5276,
 Bizerte 1620, 1696, 1763, 1770, 1779,
 Blida 502, 1472, 1490,
 Bobastro 7415, 7430,
 Bobo-Dioulasso 6887,
 Bodrum 4844,
 Bogazköy 4943,
 Bombay 350, 2130, 5969, 6162, 6164, 6241, 6256,
 6265, 6293, 6361, 6363, 6368, 6369, 6373, 6400,
 6423, 6452, 6532, 6560, 6578,
 Bordj Menaiel 1483,
 Boreida 4162,
 Bosmat Tivon 3294,
 Bostra 3617,
 Boudouaou 1483,
 Bougie 1448,
 Bouira 1415,
 Boujad 884, 885, 886,
 Boumalne 502, 918,
 Bou-Saada 1470,
 Bouznika 752, 763, 916, 1014, 1256,
 Brak 1915,
 Bu Nura 1400,
 Budapest 7460, 7480,
 Bulragark 6398,
 Bukhara 5884, 5887, 5910, 5915, 5932, 5936,
 5940,
 Burayda 4138,
 Buraymi 4202,
 Burdwan 6188,
 Burhanpur 6306,
 Bursa 79, 4407, 4408, 4409, 4417, 4463, 4489,
 4491, 4511, 4553, 4580, 4594, 4620, 4627, 4628,
 4629, 4631, 4690, 4691, 4693, 4821, 4887, 4956,
 4961, 4963, 5007, 5057, 5059, 5060, 5062, 5063,
 5101, 5177, 5182,
 Bushehr 5212, 5523,
 Bushire 5731,
 Busra 2685, 2686, 2763, 2780, 2803, 2888, 2922,
 Byblos 3106,
 Bzu 886,
 Cacerés 7186,
 Cádiz 7241, 7250,
 Caesarea 3222, 3501,
 Cairo 44, 72, 81, 96, 181, 207, 241, 269, 297,
 301, 318, 325, 329, 358, 370, 371, 390, 394, 416,
 452, 455, 473, 474, 475, 478, 480, 484, 495, 498,
 503, 505, 544, 613, 1964, 1965, 1967, 1968, 1970,
 1972, 1973, 1974, 1976, 1982, 1983, 1986, 1987,
 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1995, 1997,
 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2013,
 2015, 2016, 2017, 2019, 2021, 2026, 2027, 2028,
 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036,
 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2043, 2044, 2047,
 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2055, 2056,
 2061, 2064, 2066, 2068, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073,
 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086,
 2088, 2089, 2090, 2092, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101,
 2103, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114,
 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126,
 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2134, 2135, 2137, 2138,
 2143, 2146, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2156, 2158,
 2159, 2160, 2163, 2164, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169,
 2170, 2171, 2172, 2174, 2175, 2177, 2178, 2179,
 2180, 2181, 2182, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189,
 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199,

- 2200, 2201, 2203, 2204, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209,
 2210, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2217, 2218, 2219,
 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227,
 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2240, 2248, 2249,
 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258,
 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2269,
 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2277, 2279, 2280,
 2282, 2284, 2285, 2287, 2288, 2290, 2291, 2292,
 2293, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2301, 2302,
 2303, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313,
 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321,
 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2330,
 2331, 2337, 2339, 2342, 2344, 2347, 2348, 2349,
 2351, 2352, 2354, 2357, 2358, 2362, 2366, 2367,
 2368, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2377,
 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2385, 2386, 2387,
 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395,
 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403,
 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2412,
 2413, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421,
 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2431,
 2432, 2433, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2441, 2442,
 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2453, 2454, 2456, 2458,
 2461, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469,
 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2479,
 2480, 2482, 2483, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2489, 2490,
 2492, 2493, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2504, 2505,
 2506, 2507, 2508, 2511, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516,
 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2523, 2524, 2526, 2527,
 2530, 2532, 2533, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540,
 2541, 2543, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2551,
 2552, 2553, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562,
 2563, 2839, 2943, 2966,
 Calatalifa 7415,
 Calatrava 7233, 7415,
 Calcutta 5960, 5961, 5969, 6164, 6165, 6203, 6256,
 6275, 6325, 6368, 6369, 6388, 6390, 6391, 6423,
 6433, 6436, 6483, 6507,
 Calicut 6467, 6503,
 Calsena 7415,
 Cambay 5961, 6467, 6477,
 Campore 6545,
 Carchemish 3803,
 Carmona 7105, 7182,
 Cartagena 7109,
 Carteya 7415,
 Carthago 1608, 1764, 1809, 1871, 1926,
 Casablanca 350, 394, 416, 575, 702, 712, 713,
 714, 718, 719, 720, 721, 723, 739, 745, 748, 760,
 780, 785, 791, 792, 826, 831, 833, 835, 841, 844,
 846, 865, 876, 892, 896, 899, 903, 911, 912, 930,
 945, 955, 1004, 1009, 1010, 1015, 1020, 1022,
 1051, 1052, 1053, 1066, 1067, 1087, 1100, 1101,
 1102, 1105, 1133, 1137, 1138, 1140, 1147, 1151,
 1154, 1168, 1222, 1225, 1240, 1241, 1245, 1259,
 1264, 1270, 1274, 1276, 1277, 1293, 2130,
 Castellon 7121,
 Çatal Hüyük 4869,
 Catalca 4970,
 Catatayud 7370,
 Çerkezköy 5031,
 Ceuta 737, 740, 803, 828, 859, 875, 927, 960,
 964, 1037, 1038, 1084, 1170, 1199, 1267, 1269,
 1288, 7312,
 Ceyhan 4502, 4540,
 Chalus 5332,
 Chanorba 6493,
 Chardjuy 5949,
 Charikar 5864,
 Chechaouën 991, 1088, 1221,
 Chenini 1817, 1895,
 Chéraga 1568,
 Chichaoua 789,
 Chichawatni 6038,
 Chief 1535,
 Chole 6909,
 Chumar 6522,
 Çirmen 7531,
 Ciudad Rodrigo 7077,
 Colmbatore 6556,
 Conakry 6686,
 Constanta 7543,
 Constantine 1297, 1331, 1338, 1353, 1378, 1392,
 1431, 1439, 1442, 1456, 1458, 1475, 1476, 1480,
 1507, 1548, 1550, 1554, 1569,
 Cordoba 37, 269, 297, 325, 385, 498, 644, 7076,
 7081, 7082, 7090, 7116, 7117, 7118, 7133, 7134,
 7141, 7148, 7153, 7167, 7169, 7171, 7174, 7178,
 7186, 7188, 7193, 7204, 7224, 7225, 7226, 7227,
 7229, 7244, 7258, 7260, 7264, 7281, 7294, 7298,
 7315, 7316, 7317, 7318, 7320, 7339, 7341, 7350,
 7351, 7366, 7368, 7375, 7396, 7404, 7410, 7412,
 7437,
 Çorum 4591, 5080,
 Ctesiphon 3837,
 Cuddalore 5961,
 Cyrus 2782,
 Dabhol 6451,
 Dabussiya 5891,

- Dacca** 5960, 5969, 5989, 6001, 6002, 6005, 6011, 6015, 6022, 6027, 6029, 6030, 6033, 6035, 6050, 6051, 6054, 6062, 6064, 6065, 6066, 6067, 6071, 6077, 6083, 6084, 6085, 6086, 6087, 6090, 6100, 6113, 6147, 6149, 6150, 6152,
Dagharna 3694,
Dahan-I Ghulaman 5632,
Dakar 416, 6642, 6644, 6648, 6651, 6655, 6659, 6662, 6674, 6680, 6684, 6686, 6709, 6740, 6752, 6753, 6773, 6775, 6794, 6801, 6802, 6811, 6845, 6851, 6855, 6856, 6858, 6860, 6865, 6884, 6889, 6890,
Damascus 37, 44, 72, 121, 181, 241, 297, 325, 354, 358, 385, 390, 426, 473, 475, 478, 480, 484, 566, 2377, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2698, 2699, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2708, 2710, 2711, 2713, 2724, 2726, 2728, 2732, 2733, 2739, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2756, 2758, 2760, 2762, 2764, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2776, 2778, 2788, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2808, 2809, 2815, 2816, 2819, 2820, 2822, 2825, 2830, 2832, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2839, 2840, 2842, 2844, 2845, 2849, 2850, 2854, 2855, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2872, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2882, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2897, 2898, 2900, 2901, 2905, 2906, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2923, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2940, 2942, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2966, 2967, 2971, 2972, 2974, 2978, 2988, 2991, 2992, 2994, 2995, 3000, 3001, 3010, 3011, 3013, 3016, 3019, 3022, 3027, 3029, 3031, 3032, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3040, 3046, 3048, 3052, 3055, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3062, 3064, 3077, 3169, 3186, 3362, 3461, 3478, 4242,
Damavand 5664,
Damghan 5524, 5535,
Damietta 2067,
Dammam 3973, 4064, 4189,
Dan 3303,
Dar es-Salaam 6773, 6908, 6920, 6934, 6946, 6951, 6960, 6961, 6965, 6976, 6977, 6982, 7005, 7007, 7036, 7037, 7046, 7052, 7053,
Dar es-Salaam 6983,
Darin 4151,
Daroqa 7370,
Darzin 5657,
Dastagerd 3631,
Daulatabad 5449, 5814, 5816, 6232,
Debal 6013,
Dehra Dun 6202,
Deir ez-Zor 2707, 2812, 2813, 2910, 2911,
Delhi 37, 325, 416, 503, 5960, 5969, 5974, 5979, 5986, 5989, 5990, 5994, 6162, 6165, 6166, 6169, 6174, 6178, 6182, 6184, 6188, 6189, 6190, 6197, 6210, 6212, 6217, 6223, 6224, 6227, 6228, 6229, 6237, 6244, 6254, 6255, 6257, 6270, 6279, 6280, 6282, 6284, 6287, 6288, 6292, 6296, 6299, 6300, 6305, 6308, 6312, 6313, 6314, 6315, 6316, 6317, 6320, 6322, 6323, 6326, 6331, 6338, 6339, 6341, 6348, 6352, 6354, 6355, 6366, 6368, 6370, 6381, 6389, 6394, 6395, 6396, 6397, 6399, 6402, 6403, 6408, 6409, 6416, 6426, 6434, 6439, 6440, 6443, 6445, 6446, 6450, 6451, 6453, 6454, 6457, 6459, 6471, 6482, 6494, 6495, 6496, 6505, 6506, 6508, 6526, 6547, 6548, 6549, 6550, 6558, 6569, 6574, 6575,
Deli Çay Kalesi 4468,
Dellys 1483,
Demnate 1279,
Denia 7284, 7342, 7365,
Deñizli 4866,
Deoband 6407,
Deoria 6517, 6518,
Der'a 2763, 2924,
Dera Ismail Khan 6081,
Derbent 5905,
Derna 1953,
Develi 4444, 4716,
Devin 7463,
Dezful 5335, 5336, 5450, 5714,
Dhahab 3235,
Dhahran 4185, 4189,
Dhaka 6103, 6107,
Dhanbad 6538,
Dharwar 6162, 6247,
Dhofar 4253,
Dholpur 6431,
Dia 6784,
Didymoteichon 7447, 7501,
Dikmun 3983,
Dimitrovgrad 7463,
Dimona 3236, 3250, 3437,
Dire Dawa 6896,
Divrigi 5068,
Diwaniyah 3780,
Diyarbakir 4393, 4465, 4623, 4770, 4965, 5026, 5101,
Dizful 5524,

- Djenné 503, 6634, 6638, 6656, 6657, 6675, 6710,
 6743, 6756, 6773, 6777, 6784, 6790, 6791, 6826,
 6858,
 Djibouti 6944, 7004,
 Dobrogea 7496,
 Doha 3969, 3973, 4005, 4047,
 Dolna 7485,
 Dongola 2615,
 Doraha 6462,
 Dour 3691,
 Draria 1568,
 Dubai 3901, 3936, 3981, 3991, 3994, 4011, 4013,
 4044,
 Dubrovnik 7462, 7476, 7508,
 Dummur 2853,
 Dupnitsa 7505,
 Dura-Europos 2959,
 Durres 7530,
 Durum 3693,
 Dur-Yahdun-Lim 2964,
 Dushambe (Stalinabad) 5874,
 Dzhulfa 5900,
 Eanna 3773,
 Ecbatana 5388,
 Edirne 4387, 4392, 4408, 4409, 4417, 4445, 4490,
 4574, 4580, 4630, 4706, 4777, 4841, 4934, 4981,
 5030, 5091, 5101, 5113, 5133, 5177, 5182, 7543,
 Edremit 4579, 4599,
 Egirdir 5086, 5087,
 Egridir 5088,
 Ellat 3200, 3236, 3250, 3251, 3290, 3377, 3379,
 El Guettar 1601,
 Elam 5209, 5389, 5390,
 Elazig 4593, 5026, 5101,
 Elbasan 7530,
 El-Basra 913,
 El-Gara 758,
 El-Golfa 1325, 1463,
 El-Husseinlyeh 3586,
 El-Jadida 839,
 El-Kalaa 502, 918, 1517,
 El-Kef 1662, 1881,
 El-Khadra 1727,
 El-Obeid 351, 2585,
 El-Oued 1399,
 Erbil 3651,
 Erdek 300,
 Ereğli 4753, 4754,
 Eridu 3821,
 Er-Rashid 6735,
 Erzincan 4659,
 Erzurum 4436, 4568, 4713, 4913, 4988, 5005,
 5049, 5101, 5142, 5366,
 Eserteri 4408,
 Eski Cuma 7505,
 Eski Foça 4887,
 Eski Haleb 2899,
 Eski Zagra 7505,
 Eskişehir 4885, 5101, 5134,
 Esna 2069,
 Essaouira 920, 1155, 1211,
 Essaulra 1103,
 Eyüp 301, 4725,
 Falzabad 5814, 6523,
 Famagusta 7565,
 Farafra 1974, 2136,
 Farah 5742,
 Farahabad 5484, 5626,
 Fatehpur Sikri 503, 5979, 6220, 6258, 6320, 6422,
 6425, 6446, 6468, 6469, 6484,
 Faya 1962,
 Fayd 4102,
 Fédala 1032,
 Ferahabad 5421,
 Ferra 2648,
 Fez 301, 325, 350, 385, 503, 602, 626, 688, 706,
 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 757, 768, 782, 783, 784,
 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 800, 812, 813, 814,
 824, 829, 830, 834, 836, 847, 848, 849, 854, 857,
 858, 862, 868, 906, 908, 909, 923, 924, 931, 944,
 946, 947, 953, 954, 956, 957, 958, 965, 967, 972,
 973, 974, 975, 994, 1011, 1030, 1031, 1034, 1041,
 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1050, 1059, 1060,
 1061, 1062, 1063, 1068, 1078, 1079, 1088, 1090,
 1108, 1109, 1115, 1123, 1148, 1156, 1157, 1172,
 1186, 1187, 1189, 1190, 1204, 1212, 1216, 1234,
 1238, 1266, 1272, 1280, 1281, 1282, 7396, 7412,
 Figulg 1417,
 Firozabad 6286,
 Firuzi 5691,
 Firuzkuh 5785, 5831,
 Foça 4590, 5157,
 Fort Lamy 6894,
 Freetown 6635, 6714,
 Fustat 20, 46, 241, 566, 1968, 1988, 2028, 2083,
 2098, 2108, 2156, 2158, 2159, 2162, 2166, 2172,
 2174, 2180, 2236, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263,
 2264, 2280, 2327, 2423, 2461, 2464, 2465, 2466,
 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474,
 2475, 2476, 2537,

- Gabès 1668, 1686, 1710,
 Gafsa 1597, 1601, 1646, 1695, 1764,
 Galata 4496,
 Gallipoli 5081,
 Gammouda 1619,
 Ganawah 4026,
 Gao 6634, 6638, 6647, 6675, 6731, 6744, 6751,
 6771, 6773,
 Gardez 5814, 5865,
 Gauhati 6340,
 Gaza 2436, 3261, 3279, 3290, 3380, 3381, 3405,
 3487, 3520, 3534,
 Gaziantep 4473, 4502, 5101,
 Gedi 6953, 6990, 6998, 6999, 7040,
 Gediz 4878,
 Gerasa 3582, 3617,
 Geron 7238,
 Ghadames 351, 1905, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917,
 1938, 1939, 1946, 1947, 1961, 6744,
 Ghalaffka 4305,
 Ghalata 4673,
 Ghardaia 1313, 1314, 1320, 1369, 1400, 1402,
 1406, 1409, 1473, 1481, 1506, 1539,
 Gharian 1910, 1951,
 Ghat 1912, 1916, 1937, 1946,
 Ghatghat 4148,
 Ghazawat 1519,
 Ghazni 5748, 5755, 5756, 5757, 5799, 5802, 5813,
 5814, 5830, 5841,
 Ghubayra 5256, 5354,
 Girishk 5814,
 Giza 2288,
 Gjirokaster 7530,
 Göksun 4774,
 Göynük 4512,
 Golconda 6413, 6430, 6497, 6572,
 Gotra 6043,
 Gombe 6893,
 Gondar 7021, 7022,
 Gorakhpur 6519,
 Gorée 6659, 6858,
 Gorgan 5261, 5285, 5489,
 Gorgan (site) 5326, 5427, 5471, 5472,
 Gorna 7485,
 Goubellat 1685,
 Goundam 6675,
 Gourn 2139, 2140,
 Granada 269, 329, 503, 7071, 7088, 7090, 7097,
 7098, 7099, 7100, 7101, 7102, 7110, 7111, 7117,
 7118, 7122, 7128, 7141, 7142, 7148, 7157, 7163,
 7165, 7171, 7172, 7183, 7185, 7189, 7194, 7195,
 7196, 7197, 7204, 7205, 7211, 7222, 7231, 7232,
 7242, 7257, 7270, 7282, 7287, 7314, 7321, 7337,
 7338, 7340, 7352, 7355, 7357, 7360, 7367, 7368,
 7381, 7382, 7386, 7388, 7392, 7397, 7400, 7410,
 7411, 7434,
 Grand-Yoff 6855, 6858,
 Gritille 4546, 4969,
 Guardamar del Segura 7084, 7085, 7090,
 Guelma 1395,
 Guercif 1086,
 Guermessa 1817,
 Guerrara 1537,
 Gulbarga 6406,
 Gungu 6750,
 Gwalior 6446,
 Habuba Kabira 2779,
 Hacilar 4867, 4870,
 Haifa 3275, 3290, 3331, 3368, 3369, 3376, 3382,
 3385, 3394, 3403, 3410, 3425, 3429, 3464, 3474,
 3480, 3485, 3554, 3555, 3560,
 Ha'il 4073, 4213,
 Hajjah 4266, 4280, 4309,
 Halwan 2134,
 Hama 2724, 2757, 2760, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2831,
 2833, 2864, 2865, 2891, 2894, 2895, 2953, 2954,
 2966, 3009, 3061, 3062,
 Hamadan 502, 5218, 5323, 5365, 5368, 5388, 5449,
 5459, 5468, 5524,
 Hamdallahi 6701,
 Hamid 4585,
 Hammamet 1626, 1627, 1766, 1788,
 Hanásir 2789,
 Haran 4602, 4824, 4872, 4973,
 Harappa 5983, 6073, 6074, 6075,
 Harar 6896, 6926, 7004, 7012, 7018, 7019, 7025,
 7055, 7056, 7057, 7060,
 Harsin 5453,
 Hasankeyi 4941,
 Hasanlu 5328,
 Hassi er R`Mel 1541,
 Hassi Messaoud 1340, 1341, 1351, 1432, 1541,
 Hatra 3675, 3731, 3744,
 Hattusa 4943,
 Hazor 3303,
 Hebron 3261, 3288, 3290, 3405, 3417, 3483, 3487,
 3502,
 Herat 5380, 5741, 5742, 5744, 5747, 5765, 5767,
 5784, 5790, 5791, 5792, 5793, 5794, 5795, 5802,
 5814, 5816, 5821, 5823, 5826, 5827, 5828, 5829,

- 5835, 5838, 5840, 5845, 5847, 5848, 5849, 5850,
 5852, 5871,
Hergla 1617,
Hezargrad 7531,
Hillartos 7459,
Hilla 3785,
Hira 3840,
Hirbet Salih 3303,
Hisar 6504,
Homs 177, 2771, 2792, 2833, 2865, 2953, 2954,
Hormuz 5364, 5492, 5525, 5561, 5639, 5643, 5731,
Horom 5883,
Howeyat 4229,
Huesca 7155,
Hun 1912,
Hunayn 1420, 1445,
Hureida 4264,
Hyderabad (India) 6171, 6178, 6231, 6250, 6383,
 6413, 6435, 6470, 6475, 6489, 6497, 6502, 6565,
 6566, 6567,
Hyderabad (Pakistan) 6144,
Ibadan 416, 6632, 6670, 6693, 6722, 6733, 6736,
 6760, 6766, 6789, 6816, 6843,
Ibra 3964,
Içel 4585,
Ifni 838, 1141,
Ifran 1112,
Indapur 6451,
In-Gall 6646,
Irbid 3608,
Isfahan 18, 37, 325, 365, 503, 5202, 5208, 5212,
 5217, 5229, 5242, 5263, 5302, 5303, 5342, 5361,
 5370, 5372, 5373, 5374, 5375, 5376, 5377, 5380,
 5382, 5394, 5398, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5409, 5410,
 5411, 5412, 5413, 5414, 5415, 5435, 5437, 5488,
 5505, 5506, 5516, 5517, 5524, 5526, 5527, 5538,
 5550, 5569, 5576, 5582, 5600, 5605, 5606, 5616,
 5622, 5637, 5652, 5656, 5659, 5660, 5663, 5665,
 5666, 5668, 5672, 5680, 5694, 5713, 5725, 5734,
 5739, 5979,
Iskenderun 4600, 4883, 5101,
Islamabad 2130, 5969, 5989, 6006, 6019, 6037,
 6038, 6039, 6045, 6055, 6061, 6072, 6091, 6092,
 6096, 6099, 6105, 6115, 6124, 6146, 6159,
Ismailia 501, 544, 2020, 2095, 2512,
Isparta 4609,
Istakhr 5688, 5715,
Istanbul 37, 79, 96, 301, 325, 350, 385, 441, 495,
 2277, 2278, 2444, 2445, 3846, 4366, 4370, 4374,
 4375, 4376, 4382, 4383, 4384, 4386, 4397, 4399,
 4400, 4404, 4406, 4409, 4410, 4411, 4415, 4417,
 4419, 4420, 4422, 4430, 4431, 4439, 4440, 4443,
 4445, 4452, 4453, 4456, 4458, 4460, 4461, 4462,
 4464, 4466, 4467, 4469, 4471, 4474, 4475, 4476,
 4477, 4479, 4480, 4483, 4486, 4487, 4495, 4496,
 4498, 4499, 4503, 4505, 4507, 4513, 4517, 4524,
 4525, 4526, 4527, 4529, 4531, 4534, 4535, 4537,
 4539, 4542, 4543, 4544, 4547, 4548, 4551, 4560,
 4566, 4571, 4572, 4573, 4574, 4575, 4577, 4580,
 4603, 4604, 4606, 4607, 4615, 4616, 4621, 4622,
 4626, 4633, 4634, 4635, 4641, 4643, 4649, 4650,
 4653, 4654, 4655, 4656, 4657, 4658, 4660, 4662,
 4664, 4665, 4666, 4668, 4669, 4670, 4671, 4672,
 4675, 4676, 4678, 4682, 4688, 4693, 4695, 4696,
 4697, 4701, 4703, 4704, 4707, 4708, 4709, 4710,
 4711, 4712, 4718, 4723, 4729, 4730, 4739, 4744,
 4749, 4750, 4779, 4780, 4781, 4782, 4785, 4792,
 4798, 4800, 4803, 4804, 4805, 4806, 4807, 4808,
 4809, 4810, 4811, 4813, 4814, 4818, 4823, 4829,
 4830, 4831, 4837, 4838, 4839, 4840, 4841, 4845,
 4846, 4847, 4848, 4849, 4852, 4854, 4858, 4859,
 4860, 4865, 4871, 4874, 4882, 4888, 4890, 4891,
 4898, 4904, 4912, 4915, 4916, 4918, 4922, 4923,
 4933, 4937, 4938, 4939, 4953, 4955, 4956, 4959,
 4960, 4962, 4972, 4975, 4976, 4977, 4979, 4990,
 4991, 4994, 4995, 4996, 4997, 5004, 5009, 5011,
 5014, 5015, 5016, 5018, 5019, 5020, 5021, 5022,
 5024, 5037, 5042, 5044, 5045, 5048, 5050, 5053,
 5054, 5055, 5068, 5070, 5073, 5085, 5089, 5097,
 5098, 5101, 5105, 5108, 5114, 5117, 5118, 5120,
 5121, 5122, 5123, 5124, 5128, 5129, 5132, 5140,
 5149, 5152, 5156, 5163, 5171, 5174, 5176, 5177,
 5178, 5179, 5182, 5183, 5186, 7543,
Izmir 301, 441, 4423, 4438, 4445, 4454, 4610,
 4612, 4613, 4614, 4632, 4638, 4768, 4771, 4876,
 4877, 4886, 4889, 4948, 4954, 4956, 5050, 5051,
 5097, 5101, 5115, 5130, 5131, 5141, 5150,
Izmit 4502, 4730, 5136,
Iznik 4396, 4402, 4407, 4663, 4842, 4884, 4945,
 4964, 5023,
Jabalpur 6165, 6401,
Jacobabad 6137,
Jaén 7096, 7239,
Jaffa 3299, 3371, 3373, 3375, 3403, 3405, 3410,
 3475, 3487, 3495,
Jahrum 5677,
Jaipur 6410, 6491, 6498,
Jaisalmer 6160,
Jajarm 5277, 5671,
Jakarta 325, 6582, 6588, 6612,

- Jalalabad 5760, 5802, 5814, 5835,
 Jamsbedpur 6272,
 Janad 4280, 4344,
 Jand 5892,
 Játiva 7416,
 Jaubarabad 6038,
 Jaunpur 6230, 6510,
 Jawa 3595,
 Jebba 6844,
 Jebel Ali 3993,
 Jebel Seis 2982,
 Jemaa Haouderrane 1250,
 Jerada 910,
 Jerash 3591, 3605, 3614,
 Jerba 1766, 1885,
 Jerez de la Frontera 7069, 7326,
 Jericho 3239, 3387, 3388, 3418, 3478, 3538, 3594,
 Jerusalem 44, 96, 241, 325, 354, 365, 390, 420,
 450, 495, 505, 2178, 2292, 2800, 3034, 3062, 3191,
 3192, 3193, 3196, 3198, 3201, 3202, 3206, 3209,
 3212, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3221, 3223,
 3225, 3226, 3228, 3229, 3237, 3240, 3243, 3246,
 3247, 3248, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3257, 3258,
 3259, 3260, 3261, 3271, 3272, 3280, 3281, 3283,
 3284, 3285, 3290, 3291, 3293, 3298, 3300, 3303,
 3305, 3307, 3308, 3309, 3310, 3312, 3315, 3316,
 3318, 3320, 3321, 3326, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3336,
 3339, 3341, 3348, 3349, 3352, 3353, 3355, 3356,
 3359, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3367, 3370, 3371, 3373,
 3383, 3384, 3386, 3399, 3400, 3402, 3403, 3404,
 3405, 3412, 3413, 3414, 3415, 3417, 3418, 3419,
 3420, 3421, 3422, 3426, 3427, 3430, 3431, 3434,
 3435, 3436, 3439, 3440, 3441, 3442, 3443, 3444,
 3445, 3448, 3449, 3450, 3451, 3452, 3456, 3460,
 3461, 3462, 3466, 3467, 3469, 3468, 3471, 3473,
 3477, 3481, 3482, 3483, 3484, 3485, 3487, 3488,
 3498, 3499, 3500, 3504, 3508, 3510, 3511, 3512,
 3517, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3531, 3535, 3536, 3539,
 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547,
 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3556, 3557,
 3558, 3560, 3563, 3566,
 Jhalrapatan 6570,
 Jiblah 4189, 4271, 4280, 4338,
 Jiddah 329, 503, 4063, 4064, 4077, 4082, 4084,
 4127, 4129, 4132, 4136, 4137, 4142, 4146, 4150,
 4156, 4184, 4187, 4215, 4216, 4217, 4227, 7004,
 Jijelli 1461,
 Jodhpur 6362, 6374,
 Jogjakarta 6597, 6624,
 Joju 5939,
 Jos 6676, 6823,
 Jubail 3993, 4009, 4070, 4081, 4107, 4151,
 Jupar 5346,
 Jurm 5814,
 Kabirwala 6042,
 Kabul 5742, 5746, 5749, 5751, 5752, 5753, 5758,
 5770, 5781, 5782, 5786, 5802, 5803, 5806, 5807,
 5808, 5810, 5811, 5814, 5815, 5816, 5820, 5834,
 5837, 5839, 5854, 5855, 5858, 5866,
 Kaduna 6676; 6761, 6893,
 Kaedi 6741,
 Kalrouan 241, 385, 644, 673, 1616, 1621, 1648,
 1657, 1658, 1659, 1687, 1700, 1703, 1723, 1742,
 1746, 1756, 1764, 1765, 1767, 1768, 1809, 1842,
 1871, 1878, 1882, 1926, 2174, 7264, 7412,
 Kalaa Srira 1617,
 Kalat 6025, 6133, 6137,
 Kal`at Huwwara 1430,
 Kampaia 7035,
 Kandahar 5742, 5750, 5759, 5767, 5802, 5814,
 5816, 5835, 5859, 5860, 5861, 5863, 5866, 5869,
 Kandi 6672,
 Kanlish (Kültepe) 4820,
 Kano 6630, 6637, 6639, 6641, 6658, 6661, 6676,
 6699, 6703, 6719, 6720, 6754, 6755, 6763, 6764,
 6765, 6771, 6773, 6778, 6796, 6797, 6803, 6804,
 6815, 6834, 6837, 6839, 6848, 6869, 6871, 6872,
 6873, 6886, 6888, 6893,
 Kanpur 350, 5974, 6270, 6293, 6358, 6375, 6511,
 6531, 6534, 6535, 6536, 6552,
 Kaole 6985,
 Kara 5960, 6167, 6195,
 Karachi 416, 502, 5960, 5961, 5969, 5974, 6003,
 6004, 6012, 6014, 6041, 6046, 6047, 6052, 6057,
 6058, 6063, 6078, 6089, 6097, 6098, 6117, 6118,
 6119, 6127, 6134, 6135, 6140, 6144, 6145, 6157,
 6158,
 Karaisali 300,
 Karaj 5487,
 Karaman 4648, 4713, 4900, 7522,
 Karanis 2216,
 Karbala 3640, 3674,
 Karnal 6387,
 Kars 4424,
 Kas 4968,
 Kashan 5298, 5312, 5313, 5524,
 Kashgar 5875, 5888, 5921, 5923, 5943,
 Kasr Ibn Hubayra 5508,
 Kassala 351, 2588, 2613, 2653,
 Kastamuni 4746,

- Kath 5890,
 Katna 3045,
 Katsina 6676, 6682, 6744, 6755, 6771, 6786, 6804,
 Kaupur 6165,
 Kavalla 7549,
 Kawkaban 4280, 4348,
 Kayes 6638, 6800,
 Kayseri 4425, 4582, 4595, 4646, 4713, 4714, 4715,
 4716, 4740, 4983, 5026, 5101,
 Kazan 7450,
 Kazerun 5299,
 Kebili 1596,
 Kefkalesi 4468,
 Kemer 4968,
 Kenitra 851, 896, 921, 922, 979, 1014, 1132,
 1196,
 Kerak 3582,
 Kerdassa 2288,
 Keren 2588,
 Kerkouane 1683,
 Kerman 5245, 5246, 5296, 5346, 5357, 5451, 5454,
 5510, 5524, 5673, 5712,
 Kermanshah 5191, 5309, 5501, 5524,
 Keykaves Kaleh 4942,
 Khafr 5677,
 Khabar 4230,
 Khamir 300,
 Kharaj-i Abi Dulaf 5529,
 Kharan 6138,
 Kharga 1978, 2305, 2478,
 Khargird 237,
 Khartoum 72, 351, 455, 2570, 2574, 2578, 2579,
 2580, 2582, 2583, 2590, 2591, 2593, 2596, 2597,
 2599, 2602, 2604, 2605, 2607, 2609, 2611, 2612,
 2617, 2618, 2619, 2622, 2623, 2630, 2635, 2638,
 2642, 2645, 2646, 2651, 2652, 2654, 2656, 2665,
 2671, 2674, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2680, 6773,
 Khartoum 2581,
 Khémisset 1142, 1250,
 Khenifra 1001, 1247,
 Khirbat Qumran 3532,
 Khiva 5915, 5928, 5929, 5936,
 Khoqand 5886,
 Khorramabad 5450, 5629,
 Khorramshahr 5212, 5630,
 Khost 5865,
 Khotan 5920,
 Khouribga 799, 872, 873, 1039, 1289,
 Khulm 5814,
 Khurayba 4339,
 Khurba 5422,
 Khvoy 5628,
 Kiffa 6650, 6880,
 Kilepwa 6989,
 Kiliya 7452, 7454,
 Kilwa 6898, 6930, 6931, 6932, 6935, 6942, 6943,
 6948, 6950, 6962, 6963, 6964, 6967, 6969, 6970,
 6971, 6972, 6973, 6974, 6975, 6995, 7058,
 Kilwa (Jordan) 3600,
 Kilwa Kivinje 6968,
 Kima 1979, 1980,
 Kinneret 3303,
 Kirikkale 4762,
 Kirklareli 5101,
 Kirkuk 3752, 3759, 3834,
 Kirsehir 4582,
 Kish 3709, 3719, 3760, 3783,
 Kita 1715,
 Kochisar 4618,
 Körteke Kalesi 4578,
 Kohlan 4280, 4310,
 Kolpur 6138,
 Kom Omba 568, 2131, 2491,
 Komotini 7498, 7502,
 Kong 5683,
 Konya 4403, 4494, 4581, 4596, 4640, 4700, 4985,
 5101, 5624,
 Kounine 1366,
 Kouz 1194,
 Krujë 7491,
 Kuala Belait 6591,
 Kuala Lumpur 6596, 6609,
 Kuching 6602,
 Kudus 6584,
 Kütahya 4585, 4611, 5101, 5148,
 Kufa 20, 566, 3644, 3683, 3684, 3685, 3733, 3796,
 3808, 3811,
 Kub-e Khwajeh 5416,
 Kukawa 6639,
 Kukes 7487,
 Kula 4459,
 Kulu 4380,
 Kumasi 6840,
 Kumbi Saleh 6679, 6771, 6861, 6862, 6863,
 Kunduz 5762,
 Kurwitu 6993,
 Kusadasi 4887,
 Kut Nekrit 4746,
 Kuwait City 96, 3896, 3898, 3900, 3905, 3906,
 3907, 3911, 3914, 3925, 3929, 3932, 3933, 3952,

- 3955, 3958, 3961, 3970, 3971, 3974, 3985, 3992,
 3999, 4014, 4015, 4018, 4019, 4020, 4021, 4025,
 Kyrenia 7568,
 Kyustendil 7504, 7505,
 La Marsa 1785, 1825,
 La Valetta 7571,
 Lachish 3303,
 Ladhik 4957,
 Lagash 3676,
 Laghouat 1572,
 Lagos 6697, 6705, 6793,
 Lahidjan 5287,
 Lahore 301, 350, 503, 5974, 5979, 5986, 5990,
 6007, 6016, 6017, 6038, 6049, 6068, 6079, 6104,
 6106, 6109, 6112, 6120, 6123, 6125, 6129, 6148,
 6151, 6153, 6368, 6505,
 Lamu 6899, 6900, 6958, 6959, 7009, 7017, 7026,
 7029, 7032, 7040, 7064,
 Laqqa y Beqqa 7415,
 Lar 5301, 5540, 5592,
 Lashkar Gah 5745, 5763, 5802, 5842, 5843, 5859,
 5865,
 Latakia 2772, 2960, 2976,
 Lefkosa 7565,
 Leka 6750,
 Leninabad 5894,
 Lenkoran 5934,
 Léon 7186,
 Leshtan 5675,
 Limenaria 7440,
 Limyra 4432,
 Lindi 6898,
 Lisbon 7263,
 Loja 7230,
 Lom 7540,
 Lucknow 5960, 5974, 6188, 6298, 6385, 6458,
 6501, 6528, 6534, 6536, 6545, 6553,
 Ludd 3487,
 Lyallpur 6024, 6038,
 Mabug 2819,
 Maccabit 3278,
 Machilipatnam 6172,
 Mactaris 1585,
 Madaba 3571,
 Madina 28, 46, 297, 301, 354, 577, 4052, 4058,
 4088, 4092, 4093, 4094, 4112, 4118, 4122, 4123,
 4132, 4167, 4175, 4182, 4191, 4198, 4205, 4206,
 4210, 4211, 4212, 4214, 4217, 4234, 4235, 4236,
 4240, 4242, 4245,
 Madinat al-Zahra 7067, 7090, 7115, 7179, 7193,
 7228, 7251, 7253, 7289, 7318, 7320, 7350, 7351,
 7352, 7427, 7429,
 Madinat as-Sadat 2322,
 Madinat Sitta Uktubir 2322,
 Madras 5969, 6166, 6245, 6256, 6265, 6289, 6368,
 6369, 6384, 6421, 6423, 6441, 6448, 6449,
 Madrid 106, 7113, 7114, 7422, 7435,
 Madurai 5969, 6384, 6451, 6503, 6556,
 Mafia 6932,
 Magan 4009,
 Magburaka 6685,
 Maghnia 1415,
 Mahabad 5329,
 Mahan 5346,
 Mahars 1887,
 Mahdia 241, 1658, 1704, 1720, 1742, 1766, 1777,
 1833, 1883, 1926,
 Mahdiya 1862,
 Mahdra 1617,
 Maimana 5822,
 Malmene 5814,
 Makalla 4340,
 Maku 5551,
 Malacca 6597, 6613, 6615, 6618,
 Malaga 7094, 7106, 7192, 7219, 7222, 7257, 7342,
 7356, 7379, 7384, 7389, 7419,
 Malatya 4592,
 Malayer 5449, 5559,
 Malazgird 4601,
 Mallka 1400,
 Mallindi 6953, 6996, 7040,
 Mallorca 7576,
 Mambrui 6996,
 Managil 2594,
 Manakha 4280, 4283, 4284, 4285,
 Manama 371, 3899, 3930, 3935,
 Manbidj 2773,
 Manda 6936, 6978,
 Mandal 6036,
 Mandu 6252,
 Maner 6234,
 Manisa 4387, 4875, 5101,
 Manyas 300,
 Maragheh 5316, 5320, 5321, 5322, 5399, 5452,
 5524, 5552,
 Marand 5553,
 Maras 4684, 4726, 4727, 5147,
 Margilan 5895,
 Marib 4250, 4254, 4319, 4360,

- Maroua 6689,
 Marrakesh 106, 350, 502, 643, 729, 738, 739, 746,
 754, 797, 800, 808, 837, 853, 866, 867, 870, 883,
 906, 908, 915, 918, 920, 926, 931, 943, 946, 961,
 1000, 1021, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1048, 1050, 1057,
 1064, 1065, 1088, 1150, 1155, 1159, 1171, 1213,
 1230, 1231, 1236, 1244, 1260, 1280, 1282, 1284,
 6843,
 Marw al-Rudh 5764,
 Mary (Merv) 5289, 5903, 5915, 5953, 5958,
 Masat Höyük 4931,
 Mascara 1571,
 Mashad 5319, 5330, 5517, 5524, 5570, 5606, 5662,
 5663, 5686,
 Masjidkur 6336,
 Maskana 2775,
 Masqat 3902, 3903, 3928, 3947, 3949, 3956, 4012,
 4022, 4023, 4024, 4027, 4035, 4036, 4041, 5731,
 Massawa 2588,
 Massuleh 5564,
 Masulipatnam 5961,
 Masyad 2823,
 Mateur 1647, 1759, 1884,
 Mathura 6235,
 Matrah 3903, 3904, 4023, 4024,
 Mazara 241,
 Mazar-i Sharif 5742, 5799, 5802, 5814, 5816, 5835,
 5940,
 Mazouma 1517,
 Ma'an 3581, 3608,
 Ma'bar 300,
 Ma'in 566,
 Ma'rib 300, 4280, 4344,
 Mbale 6987,
 Mdina 7571,
 Mecca 28, 37, 46, 297, 301, 325, 450, 472, 495,
 502, 577, 2068, 4056, 4059, 4088, 4089, 4095,
 4096, 4104, 4106, 4109, 4114, 4116, 4122, 4123,
 4126, 4128, 4132, 4134, 4135, 4139, 4140, 4143,
 4144, 4145, 4153, 4154, 4155, 4158, 4160, 4161,
 4169, 4172, 4174, 4182, 4186, 4188, 4191, 4194,
 4195, 4197, 4204, 4207, 4210, 4211, 4212, 4217,
 4219, 4221, 4224, 4225, 4231, 4234, 4237, 4238,
 4239, 4243, 4245,
 Medan 6586,
 Médéa 1510,
 MeDenine 1735,
 Medina Elvira 7415,
 Medinat al-Zahra 7319,
 Mediouna 752,
 Meerut 6236, 6282, 6514,
 Megiddo 3303,
 Meharde 2892,
 Mehdiya 851,
 Mehriz 5270,
 Mejidiye 7496,
 Meknes 736, 751, 752, 753, 755, 784, 797, 800,
 811, 883, 906, 919, 939, 940, 946, 970, 989, 1050,
 1154, 1215, 1222, 1243, 1268, 1282, 1285,
 Melilla 835, 952, 1084, 1199, 1288,
 Melli 6732,
 Memphis 2245, 2501,
 Menâa 1414,
 Mentesa 7415,
 Mentese 4585,
 Mérida 7276,
 Merouana 1416,
 Mers el-Kebir 1457,
 Mersa Matruh 1979, 1980,
 Mersin 4624,
 Merstî 4502,
 Mertola 7177, 7277,
 Merzin 4998,
 Mesewa 6941,
 Meshed 5190,
 Metamma 7022,
 Meybod 5270,
 Mikindani 6954,
 Milas 5162,
 Miletus 4610, 4892, 4893, 4894, 4895, 4896, 4897,
 5177,
 Miliana 1500, 1570,
 Mina al-Ahmadi 4006,
 Minab 5561, 5675,
 Minet el-Beida 2993,
 Minya 2213,
 Mirbat 3922, 3997,
 Mirzapur 6175,
 Misis 4999,
 Misratah 1906, 1908,
 Miyana 5286,
 Mizdah 6639,
 Mizpa 3303,
 Mkwaja 6955,
 Modon 7451,
 Mogadisho 6905, 6927, 7005,
 Mohammedia 809, 896, 1014,
 Mohenjo-Daro 5983, 6023, 6073, 6074, 6075, 6076,
 6128, Mokha 4246, 4279,
 Moknine 1617,

- Mombasa 6773, 6919, 6921, 6940, 6945, 6952,
 6976, 7005, 7026, 7035, 7040, 7045, 7047, 7059,
 Mombasa 7038,
 Monagil 2632,
 Monastir 981, 1617, 1658, 1693, 1737, 1738, 1739,
 1769, 1861, 1926,
 Mopti 503, 6638, 6675, 6708, 6773, 6774, 6826,
 6858,
 Mostaganem 1404, 1449, 1558,
 Mostar 7547,
 Mosul 478, 3669, 3691, 3702, 3810, 3814, 3824,
 3828, 3887, 3892,
 Moulay Idriss 769,
 M'sila 1454,
 Mtwara 6773, 6982,
 Mubarraz 4105,
 Mudanya 5168,
 Mudayrib 3921,
 Mugla 4598,
 Muharraq 3931, 3935,
 Mukalla 4275, 4292,
 Mulai Idriss 1088,
 Multan 6082,
 Muradabad 6176, 6556,
 Murcia 7089, 7199, 7278, 7303, 7304, 7306, 7308,
 7309, 7349,
 Murshidabad 5960, 6207, 6427,
 Murzuq 1912, 1915, 1916, 1944, 1959, 6639,
 Mus 4775,
 Nabaul 1748,
 Nablus 3261, 3288, 3290, 3311, 3337, 3407, 3461,
 3470, 3487, 3534,
 Nador 952, 1202,
 Nahariya 3437,
 Nahavand 5449,
 Nain 5528,
 Nairobi 6976, 7040,
 Najaf 3640, 3674, 3869,
 Najran 4280, 4344,
 Nâkûr 673, 1179,
 Narsapur Peta 6554,
 Natanz 81, 5257,
 Nazareth 3368, 3369, 3495, 3528,
 Nazwah 3903,
 Ndélé 6671,
 N'Djamena 6636,
 Nedroma 1393, 1394, 1503, 1516, 1517,
 Neh 5423,
 Nemrik 3750,
 Neri 4853,
 Nesrat 1023,
 New Halfa Town 2566,
 Ngazija 6906,
 Niamey 6645, 6773, 6849,
 Niani 6679, 6694, 6695, 6700, 6717, 6792,
 Nicaea 4974,
 Nicosia 7563, 7566, 7567, 7572, 7581,
 Nigde 4716,
 Nimrud 3751, 3820,
 Nineveh 3675, 3742, 3790, 3828, 3856,
 Nioro Ou Rip 6651,
 Nippur 3662, 3701, 3719, 3745, 3800, 3863, 3864,
 3874, 5714,
 Nish 7528,
 Nishapur 5275, 5293, 5524, 5544, 5730,
 Nouadhibou 6864,
 Nouakchott 6725, 6727, 6728, 6822, 6858, 6859,
 Novi Krichim 7463,
 Nurpur Shahan 6043,
 Nuzi 3670, 3776,
 Nyeri 7035,
 Ofaqim 3236,
 Olmos y Canales 7415,
 Omdurman 2580, 2602, 2623, 2633, 2634, 2636,
 2642, 2645, 2652, 2654, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667,
 2671, 2672, 2680, 6773,
 Or Akiva 3276,
 Oran 1335, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1374, 1391, 1419,
 1440, 1457, 1467, 1526, 1527, 1544, 1555, 1556,
 1557, 1559,
 Oreto 7415,
 Oshogbo 6841,
 Osmanelli (Lefke) 4647,
 Osmanliye 4540,
 Ouagadougou 6683, 6770, 6773, 6852, 6853, 6854,
 Ouardenine 1617,
 Oujda 871, 882, 971, 1146,
 Oum el-Bouaghi 1426, 1427,
 Pacha 6043,
 Padangpandjang 6589,
 Pakpatan 6356,
 Palermo 241, 498, 7557, 7558, 7560, 7580,
 Pallavaram 6417, 6418, 6419, 6420, 6421,
 Palmyra 2688, 2699, 2786, 2794, 2795, 2819, 2914,
 2917, 2959, 2996, 3024, 3051,
 Paloqasri 7455,
 Palwal 6506,
 Pasargadae 5385, 5388, 5483,
 Pate 6933,
 Patna 6259, 6353, 6563, 6564,

- Patras 7445,
 Pechina 7068,
 Pergamum 4610,
 Persepolis 5231, 5366, 5385, 5388, 5483, 5595,
 5623, 5691, 5702, 5711,
 Peshawar 177, 6034, 6038, 6044, 6069,
 Petra 2959, 3574, 3579, 3582, 3588, 3592, 3593,
 3602,
 Phaselis 5013,
 Philippopolis 3617,
 Pidasia 4966,
 Pliskine 6659, 6752, 6856, 6858,
 Pinarbasi 4774,
 Plovdiv 7505, 7531, 7543,
 Pondichery 5961,
 Poona 6307, 6312,
 Port Etienne 6715, 6820, 6866,
 Port Sald 2001, 2434, 2503, 2544,
 Port Sudan 2621, 2623, 2641, 2655, 2663, 2669,
 2672,
 Pozanti 4540,
 Priene 4610,
 Puerto Cansarda 838,
 Qa Taba 4330,
 Qabes 1880,
 Qais 5492, 5682,
 Qal'at Bani Hammad 1388,
 Qasr al-Khayr al-Gharbi 2997, 2998,
 Qasr al-Khayr al-Sharqi 2804, 2805, 2806, 2821,
 Qasr Azraq 554,
 Qasr el-Barika 6735,
 Qasr el-Boukhari 325, 1298,
 Qasr-e Shirin 5687,
 Qasur 6142,
 Qataniya 566,
 Qatif 4151, 4200,
 Qazvin 5211, 5449, 5452, 5504, 5524, 5547, 5618,
 5619, 5620, 5724,
 Qeshm 5574,
 Qiryat Shemona 3391,
 Qishn 4294,
 Qom 5236, 5237, 5238, 5300, 5449, 5502, 5524,
 Qsar Akil 3099,
 Qsar es-Seghir 801, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181,
 1182, 1201,
 Qsar Hellal 1593, 1617,
 Qualyub 2171,
 Quchan 5283,
 Quetta 6026, 6093, 6133, 6134, 6137, 6139,
 Qus 2146, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2157,
 Quyunliq 3790,
 Rabat 385, 613, 643, 645, 681, 711, 739, 741,
 749, 750, 756, 762, 764, 765, 766, 781, 797, 800,
 822, 823, 827, 832, 865, 883, 896, 903, 906, 917,
 928, 930, 931, 946, 962, 963, 968, 1006, 1007,
 1008, 1014, 1018, 1024, 1050, 1085, 1091, 1092,
 1093, 1094, 1104, 1110, 1113, 1116, 1118, 1154,
 1158, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1175, 1206, 1222, 1239,
 1241, 1246, 1248, 1282, 1290,
 Rabat (Malta) 7571,
 Rada'a 300, 4249, 4280,
 Rahat 3529,
 Rahba 2712,
 Ramallah 3288, 3290, 3534, 3569,
 Ramlah 3261, 3487,
 Ramnagar 6329,
 Ranchi 6432,
 Rampur 6372,
 Raqqa 2691, 2692, 2707, 2763, 2817, 2848, 2866,
 2931, 2987, 3018, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3047,
 Raqqada 1744,
 Ras Mkumbuu 6997,
 Ras Shamra 2721, 2847, 2993, 3017, 3065,
 Rasht 5332, 5449, 5524,
 Ravi 237,
 Rawalpindi 177, 6038,
 Ray 5466, 5606, 5658,
 Razgrad 7505,
 Recopolis 7415,
 Redina 7520,
 Resafa 2867, 2915, 3852,
 Rhapta (Zanzibar) 6904, 6910,
 Rhodes 7448,
 Rishahr 4026,
 Rishon le-Zion 3437,
 Riyadh 23, 28, 455, 4054, 4055, 4057, 4062, 4064,
 4066, 4069, 4078, 4080, 4091, 4101, 4120, 4121,
 4124, 4148, 4151, 4162, 4170, 4171, 4183, 4193,
 4208, 4217,
 Robot 4339, 4340,
 Ronda 7297, 7385,
 Rosso 6631, 6650, 6858,
 Rothas 6183,
 Rowanduz 4853, 4855,
 Ruse 7505, 7543,
 Sabra 699,
 Sabrata 1764, 1926,
 Sabta 925,
 Safad 3220, 3261, 3290,
 Saffi 807, 878, 906, 999, 1135, 1155,

- Safraköy 5125,
 Safranbolu 4651, 4783,
 Sahana 4148,
 Saida 2760, 3032, 3068, 3078, 3089, 3131, 3161,
 3168, 3457, 4590,
 Saldia 1198,
 Saiganchi 5846,
 Saint Louis 6686,
 Salyun 4339, 4340,
 Salaga 6755,
 Salalah 3934, 3975, 3997,
 Salamanca 7186,
 Salamieh 2689, 2690, 2810,
 Saldès 7415,
 Salé 613, 699, 707, 711, 743, 749, 756, 764, 765,
 766, 778, 797, 800, 805, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819,
 820, 821, 832, 852, 894, 896, 906, 907, 917, 962,
 963, 982, 1006, 1014, 1018, 1049, 1050, 1073,
 1085, 1096, 1104, 1110, 1121, 1122, 1166, 1167,
 1168, 1175, 1228, 1282, 7192,
 Salonika 7441, 7446, 7465, 7473, 7482, 7490, 7497,
 7499, 7515, 7525, 7543, 7549, 7550,
 Salt 3608,
 Saltés 7093,
 Samangan 5833,
 Samaria 3303,
 Samarqand 325, 3872, 5880, 5889, 5896, 5902,
 5925, 5936, 5940, 5941, 5944, 5945, 5950, 5954,
 Samarra 18, 3635, 3640, 3646, 3675, 3691, 3718,
 3730, 3732, 3739, 3777, 3790, 3815, 3816, 3817,
 3818, 3842, 3848, 3855, 3866,
 Samiran 5927,
 Samsun 5101,
 San 6739,
 Sancharak 5816,
 Santaver 7415,
 San'a 301, 370, 503, 505, 2543, 4247, 4248, 4253,
 4256, 4257, 4258, 4259, 4269, 4272, 4273, 4277,
 4279, 4280, 4288, 4295, 4296, 4300, 4302, 4311,
 4312, 4313, 4314, 4315, 4316, 4317, 4318, 4320,
 4325, 4326, 4327, 4328, 4329, 4333, 4337, 4344,
 4351, 4357, 4358, 4359,
 Saoula 1568,
 Saragossa 269, 7072, 7090, 7156, 7204, 7273,
 7293, 7301, 7342, 7369,
 Sarajevo 7484,
 Sardis 4610,
 Sar-e Pul 5816,
 Sarh 6663, 6664, 6665,
 Sarkind 6304,
 Sari 5489, 5490,
 Sarobi 5814,
 Sa'ada 300, 503, 4256, 4280, 4321, 4322, 4323,
 4344,
 Sbeitla 1663,
 Sbiba 1758,
 Sebha 1948, 1959,
 Sebinkarahisar 4444,
 Sefrou 325, 773, 774, 825, 948, 949, 950, 951,
 1001, 1040, 1192, 1193, 1219,
 Ségou 6638, 6773,
 Selçuk 4541,
 Seleucia 3713,
 Semnan 5192, 5310,
 Sennar 2565, 7022,
 Seria 6591,
 Serrai 7441, 7498,
 Setefilla 7415,
 Sétif 673, 1396, 1492,
 Settat 752, 758, 845,
 Sevilla 241, 269, 7090, 7108, 7130, 7131, 7141,
 7143, 7148, 7201, 7204, 7214, 7244, 7256, 7266,
 7269, 7272, 7279, 7296, 7332, 7341, 7352, 7353,
 7368, 7372, 7387,
 Seville 7426,
 Seyyidgazi 4588,
 Sfax 241, 626, 1658, 1665, 1674, 1675, 1677,
 1678, 1680, 1682, 1684, 1694, 1700, 1701, 1753,
 1755, 1756, 1766, 1778, 1780, 1813, 1816, 1899,
 Shabwa 4260, 4280, 4344,
 Shah Alam 6599,
 Shahara 4325,
 Shahi 5332, 5489,
 Shahr-i Sokhta 5700, 5701,
 Shapur 5611,
 Shefar'Am 3194, 3195,
 Shendi 351,
 Shersbel (Caesarea) 1438,
 Shībam 300, 4251, 4261, 4280, 4291, 4340, 4343,
 4349, 4353,
 Shīhr 4292,
 Shīlav 5492,
 Shīnqīt 6713, 6805, 6812,
 Shīraz 502, 5215, 5218, 5308, 5342, 5350, 5387,
 5436, 5470, 5493, 5524, 5548, 5573, 5663, 5677,
 5692, 5699, 5713, 5717, 5729,
 Shīvta 3490, 3491, 3492,
 Shkoder 7530,
 Shoolgara 5816,
 Shīp 7469,

- Shumen 7531,
 Shushtar 501, 5188, 5325, 5450, 5524,
 Side 4968,
 Sidi-bel-Abbes 1342, 1493,
 Sijilmassa 241, 673, 997, 1054,
 Silfana 1796, 1890, 1891,
 Silifke 5155,
 Sillstra 7505, 7531, 7543,
 Sillvri 5109,
 Sin 5666,
 Singara 3819,
 Sinsani 6832,
 Sippur 3719, 3720, 3823,
 Siraf 18, 5381, 5675, 5681, 5718, 5719, 5720,
 5721,
 Sirhind 6312,
 Sirjan 5455, 5510, 5613,
 Sirwah 4280, 4344,
 Siryayus 2554,
 Sis 4802,
 Sivas 4988, 5068, 5101,
 Siwa 2054, 2136, 2165, 2205, 2451, 2495,
 Silyasa 7302, 7305, 7307,
 Skardu 6088,
 Skhirat 1014,
 Skikda 1323, 1398,
 Skopje 7442, 7454, 7481, 7509,
 Socna 1912,
 Sofia 7505, 7513, 7531, 7540, 7543, 7555,
 Sohah 3903, 3912, 3977, 4038, 4040, 4042, 4043,
 Sokoto 6639, 6692, 6744, 6797,
 Soltaniyeh 5260,
 Somnath 6480,
 Sour el-Ghozlane 79,
 Sousse 1603, 1617, 1658, 1671, 1672, 1700, 1705,
 1712, 1716, 1738, 1739, 1742, 1745, 1756, 1766,
 1769, 1813, 1897, 1926,
 Sparta 7529,
 Sredna 7485,
 Srinagar 6278, 6312, 6465,
 Stara Zagora 7531, 7551,
 Suakin 2584, 2586, 2626, 2663, 2669, 2675, 6773,
 Sudus 4148,
 Sueca 7149,
 Suez 2509, 7004,
 Sukhne 2893,
 Sultanabad 5252, 5449,
 Sultanpur 6522, 6527,
 Sur 3962,
 Surabaya 6604,
 Surame 6750,
 Surat 5961, 6477, 6555, 6561,
 Susa 5209, 5388, 5450, 5524, 5536, 5541, 5679,
 5714, 5716, 7412,
 Susurtuk 4833, 4834, 4835, 4836,
 Tabarqa 673,
 Tabas 5337, 5395,
 Tabora 7005,
 Tabriz 5187, 5188, 5259, 5318, 5351, 5424, 5452,
 5458, 5524, 5545, 5554, 5633, 5642,
 Taft 5270, 5344,
 Tahanaout 843,
 Tabart 673, 1446,
 Tahkal 6044,
 Taif 4103, 4131, 4159, 4171, 4190, 4196,
 Takedda 6732,
 Takestan 5431,
 Takhta Pol 5774,
 Takwa 6994, 7062,
 Taliouine 502, 918,
 Tall Seh Hamad 2851,
 Tamarrasset 1410,
 Tambacounda 6688,
 Tamduit 1195,
 Tamdybulak 5906,
 Tamesguida 1465,
 Tanga 6773, 6982,
 Tangier 502, 739, 806, 812, 860, 918, 980, 1033,
 1035, 1050, 1077, 1107, 1120, 1136, 1184, 1205,
 1223, 1271, 1275,
 Tanuf 3947,
 Tarfaia 1155,
 Tarim 4340, 4353,
 Taroudant 879, 880, 1050, 1088,
 Tarsus 4502, 4998, 4999,
 Tartus 2718, 2913, 2925,
 Tashkent 5882, 5912, 5935, 5956,
 Tashkurghan 5761, 5771, 5772, 5802, 5816,
 Tatar Pazari 7531,
 Tatvan 4812,
 Taxila 6008,
 Taza 727, 800, 855, 904, 905, 1119, 1235, 1282,
 Ta'izz 300, 4248, 4279, 4280, 4326, 4333, 4344,
 Tbilisi 5913, 5933,
 Tblisi 5952,
 Tegdaoust 6633, 6756, 6779, 6824, 6829, 6830,
 6831,
 Tehran 96, 106, 455, 502, 503, 503, 4504, 5187,
 5188, 5189, 5190, 5193, 5194, 5195, 5199, 5200,
 5201, 5210, 5212, 5216, 5218, 5225, 5233, 5234,

- 5235, 5264, 5290, 5305, 5311, 5314, 5315, 5318,
 5342, 5347, 5348, 5356, 5357, 5361, 5362, 5366,
 5371, 5403, 5408, 5418, 5420, 5441, 5444, 5445,
 5446, 5447, 5469, 5480, 5491, 5507, 5524, 5532,
 5533, 5539, 5548, 5555, 5572, 5581, 5603, 5606,
 5610, 5615, 5631, 5641, 5644, 5645, 5646, 5647,
 5649, 5653, 5658, 5662, 5663, 5674, 5689, 5695,
 5697, 5698, 5703, 5705, 5709, 5710, 5713, 5737,
 5738, 5740,
 Teima 4117,
 Tejada 7415,
 Tekirdag 5111,
 Tel Aviv 544, 3197, 3249, 3290, 3350, 3394, 3463,
 3474, 3475, 3486, 3494, 3560,
 Tel-Aviv 3361, 3410,
 Tell al-Amarna 2246, 2247, 2481,
 Tell al-Hawa 3654,
 Tell al-Hiba 3676,
 Tell Bet Mirsim 3303,
 Tell Brak 3822,
 Tell Edfu 2245,
 Tell el-Far`a 3303,
 Tell es-Sa`idiyeh 3303,
 Tell es-Seba` 3303,
 Tell Hesban 3578,
 Témará 1014,
 Tepe Yahya 5294, 5497, 5498,
 Testour 1714, 1715,
 Tétouan 726, 887, 918, 990, 1017, 1036, 1049,
 1050, 1098, 1220,
 Tezibazar 6290,
 Thanla 1483,
 Thespias 7459,
 Thies 6838,
 Thine Morhane 1250,
 Thula 4280, 4289, 4350,
 Tiberias 3213, 3290, 3342, 3344, 3437,
 Tiflis 5924,
 Tijiqjah 6735,
 Timbuktu 503, 6626, 6634, 6638, 6639, 6647,
 6656, 6657, 6666, 6667, 6668, 6704, 6710, 6713,
 6732, 6737, 6738, 6744, 6745, 6756, 6757, 6771,
 6773, 6776, 6780, 6787, 6806, 6826, 6835, 6844,
 6858,
 Tingad 1534,
 Tindaranam 6476,
 Tingi 6812,
 Tinnal 643, 914, 983, 1188, 1283,
 Timms 2067,
 Tirana 7487, 7530,
 Tiruchirappalli 6165, 6401, 6556,
 Tishit 6734, 6735, 6812,
 Tlemcen 747, 1319, 1365, 1387, 1403, 1417, 1422,
 1423, 1424, 1450, 1553, 1612,
 Tokat 5101,
 Toledo 269, 498, 7073, 7112, 7117, 7118, 7141,
 7158, 7159, 7175, 7178, 7186, 7204, 7206, 7209,
 7288, 7292, 7322, 7334, 7335, 7371, 7377, 7393,
 Tongoni 7044,
 Touggourt 1294, 1399, 1471,
 Toujane 1817,
 Toumodi 6664,
 Trabzon 4403, 4416, 4713, 4717, 4828, 4914, 5005,
 5101, 5106, 5138, 5139,
 Trikkala 7453,
 Tripoli (Libya) 1764, 1926,
 Tripoli 301, 4544,
 Tripoli (Lebanon) 241, 2760, 3032, 3062, 3069,
 3078, 3114, 3115, 3116, 3146, 3165, 3177, 3179,
 3180, 3181, 3183,
 Tripoli (Libya) 241, 351, 673, 1903, 1909, 1918,
 1921, 1922, 1923, 1927, 1929, 1943, 1946, 1949,
 1950, 1954, 1956, 1957, 1959, 1963,
 Tudela 7325,
 Tumim 4154,
 Tunis 96, 216, 272, 318, 329, 365, 416, 474, 478,
 480, 484, 503, 568, 575, 613, 634, 645, 673, 681,
 688, 702, 1206, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580,
 1583, 1584, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1598, 1599,
 1602, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1609, 1614, 1615, 1624,
 1628, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1635, 1636, 1637,
 1638, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1649, 1650, 1652, 1653,
 1654, 1655, 1656, 1660, 1661, 1664, 1666, 1667,
 1673, 1691, 1692, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1707,
 1711, 1713, 1717, 1719, 1722, 1724, 1728, 1730,
 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 1740, 1743, 1745, 1749,
 1750, 1752, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1760, 1764, 1766,
 1767, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1781, 1783, 1784,
 1789, 1790, 1794, 1795, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1804,
 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812,
 1815, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1823, 1824, 1826,
 1827, 1828, 1830, 1831, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837,
 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846,
 1856, 1859, 1860, 1863, 1867, 1870, 1872, 1875,
 1876, 1877, 1892, 1893, 2150, 2431,
 Tura 2572, 2575, 2649,
 Turfan 5909,
 Turkestan 5950,
 Turnovo 7543,
 Tuti Island 2681,

- Tutong 6591,
 Tyre 241, 3075, 3124, 3161, 3166, 3167, 3222,
 3457,
 Uaddan 1912,
 Udaipur 6362,
 Ürgüb 4716,
 Ukhaydir 3833,
 Ula 4446, 4447, 4448, 4449,
 Uilil 6745,
 Umm el-Jamal 3601,
 Umm el-Jir 3708,
 Umm Said 3993, 4009,
 Ungwana 7001,
 Ur 3663, 3821,
 Urfa 4538, 4760, 5101,
 Urgench 5876,
 Uri 2573, 2575, 2662,
 Uruk 3651, 3882,
 Urumchi 5899, 5955,
 Usak 4963,
 Uzunqova 7534,
 Valencia 7087, 7119, 7120, 7168, 7203, 7204, 7216,
 7217, 7220, 7221, 7234, 7235, 7240, 7244, 7275,
 7284, 7323, 7331, 7333, 7336, 7343, 7344, 7345,
 7349,
 Valletta 7583,
 Van 4468, 4508, 4812,
 Varanasi 6277, 6451, 6516, 6520, 6534, 6536,
 6545,
 Varna 7543,
 Vascos 7248, 7249,
 Veiingrad 7463,
 Victoria 7571,
 Vidin 7528, 7543,
 Vinaroz 7286,
 Vlorë 7444,
 Vohémar (Madagascar) 7051,
 Volubilis 1160,
 Wad Medani 2594, 2632,
 Wadan 6745, 6806, 6812,
 Wadi Haifa 2589,
 Walata 6713, 6734, 6735, 6756, 6771, 6812,
 Wargla 1313, 1314, 1399, 1508, 1540, 6744,
 Warzazat 1088, 1203,
 Wasit 3883,
 Wazzan 935,
 Wurmo 6821,
 Xian 5909,
 Yahya 1250,
 Yambol 7505,
 Yamit 3292,
 Yanbu 3993, 4081, 4107, 4132, 4180,
 Yaoundé 6698,
 Yarkand 5921, 5923,
 Yazd 492, 5267, 5268, 5269, 5270, 5271, 5272,
 5357, 5361, 5439, 5451, 5496, 5524, 5549, 5663,
 5713,
 Yeni Foça 4887,
 Yerevan 5877, 5938,
 Yogyakarta see: Jogjakarta
 Yola 6893,
 Yumurtalik 4944,
 Zabid 300, 4268,
 Zabol 5614,
 Zafar 3940, 4331, 4345,
 Zagazig 2555,
 Zagora 1097,
 Zahedan 5190, 5358,
 Zalah 3112, 3113, 3119, 3156,
 Zanzibar 6911, 6914, 6915, 6916, 6917, 6925,
 6976, 6982, 6986, 7005, 7026, 7035, 7041, 7042,
 7061,
 Zaria 6676, 6678, 6795, 6797, 6814, 6843, 6874,
 Zar-Tepe 5931,
 Zawia 673,
 Zemun 7526,
 Zengan 5452,
 Zernaki Tepe 4468,
 Zghorta 3148,
 Zinder 6744,
 Zonguldak 4549, 4962,
 `Ubbad 81,

Index of Areas and Countries

Areas

- Arabian Peninsula** 493, 3910, 3919, 3965, 3966, 3973, 3980, 3982, 3986, 3988, 3990, 3993, 4000, 4008, 4045,
Balkans 51, 105, 279, 324, 440, 441, 4412, 4418, 4420, 4580, 4583, 4590, 4608, 4692, 4693, 4694, 4724, 4741, 4742, 4743, 4757, 4772, 4776, 4778, 4787, 4788, 4841, 4843, 4861, 4865, 4873, 5042, 5043, 5154, 5161, 7454, 7464, 7467, 7468, 7471, 7474, 7477, 7483, 7486, 7488, 7489, 7492, 7493, 7495, 7496, 7500, 7516, 7518, 7519, 7522, 7532, 7533, 7536, 7538, 7540, 7541, 7542, 7543, 7545, 7548, 7550, 7552, 7553,
Caucasus 4478, 5877, 5905, 5908, 5913, 5924, 5933, 5937, 5938, 5952,
Central Asia 94, 161, 162, 163, 258, 302, 336, 401, 433, 515, 4412, 5232, 5355, 5369, 5580, 5881, 5885, 5897, 5902, 5904, 5910, 5914, 5917, 5918, 5922, 5931, 5936, 5940, 5948, 5951, 5957, 5962, 6349, 7512,
Chinese Central Asia 302, 5888, 5899, 5909, 5911, 5919, 5920, 5923, 5926, 5939, 5943, 5946, 5955,
East Africa 223, 276, 277, 278, 308, 550, 559, 591, 6687, 6711, 6712, 6729, 6807, 6808, 6809, 6903, 6907, 6928, 6937, 6949, 6956, 6976, 6978, 6981, 6982, 6988, 7000, 7002, 7004, 7008, 7010, 7013, 7017, 7023, 7029, 7031, 7042, 7043, 7048, 7061,
Gulf States 493, 3584, 3909, 3916, 3917, 3920, 3926, 3950, 3953, 3965, 3973, 3980, 3986, 3987, 3990, 3993, 3998, 4000, 4001, 4004, 4008, 4016, 4026,
Iberian Peninsula 161, 162, 163, 243, 251, 264, 269, 292, 298, 329, 331, 452, 498, 510, 625, 644, 653, 660, 669, 670, 671, 1729, 7066 to 7439, 7562, 7576,
Maghreb 298, 613 to 705, 1210, 1315, 1359, 1545, 1756, 6744, 7262
Middle East & North Africa 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 80, 82, 83, 85, 86, 87, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 108, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 119, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 178, 179, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 193, 195, 196, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 218, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 294, 295, 296, 297, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 321, 322, 323, 324, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 334, 336, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 346, 347, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 391, 392, 394, 393, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 418, 419, 420, 421, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 449, 451, 453, 454, 455, 457, 459, 460, 461, 462, 465, 468, 469, 470, 471, 473, 474, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 496, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 530, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 565, 566, 567, 568, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 579, 580, . 581, . 583, 584, 585, 586, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 2068, 2159, 2958, 3387, 3388, 3702, 4418, 4428, 5043, 5184, 5209, 5542, 6168, 6687, 6812, 7191, 7422, 7545
Pan-Islam 50, 84, 109, 118, 120, 150, 180, 197, 214, 293, 310, 325, 335, 344, 345, 348, 349, 350, 447, 456, 458, 464, 466, 467, 497, 506, 529, 528, 530, 531, 532, 558, 564, 569, 578, 587, 4212
South Asia 138, 161, 162, 163, 168, 176, 177, 190; 203, 223, 239, 242, 416, 607, 5962, 5964, 5965, 5970, 5971, 5975, 5980, 5984, 5987, 5993, 5995, 6278, 6435, 6485, 6928,

Southeast Asia 6, 138, 190, 223, 309, 489, 546, 5970, 6581, 6582, 6601, 6603, 6606, 6610, 6616, 6620,
 West Africa 173, 174, 175, 190, 223, 276, 277, 278, 308, 416, 550, 553, 559, 591, 640, 683, 1050, 1403, 4095, 4096, 6626, 6628, 6629, 6649, 6668, 6675, 6677, 6679, 6681, 6686, 6687, 6694, 6695, 6696, 6700, 6707, 6711, 6712, 6716, 6717, 6721, 6729, 6732, 6744, 6745, 6746, 6752, 6756, 6757, 6758, 6759, 6772, 6781, 6782, 6783, 6788, 6792, 6798, 6807, 6808, 6809, 6812, 6813, 6817, 6818, 6825, 6826, 6827, 6828, 6841, 6850, 6858, 6870, 6875, 6877, 6878, 6879, 6885, 6892, 6984,

Countries

Afghanistan 94, 5232, 5266, 5274, 5275, 5355, 5380, 5438, 5583, 5591, 5617, 5669, 5741 to 5873, 5897, 5940, 6034, 6154, 6156, 6349,
 Albania 7443, 7444, 7487, 7491, 7510, 7511, 7530,
 Algeria 79, 625, 634, 643, 670, 671, 672, 1294 to 1573, 2716, 6710, 7205,
 Azerbayzhan 4478, 5240, 5878, 5879, 5898, 5900, 5907, 5908, 5927, 5934, 5942, 5950,
 Bahrain 3897, 3899, 3924, 3930, 3931, 3935, 3957, 3963, 3968, 3978, 3979, 3983, 4003, 4007, 4028, 4032, 4048, 5731,
 Bangladesh 489, 5960, 5968, 5969, 5974, 5977, 5978, 5989, 5996, 5997, 6001, 6002, 6005, 6009, 6011, 6015, 6022, 6027, 6029, 6030, 6032, 6033, 6035, 6036, 6050, 6051, 6053, 6054, 6062, 6064, 6065, 6066, 6067, 6071, 6077, 6080, 6083, 6084, 6085, 6086, 6087, 6090, 6100, 6103, 6107, 6113, 6147, 6149, 6150, 6152,
 Benin (Dahomey) 6672, 6799,
 Brunei 6585, 6591
 Bulgaria 7443, 7458, 7463, 7466, 7470, 7503, 7504, 7505, 7513, 7514, 7517, 7518, 7521, 7528, 7531, 7534, 7535, 7540, 7542, 7543, 7546, 7551, 7555,
 Burkina Faso 6652, 6673, 6683, 6770, 6773, 6852, 6853, 6854, 6887,
 Cameroon 6689, 6698
 Central African Republic 6671
 Chad 6636, 6639, 6663, 6664, 6665, 6748, 6749, 6773, 6894,
 China P.R. 5875, 5901, 5921, 5926, 5930, 5948,
 Cyprus 7559, 7561, 7563, 7564, 7565, 7566, 7567, 7568, 7569, 7572, 7574, 7579, 7581, 7582, 7584,
 Dahomey see Benin
 Djibouti 6923, 6929, 6939, 6944,
 Egypt 9, 20, 49, 53, 54, 81, 351, 370, 377, 390, 452, 463, 475, 489, 495, 498, 613, 614, 640, 655, 1964 to 2564, 2716, 2839, 2943, 2966, 3507, 4286, 4946, 7004, 7031,
 Ethiopia 2588, 2670, 2677, 4113, 6896, 6897, 6913, 6926, 6941, 6979, 6980, 7003, 7004, 7006, 7012, 7018, 7019, 7020, 7021, 7022, 7025, 7049, 7055, 7056, 7057, 7060, 7063,
 Gambia 6846,
 Ghana 6755, 6819, 6840, 6891,
 Greece 144, 4887, 7440, 7441, 7443, 7445, 7446, 7447, 7448, 7451, 7453, 7455, 7459, 7461, 7465, 7473, 7482, 7490, 7497, 7498, 7499, 7501, 7502, 7506, 7515, 7520, 7524, 7525, 7529, 7539, 7544, 7549, 7550, 7554, 7570, 7573,
 Hungary 7443, 7460, 7478, 7479, 7480, 7485
 India 37, 145, 195, 203, 279, 331, 417, 452, 498, 515, 3710, 4287, 5156, 5813, 5902, 5959, 5960, 5961, 5962, 5963, 5966, 5967, 5968, 5969, 5971, 5972, 5973, 5974, 5976, 5977, 5978, 5979, 5981, 5982, 5983, 5984, 5985, 5986, 5988, 5989, 5990, 5991, 5992, 5993, 5994, 5996, 6160 to 6580, 7002,
 Indonesia 6582, 6583, 6584, 6586, 6587, 6588, 6589, 6592, 6593, 6594, 6595, 6597, 6598, 6600, 6604, 6605, 6606, 6607, 6608, 6611, 6612, 6617, 6621, 6622, 6623, 6624,
 Iran 53, 81, 94, 106, 122, 320, 417, 492, 496, 3917, 3957, 4478, 4504, 4853, 5187 to 5740, 5805, 5900, 5908, 5917, 5924, 5979, 6349,
 Iraq 20, 53, 122, 320, 496, 2879, 2885, 3628 to 3893, 3917, 3988, 4853, 5385, 5714, 7350,
 Israel/Palestine 337, 390, 450, 463, 2063, 2178, 2292, 2714, 2796, 2800, 2884, 2885, 2966, 3005, 3035, 3162, 3163, 3191 to 3569, 3615, 4799,
 Italy 226, 269, 468, 498, 670, 671, 7556, 7557, 7558, 7560, 7562, 7575, 7577, 7578, 7580,
 Ivory Coast 2353, 6664, 6718, 6799, 6895,
 Jordan 216, 2716, 2959, 3035, 3351, 3358, 3418, 3477, 3517, 3531, 3570 to 3627, 3743, 4213,
 Kazakhstan 5892, 5950,
 Kenya 2353, 6773, 6899, 6900, 6901, 6902, 6919, 6921, 6933, 6936, 6940, 6945, 6952, 6953, 6957, 6958, 6959, 6983, 6989, 6990, 6992, 6993, 6994, 6996, 6998, 6999, 7001, 7005, 7009, 7011, 7014, 7016, 7026, 7027, 7028, 7032, 7033, 7034, 7035, 7038, 7039, 7040, 7045, 7047, 7059, 7062, 7064,
 Kuwait 3895, 3896, 3898, 3900, 3905, 3906, 3907, 3911, 3913, 3914, 3915, 3924, 3925, 3929, 3932, 3933, 3937, 3951, 3952, 3955, 3958, 3961, 3970, 3971, 3974, 3984, 3985, 3992, 3999, 4002, 4006,

- 4014, 4015, 4017, 4018, 4019, 4020, 4021, 4025, 4029, 4030, 4033, 4171, 5540, 5731,
Lebanon 337, 463, 1952, 2684, 2713, 2732, 2760, 2797, 2835, 2842, 2862, 2880, 2904, 3052, 3066 to 3190, 3457,
Libya 64, 79, 351, 640, 1523, 1764, 1900 to 1963, 6639,
Malaysia 6581, 6590, 6596, 6597, 6599, 6602, 6609, 6613, 6614, 6615, 6618, 6619, 6621,
Mali 1050, 1715, 6626, 6634, 6638, 6639, 6647, 6654, 6656, 6657, 6660, 6666, 6667, 6679, 6701, 6704, 6708, 6710, 6713, 6730, 6731, 6737, 6738, 6739, 6743, 6745, 6751, 6758, 6771, 6773, 6774, 6776, 6777, 6780, 6784, 6787, 6790, 6791, 6799, 6800, 6806, 6826, 6832, 6833, 6835, 6844, 6861, 6862, 6863, 6876, 6881, 6882, 6883,
Malta 7571, 7583,
Mauritania 6631, 6633, 6643, 6650, 6690, 6713, 6715, 6725, 6726, 6727, 6728, 6734, 6735, 6741, 6771, 6779, 6785, 6799, 6805, 6812, 6820, 6822, 6824, 6829, 6830, 6831, 6859, 6864, 6866, 6867, 6868, 6880,
Morocco 9, 81, 106, 613, 614, 625, 626, 643, 645, 670, 671, 681, 699, 706 to 1293, 3507, 6626, 6843, 6844, 7187, 7192, 7236, 7312, 7396, 7412,
Niger 6639, 6645, 6646, 6738, 6773, 6799, 6834, 6849,
Nigeria 2353, 6625, 6627, 6630, 6632, 6637, 6639, 6641, 6653, 6658, 6661, 6669, 6670, 6676, 6678, 6682, 6691, 6692, 6693, 6697, 6699, 6702, 6703, 6705, 6706, 6718, 6719, 6720, 6722, 6723, 6724, 6733, 6736, 6742, 6748, 6750, 6754, 6755, 6760, 6761, 6762, 6763, 6764, 6765, 6766, 6767, 6768, 6769, 6771, 6773, 6778, 6786, 6789, 6793, 6795, 6796, 6797, 6803, 6804, 6810, 6813, 6815, 6814, 6816, 6821, 6823, 6834, 6836, 6837, 6839, 6842, 6843, 6844, 6847, 6848, 6869, 6871, 6872, 6873, 6874, 6885, 6886, 6888, 6893,
Oman 370, 3894, 3902, 3903, 3904, 3908, 3912, 3921, 3922, 3928, 3934, 3940, 3941, 3942, 3943, 3944, 3945, 3946, 3947, 3948, 3949, 3954, 3956, 3959, 3960, 3962, 3964, 3967, 3975, 3977, 3995, 3999, 4009, 4010, 4012, 4022, 4023, 4024, 4027, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4039, 4040, 4041, 4042, 4043, 4046, 4049, 4253, 5731, 7008,
Pakistan 176, 177, 310, 489, 5959, 5960, 5961, 5963, 5966, 5967, 5968, 5969, 5973, 5974, 5976, 5979, 5981, 5982, 5983, 5984, 5985, 5986, 5988, 5989, 5990, 5991, 5992, 5994, 5996, 5997, 5998, 5999, 6000, 6003, 6004, 6006, 6007, 6008, 6010, 6012, 6013, 6014, 6016, 6017, 6018, 6019, 6020, 6021, 6022, 6024, 6025, 6026, 6028, 6031, 6037 to 6049, 6052, 6055, 6056, 6057, 6058, 6059, 6060, 6061, 6063, 6068, 6069, 6070, 6072, 6073, 6074, 6075, 6076, 6078, 6079, 6081, 6082, 6088, 6089, 6091, 6092, 6093, 6094, 6095, 6096, 6097, 6098, 6099, 6101, 6102, 6104, 6105, 6106, 6108, 6109, 6110, 6111, 6112, 6114 to 6146, 6148, 6151, 6153, 6154, 6155, 6156, 6157, 6158, 6159, 6429,
Palestine *see* **Israel/Palestine**
Portugal 1191, 7170, 7177, 7263, 7277, 7347,
Qatar 3924, 3969, 3996, 4005, 4007, 4009, 4047, 5731,
Romania 7443, 7523,
Russia 5904, 5905, 7450, 7486, 7512,
Saudi Arabia 450, 472, 533, 4009, 4032, 4039, 4046, 4050 to 4245,
Senegal 2353, 6640, 6642, 6644, 6648, 6651, 6655, 6659, 6662, 6674, 6680, 6684, 6688, 6709, 6740, 6753, 6758, 6773, 6775, 6794, 6799, 6801, 6802, 6811, 6838, 6845, 6851, 6855, 6856, 6857, 6860, 6865, 6884, 6889, 6890,
Sierra Leone 6635, 6685, 6714, 6747,
Somalia 6905, 6922, 6927, 7004, 7005, 7011, 7027,
Spain 106, 161, 162, 163, 243, 251, 264, 269, 292, 298, 329, 331, 452, 498, 510, 625, 644, 653, 660, 669, 670, 671, 737, 959, 960, 964, 1037, 1084, 1170, 1267, 1269, 1729, 7066 to 7169, 7171 to 7176, 7178 to 7262, 7264 to 7276, 7278 to 7346, 7348 to 7439, 7562, 7576,
Sudan 351, 2565 to 2681, 6773, 7022,
Syria 49, 176, 177, 320, 337, 390, 419, 452, 463, 475, 496, 498, 2115, 2116, 2333, 2367, 2376, 2377, 2420, 2682 to 3065, 3077, 3105, 3122, 3163, 3169, 3186, 3351, 3358, 3362, 3461, 3478, 3582, 3619, 3738, 3852, 3854, 4162, 4213, 4242, 4822, 7522,
Tajikistan 5874, 5882,
Tanzania 6773, 6898, 6904, 6908, 6909, 6910, 6911, 6912, 6914, 6915, 6916, 6917, 6918, 6920, 6924, 6930, 6931, 6932, 6934, 6935, 6942, 6943, 6946, 6947, 6948, 6950, 6951, 6954, 6955, 6957, 6960, 6961, 6962, 6963, 6964, 6965, 6966, 6967, 6968, 6969, 6970, 6971, 6972, 6973, 6974, 6975, 6977, 6983, 6985, 6986, 6995, 6997, 7005, 7007, 7011, 7014, 7015, 7016, 7024, 7026, 7027, 7033, 7035, 7036, 7037, 7041, 7044, 7046, 7052, 7053, 7054, 7058, 7065,
Tunisia 9, 216, 613, 614, 625, 626, 634, 644, 645, 670, 671, 672, 681, 697, 1574 to 1899, 1926, 1936, 2150, 2431, 7264,

Turkey 79, 115, 165, 300, 320, 337, 379, 440, 441,
495, 687, 2277, 2278, 2444, 2445, 2477, 2556, 2865,
3846, 3893, 4362 to 5186, 5486, 5542, 5624, 7493,
7495, 7532, 7546,
Turkmenistan 5289, 5534, 5893, 5903, 5915, 5949,
5950, 5953, 5958,
Uganda 6987, 7005, 7033, 7035,
Ukraine 5904, 7452, 7454, 7457, 7472, 7507,
United Arab Emirates 3901, 3918, 3923, 3924, 3927,
3936, 3938, 3939, 3972, 3976, 3981, 3989, 3991,
3994, 4007, 4011, 4013, 4031, 4034, 4044,
Upper Volta see Burkina Faso
Uzbekistan 3872, 5876, 5880, 5884, 5886, 5887, 5889,
5890, 5891, 5894, 5895, 5896, 5906, 5910, 5912,
5915, 5916, 5925, 5928, 5929, 5932, 5935, 5940,
5941, 5944, 5945, 5947, 5950, 5954, 5956,
Yemen 300, 370, 2543, 4046 to 4361,
(Ex-)Yugoslavia 269, 7442, 7443, 7449, 7462, 7469,
7475, 7476, 7481, 7484, 7494, 7508, 7509, 7526,
7527, 7537, 7547,

Subject Index

Agriculture 42, 200, 201, 279, 379, 457, 515, 533, 549, 550, 576, 636, 711, 718, 758, 761, 762, 797, 858, 869, 876, 991, 1003, 1011, 1013, 1087, 1090, 1121, 1169, 1219, 1240, 1249, 1250, 1254, 1294, 1316, 1343, 1371, 1380, 1410, 1416, 1455, 1458, 1463, 1464, 1473, 1500, 1563, 1575, 1592, 1595, 1597, 1601, 1634, 1658, 1670, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1705, 1714, 1726, 1735, 1759, 1791, 1801, 1813, 1882, 1890, 1891, 1915, 1916, 1920, 1937, 1951, 1979, 1980, 1988, 2046, 2065, 2074, 2105, 2106, 2113, 2136, 2154, 2165, 2205, 2304, 2305, 2340, 2365, 2443, 2451, 2478, 2541, 2555, 2576, 2582, 2583, 2585, 2594, 2595, 2606, 2653, 2679, 2680, 2687, 2690, 2756, 2757, 2789, 2801, 2819, 2894, 2913, 2942, 2947, 2948, 3040, 3042, 3044, 3050, 3098, 3120, 3229, 3290, 3306, 3311, 3338, 3383, 3415, 3447, 3489, 3497, 3518, 3560, 3562, 3581, 3589, 3594, 3657, 3694, 3779, 3827, 3830, 3858, 3886, 4005, 4042, 4043, 4085, 4099, 4114, 4115, 4179, 4200, 4207, 4230, 4232, 4233, 4252, 4257, 4264, 4283, 4284, 4432, 4448, 4516, 4559, 4583, 4589, 4596, 4597, 4613, 4681, 4714, 4716, 4739, 4812, 4982, 4986, 4987, 5031, 5046, 5065, 5068, 5134, 5155, 5203, 5238, 5242, 5246, 5273, 5275, 5292, 5300, 5301, 5310, 5313, 5323, 5334, 5335, 5337, 5338, 5339, 5346, 5353, 5363, 5393, 5417, 5481, 5493, 5514, 5559, 5582, 5613, 5640, 5673, 5713, 5748, 5771, 5778, 5797, 5807, 5814, 5835, 5906, 5912, 5916, 5928, 5941, 5955, 5958, 6009, 6036, 6040, 6085, 6211, 6318, 6429, 6448, 6469, 6476, 6506, 6540, 6592, 6637, 6643, 6646, 6738, 6739, 6742, 6760, 6779, 6821, 6848, 6885, 6896, 6909, 6939, 7061, 7064, 7095, 7203, 7204, 7245, 7252, 7267, 7351, 7457, 7514, 7541, 7543, Archaeology 165, 182, 188, 203, 248, 250, 289, 391, 392, 393, 402, 436, 466, 471, 586, 699, 730, 752, 770, 789, 801, 827, 868, 913, 998, 1054, 1056, 1097, 1170, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1188, 1195, 1201, 1388, 1396, 1438, 1608, 1613, 1663, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1740, 1744, 1745, 1834, 1842, 1924, 2023, 2060, 2154, 2162, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2260, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2301, 2327, 2357, 2381, 2440, 2453, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2481, 2501, 2565, 2567, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2620, 2627, 2648, 2661, 2662, 2685, 2688, 2699,

2700, 2714, 2719, 2720, 2748, 2761, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2785, 2786, 2794, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2816, 2817, 2821, 2831, 2847, 2848, 2851, 2861, 2862, 2866, 2867, 2879, 2888, 2899, 2914, 2915, 2917, 2924, 2960, 2969, 2971, 2972, 2982, 2983, 2987, 2989, 2993, 2997, 2999, 3008, 3016, 3018, 3020, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3045, 3048, 3075, 3089, 3094, 3099, 3106, 3107, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3172, 3174, 3178, 3182, 3252, 3303, 3319, 3338, 3344, 3387, 3388, 3389, 3421, 3476, 3479, 3503, 3504, 3505, 3525, 3532, 3545, 3565, 3574, 3576, 3578, 3579, 3582, 3588, 3592, 3593, 3595, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3605, 3616, 3624, 3625, 3627, 3629, 3630, 3631, 3635, 3644, 3646, 3649, 3650, 3651, 3654, 3662, 3663, 3670, 3675, 3680, 3681, 3699, 3704, 3705, 3708, 3709, 3714, 3715, 3718, 3725, 3726, 3728, 3729, 3730, 3731, 3732, 3744, 3748, 3750, 3751, 3760, 3767, 3772, 3781, 3782, 3800, 3803, 3811, 3815, 3816, 3817, 3818, 3819, 3820, 3822, 3832, 3836, 3837, 3838, 3840, 3841, 3852, 3854, 3856, 3863, 3864, 3869, 3874, 3881, 3884, 3935, 3940, 3942, 3966, 3983, 3996, 4037, 4040, 4042, 4046, 4074, 4075, 4076, 4149, 4198, 4260, 4319, 4345, 4360, 4396, 4402, 4432, 4518, 4546, 4567, 4571, 4578, 4610, 4611, 4618, 4624, 4644, 4645, 4658, 4790, 4820, 4824, 4839, 4867, 4868, 4869, 4870, 4886, 4891, 4892, 4893, 4894, 4895, 4896, 4897, 4931, 4942, 4966, 4967, 4969, 4973, 4974, 4975, 5013, 5018, 5022, 5142, 5152, 5231, 5247, 5250, 5251, 5252, 5256, 5257, 5274, 5294, 5304, 5328, 5354, 5374, 5385, 5389, 5390, 5416, 5422, 5423, 5426, 5429, 5453, 5465, 5481, 5483, 5486, 5497, 5498, 5529, 5534, 5535, 5536, 5541, 5561, 5623, 5632, 5657, 5660, 5667, 5670, 5675, 5676, 5677, 5678, 5679, 5691, 5692, 5700, 5701, 5716, 5717, 5718, 5719, 5720, 5721, 5722, 5745, 5756, 5766, 5768, 5769, 5773, 5774, 5787, 5789, 5792, 5796, 5819, 5830, 5831, 5833, 5841, 5842, 5843, 5873, 5876, 5883, 5901, 5903, 5905, 5909, 5915, 5948, 5953, 5983, 6008, 6034, 6044, 6075, 6102, 6122, 6128, 6131, 6237, 6249, 6283, 6336, 6389, 6440, 6463, 6464, 6469, 6499, 6572, 6620, 6681, 6694, 6695, 6701, 6776, 6781, 6782, 6783, 6784, 6824, 6829, 6831, 6847, 6862, 6863, 6902, 6903, 6930, 6931, 6933, 6934, 6935, 6936, 6943, 6978, 6985, 6989, 6990, 6992, 6993, 6994, 6995, 6996, 6997, 6998, 7000, 7001, 7002, 7010, 7027, 7043, 7044, 7046, 7051, 7062, 7068, 7084, 7100,

- 7115, 7126, 7127, 7166, 7173, 7224, 7248, 7249,
 7293, 7302, 7303, 7306, 7320, 7322, 7323, 7328,
 7379, 7384, 7402, 7415, 7421, 7424, 7429, 7446,
 7447, 7459, 7486, 7520,
 Architecture 3, 6, 11, 19, 23, 26, 28, 35, 36, 37, 53,
 54, 58, 60, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 81, 83, 85, 91,
 94, 103, 104, 108, 130, 133, 143, 157, 158, 161,
 162, 163, 166, 167, 168, 169, 171, 178, 188, 189,
 190, 198, 205, 206, 212, 213, 214, 224, 225, 226,
 227, 232, 236, 237, 243, 244, 246, 247, 248, 249,
 251, 252, 253, 254, 256, 257, 258, 259, 261, 262,
 271, 274, 289, 291, 292, 293, 295, 298, 299, 301,
 308, 311, 318, 325, 326, 329, 334, 336, 338, 339,
 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 348, 349, 352, 353, 354,
 355, 363, 366, 367, 383, 385, 388, 391, 392, 393,
 398, 401, 404, 405, 406, 414, 417, 418, 420, 425,
 428, 431, 433, 434, 439, 442, 447, 451, 464, 466,
 467, 468, 478, 480, 490, 491, 494, 501, 502, 503,
 504, 508, 510, 522, 523, 525, 529, 528, 531, 532,
 536, 549, 551, 556, 558, 568, 571, 578, 586, 589,
 596, 597, 612, 621, 625, 633, 643, 644, 648, 652,
 655, 660, 662, 670, 671, 683, 698, 699, 732, 751,
 752, 755, 789, 793, 795, 813, 830, 870, 877, 909,
 914, 915, 918, 925, 943, 945, 964, 983, 988, 989,
 991, 998, 1020, 1021, 1043, 1052, 1063, 1073, 1078,
 1096, 1117, 1147, 1148, 1157, 1159, 1160, 1163,
 1174, 1182, 1187, 1188, 1191, 1206, 1232, 1233,
 1234, 1235, 1236, 1238, 1277, 1283, 1284, 1298,
 1299, 1344, 1359, 1360, 1363, 1366, 1388, 1405,
 1434, 1450, 1461, 1472, 1486, 1506, 1585, 1626,
 1631, 1650, 1663, 1683, 1687, 1703, 1704, 1706,
 1719, 1720, 1726, 1729, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1743,
 1744, 1745, 1746, 1767, 1782, 1785, 1813, 1823,
 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1842,
 1870, 1894, 1896, 1897, 1909, 1911, 1925, 1958,
 1963, 1964, 1967, 1973, 1988, 1995, 2000, 2004,
 2008, 2012, 2023, 2027, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2038,
 2039, 2041, 2043, 2044, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2062,
 2063, 2066, 2076, 2080, 2083, 2090, 2091, 2099,
 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2109, 2122, 2130, 2133,
 2136, 2137, 2138, 2140, 2152, 2153, 2155, 2160,
 2167, 2178, 2179, 2182, 2187, 2189, 2190, 2203,
 2214, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2223, 2227, 2232, 2233,
 2235, 2239, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2252, 2261, 2271,
 2272, 2274, 2284, 2286, 2290, 2302, 2303, 2311,
 2312, 2328, 2330, 2331, 2337, 2341, 2352, 2357,
 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2382, 2385, 2396, 2410,
 2422, 2425, 2433, 2441, 2442, 2446, 2447, 2453,
 2465, 2467, 2470, 2472, 2479, 2480, 2491, 2504,
 2512, 2534, 2535, 2546, 2551, 2553, 2557, 2569,
 2571, 2584, 2598, 2611, 2612, 2615, 2650, 2673,
 2675, 2682, 2685, 2688, 2691, 2692, 2708, 2714,
 2718, 2719, 2720, 2722, 2724, 2745, 2747, 2748,
 2754, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2769, 2771, 2780,
 2781, 2784, 2786, 2787, 2790, 2803, 2804, 2805,
 2806, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2821, 2829, 2831, 2832,
 2851, 2856, 2866, 2879, 2887, 2888, 2898, 2914,
 2917, 2925, 2961, 2962, 2969, 2971, 2972, 2973,
 2974, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983,
 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2991, 2994,
 2997, 2999, 3003, 3004, 3008, 3010, 3015, 3016,
 3018, 3023, 3038, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3067, 3075,
 3170, 3172, 3178, 3179, 3241, 3243, 3270, 3300,
 3302, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3351, 3404, 3414, 3426,
 3439, 3451, 3484, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3502, 3535,
 3536, 3538, 3545, 3557, 3574, 3576, 3580, 3588,
 3593, 3596, 3602, 3605, 3611, 3612, 3613, 3614,
 3616, 3617, 3644, 3645, 3646, 3652, 3654, 3666,
 3667, 3677, 3686, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3704, 3705,
 3709, 3710, 3715, 3718, 3724, 3725, 3726, 3730,
 3731, 3736, 3744, 3749, 3750, 3751, 3756, 3758,
 3760, 3761, 3773, 3774, 3781, 3782, 3790, 3800,
 3803, 3805, 3809, 3811, 3816, 3817, 3822, 3837,
 3838, 3840, 3841, 3842, 3851, 3853, 3861, 3863,
 3869, 3870, 3877, 3881, 3889, 3891, 3903, 3906,
 3921, 3934, 3935, 3940, 3942, 3945, 3946, 3953,
 3954, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3966, 3972, 3975,
 3978, 3980, 3988, 4008, 4030, 4031, 4047, 4108,
 4131, 4142, 4145, 4147, 4148, 4149, 4150, 4151,
 4152, 4156, 4157, 4171, 4173, 4176, 4187, 4189,
 4198, 4214, 4215, 4216, 4236, 4237, 4242, 4246,
 4247, 4251, 4256, 4258, 4260, 4261, 4268, 4269,
 4270, 4272, 4274, 4279, 4280, 4285, 4288, 4289,
 4290, 4291, 4297, 4300, 4301, 4303, 4311, 4318,
 4323, 4328, 4333, 4334, 4337, 4338, 4342, 4343,
 4346, 4348, 4350, 4351, 4355, 4378, 4379, 4381,
 4385, 4386, 4387, 4389, 4390, 4392, 4394, 4395,
 4397, 4398, 4399, 4405, 4407, 4408, 4409, 4411,
 4416, 4421, 4428, 4429, 4430, 4431, 4432, 4433,
 4450, 4451, 4452, 4457, 4458, 4466, 4473, 4475,
 4476, 4477, 4483, 4484, 4485, 4496, 4500, 4501,
 4503, 4512, 4543, 4544, 4545, 4547, 4548, 4552,
 4557, 4558, 4560, 4572, 4573, 4574, 4577, 4602,
 4607, 4616, 4617, 4618, 4621, 4635, 4636, 4639,
 4640, 4644, 4645, 4648, 4649, 4650, 4652, 4658,
 4676, 4683, 4690, 4695, 4703, 4706, 4759, 4773,

4778, 4779, 4783, 4784, 4788, 4789, 4790, 4791,
 4792, 4793, 4794, 4801, 4823, 4825, 4830, 4837,
 4842, 4852, 4867, 4868, 4870, 4877, 4888, 4890,
 4891, 4892, 4893, 4894, 4895, 4896, 4897, 4905,
 4906, 4907, 4908, 4920, 4923, 4929, 4930, 4931,
 4932, 4956, 4964, 4967, 4973, 4976, 4980, 4981,
 4988, 4989, 4990, 4991, 5002, 5012, 5038, 5045,
 5085, 5089, 5091, 5098, 5133, 5140, 5142, 5143,
 5144, 5145, 5148, 5151, 5152, 5153, 5157, 5163,
 5165, 5170, 5171, 5175, 5177, 5179, 5182, 5183,
 5192, 5199, 5200, 5217, 5218, 5219, 5231, 5250,
 5251, 5252, 5254, 5257, 5258, 5259, 5260, 5261,
 5262, 5263, 5264, 5288, 5289, 5302, 5316, 5325,
 5327, 5328, 5330, 5370, 5372, 5373, 5374, 5375,
 5376, 5379, 5380, 5382, 5385, 5388, 5389, 5390,
 5394, 5395, 5396, 5397, 5400, 5401, 5416, 5421,
 5423, 5425, 5429, 5430, 5431, 5432, 5433, 5435,
 5437, 5438, 5439, 5453, 5454, 5455, 5471, 5472,
 5474, 5475, 5476, 5477, 5478, 5480, 5481, 5483,
 5484, 5486, 5487, 5489, 5490, 5495, 5496, 5504,
 5505, 5506, 5511, 5526, 5527, 5528, 5532, 5542,
 5558, 5569, 5592, 5594, 5595, 5596, 5598,
 5601, 5602, 5605, 5608, 5609, 5611, 5615, 5616,
 5622, 5623, 5624, 5631, 5632, 5636, 5640, 5658,
 5659, 5660, 5664, 5665, 5666, 5667, 5669, 5670,
 5677, 5679, 5680, 5690, 5700, 5701, 5702, 5711,
 5717, 5718, 5721, 5722, 5724, 5725, 5727, 5737,
 5744, 5745, 5752, 5754, 5756, 5763, 5765, 5767,
 5768, 5769, 5773, 5774, 5783, 5786, 5787, 5793,
 5794, 5795, 5796, 5812, 5813, 5815, 5818, 5819,
 5826, 5828, 5830, 5831, 5832, 5833, 5836, 5838,
 5841, 5843, 5845, 5846, 5848, 5884, 5887, 5896,
 5898, 5902, 5909, 5913, 5922, 5926, 5932, 5941,
 5945, 5954, 5959, 5962, 5964, 5965, 5971, 5972,
 5977, 5979, 5981, 5983, 5988, 5989, 5991, 5995,
 6010, 6032, 6041, 6042, 6043, 6044, 6050, 6053,
 6061, 6068, 6069, 6075, 6081, 6082, 6088, 6096,
 6102, 6106, 6110, 6111, 6114, 6122, 6124, 6128,
 6131, 6132, 6148, 6150, 6151, 6160, 6173, 6178,
 6179, 6181, 6183, 6186, 6187, 6198, 6200, 6201,
 6218, 6220, 6221, 6225, 6228, 6230, 6231, 6232,
 6233, 6237, 6238, 6239, 6248, 6249, 6252, 6258,
 6262, 6285, 6286, 6292, 6303, 6304, 6305, 6320,
 6331, 6332, 6335, 6337, 6341, 6349, 6350, 6351,
 6356, 6359, 6360, 6364, 6366, 6376, 6378, 6405,
 6406, 6409, 6410, 6412, 6413, 6414, 6422, 6423,
 6424, 6425, 6430, 6442, 6443, 6444, 6445, 6446,
 6447, 6450, 6455, 6456, 6458, 6459, 6461, 6462,
 6465, 6468, 6470, 6471, 6474, 6478, 6484, 6488,
 6497, 6503, 6558, 6564, 6571, 6572, 6575, 6577,
 6601, 6612, 6615, 6649, 6655, 6680, 6681, 6710,
 6735, 6743, 6754, 6786, 6810, 6811, 6824, 6826,
 6827, 6831, 6842, 6857, 6858, 6943, 6950, 6978,
 6989, 6990, 6992, 7000, 7008, 7026, 7040, 7060,
 7072, 7075, 7082, 7088, 7089, 7090, 7091, 7092,
 7098, 7100, 7101, 7103, 7116, 7117, 7118, 7122,
 7123, 7124, 7127, 7131, 7136, 7141, 7142, 7148,
 7153, 7158, 7159, 7165, 7166, 7167, 7169, 7171,
 7176, 7177, 7178, 7179, 7183, 7188, 7189, 7195,
 7201, 7205, 7206, 7207, 7210, 7211, 7212, 7224,
 7225, 7226, 7227, 7228, 7242, 7246, 7250, 7260,
 7262, 7264, 7265, 7267, 7294, 7296, 7297, 7299,
 7300, 7302, 7305, 7313, 7319, 7320, 7321, 7322,
 7323, 7324, 7325, 7326, 7328, 7341, 7342, 7347,
 7348, 7351, 7353, 7366, 7369, 7372, 7373, 7374,
 7375, 7380, 7381, 7383, 7385, 7390, 7392, 7401,
 7407, 7412, 7413, 7421, 7426, 7429, 7438, 7441,
 7443, 7448, 7465, 7479, 7483, 7497, 7498, 7499,
 7500, 7501, 7503, 7505, 7510, 7511, 7518, 7519,
 7520, 7523, 7529, 7530, 7533, 7535, 7545, 7554,
 7559, 7560, 7570, 7571, 7572,
 Bazaar (Suq) 94, 137, 156, 176, 177, 205, 220, 229,
 241, 249, 252, 265, 300, 309, 330, 340, 358, 384,
 386, 442, 450, 459, 461, 465, 478, 480, 491, 502,
 510, 514, 517, 520, 526, 570, 574, 592, 595, 596,
 597, 600, 610, 622, 630, 665, 690, 696, 718, 747,
 768, 819, 821, 836, 843, 853, 867, 885, 906, 934,
 936, 948, 950, 971, 990, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1040,
 1047, 1053, 1080, 1106, 1121, 1143, 1144, 1169,
 1193, 1205, 1208, 1209, 1219, 1221, 1247, 1248,
 1249, 1250, 1251, 1254, 1257, 1267, 1269, 1278,
 1279, 1280, 1312, 1380, 1409, 1422, 1508, 1516,
 1517, 1618, 1630, 1640, 1665, 1698, 1699, 1701,
 1723, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1764, 1809, 1818, 1826,
 1827, 1833, 1887, 1889, 1893, 1906, 1908, 1912,
 1954, 1965, 1988, 2014, 2080, 2085, 2088, 2098,
 2113, 2140, 2154, 2172, 2193, 2213, 2258, 2282,
 2290, 2299, 2325, 2366, 2399, 2416, 2423, 2426,
 2486, 2516, 2526, 2527, 2618, 2636, 2665, 2671,
 2674, 2676, 2688, 2693, 2717, 2720, 2725, 2745,
 2753, 2754, 2770, 2790, 2801, 2828, 2929, 2962,
 2973, 2978, 2985, 2994, 2995, 3025, 3028, 3029,
 3049, 3050, 3054, 3055, 3057, 3062, 3073, 3080,
 3094, 3146, 3175, 3228, 3243, 3256, 3321, 3457,
 3561, 3589, 3641, 3685, 3689, 3694, 3712, 3756,
 3767, 3770, 3787, 3813, 3834, 3851, 3935, 3953,

- 3962, 4012, 4020, 4023, 4024, 4025, 4031, 4044,
 4085, 4114, 4124, 4131, 4146, 4156, 4184, 4216,
 4277, 4279, 4280, 4281, 4283, 4289, 4296, 4300,
 4309, 4310, 4314, 4321, 4323, 4327, 4341, 4348,
 4354, 4358, 4359, 4383, 4390, 4436, 4453, 4485,
 4487, 4504, 4539, 4541, 4583, 4585, 4589, 4603,
 4650, 4693, 4696, 4703, 4712, 4777, 4778, 4806,
 4813, 4845, 4846, 4847, 4889, 4912, 4927, 4928,
 4955, 5000, 5027, 5059, 5060, 5102, 5103, 5113,
 5140, 5145, 5159, 5160, 5163, 5197, 5203, 5212,
 5218, 5219, 5222, 5229, 5249, 5264, 5265, 5266,
 5267, 5270, 5271, 5272, 5293, 5308, 5309, 5310,
 5313, 5332, 5333, 5334, 5335, 5336, 5337, 5340,
 5344, 5346, 5347, 5360, 5380, 5382, 5405, 5437,
 5459, 5489, 5490, 5503, 5517, 5537, 5559, 5569,
 5570, 5581, 5584, 5613, 5614, 5618, 5619, 5620,
 5642, 5644, 5645, 5646, 5647, 5653, 5698, 5706,
 5709, 5718, 5733, 5744, 5745, 5750, 5751, 5752,
 5771, 5772, 5775, 5778, 5782, 5784, 5800, 5802,
 5803, 5808, 5816, 5822, 5829, 5835, 5840, 5851,
 5858, 5860, 5861, 5864, 5865, 5866, 5868, 5869,
 5875, 5884, 5899, 5935, 5940, 5969, 5990, 6038,
 6043, 6092, 6104, 6111, 6125, 6133, 6134, 6148,
 6154, 6155, 6196, 6212, 6213, 6276, 6279, 6287,
 6292, 6297, 6309, 6326, 6329, 6334, 6339, 6359,
 6360, 6370, 6425, 6452, 6476, 6477, 6515, 6538,
 6549, 6552, 6570, 6636, 6787, 7118, 7137, 7139,
 7163, 7204, 7252, 7274, 7347, 7348, 7394, 7395,
 7421, 7535, 7541, 7543, 7555, 7572,
Bedestan 205, 301, 478, 4390, 4408, 4409, 4485,
 4487, 4589, 4650, 4695, 4696, 4712, 4778, 4846,
 5027, 5059, 5148, 5182, 5538, 6425, 7399, 7498,
 7505, 7538,
Bibliography 21, 47, 59, 62, 92, 93, 94, 152, 161,
 162, 163, 164, 165, 181, 223, 251, 262, 281, 290,
 302, 316, 374, 440, 516, 549, 598, 618, 633, 683,
 755, 865, 867, 906, 915, 983, 1016, 1211, 1600,
 1860, 1970, 1988, 1999, 2001, 2154, 2215, 2228,
 2441, 2629, 2777, 2828, 2968, 3010, 3011, 3160,
 3212, 3228, 3229, 3320, 3673, 3709, 3809, 3903,
 3986, 3989, 3990, 3998, 4306, 4365, 4412, 4500,
 4589, 4608, 4698, 4724, 4799, 4919, 4936, 5042,
 5195, 5198, 5266, 5291, 5304, 5575, 5679, 5743,
 5918, 6214, 6215, 6216, 6327, 6560, 6563, 6807,
 6808, 6850, 6918, 7015, 7027, 7166, 7178, 7300,
 7470, 7488, 7492, 7532,
Caravanserai 94, 198, 237, 249, 252, 301, 363, 418,
 442, 478, 480, 502, 510, 596, 830, 867, 909, 948,
 1164, 1195, 1205, 1269, 1632, 1829, 1964, 1965,
 2069, 2088, 2098, 2140, 2154, 2193, 2290, 2395,
 2399, 2416, 2423, 2441, 2514, 2584, 2684, 2720,
 2745, 2763, 2790, 2806, 2879, 2973, 2974, 2979,
 2980, 2984, 2994, 2997, 3086, 3179, 3228, 3243,
 3447, 3641, 3645, 3749, 3870, 4252, 4279, 4300,
 4394, 4409, 4411, 4465, 4558, 4589, 4650, 4695,
 4714, 4846, 5059, 5142, 5144, 5148, 5182, 5229,
 5249, 5250, 5347, 5379, 5382, 5383, 5394, 5437,
 5448, 5475, 5476, 5479, 5485, 5592, 5593, 5642,
 5658, 5661, 5751, 5752, 5771, 5858, 5863, 5864,
 5897, 5938, 6200, 6359, 6360, 6447, 6462, 7392,
 7443, 7505, 7559,
Cemeteries 252, 368, 718, 814, 815, 819, 867, 1112,
 1145, 1267, 1269, 1278, 1396, 1648, 1820, 1863,
 1963, 1988, 2033, 2035, 2068, 2080, 2142, 2162,
 2181, 2301, 2349, 2366, 2382, 2423, 2441, 2452,
 2545, 2567, 2660, 2790, 3059, 3229, 3441, 3663,
 3767, 3770, 3790, 3934, 3943, 3997, 4058, 4124,
 4128, 4323, 4331, 4383, 4513, 4539, 4803, 4896,
 5026, 5237, 5250, 5293, 5744, 5830, 5909, 6081,
 6930, 6935, 7163, 7303, 7330, 7421, 7437,
Christians 105, 141, 181, 228, 241, 307, 324, 450,
 478, 480, 526, 534, 737, 747, 828, 837, 838, 867,
 919, 955, 968, 1098, 1099, 1177, 1182, 1278, 1422,
 1442, 1509, 1583, 1585, 1715, 1829, 1837, 1988,
 2034, 2036, 2154, 2157, 2193, 2204, 2231, 2271,
 2280, 2319, 2374, 2376, 2399, 2425, 2436, 2441,
 2567, 2714, 2743, 2761, 2769, 2774, 2777, 2790,
 2803, 2822, 2859, 2873, 2875, 2881, 2883, 2925,
 2928, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2941, 2945, 2947, 2967,
 2981, 2995, 3062, 3090, 3091, 3103, 3105, 3112,
 3115, 3116, 3118, 3119, 3134, 3137, 3140, 3146,
 3162, 3176, 3203, 3206, 3216, 3225, 3228, 3229,
 3238, 3241, 3248, 3255, 3256, 3260, 3261, 3270,
 3274, 3279, 3293, 3296, 3300, 3310, 3317, 3318,
 3319, 3339, 3342, 3353, 3376, 3400, 3401, 3412,
 3439, 3446, 3447, 3461, 3466, 3482, 3483, 3484,
 3487, 3495, 3536, 3540, 3541, 3546, 3547, 3548,
 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3563, 3568, 3571,
 3589, 3605, 3616, 3647, 3657, 3712, 3770, 3814,
 3890, 3892, 3996, 4109, 4161, 4195, 4263, 4280,
 4344, 4345, 4389, 4416, 4422, 4456, 4472, 4484,
 4509, 4538, 4603, 4615, 4638, 4647, 4692, 4702,
 4711, 4716, 4718, 4742, 4802, 4837, 4862, 4877,
 4879, 4961, 4974, 4975, 4996, 4997, 5011, 5148,
 5159, 5160, 5275, 5357, 5394, 5402, 5437, 5503,
 5552, 5560, 5877, 5900, 5952, 6058, 6516, 6533,

- 6586, 6854, 6898, 6911, 6916, 6952, 6974, 6975,
7007, 7049, 7074, 7112, 7119, 7120, 7140, 7141,
7145, 7146, 7147, 7203, 7204, 7216, 7218, 7220,
7229, 7259, 7273, 7288, 7330, 7332, 7408, 7421,
7434, 7435, 7455, 7460, 7466, 7477, 7480, 7490,
7496, 7503, 7505, 7531, 7536, 7538, 7540, 7541,
7543, 7548, 7551, 7552,
Ciudad & Palace 50, 78, 157, 159, 160, 168, 173, 178,
188, 224, 249, 251, 252, 265, 292, 348, 370, 431,
478, 549, 625, 636, 725, 730, 751, 752, 754, 755,
777, 859, 867, 877, 931, 991, 1021, 1056, 1097,
1179, 1182, 1191, 1275, 1278, 1388, 1443, 1487,
1657, 1704, 1766, 1824, 1826, 1830, 1841, 1844,
1924, 1926, 1953, 1988, 1999, 2004, 2019, 2023,
2027, 2028, 2034, 2039, 2063, 2080, 2098, 2193,
2258, 2284, 2290, 2302, 2366, 2369, 2399, 2412,
2423, 2433, 2441, 2454, 2514, 2537, 2567, 2572,
2584, 2589, 2615, 2648, 2674, 2685, 2700, 2718,
2719, 2720, 2724, 2747, 2762, 2763, 2769, 2771,
2774, 2784, 2794, 2806, 2821, 2823, 2861, 2915,
2924, 2962, 2964, 2970, 2971, 2973, 2978, 2982,
2983, 2985, 2986, 2988, 2989, 2991, 3008, 3014,
3015, 3037, 3039, 3057, 3062, 3094, 3106, 3282,
3301, 3303, 3359, 3578, 3613, 3624, 3631, 3645,
3693, 3715, 3718, 3727, 3729, 3759, 3767, 3770,
3777, 3810, 3818, 3819, 3833, 3838, 3842, 3853,
3855, 3856, 3872, 3921, 3935, 3943, 3945, 3946,
3947, 3954, 3959, 4037, 4045, 4047, 4076, 4124,
4246, 4249, 4269, 4279, 4280, 4319, 4324, 4344,
4350, 4390, 4393, 4409, 4468, 4504, 4538, 4578,
4602, 4611, 4624, 4644, 4648, 4735, 4777, 4802,
4824, 4825, 4829, 4840, 4886, 4914, 4942, 4964,
4973, 4976, 5014, 5038, 5076, 5143, 5148, 5165,
5182, 5241, 5247, 5254, 5256, 5293, 5328, 5347,
5380, 5389, 5390, 5394, 5421, 5426, 5465, 5472,
5481, 5482, 5483, 5486, 5521, 5528, 5538, 5541,
5593, 5596, 5598, 5608, 5609, 5611, 5657, 5676,
5686, 5688, 5711, 5717, 5745, 5765, 5791, 5823,
5880, 5883, 5887, 5898, 5915, 5927, 5931, 5953,
5954, 5959, 5972, 5981, 6022, 6025, 6068, 6111,
6114, 6183, 6199, 6218, 6220, 6225, 6230, 6232,
6233, 6237, 6258, 6279, 6280, 6292, 6310, 6317,
6331, 6345, 6362, 6364, 6372, 6376, 6405, 6406,
6412, 6413, 6430, 6447, 6450, 6451, 6456, 6469,
6471, 6477, 6484, 6487, 6488, 6499, 6558, 6575,
6615, 6743, 6754, 6827, 6930, 6943, 6992, 6999,
7000, 7008, 7069, 7083, 7088, 7090, 7091, 7092,
7096, 7097, 7098, 7099, 7101, 7102, 7108, 7122,
7125, 7126, 7142, 7148, 7151, 7152, 7165, 7166,
7171, 7179, 7183, 7185, 7187, 7194, 7195, 7205,
7210, 7211, 7212, 7228, 7229, 7232, 7265, 7283,
7293, 7312, 7321, 7328, 7338, 7340, 7342, 7347,
7350, 7351, 7357, 7358, 7361, 7374, 7376, 7379,
7382, 7383, 7385, 7387, 7397, 7400, 7413, 7416,
7419, 7421, 7423, 7424, 7426, 7429, 7438, 7443,
7444, 7460, 7477, 7511, 7520,
City Conservation & Urban Renewal 4, 11, 13, 36, 52,
77, 83, 91, 205, 227, 301, 323, 365, 370, 371, 466,
502, 503, 505, 523, 530, 545, 611, 664, 686, 708,
743, 776, 780, 794, 795, 824, 840, 862, 878, 981,
984, 985, 1071, 1074, 1075, 1284, 1319, 1347, 1377,
1434, 1533, 1577, 1579, 1580, 1589, 1645, 1667,
1686, 1720, 1730, 1762, 1780, 1787, 1795, 1835,
1964, 1965, 1972, 2000, 2004, 2066, 2101, 2110,
2130, 2138, 2188, 2197, 2233, 2279, 2282, 2298,
2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2314, 2349, 2385,
2439, 2474, 2504, 2517, 2530, 2538, 2543, 2544,
2552, 2557, 2675, 2709, 2723, 2736, 2740, 2744,
2763, 2848, 2891, 2904, 2908, 2961, 2976, 3027,
3039, 3055, 3057, 3146, 3171, 3173, 3174, 3243,
3367, 3386, 3498, 3499, 3500, 3559, 3655, 3656,
3667, 3695, 3697, 3759, 3878, 3879, 3880, 3958,
3968, 4088, 4093, 4094, 4097, 4119, 4129, 4248,
4269, 4270, 4279, 4357, 4377, 4431, 4474, 4498,
4499, 4529, 4543, 4552, 4557, 4643, 4662, 4678,
4725, 4783, 4813, 4831, 4898, 5018, 5165, 5176,
5303, 5489, 5599, 5741, 5767, 5829, 5830, 5860,
6106, 6109, 6148, 6299, 6394, 6426, 6450, 6495,
6588, 6959, 7186, 7510, 7511,
City Evolution 5, 9, 13, 76, 89, 93, 96, 107, 116,
122, 145, 189, 190, 216, 222, 260, 269, 279, 312,
315, 321, 338, 339, 360, 384, 389, 400, 408, 427,
436, 438, 442, 445, 450, 462, 475, 476, 477, 478,
482, 484, 485, 511, 515, 520, 539, 573, 592, 651,
662, 663, 665, 710, 725, 738, 739, 740, 758, 774,
800, 814, 817, 836, 849, 863, 864, 867, 872, 875,
883, 884, 887, 891, 923, 944, 945, 952, 971, 988,
991, 1036, 1053, 1065, 1086, 1100, 1121, 1127, 1137,
1146, 1150, 1152, 1167, 1170, 1183, 1194, 1195,
1240, 1249, 1250, 1256, 1261, 1278, 1288, 1374,
1393, 1394, 1407, 1413, 1428, 1439, 1453, 1454,
1463, 1470, 1475, 1487, 1507, 1540, 1546, 1573,
1588, 1606, 1617, 1657, 1658, 1662, 1664, 1712,
1731, 1734, 1756, 1809, 1815, 1943, 1950, 1988,
1989, 1990, 1992, 2005, 2031, 2034, 2093, 2098,
2107, 2109, 2125, 2159, 2162, 2189, 2193, 2205,

- 2225, 2226, 2238, 2261, 2278, 2290, 2313, 2324,
 2416, 2422, 2423, 2425, 2431, 2435, 2441, 2444,
 2485, 2495, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2522, 2526, 2536,
 2545, 2552, 2565, 2574, 2584, 2588, 2597, 2605,
 2618, 2619, 2665, 2674, 2681, 2683, 2734, 2737,
 2753, 2755, 2767, 2769, 2780, 2782, 2790, 2795,
 2797, 2801, 2812, 2813, 2817, 2828, 2899, 2907,
 2916, 2944, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2978, 2985, 3001,
 3020, 3023, 3032, 3041, 3050, 3051, 3059, 3079,
 3116, 3143, 3174, 3176, 3182, 3183, 3186, 3191,
 3198, 3201, 3206, 3207, 3226, 3234, 3284, 3292,
 3295, 3301, 3303, 3309, 3344, 3345, 3359, 3361,
 3373, 3381, 3386, 3425, 3437, 3464, 3456, 3457,
 3458, 3475, 3479, 3498, 3499, 3525, 3531, 3583,
 3606, 3608, 3633, 3666, 3676, 3684, 3685, 3703,
 3712, 3722, 3762, 3764, 3765, 3767, 3769, 3770,
 3771, 3783, 3787, 3791, 3792, 3796, 3797, 3820,
 3839, 3840, 3849, 3885, 3911, 3918, 3975, 3994,
 3999, 4011, 4012, 4016, 4055, 4058, 4059, 4069,
 4079, 4091, 4099, 4101, 4117, 4124, 4135, 4137,
 4154, 4163, 4167, 4185, 4237, 4246, 4248, 4260,
 4268, 4279, 4296, 4351, 4359, 4367, 4493, 4495,
 4505, 4546, 4587, 4646, 4662, 4744, 4757, 4793,
 4809, 4843, 4886, 4953, 4974, 4983, 5011, 5062,
 5083, 5097, 5100, 5101, 5112, 5127, 5134, 5159,
 5160, 5201, 5211, 5229, 5231, 5248, 5268, 5310,
 5364, 5372, 5398, 5406, 5459, 5489, 5490, 5513,
 5529, 5534, 5547, 5562, 5581, 5583, 5586, 5600,
 5614, 5642, 5645, 5647, 5650, 5685, 5712, 5714,
 5724, 5791, 5798, 5802, 5829, 5835, 5860, 5863,
 5883, 5889, 5912, 5915, 5942, 5958, 5960, 5969,
 5973, 5990, 6005, 6008, 6014, 6022, 6062, 6072,
 6105, 6125, 6128, 6136, 6157, 6167, 6181, 6189,
 6207, 6223, 6224, 6232, 6233, 6272, 6274, 6280,
 6283, 6287, 6288, 6301, 6306, 6315, 6343, 6361,
 6374, 6378, 6385, 6388, 6414, 6427, 6470, 6473,
 6499, 6510, 6511, 6514, 6521, 6523, 6524, 6527,
 6529, 6531, 6538, 6545, 6548, 6556, 6559, 6560,
 6587, 6588, 6597, 6600, 6604, 6611, 6613, 6617,
 6620, 6678, 6681, 6686, 6715, 6716, 6729, 6738,
 6744, 6756, 6758, 6768, 6771, 6786, 6789, 6791,
 6798, 6803, 6808, 6812, 6824, 6828, 6842, 6845,
 6849, 6854, 6864, 6865, 6881, 6887, 6894, 6920,
 6944, 7004, 7005, 7012, 7020, 7021, 7063, 7074,
 7078, 7090, 7109, 7110, 7111, 7149, 7184, 7186,
 7198, 7234, 7235, 7242, 7254, 7255, 7259, 7280,
 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286, 7294, 7349, 7378, 7395,
 7403, 7469, 7477, 7527, 7544, 7568, 7581, 7583,
 City Foundation/Origins 5, 19, 20, 46, 60, 61, 67, 89,
 116, 145, 182, 196, 205, 220, 279, 283, 312, 321,
 325, 402, 445, 462, 486, 493, 523, 539, 549, 747,
 763, 769, 814, 817, 867, 916, 944, 952, 1054, 1057,
 1065, 1086, 1100, 1121, 1141, 1150, 1157, 1195,
 1219, 1282, 1317, 1393, 1394, 1409, 1446, 1454,
 1463, 1473, 1575, 1657, 1663, 1685, 1704, 1715,
 1726, 1768, 1809, 1817, 1862, 1900, 1912, 1951,
 1953, 2028, 2080, 2162, 2180, 2224, 2225, 2236,
 2253, 2261, 2277, 2378, 2425, 2441, 2444, 2478,
 2491, 2522, 2588, 2591, 2597, 2618, 2619, 2663,
 2712, 2755, 2782, 2783, 2792, 2797, 2804, 2819,
 2857, 2861, 2862, 2899, 2960, 2963, 2964, 2989,
 3006, 3013, 3023, 3161, 3198, 3213, 3236, 3248,
 3250, 3269, 3294, 3295, 3301, 3344, 3359, 3381,
 3432, 3455, 3458, 3475, 3519, 3560, 3617, 3629,
 3647, 3672, 3683, 3685, 3689, 3692, 3709, 3731,
 3738, 3739, 3759, 3762, 3765, 3766, 3767, 3769,
 3770, 3771, 3783, 3785, 3796, 3797, 3808, 3842,
 3848, 3860, 3873, 3876, 3883, 3966, 3994, 4016,
 4050, 4055, 4091, 4109, 4112, 4137, 4185, 4222,
 4249, 4260, 4268, 4271, 4280, 4285, 4303, 4309,
 4348, 4349, 4350, 4468, 4538, 4571, 4587, 4645,
 4802, 4887, 4942, 4953, 4974, 4999, 5006, 5011,
 5058, 5083, 5193, 5211, 5304, 5326, 5332, 5380,
 5424, 5534, 5535, 5538, 5547, 5559, 5561, 5580,
 5586, 5600, 5713, 5755, 5812, 5827, 5835, 5910,
 5939, 5973, 5990, 6019, 6034, 6037, 6055, 6105,
 6136, 6146, 6157, 6185, 6193, 6199, 6263, 6274,
 6283, 6325, 6336, 6339, 6351, 6361, 6423, 6450,
 6451, 6463, 6475, 6499, 6504, 6505, 6521, 6527,
 6529, 6531, 6532, 6545, 6558, 6564, 6584, 6620,
 6632, 6659, 6688, 6701, 6706, 6729, 6738, 6771,
 6810, 6812, 6821, 6836, 6856, 6858, 6864, 6881,
 6887, 6894, 6920, 6979, 7002, 7011, 7012, 7021,
 7030, 7063, 7074, 7090, 7172, 7204, 7252, 7267,
 7414, 7420, 7463, 7464, 7477, 7490, 7529,
 City Functions 74, 107, 134, 135, 170, 192, 202, 265,
 312, 319, 338, 394, 442, 480, 496, 510, 515, 520,
 550, 597, 637, 686, 695, 702, 706, 732, 758, 761,
 762, 799, 807, 845, 979, 1009, 1038, 1039, 1141,
 1146, 1149, 1183, 1195, 1208, 1250, 1271, 1295,
 1303, 1304, 1354, 1356, 1410, 1422, 1423, 1438,
 1453, 1474, 1478, 1480, 1518, 1520, 1526, 1555,
 1596, 1614, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1658, 1671, 1672,
 1694, 1700, 1715, 1753, 1756, 1777, 1789, 1794,
 1859, 1860, 1949, 2018, 2048, 2050, 2052, 2067,
 2072, 2073, 2156, 2173, 2258, 2296, 2373, 2459,

- 2536, 2568, 2587, 2598, 2603, 2604, 2618, 2619,
 2630, 2682, 2690, 2739, 2828, 2836, 2893, 2961,
 2979, 2985, 2993, 2994, 3140, 3145, 3146, 3148,
 3150, 3163, 3176, 3239, 3301, 3332, 3387, 3391,
 3410, 3473, 3474, 3517, 3531, 3540, 3541, 3558,
 3583, 3598, 3608, 3632, 3701, 3738, 3749, 3764,
 3765, 3767, 3779, 3821, 3823, 3871, 3872, 3973,
 3981, 4012, 4016, 4020, 4044, 4056, 4068, 4091,
 4092, 4099, 4101, 4114, 4131, 4154, 4163, 4183,
 4324, 4326, 4368, 4423, 4437, 4504, 4530, 4555,
 4597, 4610, 4621, 4679, 4691, 4736, 4953, 5000,
 5051, 5109, 5116, 5126, 5136, 5225, 5231, 5239,
 5267, 5270, 5310, 5332, 5342, 5346, 5364, 5366,
 5419, 5457, 5489, 5533, 5559, 5616, 5619, 5645,
 5707, 5709, 5714, 5719, 5751, 5752, 5797, 5806,
 5814, 5835, 5936, 5951, 5984, 5992, 6037, 6039,
 6195, 6197, 6211, 6243, 6283, 6368, 6384, 6427,
 6451, 6512, 6534, 6536, 6598, 6636, 6641, 6708,
 6715, 6739, 6768, 6770, 6772, 6786, 6789, 6793,
 6803, 6845, 6849, 6858, 6865, 6867, 6896, 6979,
 6980, 7004, 7006, 7054, 7077, 7109, 7110, 7111,
 7113, 7121, 7149, 7187, 7204, 7280, 7283, 7284,
 7349, 7421, 7487, 7529,
 City Models 16, 89, 124, 136, 164, 170, 177, 182,
 192, 194, 195, 199, 219, 400, 427, 503, 505, 519,
 520, 545, 555, 582, 595, 614, 756, 784, 863, 864,
 883, 1259, 1376, 1651, 1665, 1666, 1705, 1754, 1757,
 1794, 1904, 1951, 2222, 2226, 2638, 2772, 2783,
 2988, 3094, 3197, 3291, 3301, 3594, 3617, 3899,
 4101, 4180, 4282, 4502, 4757, 4813, 5026, 5154,
 5343, 5644, 5645, 5646, 5647, 5649, 5816, 5923,
 6134, 6136, 6199, 6203, 6384, 6451, 6473, 6499,
 6542, 6686, 6742, 7459, 7471, 7486, 7521, 7581,
 City Planning 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 11, 20, 25, 28, 35, 38,
 40, 54, 72, 76, 77, 79, 82, 83, 96, 112, 113, 114,
 127, 129, 135, 136, 147, 154, 205, 207, 213, 216,
 227, 232, 233, 235, 271, 273, 274, 292, 301, 308,
 317, 323, 325, 326, 328, 355, 365, 370, 381, 403,
 408, 411, 423, 472, 480, 501, 502, 503, 508, 511,
 513, 522, 523, 524, 525, 529, 528, 530, 531, 532,
 536, 538, 539, 543, 560, 568, 575, 579, 583, 584,
 613, 619, 645, 652, 686, 702, 708, 711, 718, 755,
 756, 767, 779, 794, 795, 800, 807, 824, 841, 846,
 865, 866, 878, 902, 905, 908, 922, 961, 1005, 1007,
 1028, 1039, 1065, 1072, 1076, 1082, 1085, 1102,
 1123, 1124, 1127, 1141, 1147, 1151, 1152, 1153,
 1157, 1207, 1213, 1222, 1242, 1281, 1282, 1299,
 1306, 1337, 1338, 1344, 1370, 1405, 1411, 1466,
 1469, 1472, 1488, 1489, 1491, 1506, 1531, 1534,
 1535, 1543, 1562, 1563, 1578, 1580, 1606, 1645,
 1655, 1661, 1663, 1682, 1686, 1716, 1719, 1720,
 1724, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 1778, 1779, 1782,
 1783, 1784, 1792, 1799, 1806, 1813, 1841, 1854,
 1856, 1860, 1872, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1902, 1904,
 1907, 1911, 1912, 1919, 1921, 1931, 1933, 1935,
 1950, 1972, 1974, 1979, 1980, 1988, 2000, 2004,
 2006, 2012, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2050, 2059, 2072,
 2084, 2092, 2095, 2102, 2107, 2117, 2125, 2130,
 2133, 2140, 2167, 2177, 2188, 2197, 2206, 2224,
 2226, 2227, 2234, 2236, 2238, 2253, 2255, 2266,
 2298, 2304, 2311, 2322, 2323, 2354, 2385, 2435,
 2439, 2441, 2459, 2474, 2482, 2484, 2490, 2491,
 2492, 2500, 2504, 2509, 2512, 2517, 2522, 2530,
 2533, 2543, 2549, 2560, 2562, 2563, 2593, 2597,
 2609, 2611, 2612, 2618, 2634, 2651, 2663, 2675,
 2679, 2691, 2692, 2716, 2718, 2723, 2732, 2738,
 2740, 2762, 2772, 2780, 2817, 2857, 2908, 2910,
 2922, 3039, 3043, 3055, 3138, 3173, 3199, 3210,
 3211, 3230, 3238, 3250, 3269, 3273, 3285, 3286,
 3290, 3291, 3292, 3294, 3295, 3301, 3333, 3334,
 3348, 3349, 3361, 3363, 3364, 3382, 3383, 3386,
 3402, 3423, 3424, 3432, 3433, 3437, 3438, 3453,
 3455, 3457, 3458, 3462, 3471, 3496, 3498, 3499,
 3500, 3505, 3513, 3514, 3519, 3521, 3522, 3523,
 3529, 3533, 3559, 3580, 3603, 3610, 3611, 3614,
 3617, 3620, 3636, 3667, 3684, 3685, 3686, 3688,
 3704, 3708, 3712, 3713, 3714, 3741, 3758, 3764,
 3767, 3777, 3815, 3842, 3860, 3878, 3880, 3884,
 3889, 3895, 3896, 3905, 3906, 3907, 3917, 3918,
 3925, 3939, 3953, 3955, 3961, 3965, 3972, 3988,
 4002, 4019, 4020, 4021, 4029, 4032, 4044, 4050,
 4055, 4061, 4065, 4067, 4069, 4081, 4088, 4093,
 4094, 4097, 4099, 4108, 4110, 4111, 4120, 4127,
 4129, 4146, 4164, 4171, 4177, 4178, 4180, 4197,
 4199, 4215, 4216, 4227, 4228, 4247, 4266, 4269,
 4279, 4280, 4374, 4376, 4397, 4421, 4427, 4429,
 4436, 4458, 4474, 4480, 4483, 4490, 4502, 4507,
 4520, 4521, 4543, 4561, 4563, 4572, 4641, 4656,
 4666, 4671, 4683, 4722, 4725, 4737, 4747, 4773,
 4783, 4801, 4813, 4817, 4831, 4902, 4938, 4950,
 5000, 5003, 5016, 5025, 5031, 5040, 5055, 5056,
 5077, 5098, 5100, 5103, 5165, 5169, 5174, 5176,
 5191, 5199, 5200, 5216, 5225, 5226, 5229, 5241,
 5314, 5325, 5330, 5350, 5376, 5377, 5380, 5409,
 5418, 5420, 5437, 5446, 5466, 5471, 5472, 5489,
 5496, 5513, 5526, 5532, 5555, 5562, 5563, 5569,

- 5599, 5603, 5609, 5615, 5652, 5656, 5680, 5715,
 5721, 5725, 5737, 5798, 5799, 5800, 5802, 5829,
 5854, 5859, 5860, 5914, 5969, 5979, 5989, 5990,
 6006, 6010, 6023, 6037, 6038, 6039, 6041, 6047,
 6051, 6055, 6056, 6060, 6061, 6065, 6073, 6089,
 6090, 6091, 6092, 6094, 6099, 6103, 6106, 6117,
 6119, 6124, 6125, 6135, 6146, 6159, 6178, 6198,
 6199, 6216, 6217, 6227, 6248, 6260, 6265, 6288,
 6299, 6313, 6320, 6341, 6351, 6363, 6367, 6368,
 6370, 6372, 6378, 6394, 6402, 6410, 6411, 6423,
 6425, 6426, 6447, 6452, 6468, 6469, 6470, 6471,
 6474, 6484, 6495, 6502, 6504, 6524, 6536, 6537,
 6588, 6599, 6601, 6631, 6649, 6680, 6691, 6692,
 6699, 6708, 6752, 6761, 6785, 6801, 6807, 6836,
 6850, 6855, 6856, 6858, 6859, 6869, 6881, 6885,
 6892, 6959, 6977, 7052, 7054, 7496, 7529, 7555,
 7570,
City Structure & Form 4, 5, 9, 11, 19, 20, 28, 30,
 36, 66, 68, 69, 71, 75, 95, 96, 127, 129, 134, 135,
 136, 139, 170, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 186,
 188, 189, 190, 192, 194, 205, 212, 224, 232, 241,
 243, 251, 269, 272, 280, 284, 285, 300, 301, 305,
 317, 318, 320, 323, 325, 338, 339, 353, 356, 359,
 360, 384, 389, 400, 406, 412, 436, 439, 445, 446,
 456, 458, 478, 479, 486, 510, 517, 520, 523, 526,
 527, 529, 530, 531, 532, 538, 548, 549, 556, 557,
 566, 579, 586, 588, 592, 593, 596, 600, 613, 614,
 630, 635, 640, 651, 662, 669, 708, 711, 718, 747,
 764, 777, 786, 794, 795, 799, 800, 814, 819, 831,
 836, 837, 849, 867, 883, 884, 885, 904, 905, 906,
 910, 917, 922, 923, 940, 948, 960, 971, 995, 1008,
 1018, 1039, 1046, 1053, 1065, 1085, 1086, 1090,
 1092, 1102, 1113, 1117, 1121, 1137, 1138, 1141,
 1152, 1157, 1160, 1161, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180,
 1181, 1182, 1213, 1221, 1240, 1250, 1259, 1260,
 1264, 1278, 1279, 1281, 1282, 1303, 1319, 1323,
 1328, 1347, 1360, 1361, 1366, 1372, 1373, 1374,
 1388, 1405, 1407, 1410, 1422, 1436, 1445, 1446,
 1447, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1473, 1480, 1487, 1488,
 1489, 1491, 1507, 1508, 1537, 1545, 1546, 1580,
 1588, 1618, 1619, 1640, 1645, 1650, 1657, 1658,
 1665, 1666, 1683, 1700, 1704, 1706, 1719, 1720,
 1725, 1731, 1733, 1734, 1742, 1745, 1754, 1757,
 1762, 1764, 1785, 1789, 1794, 1795, 1809, 1815,
 1824, 1826, 1855, 1860, 1906, 1912, 1916, 1936,
 1937, 1947, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1960, 1963, 1975,
 1988, 1993, 1995, 2005, 2027, 2031, 2034, 2060,
 2072, 2085, 2098, 2113, 2118, 2119, 2125, 2126,
 2130, 2149, 2158, 2160, 2167, 2172, 2179, 2193,
 2198, 2210, 2220, 2221, 2223, 2225, 2231, 2246,
 2247, 2253, 2259, 2261, 2263, 2269, 2274, 2275,
 2277, 2278, 2290, 2303, 2304, 2306, 2310, 2312,
 2327, 2357, 2386, 2395, 2399, 2406, 2409, 2412,
 2416, 2423, 2425, 2439, 2440, 2457, 2466, 2468,
 2469, 2470, 2472, 2476, 2479, 2485, 2491, 2506,
 2510, 2518, 2536, 2545, 2553, 2561, 2584, 2585,
 2589, 2598, 2602, 2604, 2619, 2630, 2638, 2656,
 2661, 2665, 2669, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2708, 2711,
 2716, 2717, 2722, 2734, 2738, 2739, 2743, 2753,
 2754, 2756, 2767, 2769, 2770, 2785, 2786, 2787,
 2790, 2801, 2804, 2806, 2811, 2822, 2836, 2870,
 2893, 2907, 2910, 2922, 2943, 2945, 2960, 2961,
 2962, 2963, 2970, 2978, 2981, 2985, 2988, 2995,
 3002, 3027, 3028, 3032, 3050, 3052, 3053, 3057,
 3079, 3116, 3132, 3140, 3157, 3160, 3163, 3172,
 3173, 3176, 3181, 3183, 3186, 3188, 3189, 3197,
 3200, 3201, 3202, 3206, 3223, 3226, 3228, 3229,
 3251, 3272, 3290, 3292, 3301, 3303, 3305, 3322,
 3326, 3331, 3332, 3335, 3348, 3350, 3360, 3363,
 3371, 3377, 3407, 3408, 3414, 3421, 3427, 3447,
 3448, 3456, 3457, 3458, 3474, 3475, 3479, 3490,
 3491, 3492, 3496, 3497, 3531, 3544, 3547, 3565,
 3589, 3594, 3595, 3601, 3605, 3608, 3617, 3620,
 3621, 3634, 3635, 3642, 3661, 3667, 3680, 3685,
 3689, 3703, 3704, 3705, 3707, 3712, 3717, 3728,
 3729, 3762, 3764, 3766, 3767, 3769, 3770, 3781,
 3782, 3787, 3792, 3793, 3796, 3797, 3798, 3801,
 3808, 3815, 3839, 3850, 3859, 3862, 3866, 3872,
 3873, 3878, 3879, 3880, 3887, 3889, 3892, 3895,
 3900, 3906, 3911, 3919, 3921, 3925, 3928, 3935,
 3939, 3940, 3941, 3961, 3966, 3967, 3992, 4000,
 4005, 4012, 4019, 4020, 4031, 4044, 4050, 4055,
 4058, 4059, 4066, 4068, 4069, 4076, 4078, 4079,
 4080, 4091, 4093, 4097, 4099, 4101, 4108, 4124,
 4126, 4131, 4133, 4135, 4146, 4167, 4169, 4170,
 4176, 4177, 4178, 4183, 4185, 4187, 4197, 4207,
 4217, 4218, 4226, 4233, 4236, 4237, 4247, 4250,
 4261, 4267, 4268, 4270, 4271, 4277, 4279, 4280,
 4285, 4289, 4296, 4299, 4310, 4318, 4336, 4337,
 4347, 4348, 4350, 4359, 4368, 4370, 4382, 4411,
 4418, 4425, 4426, 4436, 4439, 4446, 4448, 4458,
 4462, 4470, 4478, 4479, 4485, 4492, 4493, 4495,
 4502, 4504, 4505, 4518, 4538, 4540, 4567, 4570,
 4572, 4610, 4630, 4644, 4678, 4679, 4703, 4757,
 4771, 4776, 4777, 4778, 4785, 4805, 4807, 4809,
 4810, 4811, 4813, 4846, 4858, 4859, 4869, 4876,

- 4898, 4913, 4953, 4956, 4973, 4991, 4998, 5000,
5003, 5005, 5011, 5013, 5021, 5022, 5026, 5031,
5050, 5051, 5054, 5055, 5057, 5059, 5075, 5076,
5101, 5109, 5112, 5115, 5117, 5118, 5120, 5121,
5122, 5123, 5126, 5129, 5132, 5134, 5148, 5159,
5160, 5161, 5169, 5190, 5195, 5199, 5201, 5203,
5211, 5212, 5219, 5225, 5226, 5237, 5248, 5249,
5264, 5265, 5266, 5268, 5269, 5270, 5273, 5275,
5289, 5293, 5297, 5303, 5305, 5308, 5309, 5313,
5314, 5318, 5330, 5332, 5341, 5344, 5346, 5356,
5372, 5380, 5382, 5401, 5422, 5423, 5441, 5449,
5450, 5451, 5452, 5457, 5486, 5489, 5497, 5498,
5505, 5506, 5513, 5515, 5524, 5533, 5547, 5555,
5559, 5562, 5564, 5569, 5570, 5571, 5580, 5581,
5584, 5604, 5608, 5614, 5634, 5635, 5642, 5643,
5644, 5645, 5646, 5647, 5650, 5656, 5674, 5685,
5686, 5691, 5692, 5700, 5701, 5707, 5708, 5710,
5717, 5718, 5720, 5729, 5745, 5746, 5765, 5766,
5770, 5771, 5782, 5784, 5791, 5792, 5798, 5799,
5800, 5802, 5806, 5808, 5820, 5821, 5827, 5835,
5839, 5840, 5852, 5853, 5860, 5863, 5868, 5869,
5871, 5894, 5915, 5923, 5925, 5929, 5931, 5936,
5943, 5958, 5962, 5969, 5972, 5975, 5978, 5990,
5991, 6007, 6023, 6037, 6038, 6062, 6074, 6075,
6076, 6091, 6092, 6093, 6104, 6106, 6112, 6124,
6125, 6133, 6134, 6149, 6153, 6155, 6157, 6170,
6178, 6181, 6199, 6207, 6210, 6213, 6220, 6226,
6232, 6233, 6237, 6248, 6252, 6259, 6266, 6279,
6280, 6287, 6288, 6292, 6296, 6301, 6317, 6320,
6326, 6329, 6331, 6333, 6338, 6339, 6341, 6343,
6361, 6367, 6368, 6372, 6373, 6378, 6380, 6384,
6385, 6388, 6389, 6394, 6399, 6406, 6410, 6412,
6413, 6414, 6422, 6432, 6435, 6447, 6451, 6452,
6454, 6464, 6468, 6469, 6470, 6471, 6473, 6475,
6477, 6484, 6495, 6499, 6502, 6504, 6505, 6511,
6512, 6514, 6517, 6518, 6519, 6521, 6522, 6523,
6538, 6542, 6552, 6556, 6557, 6560, 6584, 6588,
6591, 6592, 6597, 6598, 6600, 6601, 6606, 6620,
6636, 6638, 6639, 6641, 6671, 6681, 6688, 6705,
6706, 6710, 6729, 6742, 6743, 6753, 6760, 6761,
6766, 6768, 6770, 6772, 6773, 6788, 6789, 6797,
6798, 6809, 6810, 6824, 6827, 6834, 6838, 6841,
6842, 6846, 6849, 6874, 6887, 6892, 6896, 6902,
6920, 6921, 6958, 6959, 6980, 7001, 7052, 7071,
7075, 7081, 7094, 7099, 7107, 7113, 7163, 7186,
7204, 7223, 7231, 7242, 7252, 7272, 7289, 7294,
7330, 7335, 7347, 7348, 7360, 7392, 7394, 7395,
7403, 7414, 7421, 7429, 7437, 7460, 7477, 7480,
7481, 7486, 7487, 7508, 7510, 7515, 7529, 7538,
7539, 7543, 7544, 7555, 7563, 7570, 7571, 7581,
7583,
City Systems & Urban Hierarchies 89, 96, 113, 134,
138, 147, 149, 151, 195, 196, 204, 209, 245, 252,
275, 276, 278, 309, 313, 320, 407, 438, 496, 498,
527, 544, 607, 624, 631, 638, 680, 689, 739, 744,
761, 872, 873, 883, 895, 897, 900, 903, 946, 977,
1010, 1013, 1015, 1028, 1082, 1106, 1129, 1144,
1209, 1210, 1241, 1252, 1254, 1258, 1261, 1262,
1301, 1305, 1306, 1312, 1318, 1324, 1336, 1355,
1357, 1380, 1386, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1473, 1474,
1495, 1513, 1518, 1520, 1522, 1528, 1529, 1564,
1591, 1617, 1640, 1656, 1700, 1721, 1786, 1792,
1798, 1799, 1814, 1822, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855,
1857, 1858, 1859, 1867, 1888, 1901, 1902, 1931,
1932, 1933, 1935, 1940, 1985, 2046, 2125, 2147,
2156, 2244, 2245, 2335, 2343, 2430, 2457, 2459,
2500, 2528, 2558, 2568, 2585, 2594, 2595, 2598,
2601, 2603, 2637, 2679, 2690, 2712, 2732, 2735,
2739, 2797, 2828, 2853, 2894, 2979, 2980, 2984,
3073, 3078, 3120, 3148, 3185, 3198, 3204, 3211,
3231, 3234, 3236, 3268, 3269, 3282, 3288, 3289,
3290, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3345, 3346, 3354, 3357,
3379, 3398, 3411, 3423, 3428, 3437, 3455, 3511,
3514, 3516, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3533, 3546, 3560,
3585, 3606, 3609, 3629, 3630, 3651, 3691, 3693,
3705, 3708, 3709, 3738, 3764, 3790, 3819, 3893,
3926, 4010, 4011, 4023, 4024, 4096, 4100, 4154,
4166, 4248, 4279, 4326, 4335, 4353, 4437, 4502,
4515, 4555, 4585, 4597, 4610, 4722, 4736, 4765,
4811, 4812, 4814, 4843, 4887, 4909, 5009, 5052,
5056, 5058, 5061, 5074, 5083, 5094, 5095, 5116,
5127, 5134, 5181, 5228, 5248, 5270, 5313, 5318,
5331, 5338, 5342, 5346, 5391, 5406, 5489, 5490,
5494, 5510, 5513, 5535, 5536, 5563, 5591, 5603,
5627, 5641, 5648, 5673, 5691, 5692, 5712, 5814,
5816, 5851, 5857, 5859, 5864, 5868, 5881, 5978,
5983, 5984, 5986, 5992, 6126, 6133, 6211, 6242,
6319, 6346, 6414, 6429, 6437, 6438, 6451, 6515,
6530, 6545, 6556, 6559, 6580, 6591, 6611, 6620,
6650, 6690, 6692, 6708, 6716, 6755, 6769, 6789,
6844, 6856, 6858, 6890, 6922, 6979, 6992, 7006,
7054, 7077, 7187, 7324, 7463, 7485, 7569,
City-Hinterland Relationships 67, 73, 89, 90, 134, 137,
192, 194, 200, 201, 301, 376, 415, 424, 456, 457,
458, 483, 496, 498, 520, 557, 570, 594, 629, 637,
676, 701, 738, 740, 761, 762, 763, 774, 797, 806,

- 808, 836, 839, 843, 845, 871, 902, 903, 916, 934,
 948, 995, 1009, 1011, 1027, 1039, 1060, 1061, 1064,
 1075, 1106, 1122, 1125, 1129, 1144, 1183, 1209,
 1221, 1251, 1252, 1254, 1262, 1273, 1276, 1278,
 1300, 1336, 1358, 1375, 1380, 1407, 1410, 1415,
 1438, 1467, 1469, 1499, 1502, 1526, 1547, 1554,
 1556, 1557, 1560, 1568, 1592, 1617, 1620, 1634,
 1657, 1671, 1672, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1678, 1679,
 1696, 1707, 1721, 1735, 1753, 1791, 1796, 1801,
 1853, 1858, 1859, 1888, 1890, 1891, 1906, 1908,
 1943, 1976, 1977, 1979, 1980, 1984, 2018, 2067,
 2072, 2080, 2105, 2106, 2130, 2152, 2154, 2172,
 2173, 2189, 2226, 2243, 2267, 2317, 2343, 2399,
 2403, 2458, 2494, 2528, 2566, 2578, 2580, 2582,
 2583, 2585, 2588, 2606, 2607, 2613, 2637, 2655,
 2680, 2689, 2704, 2715, 2758, 2788, 2797, 2813,
 2820, 2870, 2890, 2905, 2913, 2931, 2932, 2936,
 2942, 2947, 2948, 3028, 3042, 3044, 3050, 3071,
 3079, 3090, 3098, 3104, 3110, 3131, 3146, 3220,
 3229, 3232, 3268, 3283, 3301, 3306, 3311, 3334,
 3378, 3391, 3401, 3405, 3410, 3415, 3425, 3447,
 3454, 3480, 3516, 3531, 3560, 3570, 3589, 3606,
 3653, 3674, 3694, 3701, 3741, 3812, 3821, 3858,
 3948, 3965, 4010, 4012, 4024, 4114, 4128, 4131,
 4156, 4165, 4167, 4207, 4262, 4264, 4271, 4279,
 4280, 4283, 4285, 4335, 4344, 4347, 4368, 4371,
 4425, 4436, 4448, 4540, 4541, 4582, 4583, 4584,
 4586, 4588, 4589, 4591, 4596, 4597, 4631, 4647,
 4653, 4716, 4739, 4740, 4752, 4774, 4811, 4814,
 4832, 4846, 4865, 4979, 4998, 5017, 5061, 5065,
 5097, 5114, 5125, 5155, 5174, 5236, 5237, 5238,
 5246, 5264, 5267, 5270, 5271, 5272, 5292, 5301,
 5310, 5313, 5323, 5332, 5333, 5334, 5335, 5336,
 5337, 5338, 5339, 5342, 5346, 5353, 5363, 5365,
 5381, 5393, 5417, 5456, 5463, 5493, 5510, 5537,
 5546, 5559, 5582, 5603, 5613, 5614, 5617, 5619,
 5633, 5668, 5673, 5674, 5712, 5733, 5771, 5776,
 5792, 5799, 5807, 5811, 5816, 5851, 5852, 5857,
 5889, 5911, 5916, 5936, 5955, 5961, 5986, 5992,
 6087, 6099, 6118, 6133, 6172, 6195, 6197, 6211,
 6231, 6243, 6301, 6316, 6318, 6322, 6429, 6437,
 6438, 6489, 6509, 6512, 6549, 6569, 6580, 6586,
 6594, 6597, 6609, 6635, 6646, 6688, 6708, 6712,
 6714, 6739, 6742, 6753, 6755, 6758, 6759, 6761,
 6771, 6778, 6780, 6795, 6796, 6809, 6810, 6814,
 6820, 6848, 6858, 6866, 6871, 6872, 6874, 6884,
 6885, 6886, 6923, 6926, 6980, 7041, 7064, 7110,
 7111, 7163, 7203, 7234, 7235, 7285, 7402, 7462,
 7543, 7569,
Coffeehouse/Teahouse 286, 287, 1764, 2034, 2135,
 2411, 2790, 3116, 4442, 5255, 5941, 7477,
Colonial City 136, 176, 177, 277, 406, 520, 627, 651,
 659, 663, 664, 668, 674, 679, 680, 681, 711, 718,
 721, 723, 740, 781, 791, 804, 811, 835, 838, 840,
 841, 863, 864, 865, 866, 882, 883, 892, 903, 904,
 905, 909, 919, 986, 1005, 1029, 1032, 1059, 1074,
 1085, 1117, 1127, 1132, 1141, 1146, 1151, 1174,
 1198, 1207, 1275, 1278, 1312, 1336, 1338, 1347,
 1352, 1361, 1372, 1373, 1375, 1384, 1394, 1404,
 1405, 1415, 1418, 1419, 1423, 1428, 1442, 1469,
 1487, 1493, 1500, 1504, 1509, 1516, 1517, 1549,
 1573, 1588, 1633, 1651, 1673, 1675, 1678, 1700,
 1715, 1728, 1762, 1785, 1846, 1863, 1887, 1909,
 1910, 1911, 1925, 1988, 2008, 2130, 2227, 2229,
 2315, 2356, 2430, 2479, 2480, 2521, 2597, 2619,
 2652, 3041, 3083, 3183, 3339, 5969, 5980, 5988,
 5989, 5990, 6038, 6079, 6104, 6111, 6125, 6133,
 6136, 6137, 6182, 6188, 6190, 6193, 6301, 6312,
 6313, 6325, 6331, 6338, 6341, 6361, 6368, 6369,
 6373, 6384, 6385, 6390, 6409, 6423, 6448, 6451,
 6458, 6460, 6473, 6490, 6514, 6526, 6527, 6532,
 6542, 6547, 6549, 6551, 6560, 6588, 6600, 6602,
 6604, 6606, 6637, 6655, 6659, 6680, 6686, 6699,
 6707, 6758, 6773, 6774, 6807, 6828, 6846, 6849,
 6856, 6858, 6874, 6881, 6892, 6979, 7006, 7054,
Crime and Criminals 597, 852, 1879, 2358, 2523, 2897,
 3125, 3128, 3135, 3566, 4707, 4772, 5214, 5351,
 5359, 6144,
Demography & Population 34, 36, 42, 49, 72, 82, 96,
 112, 134, 136, 146, 148, 149, 150, 151, 155, 181,
 204, 209, 215, 275, 276, 279, 300, 301, 324, 325,
 337, 379, 394, 416, 421, 430, 440, 441, 455, 466,
 473, 480, 498, 505, 518, 527, 533, 553, 573, 574,
 579, 583, 607, 614, 619, 627, 637, 686, 687, 701,
 711, 718, 723, 739, 747, 748, 761, 763, 764, 765,
 775, 799, 807, 809, 815, 819, 826, 831, 836, 844,
 846, 849, 867, 873, 881, 885, 889, 892, 896, 903,
 904, 916, 917, 919, 929, 930, 932, 939, 949, 955,
 976, 996, 997, 1013, 1014, 1018, 1039, 1054, 1055,
 1065, 1070, 1084, 1089, 1101, 1121, 1132, 1133,
 1137, 1145, 1152, 1167, 1173, 1178, 1183, 1184,
 1217, 1223, 1224, 1253, 1274, 1297, 1301, 1302,
 1338, 1344, 1349, 1353, 1362, 1364, 1372, 1374,
 1380, 1381, 1394, 1396, 1397, 1409, 1410, 1415,
 1419, 1429, 1437, 1439, 1441, 1452, 1458, 1483,
 1484, 1487, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1499, 1515, 1516,

- 1525, 1542, 1546, 1563, 1566, 1568, 1575, 1583,
 1590, 1592, 1595, 1602, 1605, 1606, 1618, 1619,
 1623, 1626, 1642, 1646, 1648, 1656, 1658, 1673,
 1675, 1678, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1700, 1728, 1734,
 1745, 1763, 1771, 1773, 1790, 1796, 1801, 1810,
 1811, 1812, 1822, 1837, 1840, 1843, 1850, 1852,
 1855, 1858, 1860, 1875, 1877, 1887, 1901, 1907,
 1932, 1933, 1937, 1940, 1961, 1971, 1977, 1984,
 1985, 1987, 1988, 1993, 2004, 2016, 2045, 2051,
 2070, 2071, 2072, 2077, 2078, 2080, 2085, 2092,
 2108, 2112, 2115, 2116, 2130, 2135, 2154, 2157,
 2161, 2165, 2177, 2193, 2194, 2205, 2206, 2221,
 2226, 2250, 2251, 2254, 2261, 2265, 2275, 2288,
 2290, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2300, 2323, 2324, 2325,
 2326, 2332, 2339, 2340, 2343, 2345, 2346, 2348,
 2355, 2360, 2362, 2363, 2365, 2371, 2375, 2376,
 2379, 2380, 2386, 2389, 2397, 2399, 2401, 2408,
 2410, 2416, 2423, 2425, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2443,
 2451, 2455, 2459, 2482, 2485, 2496, 2502, 2517,
 2531, 2541, 2542, 2560, 2563, 2564, 2570, 2578,
 2594, 2597, 2601, 2605, 2609, 2618, 2623, 2624,
 2625, 2630, 2635, 2641, 2646, 2647, 2652, 2655,
 2664, 2666, 2681, 2725, 2739, 2752, 2758, 2769,
 2796, 2808, 2812, 2845, 2873, 2874, 2885, 2894,
 2905, 2923, 2928, 2938, 2944, 2995, 3029, 3062,
 3078, 3087, 3088, 3090, 3091, 3100, 3101, 3103,
 3116, 3136, 3139, 3140, 3146, 3160, 3185, 3189,
 3190, 3194, 3195, 3197, 3203, 3204, 3224, 3228,
 3236, 3244, 3245, 3254, 3256, 3261, 3269, 3276,
 3277, 3290, 3304, 3318, 3337, 3340, 3353, 3358,
 3369, 3373, 3375, 3394, 3395, 3398, 3408, 3428,
 3432, 3434, 3438, 3446, 3447, 3477, 3482, 3483,
 3485, 3486, 3487, 3488, 3489, 3494, 3496, 3506,
 3511, 3513, 3514, 3530, 3533, 3546, 3551, 3560,
 3572, 3585, 3589, 3594, 3597, 3608, 3618, 3628,
 3678, 3694, 3709, 3712, 3720, 3721, 3743, 3770,
 3793, 3807, 3808, 3830, 3858, 3859, 3873, 3910,
 3914, 3915, 3917, 3918, 3920, 3924, 3939, 3951,
 3955, 3970, 3971, 3984, 3992, 4000, 4007, 4014,
 4015, 4018, 4029, 4039, 4055, 4060, 4071, 4078,
 4090, 4098, 4101, 4124, 4166, 4168, 4183, 4212,
 4244, 4247, 4252, 4254, 4262, 4263, 4279, 4280,
 4307, 4315, 4317, 4320, 4344, 4384, 4389, 4391,
 4418, 4427, 4436, 4437, 4448, 4454, 4465, 4474,
 4492, 4504, 4507, 4515, 4516, 4519, 4524, 4525,
 4531, 4532, 4549, 4550, 4553, 4554, 4585, 4589,
 4591, 4631, 4654, 4657, 4661, 4662, 4693, 4695,
 4702, 4708, 4713, 4716, 4718, 4723, 4726, 4737,
 4741, 4742, 4743, 4762, 4765, 4766, 4811, 4812,
 4813, 4817, 4819, 4826, 4827, 4828, 4835, 4846,
 4847, 4861, 4862, 4863, 4864, 4873, 4899, 4946,
 4947, 4958, 4984, 4987, 4998, 5000, 5001, 5005,
 5007, 5017, 5026, 5036, 5043, 5044, 5046, 5050,
 5051, 5052, 5054, 5057, 5062, 5063, 5068, 5084,
 5097, 5101, 5103, 5110, 5111, 5113, 5119, 5125,
 5128, 5130, 5131, 5132, 5133, 5138, 5148, 5184,
 5191, 5199, 5205, 5206, 5207, 5210, 5253, 5264,
 5270, 5271, 5275, 5293, 5306, 5308, 5309, 5310,
 5313, 5314, 5322, 5346, 5347, 5356, 5391, 5406,
 5407, 5410, 5411, 5418, 5443, 5449, 5450, 5459,
 5489, 5493, 5514, 5559, 5563, 5568, 5581, 5582,
 5641, 5643, 5673, 5685, 5692, 5699, 5740, 5782,
 5800, 5806, 5807, 5814, 5817, 5824, 5829, 5835,
 5863, 5878, 5879, 5904, 5934, 5936, 5937, 5967,
 5986, 5998, 6000, 6007, 6009, 6011, 6012, 6047,
 6064, 6067, 6080, 6103, 6104, 6107, 6133, 6135,
 6137, 6145, 6152, 6188, 6204, 6213, 6216, 6217,
 6246, 6266, 6276, 6301, 6329, 6339, 6368, 6371,
 6377, 6398, 6429, 6435, 6451, 6509, 6511, 6512,
 6527, 6528, 6530, 6534, 6538, 6569, 6580, 6591,
 6599, 6600, 6603, 6636, 6638, 6640, 6641, 6643,
 6646, 6650, 6651, 6673, 6688, 6690, 6692, 6698,
 6699, 6707, 6727, 6728, 6733, 6739, 6740, 6742,
 6753, 6761, 6768, 6769, 6770, 6786, 6787, 6799,
 6803, 6804, 6809, 6839, 6843, 6845, 6846, 6849,
 6850, 6852, 6854, 6856, 6859, 6860, 6883, 6896,
 6909, 6917, 6939, 6976, 6977, 7003, 7006, 7007,
 7019, 7020, 7023, 7027, 7035, 7037, 7046, 7053,
 7077, 7109, 7149, 7198, 7204, 7218, 7252, 7283,
 7286, 7332, 7403, 7410, 7411, 7414, 7421, 7437,
 7449, 7454, 7455, 7463, 7464, 7466, 7471, 7480,
 7496, 7505, 7512, 7514, 7515, 7529, 7531, 7536,
 7538, 7540, 7542, 7543, 7551, 7552, 7555, 7563,
 7564, 7565, 7569, 7571,
Economy 14, 34, 43, 51, 80, 100, 122, 127, 136,
 138, 146, 156, 181, 183, 358, 395, 484, 537, 541,
 549, 550, 594, 607, 637, 653, 659, 676, 701, 718,
 723, 740, 764, 769, 815, 817, 819, 831, 867, 885,
 917, 929, 969, 1018, 1023, 1040, 1041, 1054, 1061,
 1062, 1137, 1138, 1142, 1222, 1252, 1270, 1297,
 1332, 1357, 1423, 1431, 1485, 1507, 1509, 1543,
 1557, 1575, 1582, 1586, 1619, 1622, 1650, 1654,
 1655, 1678, 1681, 1688, 1690, 1713, 1786, 1789,
 1796, 1847, 1850, 1885, 1916, 1988, 2006, 2052,
 2070, 2071, 2080, 2085, 2126, 2172, 2213, 2244,
 2288, 2289, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2329, 2334, 2354,

- 2413, 2414, 2443, 2496, 2516, 2528, 2592, 2596,
 2636, 2659, 2681, 2690, 2717, 2790, 2813, 2870,
 2905, 2916, 2937, 2939, 2941, 2995, 3017, 3027,
 3053, 3082, 3083, 3103, 3115, 3116, 3228, 3229,
 3256, 3298, 3304, 3373, 3375, 3446, 3459, 3472,
 3509, 3533, 3558, 3619, 3839, 3847, 3895, 3920,
 3939, 3989, 4005, 4007, 4018, 4064, 4109, 4264,
 4281, 4283, 4389, 4472, 4504, 4511, 4553, 4559,
 4614, 4631, 4679, 4704, 4722, 4728, 4821, 4903,
 5047, 5106, 5113, 5114, 5264, 5275, 5309, 5312,
 5319, 5346, 5382, 5440, 5533, 5563, 5571, 5584,
 5613, 5638, 5709, 5797, 5800, 5889, 5894, 5932,
 5942, 6035, 6046, 6064, 6103, 6104, 6177, 6188,
 6195, 6196, 6197, 6212, 6213, 6216, 6220, 6257,
 6276, 6298, 6301, 6309, 6312, 6329, 6398, 6401,
 6418, 6421, 6428, 6427, 6451, 6489, 6598, 6637,
 6639, 6643, 6644, 6646, 6650, 6662, 6674, 6678,
 6683, 6706, 6712, 6762, 6761, 6769, 6787, 6832,
 6843, 6854, 6866, 6886, 6887, 6896, 6917, 6950,
 6982, 7011, 7014, 7016, 7027, 7077, 7078, 7110,
 7111, 7121, 7139, 7198, 7245, 7246, 7285, 7286,
 7311, 7336, 7454, 7468, 7549, 7555, 7571,
Environment & Physical Geography 25, 53, 66, 106,
 167, 184, 188, 279, 369, 371, 471, 515, 521, 554,
 597, 636, 637, 665, 718, 725, 747, 799, 815, 819,
 831, 836, 867, 931, 946, 991, 997, 1071, 1194, 1197,
 1247, 1262, 1279, 1318, 1325, 1340, 1379, 1380,
 1410, 1414, 1416, 1417, 1436, 1439, 1499, 1535,
 1537, 1575, 1592, 1595, 1658, 1700, 1801, 1816,
 1817, 1875, 1910, 1954, 1975, 2011, 2034, 2046,
 2050, 2080, 2130, 2132, 2136, 2154, 2156, 2165,
 2204, 2205, 2261, 2305, 2458, 2482, 2501, 2517,
 2618, 2621, 2677, 2680, 2710, 2752, 2788, 2795,
 2797, 2822, 2851, 2861, 2862, 2870, 2876, 2905,
 2991, 3032, 3060, 3077, 3171, 3198, 3235, 3236,
 3284, 3299, 3301, 3305, 3359, 3377, 3379, 3479,
 3480, 3533, 3589, 3595, 3602, 3615, 3649, 3662,
 3681, 3691, 3709, 3783, 3842, 3876, 3879, 3914,
 3918, 3919, 3964, 4029, 4042, 4045, 4055, 4076,
 4090, 4117, 4120, 4121, 4124, 4164, 4165, 4173,
 4196, 4226, 4257, 4271, 4280, 4293, 4311, 4344,
 4347, 4348, 4350, 4370, 4432, 4517, 4538, 4542,
 4569, 4570, 4624, 4771, 4774, 4779, 4812, 4846,
 4856, 4878, 4913, 4914, 4943, 4966, 5003, 5051,
 5057, 5199, 5208, 5216, 5243, 5246, 5264, 5269,
 5270, 5305, 5310, 5346, 5380, 5422, 5425, 5452,
 5493, 5494, 5496, 5509, 5536, 5544, 5545, 5604,
 5672, 5673, 5677, 5685, 5700, 5713, 5732, 5745,
 5748, 5755, 5771, 5806, 5814, 5829, 5906, 5938,
 5943, 5955, 6001, 6062, 6095, 6099, 6102, 6115,
 6199, 6374, 6375, 6512, 6529, 6532, 6538, 6641,
 6688, 6690, 6727, 6738, 6761, 6770, 6778, 6784,
 6786, 6795, 6798, 6802, 6824, 6825, 6827, 6861,
 6887, 6909, 7006, 7027, 7046, 7232, 7294, 7378,
 7554, 7570, 7571,
Ethnic & Tribal Groups 20, 46, 67, 151, 241, 260,
 296, 362, 424, 534, 567, 577, 623, 665, 672, 711,
 714, 715, 718, 723, 780, 815, 819, 820, 847, 860,
 867, 885, 896, 904, 937, 949, 954, 980, 992, 1080,
 1099, 1106, 1111, 1133, 1165, 1279, 1294, 1372,
 1399, 1402, 1409, 1453, 1454, 1463, 1479, 1484,
 1538, 1601, 1673, 1725, 1750, 1773, 1774, 1775,
 1812, 1832, 1837, 1895, 1912, 1943, 1961, 1981,
 1988, 1993, 2030, 2098, 2109, 2154, 2163, 2204,
 2261, 2276, 2399, 2451, 2576, 2580, 2607, 2616,
 2617, 2624, 2631, 2641, 2642, 2652, 2655, 2664,
 2666, 2671, 2717, 2813, 2884, 2893, 3091, 3112,
 3118, 3137, 3140, 3156, 3160, 3176, 3180, 3195,
 3206, 3244, 3262, 3276, 3293, 3294, 3304, 3310,
 3333, 3396, 3457, 3475, 3524, 3526, 3589, 3591,
 3657, 3655, 3683, 3685, 3689, 3693, 3694, 3733,
 3734, 3796, 3797, 3806, 3807, 3808, 3814, 3903,
 3964, 3975, 3992, 4116, 4124, 4140, 4159, 4224,
 4264, 4283, 4293, 4313, 4338, 4341, 4354, 4472,
 4716, 4742, 4849, 4853, 4914, 4985, 4997, 5007,
 5139, 5188, 5197, 5292, 5295, 5363, 5456, 5503,
 5607, 5610, 5617, 5772, 5775, 5776, 5778, 5858,
 5874, 5878, 5899, 5935, 5940, 5941, 5945, 5952,
 6003, 6142, 6144, 6192, 6202, 6203, 6222, 6243,
 6291, 6301, 6390, 6392, 6433, 6448, 6490, 6555,
 6573, 6578, 6585, 6586, 6602, 6609, 6635, 6645,
 6663, 6665, 6671, 6682, 6686, 6688, 6697, 6701,
 6708, 6750, 6756, 6767, 6769, 6784, 6789, 6802,
 6810, 6814, 6823, 6834, 6840, 6853, 6854, 6858,
 6880, 6883, 6888, 6891, 6896, 6907, 6908, 6919,
 6926, 6966, 6987, 7007, 7016, 7026, 7027, 7033,
 7034, 7047, 7048, 7049, 7053, 7056, 7057, 7063,
 7065, 7204, 7514, 7526, 7537, 7540, 7543, 7548,
 7551, 7566, 7567,
Family & Kinship 31, 32, 33, 146, 155, 179, 207, 208,
 241, 296, 341, 374, 379, 429, 431, 449, 620, 635,
 672, 697, 718, 819, 820, 884, 885, 926, 956, 991,
 1029, 1031, 1089, 1101, 1120, 1162, 1172, 1190,
 1193, 1217, 1273, 1274, 1320, 1379, 1385, 1406,
 1461, 1463, 1482, 1610, 1623, 1624, 1646, 1649,
 1673, 1800, 1978, 1988, 1993, 2068, 2124, 2126,

- 2129, 2130, 2134, 2135, 2163, 2169, 2200, 2288, 2354, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2375, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2496, 2512, 2524, 2541, 2548, 2582, 2632, 2641, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2655, 2664, 2705, 2717, 2815, 2858, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2889, 2921, 2966, 2995, 3012, 3046, 3087, 3102, 3109, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3129, 3132, 3133, 3138, 3142, 3144, 3155, 3156, 3160, 3194, 3195, 3258, 3397, 3406, 3528, 3571, 3589, 3591, 3693, 3694, 3698, 3784, 3864, 3882, 3964, 4038, 4078, 4082, 4083, 4084, 4085, 4115, 4116, 4126, 4130, 4238, 4264, 4283, 4323, 4334, 4341, 4352, 4362, 4366, 4372, 4432, 4443, 4447, 4448, 4449, 4489, 4519, 4522, 4523, 4524, 4525, 4526, 4527, 4532, 4556, 4579, 4595, 4625, 4633, 4634, 4705, 4718, 4720, 4721, 4731, 4739, 4752, 4753, 4754, 4756, 4768, 4769, 4798, 4832, 4833, 4835, 4844, 4847, 4881, 4898, 4940, 5024, 5034, 5062, 5070, 5086, 5087, 5107, 5166, 5167, 5292, 5315, 5320, 5322, 5352, 5357, 5399, 5410, 5411, 5414, 5415, 5417, 5440, 5540, 5547, 5618, 5620, 5621, 5698, 5735, 5778, 5930, 6078, 6142, 6162, 6163, 6164, 6169, 6184, 6204, 6247, 6268, 6269, 6271, 6276, 6290, 6307, 6329, 6336, 6340, 6342, 6352, 6358, 6418, 6420, 6428, 6449, 6476, 6508, 6541, 6568, 6578, 6585, 6586, 6628, 6642, 6651, 6658, 6664, 6671, 6711, 6729, 6746, 6787, 6834, 6840, 6842, 6843, 6854, 6938, 7007, 7027, 7029, 7045, 7056, 7057, 7204, 7288, 7482, 7536, Feudalism 42, 89, 395, 457, 462, 463, 1310, 1825, 1981, 2377, 2696, 2820, 3058, 3120, 3778, 3786, 3849, 5220, 5221, 5230, 5363, 5460, 5546, 5654, 5673, 6559, 7484, 7543, Finances & Taxation 1, 42, 43, 44, 136, 137, 181, 202, 218, 241, 450, 540, 653, 665, 694, 718, 728, 812, 847, 906, 948, 1010, 1014, 1066, 1099, 1268, 1401, 1427, 1566, 1582, 1644, 1673, 1799, 1847, 1858, 1997, 2014, 2047, 2080, 2167, 2171, 2172, 2190, 2237, 2242, 2243, 2320, 2334, 2361, 2365, 2399, 2403, 2494, 2499, 2527, 2529, 2536, 2542, 2609, 2633, 2667, 2668, 2694, 2704, 2757, 2820, 2860, 2874, 2890, 2897, 2902, 2913, 2938, 2939, 2942, 2951, 2995, 2996, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3062, 3073, 3082, 3086, 3256, 3261, 3307, 3358, 3415, 3435, 3447, 3450, 3461, 3546, 3575, 3664, 3674, 3700, 3778, 3842, 3963, 4099, 4169, 4182, 4265, 4283, 4303, 4413, 4415, 4420, 4422, 4485, 4487, 4506, 4507, 4537, 4554, 4582, 4583, 4584, 4588, 4589, 4590, 4591, 4595, 4627, 4630, 4634, 4647, 4653, 4671, 4674, 4692, 4702, 4716, 4749, 4750, 4795, 4828, 4845, 4846, 4865, 4880, 4901, 4908, 4996, 5006, 5007, 5103, 5185, 5227, 5228, 5272, 5360, 5449, 5450, 5451, 5452, 5499, 5503, 5537, 5567, 5614, 5771, 5858, 5860, 5916, 5938, 5957, 5984, 5992, 5996, 6070, 6121, 6196, 6211, 6276, 6301, 6318, 6325, 6329, 6383, 6429, 6449, 6458, 6489, 6515, 6555, 6569, 6712, 6731, 6814, 6834, 6871, 6872, 6873, 6886, 6894, 6917, 7058, 7204, 7229, 7245, 7452, 7453, 7454, 7457, 7460, 7467, 7468, 7489, 7501, 7538, 7540, 7541, 7543, 7564, 7565, Fires & Natural Catastrophes 96, 776, 1071, 1152, 1227, 1535, 1988, 2259, 2265, 2290, 2569, 3062, 3164, 3235, 3787, 3873, 4311, 4383, 4542, 4779, 4878, 5018, 5171, 5208, 5350, 5418, 5544, 5545, 5732, 5846, 5935, 6025, 6301, 6521, 7101, 7203, 7509, Foreign Workers 13, 39, 64, 80, 95, 96, 350, 488, 905, 919, 1618, 1692, 2344, 2389, 2437, 2521, 2618, 2652, 3584, 3895, 3903, 3915, 3916, 3917, 3918, 3920, 3925, 3939, 3974, 3987, 4000, 4014, 4015, 4017, 4315, 4317, 4849, 6155, 6629, Futuwwa 56, 123, 125, 202, 229, 252, 357, 396, 397, 435, 565, 1993, 2315, 2399, 3062, 3665, 3847, 4463, 4472, 4846, 5297, Gardens 24, 26, 84, 109, 197, 223, 331, 363, 367, 369, 380, 387, 417, 497, 502, 504, 561, 569, 587, 621, 632, 796, 813, 814, 825, 859, 867, 942, 1458, 1500, 1537, 1816, 1873, 1974, 2004, 2042, 2136, 2436, 2545, 2747, 2997, 3019, 3029, 3031, 3116, 3228, 3801, 3851, 3888, 3942, 4164, 4267, 4269, 4289, 4346, 4399, 4481, 4482, 4502, 4513, 4539, 4545, 4576, 4595, 4642, 5218, 5238, 5262, 5265, 5309, 5346, 5380, 5394, 5461, 5487, 5538, 5543, 5578, 5579, 5596, 5597, 5598, 5604, 5622, 5693, 5727, 5728, 5744, 5747, 5765, 5771, 5939, 5959, 5979, 5981, 6068, 6088, 6129, 6153, 6179, 6180, 6199, 6201, 6219, 6237, 6251, 6278, 6302, 6349, 6350, 6351, 6359, 6365, 6431, 6442, 6461, 6475, 6497, 6502, 6558, 6576, 7066, 7160, 7161, 7162, 7164, 7171, 7204, 7211, 7212, 7242, 7244, 7251, 7252, 7322, 7328, 7350, 7351, 7352, 7397, 7432, 7477, Guilds 42, 56, 128, 170, 220, 241, 282, 358, 361, 372, 396, 397, 435, 442, 480, 520, 526, 565, 690, 695, 696, 731, 815, 819, 823, 853, 885, 906, 954, 965, 972, 990, 1034, 1045, 1080, 1081, 1108, 1143,

- 1343, 1401, 1630, 1640, 1748, 1755, 1808, 1818,
 1819, 2002, 2014, 2017, 2080, 2172, 2190, 2258,
 2315, 2387, 2388, 2395, 2399, 2404, 2420, 2506,
 2767, 2870, 2874, 2886, 2929, 2933, 2934, 2935,
 2936, 2939, 2940, 2941, 3028, 3061, 3063, 3256,
 3258, 3259, 3802, 4413, 4414, 4418, 4448, 4455,
 4463, 4472, 4484, 4589, 4591, 4604, 4626, 4627,
 4631, 4650, 4682, 4693, 4704, 4796, 4846, 4847,
 4917, 4926, 4927, 4938, 4960, 4962, 5027, 5146,
 5154, 5189, 5271, 5297, 5467, 5503, 5548, 5576,
 5668, 5784, 6301, 6404, 6710, 6786, 7204, 7269,
 7272, 7274, 7279, 7514, 7524, 7538, 7540, 7543,
Hammam 18, 65, 158, 251, 261, 265, 386, 503, 526,
 909, 1091, 1097, 1177, 1180, 1181, 1267, 1269, 1618,
 1684, 1826, 1993, 2039, 2140, 2271, 2290, 2352,
 2368, 2394, 2399, 2406, 2416, 2476, 2545, 2746,
 2764, 2770, 2790, 2806, 2807, 2822, 2878, 2888,
 2943, 2948, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2997, 3179, 3243,
 3321, 3576, 3644, 3870, 4237, 4289, 4320, 4323,
 4346, 4390, 4394, 4407, 4408, 4409, 4465, 4607,
 4635, 4647, 4759, 4888, 4907, 4927, 5133, 5140,
 5145, 5182, 5196, 5229, 5347, 5380, 5382, 5736,
 5829, 5849, 6074, 6076, 6424, 7096, 7102, 7208,
 7211, 7231, 7248, 7328, 7330, 7355, 7387, 7391,
 7427, 7443, 7460, 7477, 7497, 7500, 7501, 7505,
Health Care & Diseases 181, 241, 441, 694, 718, 736,
 745, 750, 776, 841, 889, 911, 956, 1073, 1171, 1184,
 1185, 1223, 1605, 1673, 1691, 1711, 1792, 1843,
 1988, 1991, 1993, 2037, 2050, 2117, 2150, 2265,
 2271, 2290, 2338, 2363, 2364, 2397, 2545, 2667,
 2676, 2838, 2968, 2986, 3062, 3133, 3185, 3228,
 3229, 3481, 3572, 3892, 3901, 3955, 4063, 4153,
 4654, 4706, 4719, 5387, 5399, 5689, 6005, 6012,
 6313, 6324, 6363, 6375, 6472, 6565, 6566, 6567,
 6640, 6733, 6761, 6769, 6859, 7046, 7203, 7345,
Hindus 4974, 5284, 5519, 5869, 5972, 5975, 5976,
 5994, 6114, 6122, 6138, 6165, 6184, 6192, 6196,
 6203, 6204, 6241, 6252, 6267, 6277, 6281, 6291,
 6298, 6301, 6307, 6311, 6329, 6335, 6344, 6362,
 6369, 6372, 6393, 6400, 6403, 6410, 6418, 6421,
 6428, 6433, 6436, 6448, 6451, 6455, 6474, 6475,
 6476, 6479, 6480, 6490, 6493, 6494, 6518, 6533,
 6541, 6544, 6551, 6555, 6573, 6579, 6618,
Hospice 241, 2110, 2763, 2887, 2992, 3179, 3229,
 3243, 3276, 3319, 4888, 5259, 5849, 7196, 7345,
 7386, 7432,
Housing 3, 11, 18, 19, 27, 28, 38, 52, 55, 58, 66,
 72, 85, 96, 113, 136, 146, 147, 166, 167, 170, 171,
 173, 174, 175, 183, 184, 188, 205, 207, 212, 213,
 215, 222, 224, 230, 232, 241, 249, 252, 262, 263,
 270, 310, 311, 318, 328, 343, 353, 366, 371, 381,
 383, 414, 431, 432, 439, 478, 480, 487, 492, 501,
 508, 520, 523, 524, 528, 530, 531, 568, 584, 604,
 635, 685, 686, 711, 712, 714, 715, 718, 724, 728,
 733, 735, 742, 749, 750, 763, 764, 767, 778, 780,
 800, 815, 819, 824, 842, 865, 881, 892, 909, 916,
 917, 939, 969, 982, 1023, 1029, 1048, 1049, 1051,
 1052, 1065, 1067, 1074, 1079, 1082, 1101, 1116,
 1122, 1130, 1133, 1159, 1162, 1177, 1178, 1180,
 1181, 1186, 1213, 1222, 1224, 1242, 1244, 1246,
 1271, 1278, 1279, 1289, 1296, 1306, 1311, 1328,
 1330, 1340, 1341, 1350, 1374, 1377, 1389, 1439,
 1457, 1458, 1461, 1463, 1476, 1480, 1487, 1511,
 1534, 1540, 1548, 1565, 1599, 1609, 1618, 1619,
 1624, 1625, 1631, 1632, 1649, 1653, 1670, 1673,
 1677, 1683, 1723, 1727, 1731, 1733, 1789, 1799,
 1817, 1824, 1828, 1830, 1831, 1838, 1840, 1870,
 1873, 1895, 1899, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1927, 1940,
 1963, 1979, 1980, 1988, 1993, 1995, 2006, 2024,
 2025, 2026, 2027, 2039, 2060, 2068, 2072, 2079,
 2080, 2095, 2100, 2113, 2118, 2124, 2125, 2130,
 2135, 2139, 2160, 2166, 2167, 2172, 2174, 2175,
 2182, 2186, 2187, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2196, 2218,
 2219, 2220, 2247, 2252, 2261, 2262, 2264, 2282,
 2285, 2290, 2302, 2303, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2327,
 2354, 2357, 2369, 2379, 2380, 2384, 2385, 2410,
 2412, 2415, 2417, 2425, 2432, 2433, 2463, 2464,
 2466, 2468, 2470, 2471, 2473, 2475, 2481, 2490,
 2491, 2496, 2509, 2512, 2514, 2517, 2522, 2538,
 2541, 2542, 2544, 2548, 2549, 2557, 2559, 2560,
 2561, 2611, 2612, 2619, 2630, 2639, 2640, 2651,
 2655, 2670, 2673, 2682, 2694, 2717, 2724, 2759,
 2779, 2787, 2790, 2801, 2806, 2829, 2869, 2877,
 2945, 2962, 3004, 3030, 3053, 3057, 3058, 3059,
 3060, 3092, 3097, 3108, 3109, 3116, 3130, 3140,
 3170, 3171, 3176, 3210, 3228, 3229, 3275, 3286,
 3315, 3325, 3361, 3392, 3393, 3416, 3486, 3533,
 3570, 3574, 3652, 3659, 3667, 3695, 3709, 3712,
 3728, 3729, 3757, 3771, 3804, 3809, 3832, 3835,
 3836, 3841, 3854, 3859, 3879, 3881, 3891, 3894,
 3895, 3917, 3921, 3934, 3935, 3936, 3938, 3943,
 3944, 3946, 3953, 3968, 3972, 3975, 3977, 3979,
 4008, 4021, 4031, 4032, 4033, 4034, 4044, 4054,
 4055, 4057, 4061, 4062, 4065, 4067, 4072, 4076,
 4078, 4081, 4085, 4111, 4125, 4126, 4127, 4129,
 4142, 4147, 4151, 4169, 4173, 4177, 4178, 4186,

- 4226, 4228, 4251, 4259, 4261, 4268, 4272, 4273,
 4274, 4288, 4289, 4291, 4320, 4322, 4323, 4327,
 4328, 4334, 4343, 4344, 4346, 4374, 4390, 4434,
 4450, 4471, 4479, 4495, 4497, 4498, 4499, 4507,
 4512, 4514, 4519, 4520, 4521, 4545, 4595, 4619,
 4633, 4651, 4662, 4680, 4683, 4727, 4739, 4748,
 4763, 4764, 4783, 4784, 4786, 4850, 4857, 4878,
 4898, 4950, 4982, 5000, 5015, 5024, 5026, 5029,
 5040, 5051, 5062, 5103, 5135, 5151, 5157, 5179,
 5191, 5199, 5200, 5212, 5243, 5265, 5269, 5311,
 5324, 5325, 5346, 5347, 5380, 5386, 5390, 5409,
 5410, 5425, 5447, 5495, 5563, 5604, 5609, 5610,
 5645, 5679, 5701, 5704, 5720, 5737, 5739, 5745,
 5751, 5752, 5753, 5754, 5778, 5784, 5799, 5809,
 5818, 5829, 5835, 5838, 5839, 5840, 5846, 5853,
 5854, 5931, 5935, 5938, 6050, 6074, 6098, 6111,
 6119, 6127, 6128, 6148, 6159, 6171, 6180, 6181,
 6213, 6227, 6244, 6246, 6248, 6250, 6254, 6260,
 6265, 6267, 6270, 6299, 6300, 6326, 6329, 6353,
 6395, 6397, 6487, 6500, 6511, 6513, 6529, 6530,
 6536, 6603, 6604, 6611, 6625, 6631, 6648, 6651,
 6652, 6654, 6655, 6680, 6684, 6688, 6699, 6710,
 6734, 6752, 6761, 6766, 6785, 6801, 6807, 6809,
 6811, 6827, 6842, 6843, 6846, 6856, 6857, 6858,
 6859, 6896, 6899, 6900, 6902, 6953, 6958, 6959,
 6989, 6992, 7007, 7008, 7053, 7089, 7098, 7231,
 7252, 7308, 7387, 7401, 7440, 7461, 7509, 7511,
 7514, 7529, 7540, 7543, 7545, 7559, 7563, 7570,
Imaret 301, 4408, 4409, 4419, 4420, 4485, 4589,
 4596, 4630, 4693, 4696, 4717, 4735, 4842, 4846,
 5182, 5478, 7498, 7505,
Imperial/Royal City 60, 159, 549, 711, 753, 755, 813,
 834, 867, 946, 998, 1021, 1285, 1422, 1438, 1768,
 2691, 2784, 2817, 2915, 3001, 3198, 3362, 3389,
 3631, 3665, 3666, 3684, 3686, 3713, 3738, 3760,
 3764, 3765, 3767, 3791, 3842, 3860, 3876, 4469,
 4621, 4712, 4891, 5011, 5019, 5091, 5209, 5217,
 5231, 5260, 5342, 5376, 5377, 5380, 5421, 5484,
 5526, 5527, 5595, 5616, 5627, 5680, 5702, 5725,
 5728, 5745, 5763, 5842, 5843, 5955, 6174, 6210,
 6220, 6225, 6228, 6279, 6280, 6317, 6328, 6372,
 6422, 6427, 6469, 6550, 6551, 6558, 6597, 6679,
 6694, 6695, 6700, 6717, 6792, 6861, 6862, 6863,
 6871, 6872, 6877, 6878, 6879, 7021, 7090, 7099,
 7202, 7228, 7242, 7251, 7318, 7427, 7429,
Industry (Modern) 32, 95, 122, 136, 245, 270, 325,
 328, 574, 580, 631, 657, 701, 718, 722, 760, 762,
 799, 807, 808, 809, 831, 836, 872, 876, 921, 922,
 923, 965, 979, 994, 999, 1002, 1003, 1011, 1014,
 1015, 1025, 1045, 1064, 1132, 1135, 1136, 1152,
 1240, 1260, 1270, 1295, 1298, 1304, 1307, 1316,
 1319, 1323, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344,
 1348, 1351, 1364, 1380, 1383, 1425, 1432, 1468,
 1478, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1523, 1525, 1527, 1528,
 1529, 1541, 1543, 1556, 1557, 1582, 1584, 1592,
 1597, 1639, 1643, 1662, 1665, 1668, 1676, 1716,
 1734, 1749, 1772, 1776, 1789, 1808, 1840, 1854,
 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1902, 1906, 1907,
 1913, 1940, 1945, 1954, 1980, 1988, 2004, 2072,
 2080, 2113, 2130, 2132, 2134, 2185, 2195, 2271,
 2281, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2324, 2340, 2489, 2478,
 2485, 2517, 2579, 2593, 2595, 2599, 2652, 2657,
 2687, 2727, 2729, 2754, 2769, 2812, 2905, 2978,
 3028, 3050, 3053, 3054, 3113, 3116, 3200, 3229,
 3251, 3287, 3298, 3377, 3379, 3385, 3424, 3453,
 3570, 3621, 3643, 3752, 3858, 3899, 3910, 3913,
 3914, 3918, 3919, 3929, 3965, 3973, 3974, 3987,
 3991, 4000, 4005, 4006, 4009, 4010, 4015, 4016,
 4029, 4039, 4044, 4060, 4070, 4080, 4085, 4098,
 4107, 4136, 4163, 4227, 4279, 4280, 4297, 4315,
 4317, 4318, 4342, 4344, 4362, 4455, 4489, 4516,
 4526, 4527, 4549, 4553, 4559, 4646, 4661, 4681,
 4762, 4807, 4808, 4811, 4813, 4819, 4890, 4917,
 4998, 5000, 5016, 5031, 5057, 5063, 5103, 5114,
 5115, 5118, 5121, 5122, 5123, 5127, 5129, 5203,
 5212, 5216, 5221, 5225, 5226, 5237, 5264, 5308,
 5309, 5312, 5313, 5332, 5338, 5339, 5361, 5436,
 5488, 5490, 5491, 5492, 5514, 5550, 5554, 5571,
 5586, 5610, 5644, 5814, 5856, 5863, 5879, 5894,
 5942, 5945, 5955, 5957, 6002, 6052, 6062, 6089,
 6121, 6125, 6145, 6157, 6171, 6301, 6329, 6398,
 6437, 6460, 6534, 6538, 6603, 6611, 6638, 6643,
 6655, 6739, 6760, 6761, 6763, 6765, 6769, 6794,
 6838, 6858, 6859, 6887, 6977, 7095, 7442, 7555,
Informal Sector 80, 136, 183, 222, 379, 907, 908,
 1144, 1213, 1242, 1252, 1673, 1791, 1792, 1796,
 1836, 2002, 2082, 2105, 2124, 2130, 2182, 2211,
 2213, 2318, 2319, 2354, 2380, 2516, 2636, 3368,
 3621, 3754, 3756, 4316, 4446, 4504, 4680, 4795,
 5099, 5308, 5324, 5861, 6031, 6108, 6260, 6390,
 6391, 6513, 6552, 6683, 6718, 6809, 6818, 6851,
 6856,
Islamic City Model 2, 5, 9, 10, 11, 15, 16, 19, 20,
 22, 27, 28, 29, 30, 35, 52, 55, 66, 67, 73, 75, 77,
 78, 91, 96, 99, 103, 108, 110, 113, 114, 117, 129,
 131, 136, 142, 143, 154, 167, 177, 182, 186, 189,

- 191, 194, 207, 220, 222, 227, 228, 232, 248, 251,
 252, 257, 265, 267, 269, 272, 273, 281, 282, 283,
 292, 301, 305, 306, 312, 316, 317, 319, 323, 344,
 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 364, 366, 382, 384, 389,
 400, 406, 408, 411, 412, 413, 423, 438, 439, 445,
 450, 454, 479, 495, 500, 502, 503, 505, 515, 523,
 526, 545, 556, 560, 575, 584, 588, 592, 596, 597,
 602, 612, 649, 663, 690, 695, 696, 784, 800, 802,
 817, 819, 824, 883, 884, 912, 949, 961, 986, 1065,
 1278, 1651, 1665, 1742, 1912, 1949, 1995, 2000,
 2222, 2226, 2253, 2277, 2278, 2457, 2468, 2558,
 2679, 2753, 2770, 2790, 2836, 2855, 2857, 2907,
 2976, 2978, 2985, 2988, 3371, 3739, 3796, 3797,
 3808, 3906, 3941, 4031, 4032, 4065, 4092, 4112,
 4145, 4146, 4164, 4279, 4296, 4335, 4337, 4377,
 4418, 4470, 4595, 4656, 4776, 5055, 5160, 5218,
 5219, 5223, 5262, 5268, 5273, 5346, 5380, 5569,
 5581, 5644, 5645, 5646, 5647, 5784, 5863, 5915,
 5969, 6006, 6038, 6056, 6092, 6120, 6178, 6199,
 6243, 6279, 6280, 6399, 6410, 6475, 6477, 6484,
 6597, 6636, 6681, 6696, 6743, 6827, 6834, 6892,
 6978, 7163, 7204, 7231, 7252, 7341, 7402, 7431,
 7477, 7481, 7495, 7543,
Islamic Law 2, 19, 27, 28, 31, 75, 86, 114, 120, 125,
 126, 142, 143, 227, 228, 241, 252, 265, 272, 273,
 286, 287, 319, 364, 368, 411, 500, 512, 526, 537,
 577, 591, 677, 697, 880, 886, 1099, 1120, 1172,
 1222, 1308, 1408, 1615, 1802, 1917, 1994, 2047,
 2054, 2068, 2087, 2089, 2128, 2129, 2186, 2190,
 2237, 2280, 2291, 2425, 2488, 2750, 2820, 2836,
 2860, 2927, 2933, 2934, 2942, 2948, 2952, 2995,
 3256, 3307, 3317, 3405, 3406, 3417, 3666, 3778,
 3788, 4112, 4126, 4164, 4206, 4274, 4308, 4456,
 4564, 4629, 4715, 4717, 5006, 5108, 5137, 5297,
 5468, 5620, 5655, 5982, 5996, 6070, 6121, 6342,
 6485, 6647, 6658, 6731, 6764, 6834, 6839, 6871,
 6872, 6988, 7047, 7132, 7204, 7229, 7396, 7584,
Islamic Revolution 1170, 5186, 5191, 5204, 5222, 5230,
 5324, 5403, 5405, 5444, 5445, 5447, 5463, 5464,
 5468, 5512, 5531, 5554, 5706, 5738, 5777, 6721,
 6758,
Jews 105, 141, 181, 228, 241, 242, 260, 324, 450,
 478, 480, 526, 540, 541, 556, 563, 618, 711, 714,
 718, 750, 771, 812, 815, 817, 819, 821, 837, 856,
 867, 885, 932, 933, 944, 948, 953, 955, 962, 963,
 970, 1016, 1017, 1035, 1080, 1107, 1112, 1145, 1192,
 1211, 1216, 1218, 1228, 1243, 1278, 1279, 1287,
 1297, 1320, 1352, 1362, 1384, 1403, 1406, 1441,
 1567, 1582, 1590, 1646, 1649, 1764, 1823, 1837,
 1923, 1988, 2154, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2172, 2175,
 2176, 2231, 2257, 2271, 2376, 2399, 2694, 2790,
 2859, 2873, 2881, 2883, 2928, 2936, 2938, 2941,
 2995, 3035, 3062, 3103, 3162, 3176, 3203, 3206,
 3211, 3214, 3225, 3228, 3229, 3238, 3241, 3248,
 3249, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3260, 3261, 3275, 3277,
 3279, 3283, 3293, 3300, 3309, 3310, 3317, 3318,
 3325, 3327, 3343, 3347, 3356, 3369, 3383, 3394,
 3397, 3400, 3401, 3409, 3419, 3421, 3429, 3432,
 3445, 3446, 3466, 3470, 3475, 3482, 3483, 3495,
 3506, 3507, 3510, 3511, 3526, 3540, 3541, 3542,
 3546, 3547, 3563, 3563, 3657, 3671, 3672, 3700,
 3706, 3712, 3716, 3746, 3747, 3814, 3875, 4109,
 4112, 4160, 4206, 4263, 4269, 4280, 4284, 4285,
 4286, 4296, 4322, 4323, 4328, 4333, 4337, 4344,
 4445, 4464, 4472, 4533, 4538, 4539, 4551, 4603,
 4622, 4632, 4634, 4638, 4672, 4702, 4716, 4718,
 4742, 4799, 4862, 4937, 4996, 4997, 5148, 5275,
 5308, 5346, 5560, 5784, 5785, 5937, 6161, 6516,
 7021, 7079, 7088, 7141, 7204, 7208, 7211, 7218,
 7229, 7311, 7330, 7408, 7421, 7453, 7460, 7466,
 7482, 7505, 7531, 7536, 7538, 7540, 7541, 7543,
 7551, 7552, 7576,
Labor Force 80, 95, 155, 183, 215, 378, 488, 525,
 537, 542, 646, 667, 711, 718, 760, 763, 764, 786,
 799, 809, 842, 896, 916, 917, 921, 923, 948, 979,
 994, 1002, 1014, 1025, 1101, 1122, 1152, 1218, 1270,
 1314, 1323, 1335, 1343, 1345, 1364, 1457, 1468,
 1484, 1527, 1586, 1594, 1595, 1646, 1652, 1673,
 1676, 1688, 1689, 1812, 1838, 1840, 1874, 1918,
 1927, 1988, 2072, 2080, 2135, 2185, 2190, 2199,
 2211, 2213, 2281, 2288, 2289, 2320, 2322, 2326,
 2343, 2345, 2346, 2365, 2459, 2482, 2496, 2525,
 2568, 2595, 2641, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2658, 2664,
 2671, 2693, 2727, 2752, 2872, 2894, 2941, 3087,
 3116, 3287, 3298, 3509, 3524, 3562, 3572, 3573,
 3589, 3657, 3830, 3916, 3917, 3919, 3924, 3971,
 4015, 4016, 4017, 4018, 4084, 4085, 4264, 4315,
 4317, 4362, 4363, 4372, 4448, 4489, 4526, 4527,
 4631, 4660, 4661, 4719, 4792, 4730, 4731, 4739,
 4745, 4752, 4753, 4798, 4815, 4835, 4838, 4960,
 4962, 5035, 5044, 5046, 5062, 5082, 5124, 5167,
 5187, 5221, 5233, 5234, 5264, 5306, 5308, 5309,
 5310, 5312, 5313, 5346, 5356, 5361, 5415, 5441,
 5540, 5878, 5879, 5917, 6021, 6078, 6108, 6145,
 6184, 6241, 6390, 6391, 6460, 6512, 6592, 6595,
 6609, 6629, 6664, 6683, 6688, 6707, 6719, 6761,

- 6763, 6765, 6850, 6854, 6917, 6987, 7007, 7203, 7540,
Language & Literature 31, 63, 172, 231, 249, 252, 264, 294, 415, 426, 438, 581, 642, 673, 678, 822, 926, 1360, 1365, 1551, 1659, 1862, 2018, 2164, 2230, 2378, 2425, 2461, 2462, 2706, 2707, 2792, 2819, 2839, 2946, 3279, 3352, 3591, 3893, 4239, 4241, 4331, 4818, 5348, 5437, 5456, 6276, 6277, 6459, 6805, 6891, 6906, 6938, 6945, 6950, 6951, 7016, 7027, 7048, 7050, 7055, 7065, 7071, 7088, 7138, 7164, 7191, 7269, 7314, 7331, 7347, 7348, 7353, 7359,
Madrasa 75, 94, 104, 185, 205, 237, 241, 248, 251, 252, 265, 291, 292, 299, 466, 478, 505, 526, 547, 665, 751, 782, 800, 830, 837, 855, 867, 868, 886, 912, 1046, 1127, 1148, 1269, 1538, 1582, 1615, 1826, 1896, 1898, 1963, 1995, 2018, 2027, 2033, 2035, 2039, 2064, 2090, 2098, 2110, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2157, 2178, 2193, 2235, 2249, 2280, 2290, 2309, 2310, 2366, 2372, 2374, 2399, 2423, 2441, 2487, 2514, 2557, 2695, 2697, 2700, 2761, 2763, 2769, 2790, 2798, 2799, 2801, 2816, 2856, 2858, 2879, 2887, 2897, 2898, 2926, 2956, 2973, 2974, 2977, 2986, 2992, 2995, 3062, 3179, 3228, 3243, 3535, 3557, 3645, 3661, 3665, 3774, 3788, 3795, 3853, 3861, 4242, 4249, 4268, 4280, 4289, 4296, 4373, 4390, 4394, 4395, 4407, 4408, 4409, 4417, 4420, 4465, 4486, 4508, 4510, 4539, 4543, 4577, 4580, 4589, 4640, 4648, 4684, 4693, 4712, 4780, 4789, 4846, 4888, 4907, 4927, 4955, 4971, 4972, 4988, 4989, 5142, 5145, 5148, 5172, 5173, 5182, 5185, 5229, 5237, 5259, 5272, 5293, 5327, 5347, 5366, 5382, 5394, 5435, 5470, 5537, 5542, 5596, 5598, 5698, 5744, 5756, 5765, 5768, 5769, 5849, 5884, 6056, 6190, 6279, 6399, 6407, 6416, 6483, 6575, 6589, 6661, 6764, 6834, 6897, 7035, 7290, 7432, 7443, 7460, 7489, 7501, 7505, 7582,
Maps & Atlases 68, 69, 300, 951, 1138, 1254, 1438, 2001, 2053, 2238, 2486, 2514, 2604, 2665, 2790, 2909, 2991, 3094, 3271, 3312, 3363, 3874, 3989, 4122, 4123, 4184, 4744, 4876, 5101, 5195, 5974, 6279, 6388, 6399, 6761, 7081, 7335, 7360, 7414, 7471,
Merchants & Craftsmen 8, 42, 137, 138, 181, 185, 238, 241, 242, 330, 358, 361, 396, 397, 452, 459, 465, 480, 503, 514, 520, 537, 574, 596, 600, 664, 665, 692, 718, 722, 773, 815, 819, 823, 850, 853, 885, 906, 923, 937, 948, 957, 971, 972, 1000, 1034, 1080, 1081, 1169, 1189, 1190, 1205, 1218, 1221, 1248, 1249, 1254, 1402, 1414, 1422, 1582, 1673, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1701, 1714, 1755, 1756, 1764, 1818, 1819, 1908, 1923, 1954, 2014, 2034, 2067, 2080, 2093, 2096, 2146, 2154, 2170, 2172, 2175, 2190, 2209, 2258, 2299, 2325, 2361, 2376, 2383, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2392, 2395, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2403, 2412, 2415, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2421, 2423, 2425, 2486, 2498, 2506, 2527, 2529, 2539, 2540, 2636, 2693, 2706, 2725, 2726, 2806, 2829, 2831, 2844, 2863, 2870, 2874, 2886, 2929, 2936, 2938, 2939, 2941, 2945, 2947, 2949, 2958, 2995, 3006, 3017, 3049, 3069, 3103, 3113, 3116, 3162, 3229, 3253, 3256, 3258, 3301, 3447, 3461, 3537, 3555, 3654, 3657, 3694, 3753, 3756, 3790, 3813, 3814, 3913, 3956, 4023, 4024, 4064, 4085, 4115, 4130, 4140, 4155, 4158, 4203, 4219, 4277, 4279, 4283, 4286, 4287, 4297, 4314, 4323, 4327, 4414, 4422, 4435, 4436, 4445, 4446, 4448, 4472, 4484, 4487, 4546, 4568, 4589, 4595, 4600, 4613, 4650, 4682, 4691, 4693, 4696, 4704, 4774, 4796, 4806, 4835, 4845, 4846, 4847, 4849, 4877, 4931, 4944, 4958, 4963, 4967, 4981, 5015, 5027, 5059, 5139, 5189, 5197, 5202, 5203, 5221, 5222, 5270, 5271, 5297, 5309, 5312, 5321, 5346, 5347, 5360, 5382, 5392, 5393, 5404, 5459, 5467, 5481, 5499, 5503, 5614, 5618, 5619, 5620, 5698, 5726, 5771, 5784, 5869, 5919, 5938, 5979, 6155, 6182, 6191, 6192, 6193, 6194, 6196, 6212, 6240, 6245, 6276, 6290, 6297, 6309, 6319, 6329, 6330, 6383, 6392, 6404, 6417, 6418, 6420, 6448, 6449, 6467, 6585, 6636, 6663, 6671, 6683, 6712, 6756, 6757, 6758, 6759, 6771, 6780, 6818, 6834, 6865, 6886, 7041, 7204, 7272, 7274, 7279, 7394, 7476, 7482, 7541, 7543,
Middle Class 429, 444, 465, 664, 668, 717, 742, 1764, 2065, 2164, 2184, 2187, 2193, 2218, 2220, 2291, 2687, 2820, 2829, 2863, 3116, 3133, 3141, 3657, 3658, 4053, 4209, 4911, 5221, 5222, 5255, 5320, 5321, 5441, 5565, 5695, 6275, 6297, 6390, 6391, 6420,
Migration & Migrants 13, 39, 43, 64, 95, 136, 151, 155, 215, 416, 421, 430, 449, 452, 455, 488, 489, 493, 505, 507, 542, 567, 574, 576, 584, 646, 665, 666, 667, 676, 693, 694, 701, 711, 712, 713, 714, 718, 720, 723, 727, 734, 738, 761, 763, 780, 804, 826, 842, 844, 865, 874, 896, 898, 899, 904, 905, 916, 949, 979, 1003, 1008, 1013, 1018, 1028, 1036, 1070, 1095, 1100, 1121, 1125, 1142, 1144, 1149,

- 1152, 1164, 1166, 1183, 1224, 1242, 1274, 1323,
 1324, 1329, 1372, 1381, 1383, 1397, 1400, 1402,
 1404, 1414, 1425, 1437, 1458, 1468, 1483, 1489,
 1490, 1491, 1492, 1494, 1498, 1502, 1512, 1514,
 1525, 1527, 1542, 1563, 1568, 1597, 1602, 1603,
 1611, 1619, 1643, 1645, 1662, 1673, 1688, 1689,
 1709, 1726, 1728, 1762, 1763, 1773, 1775, 1790,
 1791, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1832, 1838, 1848, 1852,
 1857, 1858, 1860, 1867, 1873, 1877, 1887, 1892,
 1902, 1918, 1920, 1927, 1971, 1976, 1977, 1978,
 1982, 1983, 1984, 1988, 2007, 2045, 2074, 2082,
 2112, 2123, 2125, 2130, 2154, 2177, 2200, 2201,
 2268, 2289, 2295, 2297, 2317, 2323, 2324, 2326,
 2335, 2340, 2343, 2344, 2360, 2370, 2373, 2374,
 2376, 2379, 2380, 2389, 2429, 2443, 2491, 2496,
 2513, 2517, 2525, 2534, 2541, 2542, 2568, 2580,
 2581, 2606, 2607, 2609, 2616, 2617, 2622, 2623,
 2624, 2630, 2631, 2644, 2646, 2647, 2655, 2658,
 2664, 2671, 2672, 2677, 2717, 2873, 2892, 2905,
 2928, 2939, 3005, 3078, 3081, 3090, 3098, 3100,
 3101, 3103, 3104, 3109, 3142, 3143, 3189, 3211,
 3244, 3249, 3250, 3269, 3276, 3277, 3290, 3297,
 3304, 3313, 3318, 3324, 3325, 3354, 3368, 3369,
 3376, 3395, 3397, 3423, 3438, 3471, 3475, 3486,
 3489, 3507, 3524, 3552, 3575, 3584, 3604, 3628,
 3638, 3653, 3683, 3706, 3807, 3812, 3830, 3858,
 3859, 3915, 3916, 3917, 3918, 3919, 3924, 3925,
 3965, 3974, 4014, 4015, 4017, 4018, 4054, 4058,
 4078, 4085, 4098, 4113, 4170, 4248, 4252, 4264,
 4279, 4283, 4310, 4315, 4317, 4323, 4341, 4362,
 4363, 4365, 4380, 4400, 4434, 4450, 4467, 4492,
 4507, 4514, 4519, 4526, 4527, 4531, 4532, 4549,
 4589, 4625, 4646, 4660, 4661, 4662, 4666, 4679,
 4680, 4681, 4726, 4734, 4739, 4742, 4752, 4795,
 4811, 4815, 4816, 4832, 4862, 4863, 4898, 4899,
 4919, 4924, 4950, 4956, 4958, 4982, 4983, 4984,
 4986, 5008, 5033, 5034, 5039, 5049, 5052, 5062,
 5068, 5070, 5071, 5090, 5092, 5093, 5106, 5119,
 5124, 5128, 5132, 5167, 5180, 5191, 5207, 5235,
 5244, 5290, 5306, 5346, 5356, 5412, 5428, 5442,
 5443, 5463, 5464, 5491, 5540, 5556, 5557, 5559,
 5563, 5573, 5583, 5689, 5696, 5740, 5776, 5782,
 5800, 5808, 5859, 5917, 5970, 6003, 6004, 6021,
 6047, 6054, 6058, 6059, 6071, 6080, 6107, 6108,
 6135, 6143, 6154, 6155, 6184, 6217, 6246, 6260,
 6276, 6330, 6370, 6391, 6397, 6441, 6448, 6509,
 6530, 6536, 6586, 6603, 6609, 6616, 6627, 6629,
 6635, 6638, 6669, 6671, 6673, 6690, 6693, 6698,
 6699, 6707, 6714, 6719, 6728, 6746, 6769, 6807,
 6809, 6819, 6823, 6840, 6841, 6850, 6852, 6876,
 6885, 6891, 6895, 6907, 6966, 6976, 7002, 7007,
 7016, 7020, 7023, 7026, 7032, 7039, 7053, 7104,
 7120, 7204, 7346, 7449, 7466, 7485, 7496, 7514,
 7531, 7543, 7546,
Minorities 43, 105, 141, 146, 151, 222, 228, 241,
 260, 307, 324, 350, 478, 480, 526, 541, 563, 618,
 668, 718, 771, 812, 846, 856, 867, 904, 928, 933,
 944, 949, 953, 954, 962, 963, 968, 970, 991, 1192,
 1218, 1243, 1278, 1287, 1297, 1333, 1338, 1401,
 1403, 1459, 1509, 1566, 1567, 1583, 1590, 1646,
 1823, 1837, 1892, 1988, 2004, 2034, 2036, 2080,
 2097, 2151, 2168, 2175, 2176, 2193, 2231, 2257,
 2276, 2319, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2376, 2389, 2399,
 2414, 2415, 2417, 2419, 2421, 2425, 2429, 2430,
 2441, 2505, 2534, 2674, 2743, 2752, 2777, 2846,
 2873, 2881, 2884, 2885, 2905, 2928, 2935, 2939,
 2995, 3029, 3035, 3052, 3062, 3091, 3103, 3104,
 3117, 3118, 3158, 3162, 3176, 3183, 3194, 3216,
 3240, 3248, 3254, 3256, 3260, 3261, 3293, 3296,
 3309, 3310, 3315, 3317, 3326, 3347, 3368, 3369,
 3392, 3393, 3394, 3405, 3409, 3419, 3428, 3429,
 3445, 3447, 3449, 3451, 3455, 3470, 3482, 3483,
 3485, 3489, 3506, 3510, 3511, 3540, 3541, 3542,
 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3561, 3563, 3566, 3591,
 3657, 3671, 3674, 3692, 3716, 3746, 3747, 3814,
 3875, 3892, 3903, 4014, 4098, 4194, 4195, 4206,
 4263, 4337, 4383, 4414, 4418, 4422, 4427, 4439,
 4445, 4456, 4472, 4496, 4534, 4539, 4540, 4551,
 4595, 4603, 4622, 4632, 4634, 4692, 4693, 4702,
 4713, 4716, 4718, 4740, 4742, 4743, 4776, 4835,
 4846, 4847, 4849, 4855, 4861, 4862, 4863, 4877,
 4879, 4927, 4937, 4938, 4947, 4975, 4995, 4996,
 4997, 4998, 4999, 5044, 5054, 5064, 5138, 5148,
 5159, 5160, 5189, 5269, 5275, 5288, 5308, 5346,
 5351, 5356, 5357, 5369, 5402, 5437, 5456, 5489,
 5560, 5583, 5777, 5784, 5785, 5869, 5878, 5879,
 5900, 5937, 5952, 5960, 5994, 6058, 6138, 6154,
 6155, 6161, 6162, 6165, 6169, 6177, 6190, 6202,
 6222, 6261, 6267, 6281, 6282, 6294, 6298, 6323,
 6329, 6340, 6344, 6370, 6377, 6393, 6403, 6418,
 6421, 6426, 6435, 6457, 6466, 6483, 6486, 6490,
 6530, 6555, 6585, 6586, 6590, 6642, 6696, 6747,
 6780, 6819, 7007, 7033, 7035, 7036, 7039, 7053,
 7104, 7143, 7145, 7146, 7147, 7163, 7206, 7218,
 7220, 7221, 7332, 7346, 7421, 7454, 7455, 7466,
 7480, 7482, 7485, 7503, 7505, 7531, 7538, 7540,

7541, 7543, 7551, 7552, 7555,

Modern City Center 135, 136, 176, 502, 503, 630, 681, 788, 1015, 1127, 1259, 1260, 1264, 1312, 1370, 1508, 1555, 1654, 1781, 1794, 1795, 1805, 1806, 1860, 2081, 2130, 2177, 2225, 2324, 2438, 2618, 2736, 2738, 2740, 2753, 2754, 2907, 3071, 3076, 3079, 3080, 3116, 3175, 3275, 3361, 3367, 3385, 3473, 3486, 3792, 3953, 4020, 4044, 4183, 4215, 4216, 4446, 4813, 5000, 5026, 5059, 5120, 5218, 5264, 5441, 5489, 5615, 5644, 5645, 5646, 5647, 5649, 6062, 6092, 6100, 6104, 6134, 6552, 6591, 6611, 6680, 6709, 6761, 6858, 6920, 6921, 7529, 7555,

Modern Schools & Education 146, 179, 424, 502, 626, 664, 668, 718, 722, 1471, 1472, 1538, 1586, 1587, 1619, 1673, 1736, 1759, 1877, 1878, 1988, 2050, 2051, 2117, 2185, 2208, 2232, 2242, 2287, 2338, 2364, 2427, 2428, 2487, 2489, 2535, 2542, 2569, 2713, 2728, 2751, 3115, 3116, 3121, 3134, 3140, 3185, 3190, 3192, 3217, 3229, 3436, 3534, 3569, 3580, 3611, 3660, 3843, 4098, 4145, 4237, 4262, 4373, 4510, 4603, 4686, 4709, 4718, 5041, 5046, 5064, 5088, 5218, 5255, 5308, 5309, 5320, 5348, 5356, 5384, 5415, 5978, 5987, 5997, 6041, 6049, 6123, 6177, 6190, 6250, 6275, 6301, 6344, 6408, 6415, 6416, 6428, 6481, 6494, 6530, 6562, 6642, 6643, 6649, 6760, 6761, 6769, 6854, 6858, 6859, 7046, 7555, 7582,

Modern Urban Government & Politics 96, 111, 112, 142, 187, 310, 403, 423, 448, 501, 502, 513, 524, 568, 590, 610, 654, 676, 718, 744, 765, 903, 1004, 1005, 1013, 1028, 1306, 1398, 1460, 1462, 1466, 1496, 1623, 1627, 1638, 1673, 1682, 1860, 1886, 1988, 2015, 2047, 2072, 2084, 2130, 2167, 2282, 2347, 2380, 2491, 2492, 2530, 2536, 2549, 2690, 2741, 2842, 2880, 3087, 3112, 3119, 3138, 3151, 3152, 3173, 3207, 3238, 3240, 3246, 3247, 3266, 3267, 3274, 3315, 3333, 3348, 3349, 3356, 3402, 3422, 3506, 3533, 3563, 3589, 3679, 3895, 4098, 4099, 4110, 4111, 4125, 4171, 4189, 4263, 4264, 4372, 4455, 4507, 4520, 4530, 4559, 4565, 4566, 4575, 4637, 4655, 4665, 4666, 4667, 4668, 4669, 4670, 4671, 4679, 4723, 4738, 4739, 4749, 4750, 4817, 4835, 4850, 4851, 4917, 4918, 4924, 5008, 5056, 5158, 5187, 5255, 5324, 5362, 5468, 5637, 5824, 5966, 5968, 5976, 5987, 5997, 6063, 6188, 6194, 6298, 6311, 6390, 6457, 6573, 6616, 6648, 6655, 6669, 6760, 6764, 6769, 6801, 6853, 6854,

6856, 6858, 6859,

Mosque 18, 23, 35, 37, 65, 67, 75, 87, 94, 130, 157, 158, 159, 160, 173, 180, 197, 205, 206, 214, 220, 237, 241, 243, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 257, 259, 265, 281, 284, 285, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 299, 319, 325, 329, 334, 335, 336, 342, 343, 345, 347, 348, 354, 356, 357, 366, 385, 386, 401, 447, 450, 466, 467, 468, 478, 503, 506, 520, 549, 551, 568, 589, 625, 643, 644, 648, 655, 660, 665, 670, 671, 690, 696, 698, 718, 800, 814, 815, 819, 830, 837, 867, 868, 870, 885, 886, 912, 914, 915, 925, 943, 983, 1046, 1078, 1091, 1094, 1148, 1177, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1188, 1234, 1235, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1264, 1269, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1327, 1387, 1388, 1408, 1454, 1462, 1538, 1552, 1587, 1615, 1618, 1621, 1629, 1659, 1687, 1703, 1704, 1717, 1723, 1729, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1744, 1746, 1755, 1809, 1826, 1827, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1900, 1912, 1926, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1967, 1995, 2018, 2023, 2027, 2028, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2043, 2044, 2048, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2063, 2064, 2066, 2068, 2083, 2088, 2098, 2101, 2103, 2117, 2118, 2129, 2130, 2140, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2168, 2178, 2179, 2189, 2190, 2203, 2217, 2235, 2248, 2253, 2256, 2258, 2261, 2274, 2282, 2290, 2293, 2341, 2366, 2367, 2399, 2416, 2423, 2437, 2439, 2441, 2442, 2446, 2470, 2477, 2514, 2530, 2537, 2545, 2546, 2551, 2554, 2556, 2571, 2615, 2662, 2679, 2700, 2717, 2719, 2720, 2745, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2769, 2770, 2790, 2791, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2810, 2816, 2818, 2857, 2879, 2887, 2895, 2943, 2957, 2962, 2973, 2974, 2977, 2978, 2982, 2983, 2985, 2986, 2991, 2992, 2995, 3003, 3008, 3010, 3011, 3016, 3055, 3059, 3064, 3084, 3109, 3116, 3179, 3228, 3229, 3243, 3252, 3280, 3316, 3318, 3329, 3330, 3400, 3407, 3419, 3426, 3431, 3452, 3467, 3510, 3536, 3612, 3613, 3645, 3646, 3648, 3677, 3685, 3765, 3767, 3770, 3786, 3788, 3811, 3861, 3870, 3878, 3880, 3887, 3934, 3935, 3940, 3942, 3943, 3962, 3978, 4031, 4058, 4076, 4124, 4126, 4133, 4148, 4149, 4150, 4152, 4174, 4186, 4210, 4214, 4237, 4261, 4269, 4271, 4279, 4280, 4289, 4300, 4301, 4323, 4333, 4337, 4344, 4346, 4349, 4383, 4387, 4390, 4394, 4395, 4406, 4407, 4408, 4409, 4411, 4419, 4420, 4421, 4433, 4465, 4466, 4472, 4502, 4508, 4512, 4539, 4557, 4573, 4589, 4602, 4603, 4616, 4618, 4636, 4640, 4643, 4648, 4649, 4652, 4658, 4675, 4676, 4705, 4706, 4718,

- 4777, 4782, 4784, 4785, 4788, 4790, 4791, 4792,
 4794, 4824, 4825, 4830, 4842, 4846, 4852, 4907,
 4923, 4929, 4955, 4964, 4990, 5002, 5015, 5019,
 5020, 5026, 5089, 5091, 5140, 5142, 5143, 5145,
 5147, 5148, 5152, 5170, 5171, 5172, 5173, 5177,
 5178, 5182, 5186, 5192, 5219, 5229, 5247, 5257,
 5272, 5289, 5293, 5316, 5326, 5327, 5330, 5346,
 5347, 5370, 5373, 5375, 5380, 5382, 5394, 5397,
 5401, 5430, 5433, 5434, 5435, 5454, 5474, 5478,
 5484, 5504, 5506, 5537, 5538, 5547, 5558, 5594,
 5596, 5598, 5601, 5602, 5640, 5659, 5664, 5665,
 5670, 5715, 5718, 5720, 5722, 5724, 5744, 5768,
 5774, 5786, 5793, 5795, 5823, 5826, 5829, 5845,
 5848, 5849, 5882, 5884, 5887, 5896, 5898, 5901,
 5902, 5909, 5926, 5927, 5941, 5959, 5963, 5965,
 5972, 5977, 5981, 6006, 6053, 6068, 6069, 6110,
 6111, 6114, 6131, 6132, 6150, 6183, 6190, 6198,
 6213, 6220, 6225, 6230, 6232, 6233, 6237, 6262,
 6279, 6280, 6292, 6331, 6332, 6335, 6336, 6337,
 6356, 6366, 6376, 6399, 6405, 6406, 6412, 6413,
 6422, 6426, 6443, 6445, 6447, 6459, 6462, 6465,
 6484, 6497, 6502, 6503, 6504, 6558, 6575, 6579,
 6584, 6597, 6604, 6637, 6655, 6680, 6735, 6743,
 6761, 6819, 6825, 6826, 6827, 6834, 6858, 6894,
 6930, 6935, 6943, 6946, 6947, 6950, 6953, 6956,
 6959, 6978, 6985, 6989, 6990, 6992, 6993, 6994,
 6997, 7000, 7008, 7031, 7035, 7040, 7042, 7044,
 7072, 7090, 7091, 7103, 7108, 7116, 7117, 7118,
 7131, 7145, 7146, 7147, 7148, 7153, 7163, 7166,
 7167, 7169, 7176, 7177, 7178, 7188, 7204, 7210,
 7211, 7224, 7225, 7227, 7229, 7231, 7260, 7262,
 7264, 7265, 7269, 7290, 7316, 7320, 7328, 7334,
 7341, 7353, 7357, 7366, 7369, 7372, 7373, 7375,
 7383, 7388, 7396, 7404, 7406, 7412, 7413, 7421,
 7426, 7434, 7435, 7437, 7441, 7443, 7460, 7475,
 7480, 7497, 7498, 7505, 7511, 7535, 7559,
Muhtasib 2, 18, 19, 28, 185, 229, 241, 265, 301,
 384, 435, 526, 665, 697, 815, 819, 906, 948, 949,
 1080, 1615, 1630, 1968, 1988, 2080, 2129, 2374,
 2395, 2399, 2468, 2498, 2697, 2770, 2820, 3062,
 3063, 3064, 3256, 3258, 4472, 4591, 4693, 4694,
 4715, 4845, 4846, 4989, 5297, 5503, 6206, 7138,
 7139, 7204, 7274, 7394, 7395, 7421, 7454, 7543,
Mutevellî 120, 867, 906, 1222, 1408, 1615, 2044,
 2088, 2129, 2143, 2202, 2488, 2857, 2956, 3442,
 3443, 4989, 5346, 5982, 6208, 7474,
New Towns 83, 277, 300, 501, 523, 865, 873, 883,
 905, 909, 919, 1054, 1152, 1242, 1256, 1340, 1341,
 1382, 1432, 1455, 1465, 1488, 1489, 1491, 1501,
 1534, 1541, 1673, 1778, 1911, 1935, 1941, 1979,
 1980, 2020, 2026, 2072, 2130, 2131, 2141, 2177,
 2206, 2227, 2266, 2305, 2322, 2324, 2484, 2491,
 2496, 2512, 2515, 2517, 2522, 2563, 2566, 2853,
 2894, 3199, 3205, 3207, 3208, 3210, 3211, 3230,
 3231, 3235, 3263, 3264, 3266, 3269, 3276, 3278,
 3286, 3287, 3290, 3292, 3294, 3314, 3322, 3327,
 3343, 3347, 3354, 3391, 3395, 3424, 3438, 3453,
 3455, 3458, 3477, 3493, 3496, 3515, 3516, 3521,
 3522, 3523, 3524, 3529, 3530, 3533, 3561, 3564,
 3567, 3586, 3672, 3860, 3910, 3917, 3920, 3938,
 3965, 3975, 3993, 4009, 4050, 4061, 4068, 4081,
 4177, 4178, 4180, 4280, 4515, 4737, 5176, 5325,
 5489, 5550, 5846, 5859, 5986, 6006, 6019, 6038,
 6039, 6045, 6055, 6061, 6091, 6124, 6146, 6367,
 6599, 6758, 6769, 7006, 7463,
Nomadism & Sedentarization 1, 67, 89, 138, 200, 201,
 284, 285, 312, 315, 456, 457, 458, 496, 549, 567,
 568, 603, 635, 797, 1023, 1069, 1165, 1247, 1317,
 1325, 1371, 1410, 1459, 1473, 1601, 1658, 1750,
 1812, 1817, 1903, 1920, 1979, 1980, 2007, 2154,
 2451, 2576, 2594, 2655, 2672, 2717, 2813, 3006,
 3294, 3295, 3301, 3519, 3529, 3546, 3577, 3589,
 3596, 3814, 3895, 3938, 3975, 4073, 4085, 4096,
 4113, 4117, 4181, 4222, 4226, 4448, 4540, 4589,
 4812, 5155, 5244, 5323, 5332, 5333, 5449, 5450,
 5451, 5452, 5500, 5617, 5733, 5778, 5797, 5906,
 5911, 6110, 6136, 6137, 6139, 6725, 6726, 6741,
 6779, 6785, 6858, 6868, 6880, 6939,
Old City/Madina 50, 55, 135, 136, 147, 177, 186,
 205, 227, 241, 265, 269, 301, 323, 325, 357, 365,
 370, 394, 438, 502, 503, 520, 530, 574, 588, 596,
 597, 630, 651, 686, 690, 695, 696, 701, 712, 714,
 718, 732, 741, 743, 764, 777, 780, 783, 788, 794,
 795, 816, 817, 831, 862, 863, 864, 865, 882, 883,
 887, 904, 906, 909, 917, 926, 945, 971, 981, 985,
 986, 991, 1005, 1026, 1027, 1046, 1065, 1074, 1085,
 1121, 1123, 1143, 1146, 1150, 1157, 1163, 1164,
 1208, 1213, 1260, 1264, 1278, 1282, 1312, 1319,
 1328, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1393, 1433, 1434, 1480,
 1487, 1533, 1540, 1576, 1577, 1579, 1580, 1589,
 1614, 1629, 1631, 1640, 1654, 1664, 1665, 1667,
 1675, 1686, 1694, 1700, 1705, 1713, 1730, 1738,
 1742, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1762, 1769, 1780,
 1783, 1784, 1787, 1794, 1795, 1826, 1835, 1860,
 1866, 1887, 1893, 1954, 1963, 2113, 2125, 2130,
 2221, 2225, 2258, 2274, 2311, 2321, 2324, 2325,

- 2351, 2367, 2438, 2439, 2457, 2506, 2536, 2543,
 2552, 2560, 2561, 2679, 2709, 2722, 2734, 2737,
 2738, 2739, 2777, 2787, 2828, 2887, 2904, 2907,
 2923, 2961, 2994, 3055, 3057, 3069, 3071, 3086,
 3116, 3165, 3175, 3176, 3291, 3361, 3367, 3473,
 3559, 3563, 3620, 3667, 3759, 3771, 3787, 3876,
 3935, 4044, 4092, 4093, 4094, 4097, 4101, 4156,
 4183, 4207, 4256, 4279, 4300, 4326, 4335, 4351,
 4357, 4359, 4446, 4474, 4543, 4662, 4703, 4714,
 4725, 4808, 5026, 5054, 5055, 5199, 5201, 5218,
 5332, 5382, 5441, 5642, 5646, 5709, 5729, 5733,
 5739, 5751, 5752, 5791, 5799, 5808, 5811, 5823,
 5838, 5854, 5860, 5866, 5915, 6104, 6109, 6157,
 6171, 6223, 6224, 6280, 6300, 6326, 6370, 6402,
 6435, 6488, 6611, 6641, 6709, 6794, 6845, 6858,
 7042, 7163, 7231, 7252, 7267, 7302, 7405, 7414,
 7421, 7560, 7583,
Perception & Values 31, 32, 33, 55, 63, 67, 78, 84,
 108, 132, 155, 172, 179, 207, 215, 227, 233, 241,
 253, 255, 273, 274, 288, 325, 344, 346, 364, 399,
 401, 427, 443, 448, 460, 496, 500, 504, 536, 551,
 567, 587, 588, 601, 602, 604, 616, 621, 652, 664,
 668, 672, 695, 718, 732, 840, 879, 880, 884, 951,
 984, 988, 1000, 1052, 1068, 1125, 1130, 1173, 1255,
 1338, 1376, 1406, 1434, 1461, 1513, 1514, 1623,
 1625, 1711, 1800, 1918, 1993, 2003, 2047, 2080,
 2099, 2111, 2117, 2123, 2134, 2151, 2173, 2196,
 2214, 2291, 2298, 2316, 2328, 2510, 2535, 2558,
 2580, 2607, 2671, 2846, 2852, 2869, 2940, 2941,
 2958, 3115, 3142, 3143, 3188, 3199, 3262, 3264,
 3265, 3420, 3470, 3518, 3614, 3711, 3905, 4030,
 4044, 4062, 4081, 4112, 4128, 4164, 4263, 4373,
 4403, 4421, 4447, 4481, 4497, 4526, 4527, 4633,
 4654, 4719, 4721, 4734, 4765, 4815, 4816, 4832,
 4834, 4836, 4838, 4851, 4935, 5061, 5069, 5070,
 5071, 5088, 5090, 5217, 5219, 5270, 5357, 5376,
 5399, 5440, 5464, 5512, 5549, 5573, 5655, 5680,
 5708, 5725, 5853, 5930, 6072, 6161, 6202, 6261,
 6291, 6323, 6332, 6353, 6358, 6417, 6473, 6479,
 6517, 6586, 6590, 6609, 6614, 6658, 6987, 7167,
 7225, 7338, 7580,
Periodic Markets 137, 221, 570, 598, 622, 843, 934,
 936, 937, 948, 1106, 1169, 1209, 1247, 1251, 1254,
 1279, 1475, 1618, 1889, 1906, 1908, 2105, 2213,
 2516, 2555, 2568, 2636, 2725, 2789, 4109, 4219,
 4282, 4321, 4323, 4358, 4448, 4541, 4583, 4585,
 4921, 5771, 5800, 5801, 5802, 5861, 5923, 5992,
 6092, 6211, 6552, 6570, 6722, 6888, 6979, 7022,
Photographs 66, 96, 113, 144, 158, 173, 205, 232,
 243, 244, 251, 252, 291, 320, 431, 549, 558, 656,
 797, 800, 814, 834, 860, 867, 883, 904, 906, 991,
 1088, 1090, 1111, 1204, 1238, 1554, 1650, 1705,
 1788, 1824, 1826, 1830, 1871, 1912, 1951, 1959,
 1988, 2029, 2039, 2063, 2064, 2073, 2118, 2121,
 2140, 2154, 2193, 2233, 2302, 2330, 2431, 2433,
 2446, 2447, 2456, 2546, 2570, 2602, 2638, 2724,
 2816, 2865, 2879, 2973, 2991, 3014, 3015, 3026,
 3033, 3050, 3095, 3106, 3250, 3280, 3403, 3448,
 3457, 3458, 3469, 3468, 3471, 3539, 3573, 3601,
 3675, 3690, 3805, 3833, 3857, 3874, 3897, 3898,
 3935, 3968, 3981, 4025, 4035, 4106, 4115, 4122,
 4123, 4124, 4148, 4172, 4176, 4187, 4188, 4204,
 4210, 4225, 4227, 4261, 4274, 4289, 4290, 4323,
 4325, 4327, 4338, 4340, 4357, 4423, 4438, 4452,
 4469, 4650, 4688, 4701, 4758, 4801, 4829, 4831,
 4860, 4888, 4950, 4952, 4977, 5015, 5101, 5104,
 5105, 5122, 5243, 5263, 5268, 5269, 5270, 5350,
 5358, 5380, 5382, 5385, 5409, 5426, 5436, 5506,
 5507, 5517, 5550, 5564, 5604, 5632, 5653, 5693,
 5701, 5750, 5767, 5769, 5771, 5826, 5874, 5875,
 5877, 5884, 5899, 5928, 5933, 5935, 5940, 5941,
 5944, 5945, 5975, 5981, 6044, 6062, 6159, 6171,
 6186, 6201, 6225, 6232, 6233, 6278, 6335, 6362,
 6406, 6412, 6413, 6422, 6430, 6465, 6666, 6675,
 6676, 6705, 6709, 6735, 6761, 6837, 7017, 7061,
 7081, 7088, 7090, 7166, 7195, 7226, 7298, 7328,
 7337, 7341, 7392, 7421, 7479, 7513, 7566, 7567,
Pilgrimage 211, 223, 301, 356, 363, 450, 472, 484,
 485, 718, 885, 912, 926, 2068, 2154, 2157, 2265,
 2328, 2338, 2389, 2399, 2661, 2669, 2704, 2769,
 2771, 2979, 2995, 3228, 3229, 3243, 3256, 3258,
 3316, 3318, 3401, 3431, 3451, 3478, 3502, 3552,
 3587, 3755, 3867, 4056, 4088, 4089, 4095, 4096,
 4102, 4104, 4106, 4109, 4122, 4123, 4126, 4128,
 4132, 4134, 4153, 4169, 4172, 4186, 4188, 4194,
 4197, 4204, 4211, 4212, 4220, 4221, 4227, 4231,
 4237, 4238, 4243, 4245, 4595, 4725, 5048, 5237,
 5300, 5330, 5570, 5941, 5950, 6043, 6253, 6277,
 6451, 6455, 6544, 6647, 6834, 6894,
Port/Harbor 8, 245, 309, 337, 545, 546, 580, 637,
 718, 729, 740, 791, 792, 803, 807, 809, 817, 831,
 833, 835, 851, 861, 875, 913, 969, 979, 1009, 1022,
 1037, 1042, 1103, 1105, 1132, 1136, 1152, 1155,
 1179, 1194, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1223, 1225,
 1226, 1240, 1245, 1265, 1295, 1302, 1360, 1420,
 1421, 1435, 1443, 1457, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1558,

- 1559, 1591, 1620, 1658, 1671, 1696, 1704, 1766,
1779, 1801, 1845, 1860, 1878, 1887, 1903, 1913,
1942, 1946, 1988, 2067, 2093, 2189, 2238, 2270,
2329, 2361, 2399, 2430, 2434, 2501, 2503, 2544,
2584, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2620, 2626, 2641, 2655,
2661, 2663, 2669, 2675, 2772, 2785, 2797, 2913,
2993, 3065, 3070, 3103, 3105, 3122, 3147, 3149,
3161, 3162, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3200, 3222, 3242,
3251, 3290, 3374, 3375, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3382,
3410, 3425, 3446, 3480, 3587, 3598, 3608, 3626,
3827, 3902, 3904, 3922, 3923, 3928, 3929, 3949,
3973, 3991, 4002, 4005, 4006, 4023, 4027, 4028,
4041, 4043, 4044, 4107, 4133, 4136, 4137, 4163,
4227, 4246, 4275, 4279, 4304, 4324, 4371, 4438,
4496, 4638, 4758, 4805, 4811, 4813, 4846, 4848,
4879, 4887, 4889, 4890, 4938, 4944, 4960, 5013,
5014, 5051, 5094, 5127, 5136, 5174, 5212, 5239,
5240, 5279, 5281, 5284, 5332, 5364, 5381, 5492,
5522, 5523, 5531, 5574, 5587, 5589, 5590, 5630,
5639, 5643, 5681, 5682, 5683, 5684, 5718, 5719,
5723, 5731, 5942, 5961, 5985, 6012, 6013, 6014,
6052, 6122, 6157, 6172, 6319, 6369, 6423, 6451,
6467, 6515, 6554, 6560, 6594, 6595, 6600, 6611,
6674, 6715, 6775, 6845, 6799, 6845, 6864, 6865,
6866, 6867, 6884, 6889, 6890, 6904, 6910, 6923,
6928, 6931, 6940, 6941, 6944, 6951, 6954, 6981,
6982, 6983, 6984, 7002, 7004, 7005, 7046, 7107,
7202, 7285, 7286, 7329, 7365, 7390, 7444, 7452,
7462, 7467, 7468, 7476, 7549, 7550,
Property & Land Transfers 1, 19, 20, 321, 456, 458,
512, 711, 727, 735, 762, 764, 765, 815, 857, 904,
905, 917, 1049, 1067, 1121, 1152, 1394, 1502, 1595,
1722, 1802, 1816, 1836, 1916, 1917, 1988, 2094,
2120, 2127, 2136, 2167, 2172, 2174, 2180, 2186,
2190, 2193, 2340, 2384, 2542, 2576, 2694, 2776,
2860, 2868, 2869, 2902, 2937, 2942, 2947, 2948,
2949, 3019, 3042, 3044, 3119, 3120, 3193, 3229,
3238, 3372, 3376, 3406, 3417, 3471, 3533, 3575,
3664, 4024, 4039, 4044, 4052, 4061, 4065, 4264,
4274, 4341, 4444, 4586, 4589, 4595, 4599, 4916,
5006, 5103, 5137, 5273, 5297, 5309, 5336, 5386,
5493, 5556, 5705, 5807, 5916, 6083, 6101, 6205,
6318, 6325, 6699, 6843, 6896, 6939, 7053, 7112,
7288, 7439, 7466, 7474, 7541, 7543, 7556,
Public Housing 136, 310, 325, 416, 501, 508, 522,
524, 525, 529, 532, 559, 568, 619, 707, 775, 846,
865, 923, 969, 987, 1030, 1059, 1082, 1085, 1151,
1158, 1277, 1292, 1293, 1298, 1322, 1344, 1512,
1530, 1599, 1636, 1700, 1722, 1732, 1793, 1836,
1864, 1988, 2006, 2059, 2072, 2124, 2130, 2141,
2167, 2182, 2193, 2196, 2198, 2221, 2296, 2323,
2324, 2380, 2474, 2491, 2509, 2512, 2541, 2544,
2549, 2619, 2857, 2982, 3071, 3072, 3322, 3325,
3717, 3910, 3917, 3938, 4085, 4125, 4189, 4226,
4280, 4299, 4318, 4344, 4374, 4507, 4520, 4521,
4665, 4739, 4784, 5026, 5040, 5179, 5324, 5325,
5739, 6010, 6037, 6047, 6119, 6135, 6208, 6216,
6217, 6248, 6265, 6497, 6502, 6601, 6648, 6684,
6766, 6769, 6807, 6811, 6857, 6858, 6859,
Qadi 2, 18, 28, 86, 125, 181, 185, 228, 249, 252,
265, 361, 478, 480, 665, 812, 867, 880, 886, 937,
978, 1023, 1080, 1172, 1400, 1408, 1615, 1616, 1988,
1994, 1996, 2088, 2128, 2129, 2172, 2190, 2374,
2468, 2506, 2705, 2715, 2820, 2940, 2953, 2954,
2995, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3116, 3256, 3260, 3589,
4472, 4580, 4586, 4589, 4591, 4595, 4629, 4630,
4692, 4693, 4694, 4715, 4797, 4845, 4846, 4971,
4972, 4989, 5042, 5275, 5369, 5500, 5503, 6205,
6759, 6834, 7047, 7132, 7141, 7203, 7204, 7229,
7258, 7269, 7452, 7454, 7489, 7538, 7543, 7574,
7584,
Quarter Functionary/Administrator 185, 241, 1165,
1938, 1993, 2399, 2697, 2845, 2940, 4539, 4591,
4694, 4715, 5024, 5359, 5500, 5503, 5784, 6191,
6194, 6241, 6435, 6457, 6739,
Refugees 260, 507, 1988, 2082, 2389, 2635, 2670,
2677, 3005, 3035, 3072, 3078, 3111, 3118, 3318,
3327, 3348, 3401, 3416, 3429, 3434, 3473, 3573,
3609, 3692, 4284, 4539, 4718, 4742, 5191, 5207,
5937, 6047, 6057, 6135, 6154, 6155, 6156, 6157,
6257, 6367, 6370, 7466, 7496, 7506, 7514, 7563,
7567, 7574,
Rent Capitalism 89, 90, 191, 378, 456, 457, 458, 594,
649, 2820, 3053, 3778, 4023, 4024, 4583, 4891, 5332,
5334, 5335, 5337, 5338, 5339, 5340, 5417, 5490,
5556, 5559, 5613, 5668, 5673, 6451,
Retailing (Modern) 94, 156, 330, 510, 574, 592, 630,
681, 701, 718, 768, 780, 858, 971, 1015, 1121, 1143,
1144, 1149, 1259, 1264, 1268, 1516, 1525, 1545,
1555, 1665, 1673, 1694, 1735, 1756, 1805, 1858,
1860, 1878, 1887, 1893, 1906, 2072, 2117, 2126,
2213, 2359, 2486, 2516, 2544, 2595, 2636, 2641,
2652, 2690, 2828, 3025, 3050, 3079, 3116, 3119,
3175, 3176, 3275, 3385, 3454, 3621, 3632, 3641,
3906, 4055, 4078, 4085, 4436, 4540, 4541, 4550,
4689, 4808, 4817, 4921, 4998, 5026, 5057, 5059,

- 5060, 5061, 5102, 5103, 5117, 5120, 5267, 5270, 5271, 5308, 5309, 5310, 5313, 5334, 5338, 5570, 5581, 5619, 5644, 5645, 5646, 5647, 5649, 5708, 5709, 5803, 5815, 5858, 5861, 5865, 5866, 6038, 6065, 6084, 6134, 6156, 6259, 6552, 6592, 6760, 6761, 6818, 7563,
- Ribat** 345, 565, 658, 678, 704, 705, 913, 1267, 1618, 1664, 1712, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1744, 1769, 1887, 1926, 2018, 2992, 3282, 3668, 5791, 5897, 6042, 6771, 6821, 7084, 7085, 7090,
- Riots, Strikes & Rebellions** 96, 111, 119, 263, 303, 375, 453, 597, 609, 659, 672, 721, 818, 992, 1107, 1223, 1297, 1352, 1442, 1462, 1929, 1953, 1998, 2019, 2075, 2130, 2207, 2221, 2229, 2241, 2291, 2315, 2377, 2391, 2420, 2430, 2497, 2667, 2672, 2677, 2697, 2712, 2813, 2840, 2843, 2875, 2883, 2897, 2938, 2967, 2995, 3007, 3074, 3104, 3109, 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128, 3137, 3151, 3154, 3158, 3159, 3173, 3217, 3260, 3288, 3315, 3326, 3338, 3347, 3362, 3409, 3419, 3429, 3434, 3466, 3472, 3534, 3537, 3563, 3566, 3583, 3671, 3679, 3683, 3723, 3734, 3847, 3871, 4235, 4262, 4366, 4472, 4559, 4591, 4655, 4692, 4937, 4948, 4960, 4962, 5073, 5186, 5188, 5275, 5292, 5351, 5403, 5404, 5405, 5462, 5502, 5531, 5539, 5554, 5607, 5878, 5879, 5908, 5966, 5976, 5997, 6063, 6130, 6142, 6144, 6177, 6191, 6194, 6196, 6241, 6281, 6282, 6294, 6301, 6313, 6361, 6370, 6433, 6435, 6436, 6448, 6463, 6479, 6526, 6543, 6555, 6561, 6573, 6579, 6595, 6665, 6697, 6737, 6764, 6853, 6893, 6952, 7055, 7119, 7120, 7145, 7146, 7147, 7154, 7203, 7273, 7528,
- Services (Modern)** 25, 136, 216, 480, 525, 550, 574, 630, 681, 701, 718, 727, 858, 910, 971, 990, 1010, 1015, 1077, 1149, 1152, 1200, 1249, 1259, 1264, 1304, 1305, 1341, 1380, 1409, 1432, 1458, 1496, 1525, 1545, 1555, 1563, 1662, 1665, 1673, 1735, 1789, 1794, 1806, 1855, 1856, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1940, 2050, 2072, 2073, 2117, 2130, 2167, 2266, 2318, 2319, 2324, 2334, 2347, 2359, 2536, 2542, 2544, 2595, 2652, 2734, 2754, 2828, 2931, 3079, 3082, 3116, 3119, 3176, 3275, 3283, 3368, 3442, 3570, 3583, 3621, 3895, 3901, 3955, 3963, 4063, 4078, 4085, 4101, 4107, 4550, 4666, 4677, 4679, 4808, 4817, 4998, 5000, 5026, 5057, 5059, 5060, 5061, 5103, 5117, 5120, 5237, 5267, 5270, 5271, 5309, 5334, 5362, 5550, 5644, 5645, 5646, 5647, 5710, 5803, 5829, 5835, 5865, 5866, 6046, 6064, 6125, 6611, 6641, 6644, 6702, 6733, 6761, 7563,
- Slaves & Slavery** 181, 241, 351, 591, 757, 1165, 1343, 1362, 1946, 1956, 2019, 2377, 2506, 2511, 2584, 2667, 2676, 2873, 2952, 3282, 4589, 4693, 4712, 5007, 5108, 6671, 6729, 6745, 6762, 6814, 6821, 6833, 6834, 6917, 6968, 7022, 7032, 7041, 7112,
- Slums & Squatter Settlements** 72, 96, 136, 183, 215, 416, 422, 522, 529, 559, 627, 659, 664, 666, 675, 676, 689, 694, 707, 711, 712, 713, 718, 734, 738, 749, 775, 826, 831, 865, 891, 899, 902, 939, 987, 993, 1003, 1005, 1018, 1032, 1048, 1049, 1074, 1083, 1095, 1113, 1121, 1131, 1158, 1164, 1166, 1224, 1277, 1292, 1312, 1344, 1349, 1350, 1377, 1378, 1381, 1404, 1452, 1458, 1512, 1561, 1578, 1604, 1624, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1641, 1652, 1664, 1673, 1719, 1731, 1733, 1747, 1759, 1783, 1836, 1838, 1860, 1865, 1870, 1875, 1927, 1980, 1993, 2120, 2125, 2127, 2130, 2251, 2324, 2354, 2485, 2496, 2544, 2548, 2590, 2608, 2611, 2612, 2634, 2635, 2641, 2655, 3081, 3111, 3164, 3176, 3618, 3653, 3712, 3804, 3859, 3886, 4011, 4367, 4374, 4375, 4400, 4434, 4436, 4467, 4474, 4492, 4504, 4507, 4514, 4519, 4520, 4521, 4531, 4625, 4654, 4655, 4664, 4665, 4666, 4671, 4680, 4732, 4733, 4739, 4748, 4767, 4769, 4784, 4811, 4850, 4935, 4950, 4951, 4958, 4982, 5000, 5017, 5029, 5030, 5034, 5035, 5039, 5049, 5051, 5055, 5099, 5100, 5128, 5166, 5167, 5191, 5445, 5610, 5703, 5753, 5820, 6003, 6029, 6047, 6054, 6066, 6092, 6097, 6103, 6171, 6260, 6265, 6353, 6370, 6395, 6396, 6397, 6451, 6508, 6513, 6533, 6535, 6567, 6596, 6603, 6616, 6699, 6728, 6785, 6807, 6856, 6859, 7053,
- Social and Religious Institutions** 192, 223, 404, 437, 577, 665, 669, 736, 1713, 2420, 2855, 2927, 4116, 4194, 4478, 4711, 5536, 5698, 5825, 5960, 6213, 6533, 6639, 6714, 6738, 6759, 6815, 6816, 6870, 6912, 7014, 7215, 7268,
- Social Institutions** 124, 127, 180, 228, 231, 241, 272, 362, 429, 525, 526, 605, 658, 747, 764, 782, 911, 917, 1008, 1266, 1312, 1379, 1402, 1408, 1582, 1590, 1615, 1631, 1650, 1673, 1722, 1800, 1838, 1992, 2037, 2047, 2049, 2080, 2168, 2169, 2280, 2356, 2488, 2548, 2580, 2758, 2793, 2799, 2838, 2846, 2871, 2882, 2897, 2940, 2957, 2992, 3010, 3112, 3113, 3126, 3135, 3373, 3405, 3449, 3485, 3497, 3517, 3528, 3719, 3786, 3806, 3860, 4056, 4118, 4185, 4238, 4262, 4283, 4366, 4442, 4686, 4705,

- 4712, 4895, 4985, 5048, 5213, 5371, 5577, 5618,
5654, 5879, 5930, 6190, 6312, 6342, 6367, 6386,
6393, 6399, 6400, 6421, 6424, 6472, 6483, 6485,
6494, 6518, 6630, 6635, 6685, 6787, 6871, 6872,
6897, 7056, 7112,
Social Life & Customs 34, 43, 78, 172, 249, 252, 315,
665, 769, 880, 894, 1031, 1035, 1044, 1080, 1228,
1332, 1481, 1540, 1598, 1610, 1612, 1647, 1698,
1699, 1760, 1764, 1820, 1874, 1938, 1954, 2004,
2100, 2136, 2252, 2271, 2272, 2283, 2287, 2356,
2425, 2461, 2462, 2483, 2511, 2547, 2698, 2707,
2724, 2725, 2764, 2822, 2839, 2870, 2920, 2921,
2923, 2940, 2951, 3062, 3064, 3144, 3353, 3407,
3682, 3724, 3775, 3847, 4115, 4139, 4143, 4188,
4205, 4210, 4273, 4295, 4323, 4327, 4535, 4818,
4871, 5086, 5087, 5152, 5265, 5437, 5440, 5730,
5778, 5978, 6317, 6379, 6479, 6493, 6501, 6639,
6656, 6657, 6669, 6682, 6787, 6902, 6950, 7027,
7045, 7046, 7065, 7128, 7191, 7268, 7295, 7311,
7336, 7538,
Social Relations 18, 31, 44, 105, 111, 112, 119, 124,
125, 126, 127, 140, 207, 231, 238, 241, 330, 358,
362, 364, 374, 375, 378, 379, 424, 431, 446, 452,
536, 617, 623, 656, 672, 718, 720, 723, 736, 772,
815, 819, 820, 879, 880, 885, 899, 926, 948, 949,
950, 956, 962, 963, 1016, 1017, 1051, 1089, 1111,
1120, 1162, 1192, 1193, 1320, 1321, 1332, 1365,
1367, 1368, 1379, 1441, 1442, 1455, 1461, 1463,
1465, 1470, 1481, 1482, 1484, 1509, 1538, 1583,
1590, 1593, 1607, 1623, 1624, 1649, 1826, 1916,
1920, 1952, 1961, 1975, 1986, 1994, 2002, 2003,
2009, 2010, 2014, 2047, 2054, 2068, 2119, 2123,
2126, 2135, 2151, 2171, 2186, 2208, 2231, 2267,
2281, 2291, 2333, 2342, 2352, 2354, 2371, 2375,
2443, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2506, 2516, 2548, 2576,
2582, 2616, 2617, 2641, 2643, 2644, 2655, 2664,
2694, 2703, 2717, 2809, 2852, 2868, 2869, 2884,
2889, 2911, 2955, 3010, 3135, 3138, 3140, 3154,
3155, 3156, 3159, 3195, 3216, 3255, 3277, 3313,
3326, 3397, 3462, 3470, 3485, 3515, 3528, 3563,
3569, 3571, 3599, 3647, 3648, 3670, 3671, 3678,
3698, 3716, 3784, 3806, 3875, 3882, 3892, 3912,
3971, 3987, 4015, 4018, 4038, 4055, 4056, 4072,
4109, 4116, 4126, 4160, 4194, 4219, 4238, 4268,
4283, 4307, 4312, 4313, 4320, 4334, 4341, 4372,
4509, 4533, 4551, 4633, 4717, 4720, 4731, 4754,
4774, 4803, 4833, 4914, 4937, 5063, 5138, 5167,
5188, 5214, 5230, 5315, 5320, 5321, 5352, 5415,
5417, 5445, 5469, 5610, 5618, 5620, 5655, 5698,
5705, 5706, 5735, 5829, 6031, 6070, 6162, 6164,
6165, 6202, 6204, 6260, 6290, 6330, 6370, 6386,
6392, 6396, 6417, 6421, 6424, 6457, 6493, 6541,
6585, 6592, 6609, 6635, 6652, 6654, 6669, 6682,
6711, 6713, 6714, 6742, 6819, 6823, 6840, 6850,
6854, 6895, 6987, 7023, 7027, 7029, 7045, 7056,
7311, 7371, 7473, 7490, 7526,
Social Segregation 5, 10, 152, 265, 442, 480, 526,
649, 711, 748, 764, 898, 899, 917, 928, 1007, 1017,
1020, 1165, 1167, 1219, 1274, 1373, 1378, 1403,
1458, 1461, 1490, 1493, 1539, 1580, 1599, 1607,
1649, 1665, 1728, 1794, 1872, 1894, 1927, 1987,
1988, 2036, 2119, 2186, 2258, 2267, 2276, 2376,
2485, 2505, 2506, 2536, 2677, 2739, 2743, 2937,
3108, 3116, 3140, 3158, 3225, 3228, 3275, 3309,
3326, 3331, 3369, 3394, 3396, 3401, 3429, 3434,
3466, 3471, 3474, 3475, 3547, 3549, 3550, 3552,
3561, 3583, 3633, 3746, 3754, 3900, 3971, 3992,
4011, 4014, 4015, 4262, 4264, 4283, 4316, 4336,
4341, 4372, 4521, 4532, 4559, 4625, 4660, 4662,
4672, 4776, 5000, 5159, 5160, 5244, 5307, 5320,
5322, 5402, 5415, 5490, 5491, 5556, 5560, 5610,
5644, 5645, 5646, 5649, 5705, 5735, 5777, 5808,
5860, 5966, 5976, 6003, 6004, 6006, 6007, 6071,
6086, 6097, 6125, 6144, 6161, 6164, 6177, 6203,
6222, 6281, 6293, 6294, 6298, 6308, 6311, 6329,
6330, 6344, 6353, 6370, 6371, 6377, 6386, 6400,
6401, 6403, 6418, 6419, 6420, 6421, 6428, 6441,
6451, 6466, 6507, 6516, 6533, 6597, 6642, 6702,
6719, 6733, 6740, 6819, 6840, 7035, 7473, 7517,
7555,
Street System 10, 19, 114, 117, 122, 129, 170, 176,
177, 205, 213, 233, 241, 252, 265, 269, 301, 332,
386, 412, 450, 454, 460, 510, 515, 556, 597, 602,
652, 711, 800, 836, 883, 991, 1054, 1182, 1195,
1256, 1264, 1267, 1281, 1282, 1338, 1361, 1363,
1366, 1537, 1540, 1663, 1912, 1961, 1988, 1993,
1995, 2053, 2080, 2081, 2098, 2114, 2126, 2130,
2135, 2178, 2227, 2253, 2260, 2261, 2263, 2264,
2269, 2282, 2304, 2351, 2409, 2458, 2465, 2472,
2473, 2517, 2530, 2540, 2562, 2684, 2716, 2734,
2769, 2770, 2780, 2787, 2788, 2790, 2851, 2914,
2922, 2937, 2962, 2976, 2978, 2985, 2987, 2988,
2995, 3029, 3057, 3059, 3093, 3094, 3116, 3146,
3165, 3198, 3228, 3229, 3301, 3367, 3447, 3490,
3491, 3492, 3681, 3707, 3712, 3714, 3760, 3770,
3771, 3777, 3816, 3842, 3854, 4032, 4036, 4044,

- 4051, 4078, 4124, 4176, 4180, 4411, 4458, 4480,
 4495, 4496, 4502, 4518, 4546, 4703, 4776, 4858,
 4888, 4892, 4898, 4931, 4938, 4966, 4996, 5011,
 5015, 5019, 5054, 5055, 5057, 5065, 5201, 5212,
 5264, 5268, 5273, 5293, 5308, 5309, 5380, 5382,
 5383, 5394, 5398, 5409, 5420, 5472, 5481, 5491,
 5569, 5572, 5611, 5635, 5642, 5646, 5715, 5755,
 5784, 5791, 5806, 5814, 5829, 5915, 5955, 5972,
 5975, 5990, 6015, 6061, 6062, 6074, 6104, 6148,
 6153, 6178, 6181, 6279, 6280, 6287, 6288, 6301,
 6326, 6343, 6411, 6447, 6451, 6458, 6471, 6475,
 6510, 6516, 6523, 6542, 6588, 6761, 6827, 7113,
 7121, 7163, 7186, 7210, 7231, 7234, 7235, 7267,
 7281, 7324, 7393, 7395, 7421, 7446, 7529, 7555,
 7557, 7570,
Sufis 18, 81, 125, 153, 202, 210, 223, 286, 287, 357,
 362, 565, 658, 1080, 1812, 1953, 2032, 2037, 2044,
 2103, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2154, 2212, 2240,
 2256, 2292, 2374, 2493, 2523, 2554, 2628, 2655,
 2857, 2950, 2957, 2992, 2995, 3062, 3366, 3449,
 3658, 3668, 4234, 4403, 4486, 4588, 4596, 4693,
 4700, 4780, 4851, 5214, 5219, 5259, 5275, 5950,
 5996, 6040, 6043, 6234, 6253, 6276, 6348, 6381,
 6399, 6446, 6472, 6492, 6563, 6605, 6624, 6647,
 6720, 6721, 6731, 6759, 6815, 7026, 7035, 7049,
Symbolic & Religious Systems 23, 24, 75, 87, 108, 109,
 118, 180, 181, 191, 223, 232, 241, 251, 255, 256,
 257, 258, 267, 269, 331, 343, 344, 362, 387, 428,
 447, 450, 464, 525, 569, 589, 591, 606, 608, 609,
 635, 663, 718, 725, 732, 815, 819, 884, 885, 911,
 912, 1000, 1094, 1320, 1406, 1513, 1715, 2043, 2056,
 2068, 2158, 2253, 2274, 2367, 2511, 2728, 2999,
 3084, 3216, 3228, 3300, 3301, 3316, 3330, 3420,
 3430, 3452, 3470, 3588, 3719, 3883, 4128, 4174,
 4211, 4218, 4234, 4237, 4238, 4243, 4403, 4432,
 4481, 4642, 4837, 4854, 4922, 4985, 5045, 5088,
 5217, 5219, 5288, 5357, 5437, 5595, 5698, 5766,
 5930, 5971, 5975, 6036, 6040, 6166, 6277, 6291,
 6307, 6328, 6372, 6384, 6386, 6393, 6421, 6428,
 6472, 6473, 6474, 6479, 6493, 6518, 6544, 6605,
 6606, 6620, 6624, 6677, 6689, 6696, 6703, 6709,
 6721, 6771, 6780, 6798, 7088, 7164, 7351,
Theory/General 9, 14, 22, 26, 67, 68, 69, 71, 88, 89,
 107, 132, 145, 192, 194, 201, 217, 219, 255, 258,
 268, 269, 288, 314, 333, 373, 377, 395, 409, 422,
 448, 497, 507, 509, 519, 555, 560, 562, 582, 595,
 598, 599, 601, 602, 606, 703, 4915, 4992, 4993,
 5980, 6817, 6828, 6949, 7580,
Tombs & Shrines 81, 130, 158, 168, 173, 205, 223,
 224, 243, 246, 251, 252, 257, 259, 291, 292, 295,
 299, 345, 348, 356, 368, 450, 549, 551, 597, 625,
 670, 671, 769, 800, 867, 885, 1073, 1091, 1112,
 1267, 1269, 1585, 1613, 1648, 1715, 1963, 1967,
 1988, 2027, 2032, 2038, 2039, 2044, 2058, 2063,
 2064, 2066, 2068, 2101, 2110, 2136, 2137, 2142,
 2154, 2181, 2212, 2240, 2248, 2255, 2256, 2268,
 2290, 2309, 2331, 2349, 2366, 2381, 2382, 2399,
 2423, 2441, 2452, 2514, 2553, 2567, 2615, 2628,
 2649, 2650, 2660, 2676, 2717, 2763, 2769, 2780,
 2786, 2790, 2791, 2803, 2816, 2856, 2858, 2879,
 2887, 2898, 2899, 2917, 2950, 2973, 2974, 2977,
 2983, 2985, 2992, 2999, 3055, 3059, 3089, 3179,
 3228, 3229, 3238, 3243, 3270, 3280, 3301, 3318,
 3328, 3407, 3431, 3478, 3502, 3538, 3568,
 3574, 3593, 3640, 3645, 3648, 3663, 3674, 3681,
 3701, 3707, 3709, 3710, 3712, 3755, 3770, 3773,
 3790, 3799, 3801, 3841, 3870, 3878, 3934, 3960,
 3996, 3997, 4045, 4058, 4117, 4128, 4181, 4219,
 4225, 4236, 4238, 4242, 4289, 4390, 4394, 4395,
 4409, 4420, 4428, 4432, 4465, 4512, 4513, 4539,
 4547, 4548, 4578, 4582, 4588, 4642, 4648, 4712,
 4868, 4888, 4892, 4893, 4894, 4895, 4896, 5142,
 5143, 5145, 5170, 5182, 5219, 5237, 5250, 5251,
 5252, 5257, 5259, 5260, 5288, 5289, 5293, 5295,
 5327, 5346, 5354, 5380, 5385, 5389, 5394, 5416,
 5430, 5431, 5432, 5434, 5455, 5486, 5547, 5594,
 5596, 5598, 5601, 5602, 5608, 5609, 5660, 5686,
 5690, 5717, 5722, 5744, 5768, 5793, 5794, 5796,
 5813, 5819, 5825, 5830, 5832, 5845, 5882, 5884,
 5896, 5898, 5901, 5902, 5903, 5927, 5950, 5954,
 5959, 5962, 5965, 5981, 5995, 6040, 6042, 6043,
 6068, 6081, 6082, 6111, 6173, 6183, 6186, 6201,
 6220, 6221, 6225, 6233, 6234, 6237, 6238, 6239,
 6253, 6262, 6276, 6277, 6303, 6304, 6307, 6348,
 6350, 6351, 6356, 6360, 6376, 6389, 6405, 6406,
 6412, 6413, 6434, 6442, 6446, 6456, 6465, 6472,
 6503, 6518, 6558, 6563, 6564, 6572, 6575, 6577,
 6827, 6902, 6947, 6985, 6989, 6993, 6997, 6998,
 7000, 7008, 7031, 7049, 7373, 7443, 7520, 7559,
Tourism 363, 502, 777, 786, 787, 909, 918, 1015,
 1152, 1153, 1242, 1260, 1280, 1318, 1627, 1690,
 1708, 1761, 1785, 1788, 1789, 1885, 2080, 2130,
 2530, 3459, 3981, 4005, 4128, 4677, 4952, 4968,
 5057, 5803, 5867, 6611, 6638, 6666, 7568,
Trade (Long Distance) 8, 42, 127, 137, 138, 153, 198,
 203, 211, 239, 241, 242, 301, 309, 321, 337, 350,

- 351, 363, 395, 419, 452, 484, 485, 510, 570, 631, 653, 681, 740, 747, 802, 803, 807, 817, 828, 844, 858, 875, 892, 997, 1015, 1032, 1054, 1060, 1100, 1103, 1104, 1106, 1132, 1152, 1199, 1225, 1226, 1240, 1252, 1254, 1259, 1279, 1360, 1402, 1406, 1410, 1422, 1423, 1431, 1435, 1446, 1459, 1473, 1508, 1525, 1539, 1554, 1622, 1755, 1847, 1859, 1860, 1903, 1908, 1937, 1946, 1956, 1966, 2067, 2069, 2074, 2093, 2113, 2130, 2146, 2154, 2157, 2189, 2241, 2257, 2270, 2329, 2361, 2383, 2399, 2403, 2414, 2418, 2429, 2499, 2503, 2527, 2529, 2539, 2540, 2544, 2555, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2620, 2628, 2661, 2667, 2669, 2676, 2717, 2745, 2752, 2788, 2790, 2828, 2843, 2874, 2903, 2916, 2936, 2958, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2984, 2995, 3017, 3024, 3027, 3028, 3050, 3052, 3054, 3056, 3062, 3065, 3073, 3082, 3086, 3103, 3105, 3120, 3122, 3147, 3162, 3200, 3222, 3251, 3253, 3261, 3296, 3301, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3410, 3446, 3447, 3570, 3581, 3598, 3740, 3745, 3819, 3851, 3858, 3890, 3902, 3904, 3929, 3949, 3956, 3962, 3967, 4010, 4023, 4026, 4027, 4028, 4037, 4041, 4043, 4073, 4077, 4085, 4107, 4109, 4114, 4117, 4128, 4133, 4155, 4219, 4224, 4231, 4238, 4246, 4268, 4279, 4284, 4286, 4287, 4371, 4411, 4432, 4472, 4491, 4496, 4517, 4568, 4585, 4589, 4594, 4597, 4600, 4603, 4612, 4613, 4614, 4621, 4631, 4638, 4691, 4693, 4702, 4704, 4714, 4728, 4800, 4805, 4846, 4848, 4849, 4865, 4877, 4887, 4914, 4937, 4944, 4962, 4981, 5014, 5053, 5097, 5125, 5138, 5139, 5141, 5150, 5203, 5245, 5275, 5296, 5331, 5332, 5340, 5364, 5379, 5381, 5382, 5392, 5393, 5448, 5476, 5479, 5492, 5501, 5504, 5525, 5561, 5566, 5592, 5614, 5617, 5638, 5639, 5643, 5658, 5661, 5681, 5682, 5683, 5684, 5709, 5718, 5786, 5814, 5822, 5833, 5835, 5863, 5869, 5876, 5888, 5919, 5921, 5923, 5946, 5957, 5973, 5984, 5985, 5992, 6012, 6013, 6014, 6046, 6070, 6088, 6118, 6125, 6133, 6157, 6168, 6172, 6193, 6195, 6196, 6197, 6200, 6240, 6243, 6245, 6256, 6257, 6297, 6301, 6306, 6309, 6319, 6339, 6361, 6369, 6417, 6429, 6437, 6467, 6505, 6515, 6532, 6534, 6540, 6549, 6554, 6559, 6560, 6594, 6618, 6626, 6637, 6671, 6688, 6710, 6724, 6739, 6744, 6745, 6747, 6755, 6756, 6757, 6774, 6775, 6778, 6779, 6780, 6789, 6794, 6803, 6804, 6810, 6812, 6820, 6821, 6832, 6834, 6838, 6844, 6845, 6865, 6866, 6867, 6886, 6890, 6891, 6894, 6898, 6903, 6905, 6909, 6914, 6915, 6916, 6917, 6923, 6928, 6931, 6936, 6940, 6941, 6947, 6950, 6953, 6957, 6968, 6970, 6978, 6981, 6991, 6992, 7002, 7004, 7005, 7006, 7011, 7016, 7022, 7024, 7025, 7026, 7030, 7041, 7042, 7051, 7061, 7064, 7095, 7107, 7110, 7111, 7204, 7245, 7246, 7252, 7285, 7392, 7395, 7452, 7457, 7462, 7467, 7476, 7549,
- Traditional Handicrafts & Manufacture** 58, 138, 153, 158, 173, 174, 175, 211, 425, 474, 480, 514, 596, 600, 625, 630, 635, 665, 722, 727, 747, 770, 773, 819, 822, 823, 824, 867, 906, 907, 908, 909, 948, 957, 958, 965, 966, 972, 973, 974, 975, 994, 1000, 1002, 1011, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1034, 1045, 1047, 1080, 1091, 1104, 1108, 1109, 1114, 1121, 1189, 1195, 1205, 1218, 1252, 1254, 1260, 1270, 1272, 1280, 1343, 1431, 1441, 1516, 1601, 1665, 1673, 1676, 1695, 1696, 1701, 1702, 1718, 1726, 1748, 1755, 1772, 1776, 1818, 1860, 1878, 1882, 1893, 1923, 1954, 2067, 2080, 2126, 2140, 2154, 2170, 2190, 2211, 2270, 2288, 2299, 2321, 2329, 2466, 2469, 2473, 2636, 2693, 2726, 2727, 2729, 2730, 2754, 2790, 2806, 2807, 2829, 2929, 2936, 2946, 2975, 3028, 3050, 3053, 3054, 3060, 3061, 3069, 3086, 3120, 3165, 3228, 3229, 3243, 3256, 3258, 3259, 3261, 3301, 3929, 3948, 4085, 4109, 4115, 4232, 4233, 4258, 4259, 4274, 4279, 4280, 4283, 4289, 4297, 4314, 4318, 4334, 4342, 4394, 4396, 4402, 4413, 4414, 4418, 4435, 4445, 4463, 4472, 4489, 4491, 4589, 4590, 4594, 4628, 4631, 4650, 4663, 4684, 4690, 4702, 4714, 4718, 4796, 4846, 4890, 4920, 4961, 4963, 4965, 5015, 5027, 5154, 5202, 5203, 5236, 5237, 5243, 5256, 5270, 5271, 5296, 5299, 5309, 5313, 5336, 5337, 5338, 5340, 5346, 5361, 5363, 5382, 5436, 5459, 5559, 5561, 5576, 5612, 5617, 5642, 5645, 5668, 5709, 5717, 5726, 5736, 5750, 5771, 5784, 5814, 5816, 5822, 5858, 5865, 5869, 5946, 6140, 6212, 6339, 6392, 6437, 6460, 6476, 6540, 6554, 6688, 6710, 6743, 6760, 6786, 6818, 6821, 6888, 6928, 7061, 7107, 7117, 7245, 7269, 7304, 7447, 7467, 7475,
- Transportation** 117, 135, 198, 239, 241, 245, 309, 351, 356, 419, 582, 680, 702, 706, 802, 803, 807, 835, 954, 1032, 1054, 1060, 1132, 1226, 1256, 1410, 1414, 1435, 1458, 1519, 1539, 1556, 1617, 1644, 1673, 1779, 1858, 1860, 1888, 1903, 1937, 1988, 2050, 2067, 2069, 2081, 2114, 2130, 2165, 2167, 2189, 2241, 2322, 2324, 2353, 2361, 2458, 2478, 2503, 2517, 2530, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2562,

- 2583, 2626, 2663, 2669, 2684, 2788, 2874, 3052,
3065, 3103, 3105, 3120, 3131, 3176, 3200, 3229,
3234, 3251, 3377, 3379, 3390, 3454, 3476, 3587,
3771, 3819, 3827, 3896, 3902, 4002, 4032, 4051,
4061, 4077, 4085, 4128, 4153, 4279, 4280, 4284,
4286, 4287, 4318, 4335, 4479, 4491, 4496, 4517,
4532, 4691, 4702, 4765, 4804, 4805, 4813, 4848,
4887, 4916, 4938, 4939, 4962, 4986, 5014, 5053,
5065, 5074, 5099, 5174, 5199, 5212, 5237, 5270,
5331, 5358, 5362, 5379, 5383, 5418, 5476, 5477,
5479, 5485, 5491, 5492, 5518, 5592, 5658, 5661,
5718, 5786, 5806, 5829, 5863, 5876, 5888, 5946,
5993, 6012, 6013, 6015, 6035, 6103, 6133, 6168,
6172, 6199, 6256, 6319, 6369, 6451, 6512, 6522,
6523, 6534, 6542, 6552, 6662, 6688, 6702, 6744,
6755, 6761, 6775, 6778, 6796, 6804, 6820, 6844,
6890, 6923, 6957, 7004, 7005, 7022, 7285, 7442,
Travel Guides 1231, 2086, 2453, 3095, 4461, 4758,
5780, 5781, 7040, 7127, 7168, 7189, 7210, 7256,
7292, 7298, 7337,
Traveler & Visitor Descr. 121, 320, 420, 554, 640, 798,
834, 860, 920, 931, 1050, 1088, 1204, 1230, 1265,
1285, 1360, 1375, 1399, 1417, 1712, 1752, 1764,
1871, 1903, 1926, 1947, 1955, 1959, 1962, 2109,
2149, 2333, 2425, 2462, 2519, 2520, 2584, 2586,
2648, 2650, 2656, 2667, 2702, 2800, 2835, 2859,
2865, 2895, 3034, 3228, 3299, 3431, 3445, 3448,
3460, 3582, 3600, 3615, 3669, 3682, 3711, 3731,
3735, 3762, 3768, 3787, 3828, 3829, 3834, 3844,
3932, 3933, 3947, 3952, 3995, 4022, 4025, 4035,
4036, 4049, 4103, 4106, 4124, 4162, 4181, 4190,
4191, 4192, 4193, 4210, 4213, 4253, 4255, 4292,
4325, 4329, 4333, 4339, 4340, 4356, 4383, 4438,
4460, 4465, 4494, 4508, 4539, 4578, 4607, 4623,
4709, 4712, 4718, 4746, 4760, 4761, 4802, 4829,
4853, 4871, 4913, 4952, 4954, 4964, 5058, 5065,
5149, 5152, 5156, 5260, 5318, 5355, 5366, 5408,
5436, 5449, 5450, 5451, 5452, 5507, 5516, 5517,
5574, 5601, 5602, 5606, 5639, 5651, 5653, 5662,
5663, 5675, 5676, 5677, 5678, 5693, 5694, 5750,
5805, 5823, 5831, 5834, 5847, 5850, 5855, 5871,
5872, 5875, 5877, 5899, 5908, 5924, 5933, 5940,
5941, 5942, 5944, 5948, 5956, 5965, 6027, 6302,
6362, 6480, 6639, 6656, 6657, 6666, 6675, 6676,
6732, 6844, 6911, 6925, 6962, 6975, 7017, 7061,
7232, 7312, 7340, 7513,
Ulama 86, 124, 153, 210, 228, 252, 265, 286, 287,
301, 325, 358, 362, 480, 503, 547, 617, 623, 690,
692, 695, 696, 757, 816, 818, 819, 886, 912, 1394,
1400, 1408, 1442, 1475, 1582, 1615, 1996, 1997,
2010, 2017, 2019, 2021, 2087, 2088, 2129, 2143,
2164, 2256, 2267, 2268, 2292, 2364, 2373, 2374,
2389, 2399, 2420, 2425, 2487, 2493, 2506, 2705,
2713, 2728, 2798, 2799, 2862, 2935, 2939, 2947,
2953, 2954, 2966, 3046, 3064, 3183, 3400, 3449,
3555, 3658, 4030, 4053, 4144, 4174, 4209, 4234,
4486, 4510, 4580, 4589, 4604, 4631, 4692, 4693,
4694, 4695, 4705, 4797, 4846, 4927, 4971, 4972,
4989, 5073, 5185, 5186, 5189, 5204, 5255, 5292,
5378, 5404, 5405, 5500, 5698, 5738, 5882, 6056,
6101, 6190, 6209, 6276, 6399, 6407, 6416, 6605,
6606, 6612, 6624, 6647, 6667, 6703, 6737, 6756,
6757, 6759, 6764, 6780, 6806, 6835, 7026, 7055,
7584,
Urban Administration 25, 43, 46, 56, 86, 97, 114,
125, 126, 127, 154, 170, 185, 187, 202, 228, 229,
241, 265, 277, 279, 301, 303, 304, 321, 376, 384,
403, 419, 480, 511, 520, 524, 526, 559, 568, 574,
584, 590, 617, 650, 651, 664, 665, 672, 681, 690,
695, 696, 701, 707, 718, 725, 737, 744, 769, 781,
799, 817, 847, 849, 860, 863, 864, 893, 904, 978,
990, 991, 992, 1004, 1005, 1012, 1019, 1020, 1028,
1080, 1085, 1093, 1200, 1207, 1223, 1260, 1264,
1268, 1271, 1275, 1278, 1293, 1334, 1341, 1400,
1401, 1460, 1466, 1474, 1492, 1504, 1507, 1557,
1566, 1582, 1633, 1644, 1662, 1670, 1673, 1715,
1724, 1758, 1764, 1778, 1792, 1806, 1821, 1838,
1855, 1858, 1859, 1938, 1939, 1953, 1957, 1968,
1969, 1988, 1991, 1992, 2014, 2015, 2017, 2049,
2072, 2080, 2084, 2089, 2097, 2107, 2128, 2129,
2130, 2150, 2202, 2204, 2237, 2241, 2242, 2244,
2282, 2304, 2318, 2359, 2371, 2380, 2390, 2395,
2399, 2407, 2425, 2435, 2444, 2445, 2474, 2491,
2492, 2493, 2494, 2499, 2521, 2523, 2530, 2532,
2541, 2542, 2545, 2549, 2595, 2609, 2633, 2668,
2696, 2697, 2704, 2705, 2715, 2717, 2813, 2814,
2815, 2820, 2828, 2837, 2840, 2841, 2849, 2850,
2854, 2857, 2860, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2885, 2932,
2935, 2943, 2953, 2954, 2966, 2995, 3001, 3006,
3007, 3019, 3028, 3042, 3043, 3050, 3062, 3063,
3064, 3069, 3116, 3137, 3151, 3163, 3180, 3183,
3185, 3193, 3221, 3229, 3246, 3247, 3253, 3279,
3301, 3307, 3308, 3309, 3311, 3317, 3325, 3348,
3349, 3356, 3358, 3370, 3373, 3385, 3402, 3419,
3425, 3432, 3435, 3442, 3443, 3449, 3471, 3472,
3488, 3506, 3507, 3510, 3517, 3542, 3548, 3552,

- 3553, 3554, 3556, 3558, 3570, 3620, 3622, 3648,
 3676, 3679, 3684, 3686, 3694, 3700, 3702, 3732,
 3742, 3745, 3769, 3771, 3776, 3784, 3791, 3804,
 3814, 3821, 3823, 3839, 3871, 3885, 3903, 3949,
 3975, 3982, 4053, 4055, 4056, 4111, 4112, 4124,
 4135, 4144, 4223, 4246, 4247, 4265, 4266, 4268,
 4271, 4279, 4280, 4285, 4298, 4309, 4318, 4344,
 4366, 4375, 4413, 4414, 4418, 4444, 4458, 4472,
 4554, 4564, 4565, 4566, 4575, 4581, 4589, 4604,
 4605, 4629, 4637, 4653, 4664, 4666, 4667, 4668,
 4669, 4670, 4671, 4674, 4682, 4684, 4692, 4693,
 4694, 4707, 4718, 4723, 4749, 4750, 4787, 4797,
 4800, 4802, 4822, 4845, 4846, 4880, 4914, 4916,
 4918, 4943, 4994, 4995, 4996, 4997, 4998, 5005,
 5056, 5074, 5091, 5103, 5158, 5209, 5227, 5295,
 5296, 5317, 5321, 5359, 5362, 5392, 5419, 5499,
 5500, 5503, 5531, 5537, 5546, 5547, 5637, 5654,
 5714, 5771, 5777, 5782, 5811, 5827, 5829, 5835,
 5860, 5876, 5957, 5986, 6005, 6022, 6047, 6051,
 6070, 6079, 6090, 6110, 6120, 6125, 6161, 6191,
 6193, 6194, 6205, 6206, 6208, 6209, 6240, 6273,
 6301, 6312, 6314, 6324, 6359, 6373, 6402, 6433,
 6451, 6453, 6457, 6458, 6476, 6489, 6490, 6496,
 6505, 6515, 6539, 6546, 6549, 6551, 6559, 6560,
 6602, 6697, 6704, 6706, 6721, 6724, 6731, 6736,
 6761, 6778, 6793, 6839, 6873, 6893, 6895, 6896,
 6968, 6977, 6979, 6988, 7007, 7021, 7025, 7046,
 7071, 7078, 7129, 7204, 7232, 7234, 7235, 7246,
 7269, 7336, 7449, 7454, 7473, 7478, 7480, 7490,
 7497, 7524, 7525, 7538, 7539, 7548, 7561, 7564,
 7574, 7584,
Urban Elites/Local Notables 43, 48, 124, 125, 126, 153,
 202, 210, 238, 241, 249, 252, 304, 362, 395, 444,
 452, 462, 480, 499, 627, 642, 656, 668, 674, 690,
 692, 696, 765, 812, 819, 847, 849, 886, 923, 944,
 978, 980, 989, 1019, 1212, 1346, 1438, 1507, 1582,
 1611, 1616, 1821, 1916, 1966, 1981, 2010, 2021,
 2065, 2080, 2093, 2096, 2129, 2151, 2193, 2202,
 2215, 2220, 2256, 2291, 2292, 2356, 2372, 2373,
 2374, 2399, 2412, 2420, 2444, 2445, 2489, 2506,
 2703, 2705, 2715, 2717, 2728, 2729, 2743, 2751,
 2758, 2765, 2768, 2777, 2799, 2810, 2813, 2815,
 2820, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2863, 2875, 2881, 2889,
 2890, 2901, 2935, 2938, 2940, 2942, 2945, 2953,
 2954, 2955, 2956, 2966, 2967, 2995, 3000, 3001,
 3006, 3012, 3022, 3028, 3036, 3046, 3052, 3058,
 3068, 3112, 3116, 3138, 3141, 3156, 3163, 3180,
 3193, 3219, 3301, 3400, 3447, 3517, 3555, 3589,
 3658, 3702, 3729, 3814, 4011, 4053, 4082, 4083,
 4084, 4116, 4130, 4159, 4219, 4238, 4263, 4264,
 4283, 4303, 4354, 4366, 4401, 4422, 4448, 4455,
 4472, 4501, 4528, 4536, 4537, 4538, 4589, 4591,
 4599, 4604, 4607, 4692, 4694, 4787, 4823, 4846,
 4901, 4996, 5042, 5150, 5175, 5188, 5189, 5227,
 5228, 5255, 5275, 5291, 5292, 5295, 5315, 5320,
 5321, 5322, 5346, 5376, 5417, 5499, 5503, 5546,
 5547, 5607, 5777, 6070, 6121, 6142, 6163, 6164,
 6188, 6194, 6191, 6192, 6195, 6196, 6197, 6222,
 6240, 6309, 6318, 6328, 6359, 6408, 6416, 6449,
 6453, 6489, 6539, 6546, 6586, 6697, 6737, 6749,
 6750, 6751, 6756, 6760, 6762, 6806, 6835, 6911,
 6938, 6950, 6980, 6987, 7032, 7055, 7258, 7490,
 7538,
Urban Growth 12, 13, 19, 64, 72, 82, 96, 100, 113,
 134, 136, 146, 147, 149, 150, 151, 155, 180, 187,
 199, 204, 216, 234, 252, 275, 276, 300, 301, 323,
 328, 394, 400, 407, 408, 412, 416, 421, 423, 448,
 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 482, 484, 485, 489, 493,
 505, 522, 527, 538, 543, 553, 574, 584, 613, 614,
 615, 628, 630, 661, 686, 694, 700, 701, 702, 718,
 735, 737, 740, 759, 761, 762, 765, 766, 775, 794,
 799, 805, 807, 809, 811, 817, 836, 846, 849, 865,
 881, 882, 888, 892, 895, 896, 897, 901, 904, 910,
 930, 939, 952, 971, 991, 999, 1001, 1009, 1013,
 1028, 1032, 1036, 1051, 1065, 1076, 1077, 1083,
 1113, 1121, 1122, 1125, 1133, 1138, 1151, 1167,
 1202, 1203, 1215, 1229, 1260, 1263, 1271, 1293,
 1303, 1306, 1312, 1316, 1323, 1328, 1331, 1349,
 1350, 1359, 1370, 1378, 1383, 1397, 1407, 1409,
 1437, 1451, 1452, 1458, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469,
 1475, 1477, 1483, 1487, 1492, 1495, 1497, 1505,
 1521, 1528, 1529, 1539, 1542, 1545, 1547, 1568,
 1574, 1576, 1584, 1597, 1606, 1619, 1628, 1636,
 1645, 1650, 1652, 1658, 1666, 1673, 1700, 1731,
 1742, 1745, 1778, 1783, 1789, 1790, 1793, 1795,
 1796, 1803, 1804, 1807, 1810, 1811, 1816, 1822,
 1838, 1839, 1840, 1852, 1855, 1858, 1860, 1864,
 1875, 1876, 1884, 1904, 1906, 1912, 1931, 1932,
 1933, 1934, 1935, 1940, 1942, 1950, 1971, 1976,
 1977, 1985, 1989, 1995, 2004, 2024, 2025, 2026,
 2027, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2050, 2080, 2081, 2084,
 2095, 2098, 2107, 2112, 2120, 2121, 2123, 2125,
 2130, 2157, 2177, 2193, 2221, 2224, 2225, 2226,
 2227, 2234, 2251, 2261, 2277, 2290, 2296, 2321,
 2323, 2324, 2335, 2363, 2379, 2380, 2386, 2416,
 2423, 2425, 2429, 2430, 2441, 2443, 2459, 2460,

- 2482, 2485, 2490, 2491, 2496, 2500, 2509, 2517,
 2533, 2537, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2552, 2553,
 2563, 2578, 2602, 2605, 2609, 2618, 2619, 2622,
 2623, 2680, 2710, 2711, 2734, 2736, 2737, 2739,
 2762, 2769, 2770, 2907, 2908, 2963, 3080, 3081,
 3090, 3108, 3109, 3115, 3116, 3143, 3146, 3149,
 3150, 3196, 3197, 3201, 3204, 3205, 3225, 3227,
 3228, 3229, 3236, 3250, 3284, 3288, 3290, 3291,
 3297, 3306, 3322, 3348, 3360, 3363, 3375, 3385,
 3401, 3412, 3421, 3423, 3445, 3453, 3477, 3488,
 3530, 3560, 3561, 3565, 3570, 3573, 3575, 3583,
 3603, 3606, 3609, 3610, 3620, 3690, 3712, 3722,
 3739, 3743, 3762, 3770, 3771, 3792, 3808, 3857,
 3859, 3895, 3899, 3909, 3913, 3914, 3917, 3918,
 3920, 3924, 3939, 3951, 3955, 3965, 3970, 3971,
 3992, 3994, 3999, 4000, 4007, 4011, 4015, 4019,
 4020, 4031, 4044, 4052, 4055, 4059, 4060, 4061,
 4078, 4087, 4091, 4111, 4120, 4121, 4124, 4125,
 4166, 4167, 4170, 4185, 4187, 4196, 4233, 4247,
 4248, 4279, 4280, 4296, 4341, 4344, 4354, 4411,
 4427, 4431, 4437, 4450, 4458, 4467, 4492, 4495,
 4502, 4504, 4505, 4515, 4519, 4530, 4531, 4569,
 4646, 4678, 4680, 4695, 4713, 4739, 4751, 4762,
 4801, 4809, 4810, 4813, 4814, 4831, 4858, 4859,
 4891, 4909, 4931, 4958, 4982, 4983, 4998, 4999,
 5000, 5009, 5011, 5016, 5029, 5030, 5031, 5053,
 5054, 5055, 5057, 5095, 5100, 5101, 5103, 5109,
 5110, 5111, 5112, 5113, 5122, 5123, 5128, 5129,
 5130, 5169, 5191, 5199, 5224, 5225, 5226, 5237,
 5248, 5253, 5266, 5268, 5309, 5319, 5338, 5347,
 5356, 5358, 5406, 5420, 5436, 5441, 5446, 5463,
 5469, 5490, 5491, 5507, 5509, 5514, 5515, 5524,
 5533, 5534, 5556, 5559, 5563, 5570, 5581, 5585,
 5603, 5610, 5614, 5631, 5641, 5643, 5644, 5645,
 5646, 5653, 5723, 5782, 5784, 5798, 5799, 5808,
 5820, 5839, 5874, 5925, 5945, 5955, 5969, 6007,
 6011, 6024, 6028, 6030, 6038, 6039, 6047, 6064,
 6103, 6105, 6116, 6117, 6125, 6141, 6171, 6193,
 6217, 6223, 6224, 6246, 6259, 6272, 6274, 6276,
 6296, 6301, 6307, 6314, 6315, 6343, 6346, 6347,
 6402, 6441, 6448, 6510, 6513, 6514, 6516, 6524,
 6527, 6529, 6530, 6531, 6536, 6538, 6556, 6567,
 6601, 6602, 6603, 6604, 6616, 6635, 6638, 6643,
 6648, 6649, 6655, 6663, 6664, 6665, 6686, 6688,
 6707, 6724, 6728, 6753, 6760, 6761, 6766, 6772,
 6794, 6801, 6809, 6810, 6838, 6845, 6849, 6852,
 6854, 6856, 6858, 6860, 6876, 6888, 6960, 6977,
 6979, 7020, 7021, 7037, 7042, 7053, 7109, 7202,
 7204, 7371, 7410, 7421, 7487, 7496, 7527, 7543,
 7569, 7579,
 Urban History 61, 93, 106, 112, 115, 189, 241, 297,
 321, 534, 535, 549, 605, 634, 719, 747, 769, 817,
 819, 827, 828, 831, 837, 852, 867, 869, 909, 940,
 1018, 1038, 1042, 1043, 1046, 1058, 1098, 1107,
 1145, 1191, 1197, 1223, 1286, 1360, 1388, 1394,
 1420, 1430, 1436, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449,
 1508, 1532, 1536, 1550, 1551, 1553, 1554, 1569,
 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1581, 1619, 1650, 1717,
 1723, 1752, 1767, 1770, 1833, 1842, 1861, 1862,
 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1913, 1914, 1929, 1944,
 2008, 2028, 2040, 2061, 2080, 2085, 2098, 2148,
 2154, 2157, 2183, 2210, 2270, 2272, 2273, 2311,
 2330, 2423, 2425, 2456, 2457, 2483, 2507, 2508,
 2537, 2545, 2588, 2597, 2613, 2678, 2698, 2712,
 2720, 2731, 2754, 2760, 2762, 2765, 2768, 2769,
 2771, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2778, 2810, 2823, 2824,
 2826, 2827, 2830, 2847, 2901, 2912, 2913, 2932,
 2965, 2990, 2995, 3009, 3022, 3032, 3053, 3064,
 3124, 3184, 3187, 3209, 3214, 3228, 3229, 3237,
 3242, 3247, 3279, 3281, 3329, 3336, 3353, 3356,
 3375, 3380, 3404, 3412, 3413, 3414, 3421, 3445,
 3479, 3488, 3501, 3512, 3520, 3543, 3581, 3587,
 3607, 3673, 3684, 3685, 3686, 3734, 3737, 3752,
 3775, 3779, 3780, 3789, 3824, 3827, 3845, 3846,
 3850, 3867, 3868, 3885, 3890, 3923, 3929, 3930,
 3931, 3969, 3976, 4002, 4003, 4005, 4041, 4048,
 4102, 4105, 4136, 4138, 4175, 4179, 4187, 4200,
 4201, 4202, 4208, 4217, 4225, 4229, 4230, 4235,
 4236, 4237, 4239, 4240, 4241, 4269, 4275, 4294,
 4304, 4305, 4330, 4332, 4382, 4404, 4424, 4459,
 4462, 4488, 4508, 4592, 4593, 4598, 4601, 4602,
 4609, 4640, 4648, 4659, 4673, 4684, 4685, 4687,
 4688, 4690, 4695, 4710, 4714, 4744, 4770, 4775,
 4818, 4819, 4860, 4866, 4872, 4874, 4875, 4883,
 4884, 4885, 4889, 4904, 4941, 4949, 4957, 4977,
 5003, 5004, 5013, 5021, 5045, 5067, 5076, 5077,
 5078, 5079, 5080, 5081, 5103, 5105, 5162, 5168,
 5190, 5193, 5194, 5195, 5211, 5232, 5239, 5240,
 5245, 5274, 5275, 5276, 5277, 5278, 5279, 5280,
 5281, 5282, 5283, 5285, 5286, 5287, 5291, 5293,
 5295, 5298, 5299, 5300, 5301, 5329, 5345, 5365,
 5367, 5368, 5369, 5394, 5427, 5490, 5501, 5502,
 5504, 5505, 5508, 5515, 5518, 5520, 5521, 5522,
 5523, 5524, 5525, 5538, 5549, 5551, 5552, 5553,
 5601, 5602, 5625, 5626, 5628, 5629, 5643, 5650,
 5671, 5684, 5686, 5687, 5712, 5723, 5731, 5734,

- 5757, 5758, 5759, 5760, 5761, 5762, 5763, 5764,
 5782, 5788, 5790, 5791, 5811, 5814, 5822, 5827,
 5835, 5840, 5885, 5886, 5887, 5888, 5889, 5890,
 5891, 5892, 5893, 5894, 5895, 5907, 5910, 5920,
 5921, 5925, 5934, 5943, 5947, 5949, 5958, 5960,
 5961, 6005, 6012, 6016, 6017, 6018, 6025, 6026,
 6027, 6046, 6052, 6103, 6136, 6142, 6175, 6176,
 6188, 6189, 6195, 6197, 6198, 6207, 6219, 6229,
 6230, 6231, 6234, 6235, 6236, 6243, 6263, 6264,
 6280, 6284, 6289, 6295, 6296, 6301, 6317, 6321,
 6380, 6385, 6387, 6409, 6427, 6450, 6455, 6456,
 6491, 6496, 6498, 6522, 6523, 6524, 6536, 6545,
 6553, 6562, 6570, 6582, 6585, 6586, 6613, 6617,
 6618, 6619, 6620, 6626, 6632, 6637, 6638, 6647,
 6653, 6660, 6670, 6672, 6677, 6701, 6704, 6706,
 6713, 6720, 6723, 6729, 6730, 6736, 6737, 6748,
 6749, 6750, 6751, 6753, 6756, 6768, 6770, 6773,
 6777, 6784, 6787, 6802, 6805, 6817, 6830, 6833,
 6834, 6877, 6878, 6881, 6891, 6896, 6898, 6903,
 6905, 6906, 6907, 6910, 6911, 6913, 6914, 6915,
 6916, 6917, 6919, 6921, 6924, 6926, 6927, 6929,
 6932, 6933, 6935, 6941, 6942, 6943, 6945, 6948,
 6949, 6950, 6951, 6952, 6953, 6954, 6955, 6958,
 6961, 6962, 6963, 6964, 6965, 6966, 6967, 6968,
 6969, 6971, 6972, 6973, 6974, 6975, 6981, 6986,
 7011, 7018, 7019, 7024, 7030, 7032, 7036, 7037,
 7038, 7040, 7044, 7046, 7050, 7054, 7055, 7058,
 7059, 7063, 7064, 7073, 7086, 7090, 7094, 7105,
 7106, 7107, 7108, 7114, 7122, 7127, 7129, 7131,
 7134, 7141, 7145, 7146, 7147, 7157, 7159, 7163,
 7170, 7172, 7181, 7182, 7184, 7189, 7192, 7193,
 7197, 7199, 7209, 7213, 7216, 7217, 7219, 7220,
 7222, 7223, 7229, 7230, 7233, 7237, 7238, 7239,
 7240, 7241, 7242, 7243, 7254, 7255, 7257, 7258,
 7273, 7275, 7276, 7277, 7278, 7282, 7294, 7307,
 7317, 7318, 7329, 7339, 7344, 7354, 7362, 7363,
 7364, 7365, 7366, 7368, 7370, 7371, 7382, 7383,
 7387, 7402, 7403, 7414, 7415, 7420, 7422, 7423,
 7426, 7430, 7431, 7433, 7436, 7450, 7451, 7464,
 7469, 7472, 7475, 7494, 7502, 7504, 7507, 7508,
 7530, 7533, 7538, 7539, 7547, 7558, 7571, 7583,
Urban Morphology & Processes 406, 605, 3284, 3763,
 5587, 5588, 5589, 5590, 6312,
Urban Poor 18, 183, 241, 429, 444, 503, 522, 529,
 578, 667, 686, 712, 713, 718, 826, 849, 902, 1008,
 1048, 1049, 1051, 1066, 1067, 1164, 1166, 1277,
 1297, 1326, 1343, 1344, 1349, 1378, 1404, 1452,
 1458, 1481, 1580, 1604, 1624, 1625, 1632, 1635,
 1645, 1649, 1652, 1669, 1673, 1731, 1733, 1747,
 1784, 1812, 1836, 1838, 1839, 1918, 1927, 1979,
 1982, 1983, 1988, 1993, 2002, 2068, 2082, 2119,
 2120, 2124, 2130, 2193, 2198, 2213, 2251, 2291,
 2315, 2318, 2319, 2377, 2449, 2512, 2544, 2547,
 2548, 2590, 2611, 2612, 2673, 2871, 2875, 3073,
 3081, 3102, 3111, 3133, 3135, 3618, 3653, 3734,
 3859, 3886, 3975, 4011, 4128, 4264, 4283, 4367,
 4375, 4625, 4662, 4664, 4665, 4666, 4680, 4734,
 4739, 4767, 4772, 4795, 4815, 4850, 4924, 4982,
 5029, 5033, 5034, 5039, 5099, 5166, 5221, 5233,
 5234, 5290, 5405, 5441, 5444, 5445, 5462, 5463,
 5556, 5703, 5753, 5820, 6021, 6047, 6054,
 6097, 6139, 6246, 6250, 6260, 6265, 6299, 6300,
 6323, 6352, 6353, 6354, 6370, 6395, 6396, 6397,
 6500, 6508, 6513, 6543, 6552, 6566, 6567, 6603,
 6707, 6718, 6728, 6733, 6807, 6859, 6876, 6895,
Urban Quarters 15, 38, 46, 94, 124, 130, 135, 136,
 137, 185, 205, 207, 213, 241, 252, 260, 265, 281,
 292, 325, 350, 386, 394, 442, 446, 450, 454, 478,
 480, 503, 526, 574, 597, 630, 681, 701, 706, 712,
 714, 718, 732, 733, 738, 746, 748, 750, 764, 769,
 775, 780, 799, 807, 809, 812, 814, 819, 821, 824,
 826, 831, 865, 867, 878, 882, 883, 884, 885, 892,
 899, 906, 917, 926, 939, 949, 962, 963, 973, 975,
 981, 991, 1000, 1009, 1025, 1026, 1048, 1051, 1053,
 1064, 1065, 1080, 1085, 1090, 1091, 1101, 1113,
 1121, 1131, 1133, 1147, 1152, 1159, 1165, 1166,
 1167, 1174, 1213, 1216, 1219, 1224, 1260, 1270,
 1272, 1278, 1279, 1287, 1290, 1338, 1341, 1349,
 1350, 1363, 1372, 1377, 1378, 1404, 1407, 1409,
 1457, 1458, 1484, 1487, 1507, 1539, 1540, 1544,
 1563, 1572, 1582, 1584, 1599, 1604, 1606, 1607,
 1609, 1623, 1644, 1649, 1652, 1673, 1692, 1705,
 1725, 1728, 1764, 1795, 1799, 1833, 1838, 1839,
 1840, 1846, 1860, 1866, 1867, 1876, 1879, 1899,
 1908, 1912, 1951, 1972, 1976, 1982, 1983, 1993,
 2027, 2030, 2034, 2036, 2049, 2050, 2079, 2085,
 2088, 2098, 2113, 2123, 2126, 2130, 2135, 2154,
 2172, 2177, 2188, 2189, 2193, 2197, 2221, 2225,
 2231, 2261, 2290, 2308, 2310, 2314, 2318, 2319,
 2321, 2323, 2325, 2342, 2352, 2357, 2379, 2390,
 2393, 2395, 2399, 2406, 2409, 2410, 2412, 2415,
 2416, 2419, 2420, 2423, 2429, 2441, 2526, 2561,
 2562, 2570, 2605, 2611, 2612, 2638, 2674, 2717,
 2730, 2741, 2743, 2754, 2770, 2787, 2790, 2825,
 2827, 2829, 2845, 2870, 2873, 2887, 2897, 2900,
 2937, 2944, 2945, 2957, 2960, 2961, 2962, 3027,

- 3029, 3032, 3059, 3069, 3080, 3108, 3111, 3116, 1869, 1875, 1877, 1888, 1905, 1941, 1975, 1981,
 3118, 3125, 3132, 3140, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3150, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1990, 2003, 2009, 2019, 2029,
 3157, 3158, 3163, 3165, 3176, 3181, 3188, 3206, 2045, 2096, 2099, 2109, 2130, 2143, 2154, 2158,
 3225, 3228, 3256, 3261, 3309, 3361, 3394, 3429, 2164, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2187, 2193,
 3457, 3474, 3475, 3479, 3552, 3561, 3633, 3641, 2195, 2207, 2218, 2221, 2227, 2231, 2243, 2267,
 3646, 3647, 3686, 3707, 3712, 3716, 3728, 3729, 2271, 2291, 2315, 2330, 2356, 2372, 2374, 2390,
 3769, 3770, 3771, 3787, 3792, 3793, 3794, 3796, 2393, 2395, 2399, 2400, 2404, 2410, 2412, 2413,
 3797, 3859, 3864, 3866, 3875, 3892, 3962, 3964, 2425, 2430, 2451, 2483, 2505, 2506, 2520, 2523,
 3970, 3992, 4055, 4057, 4068, 4069, 4078, 4126, 2545, 2552, 2590, 2596, 2605, 2616, 2617, 2643,
 4146, 4183, 4269, 4279, 4296, 4300, 4323, 4336, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2656, 2659, 2671, 2677,
 4337, 4359, 4372, 4375, 4377, 4404, 4406, 4423, 2687, 2697, 2703, 2706, 2717, 2728, 2739, 2741,
 4436, 4448, 4458, 4464, 4465, 4479, 4529, 4540, 2758, 2776, 2777, 2802, 2809, 2814, 2838, 2839,
 4595, 4647, 4672, 4690, 4695, 4712, 4713, 4716, 2843, 2844, 2855, 2863, 2864, 2869, 2870, 2874,
 4776, 4777, 4784, 4835, 4846, 4858, 4879, 4898, 2883, 2884, 2892, 2911, 2920, 2923, 2926, 2937,
 4914, 4927, 4943, 5000, 5007, 5019, 5020, 5030, 2940, 2941, 2945, 2947, 2949, 2951, 2953, 2954,
 5037, 5063, 5081, 5122, 5132, 5148, 5188, 5189, 2955, 2958, 3000, 3006, 3022, 3028, 3041, 3049,
 5211, 5214, 5237, 5272, 5293, 5299, 5347, 5351, 3052, 3053, 3054, 3062, 3064, 3068, 3074, 3084,
 5382, 5398, 5399, 5402, 5409, 5466, 5469, 5489, 3087, 3096, 3102, 3108, 3110, 3113, 3115, 3116,
 5533, 5581, 5584, 5634, 5646, 5718, 5744, 5784, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3133, 3140, 3154, 3157, 3158,
 5835, 5879, 5887, 5899, 5930, 5975, 6003, 6004, 3160, 3176, 3181, 3183, 3218, 3226, 3262, 3303,
 6007, 6050, 6062, 6086, 6092, 6157, 6178, 6191, 3400, 3407, 3442, 3443, 3537, 3554, 3562, 3563,
 6194, 6198, 6203, 6241, 6267, 6279, 6280, 6287, 3567, 3569, 3584, 3590, 3591, 3639, 3657, 3658,
 6288, 6317, 6326, 6370, 6399, 6448, 6457, 6458, 3670, 3678, 3683, 3689, 3733, 3734, 3753, 3754,
 6511, 6585, 6596, 6630, 6641, 6660, 6663, 6671, 3756, 3823, 3847, 3873, 3885, 3921, 3927, 3974,
 6688, 6698, 6702, 6709, 6766, 6787, 6802, 6819, 3992, 4011, 4053, 4062, 4085, 4087, 4112, 4116,
 6838, 6840, 6845, 6846, 6849, 6881, 6883, 6889, 4158, 4205, 4209, 4219, 4277, 4283, 4298, 4312,
 6958, 6976, 7007, 7035, 7056, 7068, 7073, 7163, 4313, 4316, 4323, 4341, 4353, 4364, 4372, 4401,
 7204, 7263, 7330, 7334, 7357, 7393, 7405, 7421, 4418, 4439, 4440, 4455, 4472, 4478, 4493, 4505,
 7475, 7490, 7505, 7509, 7521, 7531, 7555, 7557, 4507, 4509, 4522, 4525, 4528, 4534, 4536, 4595,
 7560, 7565, 4607, 4631, 4657, 4695, 4708, 4720, 4721, 4732,
Urban Society 18, 43, 46, 48, 51, 57, 111, 112, 113, 4733, 4738, 4743, 4745, 4757, 4803, 4813, 4815,
 115, 123, 124, 125, 126, 138, 141, 152, 153, 155, 4821, 4838, 4844, 4846, 4911, 4924, 4925, 4940,
 181, 186, 195, 200, 201, 228, 231, 234, 241, 252, 4962, 5059, 5062, 5073, 5086, 5087, 5108, 5161,
 258, 279, 286, 287, 301, 338, 358, 359, 360, 361, 5187, 5189, 5195, 5197, 5210, 5213, 5214, 5215,
 362, 364, 374, 378, 395, 429, 444, 446, 448, 452, 5220, 5222, 5223, 5238, 5255, 5291, 5292, 5297,
 453, 465, 478, 520, 526, 537, 541, 565, 574, 578, 5307, 5310, 5319, 5321, 5346, 5356, 5360, 5363,
 582, 600, 601, 602, 603, 605, 610, 637, 639, 651, 5369, 5388, 5392, 5405, 5410, 5413, 5437, 5444,
 664, 665, 668, 687, 688, 690, 691, 693, 696, 701, 5445, 5460, 5462, 5463, 5473, 5489, 5499, 5502,
 708, 711, 716, 717, 720, 722, 734, 735, 741, 742, 5503, 5548, 5577, 5621, 5644, 5645, 5654, 5695,
 747, 764, 765, 815, 817, 819, 820, 847, 848, 850, 5706, 5730, 5777, 5808, 5835, 5868, 5870, 5928,
 892, 917, 923, 928, 944, 950, 953, 980, 1003, 1019, 5932, 5952, 5970, 5978, 5987, 6007, 6049, 6064,
 1041, 1044, 1062, 1066, 1068, 1069, 1101, 1125, 6078, 6079, 6125, 6127, 6130, 6164, 6165, 6188,
 1129, 1130, 1142, 1165, 1178, 1192, 1201, 1211, 6203, 6213, 6246, 6261, 6291, 6296, 6297, 6298,
 1217, 1252, 1278, 1308, 1326, 1360, 1367, 1368, 6308, 6309, 6311, 6314, 6339, 6344, 6373, 6379,
 1372, 1373, 1374, 1398, 1401, 1425, 1428, 1462, 6398, 6399, 6400, 6401, 6403, 6404, 6418, 6419,
 1471, 1485, 1509, 1536, 1576, 1605, 1607, 1611, 6433, 6436, 6457, 6479, 6482, 6505, 6518, 6543,
 1625, 1655, 1676, 1700, 1731, 1733, 1750, 1757, 6547, 6555, 6561, 6569, 6585, 6592, 6593, 6597,
 1763, 1764, 1774, 1789, 1813, 1815, 1837, 1867, 6604, 6609, 6614, 6630, 6632, 6637, 6645, 6666,

- 6667, 6686, 6689, 6693, 6706, 6707, 6711, 6719,
 6732, 6733, 6736, 6737, 6739, 6760, 6765, 6779,
 6788, 6811, 6838, 6846, 6858, 6860, 6895, 6902,
 6903, 6905, 6976, 6987, 7006, 7009, 7053, 7071,
 7076, 7079, 7112, 7117, 7118, 7119, 7128, 7140,
 7143, 7154, 7155, 7156, 7175, 7181, 7191, 7204,
 7209, 7213, 7218, 7229, 7246, 7247, 7252, 7268,
 7269, 7272, 7279, 7426, 7431, 7432, 7436, 7460,
 7473, 7478, 7480, 7493, 7515, 7517, 7526, 7537,
 7539, 7542, 7543, 7553, 7579,
Urban Transformation 72, 119, 134, 135, 139, 142,
 172, 187, 290, 301, 322, 375, 403, 423, 438, 523,
 525, 538, 545, 567, 574, 584, 592, 593, 597, 615,
 616, 628, 630, 700, 701, 718, 720, 724, 741, 762,
 764, 777, 783, 814, 862, 863, 864, 878, 904, 917,
 938, 949, 971, 1020, 1082, 1084, 1123, 1177, 1180,
 1181, 1255, 1264, 1289, 1295, 1307, 1312, 1313,
 1328, 1342, 1347, 1350, 1412, 1418, 1425, 1426,
 1458, 1464, 1495, 1500, 1501, 1516, 1517, 1589,
 1617, 1642, 1665, 1713, 1789, 1790, 1794, 1805,
 1814, 1846, 1867, 1904, 1973, 2080, 2113, 2119,
 2120, 2130, 2321, 2325, 2380, 2576, 2631, 2647,
 2739, 2740, 2770, 2787, 2812, 2828, 2880, 2907,
 2911, 2976, 2985, 3001, 3069, 3080, 3109, 3115,
 3150, 3164, 3165, 3175, 3186, 3275, 3311, 3356,
 3375, 3394, 3466, 3606, 3703, 3794, 3918, 4013,
 4015, 4020, 4032, 4068, 4070, 4071, 4086, 4092,
 4093, 4099, 4101, 4108, 4138, 4193, 4217, 4233,
 4279, 4351, 4359, 4377, 4479, 4480, 4638, 4646,
 4679, 4925, 5096, 5097, 5195, 5200, 5210, 5224,
 5225, 5248, 5341, 5343, 5358, 5398, 5418, 5482,
 5489, 5556, 5571, 5585, 5610, 5635, 5644, 5645,
 5646, 5656, 5680, 5797, 5802, 5804, 5855, 5866,
 5879, 5914, 5925, 5941, 6007, 6009, 6103, 6204,
 6299, 6370, 6441, 6458, 6473, 6505, 6542, 6551,
 6555, 6603, 6686, 6773, 6788, 6810, 6960, 7036,
 7037, 7053, 7259, 7498, 7555,
Urbanization 4, 5, 10, 14, 17, 32, 34, 36, 59, 64,
 67, 82, 83, 93, 95, 96, 100, 101, 112, 113, 114,
 134, 136, 138, 149, 151, 155, 179, 182, 187, 191,
 195, 199, 204, 215, 220, 222, 232, 234, 275, 280,
 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 313, 323, 394, 399, 403,
 407, 412, 413, 415, 416, 421, 423, 430, 439, 444,
 456, 458, 469, 470, 473, 489, 493, 495, 500, 505,
 522, 527, 529, 531, 532, 552, 553, 557, 560, 562,
 573, 574, 575, 576, 579, 582, 583, 584, 605, 607,
 614, 619, 624, 627, 628, 629, 630, 638, 639, 641,
 646, 654, 661, 666, 675, 679, 680, 685, 687, 689,
 700, 701, 702, 708, 709, 710, 720, 724, 739, 756,
 761, 804, 814, 829, 874, 891, 895, 896, 897, 898,
 901, 902, 929, 930, 938, 945, 969, 988, 996, 1005,
 1008, 1013, 1028, 1030, 1059, 1076, 1100, 1101,
 1123, 1124, 1128, 1132, 1139, 1173, 1213, 1214,
 1252, 1253, 1262, 1263, 1288, 1295, 1301, 1303,
 1304, 1306, 1309, 1310, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1316,
 1324, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1353, 1354, 1356,
 1359, 1381, 1383, 1397, 1409, 1410, 1427, 1429,
 1464, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1478, 1483, 1492,
 1494, 1499, 1500, 1505, 1515, 1521, 1524, 1525,
 1528, 1529, 1542, 1546, 1547, 1562, 1568, 1576,
 1578, 1589, 1591, 1592, 1596, 1600, 1602, 1603,
 1626, 1627, 1631, 1637, 1640, 1651, 1655, 1660,
 1662, 1663, 1669, 1679, 1681, 1700, 1708, 1731,
 1745, 1758, 1763, 1791, 1792, 1795, 1796, 1797,
 1798, 1799, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1822, 1846, 1848,
 1852, 1855, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1864, 1865, 1868,
 1869, 1872, 1875, 1876, 1884, 1901, 1902, 1904,
 1907, 1919, 1927, 1931, 1932, 1934, 1950, 1951,
 1971, 1979, 1980, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1988,
 1989, 2006, 2016, 2017, 2024, 2025, 2034, 2074,
 2081, 2092, 2095, 2112, 2120, 2125, 2127, 2130,
 2134, 2141, 2147, 2186, 2189, 2194, 2198, 2223,
 2226, 2234, 2247, 2251, 2255, 2317, 2322, 2339,
 2340, 2343, 2344, 2365, 2379, 2386, 2430, 2431,
 2443, 2457, 2459, 2460, 2484, 2490, 2496, 2509,
 2517, 2518, 2553, 2563, 2577, 2578, 2592, 2594,
 2600, 2606, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2630, 2637, 2638,
 2642, 2643, 2645, 2647, 2655, 2696, 2697, 2711,
 2734, 2735, 2737, 2739, 2741, 2756, 2783, 2864,
 2876, 2891, 2892, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2911, 3062,
 3078, 3081, 3090, 3138, 3139, 3140, 3177, 3190,
 3204, 3233, 3239, 3244, 3245, 3269, 3273, 3288,
 3290, 3297, 3301, 3306, 3322, 3323, 3331, 3334,
 3335, 3337, 3340, 3346, 3392, 3393, 3398, 3423,
 3433, 3437, 3438, 3516, 3518, 3529, 3533, 3562,
 3577, 3583, 3584, 3597, 3606, 3608, 3619, 3638,
 3653, 3667, 3722, 3771, 3804, 3838, 3859, 3909,
 3910, 3917, 3919, 3920, 3925, 3939, 3948, 3950,
 3955, 3965, 3970, 3993, 4000, 4001, 4004, 4010,
 4020, 4021, 4032, 4050, 4054, 4055, 4060, 4061,
 4099, 4157, 4166, 4178, 4193, 4196, 4199, 4280,
 4313, 4326, 4391, 4450, 4495, 4506, 4507, 4514,
 4516, 4519, 4531, 4532, 4555, 4589, 4646, 4655,
 4679, 4699, 4713, 4734, 4739, 4743, 4747, 4748,
 4811, 4817, 4826, 4827, 4832, 4850, 4982, 4986,
 4987, 4992, 4993, 5008, 5009, 5036, 5047, 5049,

- 5050, 5062, 5068, 5069, 5092, 5093, 5095, 5096,
 5101, 5103, 5119, 5122, 5126, 5180, 5181, 5207,
 5226, 5235, 5253, 5266, 5306, 5339, 5343, 5356,
 5386, 5398, 5406, 5407, 5415, 5443, 5463, 5472,
 5509, 5562, 5563, 5591, 5621, 5641, 5648, 5672,
 5725, 5753, 5776, 5798, 5800, 5804, 5808, 5829,
 5859, 5863, 5881, 5904, 5969, 5970, 5986, 5998,
 5999, 6020, 6030, 6048, 6060, 6072, 6080, 6095,
 6125, 6141, 6143, 6188, 6203, 6215, 6216, 6217,
 6246, 6260, 6265, 6266, 6283, 6347, 6402, 6429,
 6438, 6441, 6499, 6509, 6565, 6566, 6567, 6568,
 6586, 6598, 6599, 6601, 6603, 6604, 6611, 6627,
 6628, 6629, 6648, 6649, 6650, 6655, 6689, 6707,
 6708, 6716, 6724, 6746, 6765, 6767, 6768, 6769,
 6772, 6773, 6785, 6788, 6789, 6801, 6807, 6808,
 6809, 6814, 6817, 6820, 6821, 6828, 6841, 6850,
 6851, 6852, 6854, 6856, 6858, 6859, 6868, 6881,
 6888, 6892, 6895, 6976, 6979, 7003, 7006, 7023,
 7109, 7110, 7111, 7204, 7280, 7370, 7466, 7505,
 7512, 7527, 7531, 7540, 7543, 7569, 7579,
 Vernacular Architecture 3, 37, 53, 55, 66, 85, 102,
 127, 166, 167, 173, 174, 175, 184, 230, 232, 262,
 301, 308, 325, 326, 329, 343, 344, 366, 369, 370,
 371, 381, 414, 432, 466, 487, 492, 503, 521, 523,
 529, 530, 635, 683, 698, 715, 733, 742, 778, 810,
 941, 942, 967, 982, 984, 1063, 1079, 1116, 1134,
 1182, 1186, 1213, 1244, 1296, 1311, 1328, 1330,
 1359, 1369, 1389, 1407, 1463, 1476, 1511, 1537,
 1609, 1653, 1813, 1817, 1824, 1831, 1873, 1899,
 1910, 1912, 1928, 1993, 2006, 2027, 2063, 2079,
 2118, 2126, 2130, 2139, 2140, 2187, 2191, 2193,
 2219, 2220, 2246, 2253, 2285, 2369, 2412, 2432,
 2437, 2441, 2463, 2481, 2550, 2559, 2639, 2640,
 2675, 2717, 2721, 2734, 2759, 2779, 2801, 2829,
 2848, 2877, 3029, 3030, 3058, 3060, 3092, 3097,
 3130, 3171, 3302, 3595, 3636, 3637, 3646, 3659,
 3695, 3698, 3757, 3772, 3809, 3832, 3835, 3836,
 3864, 3879, 3891, 3894, 3921, 3934, 3935, 3936,
 3943, 3944, 3968, 3977, 3979, 3981, 3985, 4008,
 4057, 4115, 4126, 4129, 4142, 4147, 4151, 4188,
 4226, 4242, 4251, 4259, 4260, 4261, 4274, 4278,
 4279, 4280, 4288, 4289, 4290, 4291, 4296, 4297,
 4299, 4300, 4311, 4318, 4320, 4322, 4327, 4334,
 4337, 4343, 4344, 4346, 4349, 4361, 4436, 4452,
 4495, 4498, 4499, 4519, 4544, 4545, 4595, 4619,
 4651, 4727, 4763, 4764, 4779, 4786, 4792, 4810,
 4898, 5145, 5151, 5178, 5196, 5218, 5242, 5243,
 5269, 5311, 5349, 5376, 5409, 5564, 5569, 5596,
 5598, 5604, 5605, 5611, 5645, 5736, 5739, 5751,
 5753, 5809, 5836, 5841, 5846, 5853, 5972, 5979,
 5991, 6044, 6111, 6267, 6434, 6446, 6487, 6574,
 6577, 6581, 6604, 6612, 6652, 6654, 6710, 6729,
 6734, 6743, 6752, 6761, 6781, 6782, 6783, 6797,
 6798, 6825, 6826, 6827, 6899, 6900, 6901, 6902,
 6956, 6959, 7008, 7031, 7060, 7171, 7461, 7483,
 7509, 7511, 7535, 7554, 7559, 7570, 7573,
 Walls & Gates 19, 114, 160, 173, 188, 252, 301, 320,
 466, 478, 625, 635, 711, 729, 730, 747, 813, 814,
 867, 913, 964, 991, 998, 1037, 1046, 1091, 1179,
 1191, 1232, 1267, 1269, 1285, 1388, 1446, 1454,
 1507, 1650, 1704, 1824, 1841, 1963, 1995, 2063,
 2080, 2098, 2154, 2193, 2241, 2274, 2290, 2351,
 2366, 2399, 2423, 2454, 2514, 2537, 2584, 2674,
 2685, 2691, 2692, 2718, 2720, 2763, 2769, 2774,
 2780, 2785, 2786, 2790, 2794, 2804, 2805, 2806,
 2818, 2867, 2896, 2899, 2922, 2924, 2970, 2973,
 2974, 2988, 2992, 2995, 3018, 3037, 3047, 3059,
 3093, 3094, 3153, 3198, 3228, 3252, 3257, 3300,
 3301, 3305, 3318, 3348, 3351, 3359, 3426, 3431,
 3460, 3504, 3525, 3527, 3542, 3595, 3642, 3650,
 3680, 3714, 3732, 3748, 3770, 3777, 3787, 3803,
 3818, 3819, 3820, 3833, 3842, 3856, 3860, 3872,
 3945, 3962, 4025, 4045, 4076, 4124, 4133, 4165,
 4176, 4249, 4269, 4280, 4289, 4300, 4303, 4319,
 4323, 4324, 4346, 4349, 4350, 4360, 4383, 4411,
 4432, 4465, 4468, 4469, 4539, 4578, 4602, 4611,
 4644, 4712, 4824, 4825, 4830, 4886, 4888, 4892,
 4894, 4895, 4914, 4942, 4943, 4964, 4973, 4974,
 4975, 5011, 5018, 5020, 5023, 5140, 5178, 5241,
 5243, 5293, 5347, 5380, 5423, 5465, 5480, 5555,
 5593, 5657, 5677, 5736, 5744, 5764, 5770, 5789,
 5791, 5812, 5818, 5829, 5841, 5873, 5883, 5905,
 5909, 5931, 5953, 6109, 6114, 6183, 6233, 6280,
 6286, 6301, 6313, 6362, 6422, 6430, 6451, 6532,
 6558, 6627, 6637, 6709, 6781, 6782, 6786, 6936,
 7090, 7092, 7099, 7130, 7210, 7211, 7229, 7231,
 7232, 7242, 7267, 7312, 7315, 7324, 7330, 7374,
 7381, 7382, 7383, 7393, 7401, 7414, 7418, 7421,
 7425, 7426, 7437, 7438, 7446, 7460, 7480, 7550,
 Waqf 19, 44, 81, 94, 104, 120, 181, 191, 192, 193,
 194, 228, 233, 235, 285, 301, 325, 357, 447, 450,
 478, 480, 484, 485, 494, 495, 510, 520, 524, 585,
 649, 665, 677, 695, 711, 718, 824, 867, 886, 906,
 948, 1080, 1147, 1172, 1221, 1222, 1408, 1481, 1552,
 1633, 1634, 1715, 1802, 1916, 1917, 1988, 1995,
 1997, 1999, 2010, 2013, 2017, 2022, 2037, 2038,

- 2044, 2068, 2080, 2085, 2088, 2089, 2098, 2120,
2122, 2130, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2166, 2172, 2190,
2191, 2193, 2202, 2212, 2215, 2235, 2240, 2282,
2337, 2374, 2399, 2410, 2424, 2436, 2487, 2488,
2494, 2517, 2526, 2530, 2532, 2554, 2556, 2694,
2695, 2705, 2717, 2743, 2745, 2748, 2749, 2750,
2801, 2802, 2828, 2833, 2857, 2858, 2868, 2870,
2889, 2890, 2918, 2919, 2942, 2943, 2950, 2956,
2957, 3012, 3021, 3028, 3043, 3050, 3064, 3116,
3218, 3219, 3220, 3228, 3243, 3256, 3310, 3366,
3405, 3406, 3417, 3435, 3442, 3443, 3444, 3450,
3495, 3759, 3778, 3853, 4182, 4237, 4264, 4283,
4377, 4388, 4406, 4415, 4417, 4419, 4420, 4457,
4472, 4485, 4501, 4543, 4562, 4564, 4580, 4581,
4582, 4583, 4588, 4589, 4595, 4596, 4630, 4631,
4647, 4693, 4695, 4696, 4717, 4735, 4782, 4793,
4800, 4803, 4841, 4846, 4900, 4901, 4922, 4927,
4955, 4972, 4989, 4990, 5006, 5028, 5042, 5137,
5147, 5148, 5172, 5173, 5175, 5185, 5259, 5272,
5344, 5346, 5369, 5374, 5417, 5424, 5470, 5537,
5538, 5614, 5771, 5825, 5849, 5916, 5982, 5996,
6070, 6101, 6178, 6196, 6208, 6253, 6279, 6280,
6318, 6348, 6357, 6360, 6458, 6472, 6485, 6489,
6563, 6821, 6897, 7035, 7434, 7435, 7460, 7474,
7489, 7522, 7534, 7561, 7582,
Water Systems & Fountains 70, 74, 106, 114, 136, 158,
252, 279, 301, 329, 331, 367, 370, 371, 386, 442,
450, 471, 478, 495, 503, 511, 515, 564, 568, 621,
655, 682, 711, 726, 731, 785, 793, 794, 796, 799,
800, 806, 807, 824, 836, 854, 867, 922, 924, 976,
1001, 1006, 1024, 1168, 1171, 1175, 1215, 1267,
1294, 1340, 1417, 1440, 1446, 1456, 1458, 1459,
1473, 1500, 1537, 1540, 1575, 1608, 1650, 1710,
1804, 1851, 1873, 1890, 1891, 1915, 1916, 1917,
1937, 1939, 1961, 1988, 1991, 1992, 2034, 2039,
2040, 2050, 2080, 2130, 2193, 2204, 2241, 2262,
2282, 2290, 2304, 2305, 2324, 2337, 2347, 2366,
2388, 2407, 2423, 2464, 2466, 2468, 2470, 2473,
2478, 2491, 2514, 2517, 2530, 2620, 2621, 2661,
2710, 2717, 2724, 2762, 2790, 2806, 2861, 2870,
2905, 2991, 2997, 3029, 3031, 3032, 3040, 3059,
3062, 3089, 3116, 3228, 3229, 3243, 3252, 3301,
3303, 3305, 3341, 3441, 3504, 3532, 3594, 3595,
3662, 3687, 3709, 3714, 3732, 3748, 3767, 3770,
3771, 3818, 3842, 3876, 3888, 3907, 3908, 3914,
3921, 3933, 3934, 3935, 3942, 3943, 3951, 3964,
4005, 4029, 4042, 4055, 4061, 4076, 4090, 4120,
4121, 4132, 4141, 4167, 4182, 4196, 4223, 4250,
4257, 4279, 4280, 4289, 4303, 4308, 4319, 4323,
4335, 4344, 4346, 4386, 4399, 4405, 4409, 4427,
4473, 4475, 4476, 4477, 4481, 4512, 4538, 4539,
4560, 4644, 4777, 4791, 4830, 4888, 4907, 4932,
4933, 4934, 4938, 4956, 4958, 4973, 5145, 5182,
5183, 5246, 5268, 5269, 5273, 5293, 5309, 5310,
5313, 5346, 5380, 5389, 5438, 5449, 5450, 5472,
5493, 5527, 5535, 5547, 5581, 5582, 5604, 5634,
5669, 5672, 5673, 5686, 5697, 5713, 5727, 5736,
5744, 5748, 5784, 5806, 5807, 5828, 5840, 5912,
5916, 5938, 6012, 6064, 6074, 6076, 6088, 6099,
6110, 6114, 6129, 6148, 6280, 6301, 6363, 6458,
6461, 6469, 6506, 6574, 6576, 6655, 6708, 6727,
6761, 6824, 6837, 6858, 6885, 7066, 7171, 7203,
7204, 7211, 7328, 7338, 7351, 7352, 7422, 7443,
7460,
Women 15, 18, 33, 150, 155, 249, 379, 449, 537,
604, 620, 656, 672, 711, 718, 879, 880, 926, 956,
1002, 1120, 1365, 1385, 1479, 1482, 1593, 1612,
1624, 1649, 1673, 1874, 1894, 1952, 1967, 1988,
2068, 2123, 2136, 2185, 2199, 2208, 2265, 2276,
2281, 2288, 2291, 2316, 2333, 2342, 2425, 2448,
2449, 2524, 2541, 2548, 2564, 2641, 2664, 2717,
2869, 2931, 3116, 3123, 3135, 3154, 3155, 3160,
3190, 3194, 3314, 3406, 3407, 3509, 3526, 3589,
3591, 3599, 3643, 4038, 4082, 4083, 4084, 4085,
4109, 4219, 4276, 4307, 4327, 4352, 4362, 4363,
4364, 4372, 4383, 4401, 4415, 4447, 4522, 4525,
4556, 4579, 4595, 4625, 4628, 4634, 4717, 4718,
4719, 4720, 4729, 4730, 4731, 4732, 4733, 4739,
4745, 4753, 4754, 4755, 4756, 4798, 4829, 4940,
4963, 5035, 5046, 5082, 5235, 5412, 5414, 5415,
5621, 5735, 5940, 5970, 5987, 6078, 6143, 6162,
6180, 6184, 6323, 6340, 6342, 6354, 6379, 6415,
6481, 6505, 6508, 6509, 6589, 6658, 6718, 6759,
6762, 6876, 6895, 7045,
Working Class 64, 65, 600, 664, 749, 994, 1003,
1014, 1066, 1221, 1270, 1345, 1594, 1673, 1711,
1714, 1763, 2002, 2130, 2193, 2211, 2221, 2291,
2322, 2448, 2449, 2548, 2579, 2606, 2611, 2612,
2641, 2643, 2653, 2654, 2658, 2664, 2673, 2687,
2729, 2793, 3073, 3129, 3141, 3244, 3657, 3658,
3915, 3916, 3974, 4015, 4017, 4315, 4317, 4938,
4963, 5221, 5222, 5255, 5462, 5463, 5554, 5970,
5991, 6241, 6291, 6323, 6390, 6391, 6401, 6595,
6763, 6765, 6818, 7046,
World Systems/Dependency 14, 195, 211, 216, 218,
239, 277, 303, 333, 378, 407, 444, 448, 507, 582,

607, 610, 614, 627, 654, 687, 689, 692, 710, 718,
772, 1084, 1098, 1108, 1295, 1345, 1400, 1455, 1465,
1478, 1643, 1655, 1669, 1772, 1808, 1867, 2051,
2074, 2075, 2386, 2643, 2837, 2840, 2931, 2936,
2958, 2995, 3145, 3418, 3447, 3548, 3556, 3849,
3956, 3982, 4010, 4028, 4039, 4262, 4284, 4517,
4638, 4704, 4728, 4887, 4960, 4996, 5094, 5220,
5230, 5361, 5482, 5525, 5566, 5567, 5571, 5576,
5860, 5865, 5980, 6245, 6291, 6685, 6711, 6724,
6892, 7041, 7568,
Zawtyya 450, 658, 849, 855, 867, 885, 886, 912, 926,
948, 1073, 1091, 1096, 1219, 1267, 1317, 1388, 1615,
1618, 1723, 1812, 1912, 1953, 2032, 2034, 2038,
2039, 2044, 2138, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2193, 2212,
2240, 2290, 2374, 2399, 2441, 2514, 2769, 2791,
2950, 2957, 2973, 2992, 3010, 3062, 3064, 3243,
3366, 3668, 4408, 4409, 4444, 4581, 4582, 4583,
4589, 4596, 4693, 4846, 5148, 5172, 5173, 5849,
7009,